

Rochester State Hospital (Minn.). Patient Case Books.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018

No. 43471

IN ORDERING SEND NUMBER



THE NEW 12 STORY PIONEER PRESS BUILDING

THE Pioneer Press Co.

BLANK BOOK MANUFACTURERS AND GENERAL BOOK BINDERS

ST. PAUL, MINN.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V

blank pages

1 2 1 4 8 2 5 7 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 1 3 5 6 1 4 8 9 1 0 1 6 9 3 5 6 6 0 1 2 3 4 9 3 5 1 6 8 9 1 0 2 3 6 0 5 1 1

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W

Alwater, E. P.	90.	Anderson Christian	10
Aorrson Gust.	94.	Anderson - Annie	116
Anies, D.C.B.	103		
Arneson Arne.	111.		
Anderson Andrew H.	161		

Baker — John J.	42	Brown — Catharine Ann.	63.
Berg — Frederic	46.	Byrne — Elizabeth —	64
Burghard Henry	57.	Bult — Eliza	72
Berg. John.	66	Benson — Isabella —	136.
Beckelon August	73.		
Brown Wm C	98		
Bouilette Jas. A.	110.		
Bergelum C. F.	127.		
Beer Anton	155		
Brust Charles H.	178		
Barbour L A	130.		

Clark – Henry	30.	Christianson – Mary	13	Doucette – Maurice	15.	Davis – Melvina	36
Cauly Thomas	61.	Clymer – Mary	94	Dyer – Harris	19	Sarah F. Daniel	151
Cosler Albert L	62.	Conley – Julia	88.	Dowlan – Thomas	25.		
Craik, Jas. A.	128	Carlson – Sarah	96	Davison, Charles T.	60.		
Carlson Olof August	129	Carlson – Ellen	97	Davidson John	51		
Coghlan John	131	Costello Mary	166				
		Calverly Bridget	170				

Egleston - Marvin	27	Ernst. Lilly	140	Hargre - Edward.	11	Falk - Mary	18.
Eisman - Richard	29			Franklin - Theodore	22	Flor. Olena P.	87
Edfson, Elof	67.			Ford - Joseph	39	Flemming Jane	173
Eor. Arthur William	122.			Flaherty Thomas	146		
Engebretson A.S. (see Ingebritson)							

Kruthen Adolfe	158	Grimmell - Mary Ann.	26.	Hall - Philander	8	Harris Catharine	35
		Gallagher - Ellen	105	Hipple - Edward	44.	Hanson Margaret	76
				Hamilton Frank	71.	Hanson Mary	89.
				Hoganson Oliver	48.	Hinds - Mattie A.	108
				Hanson, Julson N.	56.	Hill Myanda	176
				Hart. Louis W.	85.	Harm Jessie G.	177
				Heintz Philip	119.		
				Hazeltine, Gordon D. 76	120.		
				Hanson, Thomas	142		
				Harrison John	152		
				Hendrixson Alexander	157		

G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W Z

Isermann Wm	113.	Johnson - John	6	Jangen - Agatha	65
Ingebretson, Albert A.	143.	Jennings - Arthur	17	Johnson Clara	47
Iruie Alvarretta	147	Johnson Abel	149	Johnson - Ella -	93
		Jamart Louis	163		

Kraus - Joseph.	7	Knudson Silas	174	Lundgren - John	2	Lewis Dr. Matilda	76
Kissam Silas A.	52			Lemberg, Charles.	58		
Kyrke Asle E.	55.			Levins - John	133		
Kopp. Jacob	95.			Liddell Joseph	134		
Kundert Fridrich	106.			Lauther Samuel	160		
Kahlen, Herman	141.						
Kinghorn David	145						
Kell W. H.	154						
Lauther Samuel	160						

K L M N O P Q R S T U V W Z

Muss - Ed. F.	3	Moen - Lowe -	21
Moy - Jacob	5	Middleton - Katherine	82
Murray - Frank	14	Mulligan — Catherine	83
Millican - Wm A.	20	Markus Mary	164
Munson - James H -	41	Mickelsen Archibald	167
Mowrity John	54		
Magnuson Louis M.	123		

Mc Pherson -	John	16	
Mc Govern -	John	23	
McBride	Daniel	37	
McConnell.	Peter	80.	
McDermott	Edward	50	

McGreevy	Jefferson	124	
McCart	Thomas	135	
McGovern	Phillip	162	
McDaddy	William	163	
McMahan	Daniel	165	

McCormick -	Mary 115
Mc Kee	Mary Agnes 156

M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

Nixon Wm	102	Tabitha Northrop	38

Orr - William	40	Overman. Annie M.	32
Orstine, Sylvester	53.	Olds - Bertha B -	70.
Overmann Christian	91.	Tyson - Mary	86
Osworiler Joseph	109.		

Porter Wm	114
Paulson, Peter A.	125
Peter M. Petersen	159
Planck Wenzel	172
Ploch Wm	167
Poplaw Wanyenda	179

Robinson Thomas	49.	Reick – Wilhemina	31.			Nelen Maria Strande	171
Reschneider Anton A	77.	Rudolph – Amelia	126.				
		Reviet – Hannah	132				

R
S
T
U
V
Y
Z

Slater - Price	4	Mary Sullivan	79.		
Stryker - Herman	93	Savage - Emily	92		
Schilke - John -	45	Schwarz - Maria	118		
Silen Peter	69.	Smith - Minnie A.	144		
Sibel Johann	78.	Strande Helen M.	121		
St. Pierre, Edward.	84.				
Schorn Adolph	99.				
Seavey Clifford	74				
Sorenson, Jens Peter	138				
Sodergren, Charles	139.				
Sarby Joseph M.	153				
Stakeland John	175				

STUVYZ

| | | |

Vanhoorbis - Walter 12
Volker. Mathias 101
Vickstad John A. 148
Vandiver - Elizabeth M. 104
Vanesse Phebe 180
White - John 9
Wishart - Jos D. 28
Wilson William 68.
Wilkins Edward D. 137.
Williamson Wm F 171
Welch - Mary 24
Wyland - Katie 59.
Wilson - Hegge 79.
Winter - Dorothea 108
Waters. Ida 117
Wenzel Catharine 168

V
W
Y
Z

		Janke — Sophie	112		Jarocpolski, Marcellus G.	81			

Personal and Medical History of Mary Venables

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7161	No. for year	87.
Residence,	Plainview - (Dakota Co)	Insane relations,	None known -
Date of admission,	Aug - 30 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Q. of Probate - (M. Kennedy)	Form,	Chron mania
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	37.	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	-
Children,	5.	Duration,	
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	Many.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	-No -	Age at first attack,	17.
Habits,	"Temperate & Moral"	Time of leaving,	Oct 2 1889
Nativity,	England.	Time in hospital,	1m 2d
Predisposing cause,	-	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Chas Venables. Plainview - Minn -		

This woman was brought here by Dep. Sh'f ~~~ accompanied by Mr H. Nickersheim. This woman was committed to this Hospital once before in Nov - 30 - 1884 Was discharged as "Improved" Mch - 18 - 1887. In previous history she is said to have had these attacks of "insanity for many years" - ever since 17 years of age. The accompanying history is very slight. Insanity is said to be manifested by jealousy & accusations of infidelity & neglect against her husband -

Oct - 2 - 1889. Left today with her husband - on trial. Her husband states that she got along quite well at home most of the time - Has been quite quiet since coming through quite flighty in behavior & incoherent in talk will likely do well at home - Health seems very good.

Discharged -

Thomas Flaherty. 1

Jan 30'95 - Cranky, eats but little, thinks we are poisoning him, walks out, works some, plays games, is clean & tidy. Bowels free. Feb 1st 95 Wt - 155 - p 88. 11th "off" 28th cranky & disagreeable, plays games, walks, no complaints except that some one is poisoning him, appetite good, is clean & tidy. Nov 2nd 95 Wt - 154 p. 70. 24th has a stiff neck, says we poisoned it - medicine. Apr 1st 95 - 153 # p 72, No change. Apr 30/95. Patient's condition, both mentally & physically, remains the same, as for months past. May 2/95. Wt 155½ lbs. Pulse 70. May 31/95. "No change" noted. Cranky at times: Still holds to his delusions. Does no work: Goes out walking; health good; plays games &c. Habits clean. June 1/95. Wt 157 lbs. Pulse 80. June 30/95. Still full of delusions: "thinks some one comes into his room nights & poisons him." Quite cranky at times: Easily irritated: Physical condition good. July 1/95. Wt 157 lbs. Pulse 84. July 10/95. Complains of bowels being constipated & of pain in side. Tobacco medicine for bowels & plaster for side. July 31/95. Still manifests delusions. Restless & walks the hall much: "talking about the dirty stuff some one puts in his nights & also in his food": Plays games, at times. Physical condition good. He does no work. Aug 1/95. Wt 149 lbs. Pulse 84. Aug 31/95. Generally well behaved, altho rather loud & noisy, at times. Plays cards considerably, when in doors. Sept 2/95. Wt 148 lbs. Pulse 120 Resp 30/95. Cranky, always complaining about something that does not concern him. Holds to his old delusions. Oct 1/95. Wt 149 lbs. Pulse 80. Oct 18/95. Still cranky & troublesome at times. Still holds to his peculiar delusions (of poison &c) - Complained of feeling sick this morning: face flushed: went to bed: Took powders: ate no dinner. Oct 19/95. "Feels much better today". Absent walking during P.M. (D. H. writes: Patient has delusions of poisoned food & others of persecution. Statements are not strictly trustworthy, particularly in regard to complaints, which he is prone to aggravate). Oct 31/95. No noticeable Change in any way. — Nov 1/95. Wt 145 lbs. Pulse 80: Dec 2/95. Wt 145 lbs. Pulse 96: Jan 2/96. Wt 141 lbs. Pulse 90. Jan 2/96. Transferred to W B 3½ (on account of a general change in the wards). Jan 31/96. During the period, no change noticeable. Still holds to his delusions as to "poison in the victuals" & that he is poisoned during the night". Eats & sleeps well. Plays games & talks fairly freely. Habits clean.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97. A chronic case: Very quiet & quite taciturn: Will talk quite intelligently upon ordinary subjects at times: At certain periods will complain of being poisoned, at others does not seem to think about it. Ht. 5ft 5½ Wt 150 lbs.

Summary Continued. Aug 1/97 149 lbs. Oct 7 At times complains bitterly of persecution, having delusions usually of this character. Thinks people are trying to poison him - etc - Is usually quite intelligent: Plays games & works around some. At times his delusive ideas almost disappear but come back with more or less regularity. Jan 31/99 Intervening notes show no change of importance (Cont. by Dr. Warnock) Feb 1 - July 31'99 Wt. 140 lbs Has spells of excitement. Apr. 28: Employs himself making hair chains - has persistent delusions - appetite good.

Aug 1 - July 31' 1900 Wt. 138. Behavior good. Has delusions: Is inclined to be angry & irritable mornings. Spends much time working hair chains. Dec. Wt. 142 lbs Mch 3 Complains of tooth ache. Apr. 19 Has pain in back of neck. May 4 Wt. 147 Frequently complains of people bothering him: nights & continues irritable & cross mornings. July 17 Refused to work. July 20 Vaccinated. no result

— Carried to page 2 —

Personal and Medical History of John Lundgren

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2162	No. for year	38
Residence,	Havana - Steele Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Aug. 31 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Jail P (L Hagen)	Form,	Dement.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	50 yrs (Probably) (Later, over 70)	Suicidal or not,	No.
Civil condition,	Widower (?)	Date of attack,	May - 89.
Children,	2	Duration,	3 mo.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec 9 - 1889.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	3 months 9 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died. — Asthenia.
Correspondent,	Jno. Lundgren - Owatonna, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff J. F. Barnicard. Little seems to be known of him and his history is very deficient. No cause is assigned for his insanity which is described as "chronic dementia with delusions." He is seldom dirty in his habits and has shown no disposition to injure others but prompted by his delusions destroys property and burns clothing.

On admission he is quiet and orderly, seldom speaks unless addressed and then his talk is entirely unintelligible to those who understand his native language. From his appearance he is probably in the vicinity of 45 yrs. of age.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Has been quiet and dull ever since admission, doing no work and manifesting no interest in anything. Responds to questions but no one can understand him.

Nov 4. discovered to have bruise, with general discoloration, on R. cheek, mouth & lip seemed scalded, swollen. Attendant says he was discovered fooling with hot water day before. Nov 5. In bed; hand swollen; very dull & stupid. Nov 6. In bed but better. Nov 20/89. At 1 PM. found by attendant in wash room on floor, helpless. Carried to bed: then coughed up a large piece of meat. Scratches on knee & chin. Pulse very irregular; symptoms of collapse. Rx Brandy ℥j hypodermic - ℥j by mouth. 5 PM. Pulse 72. full strong. Conscious; coughs. Nov 26 - Up. Dec 6. For many days past, patient has been weak, having to be helped around the hall, in and out of dining room &c. This day, has taken to bed. Pulse feeble. Heart sounds, first weak; respiration 30, labored. Rx Ammon. Carb. gr ℥ss, Tr. Nuc. Vom. gtt X, Brandy ℥ss every 4 hrs. Dec 8/89 Pulse weak & irregular. Had stimulants during night. Dec 10. Died at 4:20 a.m. of Asthenia.

Died

From 1. Thomas Flaherty 2

Aug 1/1900. Patient is irritable: has "delusions of persecution": "Thinks others try to poison him while he eats". Oct 30. No change noticeable. Dec 28. Assists in ward: makes hair-chains. "Thinks his mail is stopped". Jany 22/1901. Complains of pain in knee. Jany 31. Condition remains about the same. Health seems good. Febry 1/1901. Wt 146# Pso. Febry 20. Easily irritated: still has "delusions of persecution": "Thinks people trouble him in his room, at night" - Spends time making hair chains - Mary. Had some stomach trouble. Transferred to IW. Complains of pain in abdomen: shoulders & arms: just on treatment and improved. - March 12. 2 o A.M. July 31. Complains of tooth-ache: tooth extracted: No change to report in Condition Aug 1. Wt 150# Oct 3. Has sore throat. Jany 31/02. Patient unchanged in general mental condition, for many years. (Had sore throat, Oct 3, otherwise, has been well). Usually pleasant: occasionally gets excited over persecutory delusions. Jany 31/03. No event during Year, except an eczema of the foot, which, several times, has made trouble. Patient makes hair-chains steadily and seems well. Health good.

Personal and Medical History of Ed. F. Mues

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2163	No. for year	39
Residence,	St. Paul.	Insane relations,	Uncle
Date of admission,	Sept. 2nd 1889	Cause,	"Domestic Trouble"
How sent,	J. of P. (S. Morrison)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Varicocele
Age,	31 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Threatened
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	May - 1889.
Children,	1	Duration,	3 mo
Occupation,	Clerk	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Fair	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	31 yr.
Habits,	"Fair"	Time of leaving,	Sept 12 - 1890
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	1 year 10 days.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary.	Result,	Died of Exhaust fr. Acute Melancholia.
Correspondent,	Ed. F. Mues (Father) 268 - E. 7th St. St Paul (No. 207, E. Robie St. W. St. P.)		

This man was brought here by J. W. Harris, Deputy Sheriff and accompanied by his father. The attack is described as "chronic and exciting and is said to be manifested by insomnia, maniacal conduct at night and depression of spirits. He has destroyed his clothes and there is said to be a tendency to suicide though he has never attempted injury to others.

On admission he is quiet and rational though much depressed. He weeps over trivial matters is very anxious and uneasy about trifles and complains of having received no medicine though he is getting it daily. His insanity is attributed in his history to family trouble though the loss of part of a finger and thumb several weeks ago in a saw mill and the consequent disability to work seem to have precipitated or aggravated his insanity. History does not state the duration of the disease but from what can be gathered from various sources it has probably been coming on for about three months.

Sept. 13 - 1889. For several nights after admission, slept poorly spending half the night weeping. Is now taking sulfonal every second night and seems somewhat less depressed. Appetite fair.

Sept. 21 - 1889. Often weeps vehemently and seems constantly melancholy. Is fond of decorating himself in somewhat fantastic styles and spends much of his time sewing his cap, clothes, etc. Asks frequently for tobacco which has not been allowed him. Sleeps better than formerly.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF M/r Edward F Mues

Temperature rectal when not otherwise specified.

DATE 1890	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR A.M.	RESPIR P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA.
July 23	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.2		Making great noise, crying; Sedat.
" 26	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	Constip.
Aug 1		2:00		144	-	-	-	105.0	Hyp. acting peculiar; put to bed; sponged with cool water; very noisy.
		2:45		150	-	-	-	106.9	Put in bath T. 96°; ice to head.
		3:00		138.	-	-	-	105.0	Bath gradually cooled down.
		3:30		128	-	-	-	103.6	Taken out of bath.
		4:15		96.	-	-	-	101.0	Sleeping. P. good. Hot water to feet.
		9:00		84.	-	-	-	100.4	In bed, quiet.
Aug 2	9:00		90		-	-	100.3		
		5:00		105				101.9	Has had some diarrhoea
		9:00	-	-	-	-	-	102.6	Gum Drop, Bismuth Subnitr. & Wine
" 3.							99.5	100.6	Very noisy; had 3 hypodermics.
" 4			106				100.8	100.0	very noisy; put on Morph & Chloral mixt.
" 5			99	100.			99.5	—	
" 6.			100.	-			100.6	101.9	attempt suicide
" 7			104.				99.6		Takes 2 gtts eggnog sometimes more pushed.
" 8			96.				100.5		P. regular & good.
" 9			116				100.3	100.8	Morphin & Chloral Continued
" 10			112				97.9		
" 11			96				98.4	99.2	
" 12			-	-	-	-	97.7	—	
" 13				88			98.8		Has been in bed all along; has bedsores.
" 14								100.0	
" 15			112				97.8		Dong. nearly clean. Takes eggnog well.
" 16			117	88			99.4		Carbolic Ac wash for bedsores.
" 17				93			97.8	98.9	
" 18			99	93			98.6	—	Put on Ennels. Ol. Morthuae
" 20				105			96.4	98.8	
" 21.			112	84			97.8	98.4	Quite noisy
" 22							98.6	99.9	
" 23			88	87			98.0	98.6	Eats well.
" 24			100				98.4		
" 25							97.2	100.0	
" 26			accel	80			99.8	—	Quieter
" 27			108	-			98.0		
" 28							97.4	—	noisy, eats well.
Sept 1									Quiet; eats.
2				60			—	—	Am. excited pm quiet.
3									In a kind of stupor
5			60						Puffiness under eyes. Pulse small. Eats fairly well; sores doing well.
9			76.						Bowels free. Some noisy.
10			72	-	-	-	-	-	R small; skin cold, face pinched, dark ring around eyes. Use not eating.
11			90	96					R small; heart sounds, first almost inaudible; 2nd clicking; is pouring water rapidly.
		9:00		114				102.7	Put on Strychnine & Tr Digitalis.
12			128		19		102.2		In morning was nearly complete comatose; will not speak nor take anything; eyes & mouth open; pale, haggard.
		2:00	Died						
									Prescriph Rec. pp 16 + 277.

* Diet [illegible]

he evening [illegible]
daubs [illegible]
dress [illegible]
sink [illegible]
several [illegible]
not shown [illegible]
for 24 [illegible]
passed [illegible]
Samples [illegible]
May 10/90 [illegible]
Recently [illegible]
urine [illegible]
ther wise [illegible]
is Volu [illegible]
no appar [illegible]
ing attor [illegible]
ing self a [illegible]
clothing. [illegible]
July 11/90 Ha [illegible]
Aug 1/90 Pa [illegible]
than usua [illegible]
pound hims [illegible]
was imm [illegible]
All the wh [illegible]

iately became quiet; temperature rapidly came down. See attached sheet for details. Temp remained down. Examination failed to show localized trouble explaining sudden rise in temp., & failure of temp to again rise found absence of local trouble.

Continued on p 182

Personal and Medical History of Ed. F Mues

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF M

DATE	HOUR	PULSE	RESPIR	TEMPERAT.	OTHER DATA.
1890	A.M. P.M.	A.M. P.M.	A.M. P.M.	A.M. P.M.	
July 23	— —	— —	— —	100.2	Morning found nearly raving; flushed.
" 24		76			Comatose
" 25					
Aug 1				100.0	Up resting yesterday, but tired.
					Employed most of time reading.
	7:45			100.4	Out in bath 7 PM, ice tepid.
	3:00			100.0	Bath quieting, cried severe.
	3:30			103.6	Taken out of bath.
	4:40			101.0	Sleeping, groans, hot skin.
	9:00	84		100.4	Very hot, sweat.
Aug 2	7:00	90		100.3	
	12-1890				
	9:00				
				100.9	Has had some sleep.
				99.8	Seems to be conscious.
				100.6	Very weary, head hot.
		104		100.3	Very weary, head hot.
		99		99.8	very weary, face flushed.
		100		100.0	very weary, face flushed.
				99.8	
		104		100.6	Talks 2 or 3 sensible words.
				99.6	
		104		100.2	
		96		99.8	
		112		100.0	Mumbles delirious.
		88		99.8	
		83		99.6	
		92		99.8	
		102		99.4	
		84		99.6	
		88		99.6	
		87		99.6	
		100		99.4	
		80		99.8	
		108		99.6	
				99.4	
		90			
		90			
		114			
		88		100.2	
			19	100.2	

URINALYSIS.

OF M Ed. F Mues Sept 6 1890.

QUANT. IN 24 HOURS _____ COLOR Yellow REACT. _____

SPEC. GRAV. 1026 ALBUMEN *Dist Trace. UREA 3.6 o/o

SUGAR _____ PHOSPHORIC AC. _____ NOM. COLOR MAT. Marked

ALBUMEN COLOR MATTERS _____ BILE _____

SEDIMENT _____ MICROSCOPY _____

* Dist Trace by Picric Ac.

was immediately employed. In 3/4 hrs. Temp had gone up to nearly 107°; patient All the while very noisy. Put in bath of about 96.°F (tested), gradually cooled; patient immediately became quiet; temperature rapidly came down. See attached sheet for details. Temp remained down. Examination failed to show localized trouble explaining sudden rise in temp., & failure of temp to again rise proved absence of local trouble.

Continued on p 182

Personal and Medical History of Edward F. Phelps

HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF M

DATE.	PULSE. A.M.	PULSE. P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA.
	—	—	—	—	100.2		Morning fresh weak crying; thinks
		96					Crying.
		114			100.6		Crying pretty much all day.
							Dressed with assistance.
						100.8	Put in bath T. 96°; ice to head.
						102.0	Bath produced good effect.
						103.6	Taken out of bath.
						101.0	Dressing. Put wet sheet
					100.4		her bed, quiet.
					100.3		
						101.0	Has had severe convulsions
					102.6		from 5 to 7 P.M. Temperature
						100.6	very irregular. Maximum
					100.8		temperature 103.6
					100.0		very restless, has to be
						101.4	Attempts to get out of
					100.6		bed frequently.
					100.3		
					100.3		
					100.6		
					100.3		
					100.3		
					100.0		
					100.0		
					100.0

Personal and Medical History of Price Slater

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2164	No. for year	40
Residence,	Zumbrota. (Goodhue Co).	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept. 4th 1889.	Cause,	"anger"
How sent,	J. of P. (C. D. Andrews)	Form,	"Paroxysmal" (Senile Dementia).
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Chronic Rheumatism.
Age,	83 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1885-
Children,	None	Duration,	4 yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	Many
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	79
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Oct. 3-1889
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	29 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died - old age.
Correspondent,			

This old man was brought here by J. H. Hall. Four years ago his insanity was first manifested four years ago by jealousy of his wife whom he suspected of infidelity. It is said to be paroxysmal in form occurring at intervals of one or two weeks when he would give way to ungovernable temper and would strike his wife with his crutch. He has taken a razor to bed evidently for the purpose of using it on his wife. No accompanying bodily disorder is given except chronic rheumatism.

On admission he is very decrepid and his joints are so stiff that it is almost impossible for him to sit on a low chair. When placed on a bench he slides off and makes his way along the floor emptying his bladder and bowels as he goes. He is exceedingly wilful and contrary and when crossed fights viciously biting, striking and scratching.

Sept. 13-1889. Owing to his filthy habits and intractability, was removed to C 4 where he continues about as heretofore. Is very persistent in his bad habits and hard to manage.

Oct 3-1889. Since last note has been growing steadily weaker and is now in bed where for two days he has been evidently on the verge of death. Is taking stimulants with apparently little effect. Owing to his dirty habits and his custom of sitting in one position without moving for a long time, sores have developed about the nates and coccyx

Oct. 4-1889. Died last night.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Moyer.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2165	No. for year	41
Residence,	Wabasha Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept 5th 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of P. (M. Kennedy).	Form,	Dement.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	70 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	2.	Duration,	2 yrs.
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	38
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	November 1-1890.
Nativity,	Ohio.	Time in hospital,	1 yr 1 mo 26 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died: Pneumonia & Senile Paresis.
Correspondent,	Wife (Wabasha)		

This man was brought here by D. Cattle, sheriff. Little is known about him. He has a tendency to wander about; was at one time at the soldiers home but strayed away.

His insanity is described as "depressed" in form and is said to be manifested on no particular subject but that he has attempted to set buildings afire. This is the first attack and has lasted two years but he has never been restrained. No cause is assigned except that fifteen years ago he suffered an injury to his head.

Sept. 13-1889. Is rather quiet and orderly but stupid. Recently while at work outside he elapsed but was brought back from down town in a few hours. Is probably demented. Dec 30/89. Looks stupid. Stares at his questioner in a peculiar way. Answers hesitatingly or not at all. Quiet; rather untidy in personal appearance. Quick. Slow. Recently had a large boil in right axilla which broke; the sore being dressed + cared for. Apr 11/90 In fair health. Quiet, never speaks unless addressed; seems pleased by being spoken to. Does work, no medicine. May 10/90 In fair health. Is at ammusements. Works some. No medicine.
July 5/90 Health seems not so good. Has spells of excitement when he makes a peculiar inarticulate sound. Otherwise quiet + well behaved. Works some.
Aug 21-1890. Patient has been comparatively quiet until lately. For past two weeks has been very disorderly. Has been secluded several times. Wanders about tearing clothes & pulling beds to pieces, &c. Face is red - eyes congested.

Sept. 12-1890. Patient has been part of the time quiet [illegible] late quite [illegible] very dense; great [illegible] up. Has [illegible] signs of [illegible] while [illegible] present.



Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane.

Superintendent's Office. E. H. East

Rochester, Minn. Oct. 30th 1890

Report of Jacob Moyer.

hours
10.00 Quiet

11.00 Quiet perspiring a little

11.30 has been coughing a little Pulse 110 Resp 36,

12. Quiet

12.30 Quiet, Sleping Pulse 100, Resp. 32 Perspiring a little feet quite warm.

7.30 Sleping

2.30 Sleping Pulse 102 Resp 34 seems to be breathing more freely.

3.00 Sleping.

4.00 Sleping Pulse 95.

5.00 Sleping Pulse 85. Resp, 30. seems to breathe freer now, than he did last night. he has not stired all night. seemed to be sleeping all night.

J.M. Williams.
Night Watch.

a quite [illegible] that they [illegible] process [illegible] cially a [illegible] The acid [illegible]

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Moyer.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2165	No. for year	41
Residence,	Wabasha Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept. 5th 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	[illegible]	Form,	Dement
Sex,			
Age,			
Civil conditio			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of edu			
Profession of			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing			
Correspondei			

[illegible] Parrish.

[illegible] little

is [illegible]

was [illegible]

His [illegible] said

to be [illegible] at-

trump[illegible] has

lasted [illegible]

is as[illegible] use

to be[illegible] ging

Sep[illegible] tly

while [illegible] town

in a[illegible] at his

questio[illegible] dy in

Persons[illegible] Ko/Hoke

now be[illegible] ma-

ders [illegible] cine.

May 1[illegible]

July 5/9[illegible] precaution

in[illegible]

Aug-a[illegible] bath

tion [illegible] ward

Tinus Wanders about tearing clothes & pulling beds to pieces, &c.
Face is red - eyes congested.

Sept-12-1890. Patient has been part of the time quiet [illegible] part restlessly wandering about - Has of late quite [illegible] ing doses. [illegible] eat Had [illegible] up - Has [illegible] gns of [illegible] while [illegible] present.

[illegible] quite [illegible] to stay [illegible] process

[illegible] ally a [illegible] the acid



Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane

Superintendent's Office. 6 A. East

Rochester, Minn. Oct. 31 1890

Report of Jacob Moyer

9.45 Quiet

10.00 Pulse 120. Resp 40. perspiring a little

10.30 No change

11.00 Pulse 125. Resp 35.

12.00 Pulse 140. Resp 45 has dificulty in breathing

7.00 Pulse 150. Resp. 50, perspiring quite freely.

2.00 Relieved John Haug for supper

3.00 Pulse 156. Resp 50. perspiring freely.

4.00 Pulse 157. Resp 52.

5.00 Pulse 165 Resp 50 he is perspiring quite freely

5.30 he appeared to be sleeping all night.

J. H. Williams
Night Watch.

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Mory.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2165	No. for year	41
Residence,	Watasha Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept. 5th 1889	Cause,	
How sent	[illegible]	Form	Dement
Sex,			
Age,			
Civil con			
Childrer			
Occupat			
Degree			
Professi			
Habits,			
Nativit			
Predisp			
Corresp			

Parris.

is
wa
7
to
tro
las
ri
to

Little
ent;
.
i said
r at-
a has
nse
inging

ully
town
at his
tidy in
broke; like
un-
icine.

a peculiar

party
ieved

Thinks Manders about teasing clothes & pulling ends as passes, &c.
Face is red - eyes congested.

Sept-12-1890. Patient has been part of the time quiet & part restlessly wandering about - Has of late quite exhausted his strength. Has taken several sleeping doses.
Sept. 29-1890. Patient has been kept in bed a great part of the time since the last note. Is now up - Has been up for a day or two because of signs of a beginning bedsore - Seemed to improve while in bed, but looks quite emaciated at present. Is still quite restless
Nov-1-1890. The patient died today after passing through a quite rapid decline. The notes are many of them lost, but they indicated a quite rapid decline with a Pneumonia process at the end.

Autopsy showed Pneumonia, but more especially a well developed Hemorrhage under the Dura Mater - This acct is found in Autopsy Book

Personal and Medical History of John Johnson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2166	No. for year	42.
Residence,	St. Paul	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Sept. 5 - 1889.	Cause,	Syphilis
How sent,	J. of P. (S. Harrison)	Form,	Acute Man.
Sex,	Male. (Negro)	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Syphilis
Age,		Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	"Several weeks"
Occupation,	Cook	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Baptist.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Bad.	Time of leaving,	Oct 23 1889.
Nativity,	Memphis Tenn.	Time in hospital,	1 m 18 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Thos. Lyles - 4th St. - St. Paul.		

This man was brought here by J. H. Harris Deputy Sheriff. He is a negro. Insanity is said to have made its appearance "several weeks ago by loss of memory and delusion."

He has shown no disposition to suicide or to injure others. His habits are filthy. For the past three weeks he has been in City and County Hospital in St. Paul under treatment for tertiary syphilis. On Admission he was suffering much from syphilitic pharyngitis could speak with difficulty and had considerable pain in swallowing. Was put promptly on Pot. Iod.

Sept. 13-1889. After remaining in bed several days is now up on ward. His throat is much improved by sprayic treatment. Eats well and usually sleeps well but has several times been noisy at night.

Oct. 3-1889. Medicine continued. Is now apparently about well. Converses freely and is anxious for his release. No delusions discernable.

Oct 23-89. Left.

Discharged.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97. A chronic case: Nervous: restless: gesticulates a good deal. Talks loudly: untidy in habits: No change during period: Wt. 148 to 159 lbs.

Summary Continued. May 1/97 Wt. 152. Oct 31/97 General health good. Rather restless + noisy: Talks incoherently: untidy in habits: Works on grounds. Aug 2 Fell from hay mow + strained his back Jan 31/99 Health fairly good. Restless. Mental state unchanged. Seen by Dr. Chase Feb 1-July 31/99: Wt. 136: Apr. 4 Visited by brother: appetite + physical cond. good: mental state dull. Seen by Dr. Chapple Aug 1/99 Jan. 31/900 Wt. 137#: Sept. 1 Transferred to Inf. Left arm injured at shoulder (intracapsular) with unknown recurrent fracture: bandaged and treated as usual: patient very restless: tore off bandage frequently: Oct. 6 trans. to Annex: does not complain of arm but does not use it much. Jan. 31st 1900 Physical cond. has been good during period except for injury to arm, which now seems well. Very slight impediment of movement. Very demented: restless: talks to self a great deal: very untidy: does nothing: Feby 1/900. No change - Apl 11/1900. Has infection on nose (probably erysipelas): Temp 103⅘ P96. Transferred to IW. Severe suppuration of upper eye-lid, forward: was incised + irrigated. Erysipelas spread over whole face. Apl 23. Temp. normal. - was visited, today, by sister. May 3. Recovered + up on ward. May 7. Transferred to Annex. July 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. General physical condition has been good: (except for above attack of Erysipelas) - is quite restless + talks a great deal to himself. At times, is very noisy + gesticulating. Has worked, at times, outside. Has same habit, when at work, walking back + forth and going through queer motions. Aug 1/1900. Wt 140½#. P80. Sep 10. Transferred to D1. Sep 13. To D2. Nov 16. Infected foot, from corn: Lanced + dressed: healed promptly: Jany 31/1901 No change: Works some on farm: health good. Is very restless and noisy, at times. Feby 1. Wt 149#: May 1. Wt 143#: Aug 1. Wt 143# Jany 31/02. Conditions about same, from month to month: works most of time, outside, with mason: habits very untidy and slouchy: constantly muttering to himself incoherently, + making motions, but is not troublesome. July 31/02. Works regularly about grounds: habits slouchy: + extremely restless in manner: always moving about: never harms anyone, nor talks rationally. Jany 3/03. Works about grounds: Habits very filthy: is restless: health fair.

Personal and Medical History of Joseph Kraus.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2167	No. for year	43.
Residence,	High Forest - Olmsted		Ame
Date of admission,	Sept. 7 - 1889		
How sent,	J. of P (H.C. Butler).		Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Male		None.
Age,	31 yrs.		Nat.
Civil condition,	Single		Sept. '88
Children,	None		17
Occupation,	Farmer		Unknown
Degree of education,			2
Profession of religion,	R.C.		Unknown
Habits,	Good.		May 29. 1897
Nativity,	Germany		7 yr. 8 mo. 22 da.
Predisposing cause,			Died. Exhaustion in Chronic mania
Correspondent,	M. Huber (Friend. on valy pMN) Stewartville Minn		



This man was brought here by M. Barnes. He was confined in this hospital from Oct. '86 to July '87, and was discharged as cured. About a year ago he began to manifest symptoms of insanity and during the summer has grown much worse. Is subject to exacerbations of the disease when he is much worse than during the intervals. He is not suicidal or destructive but "secretes instruments of injury". Is said to have delusions respecting money and property. His admission was quiet and orderly and industrious. Is apparently in excellent health.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Ever since admission has been genial, neat and orderly. Is now in B1.

Sept. 20 - 89. Was violent yesterday and fought hard. It required four able bodied men to restrain him. In a few minutes recovered from excitement and was as tractable as ever. Dec 30/1889. Moved down to B-3. Has had repeated spells of excitement when he talks almost incessantly, walks around his room, pounds the screen, washes the radiator ~~and~~ & has been, at times necessary to keep him in crib. Has not been ugly or offered to hurt any one. On contrary is usually exceedingly good natured. When in these spells has been given sleeping doses at bed time, often without quieting him for night. The constant activity of brain & body is telling on his strength somewhat. Has had chrelral sedatives in day time, at times, with little effect.

Apr 11/90 There has been little change in his condition. Bodily health has been fair, altho patient looks somewhat pale. Patient has been noisy & excited by far greater part of the time since last note. Has been at times some-

Müssen Pass

von oper court Rochester Müsser,
Hasselhaben sent Harter Mit Müsser,
chero von Rochester pay du Hoschpital
Hexter mit so son you gen Potyson.
yih nath lagtyd der du you not ded. duhts
Müsser.s Waffor Pin yih der for. for Wanting
gen. s.d.w. ud. duh. gen sih dad Hih bay
goh du men nemath. land. ud dend du mey,
Pissnis. den duh gensidebt. March day harder
gen yom Peg for mih soith da. gih dang.
mier so. und. so. der das Sidmen yih ih
gen von Rochester. dad lang und dou gen,
gom. yih wandh doh douh Waufor. yihemhirr
for. vol Mayen doh. du Sih Work dydhom
Isbeden. den douh Müssers Pennensens M.N.
cherr. Wauth. ies der meden Wid. dem. so.
vos weh du. den die. Roht. du gen gom.
chest bay chebersey. du Suh deight ded sem,
dud den m. yeshosse douh. den genyom ihuo,
du. Müssen. Words haud. hases hi gen.
gom go ond den vaith audedreer
oth. da bauy anderseite dw.
den dou. Müssers. many.
du gom yh gen goh dedwerh.
Sup nerber Sent chorf. ber du.

Two nights without hypnotic.
escyan 5ii did not seem to quiet
Hyasein gr60, patient usually
in dress. No work; no other
ts. Hot baths with cold Head
Effect desired. Patient
ing the day; is now so hoarse
Talks much at day time. Ds
Chloral gr50. Tr Hyasein
seem quite as good as

ess excited. Has slept fairly well
ly during day. Health seems some

other hypnotics) at times since
ping without medicine.

ill requires large dose
arly. Has had spells q 5 to
dates. Not long ago was
ght Quieter now. Recently
alty. Is pleasant in manner
ior.

some time; began last summer;
and talking very loudly; prof-
at work. This morning he
tried to run away and was put in ward. Bm. Is noisy, the first time for a long time.

Dec 30/91 Sick in bed, the first time for very long time. Ate no breakfast; complains of headache. Tongue coated. Pulse 66. Bm Eat poorly. Has nausea.

Jany 2/92. Was noisy last night. Got up yesterday & went out to work. (He has been working outside for some days). Jany 3/92 Noisy for an hour last night.

Jany 14/92 In bed. Complains of backache. Ate no breakfast. Pulse 66.

Jany 15/92 Still in bed. Has some headache; is better, he says. Some noisy at night

Jany 16/92 Is up to day. Better. Jany 27/92 Noisy for an hour or so about every other night.

Feby 1/92 Weight 171 lbs. Has good appetite, good color. Bowels regular. Has varicocele. Talks freely & to self noisily; profane & incoherent. Reads writes (see attached letter). Goes out walking. Works well & willingly. Noisy in loud talking. Cares for self. Clean & tidy. Good natured. Exalted. No spells lately.

Continued on page 9.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers a

Whole No.,	2
Residence,	
Date of admission	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	R.C.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Mr. Huber (friend

Aug 29. 1897
yr. 8 mos. 22 da
Died. Exhaustion in Chronic mania
Hartville Minn

This man was brought here by Mr. Barnes. He was confined in this hospital from Oct. '86 to July '87, and was discharged as cured. About a year ago he began to manifest symptoms of insanity and during the summer has grown much worse. Is subject to exacerbations of the disease when he is much worse than during the intervals. He is not suicidal or destructive but "secretes instruments of injury". Is said to have delusions respecting money and property. On admission was quiet and orderly and industrious. Is apparently in excellent health.

Sept. 13-1889. Ever since admission has been genial, neat and orderly. Is now on B1.

Sept. 20-89. Was violent yesterday and fought hard. It required four able bodied men to restrain him. In a few minutes recovered from excitement and was as tractable as ever. Dec 30/1889. Moved down to B-3. Has had repeated spells of excitement when he talks almost incessantly, walks around his room, pounds the screen, washes the radiator &c & has been, at times necessary to keep him in crib. Has not been ugly or offered to hurt any one. On contrary is usually exceedingly good natured. When in these spells has been given sleeping doses at bed time, often without quieting him for night. The constant activity of brain & body is telling on his strength somewhat. Has had cerebral sedatives in day time, at times, with little effect.

Apr 11/90 There has been little change in his condition. Bodily health has been fair, altho patient looks somewhat pale. Patient has been noisy & excited by far greater part of the time since last note. Has been at times some-

Juh pfis Wasser Rossmen.
Wan mein wad Hoffe von Rossmen
dedarf fier dar. Juh deng. Mein
der ben den Juh duh mihub. du den
du sol. Cheeb. Eifunmeis Juh den
Juh dey. dan duter Hospital Rosch
ter. von Ven du Re Rod capenik so
Sch. Misser du Re Rod engine
Juh Sunt Wasser.
Pass von Rossmen.
Pass Moh Packen dem
Wasser.
Juh Moh dah was. Mane.
Yah Moh yeh hepmann yih sagkoh.
Ohkondzih duh so. sun yih gotkoh
hom den von emedrate dah
hom Wauser yih Hospital der
Ouht ene Huh ench Hoht mein prayed
der du mench em Hoht. du mit
Rochester. von Hospital
Missen Josef Kraus Rochester. von Hosp
Rosheeket Ollynn. Hospital du
Okerpass bon Coret. Rose
Sonen Pek da mit
Mr. Sser. Mih Chef. du

This quieten; has slept fairly well a few nights without hypnotic, usually has had sedatives. Chloral ℈i & Tr Hyoscyam ℥ss did not seem to quiet him well. Adding to above Morph sulph gr ¼ & Hyoscin gr 1/100, patient usually slept pretty quietly. Is clean & fairly tidy in dress. No work; no other medicine than above & occasional dose of salts. Hot baths with cold head at bedtime did not seem to produce quieting effect desired. Patient usually keeps up an incessant talking during the day; is now so hoarse he cannot make much noise. May 10/90 Talks much at day time. Is almost invariably quiet at night on Chloral gr 50. Tr Hyoscin ℥ij & Hyoscin gr 1/33. Health does not seem quite as good as formerly, altho patient never complains.

July 5/90 For a few weeks patient has been less excited. Has slept fairly well without medicine & has talked less noisily during day. Health seems some improved. Is good natured.

Oct 9/90. Has required large doses of Chloral (or other hypnotics) at times since last note to quieten at night. Is now sleeping without medicine. Health good. Walks outside daily.

Jany 24/91 Health remains good. Still requires large dose of hypnotics to quieten, almost daily. Has had spells of 5 to 10 days when he slept without sedatives. Not long ago was unusually noisy both by day & night. Quieter now. Recently learned to dance & took part in waltz. Is pleasant in manner. Good natured. Clean & not destructive.

Jany 28/91 Has been very noisy all day.

Dec 23/91 Has been out working every day for some time; began last summer; made poor success at first, stopping work and talking very loudly; gradually became more quiet and steady at work. This morning he tried to run away and was put in ward. Bed. Is noisy, the first time for a long time.

Dec 30/91 Sick in bed, the first time for very long time. Ate no breakfast; complains of headache. Tongue coated. Pulse 66. Bed. Eat poorly. Has nausea.

Jany 7/92. Was noisy last night. Got up yesterday & went out to work. (He had been working outside for some days). Jany 13/92 Noisy for an hour last night.

Jany 14/92 In bed. Complains of backache. Ate no breakfast. Pulse 66.

Jany 15/92 Still in bed. Has some headache; is better, he says. Some noisy at night.

Jany 16/92 Is up to day. Better. Jany 27/92 Noisy for an hour or so about 8 m after night.

Feby 1/92 Weight 171 lbs. Has good appetite, good color. Bowels regular. Has varicocele. Talks freely & to self noisily; profane & incoherent. Reads & writes (see attached letter). Goes out walking. Works well & willingly. Noisy in loud talking. Cares for self. Clean & tidy. Good natured. Exalted. No spells lately.

Continued on page 9.

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2168
Residence,	Elmira - Olmsted Co.
Date of admission,	Sept. 9- 1889.
How sent,	J. of P (H. C. Butler).
Sex,	Male
Age,	58 yrs.
Civil condition,	Divorced
Children,	5
Occupation,	Farmer.
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Temp.
Nativity,	N. Y.
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Geo. Hall (Bro) Chatfield

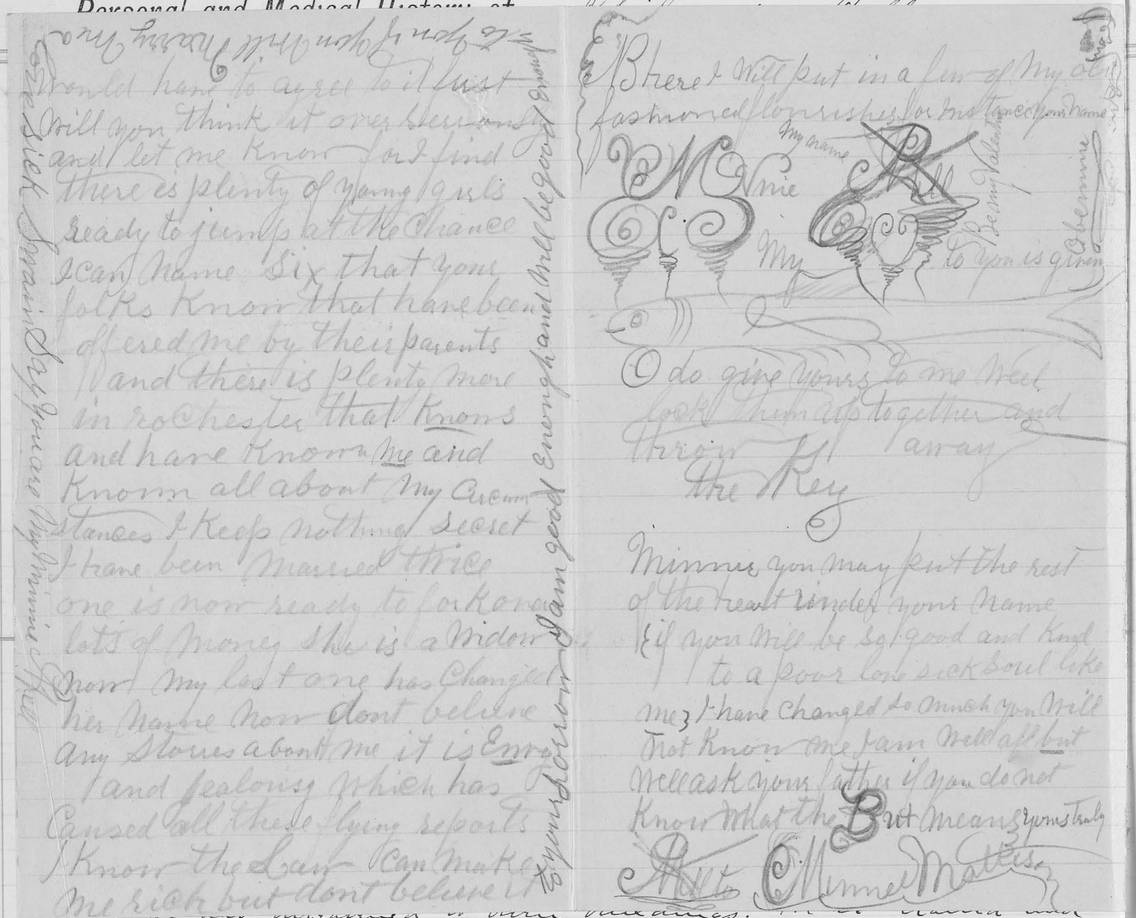
This man was brought
ten or twelve years ago he was co
insane at St. Peter and says he
the Hendota asylum. Though in
dangerous or very troublesome
He talks much about women
women whom he meets on the
them. He has threatened to burn
very garrulous. On admission talks much and appears to be
in excellent health. Has his hat decked with feathers for the pur-
pose of protecting himself from being shot.
Sept 13-1889. Is very talkative and pleasant but noisy at night.
His speech is somewhat incoherent.
Oct. 3-1889. Very garrulous and clannish in talk and manner,
Sleeps quiet at night. Evidently enjoys life. Dec 30/89. In fair health of body. Extreme-
ly talkative and tries to be witty; sometimes succeeds. Is in parole to work around centre. Tells
about his wife marrying another man and a girl he was engaged to doing the same; Etc.
Feby 1/90 Has tonsilitis & pharyngitis; swabbed with Sr Chlo of Iron. Pot Chlorate
& Glycerine. Apr 9/90 An odd, good natured man; talks oddly; shows
no marked delusions. Fond of talking playing jokes; quite witty.
In fair health. Does some work, outside & in ward. Dances, reads, writes odd
letters to ladies & relations; decorates himself in strange ways.
See attached letter. No medicine. May 10/90 Same queer talkative
good natured man. Works faithfully outside. Health good.

Please Send Me Thunk Rolls a night and day
Feb 13th 1890
2d Minn Hospital Rochester
Dr Killbourn Superintendent
Minnie My best fellow
me I have come down to see
and I send you my Love in the
Small Way I am as well as
yours Father Never, sure me I have
passed through the Grippe in
Season Which all that I had
I Suppose you have missed it
I have an idea you can
Stand it With any of our
North American Young
People and if you take
think Enough for me to
do as your Father told me
to do Then We Will Marry
for he told me You Were right & these
and I Might make you thought you

July 5/90 Recently in rather bad humor; complained about food & treatment. Is again in usual good humor. Works daily outside. Health good.
July 21/90 As usual. Went home to day with a relative.

Discharged. Nov 5-12-1890

Personal and Medical History of



very garrulous. An admission talks much and appears to be in excellent health. Has his hat decked with feathers for the purpose of protecting himself from being shot.

Sept 13-1889. Is very talkative and pleasant but noisy at nights. This speech is somewhat incoherent.

Dec. 3-1889. Very garrulous and clownish in talk and manner, but quiet at night. Evidently enjoys life. Dec 30/89. In fair health of body. Extremely talkative and tries to be witty; sometimes succeeds. Is on parole to work around centre. Tells about his wife marrying another man and a girl he was engaged to doing the same; Etc. Feby 1/90 Has tonsilitis & pharyngitis; swabbed with Tr Chlor of Iron. Pot Chlorate & Glycerine. Apr 9/90 An odd, good natured man; talk oddly; shows no marked delusions. Fond of talking playing jokes; quite witty. In fair health. Does some work, outside on ward. Dances, reads, writes odd letters to ladies or relations; decorates himself in strange ways. See attached letter. No medicine. May 10/90 Same queer talkative good natured man. Works faithfully outside. Health good.

July 5/90 Recently in rather bad humor; complained about food & treatment. Is again in usual good humor. Works daily outside. Health good.
July 21/90 As usual. Went home to day with a relative.

Discharged. Nov-12-1890

Personal and Medical History of Philander Hall.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2168	No. for year	44.
Residence,	Elmira - Amsden Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept. 9- 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of P. (H. C. Butler).	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	58 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Divorced	Date of attack,	1869.
Children,	5	Duration,	20 yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	38?
Habits,	Temp.	Time of leaving,	July 14 - 1890
Nativity,	N. Y.	Time in hospital,	10 mo + 5 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Geo. Hall (Bro) Chatfield - Minn.		

This man was brought here by W. R. Booth. About ten or twelve years ago he was confined a year[?] in Hospl for insane at St. Peter and says he has also been confined in the Yanktown asylum. Though insane 20 yrs. he has not been dangerous or very troublesome until the past few months.

He talks much about women says he is about to marry women whom he meets on the street and frequently insults them. He has threatened to burn buildings. He is exalted and very garrulous. On admission talks much and appears to be in excellent health. Has his hat decked with feathers for the purpose of protecting himself from being shot.

Sept 13- 1889. Is very talkative and pleasant but noisy at night. His speech is somewhat incoherent.

Oct. 3-1889. Very garrulous and clannish in talk and manner. Is quiet at night. Evidently enjoys life. Dec 30/89. In fair health of body. Extremely talkative and tries to be witty; sometimes succeeds. Is on parole to work around centre. Tells about his wife marrying another man and a girl he was engaged to doing the same; Etc. Feby 1/90 Has tonsilitis & pharyngitis; swabbed with Tr Chlo of Iron. Pot Chlorate & Glycerine. Apr 9/90 An odd, good natured man; talks oddly; shows no marked delusions. Fond of talking playing jokes; quite witty. In fair health. Does some work, outside & in ward. Dances, reads, writes odd letters to ladies & relatives; decorates himself in strange ways. See attached letter. No medicine. May 10/90 Same queer talkative good natured man. Works faithfully outside. Health good.

Valentine

r; complained about food & treatment. Is again in side. Health good.

me to day with a relative.

Nov-12-1890

Personal and Medical History of John White.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2169	No. for year	45
Residence,	Minneapolis	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept. 10 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	Court Com'r (Ac P. Abell).	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30 7.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	2	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Catholic	Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Oct 21 st - 1889
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	1 m 11 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent.	Wife. Clifton House - Minn.		

This man was brought here by John Wall. Little is known of his past history. He says that he has been living in the country for some time, separated from his wife. Insanity is now manifest by jealousy of his wife whom he claims to be living with his brother on intimate relations. He thinks his brother is following him in a balloon intending to shoot him. He is neither filthy or destructive and has shown no disposition to injure others. He recently went to Central Police in Minneapolis for protection from his brother's violence.

Sept 13-1889. Still claims in the reality of his delusions though he says that his brother has ceased to pursue him. Rests well at nights and is in good bodily health.

Oct. 3-1889. Laughs at his old delusions which he says were imaginary. Is pleasant and seems rational. Good bodily health and good spirits. Oct 21-89 Left.

Discharged

Joseph Krause.

Continued from page 7.

22nd of June to Feby 19- Since latter date has been one or two on about two thirds of the nights.

NAME. Joseph Krause

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 5th	165½	70	....	5½
Nov. 2nd	171½	78	6	....
Dec. 5th 1893	172	80	½	....
Jany 3d	170	80	....	2
June 3.	184	72	14	....
July 1.	180	80	....	4.

Sept- 3rd 94 Wt. 172, p. 72. 30th No change.

(over)

dt. ——
form of skin disease,
Syr. Has been very
the mattress of
t and insisted there
ds. Pulse 75. ——
y by day, talking
ssive bed, with
lusion. ——
t night, dressing
, attempts, striking

disposition. Has the
kes considerable strength
2.
working outside stone,
at times. Habits
. Is a dangerous
79. P68.
clean.
ng dishes then went
taken away from
y from him, when
got under control.
D., Oct 3/93 Left
d. Bowels regular.
ood. Habits clean.
24 Wt 173 P86
/94. Left 178 lbs. P90.
provoked and makes
in the day time.
ugly, is a dan-
p. 84, 30th 94
60, 31st appetite
n C-3.

Personal and Medical History of John White

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2169	No. for year	
Residence,	Minneapolis	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept. 10 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	Court Com'r (Asa P. Abell).	Form,	
Sex,	Male.	Accomp.	
Age,	30 7.	Sui	
Civil condition,	Married		
Children,	2		
Occupation,	Laborer		
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,	Catholic		
Habits,			
Nativity,	Canada		
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,	Wife. Clifton Pl.		

This man was brought here by [illegible] Little is known of his past history. He says that he has been living in the country for some time, separated from his wife whom he claims to be living with his brother on intimate relations. His brother is following him in a saloon intending mischief or destruction and has shown disposition to injure others. He recently went to Central Police Station in Minneapolis for protection from his brother's violence.

Sept. 13-1889. Still claims in the reality of his delusions though he says that his brother has ceased to pursue him. Rests well at nights and is in good bodily health.

Oct. 3-1889. Laughs at his old delusions which he says were imaginary. Is pleasant and seems rational. Good bodily health and good spirits. Oct 21-189 Left.

Discharged

Joseph Krause. Continued from page 7.

March 3/92 Was quiet at night from 22nd of June to Feby 17- since latter date has been noisy, eight, at extremely for an hour or two on about two thirds of the nights. March 4/92 Weight 173. lbs. Pulse 72.

Apr 4/92 Weight 172½ lbs. Pulse 86. Quiet at night since the 3rd ult. —— May 3/92 Wt 176 pds. Pulse 86. May 25/92. Has an a crecous eruption with other multiform skin diseases of rather a bronze color. June 3/92. Wt 176½ pds. Pulse 66. July 3/92. Wt 173 pds. Pulse 68. July 18/92. Has been very restless & somewhat noisy for the past 4 nights; imagines there were snakes in his bed & threw the mattress off & assisted in laying in the Springs. July 29/92. Tore his bed to pieces, or in part, last night and insisted there was something in his room. Was very restless. Aug 3/92. Wt 173 pds. Pulse 78. Sep 5/92. Wt 171 pds. Pulse 76. —— Sep 12/92. Is again quiet, sleeping apparently well. Works outside. Is occasionally noisy by day, talking loudly to himself. Sep 15/92. Complains of headache & of not feeling well. Sep 19/92. Is in bed, with headache. Pulse 62. Oct 12/92. Participated in a fight to day and was put in seclusion. —— Jan 14/93. Has been comparatively quiet, resting and sleeping quite well at night, during the past 4 months. Has noisy spells by day, talking loudly and angrily. Is rough, abusive, striking fellow patients. Is under close watch.

May 30. 93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Cough none. Is quite noisy at times. Has an ugly disposition. Has been kept in C.3. among the special cases. When his temper is aroused he is unmanageable and it takes considerable strength to control him. Habits clean. Number of hours secluded 25 in May. June 3. 93 Weight 184 P. 72.

July 1st Weight 180. Pulse 80. July 14 93 Appetite good. Bowels regular. Has been working outside some, but did not like it. Is at present on B.3 and works a good deal on ward. Very noisy at times. Habits fairly clean not tidy about his clothing. Aug 1/93 Behavior noisy most of the time. Is a dangerous man when angry. Aug 19/93. Is very noisy to day. Talks ugly. Sept 2/93. Wt 179 Pls. Sept 30/93. Difficult to understand. Works on ward. Reads some. Habits clean. Oct 2/93. Wt 176 Pls. Oct 7/93 Got angry in dining room began throwing dishes then went for the attendants, took a chair and struck after all this done, the chair was taken away from him after which he took a knife. Jos Bathke (Patient) tried to take it away from him., when Mr. Stibbe hit him on the head was finally put out of the dining room under control. After which he was taken in on C.3 & locked up the balance of the day & night. Oct 3/93 Kept in C.3 at present & feel on the Hall. Nov 1. 93 Wt 169. P. 86. Nov 30. 93 Appetite good Bowels regular. Behavior noisy & ugly. Is always kept on C.3 Easily provoked & when once made mad, is very vicious. Habits clean. Dec 1 93. Wt 170. P 68. Dec 29 93 Kept 4 hrs restless noisy & hrs. Dec 31 93 No change. Jany 2 94 Wt 173 P 86 January 31. 94 No change. Feb 1/94. Wt 167½ pds. Pulse 78. March 1/94. Wt 174 pds. P 88. April 1/94. Wt 176 pds. P 96. April 30th 94 Appetite good; bowels regular; behavior, irritable & ugly; is not to be trusted; is very vicious when provoked and makes a desperate fight. Is also very noisy, at times. Habits clean. Is kept under close watch on C.3 in the day time. May 1st 94 Wt 169 lbs. P. 86, 31st appetite good. bowels reg, behavior noisy & at times very ugly, is a dangerous man when provoked, talk incoherent, habits clean. June 1st 94 Wt 171½ P. 84, 30th 94 No change. July 2nd 94 Wt 172. P. 108. 31st No change. Aug 1st 94 Wt. 169. P. 60. 31st appetite good, bowels reg, noisy & ugly at times, talk incoherent, is clean - kept on C-3. Sept 3rd 94 Wt. 172, P. 72. 30th No change.

(p 10)

Personal and Medical History of Christine Anderson. #1

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2170	No. for year	46
Residence,	Stillwater - Minn	Insane relations,	None -
Date of admission,	Sept. 11 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown -
How sent,	Sh. of Pmt. (Rudolph Lehmicke)	Form,	Chron - Paran. Man.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	50	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Aug - 29 - 1889.
Children,	6.	Duration,	2 wks.
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	(Many)
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1. hos.
Profession of religion,	Luthern -	Age at first attack,	36 -
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	May 16 - 1891
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	1 yr 8 mos 5 d -
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Andrew Johnson W. Mosby St. 713 Stillwater Minn		

This woman was brought hos by her son Theodore Anderson & daughter - Was first insane 14 years ago. Has been in an Asylum three times & has had many attacks at various times. She talks incoherently, laughs, cries & sings - Not much is stated about her behavior. She is in fairly good health

Sept - 23 - 1889. Patient has not made very much trouble in any way. She wanders about the hall at times & is quite silly in manner.

Dec - 9 - 1890 Taken home today by her son. He was somewhat in doubt about her being well enough, but as he was very anxious to take her anyhow, we let her go. Her behavior had not improved so very much. She Acts & sleeps well & had good physical health. She would still talk at times in a rather silly way & do some foolish things -

April 28 - 1890. Returned today accompanied by a daughter. Is said to wander away too much. Acts queerly & in a silly way, but has done no damage.

A recommitment warrant was made out

May - 29 - 1890. Patient kept about same

July 21 - 1890. Patient is usually quiet & unnoticed or mixed. Occasionally however will be somewhat active in a silly way. Health seems fair.

Sept. 29 - 1890 Patient continues in same quite fashion attracting little notice by any misconduct or sickness

Nov - 1 - 1890 - Patient the same. Usually quiet - Eats & sleeps well.

Feb 25 - 1891. Patient is doing fairly well. Just at present sent a letter home the other day. Usually is not well enough to write but at times can do so - At other times is inclined to silly & unreasonable conduct. Remains on B? Is not violent in behavior - Will not talk readily. Understands but little English.

May 16 - 1891 Husband came and took her home

Discharged Feb 16 - 1892 -
Judge Prob & Friends notified

Joseph Krause. (from 9.)

Oct 1st '94 Wt. p. 78 24th Had some trouble with Chas Claflin & struck him with a mop stick over the head, cutting it quite badly - had to be secluded ballance of the day - Thos. 31st No change.

Nov. 24 Wt 173 p. 72. 30th appetite good. Bowels reg, behavior very noisy at times also ugly. When provoked is dangerous as will not hesitate in taking the first thing at hand & strike a person with, talk incoherent, has hallucinations, is clean, helps on C-3, Dec. 24 Wt 173 p. 92. Jan '95 Wt 176. p. 86. Feb '95 Wt 178 p. 78. Noisy much of the time, March '95 Wt 176 p. 64 still noisy Apr 30 - No change, 1st 10 mos p. was 96 Wt 177. Eats & sleeps fairly well, bowels reg. physical cond good, no improvement. May 1/95. Wt 180 lbs. Pulse 78. May 31/95. No change, generally, quote. For a time, he will be quiet & well-behaved; but, most often, he is given extremely noisy spells: he suffers: Eats & sleeps well; physical condition good. June 1/95. Wt 174 pounds. Pulse 84. June 4/95. Struck attendant Chapman today, bruising his face. June 30/95. No change in any way in conduct, behavior or generally. July 1/95. Wt 176 lbs. Pos. July 17/95. No change. July 25/95. Complained some of not feeling well, today. Given medicine. Patient makes some strange remarks. He procured a pin & a pebble, scratches the stone with a pin & says = if Dr. K — receives me of those, he will receive his liberty. July 31/95. No change, to note. Aug 1/95. Wt 175 lbs. Pulse 102. Sept 1/95 Wt 173 lbs. Pulse 76: Oct 1/95. Wt 178½ lbs. Pulse 80 Oct 31/95. Keeps about the same, from month to month. Has spells when he is extremely noisy & boisterous: also, at times, is violent & pugnacious. Keeps with work on wards, but cannot be trusted to work outside. Stays in his room, when on hall. Still, behavior is quiet, at times - not long ago, had an attack of summer complaint — (carried to 63)

Personal and Medical History of Edw. Fraegre

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2171	No. for year	47
Residence,	Blackhammer Houston Co.	Insane relations,	Mother's father.
Date of admission,	Sept. 12- 1889.	Cause,	"Masturbation."
How sent,	Jy P (Thos. Ryan).	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	33 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	-	Duration,	2 yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	"good" Masturbates.	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	
Correspondent,	Martin Fraegre (Bro.) Rickford Houston Co. A.H. Fraegre (Bro) Brooky, Polk Co. Minn. (for 2 mos or more)		

This man was brought here by Sheriff Geo. C. Dawley. Patient states that a year ago he was struck on the head and subsequently confined to his bed several days from the effects of the injury. His history says that insanity began two years ago and that his habits have ever since been filthy. Insanity is manifested by "quiet simpleminded action and at times spasmodic gestures and loud shrieks." It is attributed to masturbation. He has been accustomed to wander about aimlessly, occasionally frightening children and giving rise to complaints among his neighbors.

Sept. 13- 1889. Ever since admission has been quiet, stupid and disinclined to converse. Is undoubtedly demented. Pupils dilatered.

Oct. 3- 1889. Since last note grew quite contrary and ugly. Blustered again. Dec. 30/89. Taciturn; has an unpleasant expression of countenance. Talks some, rather, reluctantly when spoken to, e.g. when asked about his sister & brothers, who wrote enquiring about him. Is rather thin but has fair color. Takes no medicine. Jany 1/90 Visited by a sister from St Paul.

Apr 9/90 - Little change from day to day. Never speaks unless addressed & answers questions reluctantly; unpleasant expression of countenance, clean but slouchy. Health fair; rather thin; no work, no medicine.

May 10/90 Seems to take little interest in his condition. Recently when asked if he had any message for a brother, said none. Recently moved to annex. Quiet & well behaved there.

July 5/90 Changes little. Health fair. Rather thin. Walks daily outside, dull in look. Answers questions very shortly.

M Edward Fraegre

Copy of Order for Hearing Petition of

for appointment of

C. L. Christopherson as guardian for

Edward Fraegre insane; served and

service admitted May 29' 1900.

(Papers filed with commitment papers.)

likes some with her. Works outside. Has restlessly around hall, talks to himself. Health fair. March-11-91. Friendly age. Health good and otherwise no especial change. Very noisy on ward. Works out doors and does very well. Talks but little. May 29-91.

Since the last note had been visited by brother. Works out doors as before and shows no change in mental condition. Aug 17-91. No change.

Dec-1-91. Chronic Mania. Good bodily health, dirty and untidy, pulse 74 soft & dicrotic & irregular. Works on farm and on ward and is always talking and grumbling to himself.

Feb-15-92. No change since last note. Weight 157, appetite and color good, but losing flesh. Talks calmly, profane, vulgar and incoherent. May-28-92: Inclined to be spoken to. Walks out and about work, much and promptly. Works well and willingly, and to himself, but is demented. Sept. 6-92 - No Change. Nov 15-92 Wt 154 is in good health. Ugly and noisy at times. Works nearly every day. Worked very little during January & February. Mar 6-93 Wt 157 Health good is working now. May 31/93. No noticeable Change since last note. July 31/93. He is very troublesome, attrocious; always inclined to work. Health good. Sept 1/93. He is a harmless patient, very noisy & troublesome. Dirty in habits and slovenly in appearance. Works with quarrymen. Health good. Oct 5/93. No change. Nov 22-93. A troublesome patient, he is continually meddling with gas fixtures & water pipes, will sneak into stairways & corners at every opportunity. He talks to himself a good deal & sometimes noisily. Health apparently good. Dec 31-93 No change. Jany 31-94 Same. Feb March & to April 30/94. Is a very troublesome patient; destructive & meddlesome; very nervous, at times; easily excited & will strike the others. Works a little, at times; talks incoherently. Health seems good (successfully vaccinated March 27th) May, June & July 94 Is very troublesome, restless & nervous, & at times will strike the others without provocation. Is incessantly meddling with wood furnishings or water faucets, when on ward, works outside occasionally, talks a little but incoherently. Is rather untidy in dress & careless in habits, health good. July 6th was visited by brother. Aug. 25th 94 Is nervous & restless, incessantly going through motions with his hands, works outside most of the time, speech incoherent, is clean but untidy, health good. Same good to Nov. 1st 94 Nov. 94. nervous & uneasy in behavior, walks the floor, goes through queer motions with his hands, health good. April 20/1895 Works outside, occasionally. Speech incoherent. Dresses untidy. Health good.

May June & to July 31/95. During this quarter, patient has been quiet: somewhat restless, at times, when he will walk the floor a good deal: gesticulating wildly: is demented: To all appearances, he would do no work but about June 30 - commenced to work on farm. Habits clean. Health seems good Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this period, no change noticeable in anyway. Still works outside Nov 4/95. Wt 150 lbs. P.O.: Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during the period, in manner, actions or general conduct. No work at present. Speech incoherent. Health seems good.

Dec Jan's 6.

Personal and Medical History of Edw. Faegre

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2171	No. for year	47
Residence,	Blackhammer Houston Co.	Insane relations,	Mother's father.
Date of admission,	Sept. 12- 1889.	Cause,	"Masturbation."
How sent,	Jos P (Thos. Ryan).	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	33 Yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	-	Duration,	2 Yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	"good" Masturbates.	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	
Correspondent,	Martin Faegre (Bro.) Richard Houston Co. A.H. Faegre (Bro) Brooklyn Center Co. Minn. (for 2 mos or more).		

This man was brought here by sheriff Geo. C. Dowley. Patient states that a year ago he was struck on the head and subsequently confined to his bed several days from the effects of the injury. His history says that insanity began two years ago and that his habits have ever since been filthy. Insanity is manifested by "quiet simpleminded action and at times spasmodic gestures and loud shrieks." It is attributed to masturbation. He has been accustomed to wander about aimlessly, occasionally frightening children and giving rise to complaints among his neighbors.

Sept. 13- 1889. Ever since admission has been quiet, stupid and disinclined to converse. Is undoubtedly demented. Prepuce blistered.

Oct. 3- 1889. Since last note grew quite contrary and ugly. Blistered again. Dec. 30/89. Taciturn; has an unpleasant expression of countenance. Talks some, rather, reluctantly when spoken to, e.g. when asked about his sister & brothers, who wrote enquiring about him. Is rather thin but has fair color. Takes no medicine. Jany 1/90 Visited by a sister from St Paul.

Apr 9/90 - Little change from day to day. Never speaks unless addressed & answers questions reluctantly; unpleasant expression of countenance, clean but slouchy. Health fair; rather thin; no work, no medicine.

May 10/90 Seems to take little interest in his condition. Recently when asked if he had any message for a brother, said none. Recently moved to ward. Quiet & well behaved there.

July 5/90 Changes little. Health fair. Rather thin. Walks daily outside, dull in look. Answers questions very shortly.

Oct 9/90 Visited on 27th ult. by sister. Talked some with her. Works outside. Has spells of excitement when he walks restlessly around hall, talks to himself, gesticulates & looks angry. Health fair. March-11-91. Recently visited by brother. No especial change. Health good and otherwise no change since last note. Jan. 10-91. No especial change. Very noisy on ward at times and vocal guarulous. Works out doors and does very well but is rather untidy and dirty. Talks but little. May 29-91. Since the last note has been visited by brother. Works out doors as before and shows no change in mental condition. Aug 17-91. No change.

Dec-1-91. Chronic Mania. Good bodily health, dirty and untidy, pulse 74 soft & dicrotic irregular. Works on farm and on ward and is always talking and grumbling to himself.

Feb-15-92. No change since last note.

May-28-92 weight 151, appetite good color good, but losing flesh. Talks calmly, profane, vulgar and incoherent when spoken to. Walks out and about ward much and promptly. Works well and willingly, endeavors self, but is slovenly.

Sept. 6-92 - No Change. Nov 15-92 Wt 154 is in good health Ugly and noisy at times. Works nearly every day. Worked very little during January & February.

Mar 6-93 Wt 157 Health good is working now. May 31/93. No noticeable Change since last note. July 31/93. He is very troublesome at times; always inclined to work. Health good.

Sept 1/93. He is a harmless patient, but noisy & troublesome. Dirty in habits and slovenly in appearance. Works with quarryman. Health good. Oct 3/93. Exchange Nov 22-93. A troublesome patient, he is continually meddling with gas fixtures & water pipes will sneak into stairways & corners at every opportunity. He talks to himself a good deal & sometimes noisily. Health apparently good. Dec 30 93 No change. Jany 31 94 Same.

Feb March & to April 30/94. Is a very troublesome patient; destructive & meddlesome; very nervous, at times; easily excited & will strike the others. Works a little, at times; talks incoherently. Health seems good. (Successfully vaccinated, March 27th)

May, June & July 94 Is very troublesome - restless & nervous, & at times will strike the others without provocation. Is incessantly meddling with wood furnishings or water faucets, when on ward, works outside occasionally, talks a little but incoherently. Is rather untidy in dress & careless in habits, health good, July 6th was visited by brother. Aug. 25th 94 Is nervous & restless, incessantly going through motions with his hands, works outside most of the time, speech incoherent, is clean but untidy, health good, Same good to Nov. 1st 94 Nov. 94, nervous & uneasy in behavior, walks the floor, goes through queer motions with his hands, health good, April 30/1895 Works outside occasionally Speech incoherent. Dress untidy Health good.

May June & to July 31/95. During this quarter, patient has been quiet: somewhat restless, at times when he will walk the floor a good deal: gesticulating wildly: is demented: On alright times, he would do work but about June 20 - commenced to work on farm. Habits clean. Health seems good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this period, no change noticeable in anyway. Still works outside Nov 1895. Wt 150 lbs. Por: Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during the period, in manner, actions or general conduct. No work at present. Speech incoherent. Health seems good.

Dec Febr 6.

Personal and Medical History of Walter Van Voorhis.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2172	No. for year	48
Residence,	Scioto - Dak. Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Sept. 12 - 1889	Cause,	Slander.
How sent,	J. of P. (Sullivan)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None" (Insomnia)
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Aug. '89
Children,	1	Duration,	2 weeks.
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	26
Habits,	good	Time of leaving,	Mar 25" 90
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	6 mon 13 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	E. Van Voorhis (Bro) Cannon Falls Goodhue Co.		

This man was brought here by Ed. McAllister, Deputy constable, and accompanied by his brothers. He has been rather peculiar and hard to get along with for about three months; morose and irritable.

About two weeks ago unmistakable symptoms of insanity appeared; he talked incessantly about a slander that had been circulated about him to the effect that he had set fire to a neighbor's hay; was very much excited, frequently wept, and was sleepless. Refused to take the medicine, prescribed for the purpose of producing sleep, after he had taken three or four doses because he suspected that the doctor was intending to do him harm - "to put him out of his head and make him act foolish."

Is very self willed but is not filthy or destructive and has made no attempt to injure others.

Sept. 14 - 1889. Slept poorly the first night but last night rested better after taking sulfonal grs X. Says he intends to go home soon; that he is perfectly well; was brought here by deception; and seems suspicious of all his friends.

Sept. 17 - 1889. Considerably improved. Is taking nux vomica and Phos. acid. Says he feels better. Seems less suspicious and converses readily. Is eating and sleeping well.

Oct. 3 - 1889. Constantly on the qui vive for fear of violating the rules of the institution. Thinks he was confined here on suspicion of having committed some crime. Denies that he has been insane or that we claim him to be so. Thinks his commitment a "put up job" by the state

and that the doctors who signed his papers were bribed. Constantly asking to be sent home. Dec 30/89. In good health; quiet but talks considerable & freely. Quick in movements & speech. Has asked to go home. Corresponds with his friends. Letters quite coherent & rational. Is on B.I. No medicine

Discharged

DAILY TEMPERATURES

DATE Aug 11 1-12-46 P.M.

NAMES	T	P	R
Schmidt Melissa	100 4/6	72	18
Niemi Wilhelmina	100	68	20
Van Elsburg June	98 3/6	110	24
Whitmore Marie	100 6/6	72	18
Hachtel Barbara	100	88	24
Edmark Anna	101 4/6	80	28
Warren Jessie	103 6/6	108	32
Gladys Olson	103 6/6	100	26
2 p 13	4/6		
Lessen Sulte	101	100	24
Emma Myhre	100	88	22
Petronella Formsley	100	72	26
Emma Dogard	100 2/6	76	22

Personal and Medical History of Mary Christianson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2173	No. for year	49.
Residence,	St. Paul - (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Sept - 13 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	Jos Prof. (Paul Morrison)	Form,	Mania - Ac.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	25.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	June - 13 - 1889.
Children,	None.	Duration,	3 m.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	25.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Nov - 11 - 1890.
Nativity,	Denmark.	Time in hospital,	10 - 1m 28d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died - Paralysis.
Correspondent,	N. P. Christianson - 269 Kentucky Av. St. Paul. Minn. Jakn Paulson - 154 Watza St. W. St. Paul.		

This woman was brought her by Dep. Sff. Harris & accompanied by the Matron of the Jail. She is said to have first manifested symptoms of insanity about 3 months ago. She thinks her friends, & has beaten the neighbor children. It said to have loss of memory & occasional violent outbreaks. Farther history is not given. Patient seems quite healthy, not inclined to talk & has false upper teeth lying loosely in the mouth which she refuses to take out. They make her talking very difficult.

Feb - 8 - 1890. Patient has behaved in about one annoying manner ever since coming. She is quietly on ward or in room, never attracting any attention. She says nothing when spoken to, but shuffles her upper teeth about in her mouth. She eats & sleeps well. Has had no violent period at any time since coming. Does not get angry even, but always looks impassionately & carelessly at every one. Has been sewing in the sewing-room a good deal of the time, where she is about as on the ward, quiet & not attracting notice.

April - 16 - 1890. Moved to Annex. About ward same as at last note.

May 9. 1890 One week ago she was taken with a peculiar spell when she was not able to stand. Seemed to have no power in her legs. Today had a similar spell fell on the floor and when taken up was helpless, trembled all over her body heart considerably accelerated. Does not seem to have any pain and will not talk any June 17 - 1890 Recovered from her sickness in about two weeks and is now upon the ward again. Very quiet, dull never talks. Walks with a shuffling gait.

Aug - 21 - 1890. Patient has been very dull & stupid in appearance for some time, but about a week ago, although no distinct fit of any kind was noticed, she was quite helpless & has been more or less so since. Was finally ordered kept in bed as she was continually falling about. She has incontinence of urine & soils self frequently. Is at present a great trouble.

Sept. 29 - 1890. On account of her helplessness was considered a great burden. A "Crosby bed" was procured. She is still stupid in manner & hardly able to turn over in bed. Right side is quite helplessly paralyzed.

Nov - 1 - 1890 Remains the same - Health is good as usual though it fails at times.

Nov - 11 - 1890 - Died at 4. A.M. Had kept along with about the same appearance till yesterday morning, when she was at once seen to have changed. Face was pallid, eyes dropped back, & was evidently dying. Sank quietly to the end at 4. this morning.

— Died —

Personal and Medical History of Frank Murray

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2174	No. for year	50
Residence,	Penitentiary - Stillwater	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept-14-1889	Cause,	Confinement in Prison.
How sent,	Gov. Wm R. Merriam. Hall	Form,	Chronic mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	37 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	
Occupation,	Bricklayer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Protestant"	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Apr. 27" 93
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	3y 7mo 13 dys
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Wm Wilson (Brother) Appleton Wis.		

This man was brought here by Frank Hall, steward of State Prison at Stillwater. He was sentenced to a term of five years commencing Nov. 11th - 1886 for larceny committed in Goodhue Co. While at the penitentiary he has twice been confined in the dungeon, once for abusive language to his guard and once for fighting.

No history of his insanity accompanied him, the examining physicians certifying simply to the fact of his being insane.

Sept. 16 - 1889. Since admission patient has been quiet and orderly and has slept well. He is in rather poor flesh. He has a very insane appearance but talks rather rationally. Also talks much to himself in a low tone or sometimes inaudibly, simply moving his lips.

Jan 4/1890 In good bodily health, eats & sleeps well. Rarely or never speaks to the Dr, even when solicited. Has an ugly scowl on face. Recently struck a fellow patient.

Feby 15/90 Asked to day to go back to Stillwater to finish out his term there. He says his term there is finished next summer.

Apr 9/90. Always the same from day to day. Has occasional spells when he is ugly & quarrelsome. Always reserved & scowling. Will answer Drs greeting. Health good. No work, no medicine.

May 10/90 Occasionally ugly & quarrelsome. Recently moved to 73[3] on this account. Behaves as usual. No work, no medicine.

July 5/90 No change. Ugly in look & manner. Careless in dress. No work.

Oct 9/90 Sullen & quick. Turns away from Drs as they approach. Occasionally gets more ugly & gets into trouble with fellow patients or attendents.

Health is good.

Health fair. Exceedingly taciturn,

NAME. Frank Murray

DATE. 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 4th	150½	78	2	
Nov 2nd	152	88		
Dec 5th	11½ Removed to Ad.			
Jany 3rd	Still at annex.			
Mch 6-93	133		#½ 19 lbs.	

absolutely
thy. Gone

es our upper
avoids self.
Wt. 148½ lbs
gr. Quietly
iuet.
in the weather
dy loss in
remained in

of the night

y night

he took but

Personal and Medical History of Frank [illegible]

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2174
Residence,	Penitentiary - Stillwater
Date of admission,	Sept-14-1889
How sent,	Gov. Wm. R. Merriam
Sex,	Male
Age,	37 yrs.
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	—
Occupation,	Bricklayer
Degree of education,	Com
Profession of religion,	Protes
Habits,	Intemper.
Nativity,	New York
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Wm Wilson (Bro.

93
1 7 3 dys
Died

This man was brought here by [illegible]nk Hall, steward of State Prison at Stillwater. He was sentenced to a term of five years commencing Nov. 11th 1886 for larceny committed in Goodhue Co. While at the penitentiary he has twice been confined in the dungeon, once for abusive language to his guard and once for fighting.

No history of his insanity accompanied him, the examining physicians certifying simply to the fact of his being insane.

Sept. 16-1889. Since admission patient has been quiet and orderly and has slept well. He is in rather poor flesh. He has a very insane appearance but talks rather rationally. Also talks much to himself in a low tone or sometimes inaudibly, simply moving his lips.

Jany 8/1890 In good bodily health, eats & sleeps well. Rarely or never speaks to the Dr, even when solicited. Has an ugly scowl on face. Recently struck a fellow patient.

Feby 15/90 Asked to day to go back to Stillwater to finish out his term there. He says his term there is finished next summer.

Apr 9/90. Always the same from day to day. Has occasional spells when he is ugly & quarrelsome. Always reserved & scowling. Will answer Drs greeting. Health good: No work, no medicine.

May 10/90 Occasionally ugly & quarrelsome. Recently moved to B3 on this account. Behaves as usual. No work, no medicine.

July 5/90 No change. Ugly in look & manner. Careless in dress. No work.

Oct 9/90 Sullen & quiet. Turns away from Drs as they approach. Occasionally gets more ugly & gets into trouble with fellow patients or attendants.

Health is good.

Jany 24/91 Slouchy, careless. Health fair. Exceedingly taciturn, and sullen in look.

Feby 5/92. Has not been sick. Never complains, nor speaks to Dr. Wright 149. lbs. Has good appetite; good color. Bowels regular. Talks absolutely none unless addressed & little then, calmly but incoherently. Goes out walking, movements slow; dresses self, slovenly.

March 1/92 Has been moved to annex.

May 28 92 Weight 147, appetite and color good. Talks coherent and only when spoken to walks out much and promptly, works stalls and reluctantly dresses self, is slovenly, eats and soils self.

Aug 3/92. Troublesome at the Annex, and brought back to B3. Wt 147 3/4 lbs. Pulse 92. Sep 5/92. Wt 148 lbs Pulse 76. Sep 12/92. Is quietly night & apparently sleeps well. Bodily health fairly good. Nov 29/92. Uniformly quiet at night. Silent and sullen. Habits fairly good. Today transferred to the Annex.

Mch 6-93 While at the Annex he has been quiet & gone out walking when the weather would permit; from about the first of Feb. there has been a steady loss in wright & strength. until on April. 28- when he went to bed, he remained in bed at the Annex Mch 24- & on the 25 was transferred to B3.

April 25. A.M. Pulse 131 Resp. 24- Temp —
P.M. " 122 " 31 " 103.5 - Was restless most of the night
" 26. A.M. " 128 " 38 " 102.6
P.M. " 126 " 33 " 103.2 Slept 3 hrs. during night
" 27 A.M. " 128 " 37 " 102.4

April 27- at 1 10 P.M. He died of- quick consumption- While sick he took but very little nourishment.

Personal and Medical History of Maurice Doucette

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2175	No. for year	51
Residence,	St. Paul - Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept. 17 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Jos P. (S. Morrison)	Form,	Acute Melanch.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	none.
Age,	30 (?)	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	
Occupation,	Blacksmith	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	April 22 nd 1890
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	7 mos 5 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Zacharia Doucette	South Rustico, Prince Edwards Island. Canada.	

This man was brought here by Deputy Sheriff Harris. He was picked up on the street by the police and as nothing is known of his family or friends and his own statements are very unsatisfactory, the history accompanying him is very deficient. At different times he has stated his age to be 24, 28 and 26 yrs but he is probably not less than thirty years of age. No cause can be assigned for his insanity except that he states he had typhoid fever a year ago. Insanity is said to be manifested by "dementia" although the attack is described as acute and depressed. He said to be quiet, harmless and cleanly.

Sheriff states that he stripped himself naked while in jail.

Sept. 19 - 1889. Last night soiled his bed and this morning his clothes. He is dull and listless and speaks only in response to questions.

Oct. 3-1889. He considerably improved being neat and much less depressed. Was today sent to B1. Dec 30/89. Was sent to B-3. Has hallucinations of sight. Complained of being tormented at nights by vermin & snakes. Has lately not seen these, he says, but insists that he did see them at the time he complained of it. Eats & sleeps well. Is quick & orderly. Says little; speaks when spoken to. Takes Strychnia Sulph. gr 1/30 bid. Jany 5/1890. Says he thinks his seeing of snakes all a delusion. Jany 7/1890. Reported by attendant as thinking a man was trying to kill him during the night. Pointed to an adjoining (to the ward) farm house as his home. Febry 13/90. Has been on Strychnia Sulph. gr 1/30 bid. At times seems rational. But shows delusions. Says he wants to go home & says he lives in Rustics P.E.I. which is "about one mile from here". In good health, clean & neat.

Aprl - 16 - 1890. Health good - Anxious to go Home - Does no work. Cheerful.

Apr. 22. 1890 Allowed to go Home today on trial - Talked well.

Discharged

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97. A chronic patient. Physical health has been good: wt. from 134 to 146 lbs: At times will be noisy & restless.

Summary continued Aug '97 Wt. 140# Health good: Is at times rather noisy: Cannot understand his talk: Is untidy, destructive. Does no work. Jan 31'99 Intervening notes show no change of importance. (Sent. by Dr Mahoney) Feb 1 - July 31 '99 Wt. 141#: Has noisy spells: physical condition good: (Sent. by Dr. Chapple) May 1-99 to Jan 31-1900. Wt 135#: no change during period: health seems good: Is very demented, contrary, disagreeable & noisy: untidy: does nothing: Sits in crouching attitude on bench: picks face & head producing many bleeding sores. Feby 1/1900. Wt 136#. Pulse 74. May 2. Received cut on top of head, in fight with patient James Cooley. July 30. Vaccinated: result good. July 31. Very little change, mentally or physically, during period. Health good: very untidy: inactive: does no work. Is constantly picking himself causing sores on neck & face. Sullen, contrary & ugly disposition. Frequently has fights with other patients & always becomes very much excited, when anyone attempts to converse with him. Aug 5/1900. Wt 133#. Pulse 72. Sept 10. Trains ferried to D.C. Sept 13. To D.C. Jany 31/1901. No change: very stubborn, noisy & troublesome. Always assumes a crouching position on floor or on a bench. Keeps face & head covered with sores, from picking himself. Feby 1. Wt 141#: May 1. Wt 139#: Aug 1. 136# Jany 31/02. Physical health fairly good: very inactive: crouches on floor: jabbers unintelligibly: constantly picking head, face or legs: very cross if molested & swears vigorously, but rarely causes any trouble. July 31/02. No change whatever, during the past 6 months: no illness. — Jany 31/03. No change: habits dirty. Is inactive: noisy. —

Personal and Medical History of John Mc Pherson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2176	No. for year	52
Residence,	W. St. Paul (162 E. 2nd & 3rd St).	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Sept. 18-1889	Cause,	Overwork and Mental Strain.
How sent,	J. of P. (S. Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	33 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Sept. 11-89.
Children,	1	Duration,	1 wk
Occupation,	R.R. Engineer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	33 yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	March-29-1890
Nativity,	U.S.	Time in hospital,	6m-11d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died—Pneumonia & Erysipelas.
Correspondent,	Wife-Mrs. Mary Mc Pherson-162 E. 2nd St. W. St. Paul.		

This man was brought here by J. W. Tilly Dep'ty Sheriff and Chas. Alberts. His insanity is described as acute and exalted and is said to be manifested by delusions about railway construction etc. He has shown no disposition to injure himself or others, is not filthy or destructive and has never been restrained.

On admission had symptoms of much mental exaltation, was very restless moving about the office from one chair to another & talking much very incoherently.

Sept. 21. Exaltation continues. Wants to get out and make investments, or hire men etc. Thinks himself perfectly well. Has improved some under bromide and Tr. Hyos. i.e. he is less noisy and incoherent. Requires hypnotics at night and sleeps well under their influence.

Oct 3-1889 Very deluded, incoherent and irrational. "Is going home today" as he often says. Requires large doses of hypnotics to keep him quiet and give him sleep. Seems like a case of general paresis. his slippiness in articulation and the condition of his mind pointing to that disease. Dec 30/89. Im fair bodily health. Walks steadily & quite swiftly. Speech quite free & coherent. Complains occasionally of constipation - Given doses of salts, Castor oil and Extr Cascara Sagrada. Has slept well without hypnotics for some time. Is quiet and orderly.

Jany 14/90 Feels nervous; does not sleep well. Give Tr Valerian. Jany 18/90 Is bed, depressed; headaches & back aches: pulse 55: may be a touch of Influenza. Would not stay in bed. Feby 1/90 Visited by his wife.

Feb. 25-1890 - Complains steadily of obstinate constipation - Various cathartics having been tried today prescribed gtts ij Ol. Tiglii -

Feb. 26. ℞ F.E. Cas. Sag & Vin Port. aa ℥ij Sig ℥ii night & morning

Mar 4 Renewed - Mar 10 Renewed - Mar 15 Renewed.

Mar 18 - ℞ Ol. Tig. gtts iii - The preceding prescription does not seem to have been strong enough &c

Mar-22-1890 - Called this evening - Found temp 103.6° - Says "feels pretty well" Resp 38 - ♃ 96 - ℞ Ordered to bed ℞ Ammon Carb - grs x - Aq. Ros. ℥ij - Sig ℥j - 3 hrs. Tongue is foul - Gums swollen &c soon

Mar 23-1890 - Pat up - Put to bed again - ℞ 28 - ♃ 77 - T 102.3 - Dullness in Rt. Lung

Mar 24 1890 ♃ - 72 Regular & strong - Skypo signs point toward Pneumonia. ℞ Belt -

Mar - 25 - 1890 P. 78 + strong - Resp. 23. - P.M. Temp. 102.5 - ♃ 88 - R. 24 Is coughing Sordes on teeth - ℞ Mag - Sulph. ℥ss -

Mar - 26 - 1890 A.M. ♃ 80 - strong — Resp. 25 - Temp - 102.5° - ℞ Antifebrin gr 20 in 2 powders. (elations appearance, P.M. ♃ 108 — Resp 28 - Temp. 105° Face red & swollen - Erysip -

Mar. 27-1890 A.M. ♃ 102 - Resp 28 - Temp 102.5° in Axil -
P.M. ♃ 129 - Resp 34 Temp 105° -
℞ Glycerine ℥i Acid Boracic - gr 20 - Aq. Ros. gs aa ad ℥vii Spray for mouth -
℞ Tr Ferri Chlor ℥iii - Glycerin ℥ij Aq ad ℥ivr - Sig - ℥ss - every 3 hrs in water -
Visited this evening by wife - Erysipelas well developed -

Mar. 28-1890. 8. A.M. ♃ 117 — T 104-1 °
9.30 A.M. ♃ 120 - T. 103.3/5 °
12. Noon. T. 105 °
6.30 P.M. ♃ 120 T 105.6/5 °

March - 29 - 1890 - Died early this morning -

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Arthur Jennings.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2177	No. for year	53.
Residence,	St Paul	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept 18-1889.	Cause,	"Masturbation"
How sent,	J. of P. (S. Marrison)	Form,	Acute Melanch.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	"25 - probably"	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	"Sept. 15-89"
Children,	-	Duration,	3 d
Occupation,	R.R. Laborer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	25 7m
Habits,	Unknown (Masturbator).	Time of leaving,	May 26" 90
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	8 mos 8 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Jno. McGoff - 439 - John St. St Paul.		

This man was brought here by J. W. Hilger - Dpty Sheriff and Chas. Alberts. Nothing is known of his friends or his past history. The attack which is described as "chronic and depressed" is said to have commenced three days ago and to be manifested by confusion of ideas. There is no disposition to filthy habits, destructiveness, suicide or homicide. Insanity is attributed to masturbation.

Sept 21. Has been sleeping well but refuses food almost regularly except the eggnog which he takes.

Oct. 3-1889. Takes food regularly and evinces more readily. Evidently improving.

Jany 8/1890. Is in excellent flesh has good color. Quick, orderly & neat. Rarely talks, even in answer to questions. Recently hid under a bed while other men were up in line. Feby 13/90. Has been on Strychnin sulph. gr 1/32 bid. Is in good health. Mental condition about as at last note. Answers Dr's greeting.

Apr 9/90 From Feby 20 to March 8th was ailing, had some fever (slight), quite persistent constipation, with heavily coated tong & foul breath; headache etc. Case diagnosed as hepatic catarrh & treated by cholagogue cathartics, principally by calomel & resin of podophyllin, with acidity. Is now in very good health. Is bright & cheerful; talks quite freely & rationally. Wrote a coherent rational letter to a St Paul friend recently. No work, no medicine. Wants to leave. May 10/90 Gains in bodily & mental condition. Is now working out on farm. Says he feels better for it. Moved to B's

May 26/90 Left to day, for St Paul.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Mary Falk.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2178.	No. for year	54
Residence,	St. Paul. Ramsey Co.	Insane relations,	None -
Date of admission,	Sept. 19 - 1889.	Cause,	"Change of Life"
How sent,	J. of Prob. Samuel Morrison.	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	49	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Aug. 1st - 1889.
Children,	3.	Duration,	6 wks
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	49.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	Nov. 1 - 1890
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	1 yr. 1 mo 13 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Nelson P. Falk - 369 Rice St. St. Paul - (Husband)		

This woman was brought here by Dep. Shf. Harris & accompanied by Mahrns & Jail - The history is meagre - but she answers questions freely & talks most queerly about the subject of "pickles" of which she says she bought several hundred a few weeks ago at 10c per hundred - She says she dont care for the money, that the pickles have not been eaten or made anyone sick, yet seems to think in some vague way that the getting of those pickles, was the cause of all her subsequent trouble She has some 6 or 8 bruises on face & body, & is said to have destroyed considerable of clothing

Sept. 20 - 1890 - Patient on admission has some minor bruises, = one under Rt eye — on lip — & some on arms & legs.

Sept 23 - 1890 Patients behavior is becoming more disturbed. This morning turned on hot water in wash room & held hand in it. Also held cheek against the steam pipe -

Oct 4 - 1890. Quiet & depressed —, in sewing-room today. Her talk as delusive as ever, but the subjects talked about change somewhat.

Oct 28 - 1890. Ate more & more poorly, until today was fed with a tube, Thinks she "cant pay" - "is unworthy" etc H

Nov 13. Patient is not as well physically & worries much mentally - Has been fed with a tube several times & her

people were asked to call & see her -

Nov 19 - 1890. Was visited by husband - & was at the time quite weak & in bed. Is since that time up again.

Nov 29 - 1890. Still very much disturbed & worries. The other morning ran into room, crowded behind steam pipe & burned herself -

Feb 6 - 1890. Patient has learned to eat & has not been fed with tube for more than a month. She will not eat voluntarily however, but waits to be fed — Is very pale, & is now very quiet, Rarely speaks unless spoken to - Still believes herself unworthy - Believes St. Paul is burned up etc -

April 16 - 1890. Patient has been steadily quiet, but lately has refused to eat & has been fed with tube. Does nothing but sit quietly on bench all day long.

May 29 - 1890 Patient had an attack of Erysipelas beginning about May 19 from which she is about recovered - The face was about entirely recovered & as we had been feeding her with tube & she was quite emaciated it seemed dangerous - Had to feed her with tube, when Erysipelas was was worst. She is now eating well, Lies in bed still -

Aug 22 - 1890. Patient has improved somewhat in behavior since last note. She now eats more willingly & is quite quiet though hardly less deluded in ideas - Husband visited her last week & wants to try her at home.

Sept 29 - 1890. Appears somewhat better - Mentally the same.

Nov 1 - 1890 Left today on trial to go home with daughter. There was some improvement in behavior. She had a black eye which was given her several days before by a patient named Johnsdatter -

Discharged May 6 - 1891
Judge Prob. of Ramsey notified

Personal and Medical History of Harris Dyer.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2179	No. for year	55
Residence,	Minneapolis	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Sept. 24 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	J. J. R. (Ace R. Abell)	Form,	Senile dementia.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	83 Yrs	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	July - 1888
Children,	5	Duration,	14 mos
Occupation,		No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	82
Habits,		Time of leaving,	April 17th 1890
Nativity,	Maine	Time in hospital,	2 yrs. 6 mos. 13 ds
Predisposing cause,	Senility	Result,	Died of old age & congestion
Correspondent,	E. W. Dyer - Wilber House Wells (son).		of the lungs.

This man was brought here E. W. Dyer, his son, and an artist, Geo. A. Lee. Insanity was first manifested fourteen months ago by hallucinations both of sight and hearing. He had visions, saw hobgoblins and was troubled much with insomnia. He has had some trouble with his eyes and this was probably the basis of a delusion that some one was throwing dust into his room or blowing it through the keyhole.

This attack is described as paroxysmal. He is subject to sudden gusts of passion and has attempted injury to others. There have been no attempts at suicide. There is no disposition to filthiness or destruction of clothing. He has been treated for his nervous trouble. For the past three months he has been constantly under the supervision of an attendant.

Oct. 3 - 1889. Is quite feeble. Thinks dust is blown through his transom at night and that there is a conspiracy to castrate him. Was moved today to A 2 on account of the difficulty of ascending and descending the stairs.

Dec 30. 89. On B-2. Quiet & feeble old man. Takes Strych. Sulph. gr 1/32 b.i.d. 2 mos; sits around. Talks freely when spoken to. Always skips the Dr. to talk with him. Recently showed hallucinations of hearing. Said his sleep was disturbed by "sound of cart wheels rumbling thro hall at nights." A "man in the air" was heard in disturbing him. Frequently asks to go home to Minneapolis. Speech coherent & clear. Feby 12/90 Drew the Devil recently. Recently felt unwell. P accel. Gave 2 min sulph gr Little change mentally or physically.

March 10/90. Has diarrhoea & soreness in abdomen; pulse 72. Gave Tr Opii & Tr of Camph; Bismuth subnitrat & wine. March 12/90 Diarrhoea yielded easily to treatment. To day put on Elix Iron et Quinch & wine three times a day.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Harris Dyer

Diagnosis.

DATE 1891	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
September 19			80				103.6		Has diarrhoea; in bed; weak.
		1						102.6	
		4:30		72		19		100.8	
20			73	78	15	16	98.4	99.8	
21			70		22		98.0		
22			64		22		98.0		
23			68		20		97.4		
24			68		20		99.0		Diarrhoea renewed.
25			69	63	18	27	97.6	98.2	
26			66	67	20	19	97.4	97.4	(7-7 am).
27			62		16		99.0		
28			62		17		98.2		
29			68		17		98.2		Diarrhoea commenced again
30			64		20		98.4		
Oct. 1			72		16		98.4		
6									Is up & down - lies down when he chooses. Bathes well.
Oct 26.									
									Has some diarrhoea; tongue dry. Pulse full.

is quite feeble. 5:30 PM. Pulse 92; sleeps considerable. 7:30 PM. Pulse 88. R 24. T. 99.6.
April 10/92. Somewhat restless last night. 8 AM. Pulse 80. R 30. T. 98.4. PM. Pulse 90. R 24. T. 98.4. April 11/92. Was some restless; slept about 2 hours last night. April 12/92 AM. pulse 90. R 14. T. 99.6. PM. Pulse 90. R 20. T. 100. April 13/92. 730 AM. Pulse 94. R. 18. T. 98.4

Carried to page 20

-freely & coher-
Minnetonka"

lks as described

ich he has heard
. No work.

nt pleased
him as old a man.
,
arteries mostly.
Talk badly ah

various
brother. Dr W.
3 14/91. Pulse
. Dr. while asleep.
aken & talks:
ely persistent;
record of his
up & down as

ess & wakeful
appetite: is pale,
freely to others.
ople are talking
h 7/92 weight
for several
last night as
f the time;
as working the
o PM. Had a
92 applied;

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2179		
Residence,	Minneapolis	1	
Date of admission,	Sept. 24- 1889	Cat.	
How sent,	J. & R. (Ace P. Abell)	Form,	
Sex,	Male	Accomps. disc	
Age,	83 Yrs	Suicidal or n.	
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	
Children,	5	Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	82
Habits,		Time of leaving,	April 17th 1892
Nativity,	Maine	Time in hospital,	2 yrs. 6 mos. 13 ds
Predisposing cause,	Senility	Result,	Died of old age & congestion
Correspondent,	E. W. Dyer - Wilbur House Wpls (Son).		of the lungs.

This man was brought here E. W. Dyer, his son, and an attist, Geo. A. Lee. Insanity was first manifested fourteen months ago by hallucinations both of sight and hearing. He had visions, saw hobgoblins and was troubled much with insomnia. He has had some trouble with his eyes and this was probably the basis of a delusion that some one was throwing dust into his room or blowing it through the keyhole.

This attack is described as paroxysmal. He is subject to sudden gusts of passion and has attempted injury to others. There have been no attempts at suicide. There is no disposition to filthiness or destruction of clothing. He has been treated for his nervous trouble. For the past three months he has been constantly under the supervision of an attendant.

Oct. 3- 1889. Is quite feeble. Thinks dust is blown through his transom at night and that there is a conspiracy to castrate him. Was moved today to A 2 on account of the difficulty of ascending and descending the stairs.

Dec 30. 89. On B-2. Rent & feeble old man. Takes Strych. Sulf. gr ½ t.i.d. Quiet; sits around. Talks freely when spoken to. Always stops the Dr. to talk with him. Recently showed hallucinations of hearing. Said his sleep was disturbed by "sound of cart wheels rumbling thro hall at night." A "man in the air" was heard in disturbing him. Frequently asks to go home to Minneapolis. Speech coherent & clear. Feby 12/90 Saw the devil recently. Recently felt unwell. P accel. Given Tinct Gulph gr Little change mentally or physically.

March 10/90. Has diarrhoea, & soreness in abdomen; pulse 72. Given Tr Opii & Tr of Camph; Bismuth subnitrate & wine. March 12/90 Diarrhoea yielded easily to treatment. To day put on Elix Iron et Quinch & wine three times a day.

Apr 9/90 In fair health - Usually quiet; sleeps quietly; talks quite freely & coherently; frequently shows delusions; wants to go to Minneapolis or "Lake Minnetonka" Clean, fairly tidy; no work.

May 10/90 Health fair. Rarely complains of feeling badly. Talks as described above. To all of feeble to work. Medicine continued.

July 5/90 Is annoyed by some talk concerning some woman or women which he has heard & which concerns him. He wants it explained. Quiet & orderly. Clean. No work.

Prescr. Rec. p. 90. Health only fair.

Oct 9/90 Since last note, visited by son & daughter in law. Patient pleased to see them. Still has delusion of persecution. Fair health for 83 old a man.

Dec 30/90 Has diarrhoea; is some dizzy. No pain. Pulse slow.

Jany 3/91 Diarrhoea continues Jany 4/91 Lying down. R. 58. Arteries manifestly atheromatous; diarrhoea continues Jany 6/91 Pulse slow. Felt badly at stomach this morning. Ate no breakfast.

Jany 7/91. Up around. Diarrhoea has ceased.

Jany 24/91. Slowly losing ground, physically. Is deluded, in various ways. Imagined a fellow patient who was sick, was a brother. Dr A.

March 23/91. Has a cold - is hoarse: pulse 96. April 4/91. Has conjunctivetis. April 14/91. Pulse accelerated. T. 99. June 10/91 Complained of feeling badly & lay down: seen by Dr while asleep. Pulse 60. R. peculiar; has spells of apnoea, followed by deep respiration; is awakened & talks: breathes normal then: says he has nausea. August/91. Conjunctivetis obstinately persistent; Sept 19/91. Is quite sick; is weak; has a diarrhoea; is in bed. Oct 1/91. See attached record of his present illness. Diarrhoea has been somewhat troublesome; is now better. Oct 6/91. Is up & down as he chooses. Nov 28/91 was visited by 2 sons and daughter. Dec 3/91. Patient is rather feeble: was put on wine & strychnine.

Jany 6/92. Today had pain in abdomen and nausea. Jany 7/92. Patient was restless & wakeful last night; slept but one hour. Jany 13/92 Weight 134 pounds. Pulse 76. T. 99. Has fair appetite: is pale, has tendency to constipation. Tongue is clean. Talks a good deal to himself; quite freely to others. Gets about the ward but little and slowly. Is growing helpless. Has the idea that people are talking about him & associating his name with women: is much disturbed by it. March 7/92 weight now 125½ pounds. March 8/92. Has been very restless and sleepless at night for several nights, persistently getting up and moving about his room; evidently fell last night as he has bruised himself quite badly. March 16/92. Is in bed a good deal of the time; wounds being dressed. April 4/92. Weight 114¾ pounds - a decided loss within the past 2 months. April 9/92. Had been up in forenoon; not complaining - 12.30 PM. Had a chill; pulse rapid. 1 PM. Pulse 124. T. 104.2; medicine given and hot sand-bags applied; is quite feeble. 5.30 PM. Pulse 92: sleeps considerable. 7.30 PM. Pulse 88. R 24. T. 99.6. April 10/92. Somewhat restless last night. 8 AM. Pulse 80. R 30. T. 98.4. PM. Pulse 90. R 24 T. 98.4. April 11/92 Was some restless: slept about 2 hours last night. April 12/92 AM. pulse 90. R 14. T. 99.6. PM. Pulse 90. R 20. T. 100. April 13/92. 7.30 AM. Pulse 94. R. 18. T. 98.4

Carried to page 20

Personal and Medical History of Wm. A. Millican

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2180	No. for year	356
Residence,	1215-8th Av. N. Mpls.	Insane relations,	Mother (?)
Date of admission,	Sept. 25-1889	Cause,	Financial Troubles.
How sent,	Cent. Com. (A.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron. Melanch.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Indigestion
Age,	44 Y.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1885
Children,	5	Duration,	4 Y.
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	"at various times"
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist.	Age at first attack,	40 Y.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec 13-1889. with wife.
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	2 mo 18 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs. W.A. Millican - 1215-8th Av. N. Mpls.		

This man was brought here by Dept. Jno. Peterson. Insanity was first manifested about 4 years ago. His brother in law had. beaten him out of some property. He worried much over his losses and to this his insanity is ascribed. He is said to have no insane relations but his "mother had nervous prostration for years." This attack is described as paroxysmal recurring "at various times within four years." He is not suicidal, filthy or homicidal but in sudden passion has destroyed furniture. He has delusions respecting marital relations and financial matters. No restraint has been used. He has been under medical treatment for nervous troubles and disorders of digestion.

Oct. 3-1889. Is taking Strych. Sulph. and Acid. Phos. with benefit. Talks much of his virility and erotic experiences and always has something of this character to say in private to the physician.

Nov 21. 1889. Was put on Hematic Hypophosphites P.D.&Co. - ℥j tid. Nov. 26. Complains of a burning sensation in urinary tract. ℞ Sp. Aeth. Nitos. Dec 6-1889. Complains of a "swelling of testicles" and the burning, specially, sensation complained about as in urinary tract is now in inner side of thighs. It later moved down on to the legs. Examination testicle showed slight varicocele. Has all along complained of nervousness & these indefinite shifting nervous sensations.

Dec 13. 1889. Wife & baby called and Mr M. went home with them.

Discharged

Brought from page 19

April 14/92. Mrn. Pulse 93. R 26. T 99. Will take but little nourishment; is being fed eggnogs; is failing quite rapidly. April 15/92. Did not sleep over an hour last night; Mrn T. 98.6. Bm. pulse 106. R. 18. T. 101.2. April 16/92. Mrn. Pulse 112. Is growing dull: failing; 8.30 PM. Pulse 143. Medicines administered, but swallowed with difficulty. April 17/92. 1.30 AM. Has steadily failed and died at this hour. The above notes show details of patient's condition. His marked loss of flesh; his decided restlessness at night and failure of strength.

Relatives were notified of patients failing health and at death were wired notice of that occurrence. Remains removed.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Tone Maen.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2181	No. for year	57
Residence,	Sheldon - Minn. (Houston Co.)	Insane relations,	Mother -
Date of admission,	Oct - 1 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Co. of Probate Thomas Ryan	Form,	Paroxysmal Chron Mania -
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	38.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	
Children,	6.	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	.
Degree of education,	Slight -	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	Yes -	Age at first attack,	35
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	April 8" 1890.
Nativity,	Norway -	Time in hospital,	6 mos 8 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity -	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Sigvard O. Maen - Sheldon, Minn		

This woman was brought to the Hospital by N. S. Forsythe Dep. Shf - & accompanied by a Cousin, Swin Olson. She seems very quiet & unconcerned - The history is very slight. She thinks people are talking to her - Her mania is said to be paroxysmal in form. The first symptoms of disease began "3 yrs ago last march" She is said to be "quarrelling with imaginary people" - Patient comes dressed poorly & with only what she is wearing. Patient was in this Asylum once before. From Mch - 11 - 1888 to July 20 - 1888 - See Case Book 10 - No 1664 - Feb - 8 - 1890 - Patient has been very quiet, & orderly ever since coming - Health seems good - Has worked part of the time, Rather quiet & sulky in manner - Makes no requests & does not seem to care for anything -

April - 8 - 1890 - Husband came & took patient home today - Patient acted rather silly & said but little - Husband however thought her much improved.

Discharged Aug. 6" 90

Personal and Medical History of Theodore Franklin

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2182	No. for year	58
Residence,	Unknown (Com'd from Hennepin Co).	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Oct 1 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	Const Connor (ace P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Man.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	"25 probably"	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married (Patients says so).	Date of attack,	
Children,	2 " "	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	July 24 - 91
Nativity,	Sweden - probably.	Time in hospital,	1 y 9 mos 23 ds
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Imp.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Jno. Wall - Deputy. Several months ago he was in work house for vagrancy and recently he was picked up wandering about the streets of Minneapolis. Aside from this nothing is known of his past history. He is described as apparently harmless but deluded on numerous subjects. He says he is 7000 years old; that he accompanied Moses across the Red Sea and that Pharoah cut his head off. There seems to be no disposition to filthy habits, destruction of clothing or suicide. He says that he cannot sleep on account of voices talking to him. On admission he is quiet and tractable. He speaks freely of his delusions but at the same time his face wears an incredulous smile. He appears in excellent physical health.

Dec 25-1889. Is quiet & orderly; is an one of best wards. In good bodily health; active. Recently complained of trouble in his chest. On questioning him, it was found that he had a delusion that there were heads, of what he did not say, which were in his chest & seemed to bother him by movements or otherwise. He claimed these heads had other location at times in his body. No medicine.

Jany 11/90 Attendant asked him to come in to bath room for a shave; patient refused; attempted compulsion, led to a fight in which patient scratched up attendant badly. Interference by other patients caused further trouble. Patient make complaints of rough handling not in any measure sustained by testimony of intelligent rational patients who were eyewitnesses.

GRAPHIC CLINICAL CHART. Designed by J. P. Crozer Griffith, M.D.

Name, Theo. Franklin Age, 27. Residence, 13th

Disease, Mania & Hallucinations Case No. Date, January.

MARK: PULSE X OR ---- ; RESP. o OR ; TEMP. —

DAY OF MONTH: 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

DAY OF DISEASE:

TIME OF DAY: A.M. 9 | P.M. 4 8 8 8 8 8

PULSE | RESP. | TEMP.

Centigrade Scale. 43 42 41 40 39 38

Clinical Notes.

Treatment.

URINE: Oz. / Contains / Sp. Gr.

BOWELS. 1

WEIGHT.

Copyrighted, 1889, and for sale by P. Blakiston, Son & Co., 1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

S

Age

Civil c

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of edu

Profession of rel.

Habits,

Nativity, a - probably.

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent,

No. of admission, 1

Age at first attack,

Time of leaving, July 26 - 91

Time in hospital, 1 y 9 mos 23 ds

Result, Dem.

This man was brought here by Jno. Wall - Deputy. Several months ago he was in workhouse for vagrancy and recently he was picked up wandering about the streets of Minneapolis. Aside from this nothing is known of his past history. He is described as apparently harmless but deluded on numerous subjects. He says he is 7000 years old; that he accompanied Moses across the Red Sea and that Pharoah cut his head off. There seems to be no disposition to filthy habits, destruction of clothing or suicide. He says that he cannot sleep on account of voices talking to him. On admission he is quiet and tractable. He speaks freely of his delusions but at the same time his face wears an incredulous smile. He appears in excellent physical health.

Dec 25-1889. Is quiet & orderly; is an one of best wards. In good bodily health; active. Recently complained of trouble in his chest. On questioning him, it was found that he had a delusion that there were heads, of what he did not say, which were in his chest & seemed to bother him by movements or otherwise. He claimed these heads had other location at times in his body. No medicine.

Jany 11/90 Attendant asked him to come in to bath room for a shave; patient refused; attempted compulsion, led to a fight in which patient scratched up attendants badly. Interference by other patients saved further trouble. Patient made complaints of rough handling not in any measure sustained by testimony of intelligent rational patients who were eyewitnesses.

1-22-1890- Health good. Works the most of the time. Continues about the same condition. No not heard from.

Jany 7/91 Has continued working in the Kitchen & was not frequently seen by Dr. This morning, remained on the ward as he was not feeling very well. Up however, walking around. Was put to bed. P 90. R 36 T 99 101.6. Examination showed an extension pleuritic effusion in the Rt side.

Jany 8/91 Drew by aspiration 3 pints of clear serum from chest. Constipated.

Jany 11/91 Aspirated again & drew 45 fluid ounces, clear serum.

Jany 15/91 Got up to day. Pulse 72. Feels well. Jany 16/91 Pulse 81.

Jany 24/90 Has remained up around every day. Pulse some accelerated and some effusion remaining in chest. Patient has had to be restrained from work. Patient's talk is quite incoherent and deluded. Clean, neat. Well behaved.

Personal and Medical History of John McGovern

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2183	No. for year	59
Residence,	Winona.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Oct. 4th 1889	Cause,	Intemperance - probably.
How sent,	J. & P. (J. Story)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	32 7/12	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemp.	Time of leaving,	Dis. Nov. 12- 90 April 16 - 1890. — Elapsd.
Nativity,	England.	Time in hospital,	6 months & 12 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Unimproved.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Silas Braley, Shriff. He was found on the street intoxicated, staggering and confused. Said he came from Hudson Wis. but would give no information about his relatives and became very angry when the subject was mentioned. History states that insanity was first manifested several months ago and that this is probably not the first attack.

He has threatened to injure others but is not known to have attempted it. For about two weeks he has been confined in Winona Co. gaol where he has been quiet and has not shown a tendency to be filthy. The only delusion mentioned is his belief that some one is pursuing him.

Dec 25. 1889. In fair bodily health; active in movements; walks the hall; looks rather thin & haggard. Head shakes badly when talking. This morning about 4 wks ago stopped the Dr as morning round and said that Garfield had not been murdered; claimed that he was charged with his murder. but that it is impossible that G. has been murdered as he saw him (G) pass thro the hall the other day. Patient declared his belief that Garfield is alive and president to day. He gave a detailed account of his surroundings, place, time, etc when he was notified of the killing of G. & of his accusation of having been the criminal. Has not referred to it since. No medicine. Jany 4/90 Dose of salts. Feby 8/90 Given Cascara Sagrada as a laxative; Apr 8/90. Frequently asks for salts; says Cascar Sagr. does him harm; denies insane sentiment or delusion reference to it. On 27th of March was put on Fowlers solution to correct his chronic movements & anaemia. Usually quiet; but clean but rather slovenly. Just before bed time to day, patient went into dormitory & finding one screen unlocked at the time, got a knife in at top & broke off the lower lock, let himself down from the window (32 third story) & jumping to ground, ran off in darkness before he was missed. Search failed to find him.

Discharged. Nov. 12. 1890

Mary Schwartz

From Folio 130.

1899-1900

Sept 1- Feb 29 1900 Neat in habits & appearance: talks to herself: Eats & sleeps well: Takes out door exercise. Jan 1st. Wt. 127 1/4 lbs Feb 25 no change. March - Aug 31 1900 (Dr Linton) Apr 29 Sick in bed. Complains of pain & headache: Does not retain nourishment. Temp 101 2/5 - 103 3/5. Pulse 78-92 Resp. 24-30. Cathartics & other medicine given. Apr 30 Quit during night. Had attack of epistaxis - May 2. Reported as being quite sick. Trans. to Infirmary - sick record kept. May 7. Trans. to Annex. At this time neat & clean. Obstinate & restless at times & excited. Still on medicine t.i.d. Appetite good: bowels regular: Sleeps well: Takes out door exercise: Works in dining room at present. July 7th Vaccinated - Aug 31 - Feb 1900. Appetite good: Bowels regular: General health good Takes out door exercise: tidy in appearance: Disagreeable on ward. Nov 28 Wt. 129. Mar 1 - June 1 - 1901 No change. May 31 - Wt 127 1/2 lbs (Dec 1 - 1900 - Feb. 28. 1901 - General health good, appetite good. does no work, takes out door exercise: neat & clean scolds at times Mar 3 - Wt 103. June to Sept. June 15 - 19 - Aug 21 was menstruating, no change in mental or physical condition Aug. 31 Wt. 116#.

Sept. to Dec. Does not attend amusements, does no work, takes out door exercise, shows no change in mental or physical condition. Nov. 30 126#.

Personal and Medical History of Mary Welsh.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2194	No. for year	60
Residence,	St. Paul – P	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Oct 9th – 1889.	Cause,	Old age.
How sent,	Co of Prob. (Clerk Morrison)	Form,	Senile Dement.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	"Between 65 & 70"	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widow.	Date of attack,	"About 2 yrs ago"
Children,	Not Known.	Duration,	2 yrs
Occupation,	None.	No. of attack,	Unknown.
Degree of education,	–	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	–
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec 11 – 1891
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	2 yrs. 2 mos
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died
Correspondent,			

Two years ago the Little Sisters of the Poor picked up on the streets an old woman named Mary Welch. Today she was examined in the probate court for insanity and sent to Rochester. Her insanity was brought on by old age.

This patient was brought here by
The history is quite incomplete, inasmuch as the patient is said to have been picked up on the street in St. Paul 2 years ago and as far as known to have no previous history obtainable. She has been with the "Little Sisters of the Poor" in St. Paul for the past 2 years. Her insanity is manifested by "childishness", "destruction of clothing" & "violent outbursts." No further history is given.

Feb. 10 – 1891. Patient has been steadily the same ever since coming. Health is fair, for an old lady. Is apt to talk noisily – to destroy clothing – to be up & about room during the night, etc. She was especially violent & noisy one night, & bruised her foot during the night on the steam coils. Has had to be looked after a good deal of the time during the day to keep on clothing, etc.

April. 16 – 1890. Behaves more quietly. Wanders aimlessly about ward talking to self. Untidy.

May. 29 – 1890. Patient doing fairly well. Untidy as ever. Frequently takes off clothing.

May. 27 – 1890. Patient was struck by M. Lynch (patient) in the eye a couple of days ago. There was no discoloration at first, but today conjunctival tissue is much infiltrated

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF M. Welch

Beginning – Nov – 7 – 1891

DATE	PULS	TEMP	RESP	MEDICINE	REMARKS
Nov 7. 7 Ass.	80	98½	18	6.30 Ord.	Ate a good breakfast.
" 11.30	88	103	16		
" 2 P.M.	85	101	22	1. P.M. Ord	Ate a good dinner, some solid food drank some milk,
" 6.30	85	100	16		6 P.M. drank a cup of tea and a cup milk for supper
" 8 P.M.	84	100	20		7 Ass. Ent to assist dish full of Oatmeal and drank a cup milk.
Nov 8.30 Ass	74	98½	16	7.30 Ord.	
4.30 P.M.	78	98	18	1 P.M. Ord	Ate a cup soup and drank a cup milk
7.30 P.M.	79	98	18		Dig. 8 ass movement of bowels 2 day
Nov 9 8 Ass	80	98	16		" 7 Ass. Ate toast & cup soup drank a cup milk
" 11 Ass.	80	98	16		1.30 Ate some solid food and drank some milk
3. P.M.	82	99½	22		6 P.M. Ate some toast and drank a cup of milk
7.30 P.M.	98	99	20	Ord 6 P.M.	Nov 9 7.30. Dig. No movement
Nov 10. 8 Ass	79	98	14	Ord 7.30. Ass. Catharsis	of Bowels 2 days. Ate a good breakfast.
1 P.M.	79	98	16	11.30. Ass.	Drank a cup of milk and ate a saucer full oatmeal.
				1.30. Ord.	some bread.
7.40 P.M.	85	98½	21	6.30 P.M. Ord	Ate dinner, cup coffee & slice bread, some bread pudding. Ate a good supper.
					7.30. No movement of bowels.
Nov 11. 8-15		100½	30	7.30. Ord.	Ate a dish of toast for breakfast
10. Ass	Patient took as it seems to be part of her nature to be untidy in appearance & clothing & very much so this morning. Took off her clothing & was found in bed with all her clothing off. Has been very noisy & destructive during the night.				Very restless all night. Has been very noisy & destructive during the night. Has been very noisy & destructive during the night.
7.30 P.M.	90	100	24		
8.00 P.M.	76	98	16		
10. am				Ord Sedatives Testies.	today, is quite noisy & more restless all night.
" 13. 7.30 Ass	14	98	14		

some days ago. Nov. 25th Patient – Gets quietly, breathing very low, looks dull & stupid, eats very little. Temp. 97. Resp. between 12 & 16.

(Page 120.)

Personal and Medical History of Mary Welsh.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Who
Resi
Date
Hov
Sex,
Age,
Civi
Chil
Occr
Degr
Prof
Hab
Nati
Pred
Corr

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF Kate Welsh

Beginning Nov 16

DATE	PULS	TEMP	RESP	MEDICINE	REMARKS
Nov 16 9 A.M.	90	98⅗	17	Med.	Ate a little dinner drank cup milk
" " 3 P.M.	82	99⅗	16		
" " 7.30 P.M.	80	99⅗	16	8 P.M. Med.	Drank cup of milk.
Nov 17 9.15 A.M.	72	97⅘	16	Med	Ate a little toast drank cup milk
Nov 17 2.15 P.M.	76	98	16	2 P.M.	drank cup of milk
" " 7.45 P.M.	82	98	15		Ate pie drank pint weak cocoa
Nov 18 9 A.M.	72	97	14	Med	Drank cup of milk
" " 1.30 P.M.	80	96⅘	14		Drank cup of milk
" " 7.30 P.M.	72	97	12	Med	Drank cup of milk
Nov 19 8.30 A.M.	66	97	12	Med	Drank cup of milk
" " 1.30 P.M.	76	98	14	Med	Ate bowl chicken broth cup of milk
" " 7. P.M.	64	97	14	8.30 P.M. Med.	8.30 P.M. Drank cup milk
Nov 20 8 A.M.	80	97	14	7.30 A.M. Med	Drank cup of milk
" " 1. P.M.	80	97⅗	14	Med. Ate	ox tongue, drank bowl milk
Nov 20 7 P.M.	72	97⅘	12	6 P.M.	Drank cup of milk.
Nov 21 8 A.M. 10. A.M.	74	97	12	Diss quietly dull + Hard circulation	Drank cup of milk. Ate — Slept quiet — very low from liquor — Bedsores bad, growing worse — Ate, ate chicken broth cup milk — Catheterized for urine, 8 oz.
" " 1.30 P.M.	82	97⅘	14	Med	Ate a cup of gruel drank cup of milk
Nov 21 8 P.M.	80	98⅗	14	6.30 Med	
Nov 22 10. A.M.	78	97	13	1.30 P.M.	Did not eat any breakfast
2 P.M.	74	97⅗	14	2 P.M. Med	Drank cup milk — Ate spoon-
7.30 P.M.	78	97⅗	17	6 P.M. Med.	ful apricot sauce and orange drank a glass lemonade for supper
Nov 23 10.30 A.M.	72	97	14	10 A.M. Med.	did not eat any breakfast
8 P.M.	76	97	12	2 P.M. Med	drank cup milk — Ate cup gruel + cup milk for supper

low & dull & stupid, eats very

(Page 126.)

Personal and Medical History of Mary Welsh.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF M Welsh

	DATE	PULS	TEMP	RESP	MEDICINE	REMARKS
11.24	9.30 am	72	97	11	9 am Med	ate Little oat meal &
						Drank cup milk
" "	1.30 Pm	76	97	12	1.30 Pm Med	ate a good Dinner
						soup & crackers & cup milk
	7.30 Pm	76	98	12		Drank cup milk for supper
11.25	9.30 am	78	97	12		ate Slice of toast &
						Drank cup milk
	1.30 Pm	74	98	12	1.30 Pm Med	" Cup milk
	9.30 "	74	98	12	6.40 Med	Glass milk. Slept a
						little in spite Restless & Noisy
11 26	9.30 a m	70	97	12	9.30 Med	Glass milk slept most
						most of the time this
						morning
	1.30 Pm	72	98	12	1.30 Med	Glass of milk for Dinner
	9 " "	72	98	12	6.40 Med	Glass milk
11.27	9.30 am	70	97	12	9.30 "	ate some toast & Glass milk
	7.30 Pm	70	98	12	7.30 "	Glass milk for Supper
11.28	9.30 am	70	97	12	9.30 "	Glass milk
	1.30 Pm	72	98	12	1.30 "	2 Glasses milk for Dinner
	7 " "	72	98	12	6 "	2 Cups of milk for Supper
11.29	9.30 am	70	98	12	9.30 "	2 cups milk
	1.30 Pm	72	98	12	1.30 "	ate Slice toast & cup milk
	6.45 "	70	98	12	6.30 "	Drank 2 cup milk
30	9.30 am	72	97	12	9.30 "	ate Slice of toast & Drank
						cup milk Sleeping most
						of the time this morning
	1.30 Pm	72	98	12	1.30 "	Drank Glass of milk
	7.30 "	72	98	12	6.30 "	Drank two cups milk
						has been Sleeping most all
						day

looks dull & stupid, eats very little, temp. 97, Resp. Pulse 72 & 76.

(Page 120.)

Personal and Medical History of Mary Welch.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF Mrs M Welch

Beginning Nov 3 : 91.

DATE	PULS	TEMP	RESP	MEDICINE	REMARKS
Nov 3 7-P.M.	100	98½	18		
" " 8-P.M.	100	98½	18		
Nov 4 7-A.M.	84	98½	18		ate no breakfast.
" " 1-30 P.M.	84	98½	18	drank one tablespoonful of wine at 1 P.M.	drank half a glass of milk
" " 6-30 P.M.	84	98½	18	gave wine at 6-30	ate no supper
Nov 5 7-A.M.	84	98½	18	gave wine 7 A.M.	drank a glass of milk, but took no solid food
" " 12. P.M.	84	98½	18	Gave wine 12 P.M.	drank a glass of milk, eat a saucer of corn starch pudding her bowels moved at 12 P.M.
	do	72½	17	6 30 Drs. as usual	Ate no supper.
" 5. 2.45 a.m.		96½	16	" "	ate no breakfast.
1. P.M.		96½	14		drank half a cup full of milk and ate a few spoons full of pudding
2.15 P.M.	78	96	14		drank half cup milk no supper
2.35 a.m.	76	96½	12		
" 6. 2.45 P.M.	74	96½	12		drank half cup milk no breakfast ate a few spoons full of pudding and drank a little milk per dinner.
7. P.M.	76	95½	12		ate a little supper.
" 7. 7.30 P.M.					
2. P.M.	76	96	14	Fed per enema	
1. P.M.	80	98½	14		ate a little dinner
" 8 12 P.M.	80	98½	12	1.30 P.M.	
2.15 P.M.	70	97½	14	Drank 4 oz 12 P.M.	Ate one cracker and drank a cup of milk supper
2.15 P.M.					
" 9. 2.50 a.m.	80	97½	16		ate no breakfast, ate dinner
" 10 8.a.m.	86		14		ate supper, no breakfast
2. P.M.	80		12	drank gin	ate a small piece of meat

looks dull & stupid, eats very little, temp. 97½ resp. normal

(Page 126.)

Personal and Medical History of Mary Welsh.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF Kuldvere.

Beginning Nov. 14-1891.

DATE	PULS.	TEMP.	RESP.	MEDICINE	REMARKS
Nov. 14	74	98	16	Quod—	Adm. [illegible]
7:30 Pm	76	97½	16		
7:40 Pm	74	97	16	Milk diet	[illegible]
Nov. 15	72	97	16	Milk	[illegible]
8:00 am				Gen. [illegible]	Appears somewhat more weak than
				Delirium — No special symptoms	
Nov. 16	80	97½	17		

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Mary Welch

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF Kate Welsh

Beginning Dec. 1, 1891.

DATE	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	MEDICINE	REMARKS
Dec. 1. 10 a.m.	80	97½	12	12 m. 1 2 oz.	ate no breakfast
				12 m. — —	drank half a cup full of milk and
					some water at noon.
				same as	ate no supper.
				last case	drank half a cup full of milk
7.15 Pm.	72	97	13	7 p.m. do.	at 9 p.m.
10.30 a.m.	68	97.	12.	7. a.m. do.	ate a piece of toast and
4.00 Pm.	80	97½	12	4 p.m. do.	a piece of bread
				4 p.m. do.	ate supper
10.30 a.m.	70	97½	13	12 m. do.	ate no breakfast
2.30 p.m.	74	97½	14	12 m. do.	" dinner
6.10. p.m.	84	97.3	13	6 p.m. do.	" supper
				same as before	a piece of toast
7.30 a.m.	82	97½	14	took medicine	ate a piece of toast
1.15 p.m.	74	97½	16	1.30 p.m. do.	ate a piece of toast
7 p.m.	84	97½	14	6.30 p.m. do.	ate no supper.
2.45 a.m.		96½	10	" "	ate no breakfast
1. p.m.		96½	14		drank half a cup full of milk
					and ate supper spoonfull
2.15 p.m.	78	96	14		of pudding
					drank half cup milk supper
2.45 a.m.	76	96½	12.		drank half a cup of milk breakfast
2.45 p.m.	74	96½	12.		ate spoonfull of pudding and
7. p.m.	76	95½	12		drank a little milk for dinner.
					ate a little supper.
1.30 p.m.					
2 p.m.	76	96	14	1.30 p.m.	took very bad turn
				same as morning	
1. p.m.	68	97½	14		ate no supper
11. a.m.	80	97	12	11.30 a.m.	drank cup full of milk
2.15 p.m.	76	97½	14	same as	ate supper
				12 m.	ate no breakfast
2.45 p.m.					drank a cup of milk supper
2.45 a.m.	80.	97½	16		ate no breakfast, no dinner
8 a.m.	76.		14		but swallowed some soup
					no breakfast or no supper
2. p.m.	70		12	drank	can't swallow

looks dull & stupid, eats very little. temp. 97½ resp. normal

(Page 126.)

Patient was put to bed.
Sept. 29-1890 Patient would only stay in bed for a day or two
The conjunctival inflammation readily subsided. Atropin was used
after the first onset. Later however it was noticed that
the eye was becoming clouded. The sight of that eye
seems lost at present. She has been about the ward as
usual. Last night she some how bruised her head
on this same eye again. Was found this morning - sleeps
by herself.
Nov-1-1890. Patient wanders about the ward in the same demented
way as usual. Health seems to be as good as usual.
Untidy.
Feb. 16-1891. Patient has a new access of inflammation in
that eye, No external cause to be found. Is exceedingly
careless & unmanageable in all her behaviour. The
eye is washed out daily with Boracic solution. Patient
is quite completely demented. Very noisy at times. Quite
hard to manage on acct of her restlessness. Appears
weak, old, & bent, but will fight quite strongly. Always
about as in health. Has been in bed several times
for a day or two with no perceptible cause except
seeming weakness. "Senile Dementia" with considerable aimless
activity. Sept 1st '91. Patient still upon C-3 & has been for the last quarter
very noisy at times & troublesome & mischievous in her behavior. Although ap-
parently very old & weak, she has considerable strength in her arms & is
at times quite destructive. Is also very untidy & will sometimes cry for hours
on, for no particular cause. Her eyes are frequently sore & for a day or two
several times, she complained of pain & sickness at the stomach. In gen-
eral however she keeps along in the same state of health.
Nov. 6'91. Patient has been steadily noisy in the lower part of C-3, but
seems to have a sudden failure the first days ago & was put to bed.
To day Walter Riordon was called to see her.
Nov. 19'91.— Notes taken along show that Mrs W— has been lying
quietly in bed, seeming to be failing still keeping about the
same. To day she is reported as having subnormal temperature.
Nov. 23. Has bed sore which has been growing somewhat. It seems
almost impossible that she keep alive, yet is about as well as
some days ago. Nov. 25" Patient has been quietly breathing very low.
looks dull & stupid eats very little. Temp. 97. Resp. Between 12 & 16.

(Page 120.)

Personal and Medical History of Thos. Dowlan

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2185	No. for year	61
Residence,	187 Minnesota ave. St. Paul.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Oct. 9- 1889	Cause,	Sunstroke and Intemperance.
How sent,	J. of P (S. Marrinan)	Form,	Mania Acute.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	19	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Aug. 1889
Children,		Duration,	Six weeks.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	19
Habits,	Intemp.	Time of leaving,	August-15-1890.
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	10 mo - 6 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs Jas. Welch - 187 Pennsylvania ave. St. Paul.		

This man was brought here by Dpty Alberts and Chas. Reichow Dpty Shriff. About a year ago he was sunstruck and this with intemperance is considered the cause of the insanity. Mental aberation was first manifested about six mnths ago by "foolish actions". He is in "fear of being injured and at times has maniacal outbursts". He is neither filthy nor destructive and has made no attempt to injure self nor others. There has been no restraint except the last two days in jail.

Oct. 10 - 1889. Was very noisy in the office on admission. Slept well until early this morning, in suicidal dormitory, when he became noisy and violent, stirred up the whole dormitory and had to be put in crib. This a.m. is again quiet but refused to eat his breakfast. Pulse normal in in frequency, rythm and tension. Tongue trembles and deflected to the left. R Chlor. Hyd. and Sr. Hyos. ana 3 hrs. Was also ordered eggnog Of daily.

Dec 25, 1889. Is in good bodily health. Has been quiet, orderly & weak. Talks quietly when addressed, but showed recently uncertain & indefinite remembrance of who certain relatives were (when names were spoken to him) and their residence. Has not been quite as tidy lately.

Apr 9/90 In good health. Quiet, well behaved, clean & tidy. Talks some & quits rationally; looks rather dull, Faithful worker; no medicine.

May 10/90 In good health. Changes little or none. Possibly can talk better. Works well. No medicine.

July 5/90 In good health. Works on ward. Talks promptly when addressed. Memory seems fair. Seems to have thoughts about going home. Is rather dull & lethargic. Lies on benches considerable. Prescr. Rec. p 98.

Aug 15/90 Has been rather more lively. Has been anxious to go home. Considers himself well. Works better. Talk coherent & rational.
Went home to day with a friend of the family.

Discharged. Nov-12-1890.

Personal and Medical History of Mary A. Finnell.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2186.	No. for year	62.
Residence,	Lake City - Minn.	Insane relations,	2 daughters -
Date of admission,	Oct - 10 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of. Prob. (Malcolm Kennedy)	Form,	Chron Melancholia. Paroxysmal
Sex,	Oct - 10 - 1889.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Headache & backache.
Age,	56.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	-
Children,	6.	Duration,	about 1 months -
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	Many -
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	Several -
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	July 6 - 1890
Nativity,	N. Y.	Time in hospital,	8 m, 27 da -
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Mrs Anna Roddy Lake City - Minn -		

This woman was brought here by F. H. Dowdy - Constable of Lake City, Minn, & accompanied by an Attendant. The patient was here before from Oct-25-1888 to Aug-16-1888 - Health is seemingly good but she is in a state of profound depression. Will say nothing. Sits quietly with head hanging down. She is evidently in about the same condition as when here a year & a half - ago - She is said to sleep poorly & to wander nights -

Feb-10-1890 - Patient was very much depressed for a time after coming - but gradually grew more bright & now is able to talk very rationally & cheerfully. Is on A-1 & since coming them has had the "La Grippe" & also had some trouble from the "Piles" for some days - Wants to get home by Spring - Says little & feels quite contented

April-16-1890. Was considered about well to go home, but for past week is not so well - Is again a little melancholy & dull.

May-19-1890. Patient is doing fairly well again.

July-6-1890 Health quite good & with daughters consent she offers sent today to Lake City. Patient recovers from this attack quite completely, though when well her behavior is very quiet & somewhat dull -

Discharged Nov 12 - 1890
Jas Prob. and Friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Marvin Eglestow.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2187	No. for year	63
Residence,	Wykoff (Fillmore Co)	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	Oct - 11 - 1889.	Cause,	- Inebriety -
How sent,	C. of Probat - E. V. Farrington -	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	50.	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	-
Children,	5	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Merchant -	No. of attack,	-
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	3.
Profession of religion,	United Brethren.	Age at first attack,	29 ? 1
Habits,	Intemperate -	Time of leaving,	Oct 31 1889
Nativity,	N. Y.	Time in hospital,	20 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

This patient was brought here by H. Nubcock. Dep. Sh. his cousin - No history accompanies the case. This is the third Commitment - May 20 - 1884 to June 25 - 1884 Asy Oct 17 - 1884 to Jan - 10 - 1885 - (See Case Book 4 No 636 Asy Case Book 5. No 721) Patient comes on an inebriate warrant

Discharged.

Asle E. Kjorle 2215

From Folio 55.

Summary continued Aug 1/99 Wt. 139# Oct 31/99 Health good. No change in mental state. Will talk almost none. Makes peculiar motions: Rather untidy: Does no work Jan 31 99 Entering notes show no change of importance. (Cont. by Dr. Wanous) Feb 1-99 to July 31-99 Wt. 148#: Feb. 11: Visited by brother: May 10 Visited by friend: no change mentally or physically - (Cont. by Dr. Chapple) Aug 1-99 to Jan. 31-1900 Wt 149#: Condition stationary: Very demented: untidy: Well behaved, but inactive: does nothing.

Personal and Medical History of Josef D. Wishart

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2188	No. for year	64
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co.)	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	Oct - 11 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. S. Bob. T. Von Schlegell.	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Deaf & Dumb
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	3 yrs
Children,	None.	Duration,	3 yrs.
Occupation,	Printer.	No. of attack,	2 - or more.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	24
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Nov 25/89.
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	1 mo 14 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought her on an inebriate warrant and with no accompanying history. Patient was brought here by John Peterson. This is the second Commitment. Patient was here from March - 19 - 1889 to May - 25 - 1889. Patient is said to have fallen quickly back into his drinking habits. (See Case Book 12 - No 2007.)

Nov 16. Sinn spray for catarrh. Nov 20. Cough - Sinn medicine.

Nov 25 - 1889. Has been very neat & clean in dress & personal appearance. Plays billiards a good deal. Left on this date.

Discharged.

From Folio 44 Edward Hipple 2204 28

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb/96 to Aug/97 Patient quiet, manner pleasant, works steadily in Kitchen. Talks in a half rational manner but is quite feeble-minded & memory is poor. Habits are clean: Wright varies from 213 to 220 Lbs. Summary continued - Aug 5'97 Wt. 219#. A fair appearance of intelligence but cannot remember much & is quite demented in every way. Is well-behaved however & does some work. Jan 30'99 Patient works quite steadily in Kitchen & is comparatively quiet & well behaved. (Cont. by Dr. Simmons) Feb 1 - July 31 - 1899: Worked in kitchen - has parole of grounds: General condition remains the same from month to month Aug 1/99 - July 31 1900. Aug 1 - Has parole. Works in Kitchen. Talks about money he has earned. Dec. 2 Wt. 220#. Neat in habits & dress. Quiet & well-behaved. No change noted in mental condition - July 20 Vaccinated unsuccessfully. Aug 1/1900. Is in good physical health. Works regularly in kitchen & has a parole. Sep 30. No change in any way. Habits rather untidy, (as regards personal appearance). Nov 30. Condition remains about the same, all the time. Jany 1/1901. Wt 212#. Obs. Jany 31. Complains some of a cold. - Feby 1. Wt 207#. Apl 30. Still works regularly in kitchen. Is somewhat demented: July 23. Complains of lame back: put on treatment & improved. (Condition, Lumbago). July 31. Has recovered from this attack, now again at his work. Condition about as usual. Aug 1. Wt 216#. Jany 31'02. Patient has a quiet demeanor & pleasantness of mind. Talks freely & cheerfully without prominent delusions. Works steadily in kitchen. Has had no sickness during period. July 31'02. Works in Kitchen; all the time: health good: rather incoherent in talk: mildly demented.

Personal and Medical History of Richard Eisman.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2189	No. for year	65
Residence,	Minneapolis. Hennepin Co.	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	Oct - 1st - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. Von Schlegell)	Form,	-
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None - known.
Age,	37.	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	-
Children,	-	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Night - Watchman -	No. of attack,	-
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Drinks a good deal -	Time of leaving,	July 7th 1890
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	8 Mos. 24 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Father - Jacob Eisman - Superior St. Cleveland Ohio.		
	Mrs H. Cohn. 1195 Case Ave. Cleveland Ohio.		

This man was brought here by John Wall, Dep. Sff.. Patient was arrested a week ago for stealing & pawning a satchel from the baggage-room. He is said to have acted & talked incoherently ever since. He said to manifest "general delusions" & "incoherency" Upon admission, the man appears intelligent & bright - The look that he gave also made me more suspicious - Questioning him closely, he said first that he did not remember anything till he was arrested, Nor before that for about 6 weeks back at which time he was Porter in a Lodging House - Five minutes later admits remembering the stealing of the Satchel & that he pawned it & got $3 for it - There is a strong suspicion that he remembers everything distinctly -

Dec 8. Has had no medicine. For acneous eruption, to day given Liq. Potass. Arsenitis gtt iij bid.
Dec 30-89. Has been quiet, orderly & clean. Is in good flesh. Eats & sleeps well. Not very active in movements or in conversation. Jany 12/90 Up in line after a few days confinement to bed with Influenza. Treated by quinine. Feby 1/90 Complained of stuffed soreness. Given quinine. Apr 9/90. For some time has been working faithfully in clean room. Is quiet, bright & fairly intelligent; talks freely & rational. Clean & neat.

June 26-1890 Patient has been working in store-room and behaved as much as an Attendt. Is quiet & it is not known that he has abused a privilege in any way - Rarely says anything - Has been rarely on Ward, though he has a room there -

July. 7-1890. Patient was as quiet & well-behaved up to the time of leaving (today) as any patient we ever had - Worked quite well alone. Upon being questioned says remembers everything since coming here but before coming memory is very vague - Physical examination shows nothing of note. Health is excellent.

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of Henry Clark.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	2190	No.	66
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co)	Insane,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Oct 15 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Probate. (J. Von Schlegell)	Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1888
Children,	None -	Duration,	1 yr - 6 mo.
Occupation,	Brakeman.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	38.
Habits,	-	Time of leaving,	June 29 1897
Nativity,	N. Y.	Time in hospital,	7 yr. 8 mo. 14 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Dep. Shf Michael Weir with the following history. Patient has been Brakeman & later has acted as porter. For about 6 months has done nothing. Has spent 90 days in the workhouse & the past week in Jail. Symptoms of insanity began about 1½ yrs ago, while working for Mr Lawlor (of the Police force). He became then melancholy, was restless & "lost his memory". His friend "think that he was much troubled by his wife's leaving him." He is also said to have rec'd "a beating on the head once". He naturally a kind hearted fellow. He was once injured while coupling cars & has had some trouble with back since.

On admission, though rather deaf, he answers promptly & intelligently.

Dec 25/1889. Quiet and orderly on ward. Seldom speaks. Talks quite freely when addressed. Eats & sleeps well. Recently complained of as having an offensive breath. Was given a gargle & solution for inhalation into nostrils.

April 9/90. Has changed almost none. Uniformly quiet & well behaved. Clean & fairly neat; sits idly around; has no animation; smiles & returns a greeting; says little else. Eats & sleeps well. No work; no medicine. Is now in annex. May 10/90 Looks rather dull. Speaks when addressed; rarely or never at other times. Works well now. Health seems good.

July 5/90 Changes little. Walks outside. Seems content here.

Oct 9/90 In annex. Received a slight bruise of thumb while out working & does not now go out. Works well on ward. Health good. No mental improvement.

March-11-91. Works on ward steadily when he is very woeful and is always quiet never speaking. He in good health.

Aug 17-91 No change.

Decem ber-1-91. This man is probably somewhat demented but hardly enough to be registered as a case of Secondary Dementia. He in fair bodily health, is clean and tidy, is very quiet and agreeable and does considerable work on the ward.

Feb-15-92. Pulse 94, regular. Says he is well by nodding his head when asked. Never speaks a word even in a whisper. Works as usual on ward.

May-28-92: Weight 143, appetite and color good. Talks only when spoken to. Walks out and about ward much and promptly. Works well. Eats well and willingly. Dresses & cares for self, clean, tidy and good natured.

Sept. 6-92 Weight 132 - No Changes Nov 1-92 Wt 137 Health not extra good but can find nothing the matter with him physically. Works on ward some. Mar 20-93. Wt 155 lbs. July 31/93. Is a quiet & well-behaved patient. Works, most of the time, in the main kitchen. Health apparently good. Sept 2/93. He is a quiet harmless patient & a good worker, works in main kitchen, seldom speaks unless spoken to and then in a low husky voice. Appears to be in poor health. Oct 5/93 No change. 10/8/93. He complains of not feeling well & not working. 11/28/93. Has gone back to work. Nov 2/93 A quiet, harmless patient works in main kitchen. Has not been very well of late. Was on ward several days in early part of present month. At present is working & appears to be all right. Dec 20/93 No change. Jan 31/94 No change. Feb Mar & to Apl 30/94. He is a quiet, harmless patient; works daily in main kitchen; seldom speaks unless spoken to. Latterly, however, he seems to be in poor health, & has not been working very steadily in the kitchen; has also been unusually quiet, of late. (Was successfully vaccinated on April 10th). May, June & July 94. Is quiet & well behaved, works a little on ward, seldom speaks, walks continually when outside, is neat & clean, in May working in main kitchen. July 26th complained of being unwell, but next day went to work & appeared well. Aug 28th Is quiet & inoffensive, works in main kitchen, seldom speaks, is clean & neat, health not very good. Sept 26th Does no work at present, otherwise as above.

Oct. 20th Tongue - slight coat, some tremor. Pupils: equal, slightly dilated, respond to light & accommodation. Pulse 68, regular, good volume. Heart-sound good, no murmurs. Lungs: - do not show any signs of disease, nutrition not very good, reflexes equal, about N. Coordination: - good manual tests. Will not talk any, has to be asked several times before he will do what is wanted of him. Has a tremor of head.

Oct 30th 94 Same as Sept 26th. Nov. 94 quiet, works on ward, seldom speaks, but makes known his wishes by motions, coughs some. April 30 1895 Now in same condition as last described. March 30 was in bed for a day had a pain in his chest examination failed to reveal any gross lesion. Health has improved since then. May, June & July 31/95. During this quarter, patient's condition has continued to improve. Physically: Mentally, he remains about the same. He is taken quiet: rather stupid: has hallucinations: Habits clean: Works some on the ward. Health not very good, yet.

Aug. Sept & to Oct 31/95. Health is poor: no change noted in mental condition. Works on ward: Habits clean.

(carried to 624)

Personal and Medical History of Wilhemina Reick

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	191	No. for year	67
Residence,	Rochester - (Olmsted Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Oct. — 16 — 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Pet. (H. C. - Butler)	Form,	Acuti Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Uterine & ovarian"
Age,	26.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	April - 89
Children,	2.	Duration,	6 mo.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	26
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Jan. 3 - 1890
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in hospital,	1 yr. 2 - 18 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	William Reick - Rock. Minn. (Aust)		

This woman was brought here by her husband & a neighbor. She is said to have strong typhoid symptoms. The mental trouble is said to have been coming on for about 6 months & during the past ten days she has been violent in behavior with fever & strong typhoid symptoms. She has been treated for Uterine inflamonation before this trouble came on. Symptoms are depressed in character. This is all the information that comes with the case.

On admission. Patient is quite pale & weak. Answers some of the questions herself, but rather wildly.

Oct - 19 - 1889. Temp - 103½ today. Oct 20 - 3-108 - Temp 101½ in morning 125 & 102½ in P.M. Very restless, talkative & somewhat delirious ever since coming. Oct 21. Temp 101¼ in morning.

Oct. 22 - 1889. Doing poorly. Diarrhoea very offensive. Opium & other medicines to check.

Oct. 24 - 1889. More restless Today. Diarrhoea is gone. Necessary to put on Jacket this P. M. to keep her in bed.

Nov 1st - 1889. Patient gradually eating & sleeping better & improving. Has had to be fastened in bed for the most part of the time. Her behavior does not improve.

Dec - 1 - 1890 Patient was in bed 18 days in November & 14 days in Oct. Began to get up therefrom about Nov. 1st -

& has been growing stronger ever since. Do not any restless either.

Jan 3 - 1890 Having grunted down & having lost her incoherence of speech, she was today allowed to go home on trial. Her health is very good & she has grown quite fleshy & plump. She rarely talks much. Asks to go home. Does not of late exhibit any delusions. Has cried some at times, evidently a good deal from homesickness. Does little or no work.

Discharged May 8 - 1890
Judge C. and cohort. notified

Personal and Medical History of Annie M. Overman.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2192	No. for year	68
Residence,	St. Paul (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Oct-16-1889.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Co. of Bro. (Sand Morrison)	Form,	Acc. Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No.
Age,	50.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widow.	Date of attack,	Oct 7.
Children,	7. (6 living)	Duration,	2. Wks.
Occupation,	H —	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	✓	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	50.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	North Wales.	Time in hospital,	2 mos & 9 days. July 30/95.
Predisposing cause,	✓	Result,	
Correspondent,	Frederick W. Overman ~~349 Robert St~~ 636 Columbia St St Paul ~~C/o Geo. D. Marston Res.~~ Son. Box 542 Duluth		

This woman was brought to this Hospital by. The symptoms of mental trouble began to appear about two weeks ago. The symptoms are characterized as acute, exalted & paroxysmal. She has destroyed furniture. She will not at times recognize her own children. She is said to have thought she was maligned two months ago. She has not slept any for seven nights. There are "lucid intervals". These are all the items of information given.

Oct-19-1889. Patient was rather restless after admission to the Wards & walked about constantly. Today she began work & it seems to be a relief to her to work. A letter from her husband recd today states many details, but not much of extra importance.

Nov-7-1890. Patient has worked fairly well, but will not talk freely & does not want to look anyone in the face. Would not read her sons letter, nor listen to it.

Feb-12-1890. Patient remains about the same. Rather dull & unwilling to talk. Takes no great interest in anything. Works a good deal in a mechanical sort of way. Health is good. Her son is now here as a patient, but she expresses little interest in him. & denied the existence of her other son.

April-16-1890. Manner about the same. Will rarely look up at anyone. Wont take any interest in going home, or sending messages. Works a good deal. Health fairly good. Talk is incoherent & delusive.

May-29-1890. Patient working considerably. Doing fairly well.

Aug-22-1890. Patient has brightened up considerably. Health is good. Works considerably. Manner is rather silly & demented. Speaks of herself always as "Kitty" in 3rd person.

Left. 29-1890. Patient about as at last note.

Feb-16-1891. Patient has been visited by son, has received considerably in behavior. Her other son is now here as patient & is growing rapidly worse physically & mentally. Patient is now a case of Chron. Man. with strong tendencies toward dementia. The improvement is mostly in pleasantness of behavior — not in strength of mind. Health good. Makes no complaints. Sept-1st-91 Patient has been quite quiet & pleasant in manner since her return. Has not so many requests & is generally quiet in her room, & is of very little trouble.

Nov. 17" 91 Patient is more quiet than she used to be, complains somewhat of head, works a little, usually, however, sitting in corner of room doing nothing.

Feb 15' 92. Has of late been more demonstrative, & a good deal to go home. Does not however this time want to go with her son, but wants the Agent or Officer to take her out. Shows a great deal of feeble-mindedness. Jan. 27-'92. Remains on C.I. Since her persistent talk about going home, and my refusing, has remained quiet. Stays in her room — disinclined to talk to us at all. Feb. 10-'92. Teasing continually to go home — does not want to go to her son. Talks in a feeble-minded way. Mch. 9-'92 — Of late, talks persistently about getting away. May 27-'92 + Rather depressed, of late — inclined to sit quietly and alone, with head down, and saying nothing. General health good. Aug 5-1892 Went to Annex today

Oct 17-1892 Has been very quiet most of the time. Does out walking and riding. Assisted above in bathing once at Annex. General health has been very good.

Jan. 30" 93 Seems to be growing more fleshy, very quiet. Will talk when addressed

Feb. 24" Has not worn her clothes this mo.

April 4. 93. Very fleshy & large. Sits most of the time quietly, at times loud in her complaints about the way she was treated. At times will sew on her own clothes. Has many delusions.

May 20. At times became very much excited, when she talks in a very loud voice. Recently visited by son

(P 38)

Personal and Medical History of Herman Stryker.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2193	No. for year	69
Residence,	Minneapolis Minn.	Insane relations,	1 sister.
Date of admission,	Oct-18-1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. A Brd. T. Va Schlegell.	Form,	Epileptic Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	32.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	1869.
Children,	None.	Duration,	20 yrs.
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1. here.
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian.	Age at first attack,	12.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July-5-1890
Nativity,	N. Y.	Time in hospital,	8m 17d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,			

"This man was brought here by his brother. He began to have Epileptic fits at the age of 12. His condition is said to have grown worse up to the age of 18-20 & then to have been about the same up to the age of 27 or 28 Since this latter date, the violence of the attacks has diminished. It is said that many attacks seem to be the direct results of a roused temper. He is easily irritated. He "does not see things in the same light that rational people do" Has a "tendency to overdo & exaggerate" Was adjudged insane in 1887 & was afterward sent to several private institutions. Has not improved & today comes down here.

On admission. Appears healthy & quite intelligent, & polite. His countenance appears like that of an epileptic.

Dec 20/89. Has been quiet most of the time. Has had repeated Epileptic attacks. Takes medicine which he brought with him. Dresses well; goes out to church & entertainments. Very talkative to those whom he is inclined to speak to. Is complained of by attendants & fellow patients as exacting in his wants & privileges. Makes trouble on ward in this way. Treated recently for ingrowing nails.

Feb. 12-1890. Patient is doing fairly well. His talks about himself & his symptoms are quite lengthy & in detail. He seems to watch every passing feeling & once proposed to put them down for us. Has occasional fits, the interval between them being rarely two weeks. Had one in Church & all disliked to go with him on this account. Had one a few weeks ago & was found lying in the snow down the road. His epileptic attacks or at least most of them, are peculiar in this respect,—they are followed by a period of 1-2 hrs, in which he will likely be about, but of which he later has no recollection. He desired to be a sort of missionary in the place, but owing to his peculiarities, he makes but few friends. Was especially desirous after the freedom of all halls & the town, making this a Hotel to him. He is evidently quite honest. Does no work. Brought with him 6 large bottles of "Samaritan Nervine Cure" which lasted for some time. He is now taking Brom. Pot. Health is quite good.

Apr 9/90. Very little change; at times makes greater complaints than at others & occasionally goes to bed during the day. To question "How are you", an occasional "pretty well" invariably has several "excepts". Evidently is not strong & well physically but he makes particular note mentally & occasionally in writing so he shall not forget anything. Every little feeling & often recounts these same me from day to day. When seen at the first, it was thought that his condition was partly bruism; hence bromides were discontinued & patient was put on Tr. Iris Chloid, Tr Nuc. Vomic, Sol. Potas. Arsenite, & Tr. Colombo. Epileptic fits not very frequent lately. For persistent constipation has had various cathartics.

Apr. 25-1890 Patient on night of 22- Had very severe epileptic spasms 3 men being hardly able to hold him from biting, etc. He would bite everything;—made a heap of everything in the room & was finally put in bed-Lames for the night. The only case in restraint since early in January. Next day got up in P.M.—Played checkers followed this about—Wanted Attdts ordered to sit down & talk to him as he was lonely. etc. etc. Next day (24th) he was the same, only lying in bed toward night. Upon evening of the 25th to my great surprise he denied positively all knowledge of the preceding days. He was quite irritable that the Attdts had not obeyed his many whims & wanted his friends sent for as he needed "sympathy". The peculiar feature is the perfectly rational conduct with the lack of remembrance of the same. He has "not remembered" things before, yet it was only for an hour or so, & his manner showed [illegible] was wrong. Examination of Patients things showed a dagger—2 Knives—Sharp scissors—matches etc Patient has all the "queerness" of an epileptic. To considered by everyone as a bore. May. 29-1890 Patient always claim relief from

(See page 182)

Personal and Medical History of Mary. L. Clymer.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7194	No. for year	90
Residence,	Afton. (Washington Co)	Insane relations,	None Known.
Date of admission,	Oct - 22 - 1889.	Cause,	- ✓
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Rudolph Lehmicke)	Form,	Acute Man.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	38.	Suicidal or not,	Has threatened.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Oct - 16 - 1889.
Children,	3.	Duration,	1 week.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	38.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July 30th 90
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	- /	Result,	Trans. to Fergus Falls, Oct 30th 90
Correspondent,	S. D. Clymer — Afton Washington (Co) Removed to Harriman East Tenn.		

Patient was brought here Mr & Mrs Berry (Aunt) by Mr & Mrs Rice. Mrs Berry is her sister-in-law. Mr Berry is a brother to Anna Berry. The insanity is said to have begun a week ago, but upon close questioning there is remembered a change of disposition especially during the last year. Is said to have a kind of dare-devil disposition; to have done some flirting & excited some gossip & the news of the this past week is supposed to have worried her a great deal. Her disposition toward her husband the past year is much changed & she has become irritable & at the same time seeks all kinds of excitement & gayety neglecting her home duties to do so. A week ago the attack began by an outburst of hysterical weeping, Incoherent & disconnected talk followed, & she has gradually grown more & more excited up to admission. Has eaten & slept poorly for past week. Had to be held by force on train.

On admission. Patient does not show any signs of illness, but is somewhat pale, quite suspicious & excited. Begs to go back, talks about property & cries & struggles ℞ Hyoscine gr 1/60

Oct. 23-1890. Very much disturbed - Refused to take medicine &

Later was given dose of Hyoscine

Oct - 24 - 1890. Disturbed in morning - Quieter at night

Oct - 30 - 1890. Can't talk satisfactorily with her. She says that she "dont know" anything. Can't understand why she is here. Wants to know if she has any home to go to.

Feb - 12 - 1890. Patient after the first week settled down to a quiet, but rather melancholy state in which she has been ever since. Her health is good. She does no work, though several efforts have been made to get her to do so. She still does not clearly understand things & is unusually trying to appearance to study them out. Relatives thought her worse about menstrual epoch, but it has not been noticed here.

April - 16 - 1890 Health good. Manner more pleasant - talks more freely, but somewhat silly. Lazy & indifferent. Dont read or work. On B-1

May - 29 - 1890. Just the same. Answers "dont know" to most things. Health good.

Aug - 22 - 1890. Patient uniformly refuses medicine. Health seems good however. Husband visited & she seemed quite affected at the sight of her children. She is quite silly in manner & disinclined to talk at all freely.

Oct 25 - 1890 Moved to annex in Sept. Has worked ever since in sewing room. Health good. Very neat in appearance. Mental condition remains the same. Does not care to go home. Usually laughs in a silly manner when one talks to her about home. Talks. Husband wrote her a letter, and sent her some flowers lately but she would pay no attention to either.

Jan 29 - 1891 Health good. Works in sewing room steadily. Takes no interest in her talks. Does not care to see any letters or hear from them in any way. Will hardly answer questions. Seems very indifferent about everything.

May 28 - 1891 Bodily health has been Good. Works steadily. Does very good work. Mentally grows steadily more. Can not get her to talk excepting to answer questions in a short snappy manner. Manifests no interest in her talks or in anything.

Nov 14 - 1891 Has changed considerably since last note. Has done no work for the last three or four months. Looks pale thin and hagg and has a wild look in her eyes. She sits in about the same place every day, rocking back and forth and spits on the floor very widely

See page 78

Personal and Medical History of Catherine Harris -

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2195	No. for year	71
Residence,	St. Paul - (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	Cousin -
Date of admission,	Oct. 24 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Prob - (Saml Morrison)	Form,	-
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	50 (about)	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widow -	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	5 - 1 living -	Duration,	3 yrs -
Occupation,	None -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	47.
Habits,	Intemperate -	Time of leaving,	Aug 4 - 1890
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	9 m & 10 d -
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.	Result,	Died Apoplexy -
Correspondent,	Chas Fallon - 352 Cedar St. St. Paul Minn - (Bro)		

This woman was brought here by Dr Mahon of the Jail & Dep. Shf. The history states that for the past 6 weeks the patient has been confined and taken care of by the Little Sisters of the Poor - She has been very intemperate. She is said to have "complete lack of intelligence" "at the time of Paroxysms" She destroys clothing. The attack is said to be "chronic & paroxysmal" and to be perhaps due to the "excessive use of stimulants."

Dec - 1 - 1890 - Patient was in bed 2 days last month. Had a falling of the Womb, which projected outward & caused her considerable annoyance, she however seeming to feel quite well otherwise. She states this as the first trouble of the kind. She had been up & about the room nights a good deal, has needed a good many sleeping doses. Her talk is slow & hesitating. She eats & sleeps well

Feb - 17 - 1890. Patient varies a great deal. Will occasionally lie in bed & - have various hysteric symptoms, which seem rather hysterical, & occasionally dirty for a few days - Her talk is slow & rather silly. Occasionally speaks of definite delusions. Does no work.

April - 16 - 1890. Patient has had several of the attacks mentioned above. Has become very noisy & troublesome - swears & scolds about - Always declaiming against all sorts of abuse

— Catherine Harris — June - 14 - '90 -

Height, 5 - 3 - abot -
Weight, 125 (Guess)
Appearance, Fair Health -
Temperature; —
Circulation, —
Respiration, —
Eyes, Dark blue - Brown -
Apparent Health, Good -
Countenance, Eyes staring a little - Looks intelligent
Pupils, Seem about Normal -
Hearing, Poor -
Seeing, Seems impaired
Skin, —
Tongue, Trembles a little -
Sclerotics, —
Secretions, —
Wounds,, Abnormalities, —
Nervous System, —
Gait, A little slow -
Paralysis, - None -
Sensibility, - Fair -
Mental action. Very slow & uncertain
Memory, Almost gone -
Conversation, - Demented -
Delusions, Etc, None defined -

Talk is slow - Talk & no value - Complains & attitude always - & of patients also - Health seems fair - in a general way -

Personal and Medical History of Catherine Hart

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers.

Whole No.,	2195	No. this year	21
Residence,	St. Paul - (Ramsey Co)	Insane relatives,	
Date of admission,	Oct. 24 – 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob - (Sheriff Morris)	Form,	
Sex,	Woman.	Appearance,	
Age,	50 (about)	Supposed cause,	
Civil condition,	Widow -	Sudden or not,	
Children,	5 – 1 living -	Duration,	
Occupation,	None -	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate -	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.	Result,	Dec. Apoplexy -
Correspondent,	Chas Fallon - 352 Cedar St. St. Paul - (Bro)		

This woman was brought here by Mrs Matson of the Jail & Asy. Dep. Sh. The history states that for the past 6 weeks the patient has been confined & taken care of by the Little Sisters of the Poor - She has been very intemperate. She is said to have "complete lack of intelligence" "at the time of Paroxysms" She destroys clothing. The attack is said to be "chronic & paroxysmal" & to perhaps due to the "excessive use of stimulants."

Dec – 1 – 1890 – Patient was in bed 2 days last month. Had a falling of the Womb, which projected outward & caused her considerable annoyance, she however seeming to feel quite well otherwise. She states this as the first trouble of the kind. She had been up & about the room nights a good deal, has needed a good many sleeping doses. Her talk is slow & hesitating. She eats & sleeps well

Feb-12-1890. Patient varies a great deal. Will occasionally lie in bed & – have various hysteric symptoms, which seem rather hysterical. Is occasionally dirty for a few days – Her talk is slow & rather silly. Occasionally speaks of definite delusions. Does no work.

April – 16 – 1890. Patient has had several of the attacks mentioned above. Has become very noisy & troublesome – Swears & scolds about – Always declaiming against all sorts of abuse

35

INTERNAL EXAMINATION

June 16 – 1890 OF Mrs. Harris

RESULTS Prolapsed vaginal walls – Erosion of os
Laceration of cervix and left side
Hyperaemia – Prolapsed rectal walls –

TREATMENTS Replaced Rectal walls – treated with tamponis + hot vag douches –

Personal and Medical History of Catherine

A 137.—PIONEER PR... Co., Printers, Stationers and Blank Bk...

Whole No.,	2195
Residence,	St. Paul - (Ramsey)
Date of admission,	Oct. 24 - 1889.
How sent,	J. of Prob - (Saml Morrison)
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	50 (about)
Civil condition,	Widow.
Children,	5 - 1 living.
Occupation,	None.
Degree of education,	-
Profession of religion,	R. C.
Habits,	Intemperate.
Nativity,	Ireland.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.
Correspondent,	Chas Fallon - 352 Cedar St. St. Paul Minn - (Bro)

No. of attack,	
Duration,	
No. of attack,	
No. of admission,	
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	1890
Time in hospital,	9 d.
Result,	Died Apoplexy.

This woman was brought here by Mrs Mahon of the Jail & Dep. Shf. The history states that for the past 6 weeks the patient has been confined and taken care of by the Little Sisters of the Poor. She has been very intemperate. She is said to have "complete lack of intelligence" "at the time of Paroxysms" She destroys clothing. The attack is said to be "chronic & paroxysmal" and to be perhaps due to the "excessive use of stimulants."

Dec - 1 - 1890 - Patient was in bed 2 days last month. Had a falling of the Womb, which projected outward & caused her considerable annoyance, she however seeming to feel quite well otherwise. She states this as the first trouble of the kind. She had been up & about the room nights a good deal. Has needed a good many sleeping doses. Her talk is slow & hesitating. She eats & sleeps well

Feb - 17 - 1890. Patient varies a great deal. Will occasionally lie in bed & - have various paretic symptoms, which seem rather hysterical. Is occasionally dirty for a few days - Her talk is slow & rather silly. Occasionally speaks of definite delusions. Does no work.

April - 16 - 1890. Patient has had several of the attacks mentioned above. Has become very noisy & troublesome. Swears & scolds about - Always declaiming against all sorts of abuse

Attacks for which there are no grounds at all -

July 1890. Has occasionally a kind of "stroke" - The paretic symptoms always ill defined & transient. Sometimes she behaves very badly - Will swear a great deal - Always abuses Attdt & charges them with all sorts of possible & impossible things.

July. 30 - 1890 Called at 5.45 PM. Found in convulsions - Left side quiet Convulsive movement in all of Rt side - Head turns to Rt. Eyes turn to Rt - Pupils dilated, Mouth drawn to Rt. Heart beats 130 or more to the minute. The convulsive movements vary owing to the congestion of face quite intense. The full convulsive movement said by Attdt to have developed in 15 - 20 minutes

6.45 PM. Convulsive movement about gone. Temp 102.1 Rt. Axil - 102 Lft

9 P.M. Quiet — Pale — Slight twitching in muscles of neck - Follows with eyes to slight extent - Rt hand falls helplessly.

July. 31 - 1890 Comatose in morning - quiet - P.M. is feminist - No movement - Ice kept to head - 10 P.M. Failing - coma deepening.

Aug 1 - 1890 Brother visits in answer to telegram, Sits up 1 or 2 hrs & leaves after arranging with undertaker. Comatose & quiet.

Aug. 2 - 1890 Constant succession of convulsions, with slight period of rest between - Eye begins to look to R. J - slight twitchings soon follow leading into general convulsion of Rt. half of body.

Aug - 4 - 1890 Patient died at 4 A.M. today - Has failed quite steadily. Has not been conscious since the attack. Up to the time of the convulsion was about as usual -

Died -

Personal and Medical History of Melvina Davis -

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2196	No. for year	72.
Residence,	Redwing - (Goodhue Co)	Insane relations,	Mother - Brother and Sister (?)
Date of admission,	Oct - 25 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Prob. (U.D. Anderson)	Form,	Melancho. Chron.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	53.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal -
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1888
Children,	3.	Duration,	1 yr -
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1. (Here)
Profession of religion,	Not.	Age at first attack,	52 -
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	May 26 - 1890
Nativity,	Vermont.	Time in hospital,	7 Mos.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.	Result,	Unimproved.
Correspondent,	George H. Davis - 416 - 3rd Ave. S.E. Minneapolis - Fred. N. Davis - ~~Redwing~~ Redwing - Minn -		

This woman was brought here by her husband and accompanied by Mrs Scofield, a neighbor. She has been treated at a Private Asylum at Batavia N.Y. for the last 6 months - While there was for the first 2 months very wild and violent. Lately has been quiet and depressed, but full of odd ideas and delusions. Her health is good - She is suicidal, to think that people are taking things away from her. She tried to commit suicide last July and even now has talked about its being time to die, etc, etc: Her mother was insane for 7 yrs before death - Her brother had an attack when young and went to an asylum. Was then well for 25 years, when he became melancholy and committed suicide.

Upon admission. Patient will say nothing. Sits with head down.

Feb - 12 - 1890 Patient was ~~any~~ dull and stupid in manner for a month or more after coming. She ate very poorly and was finally after about a month fed with the tube once. Will sit for a long time at the table, eating with extreme slowness. Does no work - Takes no interest in anyone - Will not take any interest in seeing her husband when he calls. About a month ago, she was put on Potas. Iod.

For 1-2 months she has been growing rather more disturbed in manner. Will not sit quietly with apron over head as before, but will at times be quite noisy. Will repeat over and over again some sentence such as "oh, how terrible", etc. Does no work. Was several times dirty in habits

March. 17 - 1890 - Boring worse. Is quite troublesome, walks up and down hall wringing her hands. Gets down on floor and wipes floor with her ~~hands~~ clothes - Makes a whining noise - Eats poorly - Looks Laggard - Refuses on tray -

March. 20 - 1890 Ordered to bed and shut in room because is wearing herself out by being up day and night = Sleeping doses given -

April - 1 - 1890 9 sleeping doses since Mar. 19 - 1890 - Has improved somewhat -

April 16 - 1890. Since the 19th March, has been most of time in room - Will not remain in bed part of time - Looks very poorly - Habits dirty - Talked quite fluently, but incoherently one day - A few days later, the husband called, but she would say nothing -

May - 26 - 1890 - Left for home with husband - Had been in bed a good deal of late - Husband has visited her several times and finally concluded to take her and try to keep her -

Discharged Nov 12 - 1890
J of Prob and friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Daniel McBride.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7197	No. for year	73.
Residence,	St. Paul - Ramsey Co		Unknown.
Date of admission,	Oct. 26 - 1889.		Unknown
How sent,	Inf Prob. (Sam'l Morris		
Sex,	~~Married~~ -		Syphilis (suspected)
Age,	34.		No.
Civil condition,	Single -		Unknown
Children,	—		"
Occupation,	Laborer.		"
Degree of education,	—		"
Profession of religion,	-		
Habits,	Bad -		Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Ohio -		
Predisposing cause,	Unknown.	Result,	Transfered to Hastings
Correspondent,	Dr. S. McBride - 2915 - Harriet Ave - Minneapolis, Minn (Friend)		



This man was brought here by Mr Les Durant, who was made Deputy for the case - His health appears good. Very little history is given. Is said to have "filthy habits" & to have "various delusions". The attack is said to be "chronic" "exalted".

Oct 27 - 1889 Patient is quiet & composed, but seems to have little or no memory of events. Hesitates about the simplest answers. Nov 26/89 Ran away while out walking. Caught after a long run. Dec 20/89 Has been in good physical health; never speaks to doctor about ailing. Has had no medicine until Dec 4 - when he was put on Tr. Ferri Chlor. gtt X t.i.d. Has been moved down from B-2 to B-3. Does not go out to walk now. Follows persons leaving the ward & the door and tries to get out. Asks to go. Has not improved any mentally. Is quiet & clean. To day, was struck by a patient & received a cut on lower lip - Dressed with gauze, Iodoform & Collod. Dec 30/89 Penis blistered. Jany 31/90. Has swelling & redness around right eye; suspected to be erysipelas; painted with Collod & Iodoform. Feby 1 - 2/90 Swelling disappeared. Apr 7/90. In fair health; somewhat anaemic; usually quiet; when speaks it is to ask of he cannot go out. Is kept under special guard, to keep him from attempting to rush out the door. Whenever the door opening now, when under guard, he rises up in a hesitating, undetermined manner, as if to try to get out. Speech very mild & timid. Clean & fairly tidy. No work. No medicine. May 10/90 Under constant watch to keep him from attempting to get out of the door. Very quiet day & night. Eats, worthing. Is hesitating in act & word. No work.

NAME. Daniel McBride

DATE, 189-	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 31st	147	68		3 3/4
Nov 2d	146 1/2	76		- 1/2
Dec 5th	158 1/2	83	10	
Jany 3d	152	72		6 1/2
Feby 3d	151 1/2	72	1/2	
Mar 2d	157	78	5 1/2	
Apl 4th	152 1/2	94		4 1/2
May 3d	158 1/2	82	6	
June 3	155 1/2	84		3
July 1	154	88		1 1/2

Sick & in Records had a slight attack of erysipelas of face. Recovery good. Changes little. Has a ...ts. Takes little ...nsense, fairly ...dull & unin- ...interested ...n & tidy, ...quench ... ...ornig, is in ...tion and some ...p. ...in a room. ... Speaks only ...t the ward: ...3 or 5: dresses ...y noisy at ...atient has been ...be about the same ... 151 Bd. Pulse 74 ... a portion of ...s only to ask if ...ally restless & ... of fairly good ...was told "be ...5, at times, in- ...times. Walks the floor

- 26. Was found with a Key trying to open one of the doors [illegible] was made from a comb.
- 27 Noisy & restless 7 hours last night. June 2 1893. Has been quite noisy 6 hours last night. Ht 154 Pl 88.

July 16 Extremely noisy for 6 hours last night. July 19. Appetite good. Bowels regular, is quite restless. Habits filthy.

(over page 7)

Personal and Medical History of Dan

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7197
Residence,	St. Paul - Ramsey Co
Date of admission,	Oct- 26 - 1889.
How sent,	Dep Prob. (Sandi Mor
Sex,	Male -
Age,	34.
Civil condition,	Single -
Children,	-
Occupation,	Laborer -
Degree of education,	-
Profession of religion,	-
Habits,	Bad -
Nativity,	Ohio -
Predisposing cause,	Unknown -
Correspondent,	Dr. S. McBride

1900

ined to Hastings
neapolis, Minn (Insane)

This man was brought here by
who was made Deputy for the
Very little history is given. Is said to have "filthy habits" &
to have "various delusions". The attack is said to be "Chronic"
"exalted".

Mr Geo Durant,
is health appears good.

Oct 27- 1889 Patient is quiet & composed, but seems to have little or no memory of events. Hesitates about the simplest answers. Nov 26/89 Ran away while out walking. Caught after a long run. Dec 20/89 Has been in good physical health; never speaks to doctor about ailing. Has had no medicine until Dec 4- when he was put on Tr. Ferri Chlor. gtt X tid. Has been moved down from B-2 to B-3. Does not go out to walk now. Follows persons leaving the ward & the door and tries to get out. Asks to go. Has not improved any mentally. Is quick & clean. To day, was struck by a patient & received a cut in lower lip. Dressed with gauze, Iodoform & Collod. Dec 30/89 Penis blistered. Jany 31/90. Has swelling or abscess around right eye; suspected to be erysipelas; painted with collod & Iodoform. Feby 1-2/90 Swelling disappeared.
Apr 7/90. In fair health; somewhat anaemic; usually quick; when speaks it is to ask if he cannot go out. Is kept under special guard to keep him from attempting to rush out the door. Whenever the door opening now, when under guard, he rises up in a hesitating, undetermined manner, as if to try to get out. Speech very mild & timid. Clean & fairly tidy. No work. No medicine.
May 10/90 Under constant watch to keep him from attempting to get out of the door. Very quiet day & night. Says nothing. Is hesitating in act & word. No work.

July 5/90 Recently had a slight attack of erysipelas of face. Recovery good. Changes little. Has a rather poor memory of past life, slow & uncertain in recalling past events. Takes little interest in surroundings; does not know names of his attendants. No work.
Oct 10/90 Health good. Received a letter from his mother & while a short answer, fairly good. Seemed brighter for a time. Now is again as usual. Is dull & unconcerned about surroundings.
Jany 24/91. Patient became rather more active, physically & interested in surroundings, working some on his hall. Also clean & tidy. Moved to B3. Continues quiet, clean. Has lately made frequent requests to know when he can go home.
Jany 6/92. Has had almost uniformly excellent health since last note. This morning, is in bed, complaining of a bad headache, a left hemicrania, a suffocated sensation and some pain in back: pulse 84, fuel. PM, pulse 78.
Jany 7/92. Is still in bed —
Jany 15/92. Remained in bed; but slightly sick up to-day. He is now up.
Feby 2/92. Struck & knocked down one of his fellow-patients — was locked in a room.
Feby 5/92. Weight 152 pounds: has good appetete & color: bowels are regular. Speaks only when spoken to, to himself; talk profane & incoherent: walks only about the ward: works a little; At night is occasionally slightly noisy for an hour to 3 or 5: dresses himself: clean but slouchy; fights and is ugly.
March 4/92. Weight 154 pounds: pulse 80. March 20/92. Less frequently noisy at night for the past month and a half.
April 4/92. Weight 154 pounds: pulse 102. April 9/92. For past 3 weeks patient has been noisy at night on eleven different nights. May 3/92. Wt 157 lbs. Pulse 76. Is about the same at night. June 3/92. Wt 154 lbs. Pulse 92. July 6/92. Wt 151 lbs. Pulse 76. Aug 3/92. Wt 151 lbs. Pulse 74
Sep 5/92. Wt 150 ¾ lbs. Pulse 76. Sep 12/92. Continues more or less restless & noisy a portion of the nights each month. Is comparatively quiet by day. Does nothing. Speaks only to ask if he cannot go. Bodily health seems good. Jan 14/93. At night, is occasionally restless & somewhat noisy for only a short time. By day, is comparatively quiet & of fairly good habit. Dull & demented. Talks only about going away. Recently said he was told "he was worth 20 million dollars". Says he believes it. Weight fluctuates.
May 18/93. Occasionally restless & noisy at night. Fairly well behaved by day, though, at times, inclined to be ugly & quarrelsome. Has gained some in flesh.
May 31. 93. Appetite good. Is quite restless and noisy, inclined to fight at times. Walks the floor a good deal and talks to himself. Has bloody discharges from bowels at times.
June 3. 93. Noisy 6 hours last night Wt 155 lb. Pulse 82.
" 26. Was found with a key trying to open one of the outside doors, the key was made from a comb.
" 27 Noisy & restless 7 hours last night. June 28 93. Has been quite noisy 6 hours last night. Wt 154 P 88.
July 16 Extremely noisy for 6 hours last night. July 19. Appetite good. Bowels regular. is quite restless. Habit filthy.

Page 47

Personal and Medical History of Tabitha Northrup.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2198	No. for year	74
Residence,	Money Creek (Houston Co)	Insane relations,	Mother & Sister.
Date of admission,	Oct 28-1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Pet. Thomas Ryan.	Form,	Chronic Dement with Chorea
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Chorea & Constipation"
Age,	42.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1881.
Children,	None.	Duration,	8 yrs.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	34.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	March 21-1890
Nativity,	Wales.	Time in hospital,	4m 24d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died.
Correspondent,	Mrs Jennie Hackett. Money Creek. Minn (Sister)		

This woman was brought here by N. W. Forsythe Dep. Shf. & accompanied by a neighbor. The history states that the attack began eight years ago & has been gradually growing. No details are given except that last Spring she supposed that she was struck by lightning when she was not.

Upon admission. She is continually making odd motions & assuming queer attitudes because of her chorea. Her talk seems to show feeble-mindedness.

Feb. 12-1890. Patient has been about the same in behavior ever since coming. She has a great deal of trouble in eating, the incessant & extreme choreic movements being enough to almost make it impossible at times. Does nothing. A recent visit of her husband, who states that she has been growing bad for some 15 yrs or more & that nearly all of her family are more or less insane as they grow to maturity or old-age. She has been slightly injured several times. Was kept sleeping in crib for some time for fear of injury, but since the cribs have been removed she has slept in open bed without injury.

Mar 21-1890. About 10 days ago showed that she was growing weak. Fell a great deal. Was hit by M. Burg (patient)

about March - 12-13 Night watches remarked [illegible] extreme

MAYO CLINIC
ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA
DEPARTMENT OF NEUROLOGY

CLINICAL SECTION OF DR. WALTER D. SHELDEN
ASSOCIATES
DR. HENRY W. WOLTMAN
DR. FREDERICK P. MOERSCH
A-402762

September Nineteenth, Nineteen Twenty-Two.

SURGICAL SECTION OF DR. ALFRED W. ADSON
ASSOCIATE
DR. WILLIAM O. OTT

Dr. A. F. Kilbourne,
State Hospital,
Rochester, Minnesota.

Dear Doctor Kilbourne:

Mrs. P. Todd of Corona, California, was recently a patient at the Clinic. She has definite symptoms suggesting Huntington's chorea. She informs us that her sister, Mrs. Tebithia Northrup, died at the State Hospital in 1900 or about that time, and another sister, Mrs. Jennie Hackett of Moneychuk, Houston County, died in your institution in 1910. These dates are a matter of memory and cannot be relied upon definitely.

If it would not be too much trouble we would be very glad indeed to learn from you the diagnosis at the time of their observation in your institution. Thanking you very kindly, I remain

Very truly yours,

fpm-rd

Northrup - Page.
Vol 13-38

Hackett
#8961- folio 131.

Personal and Medical History of Tabitha Northrup

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No., 2198 No. for year 74

Reside

Date o

How s

Sex,

Age,

Civil c

Childr

Occupa

Degree

Profess

Habits,

Nativit

Predisp

Corresp

Di

sto

ha

ex

str

U

ma

sh

fo

ev

in

be

Do

she

thi

in

La

in

thi

led without injury.

Mar 21 - 1890 - About 10 days ago showed that she was growing weak - Fell a great deal - Was sick by M. Berry (patient)

about March - 12 - 13 - Night nurse remarked her extreme weakness on 14 - in the night - Night of 15 - had cut herself falling out of bed - on 17 - Put her in bed on the floor to keep her from falling out - kept her in bed that day because she was so weak - on morning of 18 - Erysipelas set in on left side of face rapidly spreading until it involved the whole face + throat - unable to swallow during the last day - Died on the morning of 21 -

Died

from page 37. Annie M. Overman

She had no satisfaction as she complains and went on at him in such an unreasonable manner.

July 26 93. Appetite good Is quite noisy. Habits clean Goes riding walking. Gen health good.

Oct. 20. 93. Appetite good Is quiet. Tells a good deal about going home. Is growing very fleshy. Health good

Nov 7, Went to bed at 9 A.M. Can not find what her ailment is.

" 13. Upon word Complains of her back being weak

" 27. Went to bed 9 A.M. Complains of feeling weak + sick.

Dec 1. Went to bed at 9 A.M. Quite sick. Dec 2 1893 Transf to C 2 Dec. 3. 93. Visited by her son Her stomach seems much disturbed - She ate very little, had milk + milk - but enjoyed good night rest - felt much better on Dec. 8. appetite improved very much, rises up all day on the 9th of Dec. 93. For further particulars of the sickness see nurse records cases. Dec. 2. 93 Transf to C 2 Put to bed. Dec 8 93 Sat up Appetite good. Dec 15. 93 Sets up all the time Bowels reg Has very good appetite Does not talk much. Dec 19 93 Transf to 1st Dec 30. 93 Appetite good. Behaves usually quiet. Is irritable. Talks very little No complaints Jany 30. 94 Appetite good Habits clean Is quite noisy at times. Has scolding spells Sets in Bed one day. Febry 27 94 Appetite good. Sleeps well. Talks somewhat incoherently, scolds a good deal + talks to herself. No Complaints Mch 29 94. Appetite good Sleeps well Untidy in habits. Is at times quieting. Has scolding spells. No complaints Apr 30. 94 The same May 30. 94 Appetite good Sleeps well Is irritable Is at times quite noisy. Gen health good. Over to page 268 C.T. book A

Personal and Medical History of Joseph Ford.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7199	No. for year	75
Residence,	Hennepin Co.	Insane relations,	Father & two sisters. Unknown.
Date of admission,	Oct. 29-1889.	Cause,	Sunstroke & exposure.
How sent,	J. of Probate. (J. Von Schlegell)	Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Cancer of face.
Age,	64.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widower.	Date of attack,	—
Children,	3.	Duration,	—
Occupation,	—	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1 (here)
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	"Good"	Time of leaving,	Feb. 3" 92.
Nativity,	U. S.	Time in hospital,	2y 3m 4d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.	Result,	Died. Cancer.
Correspondent,	Mrs. J. A. Guild (sister) Wheaton Illinois. Soldiers Home — Minneapolis Minn. L. W. Furber, (assignee) Northfield Minn.		

"This man was brought here by Deputy Shf. Wahl. The history accompanying is slight. He has been in St. Peters Hospital. He is "stubborn & melancholy in reference to his surrounding & condition". He has "Cancer of the face".

Nov. 1-4. For first few days dressed the diseased cheek; finally discontinued doing so, as the face seemed to do as well without it. Nov 9. Cathartic. Nov. 12. Urine. Nov 15. "no better, very much disturbed in mind". Nov 16. Makes frequent enquiries about certain articles of clothing which he says he had at Soldiers Home. Is afraid they will steal them. Complains much.

Dec 4/89. Rodent cancer of face has continued to eat away the cheek, opening this it into the buccal cavity a space as large as early as a silver dollar. After consultation with Drs Mayo, it was decided to remove the cancer. On the morning of this day the operation was done by Dr W. J. Mayo assisted by other Drs Mayo & members of Hospital staff. The cancerous structure was removed and the gap filled in by sound tissue from lips & cheek: 12 M. same day. Pulse 90, full with occasional intermission. Dec 5. Pulse 90, quite good. Is being fed on milk & egg nog. Dec 6. Pulse 86, full & strong. Regular. Discharges from bowels watery. Dec 7. Pulse 98, full & regular. Ate well. Dec 8. Pulse 110, regular; tongue coated. Rx Tannin gr ij every 4 hrs & Rx Brandy ℥ss in milk every 3 hours. Dec 9. Pulse 88, no intermission in it, full; tongue white furred but moist. Bowels moved. Dec 10. Pulse 93. Complains much. Dec 11. Pulse 96. Dec 16. Pulse has been between 85 & 98 since last note. Rectal injection of castor oil this morning to move bowels. Dec 20/89. Pulse has been good, some times normal speed, again accelerated some. Has rested fairly well. Complains much of his condition. Says he is lost, body & soul, & mind. Has been on milk & brandy, eggnog — has

[illegible] quinine regularly. The original sutures gave way at one point, the junction of 3 flaps — & this opening gradually increased in size; involved whole thickness of cheek. On Dec 15/90 Drs Mayo called & put in additional sutures at this point. Also at same time lanced the parotid gland which was full of retained secretion & some pus. These sutures again gradually gave way & there is now an opening thro into buccal cavity about size of a quarter of a dollar (silver). Has at some times had doses of brandy & milk during night.

Jany 14/90. Complains of dyspnoea at night.

April-16-1890. Patient is doing well physically. Face has healed entirely but one side of mouth has closed up on the flesh grown to the lower jaw on Left side. Health good. Mentally as despondent as ever. Does nothing. Reads a little.

May-29-1890. Health fair. Eats & sleeps well. Always afraid something will happen. Melancholy. Wants tonic, which is given as a sort of Placebo.

Sept-30"-1890. Patient has been doing quite well physically. Mentally he is as despondent & as depressed as ever.

Oct 5/90 Visited by his son.

Jany 24/91 Health fair. Despondent. The site of the operation for cancer has shown signs of ulcerating & patient worries much about it, also says it is sore. There is also a lump on the lower jaw just to the left of the symphysis.

Dec 10/91. Is clean; cares for self; eats rather poorly; does no work; went walking until recently; cancer of cheek returned & growing; is agitated, wringing hands & walking floor; depressed; Pulse 86, regular; changes depression to fear of sore not healing; bad feeling and worry about family. Bowels & urinary functions all regular. Feels as if under the curse of God, and every body against him because he went into the army & lost health. Has been troubled during the past summer with insomnia & occasionally complained of constipation. On the 2d inst. went to bed with a chill (Nov. 2d: Pulse 99. R 17. T 102.3). Nov 3d. Am. Has some soreness & headache. Pulse 86. R 18. T 100.6. Pm. Pulse 90. T 102. Got up on the 4th or 5th. Sore grew quite rapidly during the month & was ulcerating toward the end of the month.) — Dec 19/91. Has pain in the seat of his cancer. Dec 20/91. Has erysipelas in the sore cheek. Was put to bed & isolated. Pm. Pulse 108. T 104.6. Dec 21/91. Pulse 98. T 101.8. Is fed fluid foods & beef-meal. Pm. P 98 not very strong. T 102. Dec 22/91. Had pains in his hips all night and slept but little. Am. Pulse 106. T 103.5. Ulceration in cancer going on rapidly. Dec 23/91. Is given medicine & milk during the night. Am. Pulse 92. R 18. T 100.6. Erysipelas is lessening; still has pains in hips. Pm. P 96. T 100.9 — Dec 30/91. Erysipelas entirely disappeared about the 26th. Pulse has remained almost accelerated. Ever since last note is small & soft. Patient has had pains in the seat of his cancer and in his hip. Has been kept in bed; in fact, is not strong enough to be up. Has been fed fluid food day & night. Appetite poor. Visited on the 28th & 29th by his son.

(carried to page 41)

Personal and Medical History of William Orr

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2200	No. for year	76
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co.)	Insane relations,	Sister -
Date of admission,	Oct - 29 - 1889.	Cause,	"A Fall" 2 yrs ago.
How sent,	J. of Prob. F. Von Schlegell.	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Enlarged Prostate
Age,	63.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	July - 1888.
Children,	8.	Duration,	17 - 3 mo.
Occupation,	Carpenter -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	62.
Habits,	Temperate -	Time of leaving,	Jan - 21 - 1890
Nativity,	Ireland -	Time in hospital,	3 mo 22 d -
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died (Exhaust: from Chron. Man)
Correspondent,	Mrs ~~John~~ Ann Orr - 2939 - 10th Ave South Minneapolis -		

This man was brought here in charge of Dr Geo Johnson. He is said to have had a fall 2 years ago, & that one year ago in July he began to be insane. For the past 3 to 4 months he has been very noisy and disturbed. He lies on his back with his knees up constantly. Was brought all the way upon a stretcher. It is said that he will eats nothing but griddle cakes & has not for 3 months. He has an enlarged prostate which is the cause of his disability His sister, now dead, was in an Asylum in Montreal - He is said to exhibit "loss of mental power - irritability"

Dec 20/89. Has been confined to bed ever since admission. Is quiet during day but noisy at night. Was given Sleeping dose for a short time after admission. Has some sores. Dr Nos 11 - was given prescription for bed sores which are located on nates & back near angles of scapulae. Dr Dec 12, was give Spirits of Camphor to be rubbed on back. Soreness & tenderness benefited. Health remains about the same. Feby 4/90 Pulse 99; rather small. Put on Tr Digitalis, Elix Ferri et Quin and Vin Ferri. ℥j q mixture tid. Apr 7/90 For some time after last note, patient's pulse was accelerated from 80 to 100, without fever & sense of illfeeling; lately pulse has been somewhat nearer normal. Is still in torpor. Has been color & flesh than formerly. Mental condition little or not at all changed; complains of not having enough to eat. Lately has been quite jolly at times, laughing some with Dr. Lies in bed, day after day.

GEO. W. EMERY, M. D.,
LATE PHYSICIAN
TO BETHANY HOME.
OFFICE: 606 NICOLLET AVENUE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
HOURS: {9 TO 11 A. M. / 2:30 TO 4:30 P. M.
RESIDENCE: ~~1305 SOUTH SEVENTH ST~~ 1321 E 24th St

Monday 28th Oct 1889

Dr Dilburn,
Rochester,

Dear Doctor,

The bearer (my brotherinlaw) Mr Robert Orr accompanies his father Mr Orr who has been insane for about two years and has been during this time a very sad care to his family. And having decided that his case is hopeless, they have reluctantly consented to sending him to the Asylum. He has been afflicted for some years with Hydrocele from which the fluid has been aspirated on several occasions, the two last by myself. Since his Mental deflection, and within the last few months it is feared he has been addicted to Onanism and if so you will soon detect it and perhaps have occasion to use restraint to prevent this habit. Before his Mental break he was for some months afflicted with Muscular Rheumatism. He seems to be paralyzed in the extremities and has not attempted to walk for perhaps a year past. Cardiac complications are also manifested and in fact

persons who
s visited by

dull,
fair
rning.
00
ning)
ning
always
ady of
ecks

Perso

A 137.—PIONEER PRINTING CO., MINNEAPOLIS.

Whole

P

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent,

m Chron. Man)

neapolis –

This man

Geo Johnson. M

2 years ago, the

to be insane, Fo

very noisy and distu

his knees up constantly

a stretcher. He is cau

but griddle cakes and has

J Kerr

a fair

uly he began

ths he has been

his back with

all the way upon

e will eats nothing

for 3 months. He has

an enlarged prostate which is the cause of his disability

His sisters, now dead, were in an Asylum in Montreal –

He is said to exhibit "loss of mental power – irritability"

Dec 20/89. Has been confined to bed ever since admission. Is quiet during day but noisy at night. Was given Sleeping dose for a short time after admission. Has some sores. Dr Nov 11 – was given prescription for bed sores which are located on nates & back near angles of scapulae. On Dec 12, was give Spirits Camphor to be rubbed on back. Soreness & tenderness benefited. Health remains about the same. Feby 4/90 Pulse 99; rather small. Put on Tr Digitalis, Elix Ferri et Quin and Vin Ferri. ℥j q mixture tid. Apr 7/90 For some time after last note, patient's pulse was accelerated from 80 to 100, without fever & sense of illfeeling; lately pulse has been somewhat nearer normal. Is still on tonic. Has been paler & flesh than formerly. Mental condition little or not at all changed; complains of not having enough to eat. Lately has been quite jolly at times, laughing some with Dr. Lies in bed, day after day.

GEO. W. EMERY, M. D.,
LATE PHYSICIAN
TO BETHANY HOME.
OFFICE: 606 NICOLLET AVENUE,
HOURS: { 9 TO 11 A. M. / 2:30 TO 4:30 P. M.
RESIDENCE: 1305 SOUTH SEVENTH ST.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., _____ 18

Dr Kerr

He is a total wreck, I have urged this dull, step for past 6 Months but you understand how friends feel and especially under the unfortunate events of the past Stote investigation but I have given them assurance always of much better care than it is possible for them to receive at home, Of course you will understand that any kindly favors to Patient will be Considered as Personal

Very truly Yours
Emery.

persons who
s visited by

Degree,
Profession,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

...ust: from Chron. Man)
Minneapolis –

This man
Geo Johnson. He
2 years ago, [illegible] th
to be insane, Fo
very noisy and distu
his knees up constantly
a stretcher. He is said that he will eats nothing
but griddle cakes & has not for 3 months. He has
an enlarged prostate which is the cause of his disability
His sister, now dead, was in an Asylum in Montreal –
He is said to exhibit "loss of mental power – irritability"
Dec 20/89. Has been confined to bed ever since admission. Is quiet during day
but noisy at night. Was given Sleeping dose for a short time after admission.
Has same now. Dec 10/11 – was given prescription for bed sores which are located on
nates & back near angles of scapulae. On Dec 12, was giv Spirits Camphor
to be rubbed in back. Soreness & tenderness benefited. Health remains about
the same. Feby 4/90 Pulse 99; rather small. Put on 5ss Digitalis, Elix Ferri et Quin
and 1/2 in Vericl. 3ij q mixture tid. Apr 7/90 For some time after last
note, patient pulse was accelerated from 80 to 100, without fever & sense
of illfeeling; lately pulse has been somewhat nearer normal. Is still on tonic.
Has been color & flesh than formerly. Mental condition little if not at all
changed; complains of not having enough to eat. Lately has been quite
jolly at times, laughing some with Dr. Lies in bed, day after day.

...y at night & yells during day, scolding & swearing at persons who
...st near him. Has very poor memory: cannot tell his age. Was visited by
... daughter & her son. Soils his bed
...y-29-1890. Patient lying constantly in bed in the same dull,
fashion. Soils & wets bed. Bedsores little worse lately. Health fair
June-24-1890. Patient died rather suddenly this morning.
Had seemed rather paler of late & had not been so
noisy. The day before his death however, he answered
in the same careless indifferent manner. He never
has talked about home or any general topics. Would always
answer questions in a cross, random way. Died probably of
heart failure. Was visited by daughter a couple weeks
ago, after we had written of him as failing.

– Died –

Personal and Medical History of James H. Henson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2201	No. for year	77
Residence,	St. Paul - Ramsey Co -	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Nov - 1 - 1889.	Cause,	"Domestic trouble and intoxication"
How sent,	J. J. Probate (Saml. Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No
Age,	32.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Oct - 1 - 1889
Children,	2.	Duration,	1 month
Occupation,	Seedsman.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	32
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Dec 26 1889
Nativity,	U. S.	Time in hospital,	1 M 26 d
Predisposing cause,	Don	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Dep. Shf. Wm Kelley. The history is meagre but states that he has been treated "for about one month" "for supposed Delirium Tremens" He has been in St Joseph's Hospital St. Paul - The cause is given as "probably domestic trouble and intoxication" and the attack is put down as acute -

Dec 20/89. Has been rational for some time - Dresses very neatly, goes out to lectures entertainments, etc often, with others. Reads a good deal. Attending Mr. Wooley's lectures on temperance, alone when a call was made for those to stand who intended to give up use of intoxicating drinks. Attends church quite regularly. Evinces interest in religious matters. Has been on no regular medical treatment. Is going home in few days and asked this asm. for an examination of heart & lungs before leaving. First mentioned sensations of distress of heart & respiration. Dec 26/89 Left alone

Discharged

Joseph Ford

From Page 39.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Joseph Ford.

1891

DATE	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
Dec 31			94						Bowels not moved for 2 days
1891									
Jan 1			92	93					PM pulse small - (Food meal + medicine received) -
" 2			96						Am pulse small - was given Cam. fluid + rubbed very sore
" 3			96						Am pulse small - PM. as usual - does not want to eat.
" 4			102	108					Hip. Sound tumbler - does not take medicine or food readily. Constipated
" 5									as usual - or some feeble
" 6			96						Am pulse small - Is constipated - was given rectal injection of oil -
" 7			90	90					Am pulse regular: small - ulcers kept clean - dressed daily: still constipated.
" 8			96	99					Am pulse small - PM " Do "
" 9			100						was given cranberry sauce
" 10			87	87					As usual - Pains in cheek -
" 11			87						Pains in face quite some at times -
" 12			92	90					Am pulse small - Pains continue
" 13			96						Am pulse small. Is still constipated -

...w. Patient has kept ...growing somewhat ...iously present in ...growth + ulceration ...olid food on account of ...ated by stimulants

...as held. Remains

Joseph Ford

Page 39.

...ew. Patient has kept
...growing somewhat
...iously present in
...rowth + ulcerations
...olid food on account of
...ated by stimulants

...as held. Remains

...889
...ered.

...Dep. Shf. Wm Killey.
...that he has been
...th" "for supposed
...been in St Joseph's Hospital
...as "probably domestic
...the attack is put down

...some time. Dresses very neatly, goes out to lectures
...ctures. Reads a good deal. Attending Mrs Wooley's lectures
...en a call was made for those to stand who intended
...to give ...ntoxicating drinks. Attends church quite regularly. Evinces
...interest ...ious matters. Has been on no regular medical treatment.
...going home in few days and asked this asn. for an examination of heart &
...lungs before leaving. Says sometimes sensations of distress of heart & respir-
...ation. Dec 26/89 Left alone

Discharged

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR Joseph Ford

189 ✓

DATE	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
Jany 14			100	96					Am Pulse quite small feels badly
" 15			96						
" 16			99	105					Pulse rather smaller than usual -
" 17			90	105					Bowels move rather frequently -
" 18			93						has less pain today
" 19									about as usual
" 21									was furnished glass tube
" 22			104						Complains of a good deal of Pain in face - feels broke - was given Morphine - is still Constipated -
" 23			103	110					
" 24				111					Is feebler
" 27			99						Has Convulsive pain in face - Morphine renewed
" 28				120				101.3	Am pulse small
" 29			108	123					Can't speak plainly Pm talks feeble
" 30			116						
" 31			117	114					Seems a little Easier
Feby 3									Died at 10.35 Am

Ward 39.

[illegible] 3/97. See attached record of clinical history, kept since the 31st December. Patient has kept bed continuously since the above notes. Pulse has remained accelerated, growing somewhat more rapid as time went on, and decidedly smaller & feebler. Pain was almost continuously present in the site of the Cancer and caused the patient to be restless & uneasy. Cancerous growth & ulceration continued. Patient grew thinner & feebler as time went on. Could not take solid food on account of the condition of his cheek and had very little appetite for any kind of food. Treated by stimulants and anodynes to relieve pain.

Steadily failed and died at 10.35 Am to day. No autopsy was held. Remains were removed by friends.

-Died-

- Wm Kelly -
has been
supposed
St Joseph's Hospital
ably domestic
h is put down

y neatly, goes out to lectures
d deal. Attending Mrs Wooley's lecture
made for those to stand who intended
. Attends church quite regularly. Evinces
been on no regular medical treatment.
sked this Asm. for an examination of heart &
times sensations of distress of heart & respir-

n
an le.
to give
indirect
Is going home
lungs before leav
ation. Dec 26/89

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of John T. Baker.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2202	No. for year	78
Residence,	Minneapolis - (Hennepin Co)	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	Nov - 2 - 1889.	Cause,	Intemperance -
How sent,	Jos Prob. T. Von Schlegell -	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Man -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	No - but has been (against) guarded.
Civil condition,	Divorced	Date of attack,	-
Children,	2.	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Dentist	No. of attack,	-
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate -	Time of leaving,	June - 11 - 1890.
Nativity,	Illinois	Time in hospital,	7 mo and 9 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Discharged.
Correspondent,	Dr. L. B. Allen - 257 Hennepin Ave Minneapolis (Friend)		

"This man was brought here by Dep. Shff - - with a very slight history. The cause of the attack is put down as "sorrow - intemperance" The symptoms are said to be "loss of sleep - general breaking down - extreme nervousness hallucinations, especially at night". He has "threatened his best friends". Suicide has not been attempted but "has to be guarded against" He "has been drinking very heavily & probably taking chloral or morphine"

On admission Talks readily & fluently. Describes his case as one of "nervous exhaustion". Says that he took only whiskey & that only to steady himself for his work as dentist - Denies ever taking Chloral & says that as little as 1/8 gr chloral would make him very sick & that he could not take it. Says that Brandy acts on his heart & that he can not take that. Denies having any drugs about him. Appears quite collected & not shaky.

Nov - 3 - 1889 Had 1/100 gr Hyoscin last night. Claims to be well & have a good appetite today.

Nov - 4 1889. R. Iron Tonic Liq. 2 tsp t-i-d. Is doing well.

Nov. 26 - 1889 Patient has been doing well ever since coming. Has complained of no bad feeling. Talks quite frankly & intelligently - Seems to have no pains & aches. Eats & sleeps well. Reads a good deal. Has not been anxious for privileges as these cases usually are. Nothing more of his history has been learned than was given at first -

Dec 17/89. Bright, intelligent; reads much. Goes out with others to church, lectures, entertainments. Takes no medicine, except an occasional laxative or dose for headache (rare).

April - 16 - 1890. Patient - in a conversation the other day, stated that he did not intend to complain or mope till he was willing. He has expressed more sensible views than most about the life here - Thinks it has been of great benefit to him. Seems to think however that there was some money in the case in sending him here - Also that he has lost thousands of dollars. This contradicts Dr Allen's letter which describes him as in no condition to do business. Patient says he dont know his warrant, who's sent him here, nor whether or not he has a guardian - Says he drank a good deal, induced to do so by nervousness & necessity to keep up to work

May - 19 - 1890 Has been very quiet since last note - Works out. Makes no complaint of his condition or about his retention here.

June - 11 - 1890 - Patient left today for Minneapolis - His Brother was here a few days ago & thought he had better have a trial Described him as of a very fixation character - Say he was always accustomed to exaggerate & make big stories since he was young. That it was always even painful to his best friends - That his statement in regard to his business, etc were unreliable - Says also that he thinks has taken opium or some kind of a drug for years, though steadily denying it.

Patient - before going reiterates his statement that a great wrong has been done him, That some one will have to suffer for it, etc - Seems in a very unsatisfactory state of mind. Has been working in Green House - & is brown & healthy.

Discharged - Nov 12 - 1890

Personal and Medical History of Mary Sullivan.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

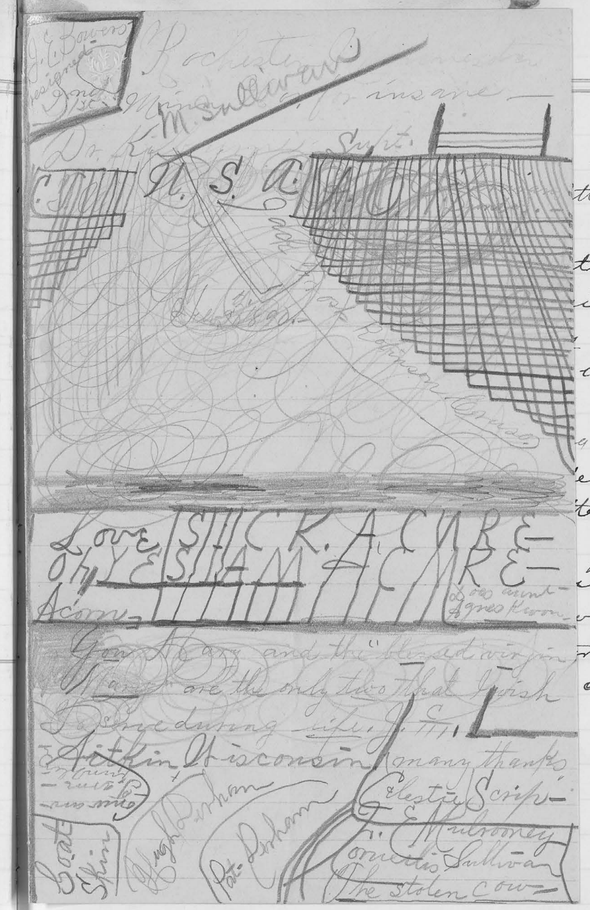
Whole No.,	2203	No. for year	78
Residence,	Lebanon (Dakota Co.)	Insane relations,	Mother -
Date of admission,	Nov = 4 - 1889	Cause,	None known -
How sent,	P. of. Probate (M. W. Sullivan)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	23.	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	Sept - 18 - 1889.
Children,	None.	Duration,	6 wks
Occupation,	Household work.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	23
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	April 7 - 1890
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	5m 3 da
Predisposing cause,	Heredity -	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Dennis Sullivan, Rosemount, Minn. (Bro)		

This woman was brought here by her brother and a lady neighbor accompanying her. She was here as a visitor to her Mother last April & was a very pleasant appearing girl. She is now upon admission quite hilarious & profane, seeming to remember all our names & about her visit, but rather incoherent & wild in her talk about it. She is said to have been at first cross to everybody & to have fainted away several times, but she soon passed into this excited condition, in which she has now been for about six weeks (J. H. Hilands Ofc. also came with her) Nov. 25 - 1889. Patient has been in restraint a good part of the time since coming. She is very noisy at times also. Has been taking Iron Tonic t.i.d. She is not ugly exactly but quite violent at times. Is reckless. Called her Mother all sorts of vile names when she came down to visit her.

Dec - 1 - 1890. Has restraint 25 days in the month of November. Very mischievous & violent when out.

Dec - 14 - 1890. Got Mrs Brody attdt down & kicked her severely today before help came. Has been out of restraint but little, but is strong & hard to handle when out.

Jan - 1 - 1890. For the month of December, the patient was



loss of restraint. Her health very wild at times and often ttdts. Usually laughing, but

t is recorded as 8 hours in ion. She was also 4 days in special complaint. She has violent at times. Her health

more quiet in behavior. eous without reason and very ter written today showing this. for a few weeks to St. Mary's ink we wanted her to go want to go. Did not want but her brother insisted. She comparatively well.

Discharged Nov - 12 - 1890
Pro and friends notified

Personal and Medical History of W

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2203
Residence,	Lebanon (Dakota Co.)
Date of admission,	Nov = 4 - 1889.
How sent,	P. of. Probate (M. W. Sullivan)
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	23.
Civil condition,	Single.
Children,	None.
Occupation,	Household work.
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	R. C.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Minn.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.
Correspondent,	Dennis Sullivan.

"This woman was brought
a Lady neighbor accompanying
a visitor to her Mother Last
pleasant appearing girl. She i
quite hilarious and profane, seemi
our names and about her vis
and wild in her talk about
have been at first crows to everybody and to have
fainted away several times, but she soon passed
into this excited condition, in which she has now been
for about six weeks (J. W. Hilands Shf. also came with her)
Nov. 25-1889. Patient has been in restraint a good part
of the time since coming. She is very noisy at times
also. Has been taking Iron Tonic t-i-d. She is not ugly exactly
but quite violent at times. Is reckless. Called her Mother
all sorts of vile names when she came down to visit
her.

Dec-1-1890. In restraint 25 days in the month of November. Very
Mischievous and violent when out.

Dec-14-1890. Got Mrs Brody, attdt down and kicked her severely today before
help came. Has been out of restraint but little, but is strong
and hard to handle when out.

Jan-1-1890. For the month of December, the patient was

You are one day too late
Moc-ra-sha-nell-
Bro-go Honso
Tag-a-bat-augh-
Cam-ns-tha-thu-
Shamus O'Brien
Daniel O'Connell

Ca-ha-wilthn. Johnie
how do you do- Grace o' wink
Abraham Lee Greeley B.
Miesville-Minnesota-
Jas-E Kearns 5-0 cts-
Hired girls wants at (2 or 3 children)
William Stere-
Chicago-Ill-
" Dougherty St. Paul Minn
Janver-Grove twin lakes July 4th 88
James Cain Rich Valley

Page 8- lesson-5= my eyl is up on mourning
2 because that's why-
C-co-cat-o-pet-al-
Yours as ever the bigg ar-boy-
Winona High School-
follow up Lilbourne for Davidson-
Miss Julie Fynes if you want
a sketch for painting, take your
fathers skeleton out of our cellar
as Springtime is Coming
Yours loving friend
Annie E. O'Connor-
Sa-sha-by-e-and- Valley Creek
Just on style Respt Minn-
Rosemond- Mary Sullivan

If you want a caste of character
follow brother Dennis yours as ever-
Estha O'Connor- If you want
a farm follow Patrick if you
want a pinch of snuff follow
Joseph- if you want to see your
mother go to hell and look for
her- if you want to see your
Father die just as I am Your true friend
Michael Farrell Lebanon-Minn

less of restraint. Her health
very wild at times and often
ttdb- Usually laughing, but

t is recorded as 8 hours in
ion, She was also 4 days in
special complaint. She has
violent at times. Her health

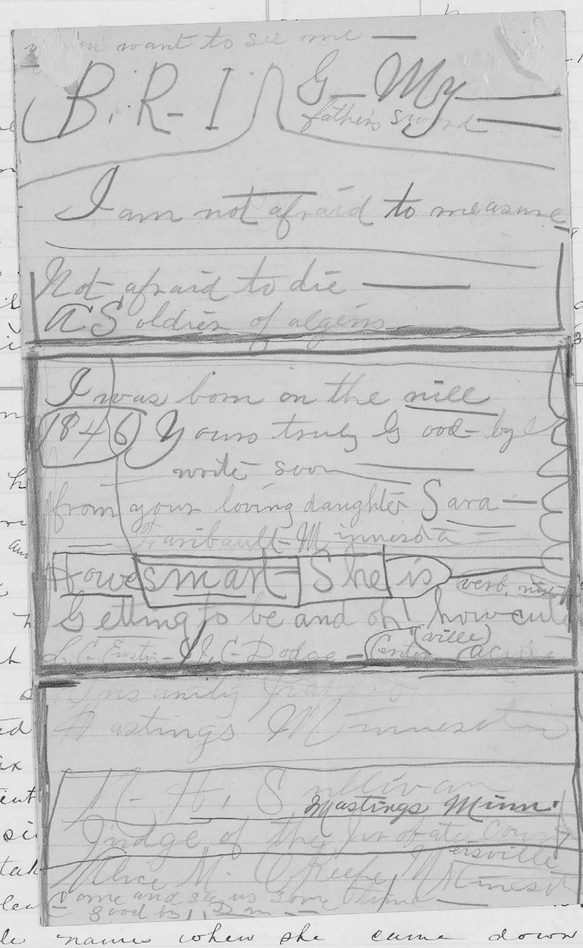
s more quiet in behavior.
eous without reason and very
ter written today showing this.
for a few weeks to St. Mary's
ink we wanted her to go
want to go. Did not want
s but her brother insisted. She
comparatively well.

Discharged Nov-12-1890
Jof Prob and friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Mary Sullivan.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2203	No. for year	78
Residence,	Lebanon (Dakota Co.)	Insane relations,	Mother -
Date of admission,	Nov - 4 - 1889.	Cause,	None known -
How sent,	P. of. Probate (M. W. Sullivan)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	23.		
Civil condition,	Single.		- 1889.
Children,	None.		
Occupation,	Housekeeper.		
Degree of education,	Common.		
Profession of religion,	R. C.		90
Habits,	Good.		
Nativity,	Minn.		d
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary.		
Correspondent,	Dennis		ers)



This woman
a lady neighbor
a visitor to h
pleasant appear
quite hilarious
our names and
was wild in
have been at
fainted away
into this ex[c]ited
for about six
Nov. 25-1889. Patient
of the time
also. Has been tak
but quite violen
all sorts of vile names when she came down to visit

brother and
them as
very
admission
all
incoherent
said to
to have
passed
now been
me with her)
d past
at times
gly exactly
Mother

her.

Dec-1-1890. Has restraint 25 days in the month of November - Very mischievous and violent when out -

Dec-14-1890. Got Mrs Brody, attdt down and kicked her severely today before help came - Has been out of restraint but little, but is strong and hard to handle when out.

Jan-1-1890. For the month of December, the patient was every day in some more or less of restraint, Her health is fairly good but she is very wild at times and often threatens the lives of the Attds - Usually laughing, but full of mischief.

Feb-1-1890 For this month patient is recorded as 8 hours in restraint and 6 hours in seclusion, She was also 4 days in bed, not however having any special complaint. She has been more quiet, but is violent at times. Her health is good -

Feb-20-1890 - Has been growing more quiet in behavior. Do still however very mischievous without reason and very incoherent. Enclosed is a letter written today showing this.

April-7-1890. Left today to go for a few weeks to St. Mary's Hospital. Has become very quiet and we wanted her to go home but she did not want to go. Did not want to go away to St. Mary's Hosp. either but her brother insisted - She had become quite quiet and comparatively well -

Discharged Nov-12-1890
Off Prob and friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Edward Hipple.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2204	No. for year	80
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co)	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov. 4-1889.	Cause,	"Alcoholism probably"
How sent,	Court. Comm's (A. P. Abell)	Form,	
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	46	Suicidal or not,	"Threatened"
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	1884
Children,	None.	Duration,	"4 or 5 yrs"
Occupation,	In sash & Door Factory.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	41
Habits,	"Fairly Good"	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Abraham Hipple 2004-17 2nd St Minneapolis Minn.		

"This man was brought here by
Insanity began 4 or 5 yrs ago by flightiness. He became excitable and irritable. He gets into a passion and breaks furniture, etc. Has been treated at home for several months back had an attendant. Oct 31st, he was sent to the Homeopathic Hospital but ran away from there twice.

Nov. 25-1889. Usually states that the medicine that he is taking has about cured him;- that the piles which had been protruding and bleeding had "gone back" and that he felt well. Talks vaguely as to no definite end, though he is quite willing to talk. Looks absently away when talking. Seems to have no care or anxiety about being here. There was no history of "Piles" given.

Dec 1/89. Has improved some; has been moved up to B-1. Health good.

Mch 12/90. Tongue heavily yellow furred; breath foul; has nausea & dizziness. Pulse accelerated; no appetite. Put on powders of Spirea, Calomel, Podophyllin, & Quinine.

Apr 7/90. Rapidly improved from his slight ailment. Quick, clean, orderly, tidy; sleeps quietly; fairly content; never mentions going home. Talks quite freely. In good health. No work, no medicine. May 10/90 Recently rec'd a letter from a brother asking if patient was well enough to go home. In conversation on the letter with patient, pat's talk was coherent, clear & quite rational. He said he would like to go home. He expressed himself on subject of drinking

Dec Folio 28

Edward Hipple

Height 5ft 10 Weight- 180 Personal Appearance. Fair health
Temp C.C- Single
Resp.

Eyes- Blue Hair black Appears bodily health.

Expression of Countenance. Avoids looking at one usually—

Pupils— Equal- normal calibre-

Spcl. Senses. Seeing & hearing good.

State of skin

Tongue. Clean.

Sclerotics - normal

Secretions - normal

Normal - abnormalities - Concussion of spine - (Strain of back- in rising up - no blows or falls), laid him up-

Condition of Nervous System - Rather dull -

Gait - Quick, nervous, but steady.

Evidences of Paralysis - Knee jerk, exagger - Coordination fair.

Cutaneous Sensibility - Sensitive

Mental action - Sluggish - Observation poor -

Memory - ~~Good~~ May 17 of recent events, very poor

Cha. of Conversation - Speech clear, quick; artic fair, slurs Ds.

Delusion +- No Delusion - Only mild dementia -

Pr

44

…ery more vigorous.
…r. Sits saying
…te intelligently
…t being moved.
…t always answers
…nd dress very
…urged. To get him
…ely improving
…bodily health, is
…nd is always very
…atured.
…ours ward promptly
…nd natured.
…ker in Kitchen Causes
30/93. A quiet and
…alth; Contented here.
…& quiet, harmless patient,
…22/93 & quiet & inoffensive
…to April 30/94. During
Conduct or behavior.
…vaccinated April 15th/.
…always seems rather
…clean, health, food.
…tchen, talks quite
…-94.
…& quite rational,
…& quiet, works in
…clean. Does neat
…is period. He has been
…& clean. Healthy good
…way way. During the quarter
…ring the quarter
…to his being here. Says

Edward Hyde

St Minneapolis Minn.

Here by
by Flightiness. He became
gets into a passion and breaks
treated at home for several
attendant. Oct 31st, he was sent to
tal but ran away from there
twice -

Nov. 25 - 10
ly states that the medicine that he
is taking about cured him; - that the piles which
had been protruding and bleeding had "gone back" and that
he felt well - Talks vaguely and to no definite end,
though he is quite willing to talk. Looks absently
away when talking. Seems to have no care or anxiety
about being here - There was no history of "Piles" given.
Dec 1/89. Has improved some; has been moved up to B-1. Health good.
March 2/90. Tongue heavily yellow furred; breath foul; has nausea & dizziness. Pulse accelerated; no appetite. Put on powders of Spirea, Calomel & Podophyllin, & Quinine.
Apr 1/90. Rapidly improved from his slight ailment. Quick, clean, orderly, tidy; sleeps quietly; fairly content; never mentions going home. Talks quite freely. In good health. No work, no medicine. May 10/90 Recently rec'd a letter from a brother asking if patient was well enough to go home. In conversation on the letter with patient, path talk was coherent, clear & quite rational. He said he would like to go home. He expressed himself in subject of drinking

at it was injurious & said he would not use any more liquor.
Rec'd to B1.
Dated May-29-1890. Patient as dull - careless - silent as ever. Sits saying nothing all day. If addressed will answer question quite intelligently & cheerfully, but at once sinks back into silence.
March-11-91. Now at Annex. Seemed much disgusted at being moved. Sits quietly on ward rarely speaking. But if addressed always answers rationally and pleasantly. Good physical health.
May 29-91- No especial change since last note. Has settled down and seems very well contented with his situation. Does a trifle of work but has to be urged to get him to do it. Aug-17-91. Patient seems to be slowly but steadily improving. Does more work than formerly and seems brighter.
December-1-91. Alcoholic Dementia (?). This man is in excellent bodily health, is clean and tidy in his habits, does considerable work around the ward and is always very pleasant in speech. Pulse 72, regular. Sphincters make any trouble whatever.
Feb-16-92. No particular change. Is now working in Annex Kitchen.
May-28-92: appetite and color good. Talks freely, calmly and coherent. walks out and about ward promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self is clean, tidy and good natured.
Sept. 6-92 Weight 201 - No Change. Now 11 Wt 196 is a steady worker in Kitchen Causes no trouble March 6 Wt 201 lb Health good Is contented here. June 30/93. A quiet and well-conducted patient. Works in Annex Kitchen, every day. Has excellent health; contented here. July 31/93. No change from last note. Health very good. Sept 2/93. A quiet, harmless patient. Works in Annex kitchen. Health good. Oct 5/93. No change in condition. Nov 2/93 A quiet & inoffensive patient. Works in Annex Kitchen Dec 28/93 No change. Jany 31-94 Same. Feb. March & to April 30/94. During this period, there does not seem the slightest change noticeable in either his condition conduct or behavior. Works daily in Annex kitchen. Seem good health. Seems contents. (Successfully vaccinated April 16th). May 1st to July 27th 94 Is quiet & well behaved, works in annex kitchen, always seems rather drowsy. Has had a lame back lately, caused by heavy lifting, habits clean, health good. Aug 27th 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works in Annex Kitchen, talks quite rationally, is clean & tidy. Health good. Same to Nov. 1st 94. Nov. 94 quiet, works in annex kitchen, bathes good deal & quite rationally, memory somewhat impaired, health good. April 30/1895 Quiet, works in kitchen. Talks little but rather irrational. Habits clean. Does neat. Health good. May, June & July 31/95. No change noticeable, during this period. Has been quiet & well-behaved. Talk sound & fairly rationally. Memory rather poor. Habits clean. Health good. He works regularly in Annex-kitchen. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change in any way, during the quarter. Works in annex-kitchen. Health good. Nov 4/95. Wt 200 lbs. Pulse &c. During the quarter (Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96). No change to note. Ideas are rather confused as to his being here. Says "it is unjust". Works in annex kitchen. Health good.

Dec Folio 28

Personal and Medical History of John Schilkle -

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2205	No. for year	81
Residence,	Unknown - Goodhue Co	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov- 9-1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. L. Pratt - O.D. Anderson	Form,	Dementh.
Sex,	Man -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Eruption on Face
Age,	23.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single -	Date of attack,	-
Children,	None.	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Laborer -	No. of attack,	-
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	-
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	November 29-1890.
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in hospital,	1 yr 20 das.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown.	Result,	Committed Suicide by hanging.
Correspondent,	O. F. Anderson - Redwing - Minn.		

"This man was brought here by Arthur Anderson - Son of Sheriff Anderson. He is under indictment for horse-stealing. The history given on examination simply says that the attack is chronic & that "religion" is the subject. Mr Anderson says that he has had no treatment; - that no one in this county knows from us all that is known of his history is what he himself tells - Think that he masturbates; - that he eats well, but sleeps poorly often pacing up & down the room nights. That he has "spells" almost daily when he will get mad & will then say almost nothing. He talks little & is not violent

On appearance. Looks like an epileptic, perhaps chiefly on account of the eruption upon his face. Seems quiet & answers questions quite well. Says he dont know whether the above is his name or not

Nov. 25 - 1889. Has complained of nothing except headache since coming & not very much about that. Does not seem to have a very clear idea of his situation or if he has he dont care. Health quite good.

Dec 17/89. Has been quiet on ward, clean, eats & sleeps well. Looks rather anaemic. Recently had an attack of Tonsilitis Rx. Seidlers tablets No ij, Sodii Sulphatis ʒj, Aquae ℥iv. Gargle. Rx Lenin. Sulph. gtt xxx ad 4 hrs.

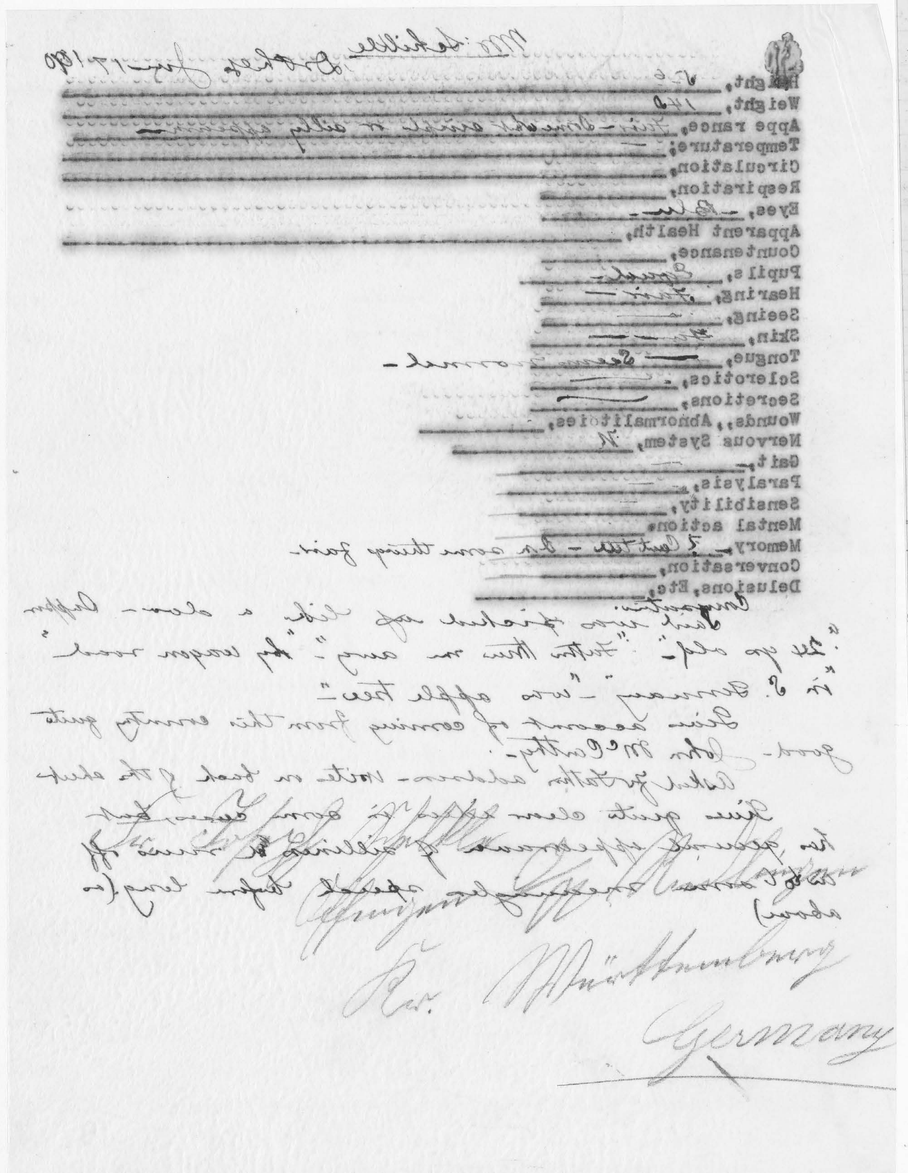
Apr 7/90. In fair health; somewhat anaemic. Seems talks, or only a few words

When questioned: Speech coherent: Clean & fairly tidy. No work, no medicine.

Ma
ship
No
ply
an
Di
U
D
w
t
a
n
h
w
a
t
a
t
a
t

Personal and Medical History of John Schilkle -

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



hanging.

Dec 17/89. Has been quiet on ward, clean, eats & sleeps well. Looks rather anaemic. Recently had an attack of Tonsilitis Rx. Seilers tablets no ij, Sodii Salphitis ʒj, Aquae ℥iij. Gargle. Rx Quin. Sulph. gr iij every 4 hrs.

Apr 7/90. In fair health; somewhat anaemic. Never talks, or only a few words when questioned; Speech Coherent; Clean & fairly tidy. No work, no medicine.

May-29-1890- Patient does nothing. Stands about in a dull, shiftless sort of way.

Nov 29-1890. Patient has remained about the same all along, in physical health, mental condition & conduct. Has always looked anaemic, but had fair flesh. Never complained of feeling ill. Did not seem anxious to go home. Worked some on ward. Usually pleasant, often smiling while talking. Addressed Dr in response to greetings. Remarks often foolish & never very coherent or clear. Never seemed despondent.

Was on opening the doors this morning at rising time, found by attendent who went in to see why he did not come out in the hall, hanging to one of the legs of his bed. This Dr was called. Patient was already dead, extremities cold, trunk under shirt a trifle warm. Patient had turned bed round, stood on a mattress & pillow & tied a suspenders around his neck to leg of bed & then evidently kicked the pillow & mattress from under his feet. Patient had two room males, one fairly intelligent; this man claims to have heard Schilkle around for an hour or two. Coroner notified & investigated the case.

Died - suicided by hanging.

Personal and Medical History of Mr Frederic Benz-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2206	No. for year	82
Residence,	Winona - Minn (Winona Co)	Insane relations,	"None"-
Date of admission,	Nov- 11 - 1889	Cause,	Alcoholism.
How sent,	J of Brd- (Jacob Stony)	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Male-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Not at present"
Age,	23.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	Last Spring
Children,	None.	Duration,	About 8 months
Occupation,	Musician.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	-None.	Age at first attack,	22
Habits,	Intemperate-	Time of leaving,	May 14 -1890
Nativity,	Minn-	Time in hospital,	6 mo 5 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	J. H. Benz. Winona Minn - (Bro)		

This man was brought here by his Bro. J. H. Benz- The history states that he had an attack of Meningitis in the Spring & has been worse since. He is said to have been playing for a traveling theatre Co. & it was found that he would become dizzy and stagger in playing & walking the Street- They sent him home after which he had the attack of Meningitis mentioned. He was very sick & dilirious. Since that time he has become more troubled by the difficulties in walking & playing. Can play the flute only with great difficulty now. His mind is said to be impaired & his talk & manner are somewhat like those of a feeble-minded person. He has been in the habit of drinking Alcoholic stimulants to excess & the habit of late seems quite uncontrollable.

Nov- 25-1889. Patient seems rather silly & quite talkative- Always smiles in a slightly silly way & his talk is very simple & childish - Plays quite well on the Violin- Health seems good. His walk is rather hesitating and "shiftless"-

Dec 17/89. Has been constant bringer of the doctor for special privileges, Eg. parole &c. Has grown more restive & less amiable & pleasant under necessary refusal of requests. Attendants complain that he is quarrelsome. In fair health. March 17/90 Visited by his brother.

Jan. 20-1890 He went home on trial having teased till his

Monday April 14th 90

46

I started this letter yesterday (Sunday) for he got out of
will do all you

- Silent - Tongue thick
Pimples, Face
d - Wants to
working for
E - Bite was
great bother
n Violin, but
- has made

Rochester, Minn. 1-8 1890.

Dear Minnie:- I suppose you will be surprised to receive a letter from me; but I cant help it I always am thinking so much about you and I thought I would let you know that I love you dearly and have loved you ever since I seen you the first time at school. I was to bashful at parties to show it and to take you out riding but I tell you Minnie if you love me so dearly as I love you I shall take the first opportunity and take you out riding I know I have been a very bad boy lately, and I suppose you have heard quite lots about my behavior and I hope you will forgive me as I have made up my mind to behave myself like a gentleman and not drink any intoxicating liquor for at least a year.

And you can make me happy if you let me know whether you love me so dearly as I love y u.

I am at the Rochester Hospital at present and am teaching the Hospital Orchestra and Brass Band and I am enjoying myself first rate. Will you please be so kind and send me one of your Photographs and answer me by return Mail whether you love me so dearly as I love you. I will send y u one of my Photos in exchange.

I will close now hoping to receive a favorable answer from you and make me happy.

Your Loving Friend,

Fred Benz.

Address me,-% Rochester, Hospital,
Rochester, Minnesota.

Copied Jan 8/90 Letter forwarded

Personal and Medical History of Mr Frederic Benz-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2206	No. for year	82
Residence,	Winona - Minn (Winona Co)	Insane relations,	"None"-
Date of admission,	Nov- 11-1889	Cause,	Alcoholism.
How sent,	I of Brd- (Jacob Story)	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Pat"
Age,	23.	Suicid-	
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	None.	Duration,	
Occupation,	Musician.	No. of attack,	
Degree of edu	Common.	No. of admission,	
Profession of r	None	Age at first attack,	22
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving	
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause			
Correspondent,			

This
J. H. Ben
attack of
ances. Ad
Theatre Co. Mr
and stagger
him home
tioned. He
he has bee
walking Mr
difficulty no
Mr his talk
a feeble-m
habit of dr
habit of la
Nov- 25-1889. Pa
Always smiles
very simple Mr
seem good. His
Dec 17/89. Has been emotio
more active & less amiab
that he is quarrelsome.
Jan- 20-1890 He went
ull his

Monday. April 14th 90

I started this letter yesterday (Sunday) for he got out of
and I hope you will do all you -nsing for liberty - Tongue thick
can for me and let the future atone loration from pimples. Face
you for your kindness. I tell you alth fairly good - Wants to
dear docter I went to the asylum t out to by working Mr
on my own account because I - First day out - Bite was
had hoped to get a situation as -nsidered a great bother
attendant but there dont seem to - Plays well on Violin, but
be no show for me so I would like
to get out in spring I asked Dr ay. His brother has made
Kilbourn and he said to me most k work.
likely you will have your freedom 1890.
early in spring and now we have
such beautiful spring weather and
I wish you would tell my brother
to hustle around and find me a
place to work and then everything
will be all O.K. again. I am just
as well now as the day I was born
The eruption on my face has dis=
apeared and all what ails me

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS C

Whole No.,	
Residence,	N.
Date of admission,	Nov.
How sent,	Jail
Sex,	Man.
Age,	23.
Civil condition,	Single.
Children,	None.
Occupation,	Mu
Degree of education,	Com
Profession or religion,	None
Habits,	Intemperate
Nativity,	Minn
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	

Y.

J. H. B.
attack
ouce.
Theatre Co.
and stagg
him home
tioned. He
he has be
walking and
difficulty in
and his tal
a feeble-m
habit of d
habit of l
Nov. 25-1889.
Always smiles
very simple and
seem good. His
Dec 17/89. Has been emacia
from action & less anim
that he is quarrelsome.
Jan. 20-1890 He went

Omissions my freedom and the world at
what is! Omissions my freedom and the world at
I want to look out into the world through the doctors hose
I leave to look through doctors passive consent doit.
I would have passed but the asylum
I would have lots for the rear all the doors
to let me employment lots for the rear all the doors
employment quite lots for the rear all the doors
I did quite hard and touched and give
I did very hard and touched and give
played very hard, brass, hand, world, give
played very hard, brass, hand, world, give
as they have, they are world, give
as they have, they are world, give
caught freedom, it's and I have, it's
caught freedom, it's and I have, it's
the freedom while I didn't have to
the freedom while I didn't have to
rounds while I didn't have to
rounds while I didn't have to
me to date I whatever, I, I
me to date I whatever, I, I
up to date I whatever, I, I
up to date I whatever, I, I
had up to date I whatever, I, I
had up to date I whatever, I, I
freedom what letters because he does
freedom what letters because he does
brother 307 fully me bondage
brother 307 fully me bondage
my, a mind because he does
my, a mind because he does
and in a mind because he does
and in a mind because he does
state of mind because he does
state of mind because he does
all about my will bring me
all about my will bring me
I will close now hoping
I will close now hoping
this letters will bring me
this letters will bring me
good reason. your friend
good reason. your friend
Alfred Berg.
Alfred Berg.

brother gave him a trial -

Jan. 23-1890. Returned today. Drank before he got out of town in spite of his protests

April-16-1890. Kept the same - Constantly tussing for liberty - Tongue thick Speech slow - Face has a strong discoloration from pimples. Face looks like that of an Epileptic - Health fairly good - Wants to be Attendant, etc. Finally last week went out to my working and was bit by a dog on the arm the first day out - Bite was cauterized and seems doing well - Is considered a great bother on the ward by both Attdts and patients - Plays well on Violin, but is slow and fussy in his preparations -

May-14-1890. Left for another trial today. His brother has made all precautions and thinks can get him to work.

Discharged - Nov - 17 - 1890.

Personal and Medical History of Clara Johnson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2207	No. for year	83
Residence,	Holt – Minn.	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	Nov. 12. 1889.	Cause,	Childbirth
How sent,	J. of Probate – E. V. Farrington	Form,	Dem. – Melancho.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None –
Age,	21	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Sept. –
Children,	1.	Duration,	7 weeks.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	–	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	21.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	March 1890
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	3 mo – 18 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Christ Johnson, Whalan, Fillmore Co. (Husb.)		

This woman was brought here by her husband She was taken sick about 2 days after the birth of her child, and grew better after that until four days ago. For four days she has had to be watched constantly. She wants to take the baby and wander away. She thinks she has injured someone. She is melancholy. She is not violent. She eats and sleeps poorly. There was a suppression of the flow of milk at the same time that the depressed state of mind appeared. The history states that there is nothing hereditary in the case.

Nov. 25-1889 Patient was for a few days quite dazed and wandered about neither saying or doing much of any importance After being here about a week however, she brightened up a great deal one day and wrote a letter to her husband which, though short, was quite rational – At present she does not say much, but appears better than upon admission

Dec-9-1889. Patient is depressed and unwilling to say much of anything the greater part of the time – Eats and sleeps well, but does nothing. Sits or stands about in a dull fashion, not taking any interest in anything about and very dull, if asked a question –

Feb-20-1890 – Behavior not different than at last note. Sometimes will be more active and talkative, but is usually dull and listless – Health seems fairly good. Can not get her to write to her husband. She does no work

Discharged May 8-1890
Judge P. and Comrs. notified

From Page 37.

Daniel McBride.

Aug 1 93. Wt 146 Pleb. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Walks the floor a good deal & at times quite noisy, ugly & cranky works some on ward. Habits clean. Sept 2/93 Wt 147. Pleb 9/22/93. Restless & unruly 7 hours. 9/29/93 Quite noisy & boisterous, keeping the other patients awake 3 hrs. 9/30/93 Behavior restless, walking the floor and talking to himself 10/1/93 Wt 146 Pleb 10/31/93. No change. Nov. 1 93. Wt 147. P. 76 Nov 30 93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Behavior rather restless & sometimes noisy. Walks the floor a good deal. No delusions. Habits clean. Not very tidy about his clothes. Dec 1 93 Wt 153 P. 72. 12/31/93. No change January 2 94 Wt 151 P. 92. January 31 94 No change. Feb 1/94 Wt 149 lbs. P 80. March 1/94 Wt 151½ lbs. Pulse 80. April 1/94. Wt 150 lbs. P 76. April 30/94. As a rule, appears to rest & sleep well. Appetite good; bowels regular; is restless & noisy, at times; talks incoherently; shows delusions still; habits filthy; untidy about clothing; is in good physical condition. – May 1st 94 Wt 149, p. 78. 31st " Appetite good, bowels reg, is restless, & noisy, incoherent; has delusions, is untidy & filthy, – works some. June 1st 94 Wt 144, p. 84. 9th Struck T. Carroll, cutting his face quite badly. 30th " No change. July 1st 94 Wt 139, p. 82. No change. slept 4 hrs. noisy & restless this last night. Aug. 1st 94 Wt. 133. p. 96. 3rd Noisy & restless 5 hours, slept 4 hours. 7th Quite noisy for 3 hrs. 16th same as 7th 26th restless & noisy 7 hrs, slept 2. 28th restless & noisy 6 hrs slept 4. 31st the same. Appetite good, bowels reg, behavior noisy & restless, talks incoherently, is stubborn – inclined to fight, habits filthy, works a little on ward, slouchy in dress. Sept. 30th 94 Noisy & restless some hours nearly every night. Oct. 1st 94 Wt 140 p. 84, 31st Noisy & restless frequently during Oct, otherwise the same. Nov. 94 Wt 144, p. 90. 30th " Appetite good, bowels reg, behavior restless & noisy, walking about on ward, talking to himself & getting very angry, has delusions, filthy in habits, works some on ward. Dec. 94 – Wt 146, p. 80. Jan. 95 – Wt 148 p. 86. Frequently restless & noisy. Feb. 1st 95 150 lbs/p. 86. 28th " appe. good, bowels reg, is restless at times very noisy, – incoherent – slouchy in dress, & filthy, – works some on ward. Mch 95 – 156½ lbs, Apr 95 150 p. 94. 30th " No change. May 1 95 Wt 154 lbs. Pulse 84. June 1 95 Wt 153 lbs. P 78. July 1 95 Wt 152 lbs. Pulse 80. July 31 95. During last 3 months, he has been restless; walking about & talking to himself; speech is incoherent. He is filthy in habits; untidy about clothing. Works some on ward. No change, mentally

carried to 33.

Personal and Medical History of Oliver Haganson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2208	No. for year	84.
Residence,	Pine Island.	Insane relations,	Father
Date of admission,	Nov-12-1889.	Cause,	—
How sent,	[of Prof D.D. Anderson]	Form,	"Chronic" Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	39.	Suicidal or not,	Threatens.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	June-1889.
Children,	5	Duration,	5 m.
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	39.
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	April 28 - 1890
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	5 mo & 16 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	C.A. Svenson - Box 181 Grantsburg Wisco		

This man was brought here by T. H. Hall - Marshall. His father is said to have been insane. He is thought to have drunk too much water in the hayfield during hot weather last Summer, but this evidently only coincident. No further history is given. On admission. Health seems good. Hangs his head and dont look up or say anything. Very dirty in appearance.

Dec 30/1889. In good bodily health. Always up in line in morning corrid. Says little or nothing except when spoken to. & then only answers questions in fewest words possible. Has an unpleasant, almost sullen expression of countenance. Eats & sleeps well. Is quiet & orderly in halls. Jany 8/90 Recently spoken to by Dr concerning a letter of enquiry from his wife. And has once talked some freely and expressed a desire to go home, on several occasions.

Feby 3/90 Visited by his wife. Apr 7/90 In good health. Has changed some in behaviour, barely greets & in answer to his greetings. Clean, tidy & quick; Has walked a little in ward back some lately. No medicine.

Apr. 28/90 Has changed little or none. Today eloped while out working.

Discharged - Nov 19 - 1890

Mary L. Helgeson (Continued from P. 34.)

Mentally she is fading. Can't get her to talk unless to answer in a very crass and irritable manner. The last time she was taken out walking two Attendants went with her and she was so fright'd & much they were all tired out. Always resists when they try to bathe her or disturb her in any way.

Jan 20 - 1892 More quiet & not so violent as some time ago. Sits and spits on the floor. Untidy and very careless in appearance. Visited by husband a few days ago but she would have nothing to say to him.

Feb 17 1892 Sits and rocks back and forth. Spits on the floor. Has a very wild look. Takes no interest in anything. No thanks. Laughs in a very nasty manner at table or anywhere.

May 14 - 1892 No Change. Health good as usual.

May 26 - 1892 Moved to 3 & account of fighting.

Sept 1st 92 Patient has been, while upon 3-4 wards quiet for the greater part of the time. Health has been good. She has, periodically, however, spells of excitement, & at times will be violent. & therefore an unfit patient for upper ward. Is silly in manner, & does not talk coherently.

Sept. 92 Appetite good, sleeps restless, menstruation regular, not sick in bed, nor dirty in habits, behavior violent at times, talk noisy. Nov. 3rd Patient has periodic spells of violent behavior Nov. 30 Appetite good, sleeps sound, menstruation regular, bowels not constipated, violent at times, noisy. Dec. 31 Appetite good, does no work, quiet, sleeps well. Feb. 24 No change, is usually quite quiet, there is some periodicity in her behavior & occasionally becomes irritable & hard to manage.

May 24 93. Has not fought of late. Sits very quietly. Causes no trouble at present. Appetite good. Menstr. May 30. July 28 93 Very quiet in behavior. Makes no trouble. Neat in habits. Bowels reg. Aug 28 93 Has been quite violent during the month. Fought attdts several times. Menstr: about 20th. Sept. 28. 93. Has fought with the other attdts patients at times, is usually quiet in behavior if left alone. menstruated about the 20th. Oct 31 93 No change noticeable. Has been very quiet for some time. Nov. 30. 93. Very quiet for some time. Appetite good. Menstruated about the 19th. Goes riding & walking. Dec 93. Quiet in behavior as a general thing. Makes no trouble, pleasant & jolly. Appetite good. Jany 29 94 Violent in behavior only when disturbed by other patients. Menstruated about the 20th of month. Feby 28 94 Violent & behaves at times. Appetite good. Bowels reg. March 31 94 Violent in behavior at times. Appetite fair. Usually sits in one corner. April 30 94 No change noticeable. Usually quiet in behavior. Appetite fair. Bowels reg. May 31 94 No change. Habits clean & neat in appearance.

over page 269 Y. book 'a'

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Robinson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2209.	No. for year	85.
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co)	Insane relations,	Grandfather
Date of admission,	Nov. 12 1889.	Cause,	"General Debility"
How sent,	Constable Conner. (A.C. Abell)	Form,	Melancholia Acute.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None" Heart disease
Age,	61.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	-
Children,	No.	Duration,	"Several months"
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Mch 2/90
Nativity,	England.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.	Result,	died; Erysipelas of face.
Correspondent,	Mrs Grace Baxter (sister) 1808		Washington Ave N. Minneapolis

This man was brought here by P. M. Howell (constable) The history is not full. It states that he has been somewhat intemperate. "For some months he has imagined that he was afflicted with all manner of deseases "a Melancholia" & "hypochondriacal". - Had a blow on the head a good many years ago -

On admission. Talks rapidly & constantly about a series of dyspeptic symptoms. Looks quite healthy -

Dec 17-89. Has been full of complaints ever since admission. Complains of pain in bowels, coldness of legs, weak back, sleeplessness, constipation etc. Has had laxatin repeatedly and sleeping dose almost every night. Does not sleep & is up & noisy when does not have hypnotic. Has good color & flesh. Jany 5/90. Given dose of Castor oil. Jany 28/90. In bed. Complains of distress in epigastrium & precordia. Pulse 67, Respiration 26, dep. Examination discovers two loud distinct murmurs, one at apex & other at aortic Cartilage. Jany 29/90. Up. Pulse 87. Has gradually grown quieter at night & has not been taking hypnotic often. Is growing dirty & untidy & was moved to B3. Still has some complaints to make but does not obtrude them on Dr so persistently. Feby 21/90. Up in line but looking badly. Pulse almost imperceptible, weak; circulation poor; ordered to bed & hot water bags used, Given whiskey, Digitalis, & Morphine & Atropina by hypodermic. In afternoon in bed, pulse 66, Temp 98.5°. Feby 22/90. Has erysipelas of face. Nose & right cheek involved. Pulse 94, irregular & small. Temp. (rect) 99.° Mouth dry. Put on Tr Ferri Chlorid & whiskey internally & Ung. Iodoform locally. In afternoon, Pulse 90, irregular fair volume; temp rect. 102.5; urine scanty. Given Sweet Spir. of Nitre. Feby 23/90. Pulse 98, irregular, quite full & fair tension; T.(buc) 100.4; tongue coated; eruptin extending. Feby 24/90. Temperature 103.2° F. (rect); Pulse 92, irregular; tongue heavily coated; eruptin extending. In afternoon, pulse 99, regular; temp. 103.6. Given Hot Rect Bilio. Feby 25/90. Temp. 100.8°; Pulse 84, some irregular, small, soft; tongue coated & dryish. Eruptin lessening on right side of face; extending in scalp. Feby 26/90 Pulse 93, irregular, fair. Feby 27/90 Pulse 84 to 90, small, thready, running at times, irregular. Tongue dry, coated; face looks about same. Feby 28/90 Left eye brow red; was out of bed, in floor, last night, once. Pulse 88, very irregular & small; hands cyanotic; face looks better; tongue heavily coated but moister. In afternoon, pulse cannot be counted at wrist; heart sounds, first weak, irregular. Temp. 100.4°; delirious; was yesterday put on Spartein. Dose of this & of whiskey increased. Fed on eggnogg. Mch 1/90 Pulse small, running; face not so swollen but has cyanotic hue. Tongue very dry & coated. Was given Tr Digitalis & Spartein by hypodermic several times repeated. In afternoon, pulse at wrist imperceptible; heart sounds weak; first imperceptible, irregular. Besides above remedies, hot water bags were used. Mch 2/90 Is dying; Resp. 40; given hypodermic of Tr Digitalis & Spartein. Died about 2 oclock in afternoon.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov - 13. 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Comt. Comm. (A.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Male -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not - Has thought
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	None -	Duration,	
Occupation,	Mechanic.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	3
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	Indef. -
Habits,	Intemperate -	Time of leaving,	July 16 1893.
Nativity,	~~N.H.~~	Time in hospital,	3 years 8 mos. 3 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	died. suicided by cutting his throat.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by John B Levis - Dep.
This patient has been committed here twice before. The history given is very slight this time, evidently relying upon our previous knowledge of the case. See Case Book 10 - No 1626 & Case Book 11 - No 1869. Chronic Alcoholism is stated as the cause of this attack - He is vindictive against others -

On admission. Seems rather lively & as if perhaps drinking recently - Otherwise appears well -

Nov. 14. Quite noisy upon the Ward today - Singing, whistling, etc Rather "exalted" in mind. Was noisy in the night.

Nov 16. Rx Stokes Expect. Nov 21. Rx Pot Bromid. gr XL. Up to this date, patient had been exceedingly noisy both night & day, and destructive of clothing; was given sleeping dose at night and locked in his room by day. Dec 19. From after last note patient became quieter, sleeping without hypnotic and becoming orderly by day. Moved up from B-3 to C-2. Is now orderly, quiet; wide awake, demonstrative in greeting to Doctor, talkative. Dec 24/89 Given bottle of Hunyadi water. Dec 27/89 Complains of catarrh of head. Given gargle, sol of Seiler's tablets. Feby 4/90. See attached letter. Feby 17/90. Wants to go home. Complains of not sleeping well. Feby 20/90 Given Stokes Exp. for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has at no time shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on most subjects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is cordial in relations with Drs. On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to the parties & mentions these matters - No medicine - Works on ward.

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed to the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found necessary to send him to the asylum at Rochester, where he remained a few months' confinement, when he was released on probation.

NDAY MORNING,

een found necessary to send
probably for the last time.

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was committed to the asylum, coming from Minneapolis, where he was a prominent mason. He was committed for inebriety, and would occasionally have ugly fits. He was on parole except when unruly and at the time of his death was confined to the ward, as he was dangerous when ugly.

Yesterday forenoon, in some manner he obtained entrance to the clothes room which leads off from his ward, and closed the door behind him. In this room he found a piece of billiard cue that had been sharpened used for raising the his he pried open , containing the Taking one, he ath room, which s room, and filling got into it then laid hree gashes

stant
elief
ond
plain
un-
d en-
l as
t."
I
tri-
it
tution
of by
nner.
used
very
ex-

Dear Brother Davidson:-

Your welcome
received last evening and I assure you
to my present condition of mind Ci
my controll has caused me a great
causes for such

No. 1.

sonerj

H. most

NAME. Ed McDermott

DATE, 189 .	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 4th	166	74		
Nov 2nd	158½	80		2½
Dec 5th	163	82	5½	
1893 May 3rd	164	82	1	
Feb 3rd	158½	76		5½
Mar 7th	164	63	5½	
Apl 4th	159½	84		4½
May 3rd	162	92	2½	

ll precautions.
ning at school
and bear it.
It must be ex-
ge opinions for-

to friends in Minne-
ught not to have any
l on general princi-
City. I tried to make
progressive City- "Theb
the unknown from the
imes have a tough time

the Officers of No.4
n their welfare.
mentioned are in Min-
s will explain the

7/5/92

enmity -
few days
ink ende
& that -
about be

Oct 9/90. Heac
malles no
ining on
Jany 6/91. C
(or read it)
to know how
mysterious a
April 9/91. Pa
his constipa
asking for a
May 1/91.
and put in
Complained
expansion
soreness of
Nov 1/91. Com
and asks for

25/91 Complains of cough and d
isturbance; tongue is coated.
Nov 30/91. Complains of cold in head,
d: Dec 28/91. Complains of being Chilly -
Jany 13/92. Has a good appetite & good color: bowels regular. Talks freely and usually pleasantly with others & to himself; coherent; reads & writes; plays cards & out-door games. Goes out walking on parole; movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and tidy; usually good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things; talking loudly & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

Carried to page 52

50

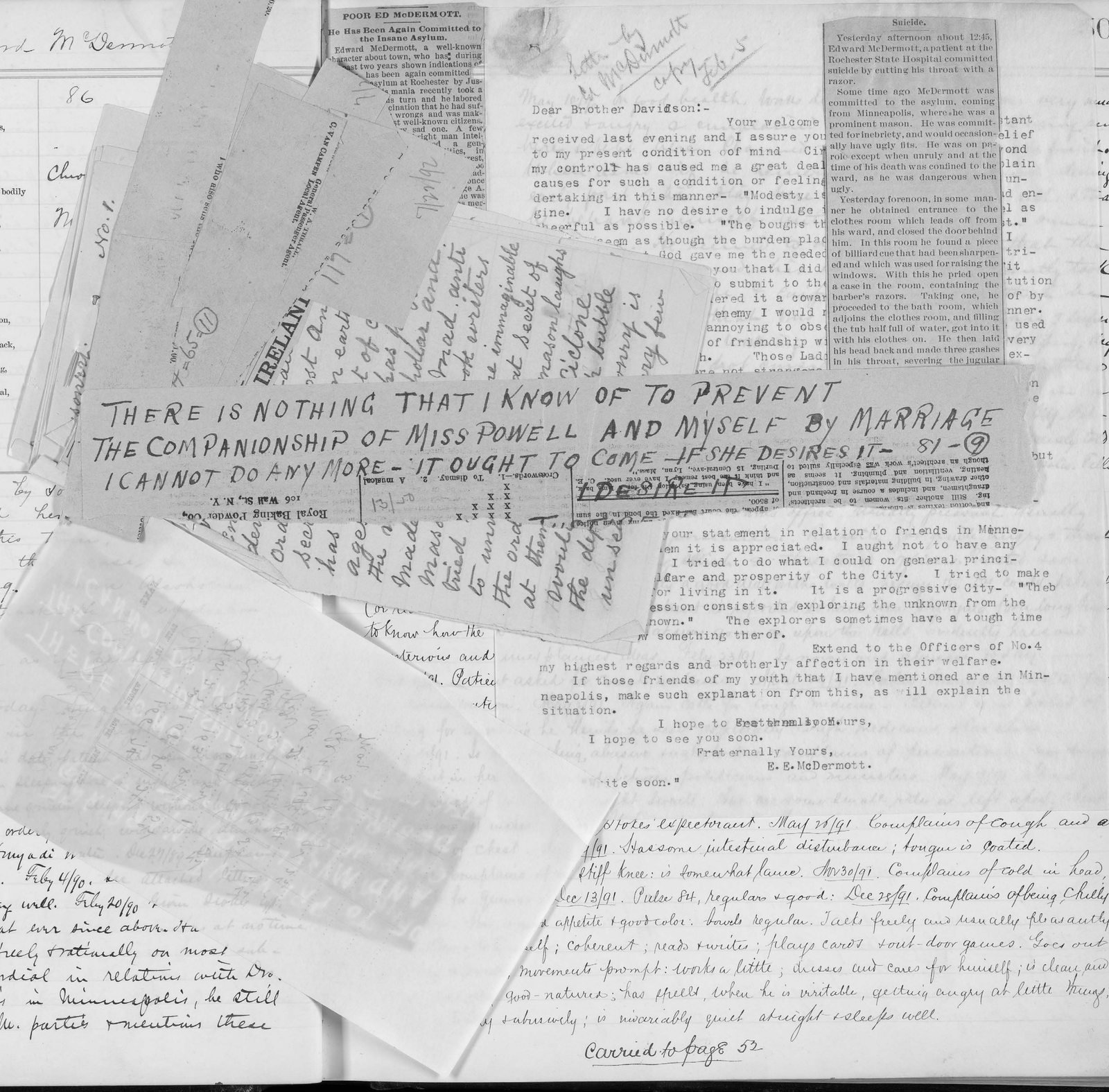
Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis- Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov- 13. 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Cent- Comm. (A.P. Abell)	Form,	Chro
Sex,	Man-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	N
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Mechanic.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common-	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate-	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	~~N.H.~~	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by [illegible]
This patient has been committed here [illegible]
The history given is very slight this [illegible]
upon our previous knowledge of th[illegible]
Book 10 - No 1626 & Case Book 11 - No 1869.
is stated as the cause of this at[illegible]
against others-

On admission. Seems rather lively
recently - Otherwise appears well -
Nov- 14. Quite noisy upon the Wa[illegible]
Rather "exalted" in mind. Was [illegible]
Nov 16. Rx Stokes Expect. Nov 21. Rx Pot Bromid. gr X
both night & day, and destruction of clothing; wa[illegible]
bed room by day. Dec 19. Some after last note patient becam[illegible]
becoming orderly by day. Moved up from B-3 to C-2. Is now order[illegible]
in greeting to Doctor, talkative. Dec 24/89 Given bottle of Hunyadi w[illegible]
of catarrh of head. Given purple, box of Beiler's tablets. Feby 4/90. [illegible]
Feby 17/90. Wants to go home. Complains of not sleeping well. Feby 20/90 [illegible]
for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has
shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on most
subjects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is genial in relations with Drs.
On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still
feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to the parties & mentions these
matters - Is medicine - Works on ward.



Stokes expectorant. May 25/91 Complains of cough and
1/91. Has some intestinal disturbance; tongue is coated.
stiff knee: is somewhat lame. Nov 30/91. Complains of cold in head,
Dec 13/91. Pulse 84, regular & good: Dec 28/91. Complains of being Chilly -
d appetite & good color: bowels regular. Talks freely and usually pleasantly
self; Coherent; reads & writes; plays cards & out-door games. Goes out
, movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and
good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things;
y & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

Carried to page 52

50

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis- Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov- 13, 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Court- Comm. (C.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Male-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not= Has chang[illegible]
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	None-	Duration,	
Occupation,	Mechanic.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	3
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	Early life-
Habits,	[illegible]	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	-		
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here
This patient has been committe
The history given is very slight t
upon our previous knowledge of
Book B - No 1626 & Case Book II - No 18[illegible]
is stated as the cause of this a
against others-
On admission. Seems rather lively
recently - Otherwise appears well-
Nov- 14. Quite noisy upon the Ward
Rather "exalted" in mind. Was noisy
Nov 16. Rx Stokes Expect. Nov 21. Rx Pot Bromid. gr XL. Up t
both night & day, and destruction of clothing; Was
his room by day. Dec 19. Some apathy last note patient b
becoming orderly by day. Moved up from B-3 to C-2. Do
in greeting to Doctor, talkative. Dec 24/89 Rinse bottle
of catarrh of head. Rinse purple, Sol of Keiler's tal
Orby 17/90. Wants to go home. Complains of cut
for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean
Shows symptoms of acute excitement.
ject. Has frequently asked to go home. Is evasive in
On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he ma
fuls deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to the parties mentions these
matters - No medicine - Works on ward.

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter, and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it has

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was committed to the asylum, coming from Minneapolis, where he was a prominent mason. He was committed for inebriety, and would occasionally have ugly fits. He was on parole except when unruly and at the time of his death was confined to the ward, as he was dangerous when ugly.

Yesterday forenoon, in some manner he obtained entrance to the clothes room which leads off from his ward, and closed the door behind him. In this room he found a piece of billiard cue that had been sharpened and which was used for raising the windows. With this he pried open a case in the room, containing the barber's razors. Taking one, he proceeded to the bath room, which adjoins the clothes room, and filling the tub half full of water, got into it with his clothes on. He then laid his head back and made three gashes in his throat, severing the jugular vein. When found he was dead.

Late by E McDermott
Apr 7/90.5

Dear Brother Davidson:-

Your welcome
received last evening and I assure you
to my present condition of mind Cir
my controll has caused me a great deal
causes for such a condition or feelin
dertaking in this manner- "Modesty is
gine. I have no desire to indulge i
cheerful as possible. "The boughs th
It did seem as though the burden plac
could bear but God gave me the needed
als imposed. I assure you that I did
to me to be compelled to submit to th
red it a cowar
nemy I would
noying to obs
friendship wi
Those Lad
not strangers,

stant
elief
ond
plain
un-
d en-
el as
st."
I
tri-
it
tution
of by
nner.
used
very
ex-
or-
ion
the
he
ood
m
school but
ar it.
important. It must be ex-
icult to change opinions for-

relation to friends in Minne-
ated. I aught not to have any
hat I could on general princi-
ity of the City. I tried to make
It is a progressive City- "Theb
exploring the unknown from the
orers sometimes have a tough time
heror.

Extend to the Officers of No.4
otherly affection in their welfare.
youth that I have mentioned are in Min-
at on from this, as will explain the

Yours,
on.
nally Yours,
E. E. McDermott.

No. 1.

NO PLEASURE IS COMPARABLE TO THE
STANDING UPON THE VANTAGE-GROUND OF THE TRUTH = 65 = (11)

THE COLORS } BLUE
ARE GREEN
RED

TO PREVENT MARRIAGE
OF SELF BY DESIT-
81-(9)

A DEATH

IRELAN

117 = (7)

7/22/92

7/22/92

world itself
know that Us
devided we fall.
Order, is the most An
Secret Society on earth
has stood the test of c
ages. Masonry has puzzle
the wisest Scholar and
Made Deviners mad. anti
Masons and Book writers
tried erery scheme immaginable
to unvail the great Secret of
the order. but the mason laughs
at them all. As a Ciclone
would at a Soap bubble
the depth of masonry is
unsearchable verry few

May 25/91. Complains of cough and
ral disturbance; tongue is coated.
lane). Nov 30/91. Complains of cold in head,
& good: Dec 28/91. Complains of being Chilly-
bowels regular. Talks freely and usually pleasantly
himself; coherent; reads & writes; plays cards & out-door games. Goes out
walking on parole; movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and
tidy; usually good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things;
talking loudly & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

Carried to page 52

50

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov - 13, 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Count. Comm. (A.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Man -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not = Has chang[illegible]
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Mechanic.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	3
Profession of religion,	R[illegible]		[illegible] 16 -
Habits,	Ju[illegible]		
Nativity,	[illegible]		[illegible] days
Predisposing cause,			[illegible] by cutting his throat.
Correspondent,			

This [illegible]

This patient [illegible] John B Livsic - Dep.

The history [illegible] in twice before.

upon our [illegible] time, evidently relying

Book 10 - No 16. case. Su Cur

is stated [illegible] Chronic Alcoholism

against others [illegible] - He is vindication

On admissi[illegible] of perhaps drinking

recently - Other[illegible]

Nov. 14. Quite [illegible] Singing, whistling, etc

Rather "exalted [illegible] the night.

Nov 16. R Stokes Exp[illegible] patient had been exceedingly noisy

both night & day, a[illegible]

his room by day. Dec 1 [illegible] Mulk. Dec 27/89 Complains

becoming orderly by day.

in greeting to Doctor, [illegible]

of catarrh of head.

Dec 17/90. Wants to [illegible]

for cough. Apr 7/90 [illegible]

Shows symptoms [illegible] commencement. Talks freely & rationally on most subjects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is cordial in relations with Drs. On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to the parties & mentions these matters. Has medicine - Works on ward.

TO PREVENT MARRIAGE
[illegible] BY ITSELF

THE MAN CARRIED AWAY WITH ENTHUSIAS IS FREQUENTLY BROUGHT BACK WITH DISGUST = 64 = (10)

THE FIRST THING WITH MEN IS THE SIDE THEY TAKE
THE SECOND THE ARGUMENTS FOR IT. = 63 = (9)

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has, during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed to the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his inteilect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it h[illegible]

[illegible]NDAY MORNING, N[illegible]

[illegible]een found necessary to send hi[illegible] probably for the last time.

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was [illegible] to the asylum, coming [illegible]polis, where he was a [illegible]ason. He was committed, and would occasion[illegible]ly fits. He was on pa[illegible] when unruly and at the [illegible]eath was confined to the [illegible] was dangerous when [illegible]me man[illegible] to the [illegible] off from [illegible] or behind [illegible]d a piece [illegible]n sharpen[illegible] raising the [illegible]pried open [illegible]taining the [illegible]ng one, he [illegible]oom, which [illegible]n, and filling [illegible]r, got into it He then laid [illegible] three gashes [illegible] the jugular was dead. [illegible] County Attor[illegible]moned, but de[illegible] was necessary. [illegible]ttached to the [illegible]n any manner. [illegible] one of those affairs that will [illegible] spite of all precautions.

[illegible]t learning at school but [illegible] to grin and bear it. [illegible]rtant. It must be ex[illegible] to change opinions for[illegible]

[illegible] to friends in Minne[illegible]ught not to have any [illegible]ld on general princi[illegible] City. I tried to make [illegible] progressive City- "Theb [illegible]g the unknown from the [illegible]etimes have a tough time

[illegible] to the Officers of No. 4 [illegible]n in their welfare. [illegible]ave mentioned are in Min[illegible], as will explain the [illegible]s,

Late by McDermott 1891 Feb 5

[illegible]sonry. - No. 1.

IGNORANCE IS SEEN IN ITS TRUE COLORS WHEN IT INTERFERES IN THE PRACTICAL AFFAIRS OF LIFE AND STRIKES A DEATH BLOW TO PROSPERITY AND HAPPINESS

117 - (9)

7/27/92

IRELANI

world itself [illegible]

know that Un[illegible]

devided we fall. the [illegible]

Order, is the most An[illegible]

Secret Society on earth [illegible]

has stood the test of c[illegible]

ages. Masonry has puzzled

the wisest Scholar and

Made Deviners Mad. anti

masons and Book writers

tried every Scheme immaginable

to unvail the great Secret of

the order. but the mason laughs

at them all. as a Cicione

would at a Soap bubble

The depth of masonry is

unsearchable verry few

I hope to see you soon.
Fraternally Yours,

enmity - be[illegible]

few days [illegible]

inst endues[illegible]

D that the [illegible]

about bad [illegible]

Oct 9/90. Health [illegible]

Malles no a[illegible]

ening on a[illegible]

Jany 6/91. P[illegible]

(or read it) [illegible]

to know how[illegible]

mysterious [illegible]

April 9/91. P[illegible]

his constip[illegible]

asking for [illegible]

May 1/91. Is [illegible] ains of cough and

soreness of chest. Feb 29/91. Has some intestinal disturbance; tongue is coated.

[illegible] complains of cold in head,

[illegible]/91. Complains of being Chilly -

[illegible]ly and usually pleasantly

with others & to himself; Coherent; reads & writes; plays cards & out-door games. Goes out walking on parole; movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and tidy; usually good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things; talking loudly & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

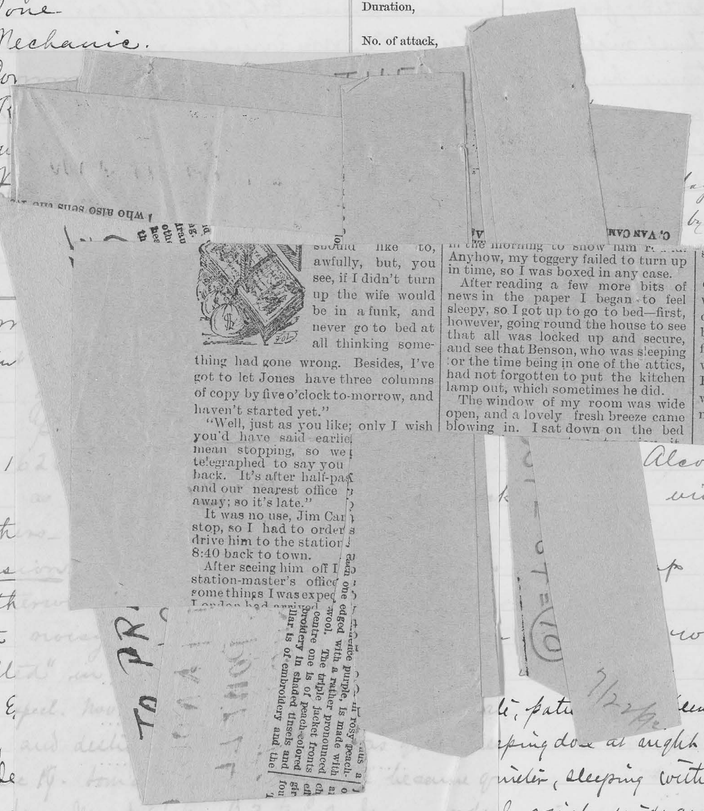
Carried to page 52.

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov- 13. 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Court Comm. (J.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Male-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not = Has changed
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	None-	Duration,	
Occupation,	Mechanic.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Co		
Profession of religion,	P		
Habits,	Dr		
Nativity,	—		
Predisposing cause,			by cutting his throat.
Correspondent,			

This patien
Hse history
upon our
Book 10 - No 1
is stated
against oth
On admiss
recently - Oth
Nov. 14. Quite
Rather "exall
Nov 16. By Stokes E.
both night & day,
his room by day. Be
becoming orderly by d
in greeting to Docts
of catarrh of head
Feby 17/90. Uneats
for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has at no time shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on most subjects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is cordial in relations with Drs. On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to the parties & mentions these matters - his medicine - Works on ward.



TO PR...

...should like to, awfully, but, you see, if I didn't turn up the wife would be in a funk, and never go to bed at all thinking something had gone wrong. Besides, I've got to let Jones have three columns of copy by five o'clock to-morrow, and haven't started yet."

"Well, just as you like; only I wish you'd have said earlier mean stopping, so we telegraphed to say you back. It's after half-past and our nearest office away; so it's late."

It was no use, Jim Carstop, so I had to order drive him to the station 8:40 back to town.

After seeing him off I station-master's office some things I was expe...

...in the morning to show him F... Anyhow, my toggery failed to turn up in time, so I was boxed in any case.

After reading a few more bits of news in the paper I began to feel sleepy, so I got up to go to bed—first, however, going round the house to see that all was locked up and secure, and see that Benson, who was sleeping for the time being in one of the attics, had not forgotten to put the kitchen lamp out, which sometimes he did.

The window of my room was wide open, and a lovely fresh breeze came blowing in. I sat down on the bed

...ep drinking

...whistling, etc

...een exceedingly noisy ...ing door at night and locked in ...nister, sleeping without hypnotic nor ...ly, quiet; wrote awhile, demonstrati... di multi. Dec 27/89 Complains ...by 4/90. See attached letter. ...ec. Feby 20/90 Given Stokes Esp.

c - Dep.

before.

ually relying

Cure

Alcoholism

vindication

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed to the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter, and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it has

NDAY MORNING, NOV

...een found necessary to send him back ...obably for the last time.

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was committed to the asylum, coming from Minneapolis, where he was a prominent mason. He was committed for inebriety, and would occasionally have ugly fits. He was on parole except when unruly and at the time of his death was confined to the ward, as he was dangerous when ugly.

Yesterday forenoon, in some manner he obtained entrance to the clothes room which leads off from ...d, and closed the door behind ...is room he found a piece ...ue that had been sharpen... ...h was used for raising the ... With this he pried open ... containing the ...e, he ... which ... filling ... into it ...en laid ... gashes ... jugular ...ead.

Late by
H McDermott
apr 26-5

Dear Brother Davidson:-

Your welcome ... received last evening and I assure you ... to my present condition of mind Cir... my control has caused me a great deal ... causes for such a condition or feeling ... dertaking in this manner- "Modesty is ... gine. I have no desire to indulge i... cheerful as possible. "The bowdie th...

...y Attor... ...d, but de... necessary. ...ned to the ...thorities in any manner. ...of those affairs that will ...ite of all precautions.

...learning at school but ...grin and bear it. ...nt. It must be ex... change opinions for...

...o friends in Minne... ...t not to have any ...on general princi... ...ity. I tried to make ...rogressive City- "Theb ...he unknown from the ...mes have a tough time

... the Officers of No.4 ...n their welfare. ... mentioned are in Min... ...s will explain the

No. 1.

THERE ARE POWERS AT WORK THAT WE CANNOT COMBAT = 38 = (11) 7-22-1892

IRELAND

World itself ... Know that United we stand devided we fall. the masonic order, is the most Ancient Secret Society on earth. Masonry has stood the test of countless ages. Masonry has puzzled the wisest Scholar and made Deviners mad. anti masons and Book writers tried every scheme immaginable to unvail the great Secret of the order. but the mason laughs at them all. As a Ciclone would at a Soap bubble The depth of masonry is unsearchable verry few

Dec 9/90. Health ...
Malles no alle...
ening on ac...
Jany 6/91. Pati...
(or read it) Thro...
to know how the...
mysterious an...
April 9/91. Pat...
his constipa...
asking for a...
May 1/91. Is ...
and put in ...
Complained ...
expansion ...
Sources of C...

...complains of cough and ...; tongue is coated.

Nov 1/91. Complains of a stiff knee: is somewhat lame. Nov 30/91. Complains of cold in head, and asks for Quinine. Dec 13/91. Pulse 84, regular & good: Dec 28/91. Complains of being Chilly - Jany 13/92. Has a good appetite & good color: bowels regular. Talks freely and usually pleasantly with others & to himself; Coherent; reads & writes; plays cards & out-door games. Goes out walking on parole; movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and tidy; usually good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things; talking loudly & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

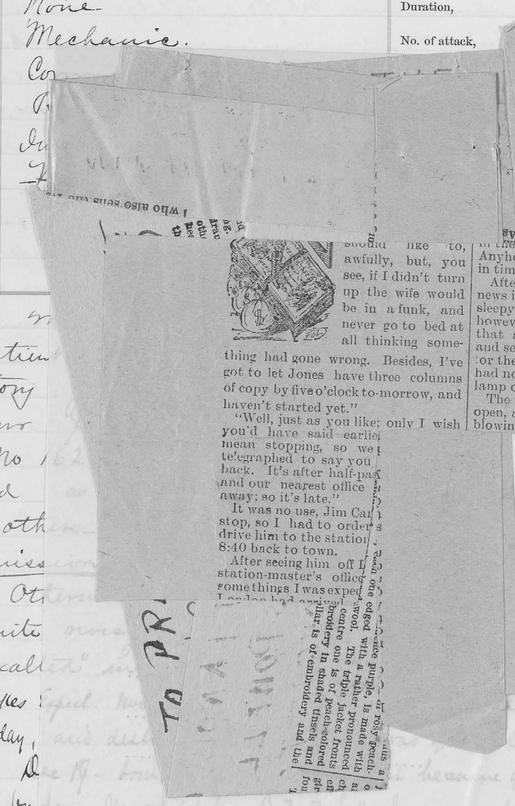
Carried to page 52

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov - 13, 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Cont. Comm. (A.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Man -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not = Has thought
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	None.	Duration,	
Occupation,	Mechanic.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Co		
Profession of religion,	P		
Habits,	D		
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

This p
This patien
The history
upon our
Book 18 - No
is stated
against oth
On admiss
recently - Ot
Nov. 14 Quite
Rather "exal
Nov 16. R States
both night & day,
his room by day. D
becoming orderly by
in greeting to Dod
of catarrh of hea
Dec 17/90. Wants
for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has at no time shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on most subjects. Has frequently asked to go home. So cordial in relations with Drs. On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to the parties & mentions these matters - No medicine - Works on ward.



TO PR

I WHO ALSO SEEK THE PEACE

C. VAN CAM

Dept.
before.
ly relying
Cure
Alcoholism
mindication
p drinking
whistling, etc
7/2/90
een exceedingly noisy
eping door at night and locked in
nsitu, sleeping without hypnotic and
rly, quiet; voids awake, demonstrati
di mitis. Dec 27/89 Complains
Feby 4/90. See attached letter.
ell. Feby 20/90 Given Stokes Exp.

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed to the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter, and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it has

NDAY MORNING, NOVE

been found necessary to send him back probably for the last time.

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was committed to the asylum, coming from Minneapolis, where he was a prominent mason. He was committed for inebriety, and would occasionally have ugly fits. He was on parole except when unruly and at the time of his death was confined to the ward, as he was dangerous when ugly.

Yesterday forenoon, in some manner he obtained entrance to the clothes room which leads off from his ward, and closed the door behind him. In this room he found a piece of billiard cue that had been sharpened and which was used for raising the windows. With this he pried open a case in the room, containing the . Taking one, he e bath room, which thes room, and filling

son:-

Your welcome
ing and I assure you
lition of mind Ci
used me a great deal
condition or feeling
manner- "Modesty is
There was a kind of dressing
room into a sometimes opened a
which was various purposes, and
the day which a curtain was rigged u
from naturally rather timid. I alway
ly locked, and the space under by bet
sel to see that this door was proper
unentated, ere I settled down to
slumber.
Taking up the cradle, I made my
way across the room to the door, but,
when within a couple yards or so
of it, I came to a dead halt. The per-
I noticed an evening paper lying on
I desire to indulge i
le. "The boughs th
ough the burden plac
d gave me the needed
sure you that I did
ed to submit to th

enmity - but
few days
int endued to
Or that they p
about bad lie
Oct 9/90. Health exc
Walks no allus
ening on acco
Jany 6/91. Patien
(or read it) Know
to know how the
mysterious and
April 9/91. Pectic
his constipat
asking for any
May 1/91. Is
and put in h
Complained o
expansion H
soreness of C
Nov 1/91. Comp
and asks for
Jany 13/92. Has.
with others + to be
walking in parole
tidy; usually
talking loudly

Masonry. No. 1.

The Masonic body is the most
gigantic confedracy that ever
banded together on Earth.
in fact Masonry rules the
world itself. and we all
know that United we stand
devided we fall. the masonic
order, is the most Ancient
Secret Society on earth. Masonry
has stood the test of countless
ages. Masonry has puzzled
the wisest Scholar and.
Made Deviners Mad. anti
Masons and Book writers
tried every scheme immaginable
to unvail the great Secret of
the order. but the mason laughs
at them all. As a Ciclone
would at a Soap bubble
The depth of masonry is
un searchable verry few

no o
a mason going to Rome
or to Egypt to learn honesty
and uprightness yet if

continued on page

t cough and
coated.
of cold in head,
is of being chiefly
usually pleasantly
games. Goes out
cares for himself; is clean and
tures angry at little things;
well.

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn
Date of admission,	Nov - 13, 1889.
How sent,	Court Comm. (A.P. Abell)
Sex,	Male -
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	

No. for year	86
Insane relations,	
Cause,	
Form,	Chron Mania.
Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Suicidal or not,	Not = Has changed

days
by cutting his throat.

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has, during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed to the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter, and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it has

NDAY MORNING, NOV

een found necessary to send him back
robably for the last time.

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was committed to the asylum, coming from Minneapolis, where he was a prominent mason. He was committed for inebriety, and would occasionally have ugly fits. He was on parole except when unruly and at the time of his death was confined to the ward, as he was dangerous when ugly.

Yesterday forenoon, in some manner he obtained entrance to the clothes room which leads off from his ward, and closed the door behind him. In this room he found a piece of billiard cue that had been sharpened and which was used for raising the windows. With this he pried open a case in the room, containing the barber's razors. Taking one, he proceeded to the bath room, which adjoins the clothes room, and filling the tub half full of water, got into it. He then laid made three gashes ering the jugular e was dead.

l County Attor- mmoned, but de- t was necessary. attached to the in any manner. affairs that will precautions.

ing at school but and bear it. It must be ex- ge opinions for-

ends in Minne- t to have any neral princi-

I tried to make ssive City- "Theb known from the ave a tough time

Officers of No.4 eir welfare. tioned are in Min- ll explain the

Dr. by Ed McDermott Aug 26 '5

Dear Brother Davidson:-

Your welcome
received last evening and I assure you
to my present condition of mind Ci
my controll has caused me a great deal
causes for such a condition or feeling
dertaking in this manner- "Modesty is
gine. I have no desire to indulge i
cheerful as possible. "The boughs th
It did seem as though the burden plac
could bear but God gave me the needed
als imposed. I assure you that I did
to me to be compelled to submit to the
of this kind; I considered it a cowar
friends. If I had an enemy I would
It
ing to obs

40. 2.

masons have attained or can attain to the Mystery of Masonry. the word Masonry means Mystery, and the mystery is the impregnable Secret of the order. which none but the mason has ever, or can ever, or will ever receive. the best thing about masonry is every Square mason minds his own business. and lets others do the same. what we masons mean by the word square is honest. Masons are both Republican and Democrat we comprise the two parties but the great masonic body makes us one without any Devorce. Another great feature of our Ancient order is.

This p
This patie
Has history
upon our
Book 10 - No
is stated
against at
On admis
recently - Or
Nov. 14. Quit
Rather "exal
Nov 16. & Stokes
both night & day
his room by day.
becoming orderly &
in getting to do
of catarrh of he
Dec 17/89. Went
for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has at no time shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on most subject. Has frequently asked to go home. Is cordial in relations with Drs. On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to Mr. parties & mentions these matters. Has medicine - Works on ward.

drive - Dep.
before -
ently relying
Cure
Alcoholism
vindication
ap drinking
whistling, etc
t.
been exceedingly noisy
e at night and locked in
leeping without hypnotic use
; wide awake, demonstrativ
n. Dec 27/89 Complains

Feby 4/90. See attached letter.
well. Feby 20/90 Given Stokes Exp.

Jany 6/91. Patien
(or read it) Know
to know how the
mysterious and
April 9/91. Patien
his constipati
asking for anyt
May 1/91. Is l
and put in here
complained of
expansion & inc
Soreness of ches
Nov 1/91. Complai
and asks for Gu
Jany 13/92. Has
with others & to h
walking on parole; m
tidy; usually good humored, has speech, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things; talking loudly & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

Complains of cough and a tongue is coated.
Complains of cold in head.
. Complains of being Chilly - and usually pleasantly - door games. Goes out s for himself; is clean and

Carried to page 52

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov - 13, 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Court Comm. (A.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Man -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	Not = Has changed
Civil condition,			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

days

d by cutting his throat.

C. VAN CAMPE

d to turn up
any case.
re bits of
n - to feel
bed—first,
ouse to see
nd secure,
as sleeping
the attics,
e kitchen
he did.
was wide
eeze came
the bed

ic - Dep.

before -

Decently relying

Su Cuse

Alcoholism

is vindication

hap drinking

, whistling, etc

4.

7/22/

d been exceedingly noisy

ose at night and locked in

, sleeping without hypnotic as

riet; wide awake, demonstrativ

mulic. Dec 27/89 complains

4/90. See attached letter.

well. Feby 20/90 Given Dovers Exp.

This p

This patie

The history

upon our

Book 18 - No

is stated

against ot

On admi

recently - O

Nov. 14. Quit

Rather "exa

Nov 16. Ps Stole

both night & da

his room by day.

becoming orderly

in greeting to D.

of catarrh of t

Feby 17/90. Wan

for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has at no time shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on most subjects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is cordial in relations with Drs. On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to Mr. parties & mentions these matters - No medicine - Works on ward.

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter, and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it has

NDAY MORNING, NOV

een found necessary to send him back
robably for the last time.

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was committed to the asylum, coming from Minneapolis, where he was a prominent mason. He was committed for inebriety, and would occasionally have ugly fits. He was on parole except when unruly and at the time of his death was confined to the ward, as he was dangerous when ugly.

Yesterday forenoon, in some manner he obtained entrance to the clothes room which leads off from his ward, and closed the door behind him. In this room he found a piece of billiard cue that had been sharpened and which was used for raising the windows. With this he pried open a case in the room, containing the razors. Taking one, he to the bath room, which e clothes room, and filling

stant
elief
ond
plain
un-
d en-
l as
st."
I
tri-
it
tution
of by
nner.
used
very
ex-
r-
ssion
the
he
od
ill

hool but
it.
e ex-
s for-

nne-
any
ci-
to make
- "Theb
the
h time

f No. 4
.
in Min-
the

Ltr by
E McDermott
re 1891 Feb 5

Dear Brother Davidson:-

Your welcome
received last evening and I assure you
to my present condition of mind Ci
my controll has caused me a great deal
causes for such a condition or feeling
dertaking in this manner- "Modesty is
gine. I have no desire to indulge i
cheerful as possible. "The boughs th
It did seem as though the burden plac
could bear but God gave me the needed
als imposed. I assure you that I did
to me to be compelled to submit to the
of this kind: I considered it a

4.

803.

e do
ly b
either
ve kno
such h
got them
preabe
If a B
do not
prefer
same
heard
about
I never
me are
I never
me are
coder
of our
to h
objec

we employ no recruiting
Officers or Stump Speech
orators to fill our ranks.
neither do we accept all
applicants to do so, anymore
than the Bank of England
would aske loans from pop
corn peddlars. It makes no
difference to us wether our
democrat Brother is elected
President or our Republican
it is a little fun to see the
boys have a little race.
because we all know that
masonry is King. we all
know That all the outside
element either one or the other
of our brethren well get sure
we dont. If they do sometimes
have to recount the vote
it is all the same to us.

ough and a
ated.
old in head,
of being Chilly-
lly pleasantly
es. Goes out

walking in parole; movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and tidy; usually good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things; talking loudly & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

Carried to page 52

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov - 13, 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Court Comm. (J.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Man -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	Not - Has thought
Civil condition			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of educ			
Profession of rel-			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

days
d by cutting his throat.

C. VAN CAMPEN

to turn up
any case.
re bits of
n - to feel
bed—first,
ouse to see
nd secure,
as sleeping
he attics,
e kitchen
he did.
was wide
eeze came
the bed

ivic - Dep.
before -

dently relying
Su Cuon
Alcoholism
is vindication

haps drinking

g, whistling, etc
ht.

7/26/90

d been exceedingly noisy
nore at night and locked in
, sleeping without hypnotic nor
uiet; wide awake, demonstratin
unts. Dec 27/89 Complains
1/90. See attached letter.
Feby 17/90. Wan
will. Feby 20/90 Given Stokes Exp.
for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has at no time
shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on most sub-
jects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is genial in relations with Drs.
On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still
feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to Mr. parties & mentions these
matters - his medicine - Works on ward.

This pati
Has his top
upon on
Book 16 - N
is stated
against
On adm
recently -
Nov. 14. D
Rather "e
Nov 16. R St
both night &
his room by day
becoming orde
in greeting t
of catarrh of t

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed to the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter, and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it has

NDAY MORNING, NOVE

been found necessary to send him back
probably for the last time.

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was committed to the asylum, coming from Minneapolis, where he was a prominent mason. He was committed for insobriety, and would occasionally have ugly fits. He was on parole except when unruly and at the time of his death was confined to the ward, as he was dangerous when ugly.

Yesterday forenoon, in some manner he obtained entrance to the clothes room which leads off from his ward, and closed the door behind him. In this room he found a piece of billiard cue that had been sharpened and which was used for raising the windows. With this he pried open a case in the room, containing the

Dated by
Ed McDermott
copy Feb 5

Dear Brother Davidson:-

Your welcome
received last evening and I assure you
to my present condition of mind Cir
my control has caused me a great deal
causes for such a condition or feeling
dertaking in this manner- "Modesty is
gine. I have no desire to indulge i
cheerful as possible. "The boughs th
It did seem as though the burden plac
could bear but God gave me the needed
als imposed. I assure you that I did
to me to be compelled to submit to th
o
[illegible]

180.4.

we do not claim to be a holy body by any means. neither do we object to them we know that if there are any such kind of men we have got them sure. we are no proabitionists. we are masons If a Brother prefers, water we do not object. if another prefers whisky it is all the same to us. no one never heard Squre masons howling about Salvons and bad women I never had a Salvon follow me around to get me to drink I never had a man follow me around with a rope to coerce me to hang him If one of our Brethereen takes a notion to hang himself we never object or if he wants to

of cough and
is noated.
s of cold in head,
ains of being chilly-
ay and usually pleasantly
tdoor games. Goes out
walking in parole; movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and
tidy; usually good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things;
talking loudly & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

Carried to page 52

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov - 13. 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Cont. Comm. (A.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Male -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	Not = Has changed
Civil conditi			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of ed			
Profession of			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

This pa
The his
upon o
Book 18 -
is stat
against
On ad
recently
Nov - 14.
Rather
Nov 16. P
both night
his room by
becoming o
in greeting
of catarrh of
Dec 17/90. Woman

dept
d by cutting his throat.

C. VAN CAMPEN

led to turn up
n any case.
more bits of
egan to feel
to bed—first,
house to see
and secure,
was sleeping
f the attics
the kitchen
es he did.
m was wide
breeze came
n the bed

wivorce - Dep.
before -
idently relying
Su Cura
Alcoholism
is vindiction

hap drinking

g, whistling, etc
ut.

7/22/90

been exceedingly noisy
ing wore at night and locked in
ir, sleeping without hypnotic use
griet; voice unable, demonstration
mutic. Dec 27/89 Complains
4/90. See attached letter.
will. Feby 20/90 Given Brothers Exp.

for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has at no time shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on moral subjects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is cordial in relations with Drs. On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to Mr. parties & mentions these matters. No medicine. Works on ward.

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed to the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter, and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it has

NDAY MORNING, NOVE

een found necessary to send him back, robably for the last time.

Late by Ed McDermott 1891 Feb 5

Dear Brother Davidson:-

Your welcome
received last evening and I assure you
to my present condition of mind Ci
my controll has caused me a great deal
causes for such a condition or feeling
dertaking in this manner- "Modesty is
gine. I have no desire to indulge i
cheerful as possible. "The boughs th
It did seem as though the burden plac
could bear but God gave me the needed
als imposed. I assure you that I did

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was committed to the asylum, coming from Minneapolis, where he was a prominent mason. He was committed for inebriety, and would occasionally have ugly fits. He was on parole except when unruly and at the time of his death was confined to the ward, as he was dangerous when ugly.

Yesterday forenoon, in some manner he obtained entrance to the clothes room which leads off from his ward, and closed the door behind him. In this room he found a piece of billiard cue that had been sharpened and which was used for raising the windows. With this he pried open room, containing the rs. Taking one, he he bath room, which othes room, and filling ater, got into it He then laid ade three gashes ing the jugular e was dead. l County Attor- mmoned, but de- t was necessary. attached to the in any manner. affairs that will precautions. ing at school but and bear it. It must be ex- ge opinions for-

ends in Minne- t to have any neral princi- I tried to make essive City- "Theb nknown from the have a tough time

Officers of No. 4 eir welfare. rtioned are in Min- ill explain the

C.V.B.

~~as if I was to~~ take some other route it is all the same to us. we believe in freedom of thought and actions we never trouble ourselves about what others do. we look out what we do. we do not justify our Brothers in sins by any means. if we could prevent them from doing so we would be too glad to do so. but we are no such fools to think we can do so our religion is the Word Square. it is true our Brethern in the higher degrees make great display some times. we do not envy them, we cannot all be Governers and Presidents it dont trouble us any as long as we get three square meals.

emmity - but
few days. H
inst conduct tow
& that they p
about bad tre

Dec 9/90. Health exc
Walks no allus
ening on acco
Jany 6/91. Patien
(or read it) Knows
to know how the
mysterious and
April 9/91. Patien
his constipati
asking for anyt
May 17/91. Is l
and put in her
Complained of
expansion H u
Governors of Ch
Nov 1/91. Compl
and asks for g
Jany 13/92. Has

complains of cough and
tongue is coated.
complains of cold in head,
/91. Complains of being chilly
ly and usually pleasantly
out-door games. Goes out

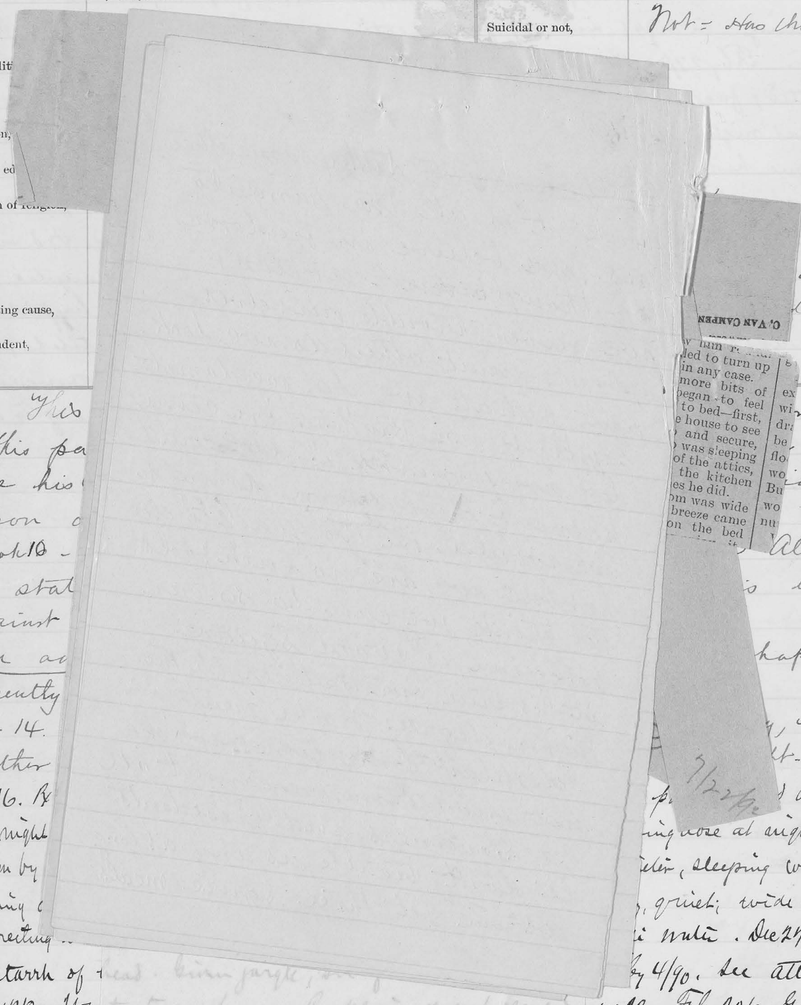
with others & to himself; coherent; reads
walking in parole; movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and
tidy; usually good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things;
talking loudly & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

Carried to page 52

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov - 13. 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Comt. Comm. (U.S. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Male -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	Not = Has things
Civil condit			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of ed			
Profession of religion,			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			



POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed to the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter, and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it has

NDAY MORNING, NOVE

been found necessary to send him back, probably for the last time.

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was committed to the asylum, coming from Minneapolis, where he was a prominent mason. He was committed for inebriety, and would occasionally have ugly fits. He was on parole except when unruly and at the time of his death was confined to the ward, as he was dangerous when ugly.

Yesterday forenoon, in some manner he obtained entrance to the clothes room which leads off from his ward, and closed the door behind him. In this room he found a piece of billiard cue that had been sharpened and which was used for raising the windows. With this he pried open the room, containing the razors. Taking one, he to the bath room, which hes room, and filling of water, got into it on. He then laid d made three gashes severing the jugular nd he was dead. e and County Attorre summoned, but dequest was necessary. be attached to the ties in any manner. hose affairs that will f all precautions.

Dear Brother Davidson:-

Your welcome received last evening and I assure you to my present condition of mind Cir my controll has caused me a great deal causes for such a condition or feeling dertaking in this manner- "Modesty is gine. I have no desire to indulge i cheerful as possible. "The boughs th It did seem as though the burden plac could bear but God gave me the needed als imposed. I assure you that I did to me to be compelled to submit to th

No 6.

Squarely. Masonry started out on one great and grand principal and has stuck to it ever since. if we are not masons in principal we never derive any benifit from masonry and ourselves the loosers. we do not disgrace masonry any we disgrace ourselves. Masonry cannot be disgraced it is sacred and will stand as long as the Sun and moon endureth. If a man cannot learn honesty in masonry we are confident he cannot anywereelse. no one never heard of a mason going to Rome or to Egypt to learn honesty and uprightness yet if

emmity- Both
few days
ink endued to
Or that they
about bad
Oct 9/90. Health exc
malles no allus
ening On acco
Jany 6/91. Patien
(or read it) Hrove
to know how the
mysterious and
April 9/91. Patien
his constipatio
asking for anyt
May 1/91. Is l
and put in her
Complained of
expansion H inc
soreness of ches
Nov 1/91. Complain
and asks for Quin
Jany 13/92. Has a

This pa
Has his
upon
Book 10 -
is stat
against
On ac
recently
Nov. 14.
Rather
Nov 16. P
both night
his room by
beginning
in greeting
of catarrh of
Dec 1/90. Wan
for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has at no time shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on most subjects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is genial in relations with Drs. On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to Mr. parties & mentions these matters. Is medicine. Works on ward.

before.
identity relying
Sec Cons
Alcoholism
is vindication
hap drinking
, whistling, etc
t.
been exceedingly noisy
ing rose at night and locked in
ter, sleeping without hypnotic as
, quiet; wide awake, demonstrativ
i mitis. Dec 27/89 Complains
y 4/90. See attached letter.
will. Feby 20/90 Given Dovers Eff.

Carried to page 52

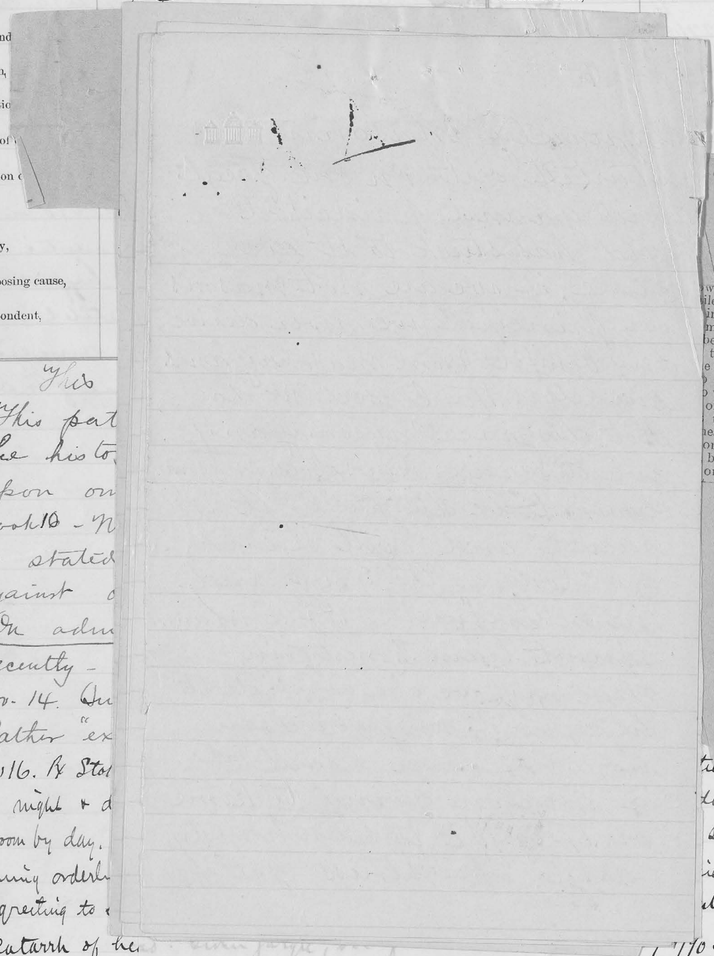
Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov - 13. 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Court Comm. (A.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Male -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not = Has changed
Civil cond			
Children,			
Occupatic			
Degree of			
Profession			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

This

This pat
Has his to
upon on
Book 18 - N
is stated
against
On adm
recently -
Nov. 14. Su
Rather "ex
Nov 16. Is Stor
both night & d
his room by day.
becoming orderl
in greeting to
of catarrh of the
Feby 17/90. Wants



days
by cutting his throat.

Dec - Dep.
before -
recently relying
Su Cure
Alcoholism
vindication

ap drinking

whistling, etc

7/22/89

seen exceedingly noisy
lose at night and locked in
sleeping without hypnotic use
ieh; voice unable, demonstrativ
ute. Dec 27/89 Complains
1/1/90. See attached letter.
vell. Feby 20/90 Given Stokes Exp.
for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has at no time
shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on most sub-
jects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is cordial in relations with Drs.
On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still
feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to the parties & mentions these
matters - No medicine - Works on ward.

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed to the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter, and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it has

NDAY MORNING, NOV

een found necessary to send him back
robably for the last time.

Lett. by
Ed McDermott
dtd Feby 5

Dear Brother Davidson:-

Your welcome
received last evening and I assure you
to my present condition of mind Ci
my controll has caused me a great deal
causes for such a condition or feeling
dertaking in this manner- "Modesty is
gine. I have no desire to indulge i
cheerful as possible. "The boughs th
It did seem as though the burden plac
could bear but God gave me the needed
I assure you that I did

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was committed to the asylum, coming from Minneapolis, where he was a prominent mason. He was committed for inebriety, and would occasionally have ugly fits. He was on parole except when unruly and at the time of his death was confined to the ward, as he was dangerous when ugly.

Yesterday forenoon, in some manner he obtained entrance to the clothes room which leads off from his ward, and closed the door behind him. In this room he found a piece of billiard cue that had been sharpened and which was used for raising the With this he pried open e room, containing the ors. Taking one, he the bath room, which clothes room, and filling full of water, got into it thes on. He then laid k and made three gashes at, severing the jugular found he was dead. losse and County Attor- were summoned, but de- o inquest was necessary. can be attached to the horities in any manner. of those affairs that will te of all precautions.

stant
elief
ond
plain
un-
d en-
l as
st."
I
tri-
it
tution
of by
nner.
used
very
ex-
r-
sion
the
he
od

learning at school but
grin and bear it.
nt. It must be ex-
change opinions for-

friends in Minne-
t not to have any
n general princi-
ty. I tried to make
ogressive City- "Theb
e unknown from the
es have a tough time

the Officers of No. 4
their welfare.
mentioned are in Min-
will explain the

#507.

he did we should not stop
him I have heard these
outside howlers talk about
corruption and all this
sort of a thing some are
worried terribly about
somebody else always but
never stop to worry about
themselves. I am glad that
I as a mason have
learned not to worry
about myself or anybody
else. Corruption in any
body of men is a fire
that will purify itself
If a Brother prefers crime
to honesty the sooner we
are rid of him and
the sooner the better we
masons do not
consider criminals a

complains of cough and
; tongue is coated.
Complains of cold in head,
Dec 13/91. Pulse 84, regular & good: Dec 28/91. Complains of being Chilly -
Jany 13/91. Has a good appetite & good color: bowels regular. Talks freely and usually pleasantly
with others & to himself; coherent; reads & writes; plays cards & out-door games. Goes out
walking on parole; movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and
tidy; usually good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things;
talking loudly & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

Carried to page 53

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov - 13. 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Cont. Comm. (A.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Male -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not = Has thought
Civil cond			
Children,			
Occupatio			
Degree of			
Profession			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

dept
by cutting his throat.

C. VAN CARTER
...ow him r...
...iled to turn up
...in any case.
...more bits of
...began to feel
...to bed—first,
...e house to see
...p and secure,
...o was sleeping
...of the attics,
...the kitchen
...nes he did.
...om was wide
...breeze came
...on the bed

vic - Dept.
before -
ently relying
Su Cum
Alcoholism
vindication
ap drinking
rohistling, etc

7/22 Ke... seen exceedingly noisy
...ose at night and locked in
...sleeping without hypnotic use
...el; wide awake, demonstrativ
...ti. Dec 27/89 Complains
...110. See attached letter.
vell. Feby 20/90 Given Drotts Exp.

This pat
The his to
upon on
Book 10 - N
is stated
against
On adm
recently -
Nov. 14. Su
Rather "ex
Nov 16. R Sto
both night + d
his room by day.
becoming orderl
in greeting to
of catarrh of the
Feby 17/90. Wants
for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean + neat ever since above. Has at no time shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely + rationally on most subjects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is cordial in relations with Drs. On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still feels deeply + talks occasionally. Writes to Mr. parties + mentions these matters + his medicine - Works on ward.

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed to the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter, and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it has

NDAY MORNING, NOVE

...een found necessary to send him back ...probably for the last time.

...emnity - but ...
few days ...
...int endued to ...
...& that they p...
about bad te...
Dec 9/90. Health exe...
Makes no allus...
ening on acco...
Jany 6/91. Patien...
(or read it) Shows ...
to know how the ...
mysterious and ...
April 9/91. Patien...
his constipate...
asking for anyt...
May 17/91. Is ...
and put in her ...
Complained of ...
expansion 4 inches: gave Stokes expectorant. May 28/91. Complains of cough and soreness of chest. Sept 29/91. Has some intestinal disturbance; tongue is coated. Nov 1/91. Complains of a stiff knee: is somewhat lame. Nov 30/91. Complains of cold in head, and asks for Quinine. Dec 13/91. Pulse 84, regular + good: Dec 28/91. Complains of being Chilly - Jany 13/92. Has a good appetite + good color: bowels regular. Talks freely and usually pleasantly with others + to himself; Coherent; reads + writes; plays cards + out-door games. Goes out walking in parole; movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and tidy; usually good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things; talking loudly + abusively; is invariably quiet at night + sleeps well.

Carried to page 52

Let. by
E McDermott
after Feb 5

Dear Brother Davidson:-

Your welcome ...
received last evening and I assure you ...
to my present condition of mind Cir...
my controll has caused me a great deal ...
causes for such a condition or feeling ...
dertaking in this manner- "Modesty is ...
gine. I have no desire to indulge i...
cheerful as possible. "The boughs th...
It did seem as though the burden plac...
could bear but God gave me the needed ...
als imposed. I assure you that I did ...
to me to be compelled to submit to the ...
of this kind; I considered it a cowar...
friends. If I had an enemy I would ...

It was also very annoying to obse...
to preventthe renewal of friendship wi...
dear to me in my youth. Those Ladi...
pected recognition were not strangers, ...
tunity was not given remains a mystery ...
of some fact s and unless there is s...
Manouvering was malicious and brutal ...
Managers. "Thou art so near and yet ...
deal of anguish that was felt.

We may get learning at school but sense comes natural or not at all: I had to grin and bear it.

I am submitting now what I consider important. It must be explained or I shall find it very difficult to change opinions formed.

I accept your statement in relation to friends in Minneapolis inform them it is appreciated. I aught not to have any enemies there. I tried to do what I could on general principles for the welfare and prosperity of the City. I tried to make it the better for living in it. It is a progressive City- "Theb basis of progression consists in exploring the unknown from the verge of the known." The explorers sometimes have a tough time of it - I know something therof.

Extend to the Officers of No.4 my highest regards and brotherly affection in their welfare.

If those friends of my youth that I have mentioned are in Minneapolis, make such explanation from this, as will explain the situation.

I hope to hear from you soon.

Fraternally Yours,

E. E. McDermott.

"Write soon."

Suicide.

Yesterday afternoon about 12:45, Edward McDermott, a patient at the Rochester State Hospital committed suicide by cutting his throat with a razor.

Some time ago McDermott was committed to the asylum, coming from Minneapolis, where he was a prominent mason. He was committed for inebriety, and would occasionally have ugly fits. He was on parole except when unruly and at the time of his death was confined to the ward, as he was dangerous when ugly.

Yesterday forenoon, in some manner he obtained entrance to the clothes room which leads off from his ward, and closed the door behind him. In this room he found a piece of billiard cue that had been sharpened and which was used for raising the windows. With this he pried open a case in the room, containing the barber's razors. Taking one, he proceeded to the bath room, which adjoins the clothes room, and filling the tub half full of water, got into it with his clothes on. He then laid his head back and made three gashes in his throat, severing the jugular vein. When found he was dead.

Coroner Mosse and County Attorney Granger were summoned, but decided that no inquest was necessary.

No blame can be attached to the asylum authorities in any manner. It was one of those affairs that will occur in spite of all precautions.

Personal and Medical History of Edward McDermott

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2210	No. for year	86
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov - 13, 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Cook County (A.P. Abell)	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Male -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not - Has thought
Civil cond			
Children,			
Occupati			
Degree of			
Profession			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

days
by cutting his throat.

C. VAN CAMPEN

...ailed to turn up
...in any case.
...more bits of
...began to feel
...to bed—first
...e house to see
...p and secure,
...o was sleeping
...of the attics,
...the kitchen
...nes he did.
...om was wide
...breeze came
...on the bed

...ex
...wi
...dr
...bo
...flo
...wo
...Bu
...wo
...nu

...vic - Dep.
...fore.
...ently relying
...Cure
Alcoholism
...unication
...ap drinking
...whistling, etc

7/22/90

...en exceedingly noisy
...ose at night and locked in
...sleeping without hypnotic use
...et; voice awake, demonstrativ
...ti. Dec 27/89 Complains
...110. See attached letter.
...vill. July 20/90 Given Stokes Exp.

This pat
The his to
upon on
Book 10 - N
is state
against
On adm
recently -
Nov. 14. On
Rather "ex
Nov 16. By Sta
both night & d
his room by day.
becoming orderl
in greeting to
of catarrh of the
July 17/90. Want
for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has at no time shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on most subjects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is cordial in relations with Drs. On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to Mr. parties & mentions these matters - No medicine - Works on ward.

POOR ED McDERMOTT.

He Has Been Again Committed to the Insane Asylum.

Edward McDermott, a well-known character about town, who has during the past two years shown indications of insanity, has been again committed to the insane asylum at Rochester by Justice Abell. His mania recently took a rather dangerous turn and he labored under the hallucination that he had suffered imaginary wrongs and was making threats against well-known citizens. His case is a very sad one. A few years ago he was a bright man intellectually and possessed a genial disposition. Local politics, in which he took a great interest, worked upon his excitable nature too much, and this, with dissipation, gradually overthrew his intellect. He once ran for alderman against George A. Pillsbury. About five years ago he was sent by his brother, a prosperous merchant in New York, to an Eastern insane asylum for treatment. He came back to Minneapolis apparently cured. Two years ago it was found expedient to send him to the asylum at St. Peter, and after a few months' confinement he was released on probation. Now it has

NDAY MORNING, NOV

...een found necessary to send him back ...
...obably for the last time.

...ntly - Brot
...few days ...
...ink endued to
Or that they p
about bad he
Oct 9/90. Health exc
...malles no allus
...ening On accou
Jany 6/91. Patien
(or read it) Throu
to know how the
mysterious and
April 9/91. Patien
his constipate
asking for supp
May 17/91. Is
and put in her
Complained of
expansion 4 inches: takes Stokes expectorant. May 25/91. Complains of cough and soreness of chest. Sept 29/91. Has some intestinal disturbance; tongue is coated. Nov 2/91. Complains of a stiff knee: is somewhat lame. Nov 30/91. Complains of cold in head, and asks for Quinine. Dec 13/91. Pulse 84, regular & good: Dec 28/91. Complains of being Chilly - Jany 13/92. Has a good appetite & good color: bowels regular. Talks freely and usually pleasantly with others & to himself; coherent; reads & writes; plays cards & out-door games. Goes out walking on parole; movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and tidy; usually good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things; talking loudly & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

Carried to page 53

...ta by
E McDermott
...ctry Feb 5

February 4th 1890.

Dear Brother Davidson:-

Your welcome letter of the first instant received last evening and I assure you I consider it a great relief to my present condition of mind Circumstances entirely beyond my controll has caused me a great deal of uneasyness. To explain causes for such a condition or feeling would be a difficult undertaking in this manner- "Modesty is a good rudder but a bad engine. I have no desire to indulge in grief so I try to feel as cheerful as possible. "The boughs that bear must hang lowest." It did seem as though the burden placed on me was more than I could bear but God gave me the needed strength to stand the trials imposed. I assure you that I did not consider it a benefit to me to be compelled to submit to the annoyances of an Inststution of this kind; I considered it a cowardly way to be disposed of by friends. If I had an enemy I would not retaliate in that manner.

It was also very annoying to observe the means that were used to preventthe renewal of friendship with those who have been very dear to me in my youth. Those Ladies who came so far and expected recognition were not strangers, and why a decent opportunity was not given remains a mystery to me. I am in posession of some fact s and unless there is some explanation thereof, the Manouvering was malicious and brutal on the part of some of the Managers. "Thou art so near and yet so far." caused a good deal of anguish that was felt.

We may get learning at school but sense comes natural or not at all: I had to grin and bear it.

I am submitting now what I consider important. It must be explained or I shall find it very difficult to change opinions formed.

I accept your statement in relation to friends in Minneapolis inform them it is appreciated. I aught not to have any enemies there. I tried to do what I could on general principles for the welfare and prosperity of the City. I tried to make it the better for living in it. It is a progressive City- "Theb basis of progression consists in exploring the unknown from the verge of the known." The explorers sometimes have a tough time of it - I know something therof.

Extend to the Officers of No.4 my highest regards and brotherly affection in their welfare.

If those friends of my youth that I have mentioned are in Minneapolis, make such explanation from this, as will explain the situation.

I hope to hear from you soon.
I hope to see you soon.

Fraternally Yours,
E. E. McDermott.

"Write soon."

Personal and

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and

Whole No.,	2210
Residence,	Minneap
Date of admission,	Nov- 13
How sent,	Cont. Cos
Sex,	Mas-
Age,	44
Civil con	
Children	
Occupat	
Degree o	
Profession	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	

Not = Has things

to turn up
any case.
ore bits of
egan -to feel
to bed—first,
house to see
and secure,
was sleeping
of the attics,
the kitchen
es he did.
om was wide
breeze came
on the bed

days
& by cutting his throat.

vice - Dep.
vice before.
evidently relying
e. Su Cus
Alcoholism
vindication

p drinking

whistling, etc

7/22/90

ten exceedingly noisy
dose at night and locked in
sleeping without hypnotic use
iet; wide awake, demonstrativ
ute. Dec 27/89 Complains
1/90. See attached letter.
vell. Feby 20/90 Given Stokes Exp.

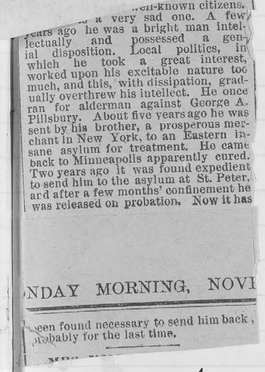
This pa
Has his to
upon or
Book 10 - 7
is state
against
On adm
recently -
Nov. 14. Ge
Rather "e
Nov 16. R Sta
both night &
his room by day
becoming order
in greeting to
of catarrh of no
Orby 17/90. Want
for cough. Apr 7/90 Has been orderly, clean & neat ever since above. Has at no time shown symptoms of acute excitement. Talks freely & rationally on most subjects. Has frequently asked to go home. Is cordial in relations with Drs. On subject of persecution by certain parties in Minneapolis, he still feels deeply & talks occasionally. Writes to Mr. parties & mentions these matters & his medicine. Works on ward.

May 10/90 In good health. Works daily. Very recently, was very much excited & angry & complained to Dr of illuse in being sent here & kept here. Claimed there was no cause for it. When asked if he remembered his conduct during early part of his stay here, he said he knew all, & that he behaved himself until Dr. P. gave him some medicine. He seemed to draw inference that the medicine caused his excitement. Recently took supervisor aside & confidentially said that he (pat) considers that Mrs — (who takes care of supervisor's baby) was working against him & helping keep him here. He did not consider that she did it through enmity but thro false understanding of his case. Patient in a few days quieted down. July 5/90 Visited recently by a brother from Mp. Patient endued toward him was rather cool. Still talks about the "gang". Recently told Dr that they poisoned his soup while he was drinking with them in Minneapolis. Tells about bad treatment while in My Cy with his brother.

Oct 9/90. Health excellent. Works daily in stewards office. Usually pleasant. Usually makes no allusion of delusion of persecution. Recently got quite angry & threatening on account of a missing shirt & threatened officers. Quieted soon.

Jany 6/91. Patient has been writing lately a good deal on the walls: he says the Drs could take it (or read it) through the ventilators; patient is reported to have been studying for a long time to know how the Drs could know what was going on upon the halls. Evidently has some mysterious and unexplained ideas. Feby 23/91. Is noisy and abusive today. — April 9/91. Patient asked for cough medicine. April 29/91. Takes Hunyadi water for his constipation. May 2/91. Again calls for cough medicine - Patient is in habit of asking for anything he thinks he need especially cough medicines & laxatives. ; May 17/91. Is loud-talking, abusive & ugly to day; complains of persecution: was drugged and put in here to be ruined, between politicians and ministers. May 19/91. Has complained of sore chest & night sweats: there are some small rales at left apex: chest expansion 4 inches: takes Stokes' expectorant. May 25/91. Complains of cough and of soreness of chest. Sept 29/91. Has some intestinal disturbance; tongue is coated. Nov 1/91. Complains of a stiff knee: is somewhat lame. Nov 30/91. Complains of cold in head, and asks for Quinine. Dec 13/91. Pulse 84, regular & good: Dec 28/91. Complains of being Chilly - Jany 13/92. Has a good appetite & good color: bowels regular. Talks freely and usually pleasantly with others & to himself; coherent; reads & writes; plays cards & out-door games. Goes out walking on parole; movements prompt: works a little; dresses and cares for himself; is clean and tidy; usually good-natured; has spells, when he is irritable, getting angry at little things; talking loudly & abusively; is invariably quiet at night & sleeps well.

Carried to page 52



was mak-
-known citizens.
a very sad one. A few
years ago he was a bright, man intel-
lectually and possessed a gen-
ial disposition. Local politics, in
which he took a great interest,
worked upon his excitable nature too
much, and this, with dissipation, grad-
ually overthrew his intellect. He once
ran for alderman against George A.
Pillsbury. About five years ago he was
sent by his brother, a prosperous mer-
chant in New York, to an Eastern in-
sane asylum for treatment. He came
back to Minneapolis apparently cured.
Two years ago it was found expedient
to send him to the asylum at St. Peter,
and after a few months' confinement he
was released on probation. Now it has

NDAY MORNING, NOVI

been found necessary to send him back,
probably for the last time.

Personal and Medical History of John P. Davidson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2211	No. for year	87
Residence,	Minneapolis – (Hennepin Co.)	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	Nov-13-1889,	Cause,	"Chronic Alcoholism"
How sent,	Comt Comm (A.P. Abell)	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	"has thought of it"
Civil condition,	Divorced	Date of attack,	– 1886
Children,	1	Duration,	3 yrs.
Occupation,	Bookkeeper	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	39.
Habits,	Bad.	Time of leaving,	June 10th 1890
Nativity,	U.S.	Time in hospital,	6 mo + 27 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent.	S.M. Williams guard.	Minneapolis Minn,	

Patient was brought here by John Sivois Dep. Shff. He has a history of Chronic Alcoholism & is committed as an inebriate. Restraint has been applied when delirium from drink. History says there is "no symptoms of insanity" "He wants to be restrained & removed from alcohol."

Nov-14-1889 Patient in conversation, states that he has been drinking for a good many years & has been drinking to excess for 3 years. Says that for a year past there has not been 3 weeks in which he was not strongly under the influence of liquor. Describes himself as a sort of nuisance, as "wanting the whole of the street" & when he found he was growing "mean enough to begrudge" the same privileges to others thought he had better come down here.

℞ Tinct Digit Zii – Chlorol gss 60 – Tr Gent. Co ℥ij Tinct Chloridi ad Zviii

Sig Tablesp t-i-d – Nov 18- Ord more; treated. Rx same, at later date given Rx Ac. Mur. Zss. Calomel Zss; Vas. Zi

Has been on Iodide for Syphilis

Dec 17-89. Has been wide awake, active physically & mentally; talks very freely; good humored always neat, clean & orderly. In good physical health. Dec 20/89. Given 2 min Sulph. pill every 4 hrs.

Feb-25-1890. Left today alone – on trial. Insisted on being well supplied with clothing & upon being denied a grey overcoat finally got one from the Ward & it was not missed till he had gone. Patient had written a good many

EXTRACT FROM A LETTER.

I was here last Winter, I went out when I wanted to, went to the city and had the privilege of going to church. Now I dont. My name is ~~Denising~~ Dennis to anything outside the regular routine.

When I came to Minneapolis in February at the suggestion of Brown's wife, I telegraphed him out and the Superintendent dont like me any too well for that. There then, or then some telegraphing done since I have been here this time, that dont help matters any. I am in disgrace, thats whats the matter; and when the opportunity offers for me to W.C.Broen will have a lively time

You say when you pick up a little you are coming down here. The fare both ways 6-10, 3-05 each way; possibly round trip ticket is cheaper; etc.etcz

Discharged. June-10th-1890.

Personal and Medical History of John A. Davidson

A 13. — Foreign Patient Copyrighted, Blackmer and Dilatz Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2211	No. of year,	
Residence,	Minneapolis — (Hennepin Co.)	Insane relation,	
Date of admission,	Nov - 13 - 1889.	Cause,	Chronic Alcoholism
How sent,	Cont. Comm (A. P. Abell)	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	"has thought of it"
Civil condition,	Divorced	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	1	Duration,	3 yrs.
Occupation,	Bookkeeper	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	39.
Habits,	Bad.	Time of leaving,	June 10th 1890
Nativity,	U. S.	Time in hospital,	6 mo + 27 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	S. M. Williams, guard.		Minneapolis Minn.

Patient was brought here by John Swiss Dep. Shff. He has a history of Chronic Alcoholism and is committed as an inebriate. Restraint has been applied when delirium from drink. History says there is "no symptoms of insanity" "He wants to be restrained and removed from alcohol."

Nov - 14 - 1889 Patient in conversation, states that he has been drinking for a good many years and has been drinking to excess for 3 years. Says that for a year past there has not been 3 weeks in which he was not strongly under the influence of liquor. Describes himself as a sort of nuisance, as "wanting the whole of the street" and when he found he was growing "mean enough to begrudge" the same privileges to others thought he had better come down here.

℞ Tinct Digitalis ℥ii — Chloral gss 6s — Tr Gent. Co ℥j; Tinct Chloridi ad ℥viii
Sig Tablesp t. i. d. — Nov 18. Sore nose; treated. For same, at later date given ℞ Ac. Benz. ℥ss. Calomel ℥ss; Vas. ℥i
Has been on Iodides for Syphilis

Dec 17-89. Has been wide awake, active physically & mentally; talks very freely; good humored always neat, clean & orderly. In good physical health. Dec 20/89. Given 2 tinct Sulph. ℥ij every 4 hrs.

Feb - 21 - 1890. Left today alone - on trial. Insisted on being well supplied with clothing and upon being denied a green overcoat finally got one from the Ward and it was not missed till he had gone. Patient had written a good many

[illegible] Temple Case of Delusions
Contusion 1 yr absence
Scalp wound 2 yrs ago
Scratches on nose 2 weeks Pres
Abrasion of Cuticle 1 Cup

I was here 1 year and part of a year previous to which I had been drinking to excess for 3 years. My habit was to drink for a week or ten days and then be sober for a week or ten days. I was not strongly under the influence of liquor the last day of my drinks. I was not a nuisance to the public. I was not a nuisance to the public. I was not a nuisance to the public

A 137.—P

Whole No.,
Residence,
Date of admi
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil conditi
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of ed
Profession of
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing
Correspond

has
an
from
"A
Nov.

been drinking for a good many years & has been drinking to excess for 3 years. Says that for a year past there has not been 3 weeks in which he was not strongly under the influence of liquor. Describes himself as a sort of nuisance, as "wanting the whole of the street" & when he found he was growing "mean enough to begrudge" the same privileges to others thought he had better come down here.

℞ Tinct Digitalis ℥ii — Chlorod gtt lxx — Tr Gent. Co ℥i Tinct Chirat ad ℥viii
Dij Tablesp t.i.d. — Nov 18. Bowels moved; urinated. For same, at later date given ℞ Ac. Benz. ℥ss. Calomel ℥ss; Ung. ℥i
Has been on Iodides for Syphilis

Dec 17-89. Has been wide awake, active physically & mentally; talks very freely; good humored always neat, clean & orderly. In good physical health. Dec 20/89. Given 2 min Sulph. p.r.n. every 4 hrs.

Feb-21-1890. Left today alone — on trial. Insisted on being well supplied with clothing & upon being denied a grey overcoat finally got one from the Ward & it was not missed till he had gone. Patient had written a good many

letters while here & most of them very flattering to the institution. Some were very religious in tone, while others contained a good deal of slang & were very peculiar, in their sudden change from one subject to another.

April-8-1890. Patient sent back by his guardian. Professed great regret — says the "bad women" is what did it. Evidently has no valid excuse. Looking well.

April-11-1890. Asks for Iod. Potass again & some salve for his nose. Says the old ulcer is bothering him again.

April-14-1890. Since last of his beginning to drink. Was in house of ill-fame & the girl gave him Morphia. He then took emetic, but according to his account was out of his head for a day & then began drinking. Showed penis on which were some little sores. Thought he was "set up".

April-16-1890. Thinks now the sores were only pimples — "only scared"

Apr.-23-1890. Patient received telegram saying his Bro. was injured in explosion & wanting him to come. Later development show this telegram to have been written by himself. His agitation on receiving same etc show a good power in acting. He said the sending of it to a former patient here (Dr Lawton).

May-29-1890. Patient writes odd letters. Seems quite frank, but no one trusts him. Is taking strong doses Iodide to control the ulcer in nose. Fellow patients complained of having to stay on ward with him.

June-10-1890. Patient escaped last night leaving annexed note in his room. He fastened sheets, blankets & carpets together & let himself to ground.

June 26-1890. Patients guardian wrote saying that he was in St. Paul & drunk the day after leaving. Have not heard from him since.

Discharged June-10th-1890.

Personal and Medical History of Charles A. Kissam.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2212	No. for year	88.
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co)	Insane relations,	Our great Uncle - insane
Date of admission,	Nov- 16 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Const Lommis (A. P. Abel)	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Man-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	31.	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	
Occupation,	Paper Hanger.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	None -	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate -	Time of leaving,	Mar 18th/90
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	4 M 5 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Dr. A. J. Murdock, Minneapolis -	Guardian -	

This patient was brought here by Dep. Shf.
with the following history. Is admitted as an inebriate.
Has been drinking excessively for more than a year
He is said to suffer from "Gastric Catarrh". "Has been resis-
ting tendency to drink for 2 years" Has tried and failed
and now wishes to give himself up to our restraint and
treatment. "Otherwise believes he will inevitably go to ruin"
Dec 17/89. Has been well physically since admission, quiet, orderly, very neat.
Jany 17/90. Has bronchitis.
Mch 18/90 Has been quiet, clean, very neat; rational & pleasant in
conversation; has worked faithfully for some time at papering & painting.
To day went home, alone.

Discharged

NCE OF GOD
E MANIFEST
HO ARE RESPONSIBLE
TYISM AND SCOUNDRELISM
ATION SINCE
884
VS SO
THE WILL OF JEHOVAH
IS DEFIED AND THWARTED

(Date of writing 9/15/92)

U.S.A.
benefit to our Order. But as
long as he is with us we do
the best we can for him.
if we can do him no good
we will do him no harm
I will say to all my
Masonic Brethren why do
you stop with a few
degrees in masonry it
will do you no good
whatever to remain
where you are why don't
you keep right on you
are masons in name
only I say again don't
stop until you
receive the great
and grand secret
of Our Order

Master Mason

ance.
Dept 12/92
from outside, during
to them lately. Thinks
manifest alienation;
ds delusions. Bodily health is good.
which is not known. Dec 6/92. Sere -

parently. Has parole. Spends the greater part
Health good. Has, during the past 2 months,
umbols & figures and odd & incoherent allu-
s brew full of mysterious messages & symbolizing for
elusions involving people here; also swearing spells" -
transferred to B2 - Was given a single room there.
No Speech" with which patient was attacked
s restless and noisy, at night, singing loudly
but the majority of them 4 to 6 hours. While
kept his room the greater part of the time;
cutioned; seldom mingling with his fellow-
mons regarding Spiritualism, the Millennium etc;
was becoming more quiet in manner & seems breast & sleep better at night,
though occasionally restless & noisy at night; singing etc. Goes out walking regularly & mingles
quite freely with his fellow patients - free & pleasant in conversation, but still complaining about
being kept here as he can see no reason in the world for it, as he believes himself perfectly sane
and in good Physical Health. May 31. 93. Appetite good, bowels reg. Cough some, quiet on the spells as near as can ascertain.
June 5. 93. Wt 161# June 30. Appetite good Bowels constipated at times has been having liberty & going where he liked for a while but was shut
up to day. Takes medicine. July 4. 93 Wt 156 13th Took one sleeping dose slept 7 hours, 14th 2d slept 8 hours, 16th on morning round called me into
room & complained of gums feeling so great talked well about them but on trying to give the cause he wandered into a very incoherent, mysterious
hesitating way of telling something about what away them, some influence over pat on him' At 12.35 was called up all the having from him in bath
tub, tub full of water which stood out. Later a razor was found lying back of tub & stuck by means of which he had pried open the door bracer
chart. He usually slept in his own room & had not been missed till this time. Had been a Co something like an hour or more before no special
agitation or anything unusual had been noticed

Died

Personal and Medical History of Charles [illegible].

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2212	No. for year	
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co)	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov- 16 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Const Commr (A. P. Abell)	Form,	
Sex,	Man-	Accompan' dis'	
Age,	31.	Suicida	
Civil condition,	Single.	Date	
Children,	—	D	
Occupation,	Paper Hanger-		
Degree of education,	Common.		
Profession of religion,	None-		
Habits,	Intemperate-		
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,	Dr. A. J. Murdock		

This patient was br[illegible] te.
with the following hi[illegible]
Has been drinking exce[illegible] an
He is said to suffer[illegible] sis-
ting tendency to drink[illegible]
and now wishes to give himse[illegible]
treatment- "Otherwise believes he [illegible] min"

Dec 17/89. Has been well physically since admission, gues[illegible]
Jany 17/90. Has bronchitis.
Mch 18/90 Has been quiet, clean, very weak; rational & pa[illegible]ant in conversation; has worked faithfully for some time at papering & painting. To day went home; alone.

Discharged

THE VENGEANCE OF GOD WILL BE MADE MANIFEST UPON THOSE WHO ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MONKEYISM AND SCOUNDRELISM SET IN OPERATION SINCE APRIL 1884

IT SAYS SO

THE WILL OF JEHOVAH IS DEFIED AND THWARTED

(Owl Printing 9/10/92)

Sept 12/92

Aug 3/92. Is quiet and sleeps well [illegible] sometimes a little work. [illegible] himself unjustly held here. [illegible] manifest alienation; but his writing & occasional attr[illegible] deliriums. Bodily health is good. See attached article on "Masonry" and an[illegible] which is not known. Dec 6/92. Is reported by his room-mate as cursing him[illegible]

Jan 16/93. Is restful and sleeps well at night, apparently. Has parole. Spends the greater part of the day at the Green-house, doing some work. Health good. Has, during the past 2 months, written a great number of little scraps, full of symbols & figures and odd & incoherent allusions. (See letter file for these). Feby 24/93. Has been full of mysterious messages & symbolizing for the past 10 days or so. Went to town without permit. Has delusions involving people here; also swearing freely. Was deemed dangerous on the "Open Ward" & was today transferred to B[illegible]. Was given a single room there. On 14th inst, was visited by a lady friend. May 18/93. The "spell" with which patient was attacked lasted for a period of 6 weeks or so, during which he was restless and noisy at night, singing loudly & sleeping very poorly; in some nights only 2 or 3 hours but on the majority of them 4 or 5 hours. While not loud, was more or less noisy & loud singing by day; kept his room the greater part of the time; writing on scraps of paper in the peculiar way above mentioned; seldom mingling with his fellow-patients. Read the papers some. Was full of delusions regarding "Spiritualism", the Millennium etc; Since April 11th patient has become more quiet in manner & seems to rest & sleep better at night, though occasionally restless & noisy at night; singing etc. Does not walking regularly & mingle quite freely with his fellow-patients - free & pleasant in conversation, but still complaining about being kept here as "he can see no reason in the world for it, as he believes himself perfectly sane". In good physical health. May 31. 93. Appetite good, bowels reg. Gen'l health same. Sent on his parole as messenger. Has not taken

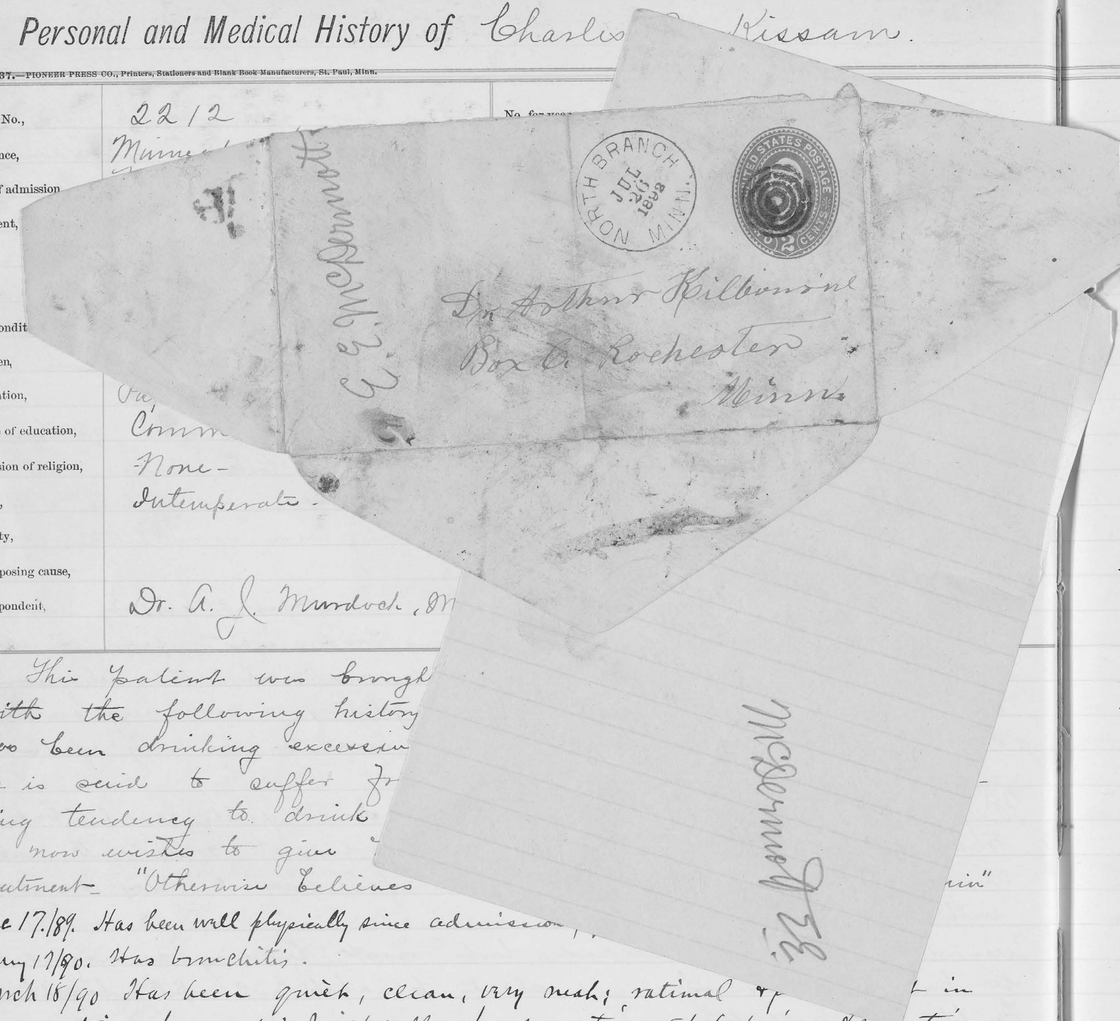
June 5. 93. Wt 161 lbs. Same as do. Appetite good. Bowels constipated at times; he has been having liberty & going where he likes for a while back, but was shut up 6 day. Takes medicine. July 4. 93 Wt 156 lbs. Took one sleeping dose Sept 7 hours, 14th 2nd slept 8 hours, 16th in morning I was called me into room & complained of queer feeling in head & talked well about them, but in trying to give the cause he wandered into a very incoherent, mysterious hesitating way of telling something about what away them, some influence from out or him; at 12:35 was called up all the hair from him in bath tub, tub full of water & throat cut. Later a razor was found lying back of tub & shut by means of which he had pried open the door. Razor about 4 inches long. He usually sleeps in his own room & had not been missed till this time. Had been a C[illegible] something like an hour or more before. No special agitation or anything unusual had been noticed.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Charles [illegible] Kissam.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2212
Residence,	Minne[illegible]
Date of admission	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condit	
Children,	
Occupation,	Un
Degree of education,	Comm
Profession of religion,	None -
Habits,	Intemperate -
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Dr. A. L. Murdock, M



This patient was brough
with the following histor
Has been drinking excessiv
He is said to suffer fr
ting tendency to drink
Dr now wishes to give
treatment - "Otherwise believes
in"

Dec 17/89. Has been well physically since admission.
Jany 17/90. Has bronchitis.
Mch 18/90 Has been quiet, clean, very neat; rational & p[illegible] in conversation; has worked faithfully for some time at papering & painting. To day went home, alone.

Discharged

Brought from page 50.

Jany 26/92. Sprained his ankle today. Jany 29/92. Has kept in bed until today: ankle now some better. Feby 27/92. Calls for quinine pills. March 17/92. Complains of a sore chest again: has not been troubled with this, or cough for a long time. May 3/92. Wt 159½ lbs. Pulse 80. May 21/92. Visited today by his brother, who is not very amiably received. July 22/92. See accompanying slips written by patient, and given to Supervisor. They contain text of mottoes or truths (supposed) and each are ended with 2 numbers, which are hinted at by patient as having some important significance. Aug 3/92. Is in A3, the open ward. Wt 162 lbs. Pulse 78. Sep 5/92. Wt 155 lbs. Pulse 88. Sept 12/92 Is quiet and sleeps well at night. By day has parole, and spends the greater part of the time outside, doing sometimes a little work. Has occasionally talked abusively of the Dr but not to them lately. Thinks himself unjustly held here. In his ordinary conduct & conversation does not manifest alienation; but his writings & occasional outbursts of passion show that he holds delusions. Bodily health is good. See attached article on "Masonry" and another slip, the date of which is not known. Dec 6/92. Is reported by his room-mate as cursing him at night.

Jan 16/93. Is restful and sleeps well at night, apparently. Has parole. Spends the greater part of the day at the Green-house, doing some work. Health good. Has, during the past 2 months written a great number of little scraps, full of symbols & figures and odd & incoherent allusions. (See letter file for these). Feby 24/93. Had been full of mysterious messages & symbolizing for the past 10 days or so. Went to town without permit. Has delusions involving people here; also swearing spells - was deemed dangerous on the "Open Ward" & was today transferred to B2. Was given a single room there. On 14th inst, was visited by a lady friends. May 1893. The "spells" with which patient was attacked lasted for a period of 6 weeks or so, during which he was restless and noisy at night, singing loudly & sleeping very poorly; in some nights only 2 or 3 hours but the majority of them 4 & 5 hours. While with all, was more or less noisy & loud singing by day; kept his room the greater part of the time; writing on scraps of paper in the peculiar way above mentioned; seldom mingling with his fellow-patients. Read the papers some. Was full of delusions regarding "Spiritualism", the Millennium &c; Since April 11th patient has become more quiet in manner & seems brighter & sleeps better at night, though occasionally restless & noisy at night; singing &c. Goes out walking regularly & mingles quite freely with his fellow-patients - free & pleasant in conversation, but still complaining about being kept here as "he can see no reason in the world for it, as he believes himself perfectly sane." Has good physical health. May 31. 93. Appetite good, bowels reg, drinks none, quiet on his spells as near as can be certain. June 5. 93. Wt 161. June 20. Appetite good. Bowels constipated at times; has been having liberty & going where he liked for a while back, but was shut up 6 days. Takes medicine. July 4 93 Wt 158. 13th took one sleeping dose slept 7 hours, 14th 2 doses slept 8 hours, 16th on morning round called me into room & complained of queer feeling in head. Talked well about them, but in trying to give the cause he wandered into a very incoherent, mysterious recitation, very of talking something about when away there, some influence or people on him. At 12.35 was called up all the having found him in bath tub, tub full of water & his throat cut. Later a razor was found lying back of tub & which by means of which he had cut open the jugular vein. He usually played in his own room & had not been missed till this time. Had been ab[illegible] something like an hour or more before. No special agitation or anything unusual had been noticed.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Sylvester M. Orstine

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2213	No. for year	89.
Residence,	Chatfield (Fillmore Co.)	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	Nov. 14 - 1889.	Cause,	"Intemperance"
How sent,	J. of Pro. E. & Farmington	Form,	Dipsomania & Morphinism
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Stricture -
Age,	29.	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	
Occupation,	"Clerk"	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	"None"	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Dec 21 1889
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	1 M 7 D
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Sylvester Orstine Chatfield Minn.		

This patient was brought here by J. Sawyer / City Marshall/
The history states that he was "formerly very intemperate, but not using much lately. Formerly used ½ oz of Morphia per week, but now for two months. Insanity is said to have "commenced 3 months ago". He is "very restless & imagines some one was watching him all the time." He is very "irritable & prefers solitude" He has had a "stricture since 12 years of age, due to the operation of circumcision".
On admission. Had been given whiskey to bring him here & was probably dead drunk, for was carried unconscious up to the Ward.-
Dec 16. Has been quiet & good tempered since admission. Always talks freely with the Dr & minds when addressed. Reads much. Recently complained of bleeding piles, also itching, of recent origin. Given ointment of Cocain & vaseline & laxatin for bowels. Has lately complained some of "nervousness".
Dec 21/89 Went home with brother.
Discharged

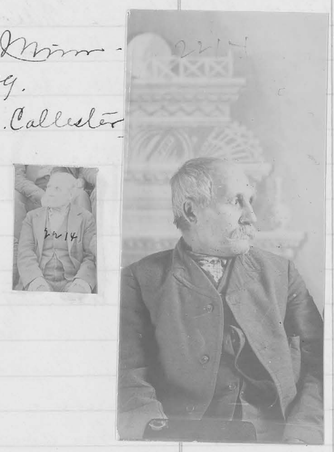
Daniel McBride

Aug/95. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 78: Sept 2/95. Wt 154 pds. — Pulse 84: Oct 1/95. Wt 156 pds. Pulse 80. Oct 31/95. Appetite good: bowels rather loose, most of the time. Behavior noisy restless & is occasionally pugnacious. Talks incoherently: habit rather filthy: untidy about clothing. Health apparently good. Nov 1/95. Wt 155 pds. Pulse 96: Dec 2/95. Wt 159 pds. Pulse 90: Jany/96. Wt 162 pds. Pulse 80. Jan 1/96. Transferred to B! (on account of a general change in the wards). Jan 31/96. No change noted during the period. Still shows delusions: "thinks he was kidnapped & put in here together with several more". Habits filthy: is slouchy in dress. does no work.
Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb'96 to Aug'97 Patient somewhat restless: threatening in his talk. Rather stubborn & will occasionally fight: Health usually good: Wt. 161 to 169. Patient necessarily kept upon violent ward quite steadily as he occasionally strikes other patients & makes trouble. Summary continued. Aug 4 '97 Wt. 150.# Aug 17 Trans. to Infirmary. Has been complaining somewhat of stomach trouble & inability to eat. Aug 23 During past week has had temperature from 100-101. Has abscess on jaw. Sept 2 Still on Infirmary: Abscess dressed daily: Temp. about normal. Oct 5 Up on ward: trouble with face has gradually disappeared Mch 1/98 Wt. 150.# Jan 3/99 Transfered to Annex: Mostly sons on ward: Is quiet, demented, incoherent & irrelevant. (Cont. by Dr. Parsons) Feb 1 - July 31/99: Wt. 155.#: Mar 5: Attacked another patient: Striking him on head without provocation: May 27 Very noisy Spell: July 31: General cond. good: Has delusions (Cont. by Dr. Chapple) Aug 1-99 to Jan. 31, 1900: Wt. 148.# Sept 5-1900: Complained of hemorrhoids: Stayed in bed: was treated: no change during period: Has been in quite good physical condition: worked on ward: very demented & incoherent & at times noisy & pugnacious

Personal and Medical History of John Mannik

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2214
Residence,	Jamesville - Minn.
Date of admission,	Nov. 16 - 1889.
How sent,	J. J. Park. (C. B. Callester
Sex,	Woman
Age,	5-5
Civil condition,	Married.
Children,	6.
Occupation,	Farmer.
Degree of education,	-
Profession of religion,	-
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Germany.
Predisposing cause,	-
Correspondent,	John Miller - Jamesville, Minn - (wife/also)



	90
	"Now"
	"Inbury to head" -
	Chron Melanch.
	Now
	Yes - Suicidal
	1885
	4 yrs -
	1.
	1.
Result,	Apr. 28. 1900
	Transferred to Hastings

This patient was brought here by A. C. Krasin. Shf.
The history states that the first symptoms showed themselves in 1885 & that he then tried to kill himself with a knife. but that the tendency towards suicide is now active - He is said to be very much "depressed" in behavior. "Acts foolish on all subjects" & has been watched of late a good part of the time -
On admission Patient sits with head down & does not talk. - Walks rather feebly -
Dec 17. Patient has been much depressed during whole time of his stay here. When asked how he is, he puts his hand to his head & shakes his head gloomily; says he has headache and is dizzy (talks german only). Has often broken into tears when spoken to by Doctor. On Dec 7. was put on Hypophosphites Hematic P D & Co. ℥ij t.i.d.
Jany 6/90 In bed; wont eat; Cries; Pulse 60. Jany 17/90. Complains of headache.
Apr 7/90. Since last note, nothing noteworthy has occurred in patients conduct. He has been very uniform in his conduct. Sits almost all day in one corner or alcove of ward or his cot on bench. When addressed, always shakes his head, makes a motion with his hand to his head & dolefully says "Schlech", "Schlech"; & cannot be persuaded to say "good". Is much depressed; has lately however been roused to laughter by what strikes him as comical conduct of some of fellow patients; has also at times seemed more cheerful but even then persisted in saying it is bad. Health is fair; very quiet, clean & tidy. No work. Still on hypophosphites.

May 10/90 Health fair. Always says he is "schlecht", but seems more cheerful lately. Sits around & rarely speaks. Cannot walk very well. For a short time lately cried much & refused to eat.
July 5/90 Recently visited by his wife. She wanted to take Mr M. home. Since her visit, when asked "how are you" invariably & repeatedly says "good, good" & will not acknowledge to any whirling movement in the head of which he used constantly to complain. Is however quiet, rarely speaking. Walks rather unsteadily. Seems more cheerful. No work. See Prescript Record p 82.
Oct 9/90 Health seems good. Still unsteady in gait. Cheerful both silly in actions. Clean & neat. Never asks to go home.
Dec 11/90 Seems to have caught cold. Put to bed & hot water bags applied. BM P. 72. Is depressed.
Dec 13/90 Constipated. Still in bed. P 84 R 20 T(R) 99.0 BM P 64 R 27 T(R) 99.8°
Dec 16/90 P. 60 R 18. T(R) 99.8
Jany 24/91. Went to bed on 11th ult & remained in bed, with considerable depression of spirits & emotional disturbance, irregular & poor appetite for several days. Got up & after a time became cheerful again, saying he is now "good". Now about as at time of last few notes preceding those of 11th. Is rather feeble. April 24/91 is depressed refusing food P 70 up to date has been doing pretty well. having been quite cheerful greeting Doctors cheerfully and smiling, and laughing a good deal. April 30/91 demented and is in bed to day, Constipated P 72 May 9th/91 Patient has been in bed the greater part of the time since last note, suffering from depression. taking food Poorly, crying and making signs that he felt woful. He is up to day feeling somewhat better. May 21st/91 has a cold and cough. July 10th/92 since the last spell of depression when the Patient kept his bed for quite a while. Patient has been up a greater part of the time, but has not been as cheerful as he was formerly. His gait is also decidedly ataxic. Patient was recently removed to another ward and took offence at it: and will not now speak to the Doctor as he formerly did. Is fairly clean and tidy. Nov 27/91. Patient is in bed today; has refused food for 14 meals: is constipated. Nov 28/91. Patient drank considerable milk as a nourishment; has not had any of these spells since the one noted above in April. Feby 5/92. Weight 149½ pounds; Pulse 69; has good appetite & color. Bowels are regular; tongue clean; talks to others only when spoken to; quite freely & pleasantly then; walks about ward a little; with slow & unsteady gait. Dresses himself; is clean & tidy; March 7/92. Weight 152¼ pounds. April 4/92. Weight 152 3/4 pounds: uniformly quiet at night May 3/92. Wt 151 pds. Pulse 68. June 7/92. Wt 152 pds. Pulse 70. July 6/92. Wt 151½ pds. Pulse 70. Aug 3/92 " 150 " " 74. Sept 5/92 " 153 " " 70. Sept 12/92. Uniformly quiet at night; recently refused to speak, for some time, to the Dr. has depressed. Is now cheerful.

(Carried to page 57)

Personal and Medical History of Aslak E. Kjorlo.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2215.	No.	91.
Residence,	Richlund (Rice Co)	Ins.	None.
Date of admission,	Dec. 16. 1889.	Ca.	"Unknown"
How sent,	Jos. Bro. R. A. Mott.	Form,	Dement.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None"
Age,	34.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	May. 1889.
Children,	None.	Duration,	6 mo
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	–	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	34.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Transferred to Hastings
Correspondent,	Knute Kjorlo (Bro) ~~Richland Minn.~~		



This patient comes here with the following history. Insanity began last May. "Excited and depressed". Manifested on "religious subjects mostly". The Brother who accompanies him says that he is afraid someone will injure him. He is worse lately & worse at nights. He will talk during the night. Has done no work this Summer.

On admission. Very quiet. says nothing. Appears profoundly depressed.

Dec 17. Has eaten & slept well since admission is in good health. Is quiet but untidy in habits. Greets doctor with a silly smile & says he is well. Shows no delusion in speech but says almost nothing. Attendants report him as "silly". Said recently that the people around him "looked mad." He pointed out some who he said were all right.

Dec 25/89. Dirty; plays with his penis. Dec 30/89 Blistered penis.

Apr 7/90. Since last note, grew even dirtier in habits, careless in dress; foolish & silly in look. Speech & action. Talks a good deal, evidently to the one before him but speech is not intelligible or only partly so. Lately has been somewhat cleaner. Has all along slept well, eaten well; health fair. Has been visited by brother & friends. No work, no medicine.

May 10/90 Very little changes. Silly, talkative, dirty, irrational. In fair health. No work, no medicine.

July 5/90 Health fair. Changes little. Dirty, silly. No work.

Oct 8/90 Health good. Has not to work now. Very little or no improvement. Has been visited by brothers.

Dec 16/90 No improvement. Moved to Annex.

March 11-91. Has been quite noisy of late and has put in his time running up and down the ward. Can be easily distinguished by a peculiar noise which he keeps up from morning till night. May 29-91 – Has been working out door of late and has been too noisy when upon the ward. Physical health is good and mental condition remains unchanged. Aug 17-91 No change.

Dodmton-1-91. Dimentia. Patient is in good bodily health, is dirty and untidy, does no work and has a queer way of coughing which seems to be a modified respiration. Pulse 76, soft and regular. He apparently growing more demented constantly.

Feb 15-92. No change since last note.

May 25-92: Weight 142. appetite good. Coughs. Talks freely and coherent. walks out much and prompt. ~~Eats heartily and reluctantly. dresses and cares for self, is slovenly and neat self.~~

Sept. 6-92 No Change Nov 1-92 Wt 144 is fairly clean mattes peculiar noise with his mouth; he answers questions and is fairly good natured Health is fair Mar 1-93 Wt 142 Health fair No noticeable change in his condition. June 30/93. Is noisy at times; has his peculiar habit of coughing etc still. Very dirty in habits; works a little. Has good physical health. July 31/93. No change from previous report. Sept 2/93. A quiet harmless patient. Rather filthy in habits. Has a habit of barking like a dog and spitting on his clothes. He does no work. Health good 10/5/93. No change. Nov 2 B93 Harmless. Habits dirty & untidy in dress. Has habit of barking, spitting & jumping a few feet from floor. Does a little work on ward. Health apparently good Dec 30/93 No change Jany 31.94 Same. Feb March & to April 30/94. During this period, there is no change to note. Still makes his peculiar barking sound; also goes through his other strange actions: Does no work: Health is apparently good. (was vaccinated unsuccessfully vaccinated on April 15/94). – May 22nd 94 Is generally quiet & inoffensive, usually stands in corner & makes a peculiar barking noise, talk incoherent, does no work, habits rather filthy, dress untidy, health good. June 94 the same, has been working on farm. July 27th No change Aug. 29th 94 Is inoffensive, noisy at times, makes a barking & spitting noise incessantly. Works on farm a part of the time, speech incoherent, is clean but untidy, health good. Same to Nov 1st 94 Nov 94. Is work is noisy & restless, makes a peculiar barking sound accompanied by jumping. Speech incoherent. April 20/95. No change from last note. Health has been uniformly good. May June & to July 31/95. For the quarter, no change noticeable, in any way. He has been quietly behaved: much demented; habits rather dirty: Idle: does no work: health is good. Aug. Sept & to Oct 31/95. During the Quarter, there has been no noticeable change. Quiet, stupid & demented. Health apparently is good Nov 4/95. Wt 137 lbs. Pulse 76. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. During the period, no change in any way. very demented: habit rather filthy. Health apparently good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97. Patient stupid, demented, speech incoherent & silly. Habits filthy. Wt 135 to 144 lbs.

See Folio 27.

Personal and Medical History of Nelson Hanson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2716	No. for year	92
Residence,	Owatonna.	Insane relations,	Mother.
Date of admission,	Nov. 16 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Count Comm.—(A. P. Abell)	Form,	Acute "Mania".
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None"
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Nov. 14.
Children,	4	Duration,	2 days
Occupation,	Tailor.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	32
Habits,	-	Time of leaving,	Jan 1 1890
Nativity,	Denmark.	Time in hospital,	1 m 15 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity & Previous Attacks	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by John Wall - (Deputy) The history accompanying is scant - The Patient was found in Hotel Brunswick. Minneapolis - Not much was known of him excepting some items of information furnished by himself. He says that he is purchasing a stock. Talks about trouble with his wife & with his sexual organs. In what way he made trouble is not stated, except that he talked incoherently & tore clothing

Nov 18. Patient is recognized as having been here before. (Case Book No 7.—fol 143).

Nov 19 - 1889. Drew urine on account of suspected retention - obtained ℥iv - No albumen.

Nov 21-89. Had been very restless; will not stay in bed, nor keep clothes on. Muff put on. ℞ Hyoscin Hydrobrom. tablet ℔ hypodermically. Nov 22. 5 Pm. Pulse weak, small; heart beats 150. ℞ Brandy ℥ss

Nov 23. Tongue dry & brown furred. ℞ Quinin. Sulph. gr iij t.i.d. 5 Pm. heart beats 110, strong. Brighter.

Nov 24. Tongue & pulse as yesterday. Has diarrhoea. Nov 25. Pulse 130, regular, strong; Brandy Enem. 6 Pm. Pulse 112.

Nov 26. Pulse 100 in Am.; 96 in Pm. Ent. Brandy & Quin. Had brandy & water during night. Nov 27. Diarrh. ℞ Opii gtt ij Suppo. In Afn. pulse 99.; in Pm. pulse 110. Egg nog & increase in milk ordered. Nov 28. Pulse 112 Afn. Brandy & Extra diet Enem.

Nov 29. Pulse 102. Tongue coated but moist. Talks freely now; says he feels pretty well. A friend called to see him. Patient had become quiet when this & cuffs had been removed. Dec 1. Pulse 98. full, regular. Says he feels better; asks for paper to read. Dec 2. Dr. foolishness Bella. "When one tells a lie, it may go down to foot" is his explanation of origin of swollen foot. Dec 4. Up & dressed. Pulse accelerated but strong.

Dec 17. Was visited by his wife recently and made urgent plea to go home with her; but it not considered advisable. Moved up to B. 2 to day. Up & works some; quiet & orderly. Frequently asks when he can go home.

Dec 20/89 In tailor shop at work. Dec 21/89. In bed; has sore throat; back of pharynx covered with yellowish membrane. Pulse 66. Put on Quinine gr iij t.i.d. & gargle of sulphite of soda Dec 23/89 Up. Eats well. Dec 28/89. Pale. Put on Muriatic Tr. of Iron, Tinct. g Nux Vomica & Elix Frui ℥ i each.

Jany 1/90 Must have alone.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Henry Burghard.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2217	No. for year	93.
Residence,	Minneola Tp. Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	Aunt on father's side.
Date of admission,	Nov 18-89.	Cause,	Not known
How sent,	Judge of Probate, O.D. Anderson.	Form,	Acute Man.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	37. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	"has been wild for 3 or 4 days"
Children,	None	Duration,	"Has not been right for a no. of yrs"
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	May 1st - 1890
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	7 months.
Predisposing cause,	"	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Christ Burghard, Zumbrota Minn.		

The patient was brought by John Hall, deputy., who had known patient for a number of years. "Has not been right for a number of years" but knew no account of what his behaviour was during this time when it first became change or noticeable.
Present attack - "has been wild for 3 or 4 days. Jumped thro window & cut his head. Insanity manifested in subject of "women & girls". Has shown disposition to injure others in attacks of sudden passion. Has not been restrained or confined nor had medical treatment.
Nov-19-1889. Patient has a bruised faced. Is reported to have kicked Mr Keel attdt in stomach & then Jo Saunders stepped up & swore at him & struck him. The Attdts then took him down & held him while the Supervisor was called - Acted very much scared -
Nov. 20-1889. Patient has quieted down & seems peaceable, Health seems fair - Seems afraid of something - Will not talk -
Dec 16. Was brought up from C-4 to B-3. Clean, quiet & orderly. Speaks in answer to questions. Health has been good since admission.
April. 16-1890. Patient has been quite uniformly quiet, but seems quite depressed & despondent. Does not care for anything going on about him or take any interest. Health seems excellent.
May-13-1890. Bro took him home. Attdts say that he stands and looks after the girls & talks about them. He is quite dull in manner, but does not grow worse.

Discharged - Nov 1st - 1890

John Mawitz

From page 54.

NAME. Jno Mawitz

DATE. 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 4th	153	76		
Nov 2nd	151	67		2
Dec 5th	147	80		4
Jany 3rd 1893	146	64		1
Febys 3rd	146	72		
Mar 2nd	148	76	2	
April 4th	148	76		
May 3rd	147	74		1
June 6	146½			½
July 6	147	76	½	

Pain in his back & abdomen. [illegible] Coated. —
morning. Head
passages hard.
rked mental

note. Has very
ich, he claims,
s of a fellow patient
e to note.

ut little.

om Jan 2
haviour quiet.
taken any food
will walk. Talk.
t go out walking
70 Wt 150 93 Appetite
of the time. Can't
- Jany 2 94 Wt 153½
ecently in good health
d & evidently out
vaccinated, today.
rests & sleeps well;
alks about ward,
- other patients.
tinct - he is
, 1st in 94 Wt 144 p. 72,
behaved, no con-
of - felo applied
Wt 147 p. 68.
4, 31st In
ck-minded.
ition of pa-
king on ac-
ward. Has grow
incoordination, Oct 30th 94 No change. Nov. 94 quiet, rather timid, very unsteady on his legs, when much excited will sink to the floor, has difficulty in climbing stairs, health good, April 30/1895. Quiet does no work talks a little quite rationally Health quite good No mental change

(To page 61)

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers &c

Whole No.,	2
Residence,	Minneola Tp. Goodhue Co.
Date of admission,	Nov 18-89
How sent,	Judge of Probate, O.D. Rudersdorf
Sex,	Male
Age,	37. yrs
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	None
Occupation,	Farmer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None
Habits,	Intemperate
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	?
Correspondent,	Chas Burghard, Zumbrota Minn.

wild for 3 or 4 days"
" not been right for a no. of yrs"

Duration,	
No. of attack,	First
No. of admission,	First.
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	Nov 18 - 1890
Time in hospital,	7 months.
Result,	Improved.

The patient was brought by John Hall, deputy, who had known patient for a number of years. "Has not been right for a number of years" but have no account of what his behaviour was during this time & how it first became change or noticeable. Present attack - "has been wild for 3 or 4 days. Jumped thro window & cut his head. Insanity manifested in subject of "women & girls". Has shown disposition to injure others in attacks of sudden passion. Has not been restrained or confined nor had medical treatment.

Nov-19-1889. Patient has a bruised face. It reported to have kicked Mr Keel attdt in stomach & then Mr Saunders stepped up & swore at him & struck him. The Attdts then took him down & held him while the Supervisor was called - Acted very much scared -

Nov. 20-1889. Patient has quieted down & seems peaceable, Health seems fair - Seems afraid of something - Will not talk -

Dec 16. Was brought up from C-4 to B-3. Clean, quiet & orderly. Speaks in answer to questions. Health has been good since admission.

April. 16-1890. Patient has been quite uniformly quiet, but seems quite depressed & despondent. Does not care for anything going on about him or take any interest. Health seems excellent.

May-13-1890. Bro took him home. Attdts say that he stands and looks after the girls & talks about them. He is quite dull in manner, but does not grow worse.

Discharged - Nov 18 - 1890

John Mawitz

Turn page 54.

Oct 16/92. Went to bed today complaining of pain in his back & abdomen. Tongue some Coated. — Oct 18/92. Has taken no food for 2 days. Oct 19/92. Ate some last night and this morning. There was blood in the vessel after his bowels moved. Has diarrhoea. Oct 22/92. Fecal passages hard. Pulse 66. Oct 29/92. Got up today, after being confined to his bed since the 16th. There was marked mental depression, irregular appetite with refusal of food & constipation.

Jan 16/93. Has been up & around daily; fairly good natured & cheerful, since the last note. Has, very lately, shown some signs of depression. This may possibly be due to headache, which, he claims, he has, & which followed a quite severe blow upon his head received at the hands of a fellow patient.

May 18/93. Remains inward nearly all the time, seldom goes out walking. In other respects, no change to note.

" 27. Wouldn't go walking. Complains of being sick

" 31. Appetite good. Bowels all right, behaves all right, quarrels with patients, talks but little.

June 6. Wt 146½ lbs. July 1. 93 About the same as last month. July 6 93, Wt 147 Pulse 76

July 31. No change during the past 2 months. Transf to East Annex. Aug 4/93. Transf from Annex

Aug. 15. Wt 148½. Was brought on ward from Annex. Can't walk very well. Behavior quiet. Appetite fairly good. Bowels reg: Sept 2/93. Wt 152. Pgn. 9/20/93. Has not taken any food for about 7 meals. 9/30/93. Appetite fairly good. Very feeble and can't very well walk or talk. Can't understand him. Behavior quiet causing no trouble at all. Does not good walking. Habits clean. Oct 7/93. Wt 149. Pbl. 10/7/93 No change. Nov 1 93 Wt 150 Pgn Nov 30 93 Appetite good. Bowels reg: Behavior quiet. Can't talk English. Sits in one place most of the time. Can't walk very well. Habits clean. Dec 1 93 Wt 154½ Pgn. Dec 31 93 No change. Jany 2 94 Wt 153½ Jany. 9 94 Transf to Bst. Jany 31. 94 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Apparently in good health. Talks a little & will tell you when he sees anything out of place. Walks about ward & evidently out of his mind. Habits cleanly. — Feb 1/94. Wt 150 pds. P 72. Feb 25/94. Patient was vaccinated, today. March/94. Wt 147½ pds. P 64. April 1/94. Wt 148½ pds. P 74. April 30/94. Apparently rests & sleeps well; appetite very good; bowels free; Appears to be in sound bodily health. Is quiet & harmless. Walks about ward, his quick motion & report to attendants anything out of place or any wrong-doing on the part of other patients becomes quite excited then when telling of them. Is cheerful & pleasant - Articulation is indistinct - his is apparently feeble-minded & is childish in manner. Is cleanly in his habits. May 1st/94 Wt 144# p. 72. 31st of May 94 appetite fair bowels reg. no cough. seems in fair health. Is quiet & well-behaved, no complaints or symptoms, talks readily & is easily excited & then on anything he thinks to be wrong - gets agitated until it is made right. Is weak-minded & childish, cleanly in habits. June 1st 94 Wt 147# p 68. 30th No change. July 2nd 94 Wt 150# p. 72. 31st No change. Aug. 1st Wt 140, p 81. 31st In fairly good physical condition. Is easily excited, childish & weak-minded. Habits clean. Sept 1st 94 Wt 145. p. 81. 16th No change in condition of patient - calling for comment. Sept 29th 94 Does not go out walking on account of blindness in going up & down stairs; otherwise as above. Has poor incoordination. Oct 30th 94 No change. Nov. 94 quiet; rather timid, very unsteady on his legs, when much excited will sink to the floor, has difficulty in climbing stairs, health good. April 30/1895. Quiet does no work talks a little quite rationally. Health quite good. No mental change.

(To page 61)

Personal and Medical History of Charles Lumberg

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2218	No. for year	94.
Residence,	Austin Mower Co.	Insane relations,	"An uncle supposed to have been"
Date of admission,	Nov 19-89.	Cause,	Overwork. & insomnia-
How sent,	Judge of Probate. W.W. Ranney.	Form,	Ac. Melancholia.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	35. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	About 4 wks ago.
Children,	3.	Duration,	4. wks.
Occupation,	Machinist	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	35. yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Apr 2 1890
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	4 m. 14 d.
Predisposing cause,	"An uncle supposed to have been" insane.	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs Charles Lumberg, Austin Minn.		

Brought by Dra Padden and S. Anderson, Deputy.

First manifested about four weeks ago, by wandering about the country for a part of the day; this was followed by supposed typhoid fever. Patient imagines people are doing him injury & has hallucinations. Has been overworked, got so he could not sleep, because excited; never anything noticed wrong previous to this. No restraint has been used; no medical treatment. Scar on Cranium.

Nov. 21-1889 Rx Tonic Dron & Cliclona t.i.d.

Nov-25-1889. Patient talks quite well, but appears weak in body and mind. Has a pale- haggard-look. Does not speak of any delusions here. Seems somewhat dizzy and dazed.

Dec 3- Says he does not sleep well Rx Pot. Bromid. Worries about his family. Has a scar on the head, an old one, which he feels of & complains in an indefinite way about his head. Tonic ord.

Dec 12- Does not eat well. Rx Tr. Ferri Chlorid., Tr Nucis Vomic. Tr. Columbo ad Glycerin. t.i.d.

Dec 16. Always answers question "How are you?" with "About the same".

Jany 1/90 Visited by his wife. Jany 12/90. Says he does not sleep well; that there "is no ink in his blood". Jany 20/90 Walking the hall, gesturing & talking. Jany 30/90 Put on Phillips Syr of Phosphs Comp & Quinine. Feby 4/90 Visited by friends. March 8/90 Is in bed to day complaining. Since admission has been quiet as a rule, walking around or sitting in hall, saying little; being rather depressed; having a sad haggard look. Is thin, & sallow. Tonics given above did not seem to have much influence over him.

Apr 2/90 Since last note, has spent greater part of the time in bed. Has been up a little, parts of days or whole days at a time, on few occasionals.

Charles Lumberg.

Month.		Pulse.	Health.	Resp.	Temp.	Pain.	Tenderness	Bowels.	Cough.
8	Am.	85.	fair	22.	—	in left side of chest.	—	—	—
	Pm.	90.	full-soft.	27.	—	—	—	—	—
9.		72	full soft.	—	—	—	—	—	—
10.		75.	rather small.	25.	—	—	—	—	—
11.	Am.	75	" "	25.	99.3	—	over stomach - not much.	—	—
	Pm.	92.	— —	—	98.2	—	—	—	—
12.	Am.	92 (sup).	str-full-	30.	99.4 (buc).	oppress in chest.	—	—	—
	Pm.	92 (subsd).	—	34.	100.0 "	—	in epigastrium -	—	—
13.	Am.	96-	soft-	20.	99.5 "	in side - below ribs -	—	Constip -	—
	Pm.	100	—	27-	101.7	—	—	Constip.	Some
14.		90.	—	24	100.6 (subsd).	—	—	"	—
15.	Am.	96.		26.	—	no pain -	—	—	—
16.		Up-		—	—	—	—	—	—
17.	Am.	99.	—	24.	99.6 (subsd).	—	—	—	—
	Pm.	86.	—	24.	100.6 "	—	—	—	—
18.		90.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Pm.	100.	—	32	—	—	tightness in chest -	—	—
19.		114	—	—	—	—	—	Constip -	—
21.		—	fair	—	—	—	—	"	—
22		—	—	—	—	—	all over abdomen.	"	—
23		105-	small hard -	—	—	none - Paroxysms.	" "	"	—
25		108-	—	—	99.4 (buc).	—	" "	"	—
	Pm.	108	—	26.	101.0	pain in abd.	" "	passage	—
26.		093-	—	—	—	—	vomited not -	no passage-	—
27.		99.	—	—	—	—	over abdomen -	dark pass -	—
29.		108	xy-pair	24-	subnormal-	in abdomen -	—	—	Cough
	Pm.	104		28	101.2	—	—	—	—
30.		117-	poor-	35-	100.5	—	—		
	Pm.	116	small soft -		99.8	—	—		

Personal and Medical History of Charles Lumburg

A 137

Whole N

Residenc

Date of a

How sen

Sex,

Age,

Civil con

Children,

Occupati

Degree o

Professio

Habits,

Nativity,

Predispo

Correspo

First part people he co this Nov. Nov-2.

and mind. Has a pale- haggard-look- Does not speak of any delusions here. Seems somewhat dizzy and dazed.
Dec 3- Says he does not sleep well Rx Pot. Bromid. Worries about his family. Has a scar on the head, an old one, which he feels of & complains in an indefinite way about his head. Tonic ord.
Dec 12- Does not eat well. Rx Tr. Ferri Chlorid., Tr Nucis Vomic. Tr. Columbo ad Glycerin. T.i.d.
Dec 16. Always answers question "How are you?" with "About the same".
Jany 1/90 Visited by his wife. Jany 12/90. Says he does not sleep well; that there "is no ink in his blood". Jany 20/90 Walking the hall, gesturing & talking. Jany 30/90 Put on Phillips Syr of Phospho Iron Quin & Strych. Feby 4/90 Visited by friends. Mch 8/90 Is in bed to day complaining. Since admission has been quiet as a rule, walking around or sitting on hall, saying little; being rather depressed; having a sad haggard look. Is thin, & sallow. Tonics given above did not seem to have much influence over him.
Apr 2/90 Since last note, has spent greater part of the time in bed. Has been up a little, parts of days or whole days at a time, on few occasionals.

mental condition has continued depressed. He has been quiet; sometimes irritable; has steadily lost flesh; when first taken sick complained of a pain in left side of chest; during later part of attack, had severe abdominal pain & some tenderness, most marked in Epigastrium; obstinate Constipation, without vomiting or pain on ach of this kind, with some tendency to it.
Has attached Chart for pulse & respiration rate & temperature. The case was considered tubercular, tubercular peritonitis being chief manifestation.
Treatment has been at first, Quinine & sinapisms; for accompanying gastritis Bismuth subnitrate; at one time when pain was severest, Morphine & Hyoscin by hypodermic; for restlessness & sleeplessness, Hyoscin, Cerebral Sedat Co. P.D & Co. as indicated; Cathartics, Pills of aloin, Bell & Strychn., Cascara, Castor-oil & Salts & injection, for general bodily condition, above tonics & Ol. Morrhuae were given. At one time for sense of tightness in chest, was given Ammon Valer., Potas Chlorat & Apomorphine.
Food was special diet & eggnogg.
Today went home with his wife & Mr Anderson. It was later reported that Mr L. died while en route.

Discharged May 8"90.

Personal and Medical History of Katie Wyland.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2219	No. for year	95
Residence,	St. Paul. (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	Sister.
Date of admission,	Nov. 19 - 1889.	Cause,	"Typhoid Fever" (?)
How sent,	J. J. Prob. (Samuel Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Nov. 3 - 1889.
Children,	None.	Duration,	16 d
Occupation,	Sewing-girl.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	24.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	May 21st 1890
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	5 Mos. 9 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	John Fromm - 277 Burgen St - St. Paul, Minn (Bro.-in-law)		

This woman was brought here by Deputy ~~the~~ accompanied by Mrs Akers, Matron of the Jail. The history is slight - She is said to have first manifested symptoms of insanity Nov. 3 - 1889. "Typhoid fever" is said to have been the cause, and the fever is, supposably since Nov. 3. No account of her conduct is given.

On admission. She is very noisy and talkative and imagines that the Deputy is her Father. Full of delusions and incoherent talk. Appearance is that of Acute Mania.

Nov. 25 - 1889. Patient has been quite noisy and excited since coming but not violent. Health quite good. Has been in restraint a good part of the time. Has denuded herself at ~~r~~ some times. Talks vulgarly and about "sweethearts" etc most of the time. Has had several quieting doses. ℞ Strych. Sulph gtt Ism 1min 3ft. Sig. ft tin.

Dec - 9 - 1889. Has been noisy and violent ever since the last note. Has recieved a good many quieting doses, but with only temporary results. Her general Health continues good. Was

Jan - 1 - 1890 - Was in restraint 16 days in December Has been improving lately. Eats and sleeps well, but her temper is very uncertain and as she is very strong, the Attdts feel afraid of her. She will strike quite viciously and knows evidently when enough are about to control her. On Dec - 21 - she struck

April - 14 - 1890

LETTER, ~~OR EXTRACT THEREFROM~~, WRITTEN BY KATIE WEILAND.

(Copy)

Dear Aunt and Uncle:- I will write a few lines to you, that will tell that I am well and hope to see you soon. I wrote to my mother twice and never got no answer, but Victoria Sefferan wrote to me that she is going West, and when you get this letter I wish you please tell no right away where she is, and if she is in Neu Trier yet, tell her to send me ten dollars to come home. I have lived here long enough in this murder place and where Miss Durgie got killed. John ~~Fromm~~ has been here twice and the old Doctors never gives me out, and now I cant get until I got some money of my own for I never had asuch a hard time or bad living in my life, than I live here. But I have this house posted by the Governor and Court-house in St. Paul for the punishing I got the first month.

I dont remember, and the next month I dont know all of the days and at home I dont remember two weeks. The first two weeks when I got the fever I know every thing and then I lost my sense for the other two weeks until they took me here. And if they would lock me here in day-time it would be much better; and in the evening and lock me up right away just like robbers. That what I thought all the time. In St. Paul I would go out doors after 6 o'clock, and then to get between boards like here, I never seen such a robber pepple like here. They dont care what they do with old father and mother, the smothering them to death and not for the they could pound me death so they could be to freeze me, they open the windows at night on me when it was the coldest of a night and just think whata nice bedroom and house me alway had, and particularly we never rest, never work much, and in St. Paul I didnt do anything Aint it funny uncle, that they call it a Hospital? Why dont they call it a murder-place? They want me to forget about it, but they fool theirselves, I never forget the in my box and they have no business if my folks come after me to keep me, and I was so awful sick in St. Paul, with Typhus fever but then I didnt care for any and I was glad to die to get rid of the pain. It is no use to be kept on another or sweetheart or brothers, they can help you or buy you a life when your time is up. We all has to die, some young and others old. I was glad to die for I never donw wrong to any other people in my business and now I dont know when I get married, it may be never. I was to be the first of May I go home now and stay there, or go to take training in the Convent. I close my letter and hope you will tell my mother and that very soon so that I get out of here.

My best regards to all.
Miss Lila K. Weiland, Insane Ho pital
Rochester, Minnesota.

Personal and Medical History of Katie Wyland.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2219	No. for year	95
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey Co)		
Date of admissi	Mar 19 1890		
How sent,			
Sex,			
Age,			
Civil condition,			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of educ			
Profession of re			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing ca			
Correspondent,			

The
accon
is sl
of in
been
No a
On a
that
talk.
Nov. 2
but
a go
Talk
Has
Dec-
note
with
nes
Jan-1 1890 -

improving lately- Eats & sleeps well, but her temper is very uncertain & as she is very strong, the Attds feel afraid of her. She will strike quite viciously & knows evidently when enough are about to control her. On Dec - 21 - she struck another feeble patient with a shoe and produced a scalp cut Is out of restraint a good deal, but seems somewhat dangerous at times -

Feb. 1 - 1890. Was in restraint 30 hours in January - Is very loud & boisterous - Does a little crocheting at times. Has many delusions, which are not very definite in form however.

Feb. 24 - 1890. Doing much better - Came from C4 to B2 Wants me to take her home. Is always making this request, but is not so noisy or persistent as she was.

April - 3 - 1890. Mr Fromm - visited patient some time ago, but after talking to her would not take her, because she was so excitable & somewhat incoherent - Today he called again with the idea of taking her, but she again started out with a burst of excitement & abused him for leaving her & all of us here for keeping her - She talked of being strapped (on the lower wards) to a chair by a strap around the waist - Though she looks as healthy & strong as any one in the building, she persistently claims that this makes her sick even to vomit - Complains vaguely of pain at pit of stomach - (See Duty Book). It is thought she may have some dyspeptic pains, but seems all right.

April - 16 - 1890 - Health still good - Talks cheerfully most of the time - Was very violent at first & being extremely strong was dangerous. At one time smashed everything in her room & stood ready to kill an Attdt coming in - I went in and she stood already to strike but seeing who it was said would not - Attdts firmly believed for a time that she would kill them if caught them alone & I think she would.

May - 21 - 1890 - Patient left for home, with brother in - Law today. Had been more composed & quiet, though usually having a defiant look & talk. Thought she was kept here too long. Said she get well in February - But she only recovers from the extreme raving then. Has improved steadily since.

Discharged Aug. 6" 90

Personal and Medical History of Charles T. Davison

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2220	No. for year	96.
Residence,	Olmsted Co. *	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov 25/89.	Cause,	Intemperate use of whiskey
How sent,	By Judge of Probate (H. C. Butler)	Form,	Ac. Man. from Alcoholism.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Acute Gastritis
Age,	43. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Ten days ago.
Children,	No.	Duration,	" "
Occupation,	Agent.	No. of attack,	Do not Know.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Feb 18th 90
Nativity,	Erie, Penna.	Time in hospital,	2 Mos. 24 days.
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	C. A. Davison, (Brother) Harbor Creek, Pennsylvania		
	Mrs O. N. Clements (Friend) Bushnell, Ill.		
	Thomas E. Hendrick (Friend) Harbor Creek, Pennsylvania.		

This man was brought here by Mr. Loomis, Constable of Rochester. His history is as follows: Is an agent, travelling around the country. For past week or 10 days has been in this city (Rochester), stopping at Commercial House; during this time has been under influence of liquor. The patient states he has been drinking pretty hard for 2 or 3 mos. but claims to have been able to attend to business. About 10 days ago, showed first symptoms of present attack by hallucinations; now manifested by delusions; has shown disposition to injure others in fits of sudden passion. Has been under watch by hotel employes for past week & has been under treatment by Bromides &c for last 5 days.

On Admission - Patient cannot seem to remember what he has been about; says they think he is not right because he slipped and fell while drunk in Hotel. Is a large portly man, of rather fine appearance, with intelligent expression.

Nov 29. Cold & cough. Rx Stokes Expect. ℥ij tid. Nov 30. Has been quiet & orderly since admission; sleeps & eats well. Talks well, seems to have a return of remembrance of past events. Does not want his friends to know of his commitment. Wants to see his papers. Dec 6. Still Coughs. Rx Stokes Exp. ℥ss, Ammon. Chlor. gr X, Vin. Ipecac. ♏ XV. tid.

Dec 16. Headache. Rx Antipyrin gr X. Caff. Hydrobrom. ℥ij. Has been quiet, orderly & rational. C-2.

Dec 20/89 Put on Hematic hypophosphites. Dec 28/89. Feeling badly; pains all over; pulse since accelerated. Given Quinine. Later, pulse 104; T. 102.8; Sp. Aeth. Nitros & Sod. bicarb. increasing as Sudorific & action on kidneys. Antipyrin also used. Dec 29/89 Pulse 100. T. 103° F. Jany 1/90 This attack is doubtless Influenza. To day has acute Laryngitis. Given spray of Sp. Ferri Chlorid; Pot Chlorat. Glycerin. Jany 9/90 Went to bed again yesterday & today has erysipelas of the face. Put on Sp. Ferri Chlorid internally; & locally cosmoline. Jany 16/90. Iodoform was substituted for simple cosmoline for local use. Erysipelatous swelling extended involving whole face & scalp, & was of a high degree. On this date, there was symptoms of grave danger. Resp. was rapid & forced; pulse was rapid & hard to count; there were twitchings of the arms & hands; & coma. T. 101. (axilla) Case was considered as involvement of the brain. Aromatic Spts of Ammonia was given by mouth; Croton oil by mouth & cold applied to the head. Patient improved. Jany 30/90 Got up yesterday. Feby 7/90 Had beginning of relapse of erysipelas of the face. Feby 18/90, went home to day, alone.

Discharged May-8-1890.

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Leahy

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2221.	No. for year	97.
Residence,	Haverhill Tp., Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov 25/89.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Judge of Probate (H.C. Butler)	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	None.	Duration,	Two months
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	R. Catholic	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Dissipated.	Time of leaving,	Feb 11th 90
Nativity,	Ripon, Wisconsin.	Time in hospital,	2 mos. 17 days.
Predisposing cause,	Intemper	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Thomas Spilane. Atty. Rochester Minn Mrs. Carroll M. Coon. Rochester. "		

Patient brought here by Thomas Spilane, Esq. Attorney, a friend of patient. The following is his history, Was an attendant in this Hospital for some time about 3 to 5 years ago - was supposed to be temperate then. Patient asked to be sent here to the Hospital about 2 months ago - was put off. Ever since has been home not more than once a week - Does not seem to remember all that has happened, nor where he staid some nights.

On admission - Quiet, orderly, going toward willingly. In good health apparently. Complained of not having slept well for some time and of burning pain in Epigastrium. Was given Sleeping dose & Bismuth Subnit with Soda Carb.

Nov 26/89 - Up in line - reports he slept well & feels well.

Dec 16 - Has been eating & sleeping well since admission - Always says he is well. No medicine.

Dec 22/89. Has headache. Given Antipyrin. Jany 4/90 Has pain in small of back, urine scanty & red; bowels irregular. Given Potas citrat. & Soda bicarb. Jany 19/90. Given Stokes Expectorant for a cough. Jany 28/90. Sol. of seilers tablets for catarrhal nose.

Feby 11/90 Has been rational in speech & conduct, neat, clean, tidy & well behaved ever since admission. During past few weeks has been a faithful worker about buildings &c. To day left on trial alone.

Discharged May 8-1890

John Mawitz

From 57.

May, June & July 31/95; Patient, during this quarter, has been quiet: is very timid: faltering & uncertain in his gait. Habits clean: Health good. Does no work. Mental Condition shows no change. - Aug Sept & Oct 31/95. During this period, no change to note. Of late, appetite has been very poor & he often asks permission not to go to meals: says, however, he feels quite well. Does no work: does neat. Habits are clean. Nov/95. Wt 153 lbs. Pulse 80. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during this period. Health is not very good. (was in bed - Jany 3rd to 11th - appetite poor: Complained of Dizziness & a cold).

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Patient quiet, irritable, rather: rather uncertain in his gait having gross incoordination: speech also shows some incoordination: This incoordination has been with him a quite steady thing & seems to vary little. No note of any special change or illness during period. Summary continued - Aug/97 Wt. 155# Is very childish & easily excited: Talks in German. Jan 31/98 Remains practically unchanged: Still talks in a childish way. Will answer questions accurately & is fairly reliable in behavior. Cont. by Dr. Warnock Feb 1 - July 31/98 Wt. 152#. No change noticeable rather childish, but can be trusted. Habits clean. Cont. by Dr. Chapple Aug 1-98 to Jan. 31-99 Oct. Wt. 154#. Little change during period. Is quite well physically = well behaved: neat. Inclined to be troublesome with other patients, but quite rational. Unable to take any works with other patients. Feb 1/1900. No change noticeable. — April/1900. Wt 149#. P66. April 96 - No change noted. Physical condition fair, but has not very good control of lower limbs: walks with some difficulty. Is quiet & well-behaved. Talks intelligently.

— Today, transferred to Hastings Hospital —

Personal and Medical History of Albert Cosler

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2222.	No. for year	98.
Residence,	2404 Bloomington Ave. Minneapolis	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov 26/89.	Cause,	Habitual use of Morphine
How sent,	Court Commissioner (A.P. Abell).	Form,	Dipsomania - Morphinism
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	—	Suicidal or not,	no
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Beginning of Habit - 2 yrs ago.
Children,	one living - one dead.	Duration,	of Habit - 2 yrs.
Occupation,	Builder and Contractor	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Yes - a church member.	Age at first attack,	Dec 28 1889.
Habits,	"strictly temperate"	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	——	Time in hospital,	1 m 2d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Alice R. Castor, 2402 Bloomington Ave. Minneapolis		

Patient brought here by Mr & Dr Pemberly a friend, with the following history: several years ago suffered from severe headaches situated in base of brain and after being treated by various physicians and experiencing no relief or little, except from hypodermics injections of morphine, the opium habit gradually became established, until now he is perfectly beside himself when not under its influence & cannot be controlled by his family or friends.

On admission - A neatly dressed, nice appearing man, slightly grey - nervous. States that he usually took 3 grs of Morph Sulp. at one injection & repeated the dose three times or four times a day.

Nov. 27 - 1890. Patient went out walking this P.M. took cars back & went to bed - much exhausted By bedtime were wild with pain and restlessness.

Nov. 28 - 1890. Patient was watched last night. Took about 60 grs Chlorol & 3 oz Brandy in all - Agony & unrest all night - Full of thankfulness at the relief this morning - P.M. Has been quite restless this evening, but was comparatively easy during the day.

Nov. 29 - 1890. 8.30 AM. Pulse 90 & weak - Very sleepy - Chlorol stopped 10.15 pulse 70 says last night was more comfortable - R. Quinine grs 3 every 2 hrs - P.M. sitting up -

Dec - 28 - 1890 - The night following the last note, Patient had very weak pulse & seemed nearer a collapse, but pulled through the night all right & has steadily improved up to today, the day of leaving. Was very shaky in the use of his hands for a time, but was quite well at the time of going. Went home at the request of his wife. He always insisted that he came voluntarily. Says has been taking 10 grs five day or more for a year. Insists that there is not the slightest temptation to renew the habit.

Discharged

62

Personal and Medical History of Catherine Ann Brown

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2223	No. for year	99.
Residence,	Hokah - (Houston Co)	Insane relations,	None -
Date of admission,	Nov - 27 - 1889.	Cause,	Grief & Family trouble -
How sent,	J. of Probate (Thomas Ryan)	Form,	Recur - Acut. Man.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	47.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal in Prev. Attack -
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Nov. 12 - 1889
Children,	7.	Duration,	14 days.
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None -	Age at first attack,	31 -
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	Feb 6 - 1890
Nativity,	Penn -	Time in hospital,	yr 3 mo.
Predisposing cause,	Prev. Attack -	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	R. Freeman - Sheldon - Minn.		

This woman was brought here by
The history states that the patient has had a previous attack about 16 years ago - lasting then about 3 months & was treated for it at home. Insanity is said to be manifested on "all subjects" particularly about her husband & sons, that are away from home" She has shown disposition to injure others in sudden passion. In previous attack, she attempted suicide by smothering & by cutting her throat -

Dec - 8 - 1889. Patient has been quite the greater part of the time, but extremely violent several times at bedtime & restraint was used to keep her in bed. She sleeps in the suicidal Dormitory. Did not attempt suicide till today, when she tried to jump out of window.

Dec - 9 - 1889. Patient is more quiet lately - Wrote a letter today, which was for the most part coherent - She claims when at her best to not remember anything about the spells of violence.

Jan - 21 - 1890. Patient is now anxious to go home & has been quite composed & rational of late.

Feb. 6. 1890. Patient left today alone, to go home on trial. - Seemed quite recovered.

Discharged May 8 - 1890 - J. P. Rowley

Joseph Krause

From 10 -

Nov 1/95. Wt 173 lbs. Pulse 88. Dec 1/95. Wt 171 lbs. Pulse 84. Jan 1/96. Wt 170 lbs. Pulse 72 - Jan 8/96. Very violent & unruly, during night: tried to break his bed: bed removed from room, after which he became quiet - Jan 9/96. "violent spell" again, this Am. Last night he kept nearly all the patients awake - Jan 11/96. "violent spells", during the day. Jan 14/96. Transferred to C!. (on account of a general change in the wards). Jan 31/96. Patient works on ward, every day. Eats & sleeps well: quiet, if not molested; remains in his room, all the time, while on ward, when not working. As noted, his subject & noisy and violent "spells", from time to time, tho' there are periods when he is quiet & fairly well - behaved - No change noticeable, mentally. Has good physical health.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 31/97 Patient during latter part of 1896 was upon C as a violent patient, usually found, however, talking to himself in his room; did little work. did not make very much trouble. Would be occasionally violent but usually easily managed. Talked almost incessantly to himself & rather incoherently. On Oct 8/96 ran away and there was some trouble regetting him back. During first part of 97 is noted as being about the same. Upon March 31st some oedema of the legs was noted: Urine examined but no albumen was found: Patient continued noisy during April: On Apr. 17th complained of not feeling well: Temp. 104° Vomited during afternoon & at supper time. As far as the febrile symptoms are concerned the attack is an acute one: Apr 18 Temp. still continues up. 104.6 in morning 103.8 at 5 PM. Enema given. Apr 19th Temp. went up to 105 Patient transferred to Infirmary, given bath & put to bed: Complained of pain in chest & abdomen & Enema given: Apr 20 Temp. up to 103 all day: Only liquid diet taken: Apr 21 Temp. 102.4 A.M. 104.2 in afternoon: Passed large quantities of urine. Apr 22 Temp. A.M. 101.3 P.M. 101.6 More quiet to day: Takes nourishment more freely: Apr 23 Temp. A.M. 99.8 P.M. 101.6. Somewhat noisy today. Apr 24 Temp. A.M. 99.2 P.M. 101. During the week following Temperature continued from 99 to 100 - rarely going above. Patient had a good appetite & behaving about as customary before this sickness. On May 1st, however Temp went up suddenly to 101.3 & during the week following it very seldom got below 103 & went up as high as 106 in spite of enemas spongings & baths: patient also vomited some during 4th 5th 6th & 7th almost daily. During week from 5th to 14th Temp. varied from 104 & 105 in beginning to 102 or 103 at End of week. Patient not vomiting so much toward the last but evidently getting weaker & more prostrated by the continued fever. During week from 15 to 21, Temp. marked as high as 107 on morning of 15th but, tapering off the most of the week was from 103 1/2 to 104 getting as low at one time as 100.9 Slight bed sores beginning to appear & patient apparently growing worse rather than better. He is naturally a strong man & stands the fever well, but is failing. During the week following the 21st gradually sank until the morning of the 29th. No special symptoms noted - Temp 103 to 104.2 during last week - Behavior quiet the same: No special trouble with the bowels: no special vomiting: no special cough. During first of illness complained of slight pain in abdomen but on consultation, no special abdominal trouble found.

Post Mortem held May 30 97. Present Dr's Chas Mayo, Gilbourne, Mithoon & Strong. The spleen & several mesentric glands were much enlarged. In the ileo-cecal region there was some inflammatory redness but no Ulceration of Peyer's patches as in typhoid. At no point was there any lesion sufficient to account for the prolonged high temperature

From the notes it will be seen that the diagnosis of the trouble was rather vague: Some suspicion was given from the fact of large quantities of urine passed though this was very vague. Now are any symptoms especially of poisoning from pitchy tastes of rubber kind, which is occasionally found to be the case.

Died May 29 '97.

Personal and Medical History of Elizabeth M. Byrne -

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	27924	No. for year	180 -
Residence,	St. Paul - Minn (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	None known -
Date of admission,	Nov. 27/1889.	Cause,	Epilepsy -
How sent,	J. J. Prob. (Saml Morrison)	Form,	Epileptic Mania -
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	14 -	Suicidal or not,	No -
Civil condition,	Single -	Date of attack,	1882 -
Children,	None -	Duration,	7yrs -
Occupation,	School Girl -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Slight	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	7.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 12. 1890
Nativity,	Ireland -	Time in hospital,	3 mos - 13 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved -
Correspondent,	Michael J. Byrne - 140 University Ave - St Paul (Father)		

This Patient was brought here by Dep. Shf - on her Mother - The history states that she recieved an injury to the head when seven years of age - and has had Epileptic attacks ever since. She exhibits violence and active symptoms only at the times of the Epileptic attacks, which are said to average one a month -

Patient - Dec 9-1889. Patient doing quite well. Had one fit of temper in which she threw furniture about. Was shut in room. Talk of going to Faribault - Is quite bright. Has had two fits since coming, moderate in severity - Health seems good. Is taking 30 grs of Brom. Pot. B.D.

Jan. 12-1890. Patient doing quite well - Fits infrequent - Health is good - Her manner varies. Occasionally, after a fit she is silly & will throw things about - Does no work, or very little

Feb. 24-1890. Has been doing quite well. Is somewhat silly, but rarely does much mischief. Her health seems good. She does no work.

Discharged May 1 - 1890
Judge Dana Cooley notified

Room 30.

Henry Clark

Nov 4/95. Wt 148 lbs. Pulse 84. For Dec 95 to Jany 31/96. During the period, Patients condition has remained about the same, as for months past. He keeps quiet. Works in dining-room, at present. Seldom speaking; at times, will stand & gesticulate as if conversating to some one. Habits clean. Recieved at Asylum from Summary Process Notes by Dr Phelps Feb/96 to Aug/97. A chronic case. Quiet; usually well-behaved. Talks very little but answers questions accurately. Talks to himself at times. Habits clean. Wt. 145 to 148 lbs.

June 29th 1897 Transferred to Fergus Falls.

Personal and Medical History of Agatha Jauzen-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2225	No. for year	101.
Residence,	Fairbault (Rice Co)	Insane relations,	Pat. Grand Uncle & Mat. Grand-father
Date of admission,	Nov. 29 1889.	Cause,	Epilepsy-
How sent,	C. of Bd. (P. A. Mott)	Form,	Epileptic Mania-
Sex,	Woman.		None-
Age,	15-		No-
Civil condition,	Single-		1878
Children,	None-		11 yrs-
Occupation,	None-		1.
Degree of education,	None-		1.
Profession of religion,	None-		4 yrs-
Habits,	Good-		24th June 1896
Nativity,	Russia-	Time in hospital,	6 years 6 mos 26 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity (probably)	Result,	Sent to St. Peter Hospital Nov 1st pm
Correspondent,	N. C. Jauzen - Mountain Lake - Cottonwood Co. Minn (Father)		



This girl was brought here by Dr Rogers & the Asst Matron of the school- Patient has been at the Fairbault School for Feeble-minded for 3 years, but as is stated is too maniacal at times to be a fit subject for the School- Patient has had Camisole & seclusion- Violence is manifested chiefly in connection with Epileptic attacks.

Dec-9th-1889. Patient has a peculiar singsong noise, which she makes quite frequently, causing a good deal of disturbance on the Ward at times. She is not violent however, except as she strikes her chin at the time of making the noise-

Jan-12-1890 No change except that she is much less noisy-

Feb-24-1890. Patient remains the same. Does no work, is occasionally noisy, but otherwise does not make much trouble. Eats & Sleeps well & has good health-

April-15-1890. Health good. Not so noisy as she was- She sings & strikes herself in face- Has to be dressed & undressed- Soils self in daytime at times- Taken to Dining-room.

May 29-1890. Patient is quite quiet of late- Health good Rather untidy.

Aug. 23-1890. Patients health is good- Has been quite noisy of late.

Sept. 30-1890. Patient not so noisy of late- Physical health about the same-

Dec-16-1891. Patient is as usual- Falls more frequently forward in her fits at present- May has had several black eyes. Untidy — Sometimes noisily singing — Eats & sleeps well- Fits frequent. Has to be seen to- Should Imbecile appropriately be called a case of Epileptic Dementia- for though active in behavior at times, she has no mental strength at all- Sept-1st-91, Patient has fits quite frequently, & is almost always with some kind of a bruise about the face, due to her falling. She is at times also quite noisy, singing loudly & in sing-song tones.

Nov. 1st-91 Patient getting along as usual, stays in corner of C-3 among the Epileptics & occasionally receives a fresh bruise upon her face from falling.

Feb 15-92. Has all present a quite severe bruise upon the forehead & seems habitually to fall forward upon the face when having a fit. Feb 12 3/92 Received injury on forehead, by falling in a fit. In Epilepsy, the tendency is, nearly always, to injure herself on the forehead, in falls of this kind. May 27-/92 — Continues on C.III. Almost quiet. Almost free from the noisy singing spells, she used to have. Has general good health. Fits are about as frequent as usually have been.

Sept-1st-92 Patient still remains upon C-3, shows very little change in any way. Manner demented & dull. Does not talk, health usually good. Fits are quite frequent & has occasional bruises from falling while in them. Sept. 31" Appetite good. Sleep good, does not menstruate. Had 8 fits in Sept, bowels regular, noisy at times, has a black eye & bruised face & head, caused by falling in fit. Had nine fits in October, bowels regular, noisy at times, unclean in habits. Nov. 15- Had fit this morning & bruised forehead. She most frequently bruises forehead, has fits about 20 times a week, is very demented & dull. Nov. 30 Appetite good, sleep good, bowels reg, behavior quite noisy, 17 fits, dirty in Nov. Had 10 fits in Nov. does not talk. Dec. 31 Appetite good usually - dirty in habits, no work, behavior stupid, & at times quite noisy; has singing spells & sounds herself while singing; sleeps well, has very hard fits & quite often, fell in fit & bruised her forehead, eye, nose & side of face quite badly.

March 31 93 Appetite good. Dirty in habits. Always sick in bed. Never talks.

April 30 93 Appetite good. Always dirty in habit. Behavior very noisy after having fit sings & sounds

(P. 68.)

Personal and Medical History of John Berg.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2226	No. for year	102.
Residence,	Fillmore Co.	Insane relations,	Mother, insane 8 months.
Date of admission,	Nov 29- 1889.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. of P. (E.V. Farrington)	Form,	Senile Dement.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Right hemiplegia - Deformed left hand & forearm -
Age,	67. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	Latter part of August.
Children,	One - son -	Duration,	About 3 months.
Occupation,	Laborer -	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	67. yrs.
Habits,	Very intemperate	Time of leaving,	Dec 13-1889
Nativity,	Prussia	Time in hospital,	14 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died- Apoplexy.
Correspondent,	Peter Schwab (bro. in law). Chatfield. Minn.		

Patient brought here by W.J. Inman, with following history:- First symptoms of disease manifested in latter part of august by wandering away from home in the night, going some 12 miles. Patient now manifests disease by destructiveness & combativeness, & sudden passion to injure others. Has been under medical treatment with no benefit.

On admission - Very quiet, said almost nothing; cannot walk unsupported. Right arm is useless from paralysis - left hand is deformed - four phalanges fused into two and not full length; hand & forearm atrophied. Speech unintelligible.

Dec. 2. Sleeps well; eats well. Is tottering & helpless; no conversation. Dec 5. Fell; do not know how; attendants found him in floor. Bumped on his right temple, where there was marked swelling & ecchymosis, discoloration extending into eye lids. Was put to bed and seemed stupid & helpless. Dec 6. In morning found pulse 112, full & strong; respiration 26; respiratory murmur harsh over lower lobe on rt side; also dull on percussion, evinced by countenance & movements of hands; coughs but cannot raise expectoration. Rx Veratri Viridis Tr. gtt iij tid.

Rx Ammon. Chlor. gr X, Vin. Ipecac. gtt XV, Stokes Expect ℥ss; S. Every 4 hours. Dec 7. In Dec 8. morning, formed, respiration 26, quick, regular; pulse 96, full & strong; tenderness over lower right thorax. Dec. 8. Pulse 105; respiration increased & noisy; tongue heavily coated. Dec 9. Pulse 98, full, regular; tongue coated. Brandy & milk had been given this night & continued during day. Dec 10. Pulse 108, intermittent somewhat; respiration increased, coughs. Brandy & milk continued. Dec 11. Pulse 106, very irregular, strong & small waves; respiration 42, regular but shallow; coughs; bowels move freely. Rx Tr. Digitalis gtt XV S. Every 4 hrs. Dec 12. Pulse 108, strong hard, regular. Respiration 52, noisy; coughs but cannot expectorate. Tr Digitalis ordered discontinued for present - given every 6 hrs. Rx Strychninae Sulph. gr 1/6, Ammon. Chlor. gr V, Ammon Carb gr 10. Syrup of Tolu & water ℥ Every 4 hrs.

Dec 13- In morning, pulse 130; respiration 68; can open eyes; eats well. Has been stupid ever since took his bed. 3:20 PM. Died.

Friends has been written on the 9th and again on 11th

Autopsy. Heart large, somewhat hypertrophied: valves not diseased. Aorta showed incipient atheroma. Lungs: lower lobe of right lung was the site of an imperfect hepatization, containing enough air to keep it from completely sinking in water. This lobe and the lower lobe on left side and the posterior portion of the whole lung, the site of marked venous congestion, being saturated with blood. Upper lobes normal. There were pleuritic adhesions of lower right lobe & considerable pleuritic effusion in cavity. Stomach, Spleen, Kidney & Liver normal or nearly so. Brain; there was an excess of the fluids in cranial cavity. The vessels of the Dura & Pia mater were very much engorged. There were adhesions between the three membranes on each side & across the longitudinal fissure over the termination in that fissure, of the Fissure of Rolando. In one of the frontal convolutions of the left hemisphere, close to longitudinal fissure, there was a clot of blood, partly fluid & partly jelly-like, lying between the Pia mater & the brain substance; the brain substance was eaten out to extent of space half inch in diameter & 1/3 to 1/2 inch deep. Clot was probably about a fluid drachm of blood. In the left hemisphere, posterior to middle third of the fissure of Rolando, involving the ascending parietal convolution and others of the temporal convolutions, posterior (First Parietal and Supramarginal), was an area of softening, looking almost like an abscess, about an inch & more in diameter & extending very deep in brain substance. Balance of brain seemed nearly normal, save for congestion of vessels. Walls of vessels stiff.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Elef Elefson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2227	No. for year	103.
Residence,	Harmony, Fillmore Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov 29-1889.	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Judge of Probate (E.V. Farmington)	Form,	Dement.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No.
Age,	28. years	Suicidal or not,	No.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farming	No. of attack,	2nd
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2nd (1st Vol. 11 - Pg. 126).
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	28. yrs.
Habits,	"Good"	Time of leaving,	July 31. 1893
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	3 years. 8 mos. 1 day.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Trans'd to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	Oscar Elefson. Harmony. Fillmore Co Minn.		

Patient brought here by H. Nupson. with following history:- First symptoms of disease manifested about 14 months ago by strange & very unwise actions & running away from home. He was then committed to this Hospital, (Rec. vol 11, p 126, remaining from Dec 6-1888 to Feby 26, 1889, two months and 20 days. At that time had delusions of persecution of himself and others. One was that women would enter his room at night. was quiet and orderly. This attack claimed to have been accompanied by constant headache. Discharged improved. With this commitment, it is recorded that he thinks women are giving him trouble. & has attacks of sudden passion. Cause of first attack was given as unknown, & this as masturbation.

On admission - a fairly well built, well nourished young man; somewhat anaemic; quiet: went to wards without compulsion. On ward on evening of admission, expressed fears of being killed.

Dec 16 - Has slept & eaten well. In good health. For several days after admission, wanted to go home - Has said nothing about that lately. Quiet, orderly, clean. No medicine.

Aug 28-1890. Patient has been doing well - Does not improve in habits - Is silly in manner & will talk but little.

Dec 2/90. No improvement. Moved to Annex.

March 11-91. Says little but talks and is usually very quiet & somewhat sullen.

May 29-91. Very quiet and clean. His aunt recently sent him one dollar which seemed to please him greatly what. No change. Aug 17-91 No change.

Decem 1-91. Demented. Is in fair bodily health, pulse so soft and irregular, is fairly clean but very lazy and untidy. No work.

Feb-15-92. No particular change since last note. Lazy, no work, fair health.
May-28-92: weight 12½, good appetite, pale color. Talks some. Walks about on ward & around little yard. Untidy. Diseases self, but is slouchy - Sept 6-92 Weight 123 - M Chase.
Nov 12-92 Wt 130 Is in fair health talks only when urged to is slouchy but not dirty Keeps his hands in his pants most of the time Jan 10-93 No noticable change in his mental or physical condition March 25-93 Wt 135 is in good health Have him trained so that when he sees me comming around he takes his hands out of his pockets without being spoken to although he puts them back when I leave No change in his mental or physical condition: causes no trouble sits quietly on a bench most of the time. June 30/93. Is a quiet, harmless patient; does no work. Apparently in good health. July 31/93. No change in either his physical or mental condition, since last note. —
Patient Drew, today, with several others, transfered to Hospital at Fergus Falls.

Personal and Medical History of William Wilson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2728	No. for year	104
Residence,	502 Emerson Ave. No. Minneapolis	Insane relations,	Not Known.
Date of admission,	Nov 30-1889.	Cause,	Religious excitement.
How sent,	By Court Commiss. (A.P. Abell).	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	60. years.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	About Nov 22-
Children,	None	Duration,	One week.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2nd
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Religious	Age at first attack,	30. yrs - (9. mos duration).
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Died- 89
Nativity,	England	Time in hospital,	11 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died - Erysipelas & Typho Mania.
Correspondent,	Mrs Wm Wilson, 502 Emerson Ave.		Minneapolis.

Patient brought here by John Wahl and Jas. Riley with very meagre history, as follows: Had an attack 30. yrs ago of 9. months duration - Present attack began one week ago in shouting, singing, praying & incoherent talk. Constraint has been used in form of confinement in station house.

On admission - Patient brought in, with hands strapped to a leather belt. Attendant reported him as very noisy & violent on the road, kicking & seat coverings in the cars. Sang & shouted when in office here. Would give attention to questions for a moment only.

Dec 2. Patient has been very noisy since admission, keeping whole body in motion, singing shouting himself hoarse. Is not ugly. gives heed for a few moments to questions. Had sleeping dose; reported as sleeping 3 hours last night - Dec 3. Had sleeping dose last night; slept 2 hrs; in asm. found him very noisy & in active motion as he has been during admission. Rx Hyoscin gr 1/150 in asm. Dec 4. Had sleeping dose last evening; reported as sleeping some. Was noisy all night - Voice has been so hoarse for several days that cannot speak above a very hoarse whisper. Dec 5. Had sleeping dose last night; reported as sleeping 1 or 2 hrs. In Asm., says he feels well; is quiet but restless & incoherent. Has not been eating well. Dec 6th Had sleeping dose last night; reported as sleeping about 3 hrs. On morning round, found quiet; does not talk. Pulse normal rate, about, soft, regular. Dec 7. Had sleeping dose; reported as sleeping well. On morning round, was reported that he had been quiet this asm.; has been sleeping some. Pulse 100, regular, fairly full; tongue heavy brown fur coated. Rx Egg nog; some now; Rx Brandy 3ij every 3 hours.

Dec 8th Had sleeping dose last night; reported as sleeping well. On morning round, Pulse 120; respiration 30. no cough; tongue dry, coated; Rx Continue Egg nog & brandy. Dec 9. Had sleeping dose last night; reported as sleeping well. In morning, found; Pulse rapid, regular Rx Egg nog continued. In evening of same day, Pulse 124, respiration 30. Dec 10. On morning, found him quiet; had had S. dose & slept well. Pulse 126, regular, strong; says he feels well. Rx Tr. Digitalis gtt VIII } every 3 hrs.
Brandy 3iij }

In evening of same day, pulse 120; respiration 30. quiet. Had been obstinate about taking food & medicine. Egg nog continued. Dec 11. In morning, pulse 130. respiration 30. There was found a well developed erysipelas of left eye & nose & face on this side. Upper lip & nose badly swollen. Left eye lid swollen so could not open the eye. Rx Tr. Ferri Chlor. gtt XV, Glycerin & Water every 3 hours. The erysipelas of face extended, involving other eye; and the respiration became rapid, troubled, difficult, leading to suppostion that erysipelas was involving the pharynx & larynx. Died at 11:15 P.M.-

Died.

From page 60. Agatha Jansen.

March 30 93 Appetite good Dirty in habits Behavior occasionally noisy Talks very little. Sings a good deal Sept 28 Appetite good always dirty in habits Behavior noisy Pounds herself Fits nearly every day. Goes walking. Health good Aug 29 93 Fell on fit & bloodied her eye Sept 1 93. Appetite poor about 2 meals. Has her face marked Pounds herself a good deal. Fits often. Sept. 30. 93. Appetite good Behavior very noisy at times when she pounds herself & sings Very dirty in habits always. Has fits quite often. Bruised forehead & eye Oct 31 93 No change of late. Nov 30. 93 Appetite good Behavior very noisy Very dirty in habits. Has very hard fits. Bowels regular. Dec 31. 93 Appetite good Behavior noisy Sings a great deal Very dirty in habits. Bowels reg: Has had a sore Eye Fits about every other day very hard Jany 1. 94 Left hand badly swollen. Struck it against bench after fit, when she had a spring Fell May 31. 94. Appetite good Behavior noisy Very dirty in habits Fits often very hard All of her Eyes look very sore & inflamed. Feb 28 94 Appetite good Very noisy Exceedingly dirty in habits Has very hard fits often March 94. Fell & fit and bruised lip Had to have it sewed up Appetite good Behavior generally very noisy. Very dirty in habits Bowels reg: Takes med. of late April 30 94 Behavior very noisy Had 3 hard fits during month. Dirty in habits Bowels reg: May 30 94. Appetite good Untidy in habits. Had several hard fits.

Over to page 270 W. Wood A

Personal and Medical History of Peter Silen

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2229.	No. for year	105.
Residence,	Minn. Soldiers Home:	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 30/89.	Cause,	Epilepsy.
How sent,	Court Commissioner (A.P. Abell).	Form,	Ac. Man.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"none known" (Varicose veins left leg) (heart disease?)
Age,	55.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	None.	Duration,	Less than 3 months.
Occupation,	Farm hand.	No. of attack,	2nd
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Church member.	Age at first attack,	55 yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July 6 - 1890
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	7 mo. & 7 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Chris Silen - Kansas City (Mo) Olof Silen - 3616 Lake. Chicago Co. (Ill)		

Patient brought here by Mr John Wahl & Jas. Riley, with following history:- Patient claimed to have had sunstroke during the war. First attack occurred about 3 months ago - no details given of this attack. In present attack, disease manifested on religion & by violence toward others during spells. Has been treated for Epilepsy; not filthy or destructive. On admission: quiet & submissive, talking freely when questioned. Examination of naked body, showed emaciation; varicose veins in line of long Saphenous on left leg; a small ulcer on upper third, anteriorly of rt leg. Heart sounds loud, tumultuous

Dec 16- Has slept & eaten well since admission. Seems quite contented: is quiet & orderly. Frequently asks for his bible. Complains of pain in back. Wound occurs in Gluteal region to Dr., which he says he received during the war. No medicine. Jany 5/90. Says 'we ought to get a good preacher here" (on ward). Feby 1/90. Looked unwell. Pulse 126; has diarrhoea; Put on Tinct Opii & Chalk mixture. Feby 5/90. Put on Elix Opii & Cinch. ℥j ss bid. Feby 11/90. Moved up to A1 about this date. Has changed almost none since admission. Health only fair. Dwells on religious subjects & reads his bible & sings psalms at every opportunity. Is quiet & well behaved. Talks in a mild tone. Clean but rather untidy in dress.

May 29-1890. Health good. Wants to read bible & pray for patients but says the "bosses" won't let him. Is very quiet - Works on Ward. Talks quite brokenly, but seems coherent.

July-6-1890. Patient is doing fairly well - Leaves today on trial. Was quite feeble in mind, but in most things rational. Claimed toward the last however that it had been charged against him years before that he had wronged a woman & had illegitimate children by her. This he denies.

June-14-1890

69

Height, about 5-9
Weight,
Appearance, Fair -
Temperature, Normal -
Circulation, Normal -
Respiration, Normal -
Eyes, Blue -
Apparent Health, - Good - Not strong -
Countenance, Fair. Good expression.
Pupils, Seem Normal -
Hearing, Good -
Seeing, Uses glasses
Skin, Normal -
Tongue, Trembles some - Looks all right
Sclerotics, Normal -
Secretions, -
Wounds, Abnormalities, Scars a Stiff - wound in army -
Nervous System, -
Gait, Walks a little lame -
Paralysis,
Sensibility, -
Mental action, Somewhat dull -
Memory, Seems good - a little slow.
Conversation,
Delusions, Etc, No delusions seen - a little simple or feeble-minded in his talk
Been in Soldiers Home - 1 month - 2 yrs ago -
Contrary to Soldiers Home, but they would not receive
Riley Had fits - last Summer took medicine from
Philadelphia & is now Normal better - Claims to have
had one fit since here. Fits since war - Every year.
Insists that some one calls him a convict (attempts)

Personal and Medical History of Peter [illegible]

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Bookbinders and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2229.	No. for year	
Residence,	Minn. Soldiers Home.	Future relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov 30/89.	Cause,	
How sent,	Court Commitment Hon. Abell.	Form,	
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying disorder,	
Age,	55.	Original attack,	
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	Nine.	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farm hand.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	Church member.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Chris Silen - Kansas City (Bo) Olaf Silen - Fish Lake Chisago Co. (Bo)		

Patient brought here by Mr John Wuehl & Jas. Riley, with following history:- Patient claimed to have had sunstroke during the war. First attack occurred about 3 months ago - no details given of this attack. Present attack, disease manifested on religion & by violence toward others during spells. Has been treated for Epilepsy; is filthy in destructive. On admission: quiet & submissive, talking freely when questioned. Examination of naked body, showed emaciation; varicose veins in line of long Saphenous on left leg; a small ulcer on upper third, anteriorly of rt leg. Heart sounds loud, tumultuous.

Dec 1/89 - Has slept & eaten well since admission. Seems quite contented: is quiet & orderly. Frequently asks for his bible. Complains of pain in back. Showed scars in epigastrial region to Dr., which he says he received during the war. No medicine. Jany 5/90. says we ought to get a good preacher here" (in ward). Feby 1/90. Looked unwell. Pulse 126; has diarrhoea; ord an Bismuth & diarrhoea mixture. Feby 5/90. Out on Epileptic circuit. T 99 55 brid. Feby 11/90. Showed up to A! about this date. Has changed almost none since admission. Health only fair. Dwells on religious subjects & reads his bible & sings psalms at every opportunity. Is quiet & well behaved. Talks in a mild tone. Clean but rather untidy in dress.

May 29-1890. Health good. Wants to read bible & pray for Patients but says the "bosses" won't let him. Is very quiet - Works on Ward. Talks quite brokenly, but seems coherent.

July-6-1890. Patient is doing fairly well - Leaves today on trial. Was quite feeble in mind, but in most things rational. Claimed toward the last however that it had been charged against him years before that he had wronged a woman & had illegitimate children by her. This he denies.

This is an idea that he seems to have held for years. Give incomplete history of Epilepsy - Is said to have had one "fit" since coming, but the account is vague as it happened in the night.

Discharged Nov. 12. - 1890.

Personal and Medical History of Bertha B. Olds.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2230	No. for year	106.
Residence,	Hamilton (Fillmore Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Dec. 6. 1889.	Cause,	Fall. (?)
How sent,	Judge of Probate C. V. Cavanaugh	Form,	Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	20.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	None.	Duration,	2 yrs.
Occupation,	Domestic.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	18
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Aug. 3. 1891
Nativity,	Iowa.	Time in hospital,	1 yr. 7 mos. 28 Days.
Predisposing cause,	Fall.	Result,	Died Tuberculosis Pulmonalis
Correspondent,	Mr. Mary S. Olds - Hamilton Minn (Mother)		



This woman was brought here by Mr S. Olds a cousin & by her Mother. The history states that she had a fall from a tree 4 years ago. As described by her Mother the fall did not cause unconsciousness, but was upon the side & may have injured her spine. The symptoms seem to have developed gradually & are those of irritability of temper, inability to concentrate her mind on any subject. The Mother states that she will sometimes sit up all night & state that she sometimes sits up with her. The Mother has evidently allowed her to do a good deal as she pleased.

On admission - is very quiet, says but little & appears to think slowly & in a dull sort of way. Answers some questions all right.

Dec. 9. 1889. Patient has brightened up somewhat under the regular life here. Appears better & talks more readily & rationally. Health seems good.

Jan. 28. 1890. The promise of improvement mentioned above has not been fulfilled. She is about the same. So dull & rather stupid in manner. Says nothing except as urged.

Feb. 24. 1890. Health is good. So quite stupid, standing or

M.B.Olds;- Jan.23rd '93 Patient is in bed to day and seems quite sick. Jan.27th Patient is up and around as well as usual, no special symptoms noted. Feb. Same as above, general health good; very dull & morose, wont talk. March 31st '93 Appetite good, dirty in habits, usually; stupid or violent, talks silly and delusive.
April 29th '93 No Change. May 13th '93 General health not so good, appetite poor occasionally. Appetite good, habits dirty, bowels constipated quiet in behavior -scarcely ever moves unless told to, will strike other patients at times. July 28th '93 No change. Aug. 2oth '93 very dirty in habits. Sept. '93 Appetite good, very untidy in appearance, habits dirty, seldom speaks, has to be taken in to meals.
Oct. 31st '93 No change noticable.
Nov. 29th '93 Very untidy in appearance, habits dirty, has to be taken to and from meals, goes walking and riding, appetite good, bowels constipated, does not menstruate.
Dec. 29th '93 very untidy in appearance, behavior usually quiet, but very dirty in habits. Appetite good. Jan. 3oth '94 No marked change noticegable, habits very dirty , appetite good, , behavior quiet, has to be dressed, and taken to the dining-room. Feb. '94 Quiet almost to stupidity, is capable of taking no care of herself, appetite good, bowels constipated; menstruated about the 15th of the month.
March 28th '94 Quiet in behavior almost to stupidity, has to be dressed and undressed and taken to meals. Appetite good.
April 3oth '94 Appetite good, bowels constipated, goes riding and walking, no change noticable.
May 3bst No change. June '94, is very filthy both night and day, goes out riding and walking. July loth '94 Had diarrhoea two days, eats and sleeps well, menstruates regularly, no change otherwise. August '94 Habits dirty and untidy in appearance, has been very violent in behavior of late strikes and kicks other patients, without cause, appetite good, bowels constipated.

Over to page 300. W. I. book. A.

appetite good, sleeps good, dirty in habits do do, bad-ms, menstruation regular. Dec. 1" No change, unless she is more stupid & dirty. Jan 8" '93 Appetite good, dirty in habits usually, no work, behavior either dull or silly, occasionally violent, sleeps usually well,

Personal and Medical History of Bertha B. Olds.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2230	No. for year	106.
Residence,	Hamilton (Fillmore Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Dec. 6. 1889.	Cause,	Fall. (?)
How sent,	Judge of Probate E. V. Farnsworth	Form,	Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	20.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	None.	Duration,	2 yrs.
Occupation,	Domestic.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	18
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Aug. 3. 1897
Nativity,	Iowa.	Time in hospital,	7 yrs 7 mos 28 Days.
Predisposing cause,	Fall.	Result,	Died Tuberculosis Pulmonalis
Correspondent,	Mrs Mary S. Olds. Hamilton Minn (Mother)		



This woman was brought here by Mr S. Olds a cousin and by her Mother. The history states that she had a fall from a tree 4 years ago. As described by her Mother the fall did not cause unconsciousness, but was upon the side and may have injured her spine. The symptoms seem to have developed gradually and are those of irritability of temper, inability to concentrate her mind on any subject. The Mother states that she will sometimes sit up all night and state that she sometimes sits up with her. The Mother has evidently allowed her to do a good deal as she pleased.

On admission is very quiet, says but little and appears to think slowly and in a dull sort of way. Answers some questions all right.

Dec. 9. 1889. Patient has brightened up somewhat under the regular life here. Appears better and talks more readily and rationally. Health seems good.

Jan. 22. 1890. The promise of improvement mentioned above has not been fulfilled. She is about the same. Is dull and rather stupid in manner. Says nothing except as urged.

Feb. 24. 1890. Health is good. Is quite stupid, standing or sitting idly about. Can not even be made to answer any questions. Is now at Annex. Her Brothers visited her some time ago.

April. 15. 1890. Health fairly good, but is very dull. Wont talk. Was visited by Mother who could not get her to talk. Is very slothly in habit. Stands up a good deal of the time.

May. 29. 1890. Health is fair. Has to be made to come to Dining Room & has to be taken out again by force. Seems too stupid to do anything.

Aug. 23. 1890. Remains same. Health the same. Dirty habits. Stubborn about minding. Stupid. Has to be dressed.

Sept. 30. 1890. Patient is dull as ever. Sits or stands about. Will not do much unless led or forced.

Nov. 16. 1891. Patient has to be forced to dress & undress, to dining room & away & to about every thing that is required of her. Eats & sleeps well. Stands or sits about. Volunteers nothing. Countenance sometimes appreciates seemingly what is said usually not. Health good. Probably a large amount of dementia. Sept 1st 91. Patient is quite stupid & demeaned in manner, is very obstinate also about doing anything & has to be dressed by force & modified force has to be used in getting her to do almost anything.

Nov. 15. 91. Patient has been about as usual, at times somewhat violent, — forever, & very obstinate.

Feb 15. 92. Is quite obstinate & violent at times & has been removed to B-4. Is as usual though, stupid & says nothing. May 27. 92. — Remains same as last note. Rather sullen and even stupid in behaviour. Has to be put to bed by force. Indeed, does almost nothing voluntarily. Seems, however, to have intelligence enough to do so, were it not for the sullen and obstinate spirit. General health seems good.

Sept. 1st 92. Patient is usually quite dull & demeaned in manner. Does not talk, although seems to understand what is said. Health is usually good, sits about doing no work, not even caring for herself.

Sept 23" Does no work, dull, half stupid, laughs at times, in a silly way. Oct 21" Patient is stupid or silly most of the time, at other times stands up & strikes right & left if not controlled. Appetite good, sleeps good, dirty in habits as to dress, bad-no, menstruation regular. Dec. 1" No change, unless she is more stupid & dirty. Jan 8" 93 Appetite good, dirty in habits usually, no work, behavior either dull or silly, occasionally violent, sleeps usually well.

Personal and Medical History of Frank Hunkins

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2231.	No. for year	107.
Residence,	Owatonna, Steele Co. Minn.	Insane relations,	Sister
Date of admission,	Dec 9- 1889.	Cause,	"Religious Excitement & Love affairs"
How sent,	Judge of Probate (L. Hayes).	Form,	Chron - Man.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Thrush" some.
Age,	29. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	"think not"
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	3 years ago.
Children,	——	Duration,	3. years -
Occupation,	Clerk	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	3rd {Vol. VII 31. Vol. VIII 23.}
Profession of religion,	Church member.	Age at first attack,	26. yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	10th November 1894.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	4 years 11 mos - 1 Day
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died. Tuberculosis Pulmonalis
Correspondent,	D. C. Hunkins (father). Owatonna Minn.		

Patient brought here by Mr. Woodard, with following history: First symptoms manifested about 3 yrs ago. Has been twice committed to this Hosp., first from March 1886 to May 29-1886 (Vol. VII p. 31). was again from Feby 1, 1887 to Apr 16-1889., each time sent home on trial, improved. Present commitment papers he has steadily been growing worse & "is now evidently approaching dementia". Has struck persons lately evidently from premeditation. Is not destructive or filthy.

Dec 16-1889. Has slept & eaten well since admission; is quiet; says little; answers questions as to his health promptly & rationally. Has a distant vacant staring look in eyes.

Dec 26/89 Given Ung. Ac. bnac. for eczema of hands. Feby 12/90 Visited by a brother.

May 29-1890. Was visited by brother a few weeks ago. No conversation of value - Health is good - Talks to himself some.

July 5/90 In annex. Health not very good. Stands staring directly (vacantly) in front of him; says nothing, unless addressed & little then. No work.

Oct 9/90. Health a little better. No improvement mentally. Is demented. Visited by relatives since last note. March 11-91. No especial change noticeable. Will occasionally ans greeting of Dr. but never says anything further. Growing worse. May 29-91. Very little change since last note. Very quiet clean and neat. Aug 14-91. No change.

December 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Pulse 76 soft and regular. Is in fair health, is neat and clean in personal habits, is very quiet and does but little work.

Feb 15-92. No change since last note.

May 28-92. Weight - appetite and color good. Talks only when spoken to. Walks out. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean and good-natured.

Sept. 6-92 - Weight 135 - Has complained of pain in head - works a little but is slowly.

Nov 1-92 Wt 146 Looks more demented. Mar 1-93 Wt 151 Health fair

Vol. 13 - Folio. 71

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR Frank Hunkins
DIAGNOSIS.

DATE	HOUR	PULSE: AM	PULSE: PM	RESP: AM	RESP: PM	TEMP: AM	TEMP: PM	
Nov 4		5	128		24		103.	Came on ward 4 15 from Annex in very low condition. Pulse so weak and respiration so frequently labored as to be fair suffer. Respiration more easy
Nov 5	7	5	130	28	28	24	104	102 Is quite low. Bowels moved freely involuntarily. Respiration quite labored. Eats very well. Has coughing spells frequently
"	6	7	5	136	124	32	36	104 105 Has not changed any since yesterday A.M. Has less fever. Coughing less often. Eats well
"	7	7	5	112	30	32		104 105.2 Appears to have changed some since yesterday Breathing quite labored at times. Appetite fair. Slept quite well
"	8	7	5	104	36	32		104 Appetite poor. Coughs some. Eats well
"	9	7	5	128	124	36	38	134 101 Eat fair dinner and breakfast
"	10	7	5	124	128	46	36	98 98 7 A.M. failing rapidly - took no nourishment - glass milk - respiration labored 1 P.M. visited by Father and Mother. took no nourishment since 9 A.M. 7 32 died

Dr. [illegible]

...ng, 26. yrs.
...e in hospital, 10 — November 1894.
Result, 4 Years — 11 mos — 1 day
...s. Owatonna Minn. Died: Tuberculosis pulmonalis

{Vol. VII 31. Vol. VIII 23.}

...Mrs. Woodard, with following history: Irish Symp— ...ago. Has been twice committed to this Hosp., first from Mach ...Vol. VII p. 31). was again from Feby 1, 1887 to Apr 16-1889., each time ...approved. Present commitment papers he has steadily been growing ...now evidently approaching dementia". Has struck persons lately evidently ...premeditation. Is not destructive or filthy.

Dec 16-1889. Has slept & eaten well since admission; is quiet; says little; answers questions as to his health promptly & rationally. Has a distant vacant staring look in eyes.

Dec 26/89 Given Ung. Hc. bnac. for eczema of hands. Feby 12/90 Visited by a brother.

May 29-1890. Was visited by brother a few weeks ago. No conversation of value - Health is good - Talks to himself some.

July 5/90 Dr Lamm. Health and very good. Stands staring vacantly directly in front of him; says nothing, unless addressed & little then. Is no work.

Oct 9/90. Health a little better. No improvement mentally. Is demented. Visited by relatives since last note. March 11-91. No especial change noticed. Will occasionally ans greeting of Dr. but never says anything further. Is growing worse. May 29-91. Very little change since last note. Very quiet & clean and neat. Aug 17-91. No change.

December 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Pulse 76 is soft and regular. Is in fair health, is neat and clean in personal habits, is very quiet and does but little work.

Feb 15-92. No change since last note.

~~May 28-92 Weight 135 - Appetite and color good. Talks only when spoken to. Walks out. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self. Is clean and good-natured.~~

~~Sept 6-92 - Weight 135 - has complained of pain in head - works a little but is slowly~~

~~Nov 1-92 Wt 146 Works more is demented~~ Mar 1-93 Wt 151 Health fair

Owatonna Minn. Sept 5th 1876

Dear Brother.

This is a beautiful morning I have rested splendidly I had breakfast and a nice warm cup of coffee and a beef steak I do not get out any more the grove dont get chopped or the trees rather. do not shovel in the cellar or wheel the coal the ashes have not been emptied yet have to carry them out in a box and the scope to put in with and the shingles and matched stuff that Tobacco made me sick so the water did so

...Do slouchy.
...s; habitually quiet. Does very little work. ...the time - Appetite poor; Colo also poor - ...tidy in dress. Does no work. Health good. ...He has been visited by relatives & change in clothing ...He sits in a listless manner sits in one place most of the time and ...Health apparently good. He has been visited by relatives ...has been filthy of late, shows no change. — ...during this period. Does no work. His health seems good. ...behaved, but stubborn. He works a little on yard ...od. Aug 31/94. Patient is quiet & well-behaved- ...ines, stares in a vacant, absentminded manner, ...t rather irrationally. Habits clean but dress ...to a tatters. Lips are dry & parched. ...Cough still continues - Sits around daily - ...tedly, during the month; Coughs and groans ...does not complain of feeling unwell, ...". Nov 4/94. Patient has been failing the ...Was moved to C² (the sick ward) at 4 PM ...Has put to bed. Is very weak & respiration ...Respiration more easy. Nov 5/94. Is quite low; Eats very well: has "coughing spells" quite frequently. ...during this week. Yesterday morning. Has less severe "Coughing ...spells". He eats well- Nov 7/94. Breathing quite labored, at times. Appetite is fair. Refused dinner but ate a fair supper. Bowels moved copiously. Patient is some weaker. Nov 8/94. Growing weaker daily. appetite changeable. Nov 9/94. Ate a fair breakfast & dinner but took only milk for supper. Is growing weaker every day: 7:30 PM. Is failing Every hour. Friends & relatives have been advised of his critical condition. Nov 10/94. 7 AM. Is failing very rapidly. Took no nourishment this morning. 9 AM Took a glass of milk. Respiration very labored. 1 PM. Visited by father & mother. Hesitates to nourishment since 9 AM. 6 PM. Has failed rapidly, all day. 7:35 PM. Died at this hour.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Frank Hunkins

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2231.	No. for year	107.
Residence,	Owatonna, Steele Co. Minn.	Insane relations,	Sister
Date of admission,	Dec 9-1889.	Cause,	"Religious excitement & love affairs"
How sent,	Judge of Probate (L. Hayes).	Form,	Chron-Man.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Thrush" none.
Age,	29. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	"think not"
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	3 years ago.
Children,	——	Duration,	3. years -
Occupation,	Clerk	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	3rd {Vol. VII 31. Vol. VIII 23.}
Profession of religion,	Church member.	Age at first attack,	26. yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	10th November 1894.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	4 Years - 11 mos - 1 Day
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died. Tuberculosis Pulmonalis
Correspondent,	D. C. Hunkins (father). Owatonna Minn.		

Patient brought here by Mr. Woodard, with following history: First symptoms manifested about 3 yrs ago. Has been twice committed to this Hosp., first from March 1886 to May 29-1886 (Vol. VII p. 31). was again from Feby 1, 1887 to Apr 16-1887, each time sent home on trial, improved. Present commitment papers he has steadily been growing worse & "is now evidently approaching dementia". Has struck persons lately evidently from premeditation. Is not destructive or filthy.

Dec 16-1889. Has slept & eaten well since admission; is quiet; says little; answers questions as to his health promptly & rationally. Has a distant vacant staring look in eyes.

Dec 26/89 Given Ung. Ac. brune. for eczema of hands. Feby 12/90 Visited by a brother.

May 29-1890. Was visited by brother a few weeks ago. No conversation of value - Health is good - Talks to himself some.

July 5/90 In annex. Health ever very good. Stands staring vacantly directly in front of him; says nothing, unless addressed & little then. No work.

Oct 9/90. Health a little better. No improvement mentally. Is demented. Visited by relatives since last note. March 11-91. No especial change noticeable. Will occasionally ans greeting of Dr. but never says anything further. Growing worse. May 29-91. Very little change since last note. Very quiet & clean and neat. Aug 17-91. No change.

December-1-91. Secondary Dementia. Pulse 76 soft and regular. Is in fair health, is neat and clean in personal habits, is very quiet and does but little work.

Feb-15-92. No change since last note.

May-25-92 Weight - appetite and color good. Talks only when spoken to. Walks out. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self. is clean and good-natured.

Sept. 6-92-Weight 135- has complained of pain in head- works a little but is slowly.

Nov 1-92 Wt 146 Works none is demented Mar 1-93 Wt 151 Health fair

I went in John Sevel to work for 37½ dollars per month clerking have to pup pup put out old ico gingham flannel and such like for a show sweep out and clean the lamps I go over to the laundry over the shoemakers for clothes for the Taylor shop some times in the chapel I think it is a good place some nice dances are held here do not play the organ or hold the choir I should think they would get a music for three tables are in use all the time we are shoes when we go out to walk or ride slippers are worn as they are much easer to slip off and on boots warmer for winter make up beds every day; put on the white spreads why paper Fregeaur

took away from me. to go to meeting and sunday school and learn to sing had a tune on a mouth organ a Jews harp goes pretty good can I go over and count the seats in the new building it is not yet finished the hole is now being covered with old pieces of leather, gravel dirt and sand stone the wall has been taken away what is the new black earth placed out there for? the new steps are for you to walk on or me or any one I see grand pa wheel in on the iron wheelbarrow should like much to go to Batt to see Mat Lang Will Lieb and his little sister Hattie, the post office is in the house the new ware house is

[illegible] occasionally he plays on the organ so slowly.
June 30/93. Walks the floor a good deal; restless; intensually quiet. Does very little work. Health is fair. - July 31/93. very restless, most of the time - Appetite poor; Color also poor -
9/2/93. A quiet harmless patient, rather untidy in dress. Does no work. Health good.
10/5/93. No change in condition 10/20/93. He has been visited by relatives. No change in condition.
Nov 22.93 A quiet inoffensive patient talks a little in a childish manner sits in one place most of the time and stares into vacancy. He works a little on ward. Health apparently good. He has been visited by relatives lately. Dec 28.93 No change. Jany 31 94 Has been filthy of late, otherwise no change. -
Feb - March & to April 30/94. No change noticeable during this period. Does no work. His health seems good.
May 1 to July 27, 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, but stubborn. He works a little on ward talks incoherently, habits clean, health good. Aug 31/94. Patient is quiet & well-behaved - Walks the floor a good deal. Restless. At times, stares in a vacant, absent minded manner. Does a little work on ward. Talks a little, but rather irrationally. Habits clean but dress rather untidy. Has a cough, with slight expectoration. Lips are dry & parched.
Sep 30/94. No apparent change in condition - Cough still continues - Sups & around daily -
Oct 30/94. Patient has been failing quite markedly, during the month; Coughs and groans considerably at night. Appetite only fair - He does not complain of feeling unwell, but on the contrary, says "he is feeling well". Nov 1/94. Patient has been failing the past few days, quite rapidly & is now quite ill. Was moved to B^2 (the Sick Ward) at 4½ P.M. Is in quite a low condition, apparently. Was put to bed. Is very weak & respiration apparently labored. 6 P.M. Ate a fair supper. Respiration more easy. Nov 5/94. Is quite low; bowels moved freely; respiration quite labored. Eats very well: has "Coughing Spells" quite frequently. Nov 6/94. Has not changed any. Seemingly, since Yesterday morning. Has less severe "Coughing Spells". He eats well - Nov 7/94. Breathing quite labored, at times. Appetite is fair. Refused dinner but ate a fair supper. Bowels moved copiously. Patient is more weaker. Nov 8/94. Growing weaker daily. appetite changeable. Nov 9/94. Ate a fair breakfast & dinner but ~~took~~ only milk for supper. Is growing weaker every day: 7.30 P.M. Is failing Every hour. Friends & relatives have been advised of his critical condition. Nov 10/94. 9 Am. Is failing very rapidly. Took no nourishment this morning. 9 Am took a glass of milk. Respiration very labored. 1 PM. Visited by father & mother. Has taken no nourishment since 9 Am. 6 PM. Has failed rapidly, all day. 7.35 P.M. Died at this hour.

Died

Feb-15-92. No change since last note.
May-28-92 Weight - Appetite and color good. Talks only when spoken to. Walks out. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self. is clean and good-natured.
Sept. 6-92 - Weight 135 - has complained of pain in head - works a little but is slowly.
Nov 1 - 92 Wt 146 Works more is demented Mar 1 - 93 Wt 151 Health fair

Duca
and ela.

Personal and Medical History of Eliza Bult - Bolt

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2232	No. for year	108
Residence,	St. Paul - Ramsey Co.	Insane relations,	Mother -
Date of admission,	Dec - 10 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown -
How sent,	J. J. Bob - (Sanne Morrison)	Form,	~~Acute~~ - Paranoia.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	Single - 33	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Oct - 1889.
Children,	None -	Duration,	2 months
Occupation,	—	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian -	Age at first attack,	33.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	May. 18. 98.
Nativity,	Switzerland -	Time in hospital,	1 years, 5 mos 8 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity -	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Gregory Bult 315 Pleasant Ave, St Paul, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her Brother & accompanied by the Matron of the Jail - She is said to have first shown symptoms of insanity 2 months ago, but the brother describes her as having been excitable & peculiar for years - She is said to have 10 large trunks full of clothing while she goes about in the poorest she has - She has always thought her people were trying to abuse her, when they tried to thwart her plans. She tried to hang herself 2 months ago & yesterday she set the house afire - She has lain in bed for about two months. She now thinks that she is eternally lost.

On admission Appears quite intelligent, but unwilling to talk, Looks in good health & is quite quiet.

Dec - 12 - 1889. Has slept well & seems healthy - Says she was too big a fool, or she would not have come here - Says that her Mother was too good to her & she did not appreciate it -

Jan - 22 - 1890 - Had "La Grippe" & stayed in bed about 3 days a week ago. Otherwise is quite well. Talks about 2 subjects One is the not being able to get her clothing when she has so many trunkfuls at home - Another is the

Saf my life at one
see my fac,
see my fac,
see my face
see my face
see my face
see my face

full of queer notions & talks about strange allusions. According to her stories she has had the end of Lovers & Intrigues.

Feb - 16 - 1891. Inclined towards sexual abuse. Wants to get married & has children. Restricted manner. Thinks end is coming in - jail by association has de[lusions] of persecution - mental activity - letters show many [illegible] in a wild [illegible] delusions.

May - 18 - 1891. Patient is doing fairly well & was today taken away by her Bro. who plans a trip East & various diversion to keep her mind occupied. Health good - Mental state more quiet.

Discharged Oct 31 - 1891 -
Judge, Physician and Friends notified

NATION

i Bolt

[illegible] quite healthy - talks [illegible] - So quite neat - Does [illegible] time [illegible] cries a [illegible] to write one to each member [illegible] to write to someone in [illegible] seems good, but worries [illegible] [illegible] answer from her letters [illegible] very excited over them, insisting [illegible] Not getting stamps she grew [illegible] needed J. J. D. sent to [illegible] finally [illegible] a private comes - [illegible] few days later she insisted [illegible] fail to furnish her. She [illegible] 1890. She was more quiet does [illegible] talk of [illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to last [illegible] [illegible] more amiable. Her room [illegible] [illegible] of delusions. She [illegible] all

Personal and Me

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book

Whole No.,	2232
Residence,	St. Paul – Ra
Date of admission,	Dec – 10 – 188
How sent,	J. J. Bob – (Sann
Sex,	Woman –
Age,	Single – 33
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None –
Occupation,	—
Degree of education,	Common –
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian –
Habits,	Good –
Nativity,	Switzerland –
Predisposing cause,	Heredity –
Correspondent,	Gregory Bult 315 Pleasant Ave, St Paul, Minn.

– 89.
6 months
1.
admission, 1.
Age at first attack, 33.
Time of leaving, May. 18. 98.
Time in hospital, 1 years, 4 mos 8 days.
Result, Improved

This woman was brought here by her Brother and accompanied by the Matron of the Jail – She is said to have first shown symptoms of insanity 2 months ago, but the brother describes her as having been excitable and peculiar for years – She is said to have 10 large trunks full of clothing while she goes about in the poorest she has – She has always thought her people were trying to abuse her, when they tried to thwart her plans. She tried to hang herself 2 months ago and yesterday she set the house afire – She has lain in bed for about two months. She now thinks that she is eternally lost.

On admission Appears quite intelligent, but unwilling to talk, Looks in good health and is quite quiet – Dec – 12 – 1889. Has slept well and seems healthy – Says she was too big a fool, or she would not have come here – Says that her Mother was too good to her and she did not appreciate it –

Jan. 22 – 1890 – Had "La Grippe" and stayed in bed about 3 days a week ago. Otherwise is quite well. Talks about 2 subjects One is the not being able to get her clothing when she has as many trunkfuls at home – Another is the

Dear Lady with my kit and war my Dr. Phelps at once. Dr. Phelps from me, with from me, I see See my face, my face, Doctor! Lady with me! Dear for in a Place for in a pinned That's this Mr Hurt a

Gynecological Hospital

Mr. Supt.

Dr Phelps was very unkind to me since i am here. He is a deceitful wicked man and 3 months i suffer to have me envelop and a stamp to write my own mother

72

INATION

ie Balt

tive

ded

full of queer notions and rather vulgar allusions. According to her stories she has had no end of lovers and intrigues.

Feb – 16 – 1890. Inclined towards sexual ideas. Wants to get married & have children – Hysterical manner. Claims soul is being injured by association here. No letter or file show her mental activity before. Utters them any deceptions – Her mind works in a wild erratic manner, which, having no well defined delusions,

May – 18 – 1891. Patient is doing fairly well and was today taken away by her Bro. who plans a trip East and various diversion to keep her mind occupied. Health good – Mental state more quiet.

Discharged Oct 31 – 1891 –
Judge Cook and Friends notified

Personal and Medical History of C

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2232
Residence,	St. Paul – Ramsey Co.
Date of admission,	Dec – 10 – 1889.
How sent,	J. of Pob. (Sanne Morrison)
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	Single – 33
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None.
Occupation,	—
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian –
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Switzerland.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity –
Correspondent,	Gregory Bult 315 Pl

This woman was brou
and accompanied by the Ma
is said to have first shon
ity 2 months ago, but the
as having been excitable and
She is said to have 10 larg
while she goes about in the poorest she has.
She has always thought her people were trying
to abuse her, when they tried to thwart her
plans. She tried to hang herself 2 months ago and yes-
terday she set the house afire. She has lain
in bed for about two months. She now thinks that
she is eternally lost.

On admission Appears quite intelligent, but unwilling
to talk, Looks in good health and is quite quiet.

Dec – 12 – 1889. Has slept well and seems healthy. Says she
was too big a fool, or she would not have come
here. Says that her Mother was too good to her
and she did not appreciate it.

Jan. 22 – 1890 – Had "La Grippe" and stayed in bed about 3 days
a week ago. Otherwise is quite well. Talks about 2 subjects
One is the not being able to get her clothing when she
has as many trunkfuls at home. Another is the

Dr. Phelps giv me
poison Gift. Alth
by Allie. He giv
me a bottle
Alcool and Gold
I fed the result
very strong.
Monday i think
my mother was
hear and my

Little Sister. I Did
no see am. I
am so weary.
Yorfyn Sister
Mr. Supriendent
Dearest Mrs
Supriendent

i. wish to hav
a good talk
with You,
remeber it is your duty

INATION

ie Balt [illegible] women
[illegible]. She [illegible] quite healthy – Talks
y willingly – Is quite neat. Does

[illegible] worries and cries a
d to write one to each mem-
ats to write to someone in
Health seems good, but worries
ago.
ceived answers from her letters
very excited over them, insisting
ds. Not getting stamps, she grew
nceded. S.P.D. sent to
finally solicited a private corres-
A few days later she insisted
on [illegible] and finished her. She
1890. She is now more quiet. Does
talk as much about [illegible] with
Remains much among the last
since her admission
a more agreeable. Her room
[illegible] of debris. She is all
full of quiet notions and makes vulgar allusions. Ac-
cording to her stories she has had his end of lovers
and intrigues.

Feb. 16 – 1891. Inclined towards sexual abuse. Wants to get married
& has children. Hysterical manner. Claims cure is being in-
jured by association here. No letter of [illegible] she has received
active [illegible] letters than any one from the world and is in a
wild [illegible] state, [illegible] owing to over defined
delusions.

May – 18 – 1891. Patient is doing fairly well and was today taken
away by her Bro. who plans a trip East and various diversion
to keep her mind occupied. Health good – Mental
state more quiet.

Discharged Oct 31 – 1891
Judge Cook and Friends notified

Personal and Me

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Boo

Whole No.,	2232
Residence,	St. Paul – Ra
Date of admission,	Dec – 10 – 188
How sent,	J. J. Rob. (Sann
Sex,	Woman –
Age,	Single – 33
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None –
Occupation,	—
Degree of education,	Common –
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian –
Habits,	Good –
Nativity,	Switzerland –
Predisposing cause,	Heredity –
Correspondent,	Gregory Bult 315 Pleasant Ave, St Paul, Minn.

	1.
	onths
	1.
	1.
at first attack,	33.
Time of leaving,	May. 18. 90.
Time in hospital,	1 years, 4 mos 8 days.
Result,	Improved

This woman was brought here by her Brother & accompanied by the Matron of the Jail – She is said to have first shown symptoms of insanity 2 months ago, but the brother describes her as having been excitable & peculiar for years – She is said to have 10 large trunks full of clothing while she goes about in the poorest she has – She has always thought her people were trying to abuse her, when they tried to thwart her plans. She tried to hang herself 2 months ago & yesterday she set the house afire – She has lain in bed for about two months. She now thinks that she is eternally lost –

On admission Appears quite intelligent, but unwilling to talk, Looks in good health & is quite quiet – Dec – 12 – 1889. Has slept well & seems healthy – Says she was too big a fool, or she would not have come here – Says that her Mother was too good to her & she did not appreciate it –

Jan – 22 – 1890 – Had "La Grippe" & stayed in bed about 3 days a week ago. Otherwise is quite well. Talks about 2 subjects One is the not being able to get her clothing when she has so many trunkfuls at home – Another is the

Saw me at my request once. Says she does not see all, but is sure Dr Shepherd is not worthy to be her assistant as he is not fair with me. Says I am a liar and —

INTERNAL EXAMINATION

March 1890 OF Elsie Balt

RESULTS

Healthy condition

TREATMENTS

No treatments needed S. P. D –

Discharged Oct 31 – 1891 –
Judge per Prob. and Friends notified

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and

Whole No.,	2232
Residence,	St Paul Ra
Date of admission,	Dec - 10 - 189
How sent,	J. P. Rob. (Sann
Sex,	Woman
Age,	Single - 33
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None -
Occupation,	—
Degree of education,	Common -
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian -
Habits,	Good -
Nativity,	Switzerland -
Predisposing cause,	Heredity -
Correspondent,	Gregory Bult 315 Pleasant Ave, St Paul, Minn.

	ths
	1.
attack,	83.
Time of leaving,	May. 18. 98.
Time in hospital,	1 years, 5 mos 8 days.
Result,	Improved

This woman was brought here by her Brother and accompanied by the Matron of the Jail - She is said to have first shown symptoms of insanity 2 months ago, but the brother describes her as having been excitable and peculiar for years - She is said to have 10 large trunks full of clothing while she goes about in the poorest she has - She has always thought her people were trying to abuse her, when they tried to thwart her plans. She tried to hang herself 2 months ago and yesterday she set the house afire - She has lain in bed for about two months. She now thinks that she is eternally lost -

On admission Appears quite intelligent, but unwilling to talk. Looks in good health and is quite quiet -

Dec - 12 - 1889. Has slept well and seems healthy - Says she was too big a fool, or she would not have come here - Says that her Mother was too good to her and she did not appreciate it -

Jan. 22 - 1890 - Had "La Grippe" and stayed in bed about 3 days a week ago. Otherwise is quite well. Talks about 2 subjects One is the not being able to get her clothing when she has as many trunkfuls at home - Another is the

st folks here are talking of her as a bad woman ing been in a bad house". She is quite healthy - Talks a low tone and not very willingly - Is quite neat - Does work and does not read -

Feb - 24 - 1890. Takes to writing letters of late and worries and cries a great deal over them. Wanted to write one to each member of the family and now wants to write to someone in Texas and another in N. York. Health seems good, but worries much more than a months ago.

March - 10 - 1890. Patient got no decided answers from her letters and sentenced or two ago got very excited over them, insisting on stamping them on the Wards. Not getting stamps, she grew more excited and insisted on having a telegram sent to her brother right away. She finally selected a private correspondent, but was not satisfied. A few days later she insisted that I had given her alcohol and gall and poisoned her. She also thinks that her — April - 7 - 1890 - She is now more quiet does not get so excited nor talk so loud. Has not written so many letters of late. Menstruated during the last week for the first time since her admission

Nov - 1 - 1890. Patient has become more agreeable. Her room was cloged of several baskets of Debris. She is all full of queer notions and rather vulgar allusions. According to her stories she has led no end of lovers and intrigues.

Feb - 16 - 1891. Inclined toward sexual ideas - Wants to get married & has children - Hysterical manner - Claims soul is being injured by associations here. No letters on file show her mental activity better than any description — Her mind works in a wild erratic manner, while having no well defined delusions.

May - 18 - 1891 - Patient is doing fairly well and was today taken away by her Bro. who plans a trip East and various diversions to keep her mind occupied. Health good - Mental state more quiet.

Discharged Oct 31 - 1891
Judge Prob. and Friends notified

Personal and Medical History of August Beckelon

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2233.	No. for year	109.
Residence,	St Paul Minn	Insane relations,	unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 10-1889	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Judge of Probate (Ramsey Mansion).	Form,	Ac. Melanch.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Pulmonary Hemorrhages.
Age,	28. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	About Oct 10. 89
Children,	——	Duration,	2 months.
Occupation,	Civil Engineer	No. of attack,	First, as far as known.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	28. yrs.
Habits,	unknown.	Time of leaving,	Apr 16" 90
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	4 m 6 Days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Imp.
Correspondent,	H. Forstrom (friend). St Paul Minn. c/o St Paul & Kansas City Ry. Engineer's Dept.		J. Backeling Bro. Commission Merchants. # 226-W 61-2d St N. Y.

Patient was brought here by ——— with following history:- This is first attack as far as known; it was manifested first about 2 months ago by the patient imagining that he was a detective. It is stated that now insanity is manifested "by absence of action ideas". There has been no disposition to injure others. Patient manifested no peculiarities before this attack. His companion to this place, states that patient has been in a hospital in St Paul, probably the City Hospital.

On admission - Patient is very quiet; neatly dressed; pale & rather thin.

Dec 11-1889. Patient had restless sleep last night. Is up this a.m.; did not eat well. Looks pale & tired. Talked in a slow hesitating tone; starting out in sentence will but sometimes failing to finish. Says he was taken to jail, because "they said his mind was not right". Was in jail 2 days; was then taken to City Hospital where he remained a week & 2 days prior to coming here. He talked coherently but slowly. Says he was always quiet & slow in speech - not a society man.

Dec 16- Has slept well but does not eat so well. Is very hesitating in speech in answering questions. Put on Emuls of Cod liver oil. Dec 20/89 Made a physical examination of thoracic contents. Dec 27/89 Bowels some. Constipated; given Pil Al., Bel et Strych. Jany 11/90 Put on Syr. Iodide of Iron. Changes very little. Exceedingly quiet; has a vacant, distant look in eyes. Pulse very poorly. Seems to want to say something but rarely finishes his sentences.

Feb. 26-1890. ℞ Ext. Cas. Lagrada. ℥ii, Aq ad ℥iv Sig. ℥i B.D.D.

℞ Ferri Chloridi ℥ii Aq ad ℥ii Sig- ℥i t-i-d in water.

March-14-1890 ℞ Antipyrine grs x.t.

March-16-1890 ℞ Emulsio. Ol Morrhuae ℥ii - Sig ℥iv t-i-d -

Has developed marked signs & symptoms of consumption - April-17-1890. Health is failing. Has been in bed for some time. One lung shows signs of consolidation - Eat poorly - Does not want to get up. Answers questions in a dull-slow-hesitating way. Died April-16-1890. Was taken home by his brother. No change in condition.

Discharged May-8-1890

Personal and Medical History of Clifford Seavey

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2234.	No. for year	110.
Residence,	Stillwater Minn	Insane relations,	Mother (in Asylum 21. yrs).
Date of admission,	Dec 11 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	Judge of Probate (Rudolph Schmidt)	Form,	Chron. Man.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	21. years	Suicidal or not,	Yes. one year ago - not actin now.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farm hand	No. of attack,	3rd
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	17. yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Octaber 5 - 1890
Nativity,	Wisconsin (Osceola Polk Co.)	Time in hospital,	9 mo 26 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	W. S. Seavey (Father) Chief of Police,	Omaha	Neb.

Patient was brought here by W.S.H. Taylor Deputy Sher. and Mr. Mack, with following histiry: Patient has had previous attacks manifested in melancholia, the first was four years ago & lasted about eight months; a second occurred fifteen months ago & lasted 6 months. The date of beginning of present attack is not accurately given. He had been working in Dakota and was sent home when he became sick. Disease manifested by mind dwelling on women; he sees pictures on the walls & feels abused but cannot tell why. Has had medical treatment without benefit.

On admission: Quiet, appearance intelligent, talked freely, answered questions, buried his face in his hands & spoke only when spoken to. Neat & well dressed.

Dec 12. 89. Did not sleep well. Answered questions freely but kept eyes closed & looked rather sullen. When asked why he kept eyes closed, replied shortly "Because he wanted to."

Dec 16 - Has not slept well at all times. Had one sleeping dose (14 gr.) - slept well last night. Says he feels better this Am. Jany 30/90. Visited by a lady friend. Walks restless & rapidly thro whole length of hall. Has sad depressed expression.

April - 1 - 1890 - Health seems good. Is of a melancholy, moody appearance and disposition - Will talk a little reluctantly, but says little out of the way - Scowls and looks down most of the time -

May - 29 - 1890 Has since written a letter, though it was quite poor. - Seems always dull and depressed. Does no work.

Aug. 28 - 1890. During the past 6 weeks patient has been growing gradually more ~~quiet~~ & rational. The letters he wrote in

Dear Cousin:-

I would like to hear from you and your folks, and ask you how Grandma's health is, is she at Osceola still. Are you still in the Bank. I have been here about seven months now, and am getting pretty tired of staying here cooped up in these long halls. how did you spend the 4th of July? I would like to hear from Marshall. I wish you would see him, see him and ask him what he put me in here for. I tell you what it is Ernie, I am getting tired of this place it is a regular Prison. and Wears my life out, every day I live in here, does your Father and Mother know what kind of a place it is here, it is nothing but a damed Crazy house, and I wished to God I could get Out of it. There is about 47 petients on the ward I am on, and they get to tearing around raising hell Occasionally with the Attendants and oneanother. I had two or three rackets with them, and it is hell on Earth . for God sake Ernie, dont never get into a crazy house, it is just like St. Peter, I almost wish sometimes that your Father hadent brought me here, I might better be dead than be in here all my life, it is a terror to roam these long halls from daylight till dark, month in and month out under lock and key, If I was well I would run away, I believe. What kind of times is Stillwater having this year, I suppose You havent heard from Ernest Kent lately, if you do hear write and let us know how he is getting along.. Have you heard from any of the Wilsons Folks this year?

I heard from my Father the other day, he thought that this was a good place for me, but I wish he was in here for a while and he could see how it was. I suppose Hattie is having a vacation now, what is your father doing now? I suppose he is busy doing something hope he is doing well, do you know where Noble and Herby is this summer, I suppose the Raft Boats are busy towing rafts this season, has George Knopp's Boat got back from the South yet. I hope I will see you sometime, but do not know when, as I am not strong at all any more and do not know whether I will gain my strength, because its such a discouraging outlook for me, not able to work and not able to walk much. is Almas Folks all well? I suppose she comes over to your house occasionally to make your folks a visit.

Hoping to hear from you soon, I remain your affectionate cousin,

Clifford Seavey.

Personal and

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, S

Whole No., 2234

Residence,

Date of admission,

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil conditio

Children,

Occupat

Degr

P

Oct 5/9

neh, with
melancholia,
second occurred
recent attack is
time when he
; he sees pictures
medical treatment

rely, answered questions.
. Neat well dressed.
but kept eyes closed &
shortly "Because he wanted to".

the pr.
fifteen m
not accurately g.
became sick. Disease
on the walls & peel abuses.
without benefit

On admission: Quiet, appearance
buried his face in his hands & spoke only
Dec 12-89. Did not sleep well. Answered questions
looked rather sullen. When asked why he kept eyes closed, replied
Dec 16. Has not slept well at all times. Had one sleeping dose (14th). Slept well last night. Says he
feels better this Am. Jany 30/90. Visited by a lady friend. Walks restless & rapidly thro
whole length of hall. Has sad depressed expression.
April-11-1890- Health seems good. Is of a melancholy, moody
appearance and disposition- Will talk a little reluctantly, but
says little out of the way- Scowls and looks down most of
the time-
May. 29-1890 Has since written a letter, though it does quite
poor.- Seems always dull and depressed. Does no work.
Aug. 28-1890. During the past 6 weeks patient has been growing
gradually more ~~quiet~~ & rational. The letters he wrote in-

July 1890.

Dear Father:- I am in this Minnesota Hospital near Rochester and have been her for nearly six months; am not strong, but I am ableto walk about some. Abe Gillespu brought me in here last fall

I have been so weak at times that I thought I would almost die, from heart and liver complaint, am getting almost tired of living sometimes but it is a good Hospital.

But would like to have some money but would like to know by you if I was ever going to get out of here. I am geting discouraged. and would like to have y u write and cheer me up a little we have three meals a day, but it is very quiet, but all, I wished I was able to work at something do you ever hear from Abe has he been to Wyoming this year.

How is Lillia and Meltia? I suppose you are busy as you can be but I wish to God I was with you or Grand Ma before I die.

I am tired of living an a loonatick asylum. the Crops look pretty well around here. do you think you will come back to Minnesota. I think I am geting no benefit here just now.

I got cut on the side of my neck, when I was on the side of boat and it is Bothered me ever since.

Clifford Seavey.

(July 14th '90.)

Personal

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO.,

Whole No., 2

Residence,

Date of admission,

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil cond'

Childre

Occr

U

the pr.
fifteen or
not accurately yr.
became sick. Disease
on the walls & feels abused,
without benefit

On admission: Quick, appearance
buried his face in his hands & spoke only
Dec 12. 89. Did not sleep well. Answered question
looked rather sullen. When asked why he kept eyes closed, replied
Dec 16 - Has not slept well at all times. Had one sleeping dose (14th) -
feels better this Am. Jany 30/90. Visited by a lady friend. Walks restless & rapidly thro
whole length of hall. Has sad depressed expression.
April - 11 - 1890 - Health seems good. Is of a melancholy, moody
appearance and disposition - Will talk a little reluctantly, but
sap little out of the way - Scowls and looks down most of
the time -
May - 27 - 1890 Has since written a letter, though it was quite
poor - Seems always dull and depressed. Does no work.
Aug. 28 - 1890. During the last 6 weeks patient has been growing
gradually more ~~quiet~~ & rational. The letters he wrote [illegible]

mely with
melancholia,
a second occurred
present attack is
t time when he
n; he sees pictures
medical treatment

freely, answered questions
to. Neat & well dressed.
but kept eyes closed &
shortly "Because he wanted to."

ery use rather incoherent, but his letters have shown
gradual improvement since. He has grown very heavy
& large - Seems at present a little mischievous, but fairly
reasonable.
Oct 5/90. Fleshy & healthy. Slowly improving. To day eloped.

Discharged February 12 - 1891

Personal and Medical History of Matilda Lowis -

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2235 -	No. for year	111
Residence,	St. Paul - (Ramsey Co.)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Dec - 12 - 1889.	Cause,	Puerperal -
How sent,	G. J. - Prob. (Sarah Morrison)	Form,	Puerperal Melanch.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None now -
Age,	25	Suicidal or not,	Threatens Suicide -
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	Oct. 12 - 89.
Children,	1.	Duration,	2 Months -
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran -	Age at first attack,	25
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 8" 1890
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	4 Mos 27 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Charles Lowis - "423 Harrison Ave.		St. Paul Minn (Husband)

This woman was brought here by her husband & Deputy Sheriff - Patient is said to have suffered from haemorrhage at the birth of her child & 3 or 4 day after the birth, began to be very excitable - Would not stay in bed & disregarded the baby entirely. The attack is called "Acute Melancholia with Periodical Mania" She slept none for a good many nights, but now eats & sleeps fairly well. Sometimes she will talk & sometimes she will not. She threatens suicide, but has not made any attempt

On admission. Did not know where she was. Would not say much. Seemed in fair health - somewhat dazed -

Jan - 22 - 1890. Doing fairly well in health - Health Behavior is fairly good, but very odd. Will look at you in an enquiring way & then start off suddenly - Will sometimes answer & sometimes not. Answers are usually pertinent — sometimes impertinent - Does no work. Skins of face, rather oily & her face somewhat pale -

Feb. 24 - 1890. Doing quite well as far as health is concerned, but in manner stands idly about, & at times prying into things going on but rarely saying anything, even when asked - Her manner is quite odd & purposeless - Does no work -

April - 10 - 1890. Seems to have greatly improved. Now in sewing room - Talks quite well - Manner still somewhat peculiar.

May 8 - 1890. Went home today. Has improved a great deal since last not - Seemed quite rational on convalescent - Talked quite freely of her sickness.

Discharged May 8" 90.

Personal and Medical History of Margaret Hanson -

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7736	No. for year	112
Residence,	Oslo - Dodge Co. -	Insane relations,	Not known.
Date of admission,	Dec - 13 - 1889.	Cause,	Change of Life
How sent,	J. J. Bopp (E. F. Way.)	Form,	Acute Melancholia -
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	46	Suicidal or not,	Threatens Suicide constantly
Civil condition,	Married,	Date of attack,	March - 1889.
Children,	7	Duration,	9. m
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Slight -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Luth -	Age at first attack,	46
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Jan 15 - 1890
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	1 mos. 7 ds.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	John N. Hanson. Oslo. Dodge Co. Minn — (Husband)		

This patient was brought here by her husband - About 9 months ago she began to talk of suicide & behaved badly. She has talked of suicide ever since & once it was thought was going to drown herself in a pond. She thinks she has committed some great sin & that she & her children must die for it - She gets angry at times, but has done nothing of great violence. She had several attacks of Vertigo before the commencement of this attack

On admission. Seems quiet & depressed. Does not think it will do her any good to stay here.

Jan - 15 - 1890. Left for home today on trial - Has quieted down a great deal since coming, but was not very bad at any time. Her health was good. She did not have much to say about suicide while here. The shock of coming seemed to keep her from talking about it while here. She admitted to having talked, but said did not mean much by it. Was afraid she would be made crazy by staying here. Was more contented toward the last.

Discharged May 8 - 1890
Judge Sand Correct - modified

From 131

Gordon. S. Haseltine.

Jany/96. Wt 132 lbs. P 78. Jany 10/96. Appears to be more cranky of late. Makes report of 2 or 3 different ones bothering him: when they were told to leave him alone, they did; but he vowed thirty afterwards again start a fuss with them. Jany 24/96. Transferred to D Ward (on account of a general change in the wards). Jany 31/96. Patient is very cranky, disagreeable & troublesome: continually bothering & bossing the other patients around, & quarreling with someone. Has "parole", but goes out very little. Eats well: gets extra Diet: sleeps fairly well: (He attacked D. Wentworth this morning swearing at & abusing him without cause). Patient still has a mania for making canes. Feb 3/96. Wt 127 lbs. Pysl. Mar 3/96. Wt 126 lbs. P 76. Mar 10/96. Night nurse reports Haseltine for always picking a quarrel with Mr Wentworth. April/96. Wt 127 lbs. P 62. April 7/96. Tried to escape today, but was apprehended & brought back. April 30/96. No change noticeable, during the period. Cranky & troublesome: Continually quarreling with someone: bossing the other patients around. Has a "parole" & goes out every day. Is fault finding & complaining in his ways. At times, is very profane & abusive everybody - May 1/96. Wt 126 lbs. P 78. May 10/96. Lost his parole today, for coming in late for meals. May 30/96. No change. June 3/96. Wt 126 " " 88 " June 17/96. Was given "parole" again. June 30/96. No apparent change during month. July 3/96. Wt 128 " " 76. Is cross, irritable & abusive: makes considerable trouble, during the night. July 6/96. Was 2 minutes late for supper. July 7/96. Was absent from dinner. Returned at 2.30 P.M. July 8/96. Absent from dinner & late for supper. July 10/96. Went to town without permission. Was absent from supper. Brought back & transferred to C. July 13/96. Behavior very bad. — Quarreling with other patients on ward. Got angry during Supper time & broke saucer & tumbler. Other patients bother him a great deal. Was taken from Ward to "Centre" & from there to A. this afternoon. July 14/96. Made Comparatively little trouble, during the night. Became very abusive, this morning, when told he could not go out. 8.30 am. Jumped out of bed-room window; was found at Greenhouse & brought back. Out with Crowd in afternoon. Very abusive. July 15/96. Was sent home this morning.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Amon A. Reschneider

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2237.	No. for year	113
Residence,	166 Western Ave. St Paul.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec 13 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Judge of Probate (Saml Bronson).	Form,	Ac. Mania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	39. years.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	About Nov 12 - 1889.
Children,	one	Duration,	about one month.
Occupation,	Shoemaker	No. of attack,	First as far as known.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	39. yrs.
Habits,	Good - inclined to intemperance	Time of leaving,	Oct 14 - 1890
Nativity,	Austria	Time in hospital,	Transferred to Hastings A[illegible] Asylum
Predisposing cause,	D.K. [illegible] husband Mrs M. J. Reschneider (wife) 714 Holly Ave St Paul	Result,	324 Smith ave
Correspondent,	Mrs Mary Reschneider (wife) ~~166 Western Ave~~. St Paul. Minn.		

6/9/93 D.K. J. F. Miller (friend) 614 Whitehall & St Paul

Patient was brought here by Mr. with following history:-
This is first attack as far as known. Disease first manifested about one month ago; now shown by hallucinations in electricity; has been confined in work house for about 12 days; neither suicidal or homicidal; not filthy or destructive.

Dec 14-1889. Slept well during night, "as well" he says "as at any time during past 11 or 12 days". Eats well & says he feels first rate, "never better". Talked very freely & coherently giving history of his life in the U.S.; says he came to St Paul from Germany 7 yrs ago the 17th of March coming. Alth's a shoemaker, he could not get work at his trade at first & "took such work as he could get" - work in iron works for a time. He looks physically well- had on a dirty white shirt. Dec 16. Feels well. Ask to have a clean shirt. Has not showed to doctor any irrational idea or act. Dec 20/89 Showed up to B-1 a few days ago. This morning exhibited his delusion. Says he is "electric"; says some one is electrifying him. It is in thigh located in left arm & shoulder; "pains like fire". Claims cannot raise his arm. Dr forced his arm up & he then lifted it himself; said "it is better now". Talked rather incoherently about touching an "iron button" when in jail to draw off electricity probably, seemed to be his idea. He stands straight, erect facing wall & looks intently at it & occasionally walks up to it & touches it with his hand. When asked why he did this, he replied by talking about the "iron button" in the jail in St Paul. In all this he is very quiet & polite, but lacked some natural facility of speech. He does not know who it is that is electrifying him. The location in his person of the "electric" effects changes & the number of times of its occurrence he cannot tell.

Jany 24/90 Got up to day from two days confinement in bed with influenza. He was treated on Antipyrin, Dovers powder, & Quinin. March 7/90. Excited; has been fighting with one of his fellow patients. He has vomited & is put to bed. Pulse 117, full & strong; Temp 98.7; has chills. Given Bells. Would not keep his bed. March 8/90 Given Quinin gr x & ¼, to day.

Miss Marie Reschneider
Change to
Mrs. Marie Martin.
309 Smith Ave -
St. Paul, Minn.

Jany 3.	142½	86		½
Feby 3d	146½	96½	4	
Mar 2d	145½	77		1
Apl 4th	144	84		1½
May 3d	143	87		1
June 2	~~139½~~ 141	88		½
July 1	139½			1½

a little diable", in the night & struck him. dress & some dirty in habits. Noisy & restless during incoherent & irrational. No fixed delusion is or irrational speeches are made to the Dr. Lately tidy in dress. One day had a dead mouse tied coat. Used to write to his wife but does not do so quite cheerful & contented.
has been at times turbulent & quarrel st. But under special watch. A little rational. He then wrote a letter to his me troublesome & is now tearing his Has spells when he is quarrelsome; is at times personal appearance. No work.
, slouchy, rather disgusting in some habits. Sleeps same, especially at times. Recently visited by

incoherent; sometimes foolish. Has things, buttons, pieces of iron, brass or & showing them to Drs when they come about these things, usually incoherent, tely. Not so quarrelsome lately. Feb 25 10 A.M. Patient in very good health. works a good deal talks no better. Possible talks a little less od appetite & good color. Talks to others, when addressed, ver; talks to himself quite noisily and profanely; reads & writes - goes out walking. Works a little. Is rather noisy & talking loudly - dresses & and cares for himself; is clean & tidy. March 4/92. Pulse 106; weight 144 3/4 pounds. March 15/92. Since first of year patient has been reported slightly or quite noisy at night for a few hours, on 3 occasions: last night, was extremely noisy for 4 hours.
April 4/92. Pulse 80. Weight 143 pounds. May 3/92. Wt. 140½ pds. Pulse 88. June 3/92. Wt 143 pds. Pulse 82. Has been noisy at night on 4 occasions, the past 2 months. July 6/92. Wt 143½ pds. P 70 July 7/92. Has tooth-ache. Aug 3/92. Wt 141 pds. Pulse 92. Sep 5/92. Wt 140½ pds. Pulse 70. Sep 17/92. Is almost invariably quiet at night, sleeping well. Recently has been quite vociferous during the day, talking very noisily & threateningly. Bodily health good. Nov 9/92. Attacked an attendant today.
Jan 16/93. Is almost completely quiet restful at night. Has worked out with the firemen a good deal. Has quite distinct spells of excitement when he talks loudly and incoherently. Quite recently passed through one of these. Is now out working again. May 1/93. Visited by a friend today. May 18/93. No "spell" has been reported for some time.

(carried to p 8)

Personal and Medical History of Amon A. Reschn

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2237.	No. for year	113
Residence,	166 Western Ave. St Paul.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec 13 - 1889.	Cause,	Unkn
How sent,	Judge of Probate (Saml Morrison).	Form,	Ac. M
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	39. years.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	About Nov 12 - 1889
Children,	one	Duration,	about one month.
Occupation,	Shoemaker	No. of attack,	First as far as known.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	39. yrs.
Habits,	Good - inclined to intemperance	Time of leaving,	Oct 14 - 1890
Nativity,	Austria	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	D.N. Reporter Intemperance	Result,	Transferred to Hastings Asylum
Correspondent,	Mrs Mary Reschneider (wife) 324 Smith ave. ~~166 Western Ave~~. St Paul. Minn.		
6/29/93 DCK	J. F. Miller (friend) 614 Whitehall St. St Paul.		

Patient was brought here by Mr. with following history:- This is first attack as far as known. Disease first manifested about one month ago; now shown by hallucinations in electricity; has been confined in work house for about 12 days; neither suicidal or homicidal; not filthy or destructive.

Dec 14 - 1889. Slept well during night, "as well" he says, "as at any time during past 11 or 12 days". Eats well & says he feels first rate, "never better". Talked very freely & coherently giving history of his life in the U.S.; says he came to St Paul from Germany 7 yrs ago the 17th of March coming. Works a shoemaker, he could not get work at his trade at first & took such work as he could get - work in iron works for a time. He looks physically well- had on a dirty white shirt. Dec 16 - Feels well. Ask to have a clean shirt. Has not showed to doctor any irrational idea or act. Dec 20/89 Moved up to B-1 a few days ago. This morning exhibited his delusion. Says he is "electric"; says some one is electrifying him. It is to night located in left arm & shoulder; "pains like fire". Claims cannot raise his arm. Dr forced his arm up & he then lifted it himself; said "it is better now". Talked rather incoherently about touching an "iron button" when in jail to draw off electricity probably, seemed to be his idea. He stands straight, reach facing wall & looks intently at it & occasionally walks up to it & touches it with his hand. When asked why he did this, he replied by telling about the "iron button" in the jail in St Paul. In all this he is very quiet & polite, but lacked some natural facility of speech. He does not know who it is that is electrifying him. The location in his person of the "electric" effect changes & the number of times of its occurrence he cannot tell.

Jany 24/90 Got up to day from two days confinement in bed with Influenza. He was treated on Antipyrin, Dovers powder, & Quinin. March 7/90. Excited; has been fighting with one of his fellow patients. He has vomited & is put to bed. Pulse 117, full & strong; Temp 98.7; has chills. Gives Salts. Would not keep his bed. March 8/90 Gives Quinin gr x 4, to day.

NAME. A. A. Eschneider

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 4th	141	84	½	
Nov 2nd	145	64	4	
Dec 5th 1893	143	78		2
Jany 3rd	142½	86		½
Feby 3rd	146½	94	4	
Mar 2nd	145½	77		1
Apl 4th	144	84		1½
May 3rd	143	87		1
June 2	~~141~~ 139½	88		2
July 1	139½			1½

an attendant today.

June 16/93. Is almost completely quiet restful at night. Has worked out with the fire- men a good deal. Has quite distinct spells of excitement when he talks loudly and incoherently. Quite recently passed through one of these. Is now out working again.

May 1/93. Visited by a friend today. May 18/93. No "spell" has been reported for some time.

(carried to p 8)

Personal and Medical History of Amon

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2237.	No. for year
Residence,	166 Western Ave. St Paul.	Insane relatic
Date of admission,	Dec 13 - 1889.	Cause,
How sent,	Judge of Probate (Saml Aronson).	Form,
Sex,	Male.	Accor
Age,	39 years.	S
Civil condition,	Married	
Children,	one	
Occupation,	Shoemaker	
Degree of education,		
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	
Habits,	Good - inclined to intem	
Nativity,	Austria	
Predisposing cause,	O.H. [illegible] miss M.	
Correspondent,	Mrs Mary Reschke	
6/9/92 OK	J. J. Miller (friend) 614 Whitehall St	

Patient was brought here with following history:-
This is first attack as far as known. with ago; now
shown by hallucinations in electricity; ce for about 12 days
neither suicidal or homicidal; not filthy or dan
Dec 14-1889. Slept well during night, "as well" he says, g past 11 or 12 days". Gave
well & says he feels first rate, "never better". Talked very freely & coherent history of his life in the
Us.; says he came to St Paul from Germany 7 yrs ago the 17th of March ming. Works a shoemaker,
he could not get work at his trade at first & took such work as he could get - work in iron works for a time.
He looks physically well- had on a dirty white shirt. Dec 16. Feels well. Ask to have a clean shirt.
Has not showed to doctor any irrational idea or act. Dec 20/89 Moved up to B-1 a few days ago. This
morning exhibited his delusion. Says he is "electric"; says some one is electrifying him. It is to night
located in left arm & shoulder; "pains like fire". Claims cannot raise his arm. Dr forced his arm
up & he then lifted it himself; said "it is better now". Talked rather incoherently about
touching an "iron button" when in jail to draw off electricity probably, seemed to be his idea.
He stands straight, reach facing wall & looks intently at it & occasionally walks up to
it & touches it with his hand. When asked why he did this, he replied by telling about the
"iron button" in the jail in St Paul. In all this he is very quiet & polite, but lacked some
usual facility of speech. He does not know who it is that is electrifying him. The location in his
person of the "electric" effects changes & the number of times of its occurrence he cannot tell.
Jany 24/90 Got up to day from two days confinement in bed with Influenza. He was treated
on Antipyrin, Dovers powder, & Quinin. Mch 7/90. Excited; has been fighting with one of his
fellow patients. He has vomited & is put to bed. Pulse 117, full & strong; Temp 98.7; has chills.
Grim talks. Would not keep his bed. Mch 8/90 Grim Quinin gr x ¼, to day.

Mch 13/90 Told the Dr, that "he cocked a little diable", in the night & skinned him.
Apr 4/90 Patient has been slouchy in dress & some dirty in habits. Noisy & restless during the day. Speech has been free but incoherent & irrational. No fixed delusion is shown - but various incoherent & irrational speeches are made to the Dr. Lately patient has been somewhat more tidy in dress. One day had a dead mouse tied by handkerchief against his throat. Used to write to his wife but does not do so now. No work; no medicine. Is quite cheerful & contented.
May 10/90 Since last note has been at times turbulent & quarrel some striking fellow patients. But under special watch. A little later became quiet & more rational. He then wrote a letter to his wife. Again later he became troublesome & is now tearing his clothes. July 5/90 Health good. Has spells when he is quarrelsome; is at times destructive; slouchy & careless in personal appearance. No work.
Oct 10/90 Health good. Incoherent, slouchy, rather disgusting in some habits. Sleeps quietly; inclined to be quarrelsome, especially at times. Recently visited by his wife & daughter.
Jany 24/91. Health good. Still incoherent; endeavors foolish. Has a habit of picking up odd things, buttons, pieces of iron, brass or stones while out walking & showing them to Drs when they come thro, making remarks about these things, usually incoherent. Has not written letters lately. Not so quarrelsome lately. Feb 20 91 visited by a friend. July 10 91 Patient in very good health. works a good deal in clean but slouchy. Mentally no better. Possibly talks a little less
Feby 5/92. Weight 141 pounds: has good appetite & good color. Talks to others, when addressed, very freely but in rather a silly manner; talks to himself quite noisily and profanely; reads & writes - goes out walking. Works a little. Is rather noisy & talking loudly - dresses & and cares for himself; is clean & tidy. March 4/92. Pulse 106: weight 144 ½ pounds. March 15/92. Since first of year patient has been reported slightly or quite noisy at nights for a few hours, on 3 occasions: last night, was extremely noisy for 4 hours.
April 4/92. Pulse 80. Weight 143 pounds. May 3/92. Wt 142½ pds. Pulse 82. Has been noisy at night on 4 occasions, the past 2 months. June 3/92. Wt 143 pds. Pulse 82. July 6/92. Wt 143½ pds. P 70 July 7/92. Has tooth-ache. Aug 3/92. Wt 141 pds. Pulse 72. Sep 5/92. Wt 140½ pds. Pulse 70. Sep 17/92. Is almost invariably quiet at night, sleeping well. Recently has been quite maniacal during the day, talking very noisily & threateningly. Bodily health good. Nov 9/92. Attacked an attendant today.
Jan 16/93. Is almost completely quiet restful at night. Has worked out with the fire-men a good deal. Has quite distinct spells of excitement when he talks loudly and incoherently. Quite recently passed through one of these. Is now out working again. May 1/93. Visited by a friend to day. May 18/93. No "spell" has been reported for some time.

(over leaf to 78)

Personal and Medical History of Johann Siebel

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2238.	No. for year	114.
Residence,	St Paul, Minn. Corn. Mackubin & Aurora Av.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec 13-1889.	Cause,	Old age
How sent,	Judge of Probate (David Morison).	Form,	"Senile Dementia"
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Unknown
Age,	62. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal & homicidal
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	About 2 months ago.
Children,	5. living	Duration,	about 2 months.
Occupation,	Cabinet maker	No. of attack,	First "as far as known".
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	62. yrs.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Feb 25th 90
Nativity,	Russia	Time in hospital,	2 M 12 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs Amelia Siebel (wife) Corn. Mackubin and Aurora Av. St Paul Minn.		

Patient was brought by Mrs with following History:- First symptoms of disease manifested about 2 months ago, shown by suicidal & homicidal tendencies. No peculiarities in any direction are known before this attack. He has been walking the floor day & night & told the officer that he was afraid he would kill some one.

Dec 14- On ward, talked very freely with the doctor. Said he was not well. Dec 15. Showed considerable emotion & spoke about his wife & pretty daughter. (in german). Said he is "sad & forlorn" Dec 16- Still claims to be unwell & sad. Did not sleep well last night; eats well. Has good color & is not thin; a short man. Is quiet during day; some noisy at nights.

Feby 7/90 Has sore throat & headache. Pulse 84. Tablets of Pot Chlorat. & Antipyrin were used.

Feby 17/90 Has "kopf weh" as he says. Given Antipyrin & Caffein. Feby 25/90. Has been highly emotional during entire stay, being depressed & almost always bursting into tears when talking with the Dr & asking to be allowed to go home. He wrote several letters; was visited by Lutheran minister several times. Was usually quiet, clean & tidy. Talked only german. Did not work. No medicine. Went home to day with his son.

Discharged

Anton A. Leschneider

From page 77.

Patient for some time has been free from excitement and has been fairly well-behaved. Has worked well some with the lawn. Is in good Physical health.

May 3. 93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Cranky & ugly, occasionally gets into trouble & is quite noisy at times. Has delusions, works outside. Habits clean, June 3. 93. Wt 141. P 88.

July 1. 93. Wt 139½ P 88 July 19. Appetite good. Bowels regular, quite noisy at times & ugly also. Is walking outside the most of the time. Habits clean. Aug 1/93. Wt 142½ P 84 8/16/93 Appetite good. Bowels regular. Behavior noisy at times & also quite ugly. Does not do any work at present. Stays in the room all day. Has delusion & incoherence of speech. Habits clean 9/1/93 W. 145. P 80 Sept 8/93 Transf to Annex. Sept 12/93 Sits in one place nearly all the time. Does not groom. Does no work. Health apparently good Oct 3/93 Has worked a little at planing floor boards. Otherwise no change. Nov 26. 93 He is stubborn & troublesome at times, talks & swears a good deal when on ward & sometimes noisy. He works at sorghouse. Health good Dec 23/93 No change Jany 31. 94 Same. Feb 28/94. An inoffensive patient, usually, yet is liable to become easily agitated and then becomes somewhat threatening in manner & actions. Works out at the Soap House. When on the ward, he will stand in a corner with face toward wall and there scolds & talks loudly. Health is good. March 31/94. No change from what is last reported. Still works outside, as above stated. — April 30/94. Lately, his talk has been in a suicidal strain & consequently he has been kept in ward; In all other respects, he continues about the same. Is in good bodily health. Habits cleanly. May 1 to July 31st Is generally quiet & well behaved, does a little work on yard, usually stands in corner with face to wall, & talks in low tones. Lately he has talked in a suicidal manner, is clean & neat, health good. Aug 31st 94 Is generally quiet & well-behaved, works a little on yard, talks to himself a good deal. A short time ago he caught a mouse on the yard, & before he could be prevented had bitten its head off. Habits usually clean, is neat, health good. Sept 30th 94 No change. Oct 11th pupils equal, size normal, respond to light & accommodation, Tongue large, flabby, coated slightly, very tremulous, heart-sounds good, pulse 72- strong & full, lungs sound normal, percussion not very resonant; probably due to firmness of chest walls. reflexes equal, about 4+, coordination good, stands steady - finger to nose correct. Health, he says, is at present good & appearances bear out his statement. Oct 31st 94 No change. Nov 24. quiet, but stubborn. Jan 95 - Tore up a new suit of clothes because he was compelled to put them on. April 30 1895 Quiet talks to himself a good deal works on yard a little. Habits clean Does neat Health good. May, June & July 31/95. No change) tolerable for the quarter. Usually quiet, but irritable & will fight upon least provocation. Speech irrational: & he becomes very excited & incoherent, at times. Habit clean; is in good health: works at the ward. Aug Sept & Oct 31/95. No change in conduct, behavior, manner or general condition. Works outside some. Health good. Nov 1/95. Wt 148 lbs. Pulse 96. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noted & above notes for several months back. Still hold good. Does no work at present. Health good —

See Folio 84.

Personal and Medical History of Hegge Wilson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2139	No. for year	115
Residence,	Houston, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Dec. 14. 1889.	Cause,	Grief at loss of son.
How sent,	J. J. Bob (Thos Ryan)	Form,	Sen. Dement.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	69.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	July. 1889.
Children,	6.	Duration,	5 m
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Luth.	Age at first attack,	69.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Feb 28. 1893
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	4 yrs 2 mos 14 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Julia Wilson. Houston Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her daughter and Shirf Forsyth. She began to exhibit signs of insanity after the loss of her son. She has talked about this death and about the events of her youth ever since. Has had to be locked in the house several times. Tries to run away and talks rather incoherently.

On admission, Seems quite quiet, but quite averse to going on the wards. Nothing very noticeable.

June 22. 1890. Has been doing fairly well as far as general health is concerned. Eats and sleeps fairly well. Does no work. Has been disturbed in manner a good part of the time, not keeping clothing on well and scolding about.

Feb. 24. 1890 Patient is about the same — perhaps more quiet. Is healthy. Stays in corner a good deal of the time, and is watched. Harms no one, but is continually untidy and restless

April 10. 1890 Has improved in behavior a great deal, but is quite dull and seems to have no care for anything, nor does she talk coherently.

May. 29. 1890. Today moved to Annex. Health fair. Is in about same condition. Rather dull. As last note.

Oct 30. 1890 Health good. No work. Scalds always when bathed. Nov. 28. 1890 No change Feb 16. 1891 Health good.

No work. No mental change May 28. 1891 Has gained in flesh of late. Health has been good. Sits quietly onward. No trouble.

Nov. 14. 1891 General health has been good. Neat in appearance. More quiet than formerly. Resists and apt to be noisy when bathed.

Dec 29. 1891 General health good. No change

Feb 4. 1892 General health good. Always resists upon bathing. No mental change

May 14. 1892 Health good. No change

Sept 15. 1892 Was visited today by her daughter.

Oct 3. 1892. Sits quietly on the ward. Neat in personal appearance but very untidy at table and noisy so that it is necessary to have her eat alone. Health good. Eats and sleeps well

Jan 30. 1893 General health good. No mental change.

Feb 27. 1893 While sitting at the table after eating her breakfast fell to the floor and was picked up helpless. Carried up stairs. Vomited and was unconscious when first seen. Transfered to sick ward. Temp 98. P 86. R 24. 11:30 A. M. 6. P.M. Still comatose. Keeps left hand picking at face & bed clothes. Reaching out as if to brush away something. Head turned toward left side. Stupor more profound. 8 P.M. Temp 103.6 in rectum. Still in deep stupor.

Feb 28. 7. A. M. Same. Blood came from mouth and nostrils. " 8:30 Temp 108.4. P 107. R 24. 9:30 A. M. Died

Died

Personal and Medical History of Peter McConnell

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2240.	No. for year	116.
Residence,	Orion township, Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec 16-1889.	Cause,	Death of his mother
How sent,	Judge of Probate (H. C. Butler)	Form,	Dement.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No.
Age,	50. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Two years ago.
Children,	No.	Duration,	Two years
Occupation,	Farm laborer.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Church member	Age at first attack,	48. yrs
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Jan 28th 90
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	1 m 12 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Unimproved.
Correspondent,	John McConnell Marion Minn Nicholas McConnell " " .		

Patient was brought here by Mr. Richardson, Sheriff & Bob's brother with following history:- He has been always an imbecile (or weak minded) but first symptoms of insanity occurred two years ago, manifested by running away from home. He now shows his insanity on subjects of matrimony & many others. There is no disposition to injure others, to commit suicide or to filthy habits. On admission. Is very deaf. Sat quietly, saying nothing. asked his companions on the way here, if he was going to be killed as soon as he got out here. Dec 20/89. His odd behaviour has led some of more intelligent patients to try to tease him. & he said to day they were trying to hang him yesterday. When speaks to Dr, talks in a loud nasal tone, crosses himself, lifts his clasped hands up & eyes, toward heaven. Jany 1/90 Pain in stomach. Given Syr of Rhubarb. One day said, after his usual crossing etc, "Dr Am I crazy?" When the Dr asked him "how that school teacher", patient quickly replied pointing out of the window, "I saw her out there just now, in a carriage". Jany 28/90 Had an attack of Influenza, beginning 14th inst, upon which he just now convalescent. Patient persisted in getting up too soon, & was threatened with complication of pneumonia. To day taken home by his brother,

Discharged

GRAPHIC CLINICAL CHART. Designed by J. P. Crozer Griffith, M.D.

MARK
PULSE — OR - - -
RESP. OR
TEMP. ——

Name, Peter McConnell. Age, Residence, Rochester.
Disease, Case No. Date, 4-13-91

DAY OF MONTH: 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
DAY OF DISEASE:
TIME OF DAY: A.M. / P.M.

PULSE	RESP.	TEMP.
170	43	
	42	108
160	41	
	40	107
	39	
150	38	
	37	106
140	36	
	35	105
130	33	
	32	104
120	31	
	30	103
	29	
110	28	
	27	102
100	26	
	25	101
90	23	
	22	100
80	21	
	20	99
70	19	
	18	NORMAL LINE
	17	98
60	16	
	15	97
50	14	
	13	96
40	12	
	11	
	10	95
30	9	
	8	
	7	94
20	6	
	5	

Centigrade Scale: 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34

Clinical Notes.

Treatment.

URINE. Oz. / Contains / Sp. Gr.
BOWELS.
WEIGHT.

Copyrighted, 1889, and for sale by P. Blakiston, Son & Co., 1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

A 137.

WF

ved.

following his-
but first symptoms
running away from home.
ny & many others. There
inside & to filthy habits.
nothing. asked his companions
on as he got onto here.
on intelligent patients to try to
g to hang him yesterday. When speaks
himself, lifts his clasped hands up &
much. Given Syp of Rhubarb. One day said, after
ys." When the Dr asked him "how that school
teacher", patient quickly replied pointing out of the window, "I saw her out there
just now, in a carriage". Jany 28/90 Had an attack of Influenza, beginning 14th inst,
from which he just now convalescent. Patient persisted in getting up too soon, &
was threatened with complication of pneumonia. To day taken home by his brother.

Discharged

He m
is no a
On admission
on the way here,
Dec 20/89. His odd m
ttract him. & he said
to Dr, talks in a loud mas
eyes, toward heaven. Jany 1/90
his usual crossing etc, "Dr Ann
teacher", patient quickly replied pointing out of the window, "I saw her out there
just now, in a carriage". Jany 28/90 Had an attack of Influenza, beginning 14th inst,
from which he just now convalescent. Patient persisted in getting up too soon, &
was threatened with complication of pneumonia. To day taken home by his brother.

Patient returned May 28-1890. Transferred to quiet detached ward
January 20. Patient in rather poor health. Is
emaciated & has slight cough at times. Prays a good deal.
April-14-1891 Severe bronchitis. Will not be kept in bed. No mental change.
May 4. Peter has been up and down since last note and is now much
better having been put on Cod Liver oil & Ammoni. No mental change.
May 29-91. Some what improved physically since last note and his mental
condition is perhaps like maniacal. Stumps around the ward and goes
out walking regularly with the other patients. Aug-17-91 Recently taken
home by Brother but soon arrived only a few days. No change.
May-28-92: Weight 132½ appetite good, is losing flesh and is pale. Walks freely, noisily, & profane, in-
coherent and to self. Walks out and down ward slowly. Dresses self. Is slovenly and noisy.
See Vol. 14- page 67.

Personal and Medical History of Marcellus G. Zenopolskis

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2241.
Residence,	St. Paul
Date of admission,	Dec 16 - 1889.
How sent,	Court Commiss'r. (A. R. Abell). — Hennepin Co.
Sex,	Male
Age,	30. years - about.
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None.
Occupation,	Barber
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Unknown
Habits,	Unknown
Nativity,	Europe
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Gus Zenopolskis (Bro.) Mankato Minn. John L. McCartney (Bro. in law). ~~2000~~ 2329 17th Av. S. Minneapolis Minn.



2241

117.
Unknown
Unknown
Ac. Mania.
Ame
Not.
(Probably short time ago)
2nd - Was in St Peters Hosp. in first.
1st here.

Result,

Patient brought here by John Peterson, sheriff. with following history:- First attack occurred Dec 13-87, when was committed to First Hosp. for Insane at St Peter in "Acute Mania", where he remained 6 months & was discharged . Present attack is manifested by delusions on various subjects, eg. religion, actionmania, Science etc. Has shown no disposition to injure others; at first was quite violent. Talk is incoherent; not filthy or destructive.

On admission - Well dressed, somewhat slovenly & soiled. A large, well built young man. Speaks freely, in loud self confident tones. Volunteers conversation & usually on subjects in which he behaves his delusions - "He has been studying nature - made a special study of lights" etc - Starts out coherently in sentences, but soon becomes incoherent.

Dec 17-89. Was noisy last night; sleeps little; says he feels well. Is troublesome on ward. Says he is a saint; believes himself inspired by God.

Dec 25/89. For several days after last note, was ugly and abusive of some of the Drs and complained once of illtreatment; claims to feel & be well. Had hypnotics on few evenings. Has lately been sleeping well without medicine & is more quiet on wards. Health good. Dec 29-89 Put on C3- in good humor.

Dec 31/89. Ugly; "why do they keep him in hell". Jany 7/90 Talking wildly. Feby 14/90 "Wants to go out where there are human beings instead of damned dogs & bears"

Apr 3/90. Has been sleeping well & quiet well behaved. He is clean & neat. Usually talks pleasantly with Dr. Rose obscene language however occasionally. Talks freely & coherently usually. Has made no reference to his delusions of grandeur for a long time. Recently however when questioned as to his old claims, still clings to his idea of his being a student of nature but put in very coldly - Does not claim to be a pope. Says his brothers have maltreated him & are no friends of his.

In excellent health. No work, no medicine.

HIS MIND IS A BLANK.

Zenopolski Argues That He Is the Holy One and of Royal Blood.

He Thinks Himself Related to Queen Victoria and Will Ask Her for Aid.

On a blanket-covered cot in the cell for insane at the county jail stretched at full length lay the stalwart form of a strong man. He was apparently buried in sleep. Rousing him from the lethargy, which is said to be his normal condition when undisturbed, an Evening Tribune reporter entered the cell and inquired his name.

"You are Zenopolski, are you not?"

The man blinked his eyes wonderingly and thought for a while, seeming to concentrate his thought upon the question. His face was full and unmarked by any effects of insane ravings, and he appeared solemnly wise rather than demented. Though the cell was warm he was tightly buttoned into a great heavy overcoat.

"I don't know who I am just now. I am a lost child, yet that name you mention is one that seems to cling to me some way. Zenopolski, yes. I have gone by that name for a long time, I believe."

"You are a lost child, you say?"

"Yes, I remember now when I was stolen. I can see my mother sometimes when I go to sleep. She was a queen, you know, and I am of royal blood, I'll tell you. Some way I'm connected with Victoria?"

"Yes, your face shows the resemblance."

"All I know is did. I thought so. I am willing to go to her for my rights, and justice is found. I am waiting for the truth. I believe in God and will wait for justice. Now there is an honest man there," said the insane man, taking a new interest in the reporter. "I believe I can trust him. If I could reach the queen she would settle the matter."

"I hope you will find her. Good-bye now, I must be going," said the reporter.

"Oh, you don't want to shake hands with me," and he stood in wonder as the reporter gave his hand a farewell shake and left the jail for the authorities at the asylum.

Marcellus G. Zenopolskis
1 58 0
2 24 0
5 4 0
99
108 4 0
D. Hara Bayles & for Gen
Wint. 90
Case 1884 C40. Old

(D. Hospital)

Zenopolskis is a boarder at Rochester and is only out on trial. It is understood that his friends succeeded in getting his temporary discharge and later, when his mania may change and then, will be sent back to the asylum at the jail for the authorities at the asylum.

[illegible] wall -
[illegible] rather
[illegible] to be wall.
[illegible] 142.
[illegible] then more incoherent lately. Has
[illegible] toward Drs. Grabbed one of them by
[illegible] surely. No work, no medicine. Unless an
[illegible] has been ugly; struck one of Drs X
[illegible] Dr P. says "He was laughing at
[illegible] laughing at me".
[illegible] wrote when requested by
[illegible] can wish; says "That is a muckle
[illegible] coherents.
[illegible] health. Has been quite generally
[illegible] times is quieter more rational.
[illegible] incoherent. Patient was
ugly, more so in latter part of October & was secluded for quite a while. Struck attendants several times. Has lately been less violent & has been in the hall more. Requires watching however to prevent his attacking Officers & attendants. April 15. 91 Patient claims he has dispepsia but this is doubtful. 19th Visited by a friend June 13th was lying on the bed in the morning, claims he has been poisoned by the food taken last night. Claimes that he vomited it up. Claims that he was called names - and almost in the same breath that he was Pope Leo. June 26th Complains that he has the diarrhoea July 10th sometime since the note was made. Patient one day struck one of the doctors and at other time has threatened to kill others of them. Patient was secluded on account of his threats and violent acts. was also violent towards the attendent. Seclusion found necessary for some time past of delusions. at the suggestion of the doctor he wrote a letter to his doctor which is attached. Patient also wrote to the Governor Claiming he was a sane man. Dept Hart visited Patient and after a short conversation the latter declared the Dept was a fraud. Patient has less ugly latterly and has been out on the hall almost constantly. Physical health excellent. no work.

(P. 178.) 82

Personal and Medical History of Marcellius G. Zenopalskis

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No., 2382

Residence, 117½ Av. S. Minneapolis Minn.

Date of admission, Dec 12 1889

How sent, Co Jail

Sex, M

Age, 22 Yrs

Civil condition, S

Children, None.

Occupation, Barber

Degree of education,

Profession of religion, Unknown

Habits, Unknown

Nativity, Europe

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent, Gus Zenopalskis (Bro.) Mankato Minn.
John L. McCartney (Bro in law). 117½ Av. S. Minneapolis Minn.



Time in hospital, 2nd - Was in St Peters Hosp. in first. 1st here.

Result,

SLAVE LABOR IN NEW YORK.

What Has Been Learned Concerning the Evils of the Piecework System.

A correspondent of the Indianapolis Journal had a talk with V. L. Ricketts, the clerk of the house committee on immigration, who acted as clerk and sergeant-at-arms for the joint investigation committee, and who probably gathered more general information upon the subject than any other member of the committee. In the course of his talk he said:

"Probably the worst evil connected with our modern immigration is the Italian padrone system. Twenty-seven thousand Italian immigrants were

[illegible] - to be voted upon at the election to be held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November, 1890, and that moral sentiment known as prohibition. He regretted that some solution of the question had not been discovered by the judiciary committee was clearly unconstitutional. It was a multiplication of a provision of the constitution.

Mr. Reagan said he proposed to legislate against the breweries of Milwaukee and St. Louis and the distilleries of Kentucky, Illinois, North Carolina, New York and New Hampshire. He would not vote for the exclusion of colored oil of which the state of Louisana produced a large amount in value. Then they would be legislating that direct products of Louisiana should not be considered an article of commerce within the meaning of the constitution. He was a state's rights Democrat of the strictest sect, exercising to an unlimited extent the rights which they had reserved. But the powers which they had lodged in the federal government to exercise exclusively.

Mr. Grey stated the constitutional difficulties involved in the question and said that the right of congress to regulate commerce included the right to prohibit the sale of the policy power of the state. He did not think it a delegation of the powers of congress to say that the original package shall not be confiscated in any state. He did not think in such a way as to interfere with the police safe to strain the constitution. If congress should pass the pending bill, it would probably be held unconstitutional without action.

Mr. Wilson, of Iowa, giving notice that he would until the bill was disposed of, moved that the senate to reconvene in session tomorrow for a public building at Martinsburg, W. Va., was agreed to. (The sum fixed in the bill is $75,000.)

After the report was agreed to Mr. Allison committee on appropriations, and of Mr. Carlisle as a member of the committees on the bill to simplify the law in relation to the collection of the revenue was presented and agreed to.

After the report was agreed to Mr. Allison made by unanimous consent, and he asked that the bill be retained by the clerk until after an executive session, the senate at 5:15 adjourned until tomorrow.

Patient brought here by John Peterson, Sheriff. with following history:- First attack occurred Dec 13-87, when was committed to First Hosp. for Insane at St Peter in "Acute Mania", where he remained 6 months & was discharged . Present attack is manifested by delusions on various subjects, eg. religion, actionmancy, Science etc. Has shown no disposition to injure others; at first was quite violent. Talk is incoherent; not filthy or destructive

On admission - Well dressed, somewhat slovenly & soiled. A large, well built young man. Speaks freely, in loud self confident tones. Volunteers conversation & usually on subjects in which he behaves his delusions - "He has been studying nature - made a special study of lights" etc - Starts out coherently in sentences, but soon becomes incoherent.

Dec 17-89. Was noisy last night; sleeps little; says he feels well. Is troublesome on ward. Says he is a saint; believes himself inspired by God.

Dec 25/89. For several days after last note, was ugly and abusive of some of the Drs and complained once of illtreatment; claims to feel & be well. Had hypnotics on few evenings. Has lately been sleeping well without medicine & is more quiet on wards. Health good. Dec 29-89 Put on C3- in good humor. Dec 31/89. Ugly; "why do they keep him in hell". Jany 7/90 Talking wildly. Feby 14/90 "Wants to go out where there are human beings instead of damned dogs & bears"

Apr 3/90. Has been sleeping well & quite well behaved. He is clean & neat. Usually talks pleasantly with Dr. Bass obscene language however occasionally. Talks freely & coherently usually. Has made no reference to his delusions of grandeur for a long time. Recently however when questioned as to his old claims, still clings to his idea of his being a student of nature but put in very coolly - Does not claim to be a pope. Says his brothers have maltreated him & are no friends of his.

In excellent health. No work, no medicine.

Hospital for Insane
Rochester, 19 [illegible] 90
Dr Foster alive & Rec your forged letter some time ago.
I Remain in F&B
Marcellius U.S.D.
Zenopalskis

1	58	0
2	28*	0
5	4	0
99		
108	4	0

gl for 2
D. Hara Bayles & for Jan
Wk. 190
Case 1884 C40. Ed

away recently while out walk-
returned. Today went home
.
extract from a Memphis daily.
lan delusion. Is loud in talk & rather
in derision strain
k his being crazy. Claims to be well.
does no work. Prescript Record p 142.
ten more incoherent lately. Has
ward Drs. Grabbed one of them by
urously. No work, no medicine. Wishes an
has been ugly; struck one of Drs X
.
ch Dr P. says "He was laughing ah
laughing at me".
eint wrote when requested by
n.
on wish; says "That is a knuckle
coherents.
health. Has been quite generally
times is quietis more rational.
+incoherent. Patient was
ugly, more so in latter part of October & was secluded for quite a
while. Struck attendents several times. Has lately been less violent
& has been in the hall more. Requires watching however to pre-
vent his attacking Officers & attendents. April 15. 91 Patient claims
he has dispepsia but this is doubtful. April 19th Visit
-ed by a friend June 13th was lying on the bed in the morn
-ing, claims he has been poisoned by the food taken last night
Claimes that he vomited it up. Claims that he was called nam
-es - and add almost in the same breath that he was told Yes. June 26th Com-
-plains that he has the diarrhoea July 10th sometime since the note was
Jan. Patient one day struck one of the doctors, and at other time
has threatened to kill others of them. Patient was secluded on
of his threats and violent acts. was also violent towards the
attendent. Seclusion found necessary for some time past of
delusions. at the suggestion of the doctor he wrote a letter to his
doctor which is attached. Patient also wrote to the Governor
Claiming he was a some man. Asst Supt visited Patient and
after a short conversation the latter declared the asst was a fraud
Patient has less ugly tendency and has been out on the ball (P. & P. 82)
almost continuously. Physical health excellent. No work.

Personal and Medical History of Marce

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of admission,

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition,

Children,

Occupation, Barber

Degree of education,

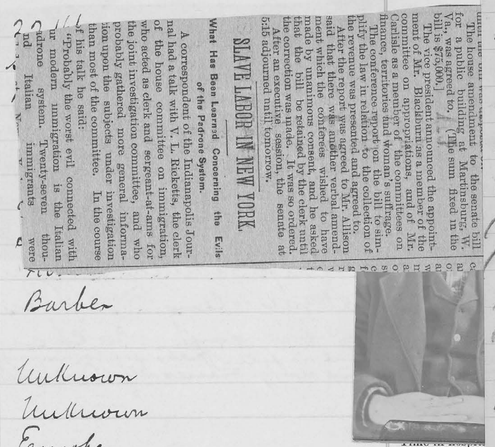
Profession of religion, Unknown

Habits, Unknown

Nativity, Europe

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent, Gus Zenopolskie (Bro.) Mankato
John L. McCartney (Bro in law). ~~3800~~ 3829 17th Ave



SLAVE LABOR IN NEW YORK.

What Has Been Learned Concerning the Evils of the Pedrone System.

A correspondent of the Indianapolis Journal had a talk with V. L. Ricketts, the clerk of the house committee on immigration, who acted as clerk and sergeant-at-arms for the joint investigation committee, and who probably gathered more general information upon the subject under investigation than most of the committees. In the course of his talk he said: "Probably the worst evil connected with our modern system of immigration is the Italian padrone system. Twenty-seven thousand immigrants were

The house building at Harrisburg, W. Va., was agreed to. [The sum fixed in the bill is $75,000.]

The vice president announced the appointment of Senator Allison as a member of the committee on appropriations, and of Mr. Carlisle as a member of the committees on finance, territories and Indian affairs.

Mr. Allison, in relation to the bill to simplify the internal revenue laws and to facilitate the collection of the revenue, was presented and agreed to.

After the report was agreed to Mr. Allison said that there were amendments which he desired to have made by unanimous consent, and he asked that the bill be retained by the clerk until the correction was made. It was so ordered, and the senate at 5:45 adjourned until tomorrow.

Patient brought here by John Peterson, Sheriff. with
curred Dec 13-87, when was committed to State Hos
Mania", where he remained 6 months & was dis
is manifested by delusions on various subjects
etc. Has shown no disposition to injure others;
is incoherent; not filthy or destructive.

On admission - Well dressed, somewhat slovenly & solies. A large, well built young man. Speaks freely, in loud self confident tones. Volunteers conversation & usually on subjects in which he behaves his delusions - "He has been studying nature - made a special study of lights" etc - Starts out coherently in sentences, but soon becomes incoherent.

Dec 17-89. Was noisy last night; slept little; says he feels well. Is troublesome on ward. Says he is a saint; believes himself inspired by God.

Dec 25/89. For several days after last note, was ugly and abusive of some of the Drs and complained once of ill treatment; claims to feel & be well. Had hypnotics on few evenings. Has lately been sleeping well without medicine & is more quiet on wards. Health good. Dec 29-89 Put on C3- in good humor.

Dec 31/89. Ugly; "why do they keep him in hell". Jany 7/90 Talking rebelly. Feby 14/90 "Wants to go out where there are human beings instead of damned dogs & bears"

Apr 3/90. Has been sleeping well & quite well behaved. He is clean & neat. Usually talks pleasantly with Dr. Bass obscene language however occasionally. Talks freely & coherently usually. Has made no reference to his delusions of grandeur for a long time. Recently however when questioned as to his old claims, still clings to his idea of his being a student of nature but put in very coolly - Does not claim to be a pope. Says his brothers have maltreated him & are no friends of his.

In excellent health. No work, no medicine.

For gr. Head & Back
as soon as you can
12. g.r. — / — 100
5 C.S.S 150
6 c.c.c.c.c 200
1 + S. T. 200
1 + c. j. T 200
1 + c. j. 60
1 + B. j. Pills 40
14. Bella No #2 800 Vin & q.
1 Bud Pills Mist. o Ra. Rock Pep. Sirs.

1998 1/100.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44
45 46 47 48 49

88 97

M. Zenopolski. Jr Native of North west territory
Six months winter and Six months summer
Six months Winter And Six Months Summer
Rochester House 1892

away recently while out walk-
returned. Today went home.

extract from a Memphis daily.
lan delusion. Is loud in talk & rather
k his being crazy. in derision strain Claims to be well.
does no work. Prescript Record p 142.
ten more incoherent lately. Has
toward Drs. Stabbed one of them by
urnely. No work, no medicine. Looks as

has been ugly; struck one of Drs X

ch Dr P. says "He was laughing ah
laughing at me".
ent wrote when requested by
s.
on which; says "That is a knuckle
coherents.

health. Has been quite generally
times is quite/is more rational.
& incoherent. Patient was
ugly, more so in latter part of October & was secluded for quite a
while. Struck attendents several times. Has lately been less violent
& has been in the hall more. Requires watching however to pre-
vent his attacking Officers & attendents. April 15. 91 Patient claims
he has dyspepsia but this is doubtful. April 19th Visit
-ed by a friend. June 18th was lying on the bed in the morning. Claims he has been poisoned by the food taken last night
Claimes that he vomited it up. Claims that he was called names - and add almost the same breath that he was Pope Leo. June 26th Com-
lains that he has the diarrhoea July 10th sometime since the note in
Jan. Patient one day struck one of the Doctors and at other time
has threatened to kill others of them. Patient was secluded on
of his threats and violent acts. was also violent towards the
attendent. Seclusion found necessary for some time past of
delusions. at the suggestion of the doctor he wrote a letter to his
Doctor which is attached. Patient also wrote to the Governor
Claiming he was a sane man. Sect Hart visited Patient and
after a short conversation the latter declared the Sect was a fraud
Patient has less ugly outbreaks and has been out on the hall (P. 178.) 82
almost continuously. Physical health excellent. No work

Personal and Medical History

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of admission,

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition,

Children, None.

Occupation, Barber

Degree of education,

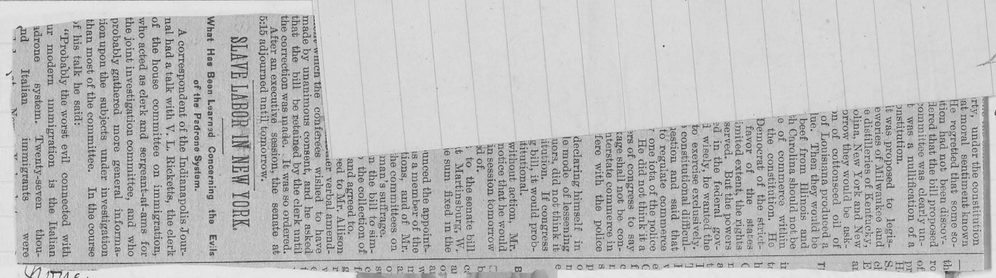
Profession of religion, Unknown

Habits, Unknown

Nativity, Europe

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent, Gus Zenopolatlis (Bro.) Mankato Minn.
John L. McCartney (Bro.in law). ~~2830~~ 2829 / 17th Av. S. Minneapolis Minn.


SLATE LABOR IN NEW YORK.

What Has Been Learned Concerning the Evils of the Prohibition System.

A correspondent of the Indianapolis Journal had a talk with V. L. Ricketts, the clerk of the house committee on immigration, who acted as clerk and sergeant-at-arms for the joint investigation committee, and who probably gathered more general information upon the subjects under investigation than most of the committee. In the course of his talk he said:

"Probably the worst evil connected with our modern immigration is the Italian padrone system. Twenty-seven thousand Italian immigrants were

[illegible] - Was in St Peters Hosp. in first. 2nd / 1st here.

Result,

Patient brought here by John Peterson, sheriff. with following history:- First attack occurred Dec 13-87, when was committed to First Hosp. for Insane at St Peter in "Acute Mania", where he remained 6 months & was discharged . Present attack is manifested by delusions on various subjects, eg. religion, astronomy, Science etc. Has shown no disposition to injure others; at first was quite violent. Talk is incoherent; not filthy or destructive.

On admission - Well dressed, somewhat slovenly & soiled. A large, well built young man. Speaks freely, in loud self confident tones. Volunteers conversation & usually on subjects in which he betrays his delusions - "He has been studying nature - made a special study of lights" etc - Starts out coherently in sentences, but soon becomes incoherent.

Dec 17-89. Was noisy last night; sleeps little; says he feels well. Is troublesome on ward. Says he is a saint; believes himself inspired by God.

Dec 25/89. For several days after last note, was ugly and abusive of some of the Drs and complained once of illtreatment; claims to feel & be well. Had hypnotics on few evenings. Has lately been sleeping well without medicine & is more quiet on wards. Health good. Dec 29-89 Put in C3- in good humor.

Dec 31/89. Ugly; "why do they keep him in hell". Jany 7/90 Talking villely. Feby 14/90 "Wants to go out where there are human beings instead of damned dogs & bears"

Apr 3/90. Has been sleeping well & quiet well behaved. She is clean & neat. Usually talks pleasantly with Dr. Uses obscene language however occasionally. Talks freely & coherently usually. Has made no reference to his delusions of grandeur for a long time. Recently however when questioned as to his old claims, still clings to his idea of his being a student of nature but put in very coolly - Does not claim to be a pope. Says his brothers have maltreated him & are no friends of his.

In excellent health. No work, no medicine.

Recently moved to B3. Tried to run away recently while out walking. Caught after a long chase & returned. Today went home with Mrs John McCartney, his bro-in-law.

June 2/90 Returned by officer. See attached extract from a Memphis daily.

July 3/90 In good health. Shows no particular delusion. Is loud in talk & rather self asserting in conduct. Talks much about his being crazy, in derision. Claims to be well. At times talks more excitedly & abusively. Does no work. Prescript Record p 142.

Sept 25/90 Health excellent. Has been rather more incoherent lately. Has also been more abusive & threatening toward Drs. Grabbed one of them by the throat one day. Conduct rather unruly. No work, no medicine. Writes an letter occasionally.

Nov 1/90. Says he is "Queen of England". Has been ugly; struck one of Drs & threatened another. Is in seclusion.

Dec 5/90 When asked to day why he hit Dr P. says "He was laughing at me; I could read his mind; he was laughing at me".

Dec 19/90 See attached letter, which patient wrote when requested by Dr to write a reply to his sister's letter.

Jany 8/91. Had a suspenders buckle tied on wrist; says "That is a buckle of the Knights of Pythias". Is noisy incoherent.

Jany 29/91 Patient has good physical health. Has been quite generally maniacal for several months. At times is grandiose more rational. Talk is usually vulgar, abusive & incoherent. Patient was ugly, more so in latter part of October & was secluded for quite a while. Struck attendants several times. Has lately been less violent & has been on the hall more. Requires watching however to prevent his attacking Dr's & attendants. April 15. 91 Patient claims he has dispepsia but this is doubtful. April 19th Visited by a friend. June 18th was lying on the bed in the morning. Claims he has been poisoned by the food taken last night. Claims that he vomited it up. Claims that he was called names - and odd almost in the same breath that he was Pope Leo. June 26th Complains that he has the diarrhoea July 10th sometime since the note was. Patient one day struck one of the Doctors and at other time has threatened to kill others of them. Patient was secluded on account of his threats and violent acts. was also violent towards the attendant. Seclusion found necessary for some time. Full of delusions. at the suggestion of the doctor he wrote a letter to his Doctor which is attached. Patient also wrote to the Governor Claiming he was a sane man. Sect Hart visited Patient and after a short conversation the latter declared the sect was a fraud (P. H. p. 182)

Patient has less ugly [illegible] and has been out on the hall almost continuously. Physical health excellent. No work

Personal and Medical History of Katherine Middleton

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	224th	No. for year	118
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	None -
Date of admission,	Dec - 19 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Prob (Saml Morrison)	Form,	- Chronic Mania -
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	Homicidal
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	?
Children,	1 living 2 dead -	Duration,	3 or 6 yrs -
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	-
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	-
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	30 —
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	April 23rd 1890
Nativity,	R. I.	Time in hospital,	4 mos 4 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	George T. Middleton — 13 Acker St — St Paul Minn		

This woman was brought here by Deputy - Has been here before (See Case No. 1998) and was taken home for a trial by her husband - The history states that she has homicidal tendencies - Her health seems good & her appearance about as at the time of going home.

Jan - 22 - 1890. Has been quite quiet & has said little since coming. Health has been good. Complains of many voices at during the night - Eats & sleeps well. Works a good deal.

Feb. 25 - 1890. Patient has been very quiet on A[2] till last week when she threatened to make a disturbance & swore about vigorously in the dining-room. Was moved up to B[1] - for safety as only one Attdt is on A[2].

April - 10 - 1890. Has been much better since on B[1] - Looks healthy - Does a good deal of work. Has written some letters.

April - 28 - 1890. Taken home by husband - No marked change in condition

Discharged Aug 7 - 1890
Ct of Prob. and Friends notified

Case No. 1998 — S. G. Zerofolski

NAME. M. G. Zarofolski

DATE, 189?.	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 4th	195½	88	2	
Nov 2nd	201¾	72	5¾	
Dec 9th 1893	199	80		2¾
Jany 3rd	200	80	1	
Feby 3rd	204	80	4	
Mar 3rd	205	82	1	
Apl 4th	202¾	84		2¼
May 3rd	202½	86		¼
June 3rd	200	80		2½
July 1st	204½	69	4½	

July 25.93 Wt 201 Pulse 69 July 31.93 No change to report this month. Aug 1/93 W 196. P 90. Aug 31/93 Physical Cond: good Temp noisy & daytime but has molested no one during the month To incheart Sept 1/93 W 210 P 90. Physical Condition Excellent. Had 2 or 3 wife spells lasting a few hours each. Habits neat Reads plays games. Oct 1/93 W 204 P 82 Oct 31/93 Physical condition Very good Behavior for month very good — over to page 83 —

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book

Whole No.,	2247	No. for year	118
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	None -
Date of admission,	Dec - 19 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Prob (Saml Morrison)	Form,	- Chronic Mania -
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	Homicidal
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	+
Children,	1 living 2 dead -	Duration,	4 - or 6 yrs -
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	-
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	-
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	30 —
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	April 23rd 1890
Nativity,	R. C.	Time in hospital,	4 mos 4 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	George F. Middleton — 13 Acker Bk - St Paul Minn		

This woman was brought here by Deputy - Has been here before, (See Case No. 1998) and was taken home for a trial by her husband - The history states that she has homocidal tendencies - Her health seems good & her appearance about as at the time of going home.

Jan - 22 - 1890. Has been quite quiet & has said little since coming. Health has been good. Complains of many voices at during the night - Eats & sleeps well. Works a good deal.

Feb. 25 - 1890. Patient has been very quiet on A^r till last week when she threatened to make a disturbance & swore about vigorously in the dining-room. Was moved up to B^r - For safety as only one Attdt is on A^r.

April - 10 - 1890. Has been much better since on B^r - Looks healthy - Does a good deal of work. Has written some letters.

April - 28 - 1890. Taken home by Husband - No marked change in condition

Discharged May 7th - 1890
Ass of Prob. and Friends notified

I am a Dentist of the ... kind
Inside world
My words is grouse or elke

Note. Nov 1/91

Rochester Minnesota
To Mrs Zorrabable. from your True friend whom you met at the Exposition 1889. when Exchanged Cards. and My Name was Written M. G. Zerofolski by your card written I am the Ugest Prince Marcellieus from Brazil. My father is known as The astor with the long Black Curley hair. I was Kidnapped at St Paul Minn Before the war of 1865. I had Brown Stockins Velvet Pants. Marcellus and Coat a Marsales Waste and White agot Buttens. the buttens on my Coat was gold round and a design of a ... horses hed. I ask Mrs Zorrabable to help

from Page 81.

...arrhoeal passages + pain in abdomen. p 80.
...ach + coated tongue. Nov. 1/91. Has been writing ... last month. They are quite full of delusions, ...hich he says "I am the last prince Marcellus, ... with a sour stomach.
...trychine + rat poison in his food; he knows ...ch. Jany 6/92. Has been somewhat noisy at ...1 pounds: has good appetite + good color; bowels ...plains of pain in the back. Talks to others, ...; and to self. Is noisily profane, vulgar and ...p cards. Goes out walking + about ward; quite active. ... Dresses + cares for self. Is clean + tidy. Pugnacious. April 4/92. Pulse 88. weight 195 pounds. ...nited some last night, having pain in the abdomen. Has left inguinal hernia. June 3/92. Wt 190 pds. ...struck fellow-patients. July 6/92. Wt 196 pds. Pulse 80. Has been in seclusion today. Sep 5/92. Wt 194 pds. ...t sleeping well. Notably ugly + threatening - ap- Sep 22/92. Has been unusually ugly the last week ...r 23/92. Had a spell of vomiting this afternoon. —

Jan 16/93. Is almost never noisy at night, apparently resting and sleeping well. At times sings + talks rather noisily by day; is a loud profane, boastful talker. At times, threatening, laughing often at his own bullying remarks. Has, however, been far less actively pugnacious. Seems the picture of health, although he quite often complains of ill-feeling. Mar 17/93. Struck a fellow-patient today. Mar 28/93. Struck this same patient again today. May 18/93. With the exception mentioned in last note has not been reported as pugnacious or ugly for some, this being, doubtless, due to the very close watch that has for some while been kept upon him. Still keeps up his profane remarks + bullying but to a less degree than formerly. Seen very good health. May 1893 End of month. Appetite very good. Bowels regular. Physical condition good. Noisy, a very loud singer. Sometimes profane and makes threats, laughs long + loud.
June 3. 93 Wt 200 lbs Pulse 80. June 30/93 had an ugly spell lasting 4 or 5 days during month. Struck attdt Morgan a severe blow in the face June 13. No change in other notes to report this month
July 25.93 Wt 201 lbs Pulse by July 31.93 No change to report this month. Aug 1/93 Wt 196. Pulse 90. Aug 31/93 Physical Cond: good Temper noisy + deytenic but has molested no one during the month
To discharge Sept 1/93 Wt 210 Pulse 90. Physical Condition Excellent. Had no 3 ugly spells lasting a few hours each. Habits neat. Reads + plays games. Oct 1/93 Wt 204 lbs Oct 31/93 Physical condition. Very good. Behavior for month very good. — over to page 83 —

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book

Whole No.,	2247
Residence,	St Paul
Date of admission,	Dec – 19 –
How sent,	J. of Pro (Sa
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	36
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	1 living 2 dead
Occupation,	Housewife –
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	R. C.
Habits,	Good –
Nativity,	R. I.
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	George F. Middleton – 13 Acker St – St Paul Minn

Form of disease,	Homicidal
Attack,	1st
Duration,	5 or 6 yrs –
No. of attack,	–
No. of admission,	–
Age at first attack,	30 —
Time of leaving,	April 23rd 1890
Time in hospital,	4 mos 4 days
Result,	Improved.

This woman was brought here by Deputy –
Has been here before (See Case No. 1998) and was taken home for a trial by her husband – The history states that she has homicidal tendencies – Her health seems good and her appearance about as at the time of going home.

Jan – 22 – 1890. Has been quite quiet and has said little since coming. Health has been good. Complains of many voices at during the night. Eats and sleeps well. Works a good deal.

Feb. 25 – 1890. Patient has been very quiet on A[r] till last week when she threatened to make a disturbance and swore about vigorously in the dining-room. Was moved up to B[1] – for safety as only one Attdt is on A[r].

April – 10 – 1890. Has been much better since on B[1] – Looks healthy. Does a good deal of work. Has written some letters.

April – 20 – 1890. Taken home by husband – No marked change in condition

Discharged Aug 7 – 1890
Fr of Prob and friends notified

I am also the executor and your
Bro. acquitted you and your
was acquitted and Father
and to the effect that you
to be insane. I found that you
all nite. I found a knife
when both of you
and was shackled with
Clear 30. Around your
Court to Mr. your
Newburn Ballot
Deacon Ballot
and Chicago
Minneapolis
By your
and I found
Chicago and
I am
Yours
Remain
F. C. B.

Marcellus. G. Zerofolski 82

Continued from page 81.

Aug 19/91. Is in bed today; has had 7 or 8 diarrhoeal passages + pain in abdomen. p 80. Sept 14/91. Is not feeling well; has a sour stomach + coated tongue. Nov. 1/91. Has been writing a number of letters lately, especially during last month. They are quite full of delusions, and are incoherent. (See attached copy in which he says "I am the last prince Marcellus, from Brazil." Nov 20/91. Is again troubled with a sour stomach.

Jany 2/92. Complains that he has taken strychine + rat poison in his food; he knows how it acts; causing burning in the stomach. Jany 25/92. Has been somewhat noisy at night since the 1st inst: Feby 5/92. Weight 191 pounds: has good appetite + good color; bowels are regular; tongue clean; occasionally complains of pain in the back. Talks to others, usually, only when spoken to: freely then; and to self. Is noisily profane, vulgar and incoherent. Reads + writes some – plays cards. Goes out walking + about ward; quite active. Is noisy at times, talking loudly + singing. Dresses + cares for self. Is clean + tidy. Pugnacious. March 4/92. Pulse 96. Weight 191 pounds. April 4/92. Pulse 88. weight 195 pounds. April 14/92. Says he has chills. April 25/92. Vomited some last night, having pain in the abdomen. May 3/92. Wt 194 1/2 lbs. Pulse 80. May 29/92. Has left inguinal hernia. June 3/92. Wt 195 lbs. Pulse 76. June 9/92. Yesterday + today has struck fellow-patients. July 6/92. Wt 196 lbs. Pulse 80. Aug 3/92. Wt 194 lbs. Pulse 80. Aug 17/92. Has been in seclusion today. Sept 5/92. Wt 194 lbs. Pulse 72. Sept 12/92. Almost always quiet at night, sleeping well. Not talkative, ugly + threatening – apparently contented here. Bodily health good. Sept 27/92. Has been unusually ugly the last week or so, striking different fellow-patients. Nov 23/92. Had a spell of vomiting this afternoon. – Dec 11/92. Complains of a headache.

Jan 6/93. Is almost never noisy at night, apparently resting and sleeping well. At times sings + talks rather noisily by day; is a loud profane, boastful talker. At times, threatening, laughing often at his own bullying remarks. Has, however, been far less actively pugnacious. Seems the picture of health, although he quite often complains of ill-feeling. Mar 17/93. Struck a fellow patient today. Mar 28/93. Struck this same patient, again today. May 18/93. With the exception mentioned in last two notes has not been reported as pugnacious or ugly for some, this being, doubtless, due to the very close watch that has for some while been kept on him. Still keeps up his profane remarks + bullying but to a less degree than formerly. Is in very good health. May 1893 End of month. Appetite very good. Bowels regular. Physical condition good. Noisy, a very loud singer. Sometimes surly and makes threats, laughs long + loud.

June 3. 93 Wt 200 lbs Pulse 80. June 30/93 had an ugly spell lasting 4 or 5 days during month. Struck attdt Morgan a severe blow in the face June 13. No change in other notes to report this month

July 28. 93 Wt 201 lbs Pulse by July 31. 93 No change to report this month. Aug 1/93 Wt 196. Pulse 90. Aug 31/93 Physical Cond: good Very noisy + destructive but has molested no one during the month Incoherent Sept 1/93 Wt 210 Pulse 90. Physical Condition Excellent. Had 2 or 3 ugly spells lasting a few hours each. Habits neat. Reads + plays games. Oct 1/93 Wt 201 lbs Pulse Oct 31/93 Physical condition: Very good Behavior for month very good – over to page 83 –

Personal and Medical History of Catherine Mulligan.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7743	No. for year	119
Residence,	Bridgewater (Rice Co)	Insane relations,	Mother - 1 sister - 2 Aunts -
Date of admission,	Dec - 23rd - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. J. Post. & A. Matte -	Form,	Chron. Melancholia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	56.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	Do
Children,	5 - living — 1 dead -	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	Many -
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	45
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	July 21 - 1891
Nativity,	Ohio.	Time in hospital,	1 yr - 7 mos 28 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity -	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Mr John Mulligan Northfield Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Mr P. F. Reinman as wife. The history states about the same facts as at the previous committment (See Case Book No 7 - No 1258) She was suicidal, but it is inferred that the suicidal acts were many years ago. She fears coming to want as starving which was also her fear at the first admission. When sent home, Sept - 18 - 1888, she seems quite rational in her talk as comparatively cheerful She has now the appearance of her former Melancholia.

Jan - 20 - 1890 - After coming, the patient went to bed for some days, but not being sick, she was gotten up as has been doing well since. Health seems good - Is more awake as willing to talk - Does some little work.

Feb. 25 - 1890. Patient remains the same. Is now over to the Annex as is very quiet as well behaved. Makes no trouble. Is rather dull in manner. Will rarely say anything - Works a little

April 5 - 1890 Was taken sick in bed Mar. 22. Had suppuration of middle ear. Has in bed about ten days - Is up now up again but is quite weak She is very quiet - May 4 - 90 Sick in bed. 7 to 8, with bad cold off again and to day is working in sewing room

Oct 30 - 1890 Health fairly good - Sews every day

Nov 21 - 1890 Has kicked an ankle by one of the patients the 5th Nov - Has been swollen and lame ever since Seems to be effusion around the joint - Using liniment daily and kept it bandaged with rubber bandage - Husband visited her to day

July 21 - 1891 Sister came to day and took her to her home in Kansas City Very much pleased to go She is very quiet and seems to be well mentally

From Page 82

Discharged Aug 12 - 1891
Friends notified

Marcellus S. Zenopolski

Wt 293 Wt 207 P. 80 Nov 30 93 Appetite very good. Bowels reg. Phy. Condition Very good Behavior: Has ugly spells and is very surly & insolent, most of the time is singing or talking very loud. Has strong illusions & delusions. Talk incoherent. Habits neat. No improvement noticeably. Dec 4 93 Wt 220 Dec 31 93 No change. Jany 2 94 Wt 211 P. 78. Jany 31 94 Appetite very good Bowels reg. Physic Condition Very good. Jany 31, 94 Behavior Very noisy all day. Has contrary ugly spells, very insolent & disobedient. Has many illusions & delusions Talk incoherent Habits neat. Feb 1/94. Wt 213 pds. P 76. March 1/94. Wt 216 pds. P 81. April 1/94. Wt 212½ pds. Pulse 76. Apl 26/94. Was vaccinated, today. April 30/94. During past 3 months, patient seems to have been resting quitty at night. Appetite has been very good; bowels regular. Habits neat & clean. Is, as a rule, very noisy, by day, continually talking incoherently; has many delusions; also illusions: frequently, also, has ugly, sullen spells. - and requires watching as he is somewhat treacherously inclined. On the whole, no improvement noticed. May 1st 94 Wt 213. p. 98, 8th is ugly & surly, struck a fellow patient, 23rd While out walking was very contrary, 24th behavior good, 31st appetite very good, bowels regular, physical cond good, talk incoherent, habits neat. June 1894. Wt 216, p. 82, 19th noisy & inclined to be ugly, 30th 94 appetite good bowels reg, mentally same as in May, shows many delusions. July 5th 94 Wt 217 p. 80. former note applies to this month. Aug 1st 94 Wt 215½ p. 66, 30th appetite good, physical condition very good. behavior very noisy during the day, has surly spells, talk incoherent; full of delusions, is neat; no improvements noted. Sept 1st 94 Wt 216½ p. 84. 4th ugly spells, struck a fellow patient 5th ugly & surly same on 6th fellow on 7th 30th condition the same as preceding mo. Oct. 1st Wt 211, p. 72. behavior noisy every day during the mo. - surly spells. Nov 94 Wt 212 p. 72. Noisy every day. Dec Wt 206½ p 76. physical condition good, noisy & sullen spells talk incoherent; Jan '95 Wt 205 p. 75. Feb '95 Wt 204½ p. 82. 10th noisy every day & 20th Mch Wt 204 p 82. much of time noisy. Apr 20" No change, in any respect. May 1/95. Wt 207 pds. Pulse 84. May 31/95 Sensory, more or less, every day. Mental condition shows no change. Physical condition is very good.

(Carried to page 85)

Personal and Medical History of Edward St. Pierre

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2244.	No. for year	120.
Residence,	Cottage Grov. Washington Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec 24 1889.	Cause,	"
How sent,	Judge of Probate (Rudolph Schmicke).	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	26 years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	?
Children,	—	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Second (First 2 yrs ago).
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	24. years
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Aug. 9 - 91.
Nativity,	Fulton, New York.	Time in hospital,	1 yr 8 mos 15 ds.
Predisposing cause,	Overwork attack	Result,	Imp.
Correspondent,	Bro. See Mrs St Pierre		

Patient was brought here by Mr. O.B. Johnson, Deputy with following history: Disease first manifested by talking to himself, praying, walking incessantly, sleeplessness & aimless wandering. This is supposed to be second attack; previous occurred 2 yrs ago and is of unknown duration. He is neither suicidal, homicidal or destructive or filthy. Had a blow on head when young, producing scalp wound. Has not been in restraint.

On admission: a slender, small framed young man, neatly dressed; talks freely & coherently. Asked why brought here, replied that it was because they thought he was not right. When asked by doctor what he thought about that, he replied he would leave that with him (Dr.) to decide. Was frightened when supervisor started to take him to ward & resisted for a time. Dec 25/89. Patient slept well & is up in line this A.M. says he feels well and slept well. "Nothing matter with him except trouble in stomach due to excessive use of tobacco". Quiet.

Dec 30/89. Since last has had spells of excitement in which he walks the hall, gesticulates and he says, prays & preaches. He says it became "he loves the Lord." Apr 4/90 Gradually became quieter, still some at times, well behaved, only occasionally singing some song, not noisily. His talk is quite free & coherent. Sleeps well, eats well; is in good health; clean & neat. Lately makes frequent requests to go home. No work; no medicine. Attempts to escape when out walking. May 10/90 Recently moved down from B1 to B2 for disorderly conduct. Is restless active in movements & speech. Wants to leave & declares if he is not permitted to go, will do so anyway. Health good. Sings much during day.

July 3/90 Health good. Behavior changes little. Again on B1. Clean. Worked on ward.

Nov. 26" 90. Patient was visited by Walker. Jan. 28" 91 Slept some during last night. Had vomiting & diarrhoea in the morning, was in bed complaining of headache. P. 68. Rem. P. good. Is reported as having been up around during Jan. 29" 91 is up to day. Mch 9" 91 Patient is reported as masturbating. July 10" 91 Patient is in fair health, not having been physically sick except as officiated above. Mentally is not improving is clean & tidy & works some. Is restless & excited & at times talks incoherently.

Augt 9/91. Had laughing spells. Talk was coherent; good natured; was clean and tidy; worked, cared for self; was quite active. Eloped today, while out working.

Discharged

From Folio 79. A. A. Borchmeier 2237

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Patient stubborn: will fight upon slight provocation: Has hallucinations: Works outside a good deal: Talks to himself: Wt. 143 to 152 lbs. No illness during period. Summary Continued Aug 1 Wt. 152 lbs Oct. 31 Health good: Talks to himself: Is easily excited & gets noisy but rarely violent: Does no work at present. Jan 31/99 Has been working quite steadily in laundry: Is at times irritable; usually quiet No change in mental state. (Cont. by Dr. Emmons) Feb 1 - July 31/99 Wt 142 lbs Stopped work in laundry: noisy: mutters to himself most of time: appetite & behavior good: July 31 Works in kitchen. (Cont. by Dr. Schappel) Aug 1-99 to Jan. 31-1900. Wt. 144 lbs: Physically well: mentally has improved slightly: usually well behaved: contrary at times: eats & works most of time in kitchen: Has delusions: Talks to himself Since Feb 1/1900. Wt 150 lbs. P 82. Apl 30. No special Change. July 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31 Has been in good physical condition: Eats & sleeps well: quiet in behavior: tidy, and has worked regularly in the kitchen. Peculiar in habits: much demented: rather irritable: wants his own way, & at times rather cranky. Augs 1900. Wt 147½ lbs. P 100. Sept 10. Transferred to R 3. Jany 31/901 Works in kitchen: habits tidy: is well-behaved: otherwise, as in previous notes. Feby. Wt 145 lbs: Mays Wt 145 lbs: May 27. Visited by wife & daughter. June 27. "Noisy & contrary spell" in Kitchen: was taken to ward. June 29 Returned to work. Augs Wt 140 lbs. Jany 31/02. Has worked regularly in Kitchen: habits quiet, but rather lively. Will answer questions, but is elicited to be irrational: never volunteers conversation: habits neat & tidy: walks about outside a great deal, when not at his work. —

Oct 15/02 Summary by Dr Kapfer (at time of patient's transfer to Hastings State Asylum) — Was admitted in condition of acute mania, with numerous delusions, and great confusion of ideas. Was quite violent & troublesome, for some time: Gradually quieted: began working about ward. Has been quite well-behaved for several years past & worked quite well about laundry & kitchen. Is quite tidy in habits and shows considerable intelligence, in a general way; but has many delusions, and is quite fullen & irritable at times. Some time ago, wandered away to the City: since, his parole has been taken away. Works a little on ward. General health has been good. —

Oct 14/02. Transferred to Hastings State Asylum —

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2245
Residence,	1336, 7th St. S. Minneapolis
Date of admission,	Dec. 27th 1889.
How sent,	Court Commissioner (A. P. Abell).
Sex,	Male
Age,	42. years
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	No.
Occupation,	Mechanic
Degree of education,	Church member.
Profession of religion,	Church member
Habits,	Intemperate; good morals.
Nativity,	Massachusetts
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Rachel Hart (wife). 1336 7th St

The patient was brought here by John [illegible] with following history: For five or six months hearing voices and of late. This is the first attack. Has inclination he says, to strike fellow workmen. Came by his own consent and desire.

On admission: A fairly intelligent looking man. Quick and talks rationally and freely.

Dec 30/89. On B-1. Has been quiet and well behaved. Says he feels well, eats and sleeps well.

April-10-1890. Has been taking Coca Sagrada the greater part of the time. Is now taking Nematine Hypophosphites. Says he hears voices at times. Otherwise seems intelligent and pleasant.

May. 28-1890. Is taking Syr. Hypophosphites, which his wife furnishes, she having a stock on hand. His wife visited him a few weeks ago and took him away over Sunday. She reported him as still not quite right and wanted him to stay here awhile longer. He works steadily at gardening.

June 27-1890. Accompanying letter gives quite clear account of preceding history. Of late talks quite well. July 10th '91 Since last note patient has been working quite steadily, lately has taken care of Chicken House. On the 6th of May he was discharged as a patient and returned to employ of the Institution, but has since left to take another position which he claims he has secured.

—Discharged May 6-1891—

Minneapolis Jan 1st 1890

Dr Kilbourne Superintendant.
Rochester asylum.

My husband Louis. W. Hart. was recently committed to your care. Will give some leading symptoms in the case. The condition as you know is alcoholism. has been intemperate for many years. has been a kind husband & a good man in other respects. has been peculiar for some time. doing things of which he would after have no remembrance. he is never violent. but nervous & unrestless. does not sleep well. Has hallucenation of sound as some person talking to him.

Marcellus. G Jenopolski.

From 83.

June 1/95. Wt 201 pds. Pulse 94. June 30/95 Visited by a friend. June 30/95. No change in anyway. July 1/95. Wt 209 " " 90. July 31/95. Always about the same. Noisy more or less, every day. → Aug 1/95. Wt 205 " " 88 - Aug 31/95. No change in any way. Behavior is noisy, every day. Sept 1/95 Wt 206 " " 84 - Sept 30/95. More or less noisy, everyday - though he is sometimes quiet for a while. Occasionally, has an "ugly spell". Works on ward, daily. Oct 1/95. Wt 204½ pds. Pulse 84. Oct 27/95: a very "ugly spell", today. Oct 23/95. Quiet. Oct 31/95. Quiet: otherwise about the same. Nov 1/95. Wt 206 pds. Pulse 84: Dec 1/95. Wt 206 pds. Pulse 84: Jany 1/96. Wt 214 pds. Pulse 72. Jany 1/96. Transferred to C (on account of a general change in the Wards). Jan 31/96. Patient has continued about as usual. Has unruly spells quite often: talks incoherently & still bold & delusional. Occasionally Complains of some slight illfeeling. Is noisy more or less, everyday. Health is good. —

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Physical condition good: Wt. 215 to 224 lbs. usually sings & whistles loudly & is cheerful, occasionally will become violent. Is rather unreliable: weight during the summer months down to 192 lbs.

Summary continued: Aug. 1/97 Wt. 187#. Oct 16 Seems to be growing more violent: talks & laughs to himself a good deal. At times seems quite happy & contented with his own ideas. Jan 31/98 Wt. 180#. Fairly good natured but easily excited. Jan 31/99 Patient has been at times quite violent. Most of time however can be found sitting quietly on ward talking to himself. (cont. by Dr. Winons) Feb 1 - July 31-99. Wt 193#: Has delusions of grandeur: Kept in bay most of time: pugnacious & hard to control: no change mentally. (cont. by Dr. Schapple) Aug 1-99 to Jan 31-1900: Wt. 201: Has been in good physical health during period: behavior has improved decidedly: was very pugnacious during Aug. and Sept. - also would strike himself in face: Has been quite well behaved of late: appears very demented: talks incoherently & acts silly: cleanly: does washing Feb 1/1900. Wt 200#. Pgo May 14. Transferred to Annex. July 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31/1900 Physical Condition has been very good: behavior somewhat improved. Is quiet: talks a good deal & is very silly & incoherent at times, usually. Is cleanly. Does no work. Aug 1/1900. Wt 212½#. Pgo. Sep 10. Transferred to D2. Nov 3. Transferred to C. Jany 31/1901: No Change: Physical health excellent: is very incoherent & silly in Conversation & occasionally pugnacious. Feby 2. Wt 215#: Mayr. Wt 210#: Aug 1 Wt 211#: Nov. Wt. 217#: Jany 31/02. No change in Mental Condition: quite busy in habits: Does no work: is kept in "Bay": very incoherent & irrational: becomes very violent, at times. Is treacherous. Eats from a tray. July 31/02 Little Change: Still kept in "Bay" on C. Inclined to be ugly. Talks extremely irrationally In excellent health. Talks in an unintelligible way & laughs to himself. (May 14. Was cut slightly under left eye by blow from patient George Drum). ——

Jany 31/03. Health Continues very good: talks & laughs very irrationally. At times, becomes extremely noisy & threatening: Even pugnacious: Is kept in "Bay". —

has been visionary some
of the time. but not generaly.
Muscles are slow & uncertain in
actions. deglutition has some times
been very difficult.

Bowels are very constipated?
general condition inactive. The
mind seemingly clear & intelligen
is lacking in memory & concenbrat
of late there has been attacks
of vertigo with tendancy to fall.
had delerium tremans last July.
not been as well since. seems
to have periodical attacks from
four to six weeks apart. I have
done all possible for him under
the circumstances but could
not keep him from drinking.
hope you will be able to help him
& cure the drinking habit.
& would like to have you keep him
employed with some work if

possible as it will be better
for him. you will find
him competent & willing.
If it is necessary for me to
furnish any thing for him
please let me know. hoping for
the best results.

Yours Truely &c
Mrs Louis W. Hart.
1336. 7th South

Dec 30. 189. On B-1. Has been quiet & well behaved. Says he feels well, eats & sleeps well.

April-10-1890. Has been taking ~~Cuca~~ Sagrada the greater part of the time. Is now taking Nimatic Hypophosphites. Says he hears voices at times. Otherwise seems intelligent & pleasant.

May. 28-1890. Is taking Nyo. Hypophosphites, which his wife furnishes, she having a stock on hand. His wife visited him a few weeks ago & took him away over Sunday. She reported him as still not quite right & wanted him to stay here awhile longer. He works steadily in gardening.

June 27-1890. Accompanying letter gives quite clear account of preceding history. Eats talks quite well. July 10" '91 Since last note Patient has been working quite steadily. Lately has taken care of Chicken House. On the 6th of May he was discharged as a perfectly recovered Paretic & employed at the Insane Asylum, but has since left to take another position which he claims he has secured.

—Discharged May 6-1891—

From 83.

Marcellus G Jenopolski.

June 1/95. Wt 211 lbs. Pulse 94. June 30/95. Visited by a friend. June 30/95. No change in any way.
July 1/95. Wt 209 " " 90. July 31/95. Always about the same. Noisy, more or less, every day. →
Aug 1/95. Wt 205 " " 88 - Aug 31/95. No change in any way. Behavior is noisy, every day.
Sept 1/95 Wt 206 " " 84 - Sept 30/95. More or less noisy, every day - though he is sometimes quiet for a while. Occasionally, has an "ugly spell". Works on ward, daily. Oct 1/95. Wt 204½ lbs. Pulse 84.
Oct 22/95. A very "ugly spell"; today. Oct 23/95. Quiet. Oct 31/95. Quiet: otherwise about the same.
Nov 1/95. Wt 206 lbs. Pulse 84: Dec 1/95. Wt 206 lbs. Pulse 84: Jany 1/96. Wt 204 lbs. Pulse 72.
Jany 1/96. Transferred to C (on account of a general change in the Men). Jan 31/96. Patient has continued about as usual. Has unruly spells quite often: talks incoherently & still hold delusions. Occasionally Complains of some slight illfeeling. Is noisy more or less, everyday. Health is good. —

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Physical condition good: Wt. 215 to 224 lbs usually sings & whistles loudly & is cheerful, occasionally will become violent. Is rather unreliable: weight during the summer months down to 192 lbs. Summary continued: Aug. 1/97 Wt. 187#. Oct. 16 Seems to be growing more violent: talks & laughs to himself a good deal. At times seems quite happy & contented with his own ideas. Jan 31/98 Wt. 190#. Fairly good natured but easily excited. Jan 31/99 Patient has been at times quite violent. Most of time however can be found sitting quietly on ward talking to himself. (cont. by Dr. Weirons) Feb 1- July 31-99. Wt 193#. Has delusions of grandeur. Kept in bay most of time: pugnacious & hard to control: no change mentally. (cont. by Dr. Schappel) Aug 1-99 to Jan 31-1900 = Wt. 201: Has been in good physical health during period: behavior has improved decidedly: was very pugnacious during Aug. and Sept. - also would strike himself in face: Has been quite well behaved of late: Appears very demented: talks incoherently & acts silly: cleanly: does washing Feb 1/1900. Wt 200#. P 90. May 14. Transferred to Annex. July 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31/1900 Physical Condition has been very good: behavior somewhat improved. Is quiet: talks a good deal & is very silly & incoherent: at times, dirty. Is cleanly. Does some work. Aug 1/1900. Wt 212½# P 70. Sep 10. Transferred to 2nd. Nov 3. Transferred to C. Jany 31/1901: No Change: Physical health excellent: is very incoherent & silly in Conversation, & occasionally pugnacious. Feby 1. Wt 215#: May 1. Wt 210#: Aug 1 Wt 211#: Nov. Wt. 217#: Jany 31/02. No change in mental condition: quite dirty in habits: does no work: is kept in "Bay": very incoherent & irrational: becomes very violent, at times. Is treacherous. Eats fun a day. July 31/02 Little Change: Still kept in "Bay" ward C: Inclined to be ugly. Talks & themselves irrationally. In excellent health. Talks in an unintelligible way & laughs to himself. (May 14. Was cut slightly under left eye by blow from patient George Dunn). ——
Jany 31/03. Health Continues very good: talk & laughs very irrationally. At times, becomes extremely noisy & threatening: Even pugnacious: Is kept in "Bay". —

Personal and Medical History of Louis W. Hart

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2245	No. for year	121.
Residence,	1336, 7th St. S. Minneapolis	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 27th 1889.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Court Commissioner (A. P. Abell).	Form,	
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	42. years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	5 or 6 months ago.
Children,	No.	Duration,	5 or 6. months.
Occupation,	Mechanic	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Church member.	No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Church member	Age at first attack,	42.
Habits,	Intemperate; good morals.	Time of leaving,	May 6-1891
Nativity,	Massachusetts	Time in hospital,	1 y 5 ms 9 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Rachel Hart (wife). 1336 7th St. So. Minneapolis Minn.		

The patient was brought here by John B. Swift, a County Commiss. of Hennepin Co., with following history: For five or six months past, the patient has had hallucinations of hearing voices and of sight. This is the first attack. Has been treated by hypnotics. Has had inclination he says, to strike fellow workmen. Is committed on the trial warrant. Came by his own consent & desire.

On admission: A fairly intelligent looking man; not very cleanly in dress. In good flesh. Quick and talks rationally & freely.

Dec 30/89. On B-1. Has been quiet & well behaved. Says he feels well, eats & sleeps well.

April-10-1890. Has been taking ~~Coca~~ Sagrada the greater part of the time. Is now taking Nimatic Hypophosphites. Says he hears voices at times. Otherwise seems intelligent & pleasant.

May. 28-1890. Is taking Hypophosphites, which his wife furnishes, she having a stock on hand. His wife visited him a few weeks ago & took him away one Sunday. She reported him as still not quite right & wanted him to stay here awhile longer. He works steadily at gardening.

June 27-1890. Accompanying letter gives quite clear account of preceding history. Is Cute talks quite well. July 10" '91 Since last note Patient has been working quite steadily, lately has taken care of Chicken House. On the 6th of May he was discharged as a patient & retained in employ of the Institution, but has since left to take another position which he claims he had secured.

Discharged May 6-1891

arcellus. G Jenopolski. 85

'95. Visited by a friend. June 30/95. No change in any way. Always about the same. Hair more or less, every day. → 5. No change in any way. Behavior is noisy, every day. 5. More or less noisy, everyday - though he is sometimes quiet e". Works in ward, daily. Oct 1/95. Wt 204½ lbs. Pulse 84. 23/95. Quiet. Oct 31/95. Quiet: otherwise about the same. 1/96. Wt 206 lbs. Pulse 84: Jany 1/96. Wt 204 lbs. Pulse 72. no general change in the Ward). Jan 31/96. Patient has spells quite often: talk incoherently & still hold delusions. feeling. Is noisy more or less, everyday. Health is good. — 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Physical condition good: Wt. 215 to 224 lbs. is cheerful, occasionally will become violent. ing the summer months down to 192 lbs. Oct. 16 Seems to be growing more violent: talks & times seems quite happy & contented with his good natured but easily excited. Jan 31/99 Patient has time however can be found sitting quietly on ward Feb. 1- July 31-99. Wt 193#: Has delusions of grandeur ous & hard to control: no change mentally. Wt. 201: Has been in good physical health roved decidedly: was very pugnacious during Aug- self in face: Has been quite well behaved of late: Appears very demented: talks incoherently & acts silly: cleanly: does washing Feb 1/1900. Wt 200#. P 90. May 14. Transferred to Annex. July 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31/1900 Physical Condition has been very good: behavior somewhat improved. Is quiet: talk a good deal & is very silly & incoherent at times, dirty. Is cleanly. Does no work. Aug 1/1900. Wt 212½#. P 70. Sep 10. Transferred to 2d. Nov 3. Transferred to 6. Jany 31/1901: no change. Physical health excellent: is very incoherent & silly in Conversation & occasionally pugnacious. Feby 1. Wt 215#: May 1. Wt 210#: Aug 1. Wt 211#: Nov. Wt. 217#: Jany 31/02. No change in Mental Condition: quite lazy in habits: does no work: is kept in "Bay": very incoherent & irrational: becomes very violent, at times. Is treacherous. Eats from a tray. July 31/02 Little Change: Still Kept in "Bay" no 6. Inclined to be ugly. Talks extremely irrationally. In excellent health. Talks in an unintelligible way & laughs to himself. (May 14. Was cut slightly under left eye, by blow from patient George Dunn). —— Jany 31/03. Health Continues very good: talk & laughs very irrationally. At times, becomes extremely noisy & threatening: Even pugnacious: Is kept in "Bay". —

Personal and Medical History of Mary Olson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2246.	No. for year	122
Residence,	St Paul. Minn (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	Dec-28-1889.	Cause,	"Childbirth"
How sent,	J of. Prob. "Saml. Morrison"	Form,	Puerp. Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None"
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	"Not"
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	2 wks ago.
Children,	1.	Duration,	2 wks.
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	April 21 St. 1890.
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	3 Mos. 24 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Henry Olson-508 L'Orient St. St Paul Minn.		

This patient was brought here by
The first symptoms of insanity are said to have been manifested about two weeks ago. She is said to suffer from insomnia and delusions of sight. She talks upon religious subjects.

Jan-27-1890. Patient was quite disturbed for a few weeks after coming. She coughed a good deal, and has had a good deal of a consumptive appearance. Was given Bovininn, but was quite unwilling to take any medicine. Eats and sleeps well. She had an abscess form in the Right breast, which was lanced about a week ago. Since then her appetite has increased and she appears somewhat improved.

Feb. 20-1890. Patient has brightened in appearance; but is with difficulty got to say anything, is very much depressed in manner. Cries at times. Health seems better. Coughs some still. Anaemic. Refuses to do any work of account. Eats only moderately well. Seems to sleep well.

April 10 1890. Patient has been very much depressed of late and complained in a vague way for a time occasionally going to bed, until a week or more ago, since which time she has persisted in staying in bed. She claims to be dizzy and faint on getting up. Today was ordered up

Has had swelling of the neck and has complained of stiffness of the legs. These are the only well defined complaints which she has made. She does not want to take any medicine. Has refused more than half the time. Has had prescribed for her, Bovininn, F. E. Cascara. Sag. - Antipyrine - and last Sod. Salicylate.

Apr. 21-1890. Patient was taken home by Husband today - with our approval. Seemed to have marked consumptive tendencies. Glands kept swelling in neck & groin, the latter producing lameness. Was dull - Always insisted Husband was here. Was content to lie in bed.

From p. 138.

Olaf August Carlson

Appetite good. July 1st: remains the same. (Cont. by Dr. Chapple.) Aug 1-99 to Jan. 31-1900: Very little change during period: physical cond. good: well behaved: quiet: neat: works in bakery: no delusions apparent: talks to self a great deal: conversation intelligent: on parole. Feb 1/1900. Wt 175#. Apl 10. Visited by brother. July 31/1900. No apparent change during period: has been in good health & has worked regularly & faithfully in bakery. Is on parole. - Goes to Chapel, but does not attend amusements: is neat & tidy in habits: very well-behaved. At times, becomes somewhat excited, when on hall, & talks noisily to himself & inaudible, but is quite rational on most subjects. Aug 1/1900. Quiet & well-behaved: converses fluently & intelligently: prefers to stay away from others. Oct 1. Works in bakery regularly. Is on parole. Dec 1. Wt 191#. Jany 31/1901. No change to report. Still works faithfully in bakery. Health good. Apl 1. Wt 191#. — March 31. Well behaved: does not appear to have any delusions, though he becomes much excited at times, when on ward: pacing the floor & talking to himself. Rays. Has parole & has been working steadily in bakery. July 31. No change. Still works as usual. Aug 1. Wt 191#. — Jany 31/02. Behavior quiet. Works faithfully in bakery: Has parole. Keeps quietly to himself: (visited by brother Nov 23d): has had no sickness. Occasionally has "Excited Spells" for short periods, when not at work. - Jany 31/03. Works in bakery: fair worker: Well-behaved: Talks to himself: quite Demented.

Personal and Medical History of Elena P. Flor

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2247	No. for year	123.
Residence,	Roscoe (Goodhue Co)	Insane relations,	Son.
Date of admission,	Dec – 30 – 1889.	Cause,	Unknown-
How sent,	by Prof. (O.D. Anderson)	Form,	Chron. Recur. Man.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	75	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Dec - 1891
Children,	7.	Duration,	1. m –
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	4,
Profession of religion,	Lutheran –	Age at first attack,	69 –
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 21 – 1890
Nativity,	Norway-	Time in hospital,	3 mos 21 da
Predisposing cause,	Heredity-	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	C. A. Swenson – Zumbrota – Minn – Ole O. Flor – Roscoe – Minn		

This woman was brought here by Alex Anderson (Dep) Josephine Anderson – She is said to run away and to use obscene Language –

Jan – 22 – 1890 Patient has been doing quite well since coming here. Health is good. Is very quiet – Had for a week or more an inflamed eye – She does not talk any English, but appears intelligent –

Feb. 25 – 1890. Seems quite rational & well behaved. Works some. – Wants to go home Seems well enough to do so but did not stay long after her last trial.

March 21 – 1890 Husband came today and took her home on trial.

Discharged Nov. 2 – 1890
Pat. and Friends notified

from page 171

April 1/93. Appears disturbed & excited today. – May 1893. Is still in B². Has only been reported as very noisy one night during last month – apparently rests & sleeps well at nights. Eats & sleeps daily; clean in bdy – Has not been complaining for some time (in his usual way) of being persecuted, poisoned, misused &c & has had no outbreak of temper for some time. Is in good physical health –

May 29. 93 Visited by daughter

30. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Walks about ward, agreeable with attendants. Thinks someone is poisoning him at times. Does not work. June 5. 93 Wt 143 lbs

June 29. 93. Appetite good. Complains. Works in ward.

30. Wanted to do up night watch and quite a fuss with him. July 4 93 Wt 139.

July 30. Has had spells for past 5 days. Appetite medium. Works but little. Complains of some one poisoning him. Aug 3/93. Wt 141½ Aug 18/93 Spell. Says that 2 boys bring in poison. Eats dining room mess, puts it in his victuals. Aug 30/93 Cranky most of time. Plays billiards. Works very little. Bowels generally free. Appetite good Sept 8/93 Wt 142. Sept 30/93. Appetite good. Stubborn & cranky at times, plays games. bodily condition good 0ct 30/93 Wt 141½ lbs 0ct 14/93 Cranky, somebody poisoning him. 1/22/93. Threatened to hit Lambrecht with a cot. Prevented. Oct 28/93 Very cranky & indifferent – deluded plays games at times.

Nov. 93. Wt 142½. P 76. Nov. 4. 93 Cranky & indifferent at times. Appetite generally good. Phys. Condition good. Thinks someone is poisoning him. Nov 20 21 93 Sick in bed sore throat – Medicine. Wt. 22. 93 Up part of day, refuses med. on account of being too much poison in it. Nov 28 93 Cranky no improvement mentally

Dec 4 93 Wt 145. P 72. Dec 18 93 Complains of sore throats Dec 19. 93 In bed throat sore. P 88 T. 100 – 31. Cranky – Deluded to the extreme. Appetite generally good except when he thinks someone is poisoning him. Phys. Condition seems to be good Jany 2. 94 Wt 145. P 76. Jany 29 94 No change. Febry 1. 94 Wt 146 ½ Pulse 76. Feb 26/94. Still manifests delusions; thinks some one is poisoning him; that food is poisoned &c. Is somewhat restless; plays games; talks freely; works some. Physical condition is good. March 1/94. Wt 147½ lbs. Pulse 80. March 31/94. Has been very cranky & irritable the past few days. Somebody poisoning him he says. Still full of delusive ideas. –

April 2/94. Wt 152 lbs. Pulse 90. April 30/94. For several days past, these delusions regarding his being poisoned have been very prominent. Appetite only medium. No work. Habits are clean.

May 1st 94 Wt 153 lbs p. 76. 5th Ate no dinner or supper, sits about, is cranky & talks to no one. 31st is cranky at times, appetite generally good, thinks some one is trying to poison him. June 2nd 94 Wt 154 lbs p. 78, 30th No change, thinks someone is poisoning him & is cranky at times. July 2nd 94 Wt 154 lbs 31st Is cranky at times, thinks some one in his room nights, walks out daily, appetite good. Aug 2nd 94 Wt 156 p. 80. 5th would eat no dinner, thinks some one put poison in his tea. 31st Thinks there is someone trying to poison him, cranky & obstinate at times, appetite good. Sept 1st Wt 156. p. 72. 23rd would not eat any dinner for some reason as above 30th Physical condition good, has delusions, is cranky & obstinate at times Oct 1st 94 Wt 157, p. 88. 31st No change. Nov 94 Wt 157 lbs 94 Thinks someone is poisoning him & wearing him out, cranky & deluded, appetite fair works some, dress tidy. Dec 94 Wt 157 p. 76. Walks out, Jan 95 Wt 150½ p. 72.

p. 1.

Personal and Medical History of Julia Conley

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	9248	No. for year	124.
Residence,	St. Paul — (Ramsey Co.)	Insane relations,	Unknown —
Date of admission,	Dec. 31 — 1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Saml Morrison)	Form,	Ac. Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	34.	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	3 wks ago
Children,	1.	Duration,	3 wks (about)
Occupation,	Servants	No. of attack,	Unknown —
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	First here —
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	Unknown —
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June 1 '94
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	47. o'm.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Rec.
Correspondent,	Mrs Ann Coleman — (Step sister) Rice		St. near Bridge — St. Paul —

This woman was brought here by Deputy Sheriff Kinney and Mr Kinney — The history is slight. The attack is said to "Acute and Paroxysmal" and to have lasted about 2 weeks She has been in City Hospital, but for how long is not known — She has delusions of hearing and has threatened others — Her health seems fair —

Jan 21-1890 — Patient has been quiet and orderly ever since coming. Has spoken of no delusions. Says there was nothing the matter with her — Has fair health — Wanted to go home the other day —

Feb. 25-1890. Patient was quite well. Eats and sleeps well. Seems somewhat dull. Tells her story, of being at work in St. Paul at some lodging house, until the landlady had her brought down here, as she says, without any cause. She asks frequently to go home. Does some work. Is very quiet and quite well behaved. Wrote one letter which was quite illiterate. It could hardly be made out and was somewhat incoherent. Evidently is weak of mind. No definite delusions discovered, as yet.

Feb-26-1890. For the first time today has spoken of her delusions She mentioned in answer to questions, in the most matter of fact way that there was a man following her. Said she had seen him only twice, — that he

J.Conley;- March 31st '93 appetite good, works in the kitchen, behavior quiet, talks quite sensibly, habits clean.
April 11th went up to St.Mary's Hospital to work for the sisters.
Sept 28th '93 appetite and sleep good, clean in habits, quiet. Removed to A-1 Oct. 5th'93. Oct. 3oth'93 Appetite good, clean in habitsworks in the Steward's kitchen, talks quite sensibly Nov. 28th'93 Eats and sleeps well, still works in the kitchen, appearance the same. Nov. 29th'93 Removed to A-2-E. Nov. 3oth'93 Has been quiet and lady-like; works in Steward's Kitchen. Dec.28th '93 Appetite and sleep good, works in Steward's kitchen, does not complain. Jan.3oth'94 Appetite fair, sleeps well, works in Steward's kitchen. Marchlst'94 appetite poor , sleeps well, works same place, menstruated about the 2oth. of April.
MAR.28th'94 appetite fair, sleeps good, clean habits, works in Steward's kitchen. APRIL 3oth'94 same as above. MAY 3oth'94 has been expecting to go away for some time, is very quiet and natural, no complaints. JUNE 1st'94 left to day.

Personal and Medical History of Julia Conley

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	9248	No. for year	124.
Residence,	St. Paul — (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	Unknown -
Date of admission,	Dec. 31 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Saml Morrison)	Form,	Ac. Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	34.	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	3 wks ago
Children,	1.	Duration,	3 wks (about)
Occupation,	Servant	No. of attack,	Unknown -
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1st here -
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	Unknown -
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June 1' 94
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	4y. 6 m.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Rec.
Correspondent,	Mrs Ann Coleman — (Step sister)	Rice	St. near Bridge — St. Paul —

This woman was brought here by Deputy Sheriff Kinney & Mrs Kinney — The history is slight. The attack is said to "Acute & Paroxysmal". & to have lasted about 2 weeks She has been in City Hospital, but for how long is not known - She has delusions of hearing & has threatened others - Her health seems fair -

Jan - 21 - 1890 - Patient has been quiet & orderly ever since coming. Has spoken of no delusions. Says there was nothing the matter with her - Has fair health - Wanted to go home the other day -

Feb. 25 - 1890. Patient was quite well. Eats & sleeps well. Seems somewhat dull. Tells her story, of being at work in St. Paul at some lodging house, until the landlady had her brought down here. as she says, without any cause. She asks frequently to go home. Does some work. Is very quiet & quite well behaved. Wrote one letter which was quite illiterate. It could hardly be made out & was somewhat incoherent. Evidently is weak of mind. No definite delusions discovered, as yet.

Feb - 26 - 1890. For the first time today has spoken of her delusio She mentioned in answer to questions, in the most matter of fact way that there was a man following her. Said she had seen him only twice, — that he followed her down here from St. Paul, Though she had hoped to get rid of him by coming, That they called his first name "Bill", but she did not know the other; — that she heard him day & night, recognising the sound of his voice.

April - 10 - 1890. Patient has had good health. In appearance is rational, but again affirms the truth of the hearing of the voices.

May 28 - 1890 Works in rear ward - About as good as an employe Rather depressed & dull in talk -

Oct - 2 - 1890. Patient is as well as usual - Does not talk of her delusions. Has had granulated lids & has been taking Sulph. Copper applications for same -

Feb 16 - 1891 Patient has been much more cranky & at times even noisy since last note - Health fairly good. Usually talks but little. On A. steadily - Sept. 1st - 91. Patient is quite irritable & complaining at times with the idea that she ought to be out & away from here: & yet at times will talk & scold quite loudly in a very deluded way.

Patient feeds poorly, sanitary & in an unreasonable way. Still works in the great center considerably.

Dec. 29 '91 Has been suffering from a quite severe cold & with some fever. Has to day very little appetite.

Feb 18' 92. Is about as usual in fairly good health, works in the rear center dining-room, talks in a very irritable & unreasonable way, & hardly seems to realize where she is. Has in general, however considerable intelligence.

June, Jan. 11 '92 - Complains of cough & cold . Seems to be suffering from a cold, rather than the Influenza. Mch. 2 - '92 - Declares she has $1400 coming to her here, & scolds considerably about it. May 27 - '92 - Occasionally scolds about having to stay here, denying that it is right or just. Does not think she is insane. Does not talk so delusively of late, as used to do, at times. General health continues about the same.

Sept - 1st '93 Patient still upon A - 2, rather uncertain in manner, being at first very irritable & hard to satisfy - then is comparatively pleasant. Her health seemingly not very good, yet she does not complain of anything in particular. Sept - 30" - 92 Eats & sleeps well, goes to the laundry at times, is quiet - Nov. 1st " complains of various things, appetite poor, does some work, is much more irritable at times than at others.

Dec. 1st " Appetite good, sleeps good, goes to the kitchen, bowels regular, is inclined to be irritable & quarrelsome.

Jan 4th '93 Appetite good, works in kitchen every day, sleeps well.

Feb 27th " " " " behavior natural " "

Personal and Medical History of Mary Hanson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2749	No. for year	125
Residence,	St. Paul. (Ramsey Co.)	Insane relations,	None known.
Date of admission,	Dec. – 31 – 1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. J. Probst – (Saml Morrison)	Form,	Hypochond. Melancho.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Uterine Derangement.
Age,	43.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widow.	Date of attack,	1881
Children,	3.	Duration,	8 yrs.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Rev. Peterson – Norwegian Lutheran Church – St. Paul Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Dep. Shf. Kinney & wife. She has been in City Hosp. for some time – Her husband died about 6 months ago. Friends & Relatives unknown. "Rev. Peterson of Norwegian Church of St. Paul, Minn. knows her." Her mind is said to have been unbalanced for about 8 years.

Jan. 21 1890. Patient looks in good health, but continuously complains of pain caused by falling of Womb. Examination shows no cause for so constant complaint. Then is no inflammation; – the Uterus is quite freely movable, but always found about in position when she is lying down. She says they took her "supporter" away from her at the City Hospital. Says has had one operation performed & has had no children since. She goes about moaning loudly all day & part of the night.

Feb. 28 – 1890. Patient went to stay with a Mr Hanson who lives in town, & who seems to think that she is abused by having to stay out here. Mr Hanson is the mother of Rev. Peterson of the above address who was himself down here the other day to see Mrs Hanson. Rev. Mr Peterson had a long talk with Mrs H. & claimed to find that she expressed no delusions except about her pain & – said that she had for years complained in this way, had moaned & [redacted] the same, gasping

sound. In her talk to me she has spoken of no well defined delusion except in regard to her pains, she would not only moan, but sometimes howl, all day & often all night. The pain she would locate at various times as in her back in abdomen or in breasts. In no place was it definitely located except in her back. Abdomen never seemed sensitive, there was never any fever & she seemed perfectly well though her complaints steadily increased, so that by reason of her continual moaning, crying & screaming she was the most troublesome & annoying patient on the ward. She claimed to not be able to eat, but her food was set one side & it was found that she ate more than the average. She said she could not keep still, yet on threat of a change of ward she would be quiet. Aside from this complaining, she shows a general lack of mental power & lack of judgment. Ceases to have an "operation" performed, of what kind she has not the slightest idea. Was up for 3 or 4 weeks continually on her feet, in spite of requests to lie down if in pain. For last 2 or 3 weeks, has lain in bed & has eaten less and grown somewhat weak.

Feb 18 made internal examination, found uterine ligaments lax – uterus movable resting in back part of pelvic cavity cervix tenes & hard, sinuses of os. Treated her with glycerine tampon – She had been groaning almost constantly up to this time that P.M. was quiet and was more quiet during that night & next day – complaining constipation & pain in lumbar region – gave her Cascara Sagrada tid which relieved the former. Treated her again on the 19 which seemed to quiet her for the time being. 22 – Introduced soft rubber pessary (Albert Smith) which seemed to relieve her lumbar pain. She did not complain of pain in this region so much after this up to the time she left but moaned some and said she had pain in her breast – but there was no rise of temperature and she would quiet down after talking awhile.

Removed pessary on the 25 because she left that day.

March 12 – 1890. Patient was brought back today. Though the lady taking her said she "never" would come back. Has been about the same with them as with us, & they have had to give up the attempt in running "chagrin" though not before having circulated [redacted] The report that patient was sent her needlessly. The girl remarks that she supposes we "think them fools" for taking her. No improvement noticed. Continued on p. 181

Personal and Medical History of E. P. Atwater

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2250.	No. for year	126.
Residence,	Austin Mower Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jany 2 - 1890.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Judge of Probate (W. W. Ramey).	Form,	Maliggering
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No
Age,	Unknown.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Two weeks ago.
Children,	None	Duration,	Two weeks.
Occupation,	Plumber	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	Feb 4th 1890
Nativity,	Unknown	Time in hospital,	1 mos 2 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown.	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mr A B Applin (father) 413 11th St S		Minneapolis.

This patient was brought here by Mr ____ accompanied by Mr. Cutterwood, Atty, with following history: This man was committed to jail on the charge of larceny two weeks ago. Soon afterwards showed signs of derangement in his language. A week ago he began breaking furniture and destroying clothing as showing great violence toward any one that approached him. Do not know the address of any relation or friend. Talks incoherently on all subjects; not insane on any one subject.

On admission. Is very quiet; saying nothing; answers questions hesitatingly. Sits back over, face hidden. Dressed dirtily & shabbily. No resistance to commands.

Jany 3-1890. Slept well last night. Looks bright & intelligent this am. Answers questions freely & rationally. Says he is well except that he has a bad cold. Jany 4/1890. Asked if he would not rather be "some where" else; said with a smile, sometimes thinks he could. Jany 5/90. Superintendent recognises him as a man who worked at plumbing in the West annex some months ago and whose name is not Atwater but Eby R. Applin.

Patient acknowledges it. Says he has been drinking hard all summer. After leaving here (Rochester) wandered around thro Wisconsin & Iowa. But says he cannot remember being in Austin nor any trouble with authorities there or why he was put in jail. He says he supposes he must have been out of his head there.

Jany 22/90 Has been behaving well; quiet; sleeps & eats well. Moved up to Ct. On this date sheriff of Mower Co came & took patient back to Austin.

Jany 30/90. Patient returned by sheriff. Soon after return to jail had wildly "maniacal", keeping no clothes on, talking incoherently & even attempting to suicide & refusing to eat anything.

Patient was very weak when returned, went to ward without assistance & took room until first evening. Ate some on next day & was quiet. Ate well every day, was quiet, talked quite freely & coherently & showed no disposition to injure himself. Feby 4/90 Escaped unseen from ward in afternoon & exact method of getting out not known; it is supposed he made a key. Search in country & all around institution failed to find him. Authorities at Austin & father in Minneapolis notified.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Christian Overmann

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2257.	No. for year	127
Residence,	St. Paul	Insane relations,	Mother (in this Hosp.).
Date of admission,	Jany 3 - 1890	Cause,	
How sent,	Judge of Probate (Danl Morrison).	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	23. years	Suicidal or not,	Unknown
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	None	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	House painter and Street preacher	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,	Baptist	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Baptist.	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 29 - 1891
Nativity,	St. Paul, Minn	Time in hospital,	1 yr 3 mo - 29 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died. Consumption
Correspondent,	F. W. Overmann, (bro.). ~~344 Robert St. St. Paul~~ 636 Columbia St St Paul & Box 542, Duluth		% G. W. Master Co.

Patient was brought here by Mr. Shirley, Deputy. with following history: the date of first symptoms and previous attacks unknown. Mother is now in this Hospital. Subjects in which insanity is now manifested are religion & morality; has delusions of hearing. It is not known whether he has shown an disposition to injure others or self. Not filthy or destructive.

On admission: Talks freely & apparently rational; looks pleasant; dressed fairly well. Seems to know why he is sent here. Obedient.

Jany 4/1890. Talked freely. Says he is going to keep his mind off of those subjects (religious) and get well. Seems a healthy, well built & nourished man.

Jany 6/90. Has shown delusions in various ways and at various times. One evening when all were in bed, I went into dormitory to see another patient who was ailing. Mr. O. said, "Dr you can't save that man; he has been taken & done". This Am. he said he had discovered a medical secret and wanted to see the Dr privately. Asked for a medical book; said he wanted to study medicine. Has not slept well. Last evening refused to take tablets of Hyascine and up to quiet him - said "they wanted to drug him". Was noisy at some times.

Apr 4/90. After last note grew quieter & seemed more rational. Slept well. Has read books; talked coherently & asked to be allowed to work. Was put to work at painting & did faithful service; was moved up to B-1.

April-10-1890. Ate nothing but bread & water for a month up to Mar-18. when he was fed with a tube. Has been fed about every day since. Has eaten nothing but some eggs. And if he can find a bit of a crack in the egg he will not touch it. Health has suffered some & he is quite pale -

1-9 '90

Rochester, Asy.

Dear Brother:- your letter received, sorry to hear th t you have a cold. Mother is the same as usual so I am told, what I have told you about Mothers case is true be sure to see her as soon as possible in Spring have recovered from my delusion and will let women cases severely alone and mind my own affairs. The M.Ds a are fine looking men what queer things a man can immagine when he has a delusion, what I told you is true mind yourself, Fred remember what I asked you to do is little only Your are a good oOdd Fellow yes let Alfred know. may the Creator watch over y u and keep youtake your meals at an honest Restaurant and drink pure water. list of articles i want all of my winter underwear one shirt and drawers are in the Rooms writing paper, pen, ink, send ~~me~~ no knife do not send anything else at present because I have no room to keep them also my suspenders, collars handkerchiefs wrong doing the cause of mother and my delusion. The Lords will be done. let Miss H and all know. This is a great institution, ~~some~~ doubt

StPaul has city works, brass is commom. i have asked the Doctors to let me work at painting do not send any thing until I ask ask for it If the Lord wills it, come and see me The supt is the best l oking of all the M.D. pleanty of work for a painter here. b a lover of Truth and lovetell Alfred to send me a letter and dont forget it please. Th s a beautiful world only. The head Doctor will let this poor letter reach you. My love to y u and Alf.

Your Brother in Truth,

Chris.

pure water eating.

L.

Sex,

Age,

Civil conditi.

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of education,

Profession of religion,

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent, T. W. Orr

...oom

April 29 - 1891

1 Yr 3 mo - 29 days

Died. Consumption

St. St. Paul & St. Paris

St. St. Paul c/o G. W. Mast & Co.

Duluth.

Patient was brought ... M. Kinney, Deputy, with following history: the date of first symptoms and previous attacks unknown. Mother is now in this Hospital. Subjects in which insanity is now manifested are religion + morality; has delusions of hearing. It is not known whether he has shown an disposition to injure others or self. Not filthy or destructive.

On admission: Talks freely + apparently rational; looks pleasant; dressed fairly well. Seems to know why he is sent here. Obedient.

Jany 4/1890. Talked freely. Says he is going to keep his mind off of those subjects (religion) and get well. Seems a healthy, well built nourished man.

Jany 6/90. Has shown delusions in various ways and at various times. One evening when all were invited, Dr went into dormitory to see another patient who was ailing. Mr. O. said, "Dr you cant own that many; he has ~~been~~ taken a dose". This Am. he said he had discovered a medical secret and wanted to see the Dr privately. Asked for a medical book; said he wanted to study medicine. Has not slept well. Last evening ~~N~~ refused to take tablets of Hyascine sent up to quiet him - said "they wanted to drug him". Was noisy at some times.

Apr 4/90. After last note grew quieter & seemed more rational. Slept well, ate well, read books, talked coherently & asked to be allowed to work. Was put to work at painting & did faithful service; was moved up to B-1.

April-10-1890. Ate nothing but bread & water for a month up to Mar-18, when he was fed with a tube, Has been fed about every day since. Has eaten nothing but some eggs. And if he can find a bit of a crack in the egg he will not touch it. Health has suffered some & he is quite pale -

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR C. Orrman.

DATE	HOUR		PULSE		RESPIR.		TEMPERAT.		OTHER DATA.
Jan 8 '91	A.M.	P.M.	A.M.	P.M.	A.M.	P.M.	A.M.	P.M.	
			96						
4			100	99					
10			90						
22			90	100					
28			88						
25			105						
26			102						
28			87						
31			99	87					
Feb 3				84		82		~~104.6~~	
4				98		82		100.6	
5				90					
6			112	100	28		98.2	100.2	
7				120					
8			110						
9			114	120					
10			110	108					
11			123	114				101.3	
12			117	108					
13			120						
14			114	108	27				
16			116						
18			120						
19			126	126					
20	L		120						
21			108						
23			118						
24			117						
26			114				99.6		
27			111						
28			126						
March 2			96						
3				108					
4			113						
5			105						
6			104						
7			120						
8			116	108					
9			104						
10			108						
11	2			98					
12			128						
13			?	99					
14			108			L			
15			108						
16			102						
20			105						
26			120						
27			120		88		101.6		
28			108						
Apr 2									

...of - says he

...moved by force-

...room. At time

...room, refusing to

...120 (while up),

...caused pain; Dump.

...is left side (histor-

...and takes medicine

...2/9/90 Resists so

...pulse. T° 103.1 (Rec).

...Dec 12/90 Bm. Pulse

...constipated.

...P. 96.

...pain in abdomen-

...19/90 Ate well. P102.

...P. 96 R30. Has

...talks more freely.

...y 11/91 Is sitting up

...d diarrhoea & pain.

...uses to talk.

...ls up & down-

...91. Has some sleep.

...y a friend.

...in misery.

...miserable hem-

...blood stained pus-

...choking up. Has

...other came to

Remains

...tuberculosis.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR C. Coleman.

DATE	HOUR		PULSE		RESPIR.		TEMPERAT.		OTHER DATA.
Apr. 3rd 91	A.M.	P.M.	A.M.	P.M.	A.M.	P.M.	A.M.	P.M.	
			108	108					
4			102	100					
8			108						
11				112					
12			116						
17			111	102					
20			112						
21			103						
22			105						
23			114						
24			117	114					
25			126						
26			114						
27			129		40				
28			120		44				
			108						

...ad 29 - 1891
1 Yr 3 mo - 29 days
Died - Consumption
~~St Paul~~ % G. W. Martin Co.
~~Duluth~~

...ining, Depty. with following history: the ...s attack unknown. Mother is now in this Hos- ...pr ...ch insanity is now manifested are religion + morality; has ...nearing. It is not known whether he has shown an disposition to injure others ... not filthy or destructive.

On ~~ad~~ exam: Talks freely + apparently rational; looks pleasant; dressed fairly well. Seems to know why he is sent here. Obedient.

Jany 4/1890. Talked freely. Says he is going to keep his mind off of those subjects (religion) and get well. Seems a healthy, well built ~~nourished~~ man.

Jany 6/90. Has shown delusions in various ways and at various times. One evening when all were in bed, he went into dormitory to see another patient who was ailing. Mr. O. said, "Dr you cant save that man; he has ~~been~~ taken a dose". This Asst. he said he had discovered a medical secret and wanted to see the Dr privately. Asked for a medical book; said he wanted to study medicine. Has not slept well. Last evening ~~refused~~ refused to take tablets of Hyascine sent up to quiet him - said "they wanted to drug him". Was noisy at some times.

Apr 4/90. After last note grew quieter & seemed more rational. Slept well, ate well, read books; talked coherently & asked to be allowed to work. Was put to work at painting & did faithful service; was moved up to B-1.

April-10-1890. Ate nothing but bread & milk for a month up to Mar. 18, when he was fed with a tube, Has been fed about every day since. He has eaten nothing but some eggs. And if he can find a bit of a crack in the egg he will not touch it. Health has suffered some & he is quite pale -

...up - says he

...moved by force-

...room. At time
...room, refusing to
...120 (while up) T
...caused pain; Temp.
...in left side (ithior-
...

...and tablet medicine

...e 9/90 Results so
...-pulse. T(a) 103.1 (Rm).
...Dec 12/90 Rm. Pulse
...constipated.
...P. 96.
...pain in abdomen-
...2/19/90 Ate mill. P102.
...P. 96 R30. Has
...Talks more freely.

...y 11/91 Is sitting up
...el diarrhoea + pain.
...refuses to talk.
...Is up + down-
...8/91 Has some sleep.
...y a friend.
...in misery.
...considerable hem-
...blood stained pus
...choking up. Has
...other came to

Remains
tuberculosis.

…room
…pril 29- 1891
1 Yr 3 mo- 29 days
Died. Consumption
…St. Paul & G. W. Mattie Co.
…, Duluth.

…Mr. Kinney, Depty. with following history: the …previous attacks unknown. Mother is now in this Hos… which insanity is now manifested are religion + morality; …s of hearing. It is not known whether he has shown an disposition to injure …self. not filthy or destructive.

On admission: Talks freely + apparently rational; looks pleasant; dressed fairly well. Seems to know why he is sent here. Obedient.

Jany 4/1890. Talked freely. Says he is going to keep his mind off of those subjects (religious) and get well. Seems a healthy, well built nourished man.

Jany 6/90. Has shown delusions in various ways and at various times. One evening when all were in bed, he went into dormitory to see another patient who was ailing. Mr. O. said, "Dr you cant save that man, he has been taken a dose". This Asm. he said he had discovered a medical secret and wanted to see the Dr privately. Asked for a medical book, said he wanted to study medicine. Has not slept well. Last evening refused to take tablets of Hyascine sent up to quiet him - said "they wanted to drug him". Was noisy at some times.

Apr 4/90. After last note grew quieter & seemed more rational. Slept well, always read books, talked coherently & asked to be allowed to work. Was put to work at painting & did faithful service; was moved up to B-1.

April-10-1890. Ate nothing but bread & water for a month up to Mar-18, when he was fed with a tube. Has been fed about every day since. He has eaten nothing but some eggs. And if he can find a bit of a crack in the egg he will not touch it. Health has suffered some & he is quite pale -

…e sit passively & be fed, but wont drink a drop - Says he …ill "obey God" & will "eat nothing polluted"

Sept 24/90 Attempted to elope to day.

Oct 22/90 Is very contrary, & obstinate; is untidy. Has to be moved by force.

Nov 27/90 Visited to day by his brother.

Dec 6/90 Got up in morning and ate breakfast in dining room. At time of Drs rounds, patient Died April 29- 1891 kept in his room, refusing to come, as he was not feeling well. Was found to be sick. Pulse 120 (while up), rather small; respiration 40 and labored, as if respiration caused pain; Temp. (rt) 102.1. Refuses to show tongue or do as wanted - Grasps his left side (without) as if in pain Bm P 120 R 40 T 103.8 9pm. P 118 R 36 T(r) 102.8.

Dec 7/90 Refuses to remain quietly in bed but gets up. Eats some and takes medicine Pulse 120 to 130, small. R. 38 T(r) 99.8 Bm P. 132 R 37 T(r) 102.2

Dec 8/90 Am. P. 110, stronger, eats poorly. Bm P 112 R 34 T(r) 102.4 Dec 9/90 Resists so cannot examine or even count pulse. Dec 10/90 Cant count pulse. T(r) 103.1 (Bm).

Dec 11/90 Am. R 34 T(r) 99.9. Takes fair amount of food. Bm T(r) 101.2. Dec 12/90 Bm. Pulse fair. R 32 T(r) 100.8. Fed by nasal tube, did not resist. Is constipated.

Dec 13/90 Fed. P. 84, small. T(r) 100.5. Bm P.? T(r) 101.6 Dec 14/90 Fed. P. 96.

Dec 15/90 2pm T(r) 103.2 5pm R 34. Dec 17/90. Ate well; constipated; has pain in abdomen. T(r) 100.4. Dec 18/90 Am. T(r) 101.0 Bm P 88. Eats poorly. Dec 19/90 Ate well. P 102. Bm P 84 R 30. Eats voluntarily. Dec 21/90 P. 99. Dec 22/90 P. 96 R 30. Has rales at both apices of lungs, especially in right. Dec 23/90 Talks more freely. Wants milk. Bm P. 108. Dec 26/90 P. 96.

Jany 1/91 Ate some & drank milk. Coughs but does not expectorate. Jany 11/91 Is sitting up to day, dressed, first time since taken sick. Jany 19/91 Has occasional diarrhoea & pain. Jany 30/91 Remained in bed to day Jany 31/91 Keeps bed. To day, refuses to talk. Feby 6/91 Sat up to breakfast. Had a chill. Has dry cough. Feby 7/91 Is up & down. Feby 13/91 Complains of pain occasionally. Refuses medicine Feby 18/91 Has some sleeplessness. Now has purulent expectoration. March 15/91. Visited by a friend. March 21/91 Has considerable dry cough. March 26/91 Says he is in misery. Apr 8/91 Claims he is expectorating blood. Apr 17/91 Had considerable hemorrhage last evening, while coughing. Apr 24/91 Spits up blood stained purulent matter. Apr 26/91 Failing more rapidly Apr 27/91 Is choking up. Has excessive purulent expectoration. Failing rapidly Apr 28/91 Brother came to day to visit patient.

Apr 29/91. Patient failed steadily and died to day. Remains removed. No autopsy. Cause of death Pulmonary Tuberculosis.

- Died -

Personal and Medical History of Emily Savage

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2782	No. for year	128
Residence,	Janesville (Waseca Co)	Insane relations,	Father -
Date of admission,	Jan - 4 - 1889.	Cause,	"Grief" ?
How sent,	Dr P. & B. Collister	Form,	Acute Mania (following weak-minded)
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	23.	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	November - 1889.
Children,	—	Duration,	6 wks.
Occupation,	[illegible]	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Sleight -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	— Methodist —	Age at first attack,	21.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	April 9th 1890.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	3 mos 5 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Anna Savage (Sister) Janesville		

This patient was brought here by [illegible] accompanied by her sister - This history given says only that "Love" was the cause; - that she became violent" 2 yrs ago & again 6 weeks ago & that insanity is manifested on no one thing in particular - It is also stated that she had an injury to her head at some time. The Sister states that she has always been dull & thinks that the reason is in her being born after the death of her Father who was insane for a year before death - Says the girl went to school for a good while, but did not learn much -

Jan - 21 - 1890: Patient was very noisy & tore rip all clothing for a time, but of late is more quiet - Has now a strong dress, & can't tear it - Is very untidy however -

Feb - 27 - 1890. Patient has been quite active, but is now growing quiet. Was kept in a corner of the ward, but incessant watching could not keep her in presentable shape. She was continually writhing & climbing about. She would tie strips about her neck at first & as a consequence was kept on a suicidal ward at night, till quite recently - Now looks quite tidy, if will seem to, but attempts can not get very far away -

April - 9 - 1890. Patient taken home today by her sister. Patient has been looking in extra good health & has been tidy in habits for several weeks. Talks in a very childish & peculiar way. Does some work - Has written several letters & was very homesick - Talks quite rationally -

Discharged

92

Personal and Medical History of Ella Johnson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2283	No. for year	129.
Residence,	Wilmington (Houston Co)	Insane relations,	2 Uncles-
Date of admission,	Jan-6-1889.	Cause,	Taking cold while menstruating-
How sent,	Jo&Brd- (Thomas Ryan)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Woman-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Hypertrophied Uterus"
Age,	22.	Suicidal or not,	No-
Civil condition,	Single-	Date of attack,	Dec-27-1889
Children,	None.	Duration,	10 days.
Occupation,	Domestic	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common-	No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,	Yes-	Age at first attack,	19.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	May 29th 1890.
Nativity,	Minnesota-	Time in hospital,	1 Yr. 4 Mos 23 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity-	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Hans Johnson- Father- Caledonia Minn John Johnson- Bro- Caledonia Minn		

This woman was brought her by her Brother John Johnson & his wife- She was committed here once before. (See Vol. 7 - Case 1139)- The history states that she commenced about Dec-27- to manifest excitement; & to be unable to sleep- Part of the time she is quite unmanagable, and full of evild reckless conduct- Her conversation on admission is comparatively coherent, but quite reckless-

Jan-21-1890- Has been quite excitable ever since coming- Speaks of no delusions but acts rather wildly- One night tore up everything in the room. Has to be kept under watch most of the time to keep her out of mischief- She looks now a little poorly in health. Has had considerable of Chlorol & Hyoscyamus as quieting medicine- Reads a good deal now & at times will speak as if all night.

Feb-27-1890. Patient has improved somewhat, but writes quite incoherent letters. Does no work of accounts, though she has been tried frequently. Seems to answer rationally & intelligently, but is quite mischievous & excitable. Her health is quite good. Do on C2

April-10-1890. Patient has been very mischievous for the greater part of the time. Has been hysterical at times also. Would distroy & destroy things on the whole, until it was thought of

putting her on C4. But it was postponed until she became better & she is now quite composed. Visited by friends today for the first time asked to go home- Talks quite well.

May-28-1890- Has been improving in mental condition quite steadily since last note. Complained of excessive menstruation this month & was in bed for several days. Attdt says that she masturbates- Complained for some time also of inability to keep food on her stomach. Health seems fair just now- Expects to go home tomorrow.

Dec-16-1891 Patient healthy- Does no work now. Is rather sullen & quiet Sept-1st-91. Patient remains in a quiet & somewhat sullen sort of way, the whole of the time. Manifests very little interest & seldom does anything.

Patient remains as regular & quiet & tidy in her habits as ever, will pay nothing, & usually sits quietly all day long upon ward.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Gust Avrson
a Gustus Arvordson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2254.	No. for year	130.
Residence,	36th St. near Minnehaha	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jany 6 - 1890.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Court Com. A. P. Abell.	Form,	Ac. Melanch.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	25. years	Suicidal or not,	Unknown
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	None	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Unknown	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	May 29 - 1890
Nativity,	Sweden or Norway	Time in hospital,	4 mo - 24 da
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mr. Elias Moses (employer for 2 yrs). 1809 Hawthorne Av. Minneapolis Mr Fred Arvordson bro. in engld. of Mr Moses).		

Patient was brought here by Gen. L. D. Baxter, deputy, with following history: Patient was found wandering around the streets of Minneapolis on night of Jany 3, without coat or hat. His history previous to this date is unknown. Since this date, he has shown insanity by thinking people are trying to kill him. He has shown disposition to injure others, apparently premeditated. His habits are unknown.

Jany 7-1890. Ward, dressed in a new suit, fairly neat; underclothing & body dirty. When questioned, stands in half dazed air and makes no intelligible answer, possibly he cannot talk english. Muscular development very fair. Cheek of medium fullness. Heart beats are loud & rather excessive force. Apex beat in normal position & distinctly visible. No defect of health discovered on examination.

Jany 23/890. Has been depressed, crying some, lately. Asked to go home. Does not seem to talk as readily as formerly. His Atty., did not know, he said, who Mr. Moses, was, for whom he has worked for past 2 years. After more questioning, told correctly where Mr. M. lives. Jany 30/90 Visited by Mr Moses, former employer. Mr. M. thinks patient is doing well. Feby 8/90 Put on Phillip's Syr of Phosphs. muriate of quinine, ℥j tid. Feby 17/90. Seems confused. Seemed to want to give as explanation of his committment here, that Mr Moses was afraid he (patient) would burn up his house. He overheard Mr. M. talking about it. Feby 26/90 Got excited & required cerebral sedation to make sleep. March 26/90 Bad tooth ache. Oil of cloves dropped in tooth.

Apr 3/90. Health good. Patient is more cheerful lately; talks quite freely but much that he says cannot be understood, being broken English. Asks every day to "go out of here". Clean & very neat in dress. No work. May 10/90 Has shown delusions in talk or manner lately. Says he "sins too much here"; has delusion of persecution in regard to others & possibly of self. Has attempted to escape when out walking. Asks frequently to go home. Visited by a brother recently.
May 29/90 Taken home to day by brother

Discharged. November 12 - 1890.

Jessie. G. Warn

From page 177.

March 23/93. Appetite good. Sleep usually good. Is mischievous about ward. Talks a great deal in a wandering sort of way. Cleanly in habits. Bowels regular. Takes "spells" of crying & tearing up her clothing. Likes no work.
May 12/93. Works some now in dining-room. Appetite good; bowels regular. Sleeps well. Is noisy during the day, talking incoherently. Menstruated 8th-12th. May 31/93. Appetite poor. Is noisy at night. Talk is incoherent. Wakes some. Habits clean. Bowels regular. June 30/93 Appetite good. Noisy at times & very destructive at times. Requires very close watching. July 11 93 Visited by mother & sister. July 12 93 Fighting. July 14 93. Broke flower pot; July 15 93 Fighting & very destructive & mad & violent at times. July 24-26 to 31. Menstr: July 31. 93 Appetite good very destructive on hall if not closely watched & will strike other patients at times. Aug 20. 93 Menstr. Aug 29 93 Keeps about the same. Aug 31 93. Attended the fair. Sept 12 93. Visited by mother & returned home with her. Mother was told she was not well, though fairly quiet & when she determined to make the trial.

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Kopp

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2255.	No. for year	131.
Residence,	Mantorville, Dodge Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Jany 9-1890.	Cause,	"Religion"
How sent,	Judge of Probate E. F. Way	Form,	Dement.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	64 years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	Five	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	(see Vol. 11. p 94).
Degree of education,	Good	No. of admission,	2nd
Profession of religion,	Church member.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Switzerland	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Louis Kopp, (son) Mantorville Mrs Elizabeth Moseman (sister) Big Stone City, SD.		

Patient was brought here by Ben Ware, Deputy, with following history: Patient has been in this Hospital before (see Vol. 11, p 94), being admitted Oct 26-1888 and leaving Feby 27-1889. The history with that commitment states that he has ~~an~~ niece insane; that the attack had been of 3 yrs duration (85 to 88); that he had enormous severe headache. He was quiet & orderly during his stay. He had behaved quite violently at home before that commitment. Insanity now manifested in religion & his family; sometimes violent & destructive. On admission. Talks freely and coherently. Says they got him to come back by telling him that Dr Bowers had made some mistake in his papers. Seemed willing to return. A healthy looking old man with long shaggy hair & beard. Examined while in bath. He looked down at his public region (penis), and made some remarks about "their talking about that; that it was not right." He insisted it was like any man.

Jany 13/90 Constipated; given salts. Jany 17/90. In bed. Pulse 112, strong; has some headache, cough & general soreness; was given 2 min sulph pp tid. Jany 18/90 Up. Pulse 108. Jany 24/90 P. 88. Has little headache. Feby 7/90. Visited by his son. Feby 14/90. Visited by two clergymen, one from his town. March 1/90. Has a tight cough. Given Ammon Chlor. gr X in a ℥j of stake Expect. March 14/90 Penis blistered. Apr 4/90. Very quiet; rather depressed. Talks quite well when addressed. Clean & quite tidy; walks hall slowly, with head bowed forward, hands in pocket. No work & has no other medicine. May 10/90 Walks up & down hall with eyes on the floor much of the time when on ward. Says nothing for much of time. Answers questions coherently, promptly & rationally. Writes short letter to his son. Health seems fair.

July 5/90 Health good. Quiet, clean, well behaved. Rarely speaks unless addressed. No work.
Sept 25/90 Health good. Works some on ward. Responds good naturedly to greetings & says he is pretty well. Clean & neat. No delusions noted. Does not talk, read or write, but little

Nov 22/90 Visited by his son. Latter reports his father as talking about others threatening his (patients) life.
Dec 26/90 Has skin disease of hands; diagnosed as Erythema & Rodosum.
Dec 27/90 In bed. Pulse accelerated, Hands inflamed & painful. Bn P99.
Dec 28/90 Pulse 112, T(R) 101.6°F
Jany 1/91 Hands better; up on hall.
Jany 24/91 Health good, above ailment of hands only sickness for some time. Patient works, doing well. Greets Drs pleasantly; has little use to say. Expresses no delusions such as son reported his father as having expressed (Nov 22/90). Clean, quiet. Well behaved.
Apr. 2nd '91 Is reported as being sometimes noisy & talkative. Paces the hall talking about his family & his wife. May 7th '91 Has a cold & cough.
June 9th '91 Still troubled with this cough & cold June 19th '91 is read at one of the Attendants. claims that this attendant killed his mother and father also his whole family. July 11th '91 Patient in good physical health. Since the last note in which he expressed a more decided delusion than usual. He has become evidently possessed with a feeling towards the Doctor similar to that which he expressed concerning the Attendant. While formerly he talked freely & pleasantly with the Doctor, he now, when greeted shows a way muttering "Murderer" refusing to hold any conversation.
Apr 19/91. Has had ? diarrhoeal passages & pains in abdomen. tongue coated. Pulse 100. Aug 31/91. Weight today 150 pounds. Oct 31/91. Has a sore throat.
Feby 5/92. Weight 142 pounds. has good appetite & color. Bowels regular, tongue clean. talks much to himself, noisily, profanely. Is very abusive of the officers. Goes out walking & about ward; movements slow. Works a little, quite willingly: dresses & cares for self. Is clean & tidy. Has delusions associated with the officers. March 5/92. Weight 143 pounds. pulse 100. April 4/92. Weight 139 pounds. pulse 88. Sleeps well at night; slightly noisy occasionally. May 3/92. Wt. 136 lbs. Pulse 96. Was somewhat noisy on 19 different nights last month. June 3/92. Has been moved to the Annex since last note.
Sept. 6-92- Weight 137- is noisy & profane- he reads some, works a little- tidy in dress, goes out walking & is ugly in his actions.
Oct 26-92 Son called to see how he was. Told him & offered to let him see him but he did not want to for fear of making his father feel bad. Nov 1-92 Wt 137 is in fair health and works on ward some. Jan Got Christmas present from relatives. He does not like Drs. Mar 6-93. Wt 140 Causes no trubble still swears at the Drs Is a good worker on ward. June 30/93. Is very noisy, at times. Works a little on ward. Is in apparently good health. July 31/93. Last note still holds good. Sept 2/93 Is harmless patient. Noisy at times. Works on ward most of the time. Health good Oct 6/93. Former note good up to date. Nov 28-93 Wt is usually good. No offensive

(over to p 97)

Personal and Medical History of Sarah H. Carlson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2256	No. for year	182.
Residence,	Redwing - Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Jan - 21 - 1890.	Cause,	"Possibly Climacteric"
How sent,	Jof Prob. (Alex D. Anderson)	Form,	Chron. Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	49.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	2 months ago
Children,	-	Duration,	2 mo
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Yes - Lutheran -	Age at first attack,	49.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	May 3 - 1890
Nativity,	Sweden -	Time in hospital,	3 mo 22 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Unimproved
Correspondent,	Olaf. T. Carlson. Redwing - Minn.		

This patient was brought here by Alex Anderson and accompanied by the daughter of the patient. The history is slight. Insanity is said to have been manifested by "the fear of neighbors" who she thinks are trying to injure her. Her appearance is that of fair health, and her actions quite restless. She talks no English.

Jan - 21 - 1890. Quite quiet - Cries some - Eats and sleeps well - Can not talks English - Does not seem inclined to talk -

Feb - 27 - 1890. Patient will occasionally follow up Attdts or Physicians on any pretense to go home. Talks no English - Do not very troublesome - Health seems fair - She has the appearance of a "chronic" case. No special note in her case.

April - 10 - 1890. Husband visited last week. Was going to take her home, but on further talk with her would not do so. She cried a great deal. Has talked several times about being killed at 3 o'clock in the afternoon. Health is fairly good.

May - ~~28~~ 3 1890. Patient taken home by Husband on trial, he signing a Paper taking the responsibility on care of her.

Discharged Nov. 12 - 1890
Jof Prob and Friends notified.

- From Page 101 -

NAME. Max Voelker

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 24th	147 1/4	69.	6 1/2	
Nov 2nd	153	72.	5 3/4	
Dec 5th 1893	158	82.	5	
Jany 3	156 1/2	68		1 1/2
Febry 3	160.	90.	3 1/2	
Mar 2d	155 1/2	86		4 1/2
Apl 4th	164	78	8 1/2	
May 3	166	74	2	
June 3	165 1/2	72		1/2
July 1	160	98		5 1/2

Dec 24/92. Visited by his sister to day.
and up by day, a good deal, often holding a book in his
entally. Has
ange. Recently
speaks to any one and
himself during
took hold of him
his clothes torn and
changed much of any.
& blinks his eyes.
, Sold a piece
spoken to.
ks a little and
as taken down
d not be found.
same time, busy
to note at this date.
clearly.
change his clothes;
o patiently without
k & forth with a
alth is good.
t the same.
Quiestive and
turns with the pres-
ue 30/94. No Change.
ed from there.
'94 Returned,
during the night,
ausing a small
reported which bled quite a good deal for a short time, Appetite good. Bowels reg
Behavior quiet - inclined to be ugly, does not work. Habits clean, does not talk
except to answer a few questions. (p. 98)

Personal and Medical History of [illegible]

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Bla

Whole No.,	2256		
Residence,	Redwing		
Date of admission,	Jan - 21 -		
How sent,	Prob. Ct.		
Sex,	Woman -		
Age,	49.		
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	2 months ago
Children,	5 -	Duration,	2 m
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Yes - Lutheran -	Age at first attack,	49.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	May 3 - 1890
Nativity,	Sweden -	Time in hospital,	3 Mo 22 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Unimproved
Correspondent,	Olaf. T. Carlson. Redwing - Minn.		

Form, Chron. Melancholia

Accompanying bodily disorder, None

Suicidal or not, Suicidal.

This Patient was brought here by Alex Anderson and accompanied by the daughter of the Patient. The history is slight. Insanity is said to have been manifested by "the fear of neighbors" who she thinks are trying to injure her. Her appearance is that of fair health, and her actions quite restless. She talks no English.

Jan - 21 - 1890. Quite quiet - Cries some - Eats and sleeps well - Can not talks English - Does not seem inclined to talk -

Feb - 27 - 1890. Patient will occasionally follow up Attdts or Physicians in any to go home. Talks no English - Is not very troublesome - Health seems fair - She has the appearance of a "chronic" case - No special note in her case -

April - 10 - 1890. Husband visited last week. Was going to take her home, but on further talk with her would not do so. She cried a great deal. Has talked several times about being killed at 3 o'clock in the afternoon. Health is fairly good.

May - 28 - 1890. Patient taken home by Husband on trial, he signing a Paper taking the responsibility in care of her.

Discharged Nov. 12 - 1895
Of Prob Ct & Friends notified

Mathias Voelker

Page 101 -

Sep 15/92. Visited today by his sister. Dec 24/92. Visited by his sister to day.
Jan 16/93. Is quiet, day and night. Stands up by day, a good deal, often holding a book in his hand, looking at it. Has a peculiarly drawn expression. Is growing feebler mentally. Has made a decided gain in weight. May 18/93. Conduct & behavior by day, do not change. Recently Commenced to work some on ward. Is still gaining in flesh.
May 31. 93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Behavior fairly good. Hardly ever speaks to any one and stands in one corner preaching most all day. Habits clean. Works some in dining room.
June 3. 93. Weight 165 lbs. Pulse 70.
" 21. Had some trouble with the night watch last night. Got up and began to dress himself during the night and when requested by the night watch to retire he objected after which the former took hold of him and quite a struggle ensued before he got him into control in which the night watch got his clothes torn and his hands scratched some. A Patient came to the night watch's assistance.
July 1. 93. Wt 160. Pulse 98. July 4. 93 Visited by sister. No change from last month.
" 31. Transferred to Annex.
Aug 20/93. Lives along here quietly & seemingly contentedly. Condition does not change much if any.
Sept 1/93. A quiet, harmless patient. Stands in one place a good deal of the time, & blinks his eyes. Does no work. Health apparently good. Was recently visited by relatives.
Oct 5/93. Keeps in his usual health. Oct 31/93. Now, while standing as above, holds a piece of paper at arms-length & blinks his eyes continually. Seldom speaks unless spoken to. Health is apparently good. Nov 10/93. Appears to be brightening up, of late. Talks a little and seems interested in his surroundings. Nov 11/93. He with several other patients, was taken down to an entertainment in the City. On coming out of Hall, patient eloped & could not be found. Nov 15/93. Was brought back to day by the Sheriff of Ulmonia County who was, at same time, bringing a patient to this Hospital. Was put on D. E. Dec 31/94. No special Change to note at this date.
Jany 31/94. Keeps about the same. Health apparently good. Habits are cleanly.
Febr 10/94. Of late, has been a very stubborn patient; does not want to take his bath or to change his clothes; always saying "they will do until he goes home". Quarrelsome & will strike other patients without any reason or provocation. He will stand in one place, for hours, rocking back & forth with a paper before his eyes, winking & blinking his eyes continually. Physical health is good.
March 31/94. No change from what is last reported. April 30/94. About the same.
May 31/94. Generally quiet & well-behaved, of late. Has delusions & is very sensitive and irritable in regard to them. Still goes through his peculiar movements & returns with the paper. Does rather neat; habits clean. Does no work: health apparently good. June 30/94. No Change.
July 4/94. Visited by sister today, who took him out on the grounds. Eloped from there. Diligent search was made but patient could not be found. Sept 26th 94 Returned.
Oct 1st 94 Wt 169½ p. 69. 12th Had some trouble with Geo. Wright - during the night, the latter having a spike by which he struck Voelker on head, causing a small wound which bled quite a good deal for a short time. 31st appetite good. Bowels reg. Behavior quiet - inclined to be ugly, does not work. Habits clean. Does not talk except to answer a few questions. (p. 98)

Personal and Medical History of Ellen Carlson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2755	No. for year	133
Residence,	St. Paul - (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	Unknown -
Date of admission,	Jan - 11 - 1890.	Cause,	"Love" (supposably)
How sent,	Off Bot. (Samuel Morrison)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None known -
Age,	20.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	Jan - 8 - 1890 -
Children,		Duration,	2 d -
Occupation,	Domestic	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Slight	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran -	Age at first attack,	20.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	March 18 - 1890
Nativity,	Sweden -	Time in hospital,	2 mo. - 7 -
Predisposing cause,	?	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	John Carlson - Starchfield - Isanti Co Minn.		

This Patient was brought here by
The present attack began 8 days ago - and is manifested by fear of bodily harm, by wandering aimlessly about and talking to herself - There is some history of an hallucination about 12 months ago - Further history seems unknown

Jan - 21 - 1889 - Has since admission been very quiet, looks as quite intelligent, but says little - Yesterday answered a few questions all right. Has been knitting some - Eats and sleeps well - Is quite neat -

Feb 27 - 1890 - Has been gradually growing more quiet and composed. Talks quite unwillingly - In the sewing - room - Wants to go home now. Her answers are all quite rational.

March - 18 - 1890. Patient went home today - Was somewhat dull up to the time of going, but seemed quite rational. Her physical condition was good.

Discharged May 8 - 1890
Judge Pond Letters notified

from Page 96

Jacob Kopp.

patient, but very noisy when aroused. He is an excellent worker. Health good. Dec 26/93 Discharged. Jany 31 94. Same. - Feb. March & to April 30/94. Is a quiet patient, genually; but talks a little loudly & incoherently, at times. Works a little aroud. Health apparently good. May to July 27th 94 Is generally quiet & inoffensive, works on yard, has delusions, talks incoherent. is clean & neat. health good. Aug. 28th 94 Is rather noisy at times, works on yard a little, talks irrationally, is clean & neat, health good. Sept. 29th Has not been very well of late - complained of constipation & then of diarrhoea. Seems to be losing flesh. Oct 31st 94 Condition much improved since last note. Nov 24 quiet, works on yard, talks a little, health good. April 20/95.

Quiet talky some incoherent Habits clean dress neat Health good. —
May, June & to July 31/95: Patient somewhat noisy, during this quarter. talks loudly irrationally, at times. Is deluded. Habit clean. Health apparently good. He works on yard.
Aug. Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this period, patient has been quiet: Works on yard: talks to himself, a good deal: rather irrational: Habits clean. Health good. Nov 4/95. Wt 131/95. P82. During the period (Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/95), patient has been quiet: talks sullen & stubborn of late: Does no work: seldom speaking: Habit clean: Health apparently good.
Summary Nurses' Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97. A chronic patient. Rather noisy in talk: irrational: Habits clean: Health good. Wt. 126 to 132 lbs.
Summary continued. Aug 1/97 Wt. 139 Oct 22/97 Trans. to Infirmary: Patient rather old, today became suddenly helpless & temp. was found to be 104°. Is weak, stupid & cannot walk alone 26 Temp. normal today. Is up on ward: Trans. to A. Jan 31/99 Still on A. Is drifting along in a very quiet, dull way: Talks some in an irrational manner & has some delusions. (Rent by Dr. Winons) Feb 1 - July 31 - 99 Wt. 136: no change mentally or physically: (Rent. by Dr. Schaffer) Aug 1 - 99 to Jan 31 - 1900: Wt. 139 lbs: Little change: physical cond. good: ment: well behaved: does little work on ward. Feby 28/1900. no change is noticeable. —
April 1/1900. Wt 140 lbs: P72. Baby 21. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. Is quiet: well-behaved. Talks to himself. Will answer questions, but usually incoherent. Works on ward. Is cleanly. Physical condition fairly good: Is somewhat senile. Sept 1/1900. Wt 139 lbs P76. Oct 31. Works some on wards: neat & clean in habits. Nov 1. Has delusions about some one he calls "Hahn Joe", but when he pay mail sends old news papers. Works on ward. Dec 9. Visited by friends. Jany 13/1901. Visited by son. Jany 31. No special change noted. Feby. Wt 138 lbs. P72. Mar 31. Neat & clean in habits: July 3. Mental condition very poor: Talks to himself, a great deal. July 31 — No change to report. Aug. Wt 137 lbs. Sept 31/01. Quiet. Talks when asked questions; sometimes, a little rowdy. Is considerably demented. Does no work. Is moderately active. Oct 31/01. Visited by friends. Jany 31/03. no notable event, during year: usually quiet: occasionally talks some: health good.

Personal and Medical History of William C. Brown

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2258	No. for year	134.
Residence,	Minneapolis Minn. 35 Royalston Av.	Insane relations,	None as known.
Date of admission,	Jany 13 - 1890.	Cause,	Intemperate use of liquor.
How sent,	Court Commissioner A.P. Abell.	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Chronic Alcoholism
Age,	35. years.	Suicidal or not,	Not to my knowledge.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	Years - a few days -
Occupation,	Salesman	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Church member	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Inebriate - otherwise good	Time of leaving,	Mar 31st 90.
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	2 M 17 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Wm C. Brown, 35 Royalston Ave. St Paul.		

Patient brought here by Mr. Riddell with following history: The cause of the trouble is "whiskey drinking". Previous attacks have occurred, one two years ago. The disease was manifested by nervousness and sleeplessness; now shown by "fancies, illusions and sleeplessness". Has been treated by Opiates & Tonics. Needs is no disposition to injure others or self or to destroy clothing etc.

On admission: Quiet, well dressed and intelligent in appearance.

Jany 15/90. There has been no active excitement shown; patient complains of nervousness, sleeplessness and disordered digestion. Has had hypnotics at night. and is taking Elix Iron & Cinchon ℥ss bid.

Feb 5 - 1890. Mr Brown has been complaining of pain over kidneys. and passing of frequent large quantities of Water. Today Urine was examined & a considerable quantity of Albumen was found. It was examined by Microscope and 1-2 Hyalin casts found. Feb 6 F.C. Eyght ℥ii to Gent. Co. ℥ii Aq and ℥iss ℥ij every 3 hrs -

Feb 25 - 1890. Tonic renewed - ~~Feb 26~~ March 1st. ℥6 Renewed.

March 14 Tonic Renewed - March 17 R Pil Al. Strych. & Belladon. No 1 2 Sig 1-2-3 at bed time

Mar 24 ℥6 renewed - Upon March 1 - Mr Brown went home in response to a telegram. Said he found out telegrams was false & came back March 2nd

March 31 - 1890 - Patient went home today alone. Has been very pleasant. Has ~~he~~ made many flattering remarks about the Hospital, but it is thought was a little put out when did not get parole to town on election day. His health was quite good to general appearance - seemed to feel part of the time well & part uneasy & poorly - Albumen was examined later and found to contain albumen still -

— Discharged —
— May 1st 1891 —

Mathias Voelker (from 96.)

Nov. 94 Wt 171, p. 92. Appetite good, bowels reg, quiet but inclined to be stubborn & ugly, talk rational, habits clean, does not work. Dec. 94 Wt 172 p. 72. Jan. 95 Wt 165, p. 86. Feb 1st Wt 171½ Pulse 84 Appetite good bowels regular Quiet & good if let alone Talks and answers questions Search Dec 172 & 78 Apr 1, Wt 173 & 60 Apr 30/95; Quiet but stubborn no work. Health good. May June & July 31/95. Nothing specially to note, during this quarter. He has been quiet: stupid & sullen: Does no work: seldom speaks: Habits clean. Health is good. (was visited by sister in July 4th) — Aug, Sept & Oct 31/95. No change in the period: stubborn, slightly quarrelsome. Does no work. Health good. Nov 4/95. Wt 170 pds. Pulse 80. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noted, during the period. Health is good. (visited by sister, Dec 27th) -

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb/96 to Aug/97 - Patient quiet, stupid, stubborn; Speech incoherent health apparently good: Has a surly appearance: Closes eyes & whispers to himself Wt. 169 to 173 lbs. Summary continued Aug '97 Wt. 170. Oct 31/97 Health good: Talk rather incoherent & preoccupied: Has strange motions & actions, rather surly & contrary: Does no work. Nov. 26 Visited by friends Dec 26 & Jan 27/98 visited by relatives Apr. 8 & June 4 - By friends Jan 31/99 Intervening notes show no special change in patient. Report by Dr. Parsons Oct. 1st July 31st Wt. 168#: eats & sleeps well: fairly well behaved: inclined to be stubborn: May 13 Visited by friends (Report by Dr. Phelps) Aug 1-99 & Jan 31-1900: Wt. 176½ Aug 30: Visited by friends: condition stationary: health good: very demented: untidy: does nothing: Is quite well behaved if not molested: Feby 1/1900. Wt 183#. P Pr. July 1900. Vaccinated: result good. July 31 Is much demented. Seldom speaks: habits untidy: quite inactive. Rather contrary & irritable in behavior. Causes no trouble. Physical condition good. — Aug 1/1900. Wt 182#. P 80. Aug 29. Visited by nephew. Sept 10. Transferred to D# Oct 1st. Visited by friends. Jany 31/1901. No change. Is very quiet and inactive. — Feby 28. Wt 184#. May 1st Wt 185#. Aug. 1 Wt 174#. Jany 31/02. Habits tidy; behavior quiet: rarely speaks, unless addressed, and then will only answer by "Yes or No". Does no work. Inactive. Health good. — July 31/02. Very indolent; no work: habits tidy: Gives no trouble. — Health good. (July 12. Was visited by friends). — Jany 31/03 - no change noted. - Does no work.

Personal and Medical History of Adolph Schoen

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2259.	No. for year	135
Residence,	St Paul Minn	Insane relations,	None as far as known
Date of admission,	Jany 14 - 1890	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Judge of Probate, Saml Morrison	Form,	General Paresis.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	32. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	Probably bet. 2 & 3. yrs.
Occupation,	Civil Engineer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Rom. Cath.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	September 18th 1892
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	2 Years 8 mos 4 ds.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died - General Paresis.
Correspondent,	L. W. Rundlett, Atty-Eng. St Paul Minn Mrs Helen Rayer (Sister) No 5 Wilhelmstrasse, Posen, Germany.		

Patient was brought here by Mr. Kinney with following history: "His excessive nervousness became a matter of comment in the office where he was employed about 3 yrs ago and continued up to the time of his discharge for incompetency about 3 months ago. He did not work steadily during that period. About 2 yrs ago he was found lying in the street where he had fallen in a helpless heap. He was then in St. Joseph's Hospital for 4 weeks under treatment". Insanity is now manifested by "his apathetic and generally demented condition". Has involuntary evacuations of his bowels. Has been in St Paul City and County Hospitals and Ramsey Co. Almshouse for past 2 months. Has been under medical treatment.

Admission: Quiet and obedient to requests. Speaks with a peculiar "jerky" manner, as if the jaw caught in a fixed position for a few seconds.

Feby 6-1890. Has been quiet, tractable in conduct, eats & sleeps well. Very dirty in habits. Takes little interest in his surroundings. ℞ Tr. Fer Chloridi ℥ij gtt xiv, Tr. Nuc. Vom. ℥j gtt xx, Tr. Colomb. ℥ij Aquam ℥ss ad ℥j viij s. ℥ss t.i.d. Apr 4/90. In better health. Is now clean in habits, & neater in dress. Stands when at work in a peculiar twisted position; says he is well, but never volunteers that nor more; no work. No medicine now. Is stupid in conduct.

May 10/90. Little or no change mentally. Put to bed recently for a cold; has only slight disturbance of pulse & temperature. Is using some quinine daily while in bed. Very dull & stupid. Movements awkward & often aimless. July 4/90 Health fair. Never speaks; cannot answer questions usually. Demented. Dirty; See Prescript Rec. p. 196.

Sept 25/90 In good flesh; rather pale; more deeply demented, dirty in habits & careless in dress; stands with head hung on breast; says nothing. Pulse always more or less accelerated.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Adolph Schoen

DIAGNOSIS.

DATE:	HOUR	PULSE: AM	PULSE: PM	RESP.: AM	RESP.: PM	TEMP.: AM	TEMP.: PM	OTHER DATA
Sept 6th		120	106		28		100.2	Admitted by Dr Howe 11.15 am
								has boring and epileptic convulsion at the time
								had 5 convulsions since admission 6 P.M.
	6		96		26		100.2	Does sound in bed. Knows what is going on about
7	6	82		24		98.6		him under excite-
	7	86		22		100		Had 7 convulsions since 6 am condition some-
8	6	86		21		98.4		Had 13 convulsions during the day
	7	80		22		100.4		5 of which occured between 12 M and 12.30 each
								part severe than the previous one there being intervals
								from 1/2 hour before the next one
9th	6	88	72		22		99.	at this hour is unconscious of what is going on
	6	68		24		98.6		had 5 convulsions since 6 am
10th	6	88		22		99.2		condition some had 6 convulsions since 6 am
	6	96		24		100		will not masticate, needs meat drinks &c &c
								seems always awake in day time
11th	6	88		26		99.8		condition some worse
	6	110		24		100.8		did not notice any convulsions
12	6	80		24		99		restless. Bowels passed with difficulty
	6	108		26		99.8		has had no fit during day
13	6	100		24		99.8		condition same
	6	112		26		100.2		had 1 convulsion
14	6	[illegible]		20		98.8		has been restless at times
	6	108		24		99.8		groans, restless
15	6	120		24		100.4		restless, difficult deglutition
	6	120		26		100.2		" had bowels passed involuntarily
16	6	114		26		100.6		groans, bowels not moved, difficult deglutition
	6	110		21		101		Condition same bowels not moved
17	7	118		22		99.6		Vomits urine involuntarily
								groaning motion very restless in bed passing
								at bed clothes bronchitis fallen with Coccus
								some coccus moans
	6	134		36		100.		Died 15 5 am Sept 18th 92

Schoen

notified of his death - Autopsy Refd.

— Died —

Jany 24/91 Very demented & dirty. Never says anything. Has lost ground physically. Has had a few spells recently of shivering, stuttering, trembling, & helplessness; noh apparently unconscious. Recovers in short time. Pulse, in these spells, usually rapid & poor. Apr. 8th 91 Has a sore on his leg, for which dressings were given. July 10th 91 Is a case of complete dementia, saying absolutely nothing unless spoken to, & then very little. Idle physically, dirty in habits. Is nervous under excitement, scarcely able to walk much. He recently burnt his foot somewhat & is now confined to his bed while being dressed

Dec 28/91. Says nothing at all; stands around stupidly; moves only when told; dirty & untidy; has to be helped in personal care: vacant, demented look; does no work; walks slowly; pulse 84; small; patellar reflex exaggerated: T(R) 100.6.

Jany 19/92. Has fair appetite; is pale; tongue coated. Talks now at all. Walks very slowly. Has to be dressed & cared for. Slouchy & dirty. T 100.2, this date.

March 3/92 Weight 139 pounds: Pulse 76. March 11/92 Redness & swelling have occurred around a small cut on face: thought to be Erysipelas. Patient was ordered to be isolated. March 17/92 An abscess formed in cut & was opened & dressed. April 11/92 Weight 129 pounds. (loss of 10 pounds) Has been kept in bed in isolation until recently. Erysipelas of face, & abscess healed quite readily.

May 3/92. Wt 137 pds. Pulse 65. June 3/92. Wt 140 pds. Pulse 99. July 7/92. Wt 142 pds. Pulse 76. Aug 3/92. Wt 143 pds. Pulse 78. Aug 31/92. Patient had 2 fits during the night (convulsions); at 7 Am. had another convulsion. Lies in bed; conscious; does not speak & has not, for months. Takes food. PM. Pulse 96. Is about the same. Sep 1/92. Am. Pulse 84. PM. Pulse 86. Sep 2/92. Had one convulsion during the night. At 10.30 Am. was seen in convulsion by the D. It began by the head turning to the right, with twitchings of the face; after several seconds, the right arm began twitching the convulsive movements quite gradually spread to the whole body. Spasm was quite rigid & quite prolonged. Am. Pulse 78. PM. Pulse 88. Sep 3/92. Am. Pulse 76. Has had 2 fits during last 24 hours. PM. Pulse 90. Sep 4/92. Patient is restless nights since fits began. Am. Pulse 88, had 2 fits yesterday. Sep 5/92. Pulse 96 to 104 during the night. Has had 3 convulsions this morning and is now quite weak. Pulse 90. PM. Pulse 104. Wt 119 pounds. Sep 6/92. Had 5 fits during last night. Other seen during the day. Was today transfered to the "Sick Ward" where clinical record will be left. Is not conscious. Sep 15/92. Bedsores are beginning to form: pulse is more rapid and patient is failing. Sep 18/92. Night, patient has lain fairly quietly; at times, restless; sleeping almost none; in a sort of coma vigil. Has had occasional convulsions at night. The very frequent convulsions noted above became less frequent toward this date. Has lain in a half stupid condition, unable to say anything, swallowing fluids, when put in his mouth. Has been failing more rapidly the last few days, growing thin & haggard, bronchial tubes apparently filling up with mucus.

Died at 1.55 this morning. Remains buried here. Friends in Germany notified of his death = Autopsy held.

— Died —

Germany.

: "His excessive
employed about 8yrs
ut 3 months ago.
he was found
He was then in
ty is now manifested
as involuntary was -
ounty Hospitals and
n under medical treatment.
with a peculiar 'jerky' manner,
es.

eals & sleeps well. Very dirty in habits.
in Chlindi 4 yrs, Fr. Rec. Vom. 4 yrs, Ft. Colomb.
health. Is now clean in habits, & neater
twisted position; says he is well, but never
medicine now. Is stupid in conduct.
. Put to bed recently for a cold; has
temperature. Is using some quinine

as if the,
Feby 6-1890.
Takes little interest
f3iij Aqua gs ad f3 viij
in dress. Stands when an
volunteers that nor more;
May 10/90. Little or no change in
only slight disturbance of pulse &
dirty while in bed. Very dull & stupid. Movements awkward & often aimless. July 4/90 Health fair. Never speaks; cannot answer questions usually. Demented. Dirty; See Prescript Rec. p. 196.
Sept 20/90 In good flesh; rather pale; more deeply demented, dirty in habits & careless in dress; stands with head hung on breast; says nothing. Pulse always more or less accelerated.

Personal and Medical History of Ivor Johnson Urness.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2260	No. for year	136.
Residence,	Blue Earth City. Faribault Co.	Insane relations,	None Known
Date of admission,	Jany 16th 1890	Cause,	
How sent,	Court Commissioner Geo W. Brownell.	Form,	Chron. Melan.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Headaches.
Age,	53. years	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	Eleven	Duration,	"Ten years"
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2nd
Profession of religion,	Norwegian Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	10th June 1891
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	1 Year. 4 mos. 24 Ds.
Predisposing cause,	Previous attack	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	wife, brother		

Patient was brought here by Mr. W. A. Billings, Constable, with following history: Patient "has ~~shown~~ signs of insanity for past ten years". Attacks are said to be paroxysmal & last from several days to weeks. Patient was sent to this Hospital from Aug 11-87 to Feby 29-1888, & was discharged improved (Vol. VIII 165). Present attack manifests itself by strange talk, unreasonable improper actions & anger & frequently crying. He is not filthy or destructive. Has threatened to kill his family & has attacked them & driven them away from home. Has little hesitancy.

On admission- Is quiet & submissive - Recognises the employes who were here during his former confinement here. Speaks quietly & truly. Neatly dressed.

Jany 18/90- Has been very quiet & orderly in hall. Sleeps & eats well. Has a gangrenous sore in inner side of cheek which he says is result of a blow on the cheek by his son. Treated by antiseptic washes & application of solid nitrate of silver. Feby 6-1890. Has been very quiet & orderly. Sleeps & eats well. Looks bright & cheerful in appearance- Talks quite freely.

Apr 4/90. In good health. Looks well behaved, clean & well dressed. Asks to go home; talks pleasantly & rationally. Works daily on ward. Moved to annex.

May 10/90 Looks clean, neat, pleasant; rarely speaks; when addressed talks coherently; wants to go home. Works outside & in.

July 4/90 In good health. Rarely speaks; occasionally asks when he can go home; behavior rather timid; Works daily outside; no medicine. Cic Preser. Rec #69

Sept 25/90 Seems partially demented. Lies carelessly around ward; does little or no work. Asks to be allowed to go home. Thinks himself well. Health good. Clean & tidy in habits & dress. Is in annex. March 11-91 Good health. Quiet & always clean & tidy. Does some work. Wants to go home.

May 29-91- Last note still holds good. but if any thing is more quiet than before. June 10/91. Was visited to day by his brother and Photo taken Same as trial.

Discharged

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name L. F. Bergstrom Name Disease Name Physician Hoyt

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Dec. 20- am	98.4	72	22		
" " 12 30 pm				An regular and extra diet	Appetite fair. Bowels irregular.
" " 1 pm				Gave cathartic	
" " 5 pm	99.2	68	24		Slept 6- R. 2.
" 26- am	98.2	72	18		Patient seems absent the same. Appetite fair. Bowels still irregular.
" - pm	99.8	78	20		Slept 7- R. 1.
" 27- am	98.4	72	24		Patient asks to get up.
" "					Condition seems absent the same.
" " 1 40 pm					Gave enema of soap suds and glycerine.
" " 2 10 pm					Bowels moved freely.
" " 4 pm	98.7	72	22		Slept 7- R. 1.
" 28- am	98.6	78	20		Has given bath.
" " 3 pm					Appetite good.
" " 7- pm					Was gotten up and dressed.
					Transferred to A 4

is melancholy: does not talk unless spoken to; Nothing in the annex. has works in the dining-room, the last few days - Is clean & well behaved. Appetite fair & has slept well. Feb 3/96. Wt 142 pds (a slight gain). Pulse 106. Still complains of pain in back & head: appetite poor. Was also taken with symptoms of a chill, at supper time: put to bed & hot sand bags applied to feet. Refused supper. Gave powder at 6 PM & again at 9 PM. Feb 4/96. Slept 6 hours, during night. very weak this am. Appetite poor. bowels moved freely (was given pills, several times, at night).

(Carried to 112)

Personal and Mea

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book

Whole No.,	2260
Residence,	Blue Earth City
Date of admission,	Jany 16th 1890
How sent,	Court Commissn
Sex,	Male
Age,	53. years
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	Eleven
Occupation,	Farmer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Norwegian Lutheran
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	Norway
Predisposing cause,	Previous attack
Correspondent,	wife, brother

... attack,	... years
No. of admission,	2nd
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	10th June 1891
Time in hospital,	1 year. 4 mos. 24 Ds.
Result,	Improved

Patient was brought here by Mr. W. A. Billings, Constable, with following history: Patient "has ~~showed~~ signs of insanity for past ten years". Attacks are said to be paroxysmal & last from several days to weeks. Patient was sent to this Hospital from Aug 11-87 to Feby 29-1888, & was discharged improved (Vol. VIII 165). Present attack manifests itself by strange talk, unreasonable improper actions & anger & frequently crying. He is not filthy or destructive. Has threatened to kill his family & has attacked them & driven them away from home. Has little hallucinat.

On admission- Is quiet & submissive - Recognises the employes who were here during his former confinement here. Speaks quietly & truly. Neatly dressed.

Jany 18/90- Has been very quiet & orderly in hall. Sleeps & eats well. Has a gangrenous sore on inner side of cheek which he says is result of a blow on the cheek by his son. Treated by antiseptic washes & application of solid nitrate of silver. Feby 6-1890. Has been very quiet & orderly. sleeps & eats well. Quite bright & cheerful in appearance- Talks quite freely.

Apr 4/90. In good health. Quiet, well behaved, clean & well dressed. Asks to go home; talks pleasant & rationally. Works daily on ward. Moved to annex.

May 6/90 Quiet clean, neat, pleasant; rarely speaks; when addressed talks coherently; wants to go home. Works outside & in.

July 4/90 In good health. Rarely speaks; occasionally asks when he can go home; behavior rather timid; Works daily outside; no medicine. See Preser. Rec. p 69

Sept 25/90 Seems partially demented. Lies carelessly around ward; does little or no work. Asks to be allowed to go home. Drinks himself well. Health good. Clean & tidy in habits & dress. Is in annex. March 1-91 Good health. Quiet & always clean & tidy. Does some work. Wants to go home.

Dr Johnson Umass.

100

not still hold as good but I will say this is more quiet than before.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name C. F. Bergstrom Name Disease ..... Name Physician A.H.H.

1895. Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Dec. 21-3.30 p.					Patient received upon ward from B.V. appearing quite weak and run down. Was put to bed.
" " 4.30 "	101.6	96	20		
" " 5.00 "					Gave enema of castor oil.
" " 6.00 "				After light supper.	
" " 7.15 "					Gave enema of soap suds and glycerine.
" " 7.00 "					Bowels moved freely.
					Slept 7- R. I.
" 22- 7 am				After light breakfast	
" " 8 "	99.3	78	24		Patient appears much better this morning.
					Asked for clothes and wishes to get up.
" " 5 pm	99	78	24		Has been quiet all day.
					Slept 6- R. V.
" 23- 8 am	98.6	72	16		Patient seems quite well. Says her bowels not wish to be kept in bed. Appetite is fair. Bowels regular;
" " 5 pm	99	68	24		Slept 5- R. 3.
" 24- am	98.6	74	19	On diet of milk toast & Mellin's Food.	Seems to improve each day.
" " pm	98.8	76	20		Slept 6- R. 2.

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

"spell" - up, alcohol. with dramatic. & conti- without medicine. tractable. quite well, To day. soap & water, treatment 3/95. Com- ed to bed. slightly. improving. readily Pay alcoholic. day: diarrhoea, after- times. this 3/96. Patient ... in this ... safe & well. detained soon.

He was also taken with symptoms of a chill, at supper time. put to bed & mustard bags applied to feet. Refused supper. Gave powder at 6 PM & again at 9 PM. Dec 24/96. Slept but 2 hours, during night. Very weak this am. Appetite poor. bowels moved freely (was given pills, several times, at night).

(Catried D 112)

Personal and Medical History of Ivor Johnson Urness.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2260	No. for year	136.
Residence,	Blue Earth City, Faribault Co.	Insane relations,	None known
Date of admission,	Jany 16th 1896	Cause,	
How sent,	Court Commissioner Geo W. Brissell.	Form,	Chron. Melan.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Headaches.
Age,	53. years	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condit		Date of attack,	
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of e			
Profession			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposit			
Correspond			

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

Pa
Patien
& la
to
feels
He
&du
On
ing
Jan
sur
Treate
&ord
Apr 4/
felt
May
tak
Jul

ny:
wed
1-87
:-
ing,
dur-
es
.
nist
s
5
e;
69

Sept 25/95 Seems partially demented. Lies carelessly around ward; does little or no work. Asks to be allowed to go home. Drinks himself well. Health good. Clean & tidy in habits & dress. Is in annex. March 1-97 Good health. Quiet & always clean tidy. Does some work. Wants to go home.

May 29-97 Last note still holds good. but if any thing is more quiet than before.
June 10/97. Was visited today by his brother and by him taken home on trial.

Discharged

C. F. Bergstrom

From 115

Aug 2/95. Wt 155 pds. Pulse 96 - Patient has lost some 20 pounds in flesh during his "spell" - Aug 15/95. Is dull & apparently melancholy, seems to be still in "spell" - Talks none: Standing up, at the time, during the day. Aug 31/95. Seems about the same, from day to day. Quiet & melancholy. Sep 2/95. Wt 149 pds - (Is still losing flesh). Pulse 84. Sept 30/95. No noticeable Change. — Oct 1/95. Wt 150 " Pulse 70. Oct 31/95. Eats & sleeps well. No change in condition, from month to month. Nov 2/95. Wt 144 " " 68. Nov 15/95. Patient remains at lower end of hall, almost constantly standing, most of the time. Appetite poor: will go, from day at a time, without Eating. Talks none. Is melancholy: bowels in good condition. Is losing in flesh. Put on medicine (3 times a day). Nov 21/95. Refuses medicine. Nov 30/95. No change specially noticeable. Dec 2/95. Wt 135 pds. (a loss of 9 pounds during past month). Pulse 68. Dec 5/95. Eats quite well, of late: no change, otherwise. Dec 9/95. Complained of pains in Stomach. Ate very little, today. Dec 10/95. Ordered today. Ate very little. PM. Gave Enema (Castoria ℥ij): also Enema (soap & water) Bowels then moved freely. Patient vomited some. Dec 11/95. Ordered all day. Hot applications to abdomen. Says "he feels better": ate very little. Dec 12/95. Up, in ward, today. Dec 14/95: Complained of pains in abdomen & of constipation. Put to bed & hot sand bags applied to feet. Transferred to I W. at 3 30/60 PM. Appears quite weak & run-down. Was put to bed. 4 30/60 PM. Pulse 96 R 30. T 102 5/7. Was given enema to move bowels. Eats very lightly. Dec 15/95. Has been sleeping fairly well. Pulse. R & T. now about normal. Seems improving, each day & wishes to get up. Appetite fair, but bowels irregular. Dec 18/95. Has steadily made improvement: was gotten up, dressed & transferred to H4 at 7. PM Dec 31/95. Sleeps fairly well: appetite fair, but bowels still irregular. Seems rather melancholy. Talks to no one: will hardly answer, when spoken to: Sits in one place most all day: (Was put on Extra Diet on 29th Dec). Jan 1/96. Wt, today, 136 pds. P 76. Has diarrhoea, today. Is on medicine. Jan 20/96. Was taken with symptoms of a chill, at supper-time. Refused his supper: was put to bed & hot sand bags applied to feet. Jan 26/96. Up again, this morning, in ward, but says "he feels very weak". Gave enema of soap Suds. Jan 31/96. Patient is melancholy: does not talk unless spoken to: sitting in the one place. Has works in the dining-room, the last few days. Is clean & neat behaved. appetite fair & he sleeps well. Feb 3/96. Wt 142 pds. (a slight gain). Pulse 106. Still complains of pain in back & head: appetite poor. Was also taken with symptoms of a chill, at supper time: put to bed & hot sand bags applied to feet. Refused supper. Gave powder at 6 PM & again at 9 PM. Feb 6/96. Slept but 2 hours, during night. very weak this am. Appetite poor. bowels moved freely (was given pills, Cascara Sagrada, at night).

(Carried to 112)

Personal and Medical History of Mathias Voelker

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2261	No. [photo]	137.
Residence,	Winona Minn	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Jany 20-1890	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Judge of Probate (Jacob Klotz).	Form,	Acute Melanch.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	36. years	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Latter part of Apr. 1889.?
Children,	none	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	3rd
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	34. years.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Jacob Voelker (bro.) Winona	Winona.	

Patient was brought here by Mr. Sheriff, accompanied by his brother, Jacob Voelker, with following history: Brother states that patient was sick during winter of 1888, and that the Dr, attending, said he feared it would result in mental derangement. Patient got better and went to work in summer following. In Jany 1889 was again sick & much depressed over a love affair, talking constantly of his trouble; was in this condition 2 or 3 months. There was a renewal of the sickness in April 1889 when he was depressed & constantly in fear of death. There is religious excitement at times. There has been shown no disposition to injure others or self. Has been treated in St Johns Hospital.

On admission: A powerfully built young man; in fair farmer suit; talked freely & coherently. Says he has not been well since he was 16. yrs of age. It required coaxing & firmness to get him to go to ward without force. He wanted to see "Dr Powell", pay a debt & go home again.

Jany 21-1890. Did not sleep very well last night. Was quiet however. Has several times demanded his hat & to be let out to go home. When refused began fighting & destroying furniture. He struggled hard with the attendants & it required several to control him. He complains that he is abused. Jany 23/90 a little more obedient & submissive but occasionally gets into struggle with attendants or fellow patients. Talks quite freely when Dr addresses him. Says he is not insane Jany 28-1890. Refused to answer questions or speak. Jany 30-90 Salts.

Jany 31-1890. R Philips Phospho-muriate of Quinin ℥ij b.i.d, increased to t.i.d. Feby 6-1890. Stubborn and ugly in manner most of the time: Refuses to take medicine. Sleeps well. Occasionally more tractable & talks with the Dr. Makes attempt to break out of door. Feby 19/90 Salts.

Mch 13/90. Visited by his sister. She thinks him better. Patient was very much moved & wanted much to go with her. Penis today blistered for masturbation. He considered this an insult & cried some over it. Mch 15/90 Visited by brother & bro in law. They say he is better. Talked quite freely with them. Apr 4/90. Is improved somewhat. Now takes medicine; also works some on ward. Asks for work outside. Is gaining in flesh. Is well behaved & tractable; shakes hands pleasantly with Dr; invariably asks when he can go home. Clean & neater in dress.

May 10/90 In better flesh & color. Mood & Br. Always asks when he can go home, & says he wants to know something definite. Never shows any distinct pronounced delusion. Usually quite cheerful, clean & tidy. Walks a little. Has asked for a key so he can go out around.

May 13/90 Went home to day with his sister by her request.

" 20/90 Returned to day. While at home was unmanageable. He was not satisfied with the transactions of his bro. as his guardian & went to judges & lawyers to see what he could do to get possession of his farm. Since return has behaved well; thinks he was not treated properly when home & in being returned here. In excellent health. See Prescript Rec. p 71

Oct 2-1890. Patient, though very uneasy would talk in a connected rational way until a month or so ago, when he began to talk of various delusions. Thought his back was dislocated &c. &c.- Has since been more depressed. Has various delusions. Tries to get away quite often.

Dec 23/90 Visited by his sister

Jany 24/91 For a time after visit of Oct 2, was quite dull, melancholy; stood gazing steadfastly at one point, noticing no one around & with difficulty aroused to notice questions. Gradually became a little more active; now addresses the Dr, usually only to ask for a "home road". Health good. Mental condition but little changed. Does not work. No medicine. May 18" 91 Visited by friends. July 10" 91 Health good, seeming more deeply effected mentally. Evidently limits dementia. Says nothing except to ask to be given a home road

Sept 1/91. Visited by sister today. Sept 4/91 Visited today by friends.

Feby 5/92. Weight 158 pounds: has good appetite & color; bowels are regular; talks only when spoken to, usually, quietly; generally only says that he wants a "home road". Goes out walking. Is pathetic inactive & appears stupid. Works quite well & willingly. Dresses himself; Is clean & tidy. Is pugnacious. Feby 8/92. Got into trouble with a fellow patient. Feby 17/92. Visited by a brother. March 4/92. Weight 158 ½ pounds: pulse 88. April 4/92. Weight 161 ½ pounds: pulse 80. Is uniformly quiet at night. May 3/92. Wt 151 pds. Pulse 78. June 3/92. Wt 149 pds. Pulse 64. July 6/92 Wt 144 ½ pds. Pulse 74. Aug 3/92. Wt 147 pds. P 76. Today visited by friends. Sept 5/92. Wt 144 ½ pds. P 68 Sept 12/92. Is uniformly quiet at night. Is dull & inactive. Bodily health not quite so good.

(Carried to page 90)

101

Personal and Medical History of Mrs Nixon

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2262
Residence,	2946, 16th Av. So. Minneapolis
Date of admission,	Jany 21 – 1890.
How sent,	Court Commiss. A. P. Abell.
Sex,	Male.
Age,	30. years
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None
Occupation,	Has been a railroad Engineer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Church member.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Wisconsin
Predisposing cause,	Previous attack
Correspondent,	Mrs Frances Nixon (parents) ~~2946~~ 16th Av. So. Minneapolis 908 – 21st Ave So

No. for year 138.



Result, Not Known.
Injury to head 5 or 6 years ago.
Chron. Man.
None
Nil.
Four or five years ago
Four or five years.
First (Continuous).
First (here). Has been at St Peters.

June 6. 1900
JK Pm
Transferred to Hastings

Patient was brought here by Mr. E. H. Riddell, with following history: The first symptoms of disease were manifested four or five years ago, and are stated as being continuous to the present. Patient fell from an engine 5 or 6 years ago about his head, & this is given as supposed cause of attack. Insanity is now manifested by dementia and irritable temper. Patient has shown to injure others in sudden passion but not self. Not filthy or destructive –

On admission: Rather dirty & untidy in appearance – Very quiet & submissive. Remembered dates & knew Kilbourne when he had known while in St Peters Hospital. Answered question about himself quite promptly & coherently.

Jany 23/90. Has been sleeping well. Appetite fair. Very quiet & orderly in wards. Answers questions concerning himself in a hesitating spiritless manner.

Jany 30-1890. Pale & haggard in look. R Phillips Phospho muriate of Quinine, Ƒij t.i.d.

Feby 6/1890. Complains of feeling "played out". Has been quiet orderly but looks spiritless.

Apl 4/90. Dull, lethargic in act & word. Has a sullen expression of face. No work; medicine above continued; sleeps well; quiet; well behaved.

July 4/90 Visited to day by his mother. Jan-10-91 No especial change. No work and no medicine. May 29-1891. No change. Aug 17-91. Works out, no further change.

December-1-91. Chronic Mania. Pulse 88, hard and regular. Stout in robust health. Is clean and tidy but does no work and is very noisy much of the time.

Feb-15-92. No change since last note. Good health as usual.

May-20-92. Weight 136 Appetite poor. color good. bowels constipated. Talks coherent and only when spoken to. Walks out much and slowly. Works reluctantly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean and tidy, but noisy by loud laughing – Sept. 6-92 Weight 129 is slouchy & wets himself, & works none. Nov 10-92 Wt 130 Health fair he is very untidy is quiet and peaceable keeps his hands in his pants most of the time. At times

(2)

to talk rationally. Does no work. Mar 6-93. Wt 168½ Health good No change – June 30/93. Is a quiet, harmless patient. Untidy in dress; of filthy habits – usually stands in a corner, all the time. Does no work. July 31/93. Recently visited by his mother. Still untidy; and dirty in habits. Health fair – Sept. 12. 93 Quiet & harmless. Sets in one place most of the time & seldom speaks. Rather untidy in dress. He does a little work. Health apparently good. Visited by his mother. Oct. 5. 93 No change Nov 24. 93 A quiet harmless patient, rather filthy in habits seldom speaks unless spoken to. He does no work. Health apparently good. Dec 28 93 No change / Jany 31. 94 Same. Feb March & to Apl 30/94. During these 3 months there does not seem the least change noticeable in either conduct, behavior or condition. He stands in a corner; seldom speaks. filthy in habits. Does no work: Health apparently is good. – May & June 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, usually stands in corner when on ward, & seldom speaks unless spoken to. does no work. health good. July 4th visited by mother. 28th Has been working on farm of late. No change in condition. Aug 1st 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, has been working on farm of late; seldom speaks – when on ward, stands in corner & laughs lightly at times. Habits rather filthy, dress untidy, health poor. Same to Nov. 1st 94 Nov. 94 quiet, no work, commodes to himself, rather filthy, health poor. (April 30/95. Health good. no mental change. No change noticeable during the quarter (May June & July 31/95): Has been quiet: dull and stupid: has done no work: seldom speaking: habits rather filthy: Health good: no change mentally. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable in patients condition during this period. – Nov 4/95. Wt 138 lbs. Pulse 98. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change during the quarter. Health seems good. Is quiet & demented –

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Patient stupid, demented, does no work; seldom speaks: Habits filthy: Sits in a corner & grins: Wt. 132 to 136 lbs. No sickness during period. Summary continued Aug 1/97 Wt. 136# Health good: Rather stupid: Talks none: Untidy: Does no work: Jan 31. 99 Intervening notes show no change of importance: Was visited Nov 16. 98 by mother. Exam. by Dr. G. Z Parsons / Feb 1 – July 31. 99: Wt. 137#: appetite good sleeps well. Is well behaved: unchanged: Exam. by Dr. Chapple / Aug 1-99 to Jan. 31 1900 = Wt. 128# Has grown slightly more demented during period: physical cond. Stationary Is well behaved: does not talk: stupid: untidy: very inactive – Feby 1/1900. Wt 124# Feb 10. Ten days' temperature shows scarcely any variation. June 6. No change in either mental or physical condition. Very demented: never speaks. Quiet & tidy in manner: rather untidy in habits.

Was today, transferred to Hastings Hospital.

Personal and Medical History of Dr. C. B. Ames.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2263.	No. for year	139.
Residence,	Wright Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Jany 22-1890.	Cause,	
How sent,	Judge of Probate J. P. Alley	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	Second
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Mar 8th 90
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	1m 14 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

Patient was brought here by Mr ____ without examination papers; hence have no history for present committment. Patient was previously committed to this hospital with history of his attack see Vol. 12 p. 93. Present committment on Inebriate warrant.

On admission: Dressed rather shabbily for a professional man. Talked freely & intelligently

Jany 24/90. Quiet, orderly, plays games; no medicine.

March 8-1890. Patient went today to Soldiers Home (Minn): his Brother Dr. H. A. Ames has been down and secured the change. He looked in very good health, & of placid, pleasant disposition. Was not worried about his condition at all and made light of it at the time of coming. Nothing like a delusion ever noticed however.

Discharged—May 8-1890

William Block

From page 167.

patient was more wide-awake. Pulse was 60. In the afternoon was very restless & wanted to get up; was permitted to do so. Feb 1/92. Wt. 178½ pds. Feb 11/92. Usually quiet at night, was somewhat noisy for a couple of hours last night. Mar 3/92. Is constipated; was given salts. Mar 4/92. Wt. 176½ pds, P56 Mar 16/92. Seems unusually unsteady & nervous this morning and was sent to bed. Pm. Pulse 76. T(R) 99. Mar 17/92. Sent up today. Mar 18/92. Had a spell of helplessness, in which he could not walk; was put to bed. Had no convulsion. Is dull and speaks with unusual difficulty. Does not try to answer many questions. Pulse 56. T(R) 97.5. Pm. Ate some dinner, no supper. Stupor seems deepening. Pulse 64. T(R) 102.6. Mar 19/92. Is in a stupor. Can't be made to speak. Can swallow some. Am. Pulse 64. R 25. T(R) 104.4. Pm. Pulse 114. R 28. T(R) 104.7. Mar 20/92. Patient's bowels moved during the night. Is in a stupor; opens eyes when spoken to; resists handling eyelids &c. Does not attempt a word. Swallows water, when it is put in his mouth. Face twitches at times and head and eyes go into conjugate deviation to the left occasionally. Pulse 126. R 38. T(R) 104.8. Pm. Almost completely comatose; can be aroused to open eyes and that is all. Pulse 133. R 27. T(R) 103.7. Mar 21/92. Am. Pulse 152. R 37. T(R) 104.3. Remained in a stupor, deepening in character, and died during the day.

Friends had been notified of his critical condition. No autopsy held. Remains removed.

—Died—

From page 141

Herman Kahlin

May 31/93. Noisy, restless, walking the floor a good deal. Is a good worker and appears to be in good physical health. July 31/93. No change in condition since last note.—

Was today transfered to Hospital at Fergus Falls, with several others.

Personal and Medical History of Elizabeth M. Vandiver.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2764	No. for year	140.
Residence,	Stillwater- Minn. (Washington Co.)	Insane relations,	Father-
Date of admission,	Jan. 24-1890	Cause,	-
How sent,	Judge of Probat (Rudolph Lehmann)	Form,	Recurrent Mania-
Sex,	Woman-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Pregnancy-
Age,	29.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal- threatens-
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Nov- 24-1889.
Children,	None-	Duration,	2. months-
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	Many- 2d
Degree of education,	Common-	No. of admission,	3 admissions here. 2 to St Peters-
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,	(Has been Morphine eater)	Time of leaving,	Feb 8 1890 Aug 1-1890
Nativity,	Scotland.	Time in hospital,	18 mos
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs E. M. Vandiver, Stillwater Minn.		

Patient was brought here by her husband Mr Vandiver and the following history was made out. Patient has for 2 months, manifested symptoms of insanity, by insomnia, hysterical manifestations and suicidal tendency. Has shown suicidal tendency at various times by taking poisonous drugs. Patient is supposed to be pregnant. She also has recently had an attack of "influenza" She has been supposed to have had some form of poisonous drug, secreted about the place,— the husband says Morphine, that she bought in Winona- She has been committed to St. Peters Hospital twice, has been committed here twice before this. Has been in and out several other times, coming back, before being discharged. She left the last time Sept-10-1889, and consequently has been out 4 month- 14 days. Has been married and is now pregnant according to her own statement— Previous histories are referred to.

On admission. Extremely hysterical- Carried in- Recognized the physicians, said "was only nervous- not crazy" which is her usual statement- Husband said had been giving her wine- There was a smell of Brandy from somewhere. Said she wanted to come here- Husband also says this.

Jan. 25-1890. Patient screamed and pounded the door the last part of last night. Had a sleeping dose at bedtime and was quiet till about 2 o'clock- This morning appears quite composed, talks as usual. Has a slight bruise on one side of head, caused she says by falling in night— Says does not remember anything about yesterday-

Note. Former admissions were under names 1st of "Mrs B. Mullen;" 2nd "Miss Lizzie Montgomery-"

Jan-26-1890 Wrote letter home- No sleeping medicine- Says slept some- R Hydrocyan. Acid. dil gtts 8, q4h ad 3j Sq. Teasp before meals- Has kept down a little of food each meal today- Vomited up everything before-

Jan 27-1890 - Had 25 grs Sulphonal last night- Slept well- Raised dose highly, not knowing it to be same dose she denounced so strongly last Fall- Eating better- Looking stronger- Was visiting yesterday, Talks of going to Masquerade today-

Feb-8-1890 Was at preceding dance and was one of the Maskers last night. Thinks now that the Sulfonal makes her stupid the next day and takes no sleeping medicine. Has had some diarrhoea and has taken mixture Bismuth and Catechu for it. Has grown to look quite healthy- Her husband came last night and unexpectedly took her away today- She thanks herself wonderfully improved and thanks us all profusely-

July 22-1890-

Patient returned accompanied with husband and Mr McClure- Was carried in- Symptoms were manifested about a week ago- Tried to destroy her life by poison- Husband had given her quite a good deal of milk on the way down- so that she seemed almost intoxicated- Said she was so nervous Patient pregnant-

July-23-1890. Patient has been very nervous & restless today- Does not stay in bed or anywhere well- Manner is very hysterical Has eaten nothing to ~~day~~ Tonight to go home. Has fugitive pains in small of back and abdomen, "like menstrual pains"- Expects to be confined at any time-

Aug-1-1890 After a gradual improvement, she prevailed upon the husband to take her home today- She had become quite composed and had fair appetite

Discharged May 6-1891
Judge Probate Funds satisfied

Personal and Medical History of Ellen Gallagher.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2265		141
Residence,	St. Paul - Ramsey Co.		Unknown.
Date of admission,	Jan - 27 - 1890.		Religious Excitement"
How sent,	Judge of Prob - (Saml Morrison		Chronic Mania
Sex,	Woman.		None.
Age,	38		Not.
Civil condition,	Single.		8 yrs ago - "as far as known"
Children,	No.		8 yrs.
Occupation,	Servant.		-
Degree of education,	-		Here.
Profession of religion,	R. C.		30.
Habits,	Good.		
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs James Gallagher - Agate St near	Oakwood Cemetery St Paul.	



Patient was brought here by Mr & Mrs Kinney. The history states that she has been in St. Peter Hosp. for insane. She says that she left there 10 weeks ago. The records show that she was first committed to St. Peter in Dec. 1882. She was transferred here Jan. 26. 1885 & was transferred to St. Peter in Dec. 16. 1887. The history accompanying her is rather scant & refers us to the St. Peter records. It states however that she imagines that she is "espoused to God" & that she exhibits religious excitement"

Feb. 28-1890 Patient has been quietly at work since coming. Will fall on knees whenever Physicians talk about not having enough to eat. Will usually talk or write about not having enough to eat. Works in Laundry & is good help. Talk is incoherent & irrational

April. 10-1890 Works in Laundry most of the time. Teases other patients sometimes when on ward. Talks to self at times. Sings & prays a good deal. Talks continually about being hungry & not getting enough to eat. Wants to go to some other ward.

May. 28-1890. On A3 still. Dont work much now. Sits or kneels about praying, etc. Talks in same way.

Oct. 2. 1890. Health fair. Very noisy & troublesome of late.

Feb. 16-1891 Patient is doing quite well physically. Eats & sleeps well. Noisy at times. Talks volubly & incoherent. Works a good deal. Rough to other patients at some times. Calling frequently for Dr James to take her out. Does not feel contented with any explanation, Chronic Mania in manner, but there is some dementia Sept. 1st '91.

Patient has not changed in any respect. Health is good & talks & some wander & rambles.

Feb 15-'92. Patient still remains on B-3, still does some of the hall work, & is a quite hand & valuable helper. Talks incoherently & delusively however. ( ) Remains on B. III. Usually quiet, and not noticed. Works considerable. Talks freely, but in a very incoherent, almost senseless way. Appreciates, however, many things of ordinary life. Takes interest in work about ward. Otherwise & untidy and careless in talk & appearance.

May 27-'92 -

Sept. 1st '92 Remains upon C-3, her health has been good in every way & there has been no change. Sept. 30 '92 Patient broods in dining-room, is very irritable, at times noisy & violent. Appetite good. Bowels in good condition, sleeps quietly. Menstruated first of mo. Dec. 1st No change except in behavior, she is quite agreeable & cheerful menstruation irregular.

Jan. 3rd '93 Appetite good, works in dining room, & sometimes scrubs the slops, behavior usually irritable, occasionally depressed, sleeps usually well.

Feb. 1st No change.

March 3o. 93. Appetite good. Behavior usually quiet. Menstr 1st of month

April 29. No change. Menstruates regularly

May 31. Washes dishes and sometimes scrubs a little: No change

July 1. 93. Appetite good Habits clean. Works in the dining room Well Talks incoherently at times Menstr. 20th. & 28th. No change Menstr. about the 24th. Talks incoherently. Sept. 1. 93. appetite good Habits clean Walks very little Works in the dining room Goes out riding & walking Menstr. about the 20th

Sept 30. 93 Appetite good. Behavior quiet. Walks in dining room. Talks incoherently Menstr. about the 15th. Oct 1. 93 About same Oct 31. 93 appetite good. Behavior quite Talk. very little Menstr. about 30th Nov 1 93 Remains about the same.

Dec 28 93. Appetite good Behavior quite good Talks not sensibly Works in the dining room. Menstr. about the 5th Feby 94 Just the same. Mch 30. 94 Appetite good. Clean in habits Behavior quiet Talks incoherently. Works in dining room Menstr. Mch 30 May 29 94 Appetite good Behavior quiet Works in dining room Talks incoherently Neat in appearance. Goes riding & walking Menstruating. over to page 2 of W. T. book "A"

Personal and Medical History of Friedrich Kundert

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2266.	No. for year	142.
Residence,	Washington Co. Poor Farm	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jany 27th 1890.	Cause,	Supposed to be loss of property.
How sent,	Judge of Probate, Rudolph Schmidt	Form,	Dement.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No. — Blindness.
Age,	about 40. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Attempted about 13. yrs ago.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	13 yrs ago.
Children,	one.	Duration,	about 13. years.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First (Here) Has been at St Peters
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Goods	Time of leaving,	July 8. 1895
Nativity,	Switzerland	Time in hospital,	3 years 5 mos 3 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf'd to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,			Okpm

Patient was brought here by Sen. A Anderson Spec. Deply. with following history: disease was first manifested 13. years ago in an attempted suicide by cutting the throat & by lying down over a blast; in the latter attempt he lost his eyesight. He was then confined in Hosp. at St Peter, from Nov 24–1877, for 5. years and discharged as incurable. He has been on the poor farm in Washington Co. where he has been in solitary confinement all night. Was ordered sent to the Hosp. for insane by Bd of Directors & Charities. Patient is both destructive & filthy; has shown disposition to injure others on provocation.

On admission: Talks considerable to self in his own tongue. Otherwise orderly & submissive. In fair condition of bodily nutrition.

Jany 28/90. Talks to self in the ward. Does not answer questions; at least, questions do not change the manner & tone of his talk. Slept well.

Feby 6–1890. Has been quiet ever since admission, eating & sleeping well. Appears in good bodily health. Apr 4/90. Has changed some. Stands around, sometimes with a peculiar tracking movement of feet. sometimes muttering to self; does less of this lately. Clean & fairly tidy; no work, no medicine. July 10 '91 Patient has remained on B 7 ever since admission. Is deeply demented — Never speaks to the Doctor, never complains of being sick & does not seem so. He is fairly clean & tidy. At present does no work & passes the time in darkness of mind as well as of vision

Dec 28/91. Fair health; appetite good; changes none; is clean; cares for self; talks & sings to self; talks German; treads in one spot; pulse 75 full, strong; T(a) 99.4; patellar reflex nil

NAME. Fred Kundert

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 2d	172	64	5	
Nov 2d	175	74	4	
Decr 5th 1893	175	72		1
Jany 3d	175	60		
Feby 3d	181	80	6	
Mar 2d	188	64		3
Apl 4th	196	66	18	
May 3d	197	70	1	
June 6	200	73	3	
July 6	205	76	5	

Jany 19/92. Weight 157 lbs pounds: [illegible]

Jan 7 p. T 100.6 Has good appetite, fair color; bowels regular [illegible]

[illegible] letting up several [illegible] 4/92. Weight [illegible] ght. June 3/92 [illegible] 92. Wt 178 lbs, [illegible] good deal in [illegible]

[illegible] behavior are [illegible]

[illegible] Fald & Schmidt Attorneys [illegible] l. 76

Personal and Medical History

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul

Whole No.,	2266.
Residence,	Washington Co. Poor Farm
Date of admission,	Jan 27th 1890.
How sent,	Jud. Prob. Rudolph Leibbrandt
Sex,	Male
Age,	about 40. yrs.
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	one.
Occupation,	Laborer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Goods
Nativity,	Switzerland
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	

No. of attack,	1st (Here has been at St Peters)
No. of admission,	
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	July 8. 1895.
Time in hospital,	3 years 5 mos. 3 days
Result,	Transf to Fergus Falls

Patient was brought here by Dep. Woodcock Spec. Deputy. with following history: Disease was first manifested 13. years ago in an attempted suicide by cutting the throat & by lying down over a blast; in the latter attempt he lost his eyesight. He was then confined in Hosp. at St Peter, from Nov 24 - 1877, for 5. years and discharged as incurable. He has been on the poor farm in Washington Co. where he has been in solitary confinement all night. Was ordered sent to the Hosp. for insane by Bd of Directors & Charities. Patient is both destructive & filthy; has shown disposition to injure others on provocation.

On admission: Talks considerable to self in his own tongue. Otherwise orderly & submissive. In fair condition of bodily nutrition.

Jany 28/90. Talks to self in the ward. Does not answer questions; at least, questions do not change the manner & tone of his talk. Slept well.

Feby 6-1890. Has been quiet ever since admission, eating & sleeping well. Appears in good bodily health. Apr 4/90. Has changed some. Stands around, sometimes with a peculiar treading movement of feet. Sometimes muttering to self; does less of this lately. Clean & fairly tidy; has work, no medicine. July 18'91 Patient has remained on B ½ ever since admission. Is deeply demented. Never speaks to the Doctor, never complains of being sick & does not seem so. He is fairly clean & tidy. Of course does no work & passes the time in darkness of mind as well as of vision.

Dec 28/91. Fair health; appetite good; changes none; is clean; cares for self; talks & sings to self; talks German; treads in one spot; pulse 75 full, strong; T(x) 99.4; patellar reflex nil

Jany 19/92. Weight 157½ pounds; pulse 72. T 100.6 Has good appetite, fair color; bowels regular. Talks only when spoken to and to self. Goes out walking & about ward some; sometimes sings noisily. Dresses & cares for self. Is clean. Good-natured.

Feby 4/92. Usually quiet at night: has for the past 5 or 6 nights been restless; getting up several times during the night. March 3/92. Weight 155 pounds. Pulse 72. April 4/92. Weight 158 pounds. May 5/92. Wt 160 pds. Pulse 68. Has been occasionally restless at night. June 3/92 Wt 165 pds. Pulse 76. Is quiet at night. July 6/92 Wt 176 pds. Pulse 72. Aug 3/92. Wt 178 pds, Pulse 84. Sept 5/92. Wt 167 pds. Pulse 76. Sept 13/92. Quiet at night. Varies a good deal in weight. Dec 29/92. Today transferred from B½ to A½.

Jan 16/93. Almost invariably quiet at night. Quiet, dull, silent & idle by day.

May 18/93. Infrequently noisy & restless at night, from Nov 1892. Conduct & behavior are unchanged. Has been making a continuous & decided gain in flesh.

May 31/93. Appetite good. Bowels all right. Behavior well. No complaints. Talks & shuffles about.

June 6. Wt 200 lbs. July 1/93. No change from last month. July 6/93 Wt 205 l. 76

July 31. About the same as the past.

Transferred to Fergus Falls.

106

Personal and Medical History of Dorothea Winter.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2267	No. for year	163.
Residence,	Redwing (Goodhue Co)	Insane relations,	2 Brothers & Mother eccentric.
Date of admission,	Jan - 28" - 1890 -	Cause,	Unknown -
How sent,	J. of Pro. A.D. Anderson.	Form,	Chron - Man.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	48 -	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	15 yrs ago - 1875
Children,	8.	Duration,	15 yrs (about)
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	33.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	January 29 94. 2.15 PM
Nativity,	Germany -	Time in hospital,	4 years 1 day
Predisposing cause,	Heredity -	Result,	Died.
Correspondent,	Matilda Winter - Redwing, Minn. (daughter)		

This woman was brought here by Alex. Anderson Dep. Shf & was accompanied by Miss Anderson. The history is very slight the only word used to express the manifestations of insanity is "suspicion" The statement is also made that 2 brothers are insane & her Mother was eccentric.

On admission - She talks quite readily; does not think that anything is the matter with her head - Says her brothers are in Dakota, farming. Looks in fair health but sad & depressed.

Feb. 28-1890. Patient has been quietly about ever since coming. Has worked some. Hid a knife from dining room soon after coming. Would give no reason for it. Since that time has been quite quiet. As quietly the other morning for a "ball key" Thought she was as sensible as the rest of the girls. She acts rather peculiarly & seems rather weak minded - Has manifested no decided delusions or maniacal excitement since coming. Her health is good.

April 10-1890 Works in Laundry most of the time - Quiet when in Ward. Talks in a willing but rather peculiar way - Seems feeble-minded & not to realize things as they are.

May 28-1890. Patient has since last note spoken quite definitely of a delusion, that her son is here &

is being furnished. Does not work much now.

Oct. 2-1890 - Patient keeps the same. Health is fairly good. She found out that her daughter was drowned at Redwing but did not seem affected by the news.

Oct 25-1890 Maud to assist Hooker in sewing room every day - Quiet and neat - Jan 30-1891 Yesterday inked a mark to the effect of the month with cold and profuse menstrual flow. Was up on the ward. No work. Very quiet. Neat in appearance.

May 28-1891 Health good. No work. Talk is very incoherent. Still holds to her delusions.

Sept 21-1891 No work. Quiet. Habits dirty. General health good.

Oct 14-1891 Now works in sewing room.

Dec 29 1891 General health good. Works in sewing room. Rather neater and cleaner in habits.

May 14-1892 Still works in the sewing room. Talks incoherent. Has many delusions. General health good.

Nov 11-1892 Works steadily in sewing room. Generally quiet. Will talk but very incoherent. Has many delusions. Quite neat in appearance. General health is generally good.

Jan 30" 93 About the same, does no work.

Mch 2" 93 Goes to sewing room part of time. General health fair, but complains often, very incoherent, has many delusions.

April 27. 93 Very irregular. About going to sewing room. Many delusions.

May 31 " No change. July 29. 93. Appetite good. Works in the sewing room part of the time. Habits dirty. Is quiet. Does walking & riding. Gen. health good. Aug 30 93 Visited by friends.

Oct 30 93. Appetite good. Works in sewing room part of the time. Generally quiet. Habits clean. Gen. health good. Jany 16. 94 Rec'd on hospital ward. P. 120 T 101. R 22 Has sometimes full meals - but lived mostly on bread, beefsteak, tea & milk. Was visited Jany 12 by husband & daughter. Most family will during sickness. Pulse & respiration became much accelerated & fever as high as 104 & 60 resp. on Jany 29. 9. em. & patient died yesterday at 2.15 PM. For full history pa nurse's record - case —

Personal and Medical History of Mattie A. Hinds-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2268	No. for year	144.
Residence,	(Chisholm Co)	Insane relations,	None -
Date of admission,	Jan - 28 - 1890.	Cause,	Not known -
How sent,	J. S. Bob (W. C. Butler)		Acute Mania -
Sex,	Woman -	panying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	28	al or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single -	f attack,	April — 1889
Children,	None	on,	G. M -
Occupation,	Domestic & Nurse -	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	21,
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Wisconsin -	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Previous attack -	Result,	
Correspondent,	George Healey - Bro. in Law -		



This patient was brought here by Rev. Healey (Bro in Law) accompanied by 2 sisters and others - History states that there was one attack 7 years ago lasting a month - Has been restrained at home for the past 4 months - Her health seems fairly good - She is said to eat and sleep well - Has attempted injury to others in sudden passion.

On admission sings incoherently all the time in the office Feb - 4 - 1890. Tore up all bedding into fine rags. Her behavior is very violent at times & her swearing & obscenity is exceptionally bad - For the first day or two she was working at some fancy work, till some one came near her when she would start up & abuse them. Now she does no work.

Feb. 28 - 1890. Patient is sometimes quiet, but liable to have an excited spell at any time. Is quite noisy profane & obscene in talk a good part of the time. Health is fairly good. At one time knit both Miss Hines (Attdt & & Miss Bribe (Attdt) quite severely in the same day. She fought quite desperately but with out any purpose. Would usually get hold of their hair & pull them about a good deal, before they could get her loose. Patient has had filthy habits part of the time. Is always very

INTERNAL EXAMINATION

Aug 1 - 1890 OF Mattie Hines

Voluntary

RESULTS Slight inflammation, slight discharge. Nothing to cause any reflex symptoms

S. O. C.

TREATMENTS Hot douche, insufflations to

...atched

...s. & so

... do anything

...on Abbott

...ost always

... was makes

... in March.

... in the

... good

... last

... today.

... talkative

...lation -

...ss to

... has

... is

... patient

... her

... with

...ories

... & wields

... her gen-

... the time

... Has the

...y, yesterday,

... could not

... in very

... quiet rest-

...less, ... more coherent & untidy. But the greater part of the time is sufficiently well to be allowed freedom of the ward. Talk usually incoherent, even at her best.

Sept 1st '90 Still upon C-y. Although there is considerable of periodic variation in her behavior, she does not get as well as she used to, nor is the vari-

(p. 145-)

Personal and Medical History of Mattie A. Hinds

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2268	No. for year	144.
Residence,	(Olmsted Co)	Insane relations,	None -
Date of admission,	Jan - 28 - 1890.	Cause,	Not known -
How sent,	Dr Berk (W. C. Butler)		Acute Mania -
Sex,	Woman -	panying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	28	al or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single -	f attack,	Admit — 1889
Children,	None	on,	G.M -
Occupation,	Domestic & Nurse -	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	21.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Wisconsin -	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Previous attack -	Result,	
Correspondent,	George Heuley - Bro. in Law -		



This patient was brought here by Dr. Heuley (Bro in Law) accompanied by 2 sisters & others - History states that there was one attack 7 years ago lasting a month - Has been restrained at home for the past 4 months - Her health seems fairly good. She is said to eat & sleep well - Has attempted injury to others in sudden passion.

On admission sings incoherently all the time in the office Feb - 4 - 1890. Tore up all bedding into fine rags. Her behavior is very violent at times & her swearing & obscenity is exceptionally bad - For the first day or two she was working at some fancy work, till some one came near her when she would start up & abuse them. Now she does no work.

Feb. 28 - 1890. Patient is sometimes quiet, but liable to have an excited spell at any time. Is quite noisy profane & obscene in talk a good part of the time. Health is fairly good. At one time knit both Miss Hines (Attdt) & Miss Enicks (Attdt) quite severely in the same day. She fought quite desperately but with out any purpose. Would usually get hold of their hair & pull them about a good deal, before they could get her loose. Patient has bad filthy habits part of the time. Is always very

Mattie Hinds

Transferred from C-C. Feb 17, 1891

Restless and noisy but not violent.

Feb 20. Behaved badly in dining room, throwing knives, Fright several times during the day.

Feb 22. Noisy and violent fighting Attdt. and tearing her clothing.

Feb 26. Noisy and violent in the D.R. Rather better during the rest of the day.

Mar 1. Noisy and tearing her clothing.

Mar 2. Quiet all day.

Mar 3. Quit walking. Noisy.

Mar 4. Slapped an attendant. Threw her dinner on the floor, broke a plate and saucer. Tore up a dress.

her
be a pleasure
ain and attendants
to hear you
on the
elling.
ing.
being medicine
he wall and
me Slaps her
resist. when
Fought
morning.
all day. nuts
attendants any
the hall at a Black
her others
afternoon.
violent Everyone
is do
afternoon
attendants
Foyer's chair
sleeping.

or warden

Feb 16-1891. During this last manical attack patient has not been so active or violent, but at times is quite wild. Is more manageable however. Patient is part of the time lately quite neat & tidy, but her talk is wild & incoherent & not consistent with her appearance. Sept. 1st '91. Patient still on B-4 & varies from a state in which she is quite quiet & trustworthy & wields some crook, to a state of wild & mischievous behavior. Her general health remains good.

Dec 11, 91 Patient is part of the time noisy, part of the time quiet. Usually changes from one to the other about Health is generally good. Jan 1st '92. In bed to-day. Has the prevailing Influenza. Jan 5th '92 - Seems better. Had headache all day, yesterday and a part of night. Jan 6th '92. Complains of pain in stomach. Says could not stand when attempted to get up this morning. May 27th '92. Continued in very good health since last note. Behaviour much varied. At times quiet restless, and even violent & untidy. But the greater part of the time is sufficiently well to be allowed freedom of the ward. Talk usually incoherent, even at her best

Sept 1st '93. Still upon C-y. Although there is considerable of periodic variation in her behavior, she does not get so well as she used to, nor is the vari-

(p. 145-)

ow has to be watched

ing fights & struggle, & so
strokes before Attdt can do anything
n clinch in hair before Attdt
eckless, & will almost always
out warning - Swears & makes
a few note taken in March.

destruction patient in the
s quieted down a good

grow quiet after last
of anything until today.
Today she is quite talkative
truction style
has been quite talkative
as before but has to

Personal and Medical History o

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2268		
Residence,	(Olmsted Co)		
Date of admission,	Jan- 28-1890.		
How sent,	Dr Bob (W. C. Butler)		
Sex,	Woman-	panying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	28	al or not,	Not-
Civil condition,	Single-	f attack,	April — 1889
Children,	None	on,	G. M-
Occupation,	Domestic & Nurse-	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	21,
Habits,	Good-	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Wisconsin -	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Previous attack-	Result,	
Correspondent,	George Healey - Bro-in-Law -		



This patient was brought here by Dr. Healey (Bro in Law) accompanied by 2 sisters & others- History states that there was one attack 7 years ago Lasting a month- Has been restrained at home for the past 4 months- Her health seems fairly good. She is said to eat & sleep well- Has attempted injury to others in sudden passion.

On admission Sings incoherently all the time in the office Feb- 4-1890. Tore up all bedding into fine rags. Her behavior is very violent at times & her swearing & obscenity is exceptionally bad- For the first day or two she was working at some fancy work, till some one came near her when she would start up & abuse them. Now she does no work.

Feb. 28-1890. Patient is sometimes quiet, but liable to have an excited spell at any time. Is quite noisy profane & obscene in talk a good part of the time. Health is fairly good. At one time knit both Miss Hines (Attdt) & Miss Scribe (Attdt) quite severely in the same day, She fought quite desperately but with out any purpose. Would usually get hold of their hair & pull them about a good deal, before they could get her loose. Patient has had filthy habits part of the time. Is always very

ow has to be watched

any fights & struggles, & so strokes before Attdt can do anything n clinch in hair before Attdt eckless, & will almost always k out warning- Swears & makes a few note taken in March.

destruction patient in the s quieted down a good

grow quiet after last of anything until today. Today she is quite talkative tractive style has been quite talkative & as before but has to

Mar 5 Tore up three dresses, broke a plate & pulled an attendants hair and struck a patient. Tried to tear her clothing and kicked the attendant while out walking.
Mar 6 Fought while her hair was being combed. Struck her head against the wall slightly cutting it. Destroyed one dress shirt and one undershirt. Quiet all afternoon. Fought on being bathed at night.
Mar 7 Noisy and troublesome all day. Slapped and kicked attendants and ran up and down the hall throwing rugs about.
Mar 9 Struck her attendant over the mouth. Noisy and violent all day.
Mar 10 Tore rags and apron, sang, danced and swore.
Mar 11 Rather quiet, reading and sleeping part of the time.

her
ing.
edroom
land
destroyed
a apron,
morning.
ants
any
ut a block
two others
afternoon
everyone
ing
afternoon
attendants out
room's about

Feb 16-1891. During this last manical attack patient has not been as active or violent, but at times is quite wild. Is more manageable however. Patient is part of the time fairly quite neat & tidy, but her talk is wild & incoherent & not consistent with her appearance. Sept- 1st-'91. Patient still on B-4 & varies from a state in which she is quite quiet & trustworthy & willing some work, to a state of wild & mischievous behavior. Her general health remains good.

Dec 11, 91 Patient is part of the time noisy, part of the time quiet. Usually changes from one to the other about Health is generally good. Jan. 1-'92. In bed to-day. Has the prevailing Influenza. Jan. 5-'92 - Seems better. Had headache all day, yesterday and a part of night. Jan. 6-'92. Complains of pain in stomach. Says could not stand when attempted to get up this morning. May 27-'92. Continued in very good health since last note. Behaviour much varied. At times quiet restless, and even violent & untidy. But the greater part of the time is sufficiently well to be allowed freedom of the ward. Talk usually incoherent, even at best.

Sept 1st-'92. Still upon C-3. Although there is considerable of periodic variation in her behavior, she does not get on as well as she used to, nor is the vari-

(p. 145-)

Personal and Medical History

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Wh[illegible]	[illegible]68
Residence,	(Chestnut Co)
Date of admission,	Jan. 28-1890.
How sent,	J. S. Bobleter Butler
Se[illegible]	Woman-
Ag[illegible]	[illegible]
Civil condition,	Single-
Children,	None
Occupation,	~~Dining room Nurse~~
Degree of education,	~~Good~~
Profession of religion,	None
Habits,	Good-
Nativity,	Wisconsin-
Predisposing cause,	Previous attack-
Correspondent,	George Healey - Bro.-in-Law-

RESULTS

[illegible] attack,	April 1889
[illegible] on,	[illegible]
No. of admission,	Three
Age at first attack,	21.
Time of leaving,	
Time in hospital,	
Result,	

~~Transferred from Hospital for Insane~~

TREATMENT

This patient was brought here by Geo. Healey (Bro in Law) accompanied by 2 sisters and others. History states that there was one attack 1 year ago Lasting a month. Has been restrained at home for the past 4 months. Has Health seems fairly good. She is said to eat and sleep well. Has attempted injury to others in sudden passion.

On admission Sings incoherently all the time in the office Feb. 4-1890. Tore up all bedding into fine rags. Has Behavior to day violent at times and her swearing & obscenity is exceptionally bad. For the first day or two she was working at some fancy work, till some one came near her when she would start up and abuse them. Now she does no work.

Feb 28-1890. Patient is sometimes quiet, but liable to have an excited spell at any time. Is quite noisy profane and obscene in talk a good part of the time. Health is fairly good. At one time Lunt both Miss Hines (Attdt) and Miss Priebe (Attdt) quite severely in the same day. She fought quite desperately but with out any purpose. Would usually get hold of their hair and pull them about a good deal, before they could get her loose. Patient has had filthy habits part of the time. Do always very

easily
about
April-1
quick
Have seen
could a
pull out
a big
by Attdt
May-28
building
deal thi
Oct-2-1
note +
Yesterda
in Ward
Nov-1-1890
seen +
be watched quite closely.

Mar. 19 Noisy all day. Brother visited her. She became excited, fought the attendants screamed, swore and ran up and down the hall.

Mar. 20 Noisy in the morning. Knocked a glass of medicine out of an attendants hand. Quiet all afternoon. Destroyed three handkerchiefs and a apron.

Mar. 21 Rather quiet.

Mar. 22 Quit walking in the morning. Fought all the attendants refusing to walk with any one. Have one attendant a black eye and bruises two others. Visited by her sister afternoon. Kicked and slapped everyone who came near her. Was rather better in the afternoon.

Mar. 23. Broke a chair, smash and attendant Pandora Pfeifer and destroyed a blanket and a handkerchief.

"Feb 16-1891. During this last manical attack Patient has not been so active or violent, but at times is quite wild. Is more manageable however. Patient is part of the time lately quite neat & tidy, but her talk is wild & incoherent & not consistent with her appearance. Sept- 1st '91. Patient still on B-4 & varies from a state in which she is quite quiet & trustworthy & willds some work, to a state of wild & mischievous behavior. Her general health remains good.

Dec 11 94 Patient is part of the time noisy, part of the time quiet. Usually changes from one to the other about ——— Health is generally good. Jan. 1-'92. In bed to-day. Has the prevailing Influenza. Jan. 5 '92 - Seems better. Had head ache all day, yesterday and a part of night. Jan. 6 '92. Complains of pain in stomach. Says could not stand when attempted to get up this morning. May 27-'92. Continued in very good health since last note. Behaviour much varied. At times quiet & restless, and even violent & untidy. But the greater part of the time is sufficiently well & be allowed freedom of the ward. Talk usually incoherent, even at her best.

Sept 1st '93. Still upon C-4. Although there is considerable of periodic variation in her behavior, she does not get as well as she used to, nor is the vari-

(p. 145-)

ow has to be watched

any fights or struggles, & so strokes before Attdt can do anything clinch in hair before Attdt ckless, and will almost always t out warning. Swears and makes a few note taken in March.

destruction patient in the quieted down a good

grow quiet after last of anything until today. Today she is quite talkative ractive style

has been quite talkative as before but has to

Personal and Medical History

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2268
Residence,	(Olmsted Co.
Date of admission,	Jan - 28 - 1890.
How sent,	[illegible] (Mrs. C. Butler)
Sex,	Woman -
Age,	28
Civil condition,	Single -
Children,	None [illegible]
Occupation,	Domestic & Nurse
Degree of education,	Common -
Profession of religion,	None
Habits,	[illegible]
Nativity,	[illegible]
Predisposing cause,	Previous attack
Correspondent,	George Healey - Bro-in-Law -

This patient was brought here by Geo. Healey (Bro & Lyb) accompanied by 2 sisters ~~Mrs~~ ~~[illegible]~~ ~~Insanity~~ that ~~[illegible]~~ Has three ~~[illegible]~~ attack 5 years ago Lasting a month - Has been restrained at home for the past 4 months - Her Health seems fairly good. She is said to eat & sleep well - Has attempted injury to others in sudden passions.

On admission Says incoherently all the time in the office

Feb - 4 - 1890. Tore up all bedding into fine rags. Her behavior is very violent at times & her swearing & obscenity is exceptionally bad - For the first day or two she was working at some fancy work, till some one came near her when she would start up & abuse them. Now she does no work.

Feb. 28 - 1890. Patient is sometimes quiet, but liable to have an excited spell at any time. Is quite noisy profane & obscene in talk a good part of the time. Health is fairly good. At one time Lost both Miss [illegible]ies. (Attdt & Miss Bribe (Attdt) quite severely in the same day. She fought quite desperately but without any purpose. Would usually get hold of their hair & pull them about a good deal, before they could get her loose. Patient has had filthy habits part of the time. Is always very easily excited - Does no work now & has to be watched about all the time.

April - 15 - 1890. Patient has had very many fights & struggles, & so quick that usually gets in a few strokes before Attdt can do anything. Have seen her strike both sides of face & clinch in hair before Attdt could catch her hands, is perfectly reckless, & will almost always pull out some hair. Starts up without warning - Swears & makes a big racket often - Appended are a few notes taken in March. by Attdt on the Ward.

May - 28 - 1890. Has been the most destructive patient in the building part of the time. Has quieted down a good deal this month however.

Oct - 2 - 1890. Patient continued to grow quiet after last note & would not say much of anything until today. Yesterday she would not talk, today she is quite talkative in her old impudent & destructive style.

Nov - 1 - 1890 - Since last note she has been quite talkative & even noisy. Is not so violent as before but has to be watched quite closely.

Feb 16 - 1891. During this last manical attack Patient has not been so active or violent, but at times is quite wild. Is more manageable however. Patient is part of the time lately quite neat & tidy, but her talk is wild & incoherent & not consistent with her appearance. Sept - 1st '91. Patient still on B-4 & varies from a state in which she is quite quiet & trustworthy & willing some work, to a state of wild & mischievous behavior. Her general health remains good.

Dec 11 - 91 Patient is part of the time noisy, part of the time quiet. Usually changes from one to the other about ——— Health is generally good. Jan 1st '92. In bed to-day. Has the prevailing Influenza. Jan. 5th '92 - Seems better. Had headache all day, yesterday, and a part of night. Jan. 6th '92. Complains of pain in stomach. Says could not stand when attempted to get up this morning. May 27th '92. Continued in very good health since last note. Behaviour much varied. At times quiet & restless, and even violent & untidy. But the greater part of the time is sufficiently well to be allowed freedom of the ward. Talk usually incoherent, even at her best.

Sept 1st '93. Still upon C-3. Although there is considerable of periodic variation in her behavior, she does not get as well as she used to, nor is the vari-

(p. 145)

Personal and Medical History of Joseph Osweiler

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2269.	No. for year	145
Residence,	Faribault School for Imbeciles.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jany 28 - 1890.	Cause,	Unknown (Probable reader of bible).
How sent,	Judge of Probate, R.A. Math.	Form,	Acute ~~exalted~~ Mania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None" (Apex beat of heart 2 inches to l of sternum - purulent expectoration - cough - febrile reaction).
Age,	19½ years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Jany 20-21-1890.
Children,	None	Duration,	one week
Occupation,	Inmate of school for feeble minded	No. of attack,	First as far as history show
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	Rom. Cath.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good (Uses a smoker at meetings)	Time of leaving,	August 23 - 1890
Nativity,	St. Paul Minn.	Time in hospital,	6 mos 25 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	N. C. Lux (guardian). 602 Dunsmuir Ave. St Paul. Mrs. Jno Doyle. (sister). 909 Washington ave. Chicago.		

Patient was brought here by Messrs. W.G. McCarthy and A. Bush, attendants in the School for Imbeciles, from which patient comes, with following history: Record on file in office of the School does not show any predisposing cause or previous attacks. Present attack began on Jany 20 or 21 and is shown by semi-intelligible harangues on religion, the power of God & the devil. Has threatened to make an angel of his attendants when much excited. Suicide not attempted as far as known. Restraint by camisole & personal watching has been used. Medication by hypodermics of Hyoscin. Patient broke three blisters & cut his fingers & hands; wrist badly swollen & red.

On admission: Excited & talking much but not loudly; restless & uneasy. Answers questions concerning himself.

Jany 29-1890. Put in room by himself; when left alone, got out of bed & pounded door &c. Had watch all night - Kept in bed with some restraint - Refuses taking medicine. Slept a couple of hours toward morning. Up & in line on morning rounds of Dr. Pale & Wash. Ordered to bed. Coughs considerable & spit up purulent sputa, in considerable (large) quantities, some blood stained. Temp. in axilla. 100½ - Pulse 108-110. Apex of heart found to l of sternum 2 or 3 inches on about normal level. Rx. Extr Fmi Et Cinchon ℥ij viij, Vin. Pot. ℥ij viij Aquæ ℥ij M. Made a physical examination of chest & heart. Jany 30/90. Again watched all night. Slept about one hour. Also has a watch during the day. Remains in bed fairly well & quietly when some one is in the room. Strikes & kicks any one in reach at times. On asm. round, restless & uneasy. Talks much but in low tone. Pulse 110-120. Coughs. Rx Ung Bell. Et Hydrarg. fr wrist & Rx Iodoform salve for cuts on fingers.

Jany 31/90. Was given hypodermic of Morphinae Sulphat gr ¼, Hyoscin Hydrobromat gr 1/150 last night & slept well. Had special watch. A.M. Pulse 90 - fair quality. Coughs & expectorates. Had a cathartic pill. Took medicine this asm. Febrile P. 102. pain; quick; coughs some, expectoration less.

July 3rd 90.

J. Osweiler.

Age 20 - Parents sickly - Father & Mother dead. Mother died first aged 47 - Father 74 at death. One Sister living - One brother, died a baby.

General appearance.

In good flesh. Rather pale - Some acne in chest & back & face.

Chest.

A little flat in front.

Chest Measure.

Expansion from 33½ to 36 - Right side arm with the largest.

Respiration.

Right side fairly good - No rales.

Left side - Rales on inspiration.

Seem near the ear - More marked at apex.

been quieter & slept better, sometimes with ining there voluntarily. Inflamation in crotch ghs less & expectorates almost none.

t on Argent Nitrat gr ½ gtts. Feby 18/90 Up & int shivers. Put to bed & hot water water bags ulse was 106, regular & fair quality. Opened 99.4°, coughs little. Feby 24/90 Pulse 90. R24.

left side, anteriorly at apex. In P.M. P84. T99.8 Bleeds. no ij - at bedtime. Was noisy at nights about this time & Feby 26/90. P.78. Put on Syr. Ferri Iodidi, dr XV

tuberculosis; patient is thin & pale.

t on 5 mals. Ab Mosch. ℥ss t.i.d.

has gained in flesh & color; Coughs less; y mischievous, & traces some of fellow ference is made to his remarks. Occasionally ays he is well. Is clean. Urine frequently r.

ys accelerated & irregular. Behaves about at nights. Slouchy in dress.

s quite excitedly by spells. Usually quick ft side of chest, anteriorly & more marked ab d to rt side. Talks quite freely & coherently.

Aug 23/90 Has been behaving rather more sensibly. Has had fainting spells, or partial ones. Has written a few letters quite well. Went to day with Mr Lux, son & his guardian, to his sisters in Chicago.

Discharged Nov. 12 - 1890.

Personal and Medical History of J

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2269.
Residence,	Faribault School for Imbeciles.
Date of admission,	June 28 - 1890.
How sent,	Judge of Probate, R.A. Mott.
Sex,	Male.
Age,	19½ years
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None
Occupation,	Inmate of school for feeble minded
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Rom. Cath.
Habits,	Good (Smith a smoker at meetings)
Nativity,	St. Paul Minn.
Predisposing cause,	Influenza
Correspondent,	N. C. Lux (guardian). 602 Dunsmuir Mrs. Jno Doyle. (sister). 909 Washington

Patient was brought here by Messrs. W.G. [illegible] the School for Imbeciles, from which Patient came. file in office of the School does not show any attacks. Present attack began on June 20 or 21 harangue on religion, the power of God & the devil. his attendants when much excited. Suicide was by caminsole & personal watching has been used. Medication by hypodermics of Hyoscin. Patient broke three kinesm & cut his fingers & hands; wrist badly swollen & red. On admission: Excited & talking much but not loudly; restless & uneasy. Answers questions concerning himself.

June 29-1890. Put in room by himself; when left alone, got out of bed & pounded door &c. Had watch all night - Start in bed with some restraint - Resisted taking medicine. Slept a couple of hours toward morning. Up & in line on morning rounds of Dr. Pale & walk. Ordered to bed. Coughed considerable & spit up purulent sputa, in considerable (large) quantities, some blood stained. Temp. in axill. 100⅘ - Pulse 108-110. Apex of heart found to rt of sternum 2 or 3 inches on about normal level. Rx. Extr Hmi et Cinchon ℥j ℈iij, Vin. Bab. ℥j ℈iij ℔ij ℥ij tid. Made a physical examination of chest & heart. June 30/90. Again watched all night. Slept about one hour. Also has a watch during the day. Remains in bed fairly well & quietly when some one is in the room. Strikes & kicks any one in reach at times. On arm, round, restless & uneasy. Talks much but in low tone. Pulse 110-120. Coughs. Rx Ung Bell. et Hydrarg. fm unct + Rx Iodoform salve for cuts on fingers. June 31/90. Was given hypodermic of Morphinae sulphat gr ¼, Hyoscin Hydrobromat gr 1/150 last night & slept well. Had special watch. A.M. Pulse 90 - fair quality. Coughs & expectorates. Had a cathartic pill. Took medicine this am. Feby 1. P. 102. fair; quick; coughs some, expectorates less.

Percussion.
Some impaired resonance on the left side - especially at apex anteriorly.
Vocal fremitus rather more marked on the left side anteriorly.

Heart.
Inspection
No defined beat of apex - Some effused.
Slight retraction on the right side below the nipple within its line.
Palpation on right side below nipple between it & sternum - effused impulse - At little more pronounced in the fifth intercostal space on the right side one inch within the nipple line.
Auscultation.
Both heart sounds distinctly heard & quite loud. From right border of sternum out to near the right nipple line.
Sounds seem to be clear.
occasional
Imperfect contraction - Occasional intermission

Radio Cardiac
Second sound of heart is heard faintly distinctly
Percussion.
Cardiac dullness is found to the right of sternum from the right border to the right nipple line. Also a less degree of dullness in the normal cardiac region, & here the respiratory sound is rather faint.

Patient has a cough. Slight expectoration

Diagnosis.
An old left sided pleurisy with effusion.
Thickening & roughening of the pleura & probability of tuberculous trouble in left apex.

Aug 23/90. Has been behaving rather more orderly. Has written a few letters quite well. guardian, to his sister in Chicago.

Discharged Nov. 12 - 1890.

been quieter & slept better, sometimes with
ining there voluntarily. Inflamation in wrist
ghs less & expectorates almost none.
t on Argent Nitrat gr ½ gtd. Feby 18/90 Up &
int shivers. Put to bed & hot water water bags
ulse was 106, regular & fair quality. Opened
99.4°; coughs little. Feby 24/90 Pulse 90. R 24.
left side, anteriorly at apex. In P.M. P 84. T 99.8
slight. no j. at best time. Was noisy at nights & about this time
Feby 26/90. P. 78. Put on Syr. Ferri Iodidi, m XV
tuberculosis; patient is thin & pale.
t on 5 nuls. Al. Morris. ℥ss t.i.d.
; has gained in flesh & color; coughs less;
y mischievous, & traces some of fellow
ference is made to his pranks. Occasionally
ays he is well. Is clean. Smith frequently
s.
ys accelerated & irregular. Behaves about
at nights. Slouchy in dress.
as quite excitedly by spells. Usually quick
ft side of chest, anteriorly & more marked at
d to rt side. Talks quite freely & coherently.
sensibly. Has had fainting spells, or partial
Drunk to day with Mr Lux, son & his

Personal and Medical History of Joseph Osvailer

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2269.	No. for year	145
Residence,	Faribault School for Imbeciles.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jany 28 - 1890.	Cause,	Unknown (Probable reader of bible).
How sent,	Judge of Probate, R.C. Minn.	Form,	Acute ~~exalted~~ Mania
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None" (Apex beat of heart 2 inches to r of sternum - purulent expectoration + cough - febrile reaction).
Age,	19½ years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Jany 20-21-1890.
Children,	None	Duration,	one week
Occupation,	Inmate of school for feeble minded	No. of attack,	First as far as history show
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First.
Profession of religion,	Rom. Cath.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good (Uses a smoke at meal time).	Time of leaving,	August 23 - 1890
Nativity,	St. Paul Minn.	Time in hospital,	Home 25 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	N. C. Lux (guardian). 602 Dunnick Ave. St Paul. Mrs. Jno Doyle. (sister). 909 Washington ave. Chicago.		

Patient was brought here by Mess. W.G. McCarthy and A. Bush, attendants in the School for Imbeciles, from which patient comes, with following history: Record on file in office of the School does not show any predisposing cause or previous attacks. Present attack began on Jany 20 or 21 and is shown by semi-intelligible harangue on religion, the power of God & the devil. Has threatened to make an angel of his attendants when much excited. Suicide not attempted as far as known. Restraint by camisole & personal watching has been used. Medication by hypodermics of Hyoscin. Patient broke three kinnows & cut his fingers & hands; wrist badly swollen & red.

On admission: Excited & talking much but not loudly; restless & uneasy. Answers questions concerning himself.

Jany 29-1890. Put in room by himself; when left alone, got out of bed & pounded door &c. Had watch all night - Kept in bed with some restraint - Refuses taking medicine. Slept a couple of hours toward morning. Up & in line on morning round of Dr. Pale & weak. Ordered to bed. Coughs considerable & spit up purulent sputa, in considerable (large) quantities, some blood stained. Temp. in axilla. 100½ - Pulse 108-110. Apex of heart found to r of sternum 2 or 3 inches on about normal level. Rx. Extr Cimicifuga ℥jviij, Vin. Bab. ℥iv ℥ss M. S. ℥j tid. Made a physical examination of chest & heart. Jany 30/90. Again watched all night. Slept about one hour. Also has a watch during the day. Remains in bed fairly well & quietly when some one is in the room. Strikes & kicks any one in reach at times. On asm. round, restless & uneasy. Talks much but in low tone. Pulse 110-120. Coughs. Rx Ung Bell. Et Hydrarg. fm unct ℥ss Rx Iodoform salve for cuts on fingers.

Jany 31/90. Was given hypodermic of Morphinae sulphat gr ¼, Hyoscin Hydrobromat gr 1/150 last night & slept well. Had special watch. A.M. Pulse 90 - fair quality. Coughs & expectorates. Had a cathartic pill. Took medicine this asm. Febry 1. P. 102. pain; quiet; coughs some, expectorates less.

Febry 6-1890. Pulse has ranged from normal to 90. Has been quieter & slept better, sometimes with & sometimes without hypnotic. Has been in bed, remaining there voluntarily. Inflamation in wrist ended in suppuration & was opened & dressed. Coughs less & expectorates almost none.

Febry 10/90. Tongue continues to be badly coated & was put on Argent Nitrat gr ½ gtck. Febry 18/90 Up & dressed. Febry 22/90. Up on ward; pulse rapid; patient thinks. Put to bed & hot water water bags applied. Wine & tonic renewed. In afternoon, pulse was 106, regular & fair quality. Opened abscess on wrist. Febry 23/90 Pulse 90, irregular; T. 99.4°, coughs little. Febry 24/90 Pulse 90. R 24. T. 99.8°, tongue coated; rales heard in chest on left side, anteriorly at apex. In P.M. P 84. T 99.8 Febry 25/90. P. 102; T. 99.6; constipated; Given Pil. Al. Bel et Bismth. no ij - at bedtime. Was noisy at night & was given hypnotics, with rather poor results. Febry 26/90. P. 78. Put on Syr. Ferri Iodidi, dr xv t.i.d.; Case is considered one of incipient tuberculosis; patient is thin & pale.

March 8/90. Got up & was on ward. March 13/90 Put on Pmels. Ab. Morph. ℥ss t.i.d.

Apr. 3/90. Has been up every day since last note; has gained in flesh & color; coughs less; pulse always considerably accelerated. Is very mischievous, & teases some of fellow patients; smiles in a peculiar way when reference is made to his remarks. Occasionally is destructive. Talks freely about his health. Says he is well. Is clean. Drinks frequently is noisy at night; is from various hypnotics.

May 10/90 Fleshy but rather pale. Pulse always accelerated & irregular. Behaves about as at last note. Restless or noisy often at night. Slouchy in dress.

July 4/90 See Prescription Record p. 14. Behaves quite excitedly by spells. Usually quiet at nights. Is fleshy but pale. Rales on left side of chest, anteriorly & more marked at apex still heard. Heart still transposed to rt side. Talks quite freely & coherently.

Aug 23/90 Has been behaving rather more sensibly. Has had fainting spells, or partial ones. Has written a few letters quite well. Went to day with Mr Lux, one of his guardians, to his sister in Chicago.

Discharged Nov. 12 - 1890.

Personal and Medical History of James A. Bouillette

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2270.	No. for year	146.
Residence,	2026, 24 Av. So. Minneapolis	Insane relations,	None known
Date of admission,	Jany 28th 1890	Cause,	"Excessive reading Cl"
How sent,	Court Commiss. A. P. Abell.	Form,	Chron. Melanch.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	23. years.	Suicidal or not,	Yes.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	About one year ago.
Children,	None	Duration,	One year.
Occupation,	Hotel Clerk	No. of attack,	~~Yes~~ First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good as far as known	Time of leaving,	Dis. Nov. 12-90 March 11-1890
Nativity,	Washington Ter.	Time in hospital,	1 mo. 13 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown.	Result,	Unimproved
Correspondent,	J. B. Bouillette (father). 2026 24th Av. So. Minneapolis.		

Patient was brought here by Mr. Stowell, deputy., with following history: No heredity or other predisposition known; This is first attack; it began about one year ago, came on gradually & has been continuous. Insanity is manifested on religion & in other fleeting delusions. Patient has been a hard reader for some time, brooding over himself and religion. Formerly a masturbator but denies any such habit for a few years. Struck on the head 6 yrs ago and was sick for 2 months. There is no disposition to injure others, nor destructive or filthy habits. Has had no medical treatment for this trouble.

On admission: Very well dressed & neat & clean. Talks freely & quietly when addressed. Went to ward willingly.

Jany 30/90. Slept pretty fair last night. Eats fairly well. Complains of constipation. R. Pil. Aloin, Bella et Strychnin. Rx. Phillips Phospho Muriate of Quinine. ~~T.i.d.~~ b.i.d. increased to t.i.d. Has been quiet & orderly on ward. Answers questions freely & also broaches conversation.

Jany 31/90 Says he did not sleep well last night. Night watch reports him sleeping well.

Feby 6-1890. Depressed at times; sometimes sits on bench when others are up in line; said to the Dr. that the medicine was doing him harm rather than good. Growing careless in personal care. Feby 14/90 Talks hesitatingly; wants to write; "is very sick" & "wants to see a priest". Breath is offensive; gums ulcerative. (Pil Al. Bel et Strych) Feby 15/90 Starts sentences & does not finish; seems to loose grasp of what he was going to say. He says 'he has prayed God to save him'; wants to telegraph his father. Feby 20/90 Visited by his father. See attached copy of letter. March 13/90 Took a knife from table in dining room & was found sharpening it on radiator. March 18/90. Visited by his father & was permitted to go home with him as a visitor is said to be in dying condition.

Rochester, March 1st.

Dear Father:-

Since I seen you I have continued to get worsementally on account of sleepless nights and bad thoughts and the fact of my not acting like a man from the moment you left me and told me to for god sake it may be that you may not see me again but I feel that I can now act like a man and before an other month by the grace of god I may be with you all at home ere long for I feel assured that I have the love of god and my nighbor and I'll not let the devil tempt me to believe any longer that I cant be **sawed bpt** I will take rest and hope to be able to come home before a great while.

Please send me a letter, and if I should not be able to come home ere long, dont worry but trust in the Lord to provide

and all will be well. God Bless You All.

Good Bye.

Mr. Brouillette.)

March 4th '90

Copy

Discharged - Nov. 12th - 1890.

Personal and Medical History of Arne Arneson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	2271.	No.	147.
Residence,	Webster, Rice Co.	Insane	One Annt.
Date of admission,	Jany 29th 1890.	Cause,	Dont Know
How sent,	Judge of Probate R. A. Mott.	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Nothing definite apparent.
Age,	32. years	Suicidal or not,	Dont Know
Civil condition,	Married (wife left him).	Date of attack,	"He says about 4 yrs ago"
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Common laborer	No. of attack,	"Dont Know"
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Jan. 30. 1898
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	8 yr. 1 da.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died. Phthisis Pul-
Correspondent,	Anton Aleson, Holden, Goodhue Co.		Mon.

Patient was brought here by Mr. T. F. Densmore, with following history: "He (patient) is really a tramp whose former history is unknown. We gather the facts noted from him". Insanity is now manifested by "Hallucinations and mental delusions". Has shown disposition to injure others. No disposition to filthy or destructive habits. Papers read that "he describes Epilepsy" as a former bodily disease. Says he has had many fears.

On admission: very shabbily & dirtily dressed.

Jany 30/90. Said to physician that he married Mrs Harrison's daughter. Again that they took a rattle snake out of him. Says he "is not very fresh". Slept fairly well. Not troublesome or excited.

Feby 6-1890. Has been quiet & orderly; has a pleased expression on countenance. Eats well & sleeps quietly & well. So neat in personal appearance. Feby 11/90. Not feeling well & pulse accelerated; given Quinine, gr iij t.i.d. Apr 3/90 Has been quiet & orderly; slept well without hypnotic. Talks freely & rationally as far as conversation has been carried. So quiet actin physically & looks quite bright. Has been moved up to B1. No work. No medicine. April-10-1890 Health fair, except a cough a few days ago, for which some cough symp was prescribed.

May 10/90 Became turbulent & troublesome on B1 & moved again to B3. Behaves quietly, day & night. Says he does not feel very well.

June 14/90 Moved again to B1. Conduct improved. June 10th 91 Patients conduct used to be very good on the whole. he being able to spend the greater part of his time out the better word. For a time after the last note he became quite turbulent, excited & troublesome, & was moved to B-4. While he has been somewhat better at times than by was when he went down there, he has never been as well as he formerly was,

Has remained on that ward & until the present date. Part of the time he even works & is comparatively quiet & well behaved. At other times is restless, walking the floor, talking rapidly to himself, in an angry tone, looks ugly, & never, however, harms any one. Is stiff, quite clean & fairly tidy, but is undoubtedly deteriorating. He is reported at times as impolite talking.

Nov 20/91. Sprained & bruised ankle recently: cannot learn from him origin of accident. Jany 19/92. Pulse 84. T & R 100. Has fair appetite, is pale. Bowels are regular. Has an occasional cough. Talks freely both to others & to himself, noisily, vulgularly. Reads some. Goes out walking, & walks much about ward; quiet at night; noisy by day. Dresses & cares for self. Is clean; is pugnacious. March 3/92. Weight 122½ pounds: pulse 72. April 4/92. Weight 121 pds. — May 3/92. Wt 120 pds. Pulse 73. June 3/92. Wt 130 pds. Pulse 74. July 6/92. Wt 120 pounds. Pulse 88. Aug 3/92. Has been transferred to the Annex since last note. Sept. 6-92 Weight 119 Appetite good talks incoherently to self works well. Goes out walking cares for self & is tidy & good natured Nov. 15-92 Wt 124 Health good Works in dining room, is noisy when on ward. He talks to himself. March 6-93 Wt 129 Health good Causes no trouble - sleeps well & takes no medicine. May 3/93. Noisy & violent, at times; works daily in the dining-room. Health is apparently good. July 3/93. No change in either physical or mental condition, & note. Sept 2/93. He is a harmless patient, talks to himself a good deal, & sometimes quite noisily. Works in dining room. Health good Oct 5/93. Former note good up to date. Nov 16-93 Harmless talks a good deal & sometimes noisily, works in dining room Health good Dec 28.93 No change Jany 31.94 Same. Feb, March & to April 30/94. A harmless patient; somewhat restless, walking the floor a good deal, when on ward; talks loudly & profanely. Works in dining room; health appears good. (Successfully vaccinated April 27) May June 3rd July 94 Is noisy & profane but easily governed, works in dining-room, walks the floor a good deal when on ward, is rather untidy in dress. health good. Aug 22nd 94 Is generally quiet & inoffensive, occasionally has spells of loud talking & swearing; works in dining room, is clean & neat. health good. Same to Nov 1st 94

Nov. 94 Somewhat noisy, speech incoherent & profane, works in D. Room, health good. April 30 1895. Keeps uniformly the same both physically and mentally. May June & to July 31/95. Has kept about the same, during this Entire quarter. He has been noisy & stubborn at times. Is incoherent & Habits clean; health Good; he works in Dining-room - Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, during the period Nov 4/95. Wt 126 pds. Pulse 72. Nov Dec & to Jan 31/96. Above notes still hold good, to this date. Works in dining-room: health apparently good.

Dispensary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb/96 to Aug/97. Patient a chronic case: Noisy: talkative: works in dining room: at times is violent. In February 97 patient seeming somewhat run down in health, was transferred to infirmary. Temp 100°. Appetite rather poor. During first week of March was slightly above normal with no special symptoms but

See Folio 113

Personal and Medical History of Sophia Janke.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2772.	No. for year	148.
Residence,	Blooming Prom. (Waseca Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Jan. 29-1890	Cause,	Puerperal.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (L. D. Callier)	Form,	Puerperal Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	20.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Jan. 25-1890.
Children,	1	Duration,	4 days.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Ep.	Age at first attack,	20.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	May 3" 1890
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in hospital,	3 Mos. 5 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	A. F. Janke. Hus. Waseca. Minn. Fred Knosten - Meriden. Steele Co (Father)		

This patient was brought here by the Sheriff & accompanied by her husband & a brother. The accompanying history places her as insane from the puerperal state. Her child is about 2 weeks old. Insanity is said to have first been seen 4 days ago. She is said to speak of religion. She is said to have shown a disposition to injure others in sudden passion. She is said to have stayed in bed only 2 days after her confinement. On admission - rather noisy. Talk is incoherent. Seems quite strong.

Jan. 30-1890. Quite violent last night. Rx Chloral gr 30 Tr Hyos ℥j Last part of the night was noisy. Very violent this morning. Was shut in room.

Jan. 31-1890. Sleeping some last night. Put in single room. on E-4 Very wild & restless & quite violent at times in the day.

March 28-1890 Improved very much since last not and has been changed to B-1. helps on the ward. Yesterday husband came to see her and it seemed to make her worse.

April-15-1890. Patient has not changed much since going on B-1. Health extra good. Talks a little wildly. Sings some and laughs a good deal. Writes letters occasionally.

May 3. 1890 Patient left alone. on trial. Health excellent. Does no work.



Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane.

Superintendent's Office.

Rochester, Minn. _____ 189_

Waseca Minn. March 1890.

Dear August I pramised to write you a letter from me and my Duvels and Friends every day is new for me and for the Devil two but I hope it is just as new for you as it is four me I pramised to see you every minnit andnI hope God will all cary us true as soon as possibleI hope we soon be home and get every thing straitened up for my own wedding and yours two so that we all have a nice time you know Jesus your saviour is waiting for every one that is born he wants us to have a nice time I wish you all good luck.

Your Friend Sophy Janke.

When he comes to make up his jewels, all the pure ones all the rich ones he will find them I M sure he will find you he will me and every one that loves him and me and every one

f weeks ago
morning.
e mentioning

100 F. Feb 5/96. Ug
rove. Feb 9/96. Patient
ats in dining-room
s to well, at night
ng. Keeps improving.
t 7 30 am). Discharged

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers.

Whole No.,	2272 -	No. ...	
Residence,	Blooming Prar. (Rasca Co)	Insane relations,	No
Date of admission,	Jan. 29 - 1890	Cause,	Puerperal -
How sent,	T. of Prob - (E. D. Callier)	Form,	Puerperal Mania.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	20.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	Jan. 25 - 1890.
Children,	1	Duration,	4 days -
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Yes.	Age at first attack,	20.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	May 3rd 1890
Nativity,	Germany -	Time in hospital,	3 mos. 5 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	A. F. Gauke. (Husband) Wascca. Minn - Fred Knudsen - Meridian - Steele Co (Father)		

"This patient was brought here by the Sheriff & accompanied by her husband & a brother. The accompanying history places her as insane from the puerperal state. Her child is about 2 weeks old. Insanity is said to have first been seen 4 days ago. She is said to speak of religion. She is said to have shown a disposition to injure others in sudden passion. She is said to have stayed in bed only 2 days after her confinement. On admission - rather noisy. Talk is incoherent. Seems quite strong -

Jan. 30 - 1890. Quite violent last night. Rx Chlorol gss ad Ft Hyos ℥j. Last part of the night was noisy. Very violent this morning. Was shut in room.

Jan. 31 - 1890. Sleeping down last night. Put in single room. on C-4. Very wild & restless & quite violent at times in the day.

March 28 - 1890 Improved very much since last report and has been changed to B-1. helps on the ward - Yesterday husband came to see her and it seemed to make her worse -

April - 10 - 1890. Patient has not changed much since going on B-1 - Health extra good - Talks a little wildly - Sings some & laughs a good deal - Writes letters occasionally.

May 3 - 1890 Patient left alone - on trial - Health excellent - Does no work -

Has been doing fairly well. A couple of weeks ago however, she talked quite incoherently one morning. At the time of leaving she talked quite well mentioning no delusions

From 100.

C. F. Bergstrom

at 8.30 Am. Pulse 94. R 21 2 PM 102 2/5. 5 P.M. Pulse 72 R - To 100 4/10. Feb 3/96. Up on ward, dressed: very weak: eats but very little. Feb 2/96. Seems to improve. Feb 3/96. Patient appears quite improved: will talk when spoken to; also goes out walking: works in dining-room. Appetite fair: (gets extra diet). bowels apparently in good condition. Sleeps rest well at night. March 3/96. Wt 142½ pds. P 98. Mar 4/96. Again started to work in bakery. Keeps improving. March 10/96. Wanted out to go to his work in the Bakery. Interposed (at 7.30 Am). Diligent search was made for patient, but without success.

again." — Shellwater Messenger Mar 1/96

C. F. Bergstrom, who has been confined at the asylum in Rochester for a number of years, has returned home, seemingly fully restored to health.

Personal and Medical History of William Isermann

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2273.	No. for year	149.
Residence,	420 Colfax Ave. W. Minneapolis	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Jany 29- 1890.	Cause,	"Disappointment in love & insecurity"
How sent,	Court Commissioner A. P. Abell.	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	28. years	Suicidal or not,	"Not"
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Week & 10 days ago.
Children,	—	Duration,	one week & 10. days.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	August 19th 1890
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	Two 20 days.
Predisposing cause,	No Heredity-	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John Isermann, 420 Colfax Ave. Minneapolis Minn.		

Patient was brought here by Dr. Houser, deputy, with following history: This is first attack and began one week & ten days ago and manifests itself in religious subjects; is rejected as Acute exalted & paroxysmal. There is no disposition shown to injure others or self; no to filthy or destructive habits. No injuries to head, epilepsy; no restraints has been used nor medical treatment given.

On admission: Sits bolt upright & looks around confidently; talks freely in answer to questions; has occasional spells a few minutes apart of stamping his feet violently on the floor. Went to ward without constraint. Fairly neat in dress.

Jany 30. Slept poorly last night. Wild & demonstrative during day. Stamps feet frequently; does not talk much or loudly. during pm., threw himself upon his head against wall & floor. Had to be watched.

Jany 31. Was given hypnotic last evening & slept in B-2 with a special watch. Did not sleep much. Was not noisy but had to be kept in bed. Feby 6-1890. Has slept well & quietly for several evenings without hypnotic. Is more quiet during day. On 2nd inst had a fit which attendants says resembled epileptic fit. Said to Dr "Dr formed the Great God". Pulse has been 105, 90, 95. 90. etc in succession day - fair col & strength. Patient rather pale, & thin. Sometimes refuses food. On Phillips Acid Wheat Phosphate-gj t.i.d. Apr 3./90. In better health physically. Gradually quieted down & finally spent time on ward without special supervision & later began working. Now works well in dining room. Sleeps quietly; Clean & orderly; talks freely with Dr; seems rational; but one day in conversation about his brothers, he insisted one of them had visited him on his ward- "He had seen him there". He smiling insisted that he really thought it is so. But his brother has not been here to see him. Has had a laxative (Cascara Sag) & hematic hypophosphites. May 10/90 Health almost uniformly good. Has become one of the best workers on the ward. Smiling, pleasant in conversation; still clings to idea that he saw his brother in the ward at one time; says "they called him Burke" (one of his fellow patients who since died). Now is working in kitchen.

June 26-1890. Patient has been working in kitchen for sometime- Says now that he no longer believes his Brother is on the Ward- Does not know why he believed so. Is in good health & seems recovered mentally- Says was boiler-making & the noise seemed to disturb him.

July 7-1890. Left today alone- Seemed quite rational but a trifle silly in manner.

Discharged Nov. 19-1890.

From Folio 111 Anne Arneson 227.

toward latter part of week varied: During last part of March patient continued to have a very slight rise of temperature. Wt. Apr 30 103 lbs. Had previously been 119 to 123 lbs. Lies quietly in bed: coughs & expectorates some & shows some emaciation with symptoms not very well defined. Temp. lower during April: Nice coughs some. May 13 wt. 113 lbs. & he seems to be feeling better. May 14 transferred to Annex, sick which behaves & continues to be as before. Lung trouble probably held in abeyance Aug 1 Wt. 115. Pulse 84. Sept 30 Noisy every day during month. Oct 12 Vomited during night. Has a hacking cough. Oct. 13 & 17, 20- Vomited & coughed during night. Oct 31 Appetite irregular Eats heartily for a time, then very sparingly. Sleeps well. Physical condition not good. Has symptoms of consumption; Coughs & expectorates a good deal, has vomiting spells & is failing generally. Habits untidy. Does not talk intelligibly. Does no work. Nov 1 Wt. 113 lbs Pulse 100. Nov 30 Seems to be steadily running down: No change in behavior. Dec 31 Still failing. Has vomiting spells occasionally during night. Jan 31 Much weaker. Appetite poor. Is restless at night: Expectorates quantities of phlegm: Is unable to stand or sit for any length of time: Respiration rapid, pulse high. Voice nearly gone: Trans. to Infirmary- Temp 101. P 118 Resp. 36-26 Jan 30/91 Patient continued to fail until today when he died at 1:30 P.M. Dr. Eby Notes. "Patient's disease ran through ordinary course of consumption. There was a steady, slow failure. His mental state did not change,- he was talkative, & always ready to fight until he became too weak."

Died.

Personal and Medical History of William Porter

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2274.	No. for year	150.
Residence,	Hayward, Freeborn Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 30- 1890.	Cause,	Intermarriage of first cousins & love affairs
How sent,	Judge of Probate (Mrs C. McAdams)	Form,	Dement.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	29. years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	One year ago.
Children,	None	Duration,	One year
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Church memb.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Mch 11" 92
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in hospital,	2 yrs 1 mos 11 ds.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	S. T. Kirkpatrick, Glenville Minn.		
	Mrs Anne M. Spencer (mother) c/o Jacob Spencer, Mannorville, Armstrong Co. Penna.		

Patient was brought here by Mr. with following history:
This is the first attack as far as known and began about one years ago shown by strange actions, chasing cattle, piling up things in ridiculous manner. Insanity now manifested by delusion that he is going to be hunted and also by continuance of the first manifestations. He is neither suicidal, homicidal, filthy nor destructive. Has been in no restraint nor had medical treatment.

On admission: Had to be carried to the ward (13-3). Here lay on a bed all afternoon, would pay no attention to questions or commands. When gotten up & led along, doubles up at knees & hips in a limp condition & has to be half carried along. Resisted effort to undress him for a bath. Keeps his eyes closed. While being undressed, makes a grimace with this features, mouth open & utters a peculiar inarticulate sound, resembling the laugh of a person being tickled more than anything else. To physician, arouses suspicion of hysteria. Jany 31-/90 Slept little a none. Was noisy during nearly whole night. Had to be dressed & carried out in hall. Eats none. Sits quietly in chair, eyes open, until approached & touched when shuts his eyes & ogritions & makes peculiar sound described above. Power of legs seems good. Pulse 54, somewhat irregular in rate; hands & feet cold. ℞ Elix Fmi et Cinchon. ℥j vij, Vin. Sabb. ℥j vij M. ℥ij t.i.d.

Feby 6, 1890. Has been given hypnotics nearly every evening. Noisy at night, singing & talking. Slept better last evening. Was allowed to remain in bed a few days as he would not get up himself; physical condition watched. Ordered up yesterday. Walks about to meals; eats well. Quiet in day time. Says he feels well.

Apr. 3/90. Has been on ward every day since last note; was occasionally noisy at night & was given cerebral sedatives. Gradually became quieter & behaved more naturally

Discharged

Sept. 20th 1891.

Dear Couis:- I take my pen in hand this beautiful Sabbath day to write you a few lines to let you know that I am well, hope younare the same. It has been a very nice summer but very dry. and warm. It seems a long time since I came to the Hospital, but I think I will son be able to go home, before long. I am working every day, I have not heard from home for a long time, it os very l nesome in the Hospital, when you write tell me about my pictures and whether they are all right and my watch for I would hate to lose them. All about my things and the money I had before I came to the Hospital I was at the Fare, had a very nice time. It is very warm to day, deems a long time since you were here to see me. Well, it is all that I can think of, I will close for this time.

Write son, from y ur cousin,
W.J.Porter.

Addres Miss Ida Hall,
Glenville, Shell Rock Freeborn Co. Minn.

Personal and Medical History of William Porter

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2274.	No. for year	150.
Residence,	Hayward, Freeborn Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	January 30- 1890.	Cause,	Intermarriage of first cousins, & love affairs
How sent,	Judge of Probate (Mrs C. McArdle)	Form,	Dement.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	29. years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	One year ago.
Children,	None	Duration,	One year
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Church memb.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Mch 11" 92
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in hospital,	2 yrs 1 mos 11 ds.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	J. T. Kirkpatrick, Glenville Minn. Mrs Anne M. Spencer (mother) c/o Jacob Spencer, Marnoville, Armstrong Co. Penna.		

Patient was brought here by Mr. with following history: This is the first attack as far as known and began about one year ago shown by strange actions, chasing cattle, piling up things in ridiculous manner. Insanity now manifested by delusion that he is going to be hunt and also by continuance of the first manifestations. He is neither suicidal, homicidal, filthy nor destructive. Has been in no restraint nor had medical treatment.

On admission: Had to be carried to the ward (13-3). Here lay on a bed all afternoon. Would pay no attention to questions or commands. When gotten up & led along, doubles up at knees & hips in a limp condition & has to be half carried along. Resisted effort to undress him for a bath. Keeps his eyes closed. While being undressed, makes a grimace with thin features, mouth open & utters a peculiar inarticulate sound, resembling the laugh of a person being tickled more than anything else. To physician, aroused suspicion of hysteria. Jany 31-/90 Slept little a night. Was noisy during nearly whole night. Had to be dressed & carried out in hall. Eats some. Sits quietly in chair, eyes open, until approached & touched when shuts his eyes & grimaces & makes peculiar sounds described above. Power of legs seems good. Pulse 54, somewhat irregular in rate; hands of pat cold. ℞ Elix Fmi et Cinchon. ℥j vij, Vin. Sah. ℥j vij M. ℥j t.i.d.

Feby 6/1890. Has been given hypnotics nearly every evening. Noisy at night, singing & talking. Slept better last evening. Was allowed to remain in bed a few days as he would not get up himself; physical condition watched. Ordered up yesterday. Walks about to meals; eats well. Quiet in day time. Says he feels well.

Apr. 3/90. Has been on ward every day since last note; was occasionally noisy at night & was given cerebral sedatives. Gradually became quieter & behaved more naturally in look, speech & walk. Orderly, cleanly & a little slovenly. Answers questions quite freely & coherently. Says he cannot remember his peculiar conduct when he first came here. Does not ask to be allowed to go. Recently visited by some lady friends but patient would not say anything. No work.

May 10/90 In good health. Talks irrationally; says at various times, that his name is "Scotch"; is "uncle Sam". Rarely says anything unless addressed. Sleeps well. Quiet; clean; rather slovenly.

July 4/90 In better bodily health. Behavior usually quiet & orderly, but speech & looks are often times silly; Memory seems good. Tells about his home in Penna. when questioned. See Prescript. Rec. p 18.

Sept 25/90 Has since last note, quite lately, been excited & noisy, both day & night. Looks & motions angry but harms no one. Visited by friends but conversation unsatisfactory. Health good. Does no work. Clean. Not destructive.

Jany 22/91. Swings between spells of considerable excitement when he is quite wakeful & noisy at night, noisy, loud talking, & sullen look during the day; and quieter spells when he sleeps well, says little during the day & is some pleasanter. Mind seems clear & very rational. Usually clean & not destructive. Bodily health usually suffers some during spells of excitement. Gains while quiet. Fair at work.

Feb. 9" 91 Tears clothing by spells. Mch. 11" 91. Has quite a swelling on his lower jaw. May 18" 91 Has slept but very little for the last two nights. Has been exceedingly noisy and restless, throwing things about his room & attempting to pull up the heater. To day P. is fair - not much accomplished. July 10" 91 Attempts at pull up the heater to day. Health is fair. Has spells of maniacal excitement - is always somewhat excitable. Has worked considerable. Usually clean. not very tidy. Has written 1 or 2 letters to his mother.

Dec 10/91. In good physical health, fat, rosy; clean & tidy; cheerful; does not talk much unless addressed; reads some & writes occasionally; works outside daily; no delusions detected.

Mar 4/92. Wt 170 lbs. Mar 11/92. Has been in good condition for some time, both mentally & physically, resting & sleeping well; free from delusion & maniacal excitement and from depression, and not seeming mentally impaired.

Went home today alone to his friends.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Mary McCormick.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	72-75	No. for year	1891
Residence,	Winona. (Winona Co)	Insane relations,	None-
Date of admission,	Feb 1- 1890.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Jacob Story)	Form,	Chron. Mania
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Non Known-
Age,	48.	Suicidal or not,	Not known. Prev. history says "Quite
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Several years ago
Children,	4.	Duration,	" " "
Occupation,	Housework.	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	32
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec 8- 1891
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in hospital,	1 yr mos 9 mos 8 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Silas Braley. Sheriff - Winona, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Silas Braley (Sheriff) accompanied by his wife (Mrs Braley). This history does not know how long she has been troubled, but says "some years ago". She was committed here before on the 20th of Oct - 1882 & discharged Feb. 28 - 1883. (See Case Book 3 — Case No 367.) Has been in Jail at Winona Further history is not given.

March-16-1891 Health fair but behavior is very bad. The most constant idea she has is to denude herself - is untidy, & constantly restless. Health does not quite down as time goes on, but grows somewhat worse. Need frequent sleeping doses, but seems to not be affected much by them

April-10-1891 Health good - Last month tore up some 8 Blankets & a good deal of underclothing & dresses. Tore up sticks & things in room about every night & when slept at all slept in the pile of straw & remnants. At times has been quite violent & the only way of controling her was to hold her. by force & 3-4 attends were often needed - Was in seclusion 7 hours in March - Is a great trouble to the Hospital - Attached are some Attendts notes in March.

May-28-1891. Has been an exceedingly vulgar - noisy & destructive patient. Is now growing more feeble-

Mary McComack adm
Came from R. I. Mar 5-
Mar 9 Undressed herself repeatedly.
Struggled violently with attendants who tried to
Kicked and bit them and
attempted to tear their clothing
Mar 12 Undressed several times
Mar 15 Much worse than at any
time since she came in
the ward. Noisy fighting and
undressing herself.
Mar 16 Tore up an entire suit of
clothing
Mar 17 Destroyed three dresses
Has destroyed all her bed
clothing every night.
Mar 18 Very noisy. Backed badly
while out walking. Tore
her clothing.

Mar 19
Mar 20
Mar 22
Mar 28
Mar 24

Oct 1894

Mr Stewart sir
respectfully
please send me
paper and inv adapt to
write to Mr Paul McCormick
Brathear to come after me
me and pay my expencies
as I have been kept here
as Mary Mary McCormic A
Woman I mean now my
that woman I have no
kinsen relitives in Minnesota
my home has ben at Winona &
Minnesot for A long time and
and I mean was I again in
my life more intoxicated
I have to so pleas let

A-4. - a good patient, working with [illegible]
sore feet, but they are about well, appetite [illegible]
home, otherwise talks but little. June 4
Sept 1st 94 A good patient; appetite good
Aug. 8. Wt. 161 p. 60. Oct 6th 94 Wt. 163
Dec. 4 94 a good patient, appetite good, works in Bakery - is kept only at meal
time - talks but little. Wt. 168 p. 68. Dec. 28" 94 transferred to 6-2, Jan 4 95 - Wt. 169 p. 60.
Feb. 95 - 163 p. 74. March 6th 170 p. 70. Apr 3rd 172 p. 72. Apr 30" works in bakery, is a very good pa-
-tient, continues the same, appetite good, is quiet - reticent. Physical health is good
May 2/95. Keeps his usual weight. May 31/95. Eats & sleeps well. Behavior very good:
very reticent: has not been heard to speak this month. Works every day, in bakery. Has a
"limited parole": Physical Condition very good: No change mentally. June 1/95. Wt 170 pds. P 70.
June 3/95. Complains of pains in Stomach: June 4/95. Says "he feels better". June 30/95. No change
noted during the month. Works steadily in bakery. Quiet & well behaved. Talks only when not feeling
well & then to make known his complaints, only. Physical health good. July 1/95. Wt 176½ pds. P 80.
July 15/95. Patient seems to be in a sort of "Spell": acts dull & dazed: cannot work. Was
Transferred to B2. July 24/95. 1:30 am. Patient is sick & vomiting. Complains also, to day,
of being sick: given medicine. July 30/95. Feet are sore, from standing up all the
time, as this is his custom, during these "spells". They were bathed in alcohol & alum.
July 31/95. Is still in his "Spell". Stands in the one place most of the time. Talks
but little. Appetite fairly good. Yet he is losing in flesh & is not looking well. -

Carried to 100

give me how a chance to go home send me some writing I upon your signature Mrs Paul McCormick ~~Winona~~ Winona Minnesota My name was Mary I hope no children so I can prove if I could

Respectfully yours
Mrs Paul McCormick

Personal and Medical History of Mary McCormick.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7775	No. for year	151
Residence,	Winona (Winona Co)	Insane relations,	None-
Date of admission,	Feb 1- 1890.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	T. of Prob. (Jacob Story)	Form,	Chron. Mania
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None known-
Age,	43.	Suicidal or not,	Not known. Prev. history says "Suicidal"
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Several years ago
Children,	4.	Duration,	" " "
Occupation,	Housework.	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	32
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec 8- 1891
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in hospital,	16 mos- 27 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Silas Braley, Sheriff - Winona, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Silas Braley (Sheriff) accompanied by his wife (Mrs Braley). The history does not know how long she has been troubled, but says "some years ago". She was committed here before on the 20th of Oct - 1882 & discharged Feb. 28 - 1883. (See Case Book 3 - Case No 367.) Has been in Jail at Winona Further history is not given.

March-16-1890 Health fair- But behavior is very bad - The most constant idea she has is to denude herself - is untidy, & constantly restless - Health does not quite down as time goes on, but grows somewhat worse - Had frequent sleeping doses, but seems to not be affected much by them

April-10-1890 Health good - Last month tore up some 8 Blankets & a good deal of underclothing & dresses. Tore up Sticks & things in room about every night & when slept at all slept in the pile of straw & remnants. At times has been quite violent & the only way of controling her was to hold her. by force & 3-4 attdts were often needed - Was in seclusion 7 hours in March - Is a great trouble to the Hospital - Attached are some Attdts notes in March.

May-28-1890. Has been an exceedingly vulgar - noisy & destructive patient. Is now growing more feeble -

Mary McCormack Admitted from B-3 Mar-5- Sang. Undressed herself repeatedly. Struggled violently with attendants who tried to Kicked and bit them and attempted to tear their clothing Undressed several times. Much worse than at any time since she came on the ward. Noisy fighting and undressing herself. Tore up an entire suit of clothing Destroyed three dresses Has destroyed all her bed clothing being eight. Very noisy. Behaved badly while out Walking. Tore her clothing.

Behaved badly in dining room Noisy and troublesome all day.

Quiet all day. Will not attempt to undress or tear her clothing.

Tore her dress, otherwise quite good.

Violent all day. Tore her clothing Fought the attendants. Tried to bite. Had to be Idle all afternoon.

Behaved badly in dining room Noisy and troublesome all day.

Quiet all day. Will not attempt to undress or tear her clothing.

Tore her dress, otherwise quite good.

Violent all day. Tore her clothing Fought the attendants. Tried to bite. Had to be Idle all afternoon.

Mary McCormack Admitted from B-3 Mar-5- Sang. Undressed herself repeatedly. Struggled violently with attendants who tried to Kicked and bit them and attempted to tear their clothing Undressed several times. Much worse than at any time since she came on the ward. Noisy fighting and undressing herself. Tore up an entire suit of clothing Destroyed three dresses Has destroyed all her bed clothing being eight. Very noisy. Behaved badly while out Walking. Tore her clothing.

Behaved badly in dining room Noisy and troublesome all day.

Quiet all day. Will not attempt to undress or tear her clothing.

Tore her dress, otherwise quite good.

Violent all day. Tore her clothing Fought the attendants. Tried to bite. Had to be Idle all afternoon

Personal and Medical History of Mary McCormick.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7775	No. for year	151
Residence,	Winona. (Winona Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Feb 1. 1890.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Jacob Story)	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None Known.
Age,	43.	Suicidal or not,	Not known. Prev. history says "Some
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Several years ago
Children,	4.	Duration,	" " "
Occupation,	Housework.	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	32
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec 8-1891
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in hospital,	1 yr mos 27 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Silas Braley. Sheriff - Winona, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Silas Braley (Sheriff) accompanied by his wife (Mrs Braley). This history does not know how long she has been troubled, but says "some years ago". She was committed here before on the 20th of Oct - 1882 & discharged Feb. 28 - 1883. (See Case Book 3 - Case No 367.) Has been in Jail at Winona Further history is not given.

March-16-1891 Health fair. But behavior is very bad. The most constant idea she has is to denude herself. Is untidy & constantly restless. Health Does not quick down as time goes on, but grows somewhat worse. Had frequent sleeping doses, but seems to not be affected much by them

April-10-1891 Health good. Last month tore up some 10 Blankets & a good deal of underclothing & dresses. Tore up sticks & things in room about every night & when slept at all slept in the pile of straw & remnants. At times has been quite violent & the only way of controlling her was to hold her. by force & 3-4 attends were often needed. Was in seclusion 7 hours in March. Is a great trouble to the Hospital. Attached are some attends notes in March.

May-28-1891. Has been an exceedingly vulgar - noisy & destructive patient. Is now growing more quiet.

Oct-2-1891. Patient has abandoned most of her destructive habits. Wanders about ward now talking loudly & rancily. Talk is incoherent & rambling.

Nov-7-1891 Has improved a great deal lately. Health fair. Na on B3. Quite pleasant, but silly.

Dec-28-1891. Patient went to Pleasant. From today in company with her brother who called lately for the first time. Was pleasant & well behaved & had lost some of the foolish & inconsequent behavior.

Discharged May 6-1891
Judge Supt and Friends notified

C. T. Kingsbury, from July 15th

May 3rd 94 W-165 p.68. 15th transferred to A4. - a good patient, working with the Baker, keeps about the same, has been troubled with sore feet, but they are about well, appetite good, bowels reg., sometimes asked when he can go home, otherwise talks but little. June 4th 94 W-165 p.60. July 4th 94 W-163 p.80. July 21, the same. Sept 1st 94 A good patient, appetite good, has no bad spells, works in Bakery W-162 p.62 Aug. 8. W-161 p.60. Oct 6th 94 W-163 p.80 30th Same as before. Nov. 94 W-169 p.70. Dec. 4th 94 a good patient, appetite good, works in Bakery - in hall only at meal time - talks but little. W-168 p.68. Dec 28th 94 transferred to C-2. Jan 4th 95 W-169 p.60. Feb 3d - 163 p.74. March 7th 170 p.70. Apr 3d 172 p.72. Apr 30th works in bakery, is a very good patient, continues the same, appetite good, is quiet - reticent. Physical health is good. May 2/95. Keeps his usual weight. May 31/95. Eats & sleeps well. Behavior very good: Very reticent: has not been heard to speak this month. Works every day, in bakery. Has a "limited parole": Physical Condition very good: No change mentally. June 1/95. Wt 170 pds. B.O. June 3/95. Complains of pains in Stomach: June 4/95. Says "he feels better". June 30/95. No change noted during the month. Works steadily in bakery. Quiet & well behaved. Talks only when not feeling well & then to make known his complaints, only. Physical health good. July 1/95. Wt 170½ pds B.O. July 8/95. Patient seems to be in a sort of "Spell": acts dull & dazed: cannot work. Was Transferred to B2. July 24/95. 1:30 am. Patient is sick & vomiting. Complains also, today, of being sick: given medicine. July 30/95. Feet are sore, from standing up all the time, as this is his Custom, during these "Spells". They were bathed in alcohol & alum. July 31/95. Is still in his "Spell". Stands in the one place most of the time. Talks but little. Appetite fairly good, yet he is losing in flesh & is not looking well. —

Carried to 100

Personal and Medical History of Annie Anderson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2276	No. for year	152
Residence,	Winona Minn (Winona)	Insane relations,	None Father inebriate
Date of admission,	Feb 3 - 1890	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,		Form,	Acute Melanch.
Sex,	Female	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	16	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	About 9 months
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	14
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 22 - 1891
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	1 yr 2 mos. 19 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity?	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. N. Anderson 107 Mankato Ave Winona		

This patient was brought here by Sheriff Braley and accompanied by Miss Braley.

March - 16 - 1890. Patients history is lost. Was here once before (See Case Book No 12. Case No -). For a couple of weeks after coming patients tongue went all the time, wandering from one subject to another without much of any coherence. She noticed and talked about things present also. Not violent. Lately she is quite silent, has lost the flushed appearance of the face. She does a good deal of work and is perfectly orderly.

April - 10 - 1890. Patient remains same. Health good. Will not talk to amount to anything. Works some. Was sick a couple of days in March.

May. 28 1890. Patient doing quite well. Will not talk as yet.

Oct - 2 - 1890 Patient is to leave tomorrow for Winona. Has been down with Mr Bliss in town for a few days.

Oct. 22. - 1890 Returned today. Was not bad in behavior

Feb. 16. 1891 This patient has been doing fairly well since coming here. Has changed somewhat. Has come to talk readily as anyone. Is fat & healthy all the time. Works in rear centre dining-room. Is inclined to be saucy and independent. Is in fairly good condition but can not be depended upon to stay as

Discharged Nov 5 - 1891
Judge Probated. Friends notified.

Patient visited friends several times in town & finally, the last time leaving the 22d of April did not come back. Was in fairly good condition at the time of going & has been seen several times since. Looks healthy & quite composed. She gradually rose from a talkative incoherent patient to one in which she would hardly talk at all & at the time of going away had again commenced to talk in a quiet & talkative manner.

Apr. 26 91 Patient left today for a visit in town. Her health is quite good & behavior has been fairly good of late.

Personal and Medical History of Ida Waters.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2277
Residence,	Gladstone (Ramsey Co)
Date of admission,	Feb 3rd 1890
How sent,	J. J. Prob. Court Morning
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	21.
Civil condition,	Married.
Children,	1.
Occupation,	Housewife.
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	Christian Church.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Missouri.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown.
Correspondent,	George Waters Asst. Supt. Plow Works Gladstone Ramsey Co. Mrs E. C. Hickmore - Quincy. Ills



	153
	Unknown.
	Pregnancy?
	Acute Mania.
	-
	Not.
	Jan. 31. 1890
	48
	1.
	1.
Time in hospital,	21.
Result,	4/27/90 1224 3rd Cor. Marine Ill.

This patient was brought here by Mr McCarron Dep. Shf. and accompanied by Mrs Akers the Matron of the Jail. The history accompanying her is slight merely stating that she "has hallucinations about her child" & Mother" & "has beaten her child several times" "Destroys her clothing" She is six months pregnant which is stated as a possible cause.

Feb. 8 - 1890 R. C. C. Alb - 2 - Patient states in a mysterious way that she has not passed any water for 2 days. Apparently no cause for such complaint.

Feb. 9 - 1890 R. H. Sol. Cas. Sagrada Zjss Tonic Elixir ad Zjss Sig. Zij t-i-d - Her husband called yesterday. She wanted to go. Has no realizing sense of where she is.

March 16 - 1890. Patient has in the past week been much more confused & dull. Will not answer questions readily nor to the point. Has been in bed part of the time of late.

May 21 - 1890. Patient has been improving somewhat lately. Baby was born March 22 - Grew more ill-tempered after the confinement & later had to be moved to C - H. is now in A2. Mentally she is very much mixed. Has written some letters to husband. Does no work. Health has been very good.

Oct 2 - 1890. Patient has not improved much since

IDA WATERS:-

Feb.23rd'94 Appetite good, gets quite angry at times, and will scold a good deal. Clean in habits, but untidy in personal appearance goes riding and walking, general health good.
MAY 5th'94 Appetite good, is quiet most of the time, acts rather silly, talks incoherent, clean in habits but untidy in her personal appearance, goes riding and walking, general health good. July 28th'94 Appetite good, is quiet, clean in habits, untidy in personalappearance, talks silly and incoherently, goes riding and walking, general health good.

Over page 299. W. Book A.

Personal and Medical History of Ida Waters.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2277
Residence,	Gladstone (Ramsey Co)
Date of admission,	Feb. 3rd 1890
How sent,	J. J. Prob. Court Morris
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	21.
Civil condition,	Married.
Children,	1.
Occupation,	Housewife.
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	Christian Church.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Missouri,
Predisposing cause,	Unknown.
Correspondent,	George Waters Asst. Supt. Plow Works Gladstone Mich.
	Mrs E. C. Skidmore - Quincy. Ills



Time in hospital,

Result,

1893
Unknown.
Pregnancy(?) -
Acute Mania -
-
Not -
Jan - 31 - 1890
48 -
1.
1.
21.

4/27/27/1224 3rd Clr. Maine Ill.

This patient was brought here by Mr McCarron Dep. Shf. and accompanied by Mrs Akers the Matron of the Said. The history accompanying her is slight- merely stating that she "has hallucinations about her child" and Mother" & "has beaten her child several times" "Destroys her clothing" She is six months pregnant which is stated as a "possible cause.

Feb. 5 - 1890 R. C. C. Alb - 2 - Patient states in a mysterious way that she has not passed any water for 2 days. Apparently no cause for such complaint.

Feb. 9 - 1890 R. H. Sol. Cas. Laxative 3ss Tonic Elixir ad 3ii - Sig. 3ii t-i-d - Her husband called yesterday. She wanted to go. Has no realizing sense of when she is.

March - 16 - 1890, Patient has in the past week been much more confused & dull. Will not answer questions readily nor to the point. Has been in bed part of the time of late -

May. 21 - 1890. Patient has been improving somewhat lately - Baby was born March 22 - Grew more ill-tempered after the confinement & later had to be moved to C - 4 & now on A2. Mentally she is very much mixed - Has written some letters to husband - Does no work. Health has been very good -

Oct - 2 - 1890. Patient has not improved much since last note. Looks about in a blank sort of way. Can not talk freely or intelligently about anything -

Jan - 26 - 1891. From the last date till now there is scarcely a noticeable change in behavior or health of patient. Does no work. Will not talk - Sits idly & half-stupidly about - Her mind seems controlled by some kind of ideas however.

Sept - 1st '91 Patient still remains upon one of the lower wards as she is too untidy & unreliable to be elsewhere. She sits stupidly all the day long & will hold no conversation of value with anyone. In fact she rarely talks at all.

Nov 28th '91 - Patient - still stupid, in very good physical condition, but is silly in manner & very dull in behavior. Seems to not realize her own condition at all.

Jan 10th 92 - Patient has commenced talking of late, is not so untidy in habit, & has been moved up to B - 2, Asks several questions & talks more than at any previous time since coming. Is still, however, quite silly in manner.

Feb 25th 92. Patient - has a good appetite &c. Talks only a little goes walking & riding, is fairly active & now takes care of herself. At times however, mirthful, her manner is very indifferent - Her present weight is 128 lbs. Jan. 10th 92 Talking some to-day. Asked several questions, this is, for her, an unusual thing, as she has been quite stupid. May 22nd 92 Has been quite silly, but rather more active since last note. Will, at times, talk a little, though in a silly way. Been rather neater in habit - and able to be upon an upper ward.

July 7 1892 Moved to the Annex today -

Sept 7 - 92 General health good. No mark. Quiet. Tidy in manner, untidy in her habits.

Oct 1 - 1892 Talks much more of late but rather childish. Untidy in dress. Will not comb her own hair. More disposition to mischief than a few months ago.

Nov 1 - 92 No change in any way.

Jan 20th '93 Irritable & untidy, scratches her face.

March 2nd Very untidy in appearance, incoherent & full of delusions.

April 27 93 Incoherent & demented, but neat in appearance.

May 31. Demented & careless. Bodily health seems good. July 31. 93. Appetite good. Is quite untidy most of the time. Gen. health good. Oct 28 93. Appetite good. Habits untidy. Is quite neat most of the time. Gen health good.

Personal and Medical History of Mary Schwartz.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2278.
Residence,	Mc Cannis Lane - (Ramsey)
Date of admission,	Feb - 4th - 1890.
How sent,	Jail Asst. (Saml Morrison)
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	42.
Civil condition,	Married -
Children,	5.
Occupation,	Housewife.
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic -
Habits,	Intemperate -
Nativity,	Austria -
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Thomas Schwartz 91 B Michel cor. Rice & [illegible] St Paul



Time in hospital,

Result,

1854.
Unknown -
"Domestic Trouble"
Acute Mania -
None -
Suicidal
November - 1889.
3 - Notes, months -
1.
1,
42



This patient was brought here by Mr Rice accompanied by Linda Schall. The history the attack is acute & exalted - She first seem about 3 months ago. She has hallucinations of sight & several days ago she tried to hang herself - No further history is given.

Feb - 5th - 1890 7 PM. Patient was placed in suicidal Dormitory where she made considerable trouble at bedtime & about 4 in morning, started in & routed out the whole 14 patients & fought several of them & fought for a good while before she was subdued & placed by herself - Has had several spells of screeming & swearing today

~~March~~ 26 - 1890 After the above has become more quiet R. Myoh Sulph. gtt Sinct Rhei ℥i Tinct Elix ℥iii Sig ℥ii t.i.d = ~~Mixed~~ Feb - 28 - 1890 R Subl - March - 16 - 1890. Health has continued good - Manner is rather sullen & infund. Scolds & complains at times - Does no work - Health

April - 16 - 1890. Patient for about a month back has always been found sitting in an rocking chair in Aleon saying nothing, but scowling at everyone. Last week she fought on taking a bath. Today she fought again desperately & afterward began striking patients about. & is shut in a room.

May - 28 - 1890 Now on B³ - Usually sullen - Sits about or lies on bed. Angry if interfered with

CLINICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Mary Schwartz.

1892

	MO	DA	HR	PULS	TEMP	RESP	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Oct 21	O	M	5	120	104	46	Resps more marked	
			5-40		10		Complains of headache - Less yesterday	
			9/15				dose as directed	
22	O	M	4	120	103	40	Slept six hours	Examined found noise marked
			5				urinated	Dullness R & L low both - also sick
			6/30				Cup milk & coffee	& full respiration slept one much
			8/30				Menstruating	as marked
			9	102	101 8	41		
	O	M	12				Cup milk urinated	
			1	104	103	39		
			5	104	102½	40		
			6				cup milk	
23	O	M	5	104	101	38	slept 8 hours	urinated
			7-15				Cup milk	
			8-30	97	101-2/5	38		
			12				Cup milk	
	O		1	100	103	36	" "	
24	O	M	4	90	102	36	" "	
			6/30					
			8	97	102	37		
			10-30				cup of tea	
	O	M	12-10	97	101½	34	½ of milk	
			5	104	103	48	Lemonade	
			5				vomited	
25	O	M	6	102	101	340	Cup of milk	
			6/30	120	103	37	Cup of milk	
	O	M	2	122	103	37	Dose Salts	
			2-30	124	103	36	urinated	
			6				Cup of tea bowels moved	
			6/30	118	91	37		
			9				Bowels moved	
26	O	M	4-30	122	92	38	Gave Dose as directed	
			6-30				urinated	
			8	116	92	41	Cup cup of milk	
							Complains of pain all over lungs	
							Dullness R & L low all	
							Pain at the Head also	
			12				Asked for bowels cup of milk	
	O	M	5-30	122	101	36		
27	O	M	4-30	102	100	36		
			7				Cup of milk	
			10	102	99	38	urinated	
			2-30	102	102	38	Cup of milk	
							Seems and dispo- not	
							ap marked as at first - mind quite clear during the	
							fever eats heartily examination shows lung (R)	
							improved more of the apex	
28	O	M	4-30	102	101	38	Cup of milk	
			6-30	102½	102	38		
	O	M	2				Bill Cup of milk	
			4-10	102	100	37	Bill urinated	
29	O	M	2-30	101	99	37	urinated	
			6-30				Cup milk	
			9	103½	99	37	urinated	
			12					

t. 130.

Personal and Medical History of Mary Schwartz

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2278.
Residence,	McCanns Lane - (Ramsey Co.)
Date of admission,	Feb - 4th - 1890.
How sent,	Jail Ast. (Chas. Morrison)
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	42.
Civil condition,	Married -
Children,	5.
Occupation,	Housewife.
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic -
Habits,	Intemperate -
Nativity,	Austria -
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Thomas Schwartz c/o B Michel cor. Rice & Martin Sts St Paul Minn.



Time in hospital, 1-5-4.

Result, Unknown - "Domestic Trouble" Acute Mania - Now - Suicidal November - 1889. 8 - ~~Years~~ months - 1. 1, 42

This patient was brought here by Mr Kinney & was accompanied by Linda Schell. The history states that the attack is acute & exalted - The first symptoms were seen about 8 months ago. She has hallucinations of sight & several days ago she tried to hang herself - No further history is given.

Feb - 5th - 1890 7 PM. Patient was placed in suicidal Dormitory where she made considerable trouble at bedtime & about 4 in morning, startled in & routed out the whole 14 patients & pounded several of them & fought for a good while before she was subdued & placed by herself - Has had several spells of screaming & swearing today

~~March~~ Feb 8 - 1890 After the above has become more quiet Rx Sulph. Zinci Rhei ℥ii Tinct Rhei ℥ii ℥viii. Sig ℥ii t.i.d = ~~Mixed~~ Feb - 11 - 1890 Rx Salts -

March - 16 - 1890. Health has continued good - Manner is rather sullen & infirm. Scolds & complains at times - Does no work - Health

April - 16 - 1890. Patient for about a month back has always been found sitting in an rocking chair in Aleon, saying nothing, but scowling at everyone. Last week she fought on taking a bath. Today she fought again desperately & afterward began striking patients about. & is shut in a room.

May - 28 - 1890 Now on B3 - Usually sullen - Sits about or lies on bed. Angry if interfered with

MEDICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF Mary Schwartz.

1892

MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE.	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Oct 21	F	11		100	104	46	
		8-40			10		
		9 15					
22	S	M	7	120	102	40	
			8				
			6 30				
			8 40				
			9	102	101 8	41	
			10				
	S	M	1	104	103	39	
			2	104	102 2	40	
			6				
			8	104	101	38	
			8-15				
			8 30	99	101 2	38	
			(2)				
	M			100	103	36	
	M		4 45	100	102	36	
			6 30				
			8	99	102	37	
			8 30				
	M		1-10	99	101 2	34	
				104	103	40	
			5				
			6				
25	S	M	5	102	101	30	
			6 30	102	103		
			8	102	103	37	
	M		2				
			2 30	102	103	36	
			6				
			6 30	102	97	31	
			10				
			11				
26	S	M	4 30	102	98	30	
			6 30				
			10	102	97	31	
			12				
	P	M	5	102	98	36	
27	S	M	4 30	102	98	36	
			7				
			10 30	102	97	38	
			12				
			2 30	102	102	38	
			6				
			8				
			10				
			12				
28	S	M	4 30	102	101	38	
			6 30	102	102	40	
			8				
			10				
	P	M	2				
			4 10	102	100	32	
29	S	M	4 30	101	102	32	
			6 30				
			8	102	101	32	
			10				
			12				

Dose Soda
Cup of tea
Cup of milk
Cup of tea
Cup of milk
Cup of milk
Cup of milk

Personal and Medical History of Mary Schwartz

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.. 2278

Residenc

Date of a

How sen

Sex,

Age,

Civil con

Children,

Occupati

Degree of

Professio

Habits,

Nativity,

Predispos

Correspo

118

CLINICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Mary Schwartz

MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Oct	29	12				Cup of milk	
	D	1	98	103	48		
	M	4.30				urinated	
		5	97	100-8-	39		
		6				Cup of milk	
	30	D. M. 6.40	96	100	38		
		7				Cup milk	
		9	98	102	40		
		11				urinated	
		P. M. 1				Cup of milk	
		3				urinated	
		4.30	97	103	44		
	31	D. M. 4.30	96	101	40	urinated	
		6.30				Cup of milk	
		8-30	97	101-6	38	" "	
		D. M. 6				" "	
		7.15	102	103	37	bowels moved freely.	
Nov	1	A. M. 4.30	100	100	36		
		7				urinated	
		8-30	98	102.4	36		
		10-11				bowels moved	
		12				Cup of milk	
		P. M. 1				bowels moved	
		3-30	101	103-4	39		
Nov	2	A. M. 4	108	103-	40	drank 2 glasses	If milk slept-4 hours urinated
						2 cups Cocoa seems	to be as much distressed in
						breathing examination	yesterday observed
						that the slight-	and does regaining its
						power of breathing	to some extent DR. 24 R
		P. M. 6-30				drank cup milk	
		9-30				urine bowels moved urinated	
		8-30	100	101-8	40	cup milk	
		4-30	102	103-6	41		
		5-30				cup milk	
	3	A. M. 4	108	103.2	40	drank glass milk	slept few hours drank glass milk
		6-30				cup milk	
		7				Med. 3-D	Patient seemed more than ~~usual~~
		7.30				usually distressed	today & yesterday 18 M.R
		8				urinated	
		7.40	98	102.8	39		
		12				cup milk	
		P. M. 4.45	99	103-2.	43		
		6				cup milk	
		6-30				vomited urinated	
		8-30				Cup milk	
	4	A. M. 4	108	104	40	Glass milk some	very restless slept- only 3 hours
						urinated 8 times	
		6-30				cup milk	Patient has badly coughed
		7-30				Dr. says that-	the morning also spit up blood
						also some food	smelling matter- her breath
						also has a smell	today suggestive of pus.
		7.30	96	99.3	36	8 P.M. Cup milk	
		P. M. 1.00	98	100		med. Oz IV	
		2.45				Pills	
		3-15					
		4		100.4	42	med- one table spoonful	

Personal and Medical History of Mary Schwartz

May-28-1890 Now on B³- Usually sullen- Sits apart & does not associate. Angry if interfered with

MEDICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Mary Swartz

	MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE.	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Wed	D	M	5-10				Pills	
			6				Cup milk- med Tablespoonfull	
			6-30				bowels moved	4 ounces
			7-30	88	105-2	37	dose Pills Cup	saturated
								milk
" 5	D	M	6	96	102-4	38	rested quite good	tonight sleeping most of the night
			6-30	98	102-1	38	saturated bowels	bowels moved Pinch Tablespoonfulls
			7				med	Seems more quiet and easy today
			7-30				Pills	Drunk is some better Rest-Do
			8-30				bowels moved	
			8-40	98	101	43	med Tablespoonfull	
							milk 3 VI	
			10				bowels moved	
			11				cup milk	
D	M	1	98	102	40		wine 3SS	
			2				milk 3 VI	
			6				Wine 3 SS Pills	
			4-30				milk 3 VI	
			6	96	102	46		
			6-10				Milk 3 VIII	
			2	-	-	-	Wine Pills	
							Glass milk saturated slept 7 hours	
" 6	D	M	6	96	102	40		
			7	96	102	36	Glass milk	
			7-30				wine Pills	
			10				Cup milk	
	D	M	1				saturated	
			2-20	83	102	30	saturated drank Cup milk	
			6					
" 7	D	M	6				Drank Cup milk	
							Very restless for part of the night after taken	
			6-20				slept most of the time saturated bowels	
			6-40				labored, very constipated drank 5 Glasses of milk	
			9-10				drank Cup milk has similar pain in the bowels	
							Hypod Injection 1 clear Cosmos fl.	closes " " "
								comb Cavity of Rt Ovary
			7-20	96	102.8	40		
	D	M	1				Bowels moved	
			3-30				cup milk	
			6-30				Milk Tablespoonfull	Cup milk
			8				wine	
			10				cup milk	
							adrink	
Non	D	M	4	96	102	40	slept 7 hours saturated	
			4-30				Cup milk	
			5-20				wine	
			7-30				Has a discharge from right ear - About 20 ounces	
							Clear serum taken from chest this has seemed to accumulate quickly last 3 days	
			8-45	98	105	42		
			9-30				wine Tablespoonfulls	
			11-30				" " "	
			12-50				Cup milk	
	D	M	1				Bowels moved saturated	
			1-30				Medicine	
			2-4				Cup milk	
			3-4				Wine Tablespoonfull	
			5-4	96	102	42		
			6-4				Wine Tablespoonfull	
							Cup milk	

Appetite good Habits clean. Is quite noisy Refuses to go riding

Page 75.

to 130.

MEDICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Mary Schwartz

MO:	DATE:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Nov	9	a m 4	100	102.2	40		
		6 30				Urine Tablespoonful	
		7				Cup milk	
		8 30	98	102.4	40		
		9 "				Urine Tablespoonful	L Ear discharging 1½ ozs right
						side face two pairs	ozs for several days
		12 30				Ate baked apple drank cup milk	
		2 "				Urine Tablespoonful	5.30 Urine
		4				Washed out Ear	
		4 30	94	102	40	Drank Cup of milk	
		6 "					
Nov	10	a m 4	96	101	40	Bowels moved 3 Cups milk	Urinated
		7				Rest Cup milk	
		8 30	98	101-8	38	U	Mistressed breathing does not seem
						To feel better after the	withdrawal of the fluid
		9 "				Cup milk	
		12 "				" "	
		4 "	92	101.2	37		
		6 "				Ate baked apple. drank Cup milk	
Nov	11	a m 4	99	101	38	Drank 2 Cups milk	Urinated
		6 15				cup warm milk	
		8 00	94	102	38		
		12	96	101	40		
		6				Ate Baked apple & cup warm milk	
Nov	12	a m 4 30	93		40		
		6 15				Drank Cup warm milk	
		7	92	104.8	40		
		11				Urinated	
		12 15				Cup warm milk	
P	M	1				Bowels moved	Urinated
		4 30	84	101.6	84		
Nov	13	a m 4 30	86		38	2 Glasses milk	Urinated
		7 15				Drank Cup milk	
		8 45	92	101.6	30	mush Tea spoonfuls	
		12				Urine	
P	M	2				Cup milk	
						" "	
		4				Urine Pt insists to sleep a good deal today	
		5 38				Bowels moved	
		7				Drank Cup of tea and eat part gingercake	
						Urine	
Nov	14	a m 4 30	92		32	Slept 6 hours drank 2 glasses of milk (urinated)	
		6 "				Cup milk	
		8 30	90		30	Urine	
						Urinated	
		12 12				Urine	
A	M	1				Drank cup tea and eat 4 graham crackers	
		4 30	93	101.2	30	Urine	
Nov	15	a m 4 30	93	101.3	32	2 Glasses milk 1 tablespoonful wine every 3	
		6 30				hours Cast 4.30 a.m.	Urinated
		7 30				Drank a little milk and some toast	
		8				Urine	
		8 30	97	101.8	38	Bowels moved	

Appetite good 9Tar

Page 83.

t. 130.

M. ... 1870 Now on 15 – Usually sullen – Sits about or lies on bed. Angry if interfered with

Personal and Medical History of Mrs. [illegible]

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF Mary Schwartz

MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Mar	15	9 30				Washed out Ear	
		11				Urine	
		12				Ate fried Chicken	drank cup tea
D	Sep	3				Urine	
		6	88	101	34	Ate one apple	
Mar	Thu	16 4				Bo	
	W	6				Bowels moved & urinated	and Urinated.
		7 30				Urine	
		8	26	100.2	32	Drank Cup Coffee and ate 2 Crackers	Flushed cheeks
		8				Complains of some pain in	its side also B.M.P.
		9				Urine	
		12				Urine	
		12 15				Ate 2 Crackers and drank Cup tea.	
		12 30				Bowels moved very freely	
D	M	2				Urine	
						Glass milk	
		3 15				Bowels moved & Urinated	
		5					
		5 30				seems to have diarrhoea	
		6				Urine	
						Ate good supper	
		7 30				Glass milk	
Mar	Fri	22 4				Slept 6 hours drank 3 Cups milk Urinated washed	
						Ear out	
		9	96	101	34	drank a cup Coffee and ate 2 Crackers	
		10				Urinated Bowels moved	
		12					
		12 30				Ate some crackers and	drank cup tea and glass milk
D	M	12 30				Urine	
		3				Cup milk	
		4				Urine	
						Urine	
		6 30				Ate very little supper	Bowels moved Urinated.
		7 30	90	101	36		
Mar	Sat	23 4				Rested Quite good	supper most of the night drank
						3 Cups milk (Urinated.	
		6				Ate Light breakfast	Urinated Bowels moved
		7				Washed Ear out	Urine
		10 30	91	101	38	Complains of pain	in the R. side thinks Urine is affected by the
						bowels are Constipated &	Constipated & rough - R.M.P.
		16				Urine	
		18				Ate some chicken and	drank cup milk.
D	M	1				Urine Bowels moved	Urinated Washed out Ear
		4 30	80	101	37	Urine	
						Slept but little	Urinated Bowels moved freely
						Complains of pain	Urinating the after part of the
						night - drank 2 Glasses of milk	
Mar	Sun	24				Drank Half Cup of	Coffee and small piece
						of toast -	Urinated
		7				Urine	
		9	88	101	34		
		10				Urine Bowels moved Urinated	
		12				Ate very little dinner	drank Glass milk
D	M	1				Urine	
		4 30	92	101 2/5	34	Glass Lemonade	
		6				Ate 3 apples and	Little tea
						Slept most of the night	drank 2 Cups of milk

Mary Schwartz Now on 15 - Usually sullen - Sits about or lies on bed. Angry if interfered with

Appetite good Habits clean. Is quite noisy Refuses to go riding or walking. Throws

Bed. Angry if interfered with

CHICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Mary Schwartz

MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Nov 19th	A.	11				Urinated	
20th	A.	11				Eat very little this morning	little coffee and one cracker does not seems so well this morning
"	"	7	98	101	45		
"	M.	1				Eat some pudding &	one cracker small piece of Ri
"	"	6				Ear washed out	
"	"	6 30				Eat very little supper	
"	"					Sleeping most of the	night drank 2 Cups of milk
21st	A.	11				Eat slice of milk toast	drank part cup of Coffee &
"	"	7 30	94	101	36	some milk	
"	"	9				Urine & Ear washed out	
"	"	11				Bowels moved	Urine
"	"	12				Eat some meat and	drank cup Coffee part slice
						bread ear washed	out
"	M.	1				Urine	
"	"	4 30	94	100-6	36	Bowels moved	Urinated slept 3 hours this afte
						noon drank glass	milk
"	"	6				Eat one baked apple	and piece of cake and
						some milk was asleep	most of the afternoon
23rd	A.	11				Eat little oatmeal	and drank cup milk
						Bowels moved Urinated	
"	"	2	94	101-4	41	Complaining of Headache	
						Sleeping most of the night	drank 2 Cups of milk
						Urinated	
23rd	A.	11				Eat some oatmeal	and drank cup of Coffee
"	"	7				Glass milk	
"	"	8	89	100-1	36	Urine	Ear washed out
"	"	10				Glass milk	
"	"	12				Eat good dinner	meat & crackers Custard & Cracker
"	M.	7				and tea seems very	Greenfield this afternoon
"	"	7				Urine	
"	"	4				Urine	
"	"	7	91	100-3	38	Eat good supper cake	Urine part slice bread &
						Cup of tea & Glass	milk
						Sleeping most of	the night drank 3 Cups of
						milk Urinated	
24th	A.	6				Eat breakfast bowels	moved Urinated.
"	"	7	91	100-3	30	Urine	
"	"	11				"	
"	"	12				Eat good dinner of	every things
"	M.	2				Urine	
"	"	4 30				"	
"	"	6	87	100-2	38	Eat good supper baked apples and toast	
						and Cup Coffee Glass milk	
						Sleeping most of	the night drank 3 Cups of
						milk Urinated	
25th	A.	11				Eat some pears and	drink oatmeal 2 Crackers &
						Cup Coffee	
"	"	7 30	91	100-2	41	Urine	
		12				Urine	
		12				Eat good dinner	drank Glass milk
	M.	3				Complaining of pain	in chest to day
"	"	4	87	100-0	37	Urine	
						Glass milk	

Appetite good Habits clean. To quite noisy regulates to sleep

t. 130.

Personal and Medical History of [illegible]

Bed. Angry if interfered with

CLINICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Mary Schwartz

							NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
25th	D	M.	4				Inspiration of Chest	½ Rt Side & true Rhonchi - takes very
"	"						Cough about it-	
"	"		6				Voids	
"	"		6 30 P.M.				Eat some crackers &	Brains assist. Cup ½ tea for Supper
"	"						Rested good Thro'	up most of the night-
27th	D	M.	6				Eat very good Breakfast	fast ½ dish oatmeal crackers
"	"						and cup coffee	
"	"		7 30	91	100-	36	Voids	
"	"		9				Lemonade	
"	"		2				Void. (Urinated	
2	M		4				Eat some Crackers	& tea little meat & dressing
"	"		8				Voids	
"	"		4	93	100.2	37	Eat goods supper Voids	
"	"		6					
"	"		8				Voids	
							Rested Quite well	sleeping most of the night
							Bowels moved voided	drinks 3 Cups of milk
28th	D	M.	6					
"	"		7 30	97	100.2	37	Eat very little breakfast	Bowels Constipated, Urinated.
"	"		10 30				Voids glass milk	
"	"		12				Dinner dish Pudding	little meat & crackers
2	M.		1				Cup tea part glass	milk
"	"		1 30 P.M.				Voids	
"	"		4				Urinated	
"	"		6	99	100.2	37	Voids	
"	"		7				Eat Goods supper	and drank glass milk
							Voids Pills	
							Rested very good	Urinated drank 2 glasses
							of milk Bowels moved	Constipated
29th	D	M.	6 30				Bowels moved voids	~~night~~ this morning eat good
"	"						breakfast oatmeal	Crackers Coffee glass milk
"	"		7 45	98	100-	36	Voids Eat crackers	& eat-
"	"		12				Bowels moved	
2	"		2				Eat good dinner	
"	"		3				Voids	
"	"		5 30				" milk	
"	"		7 40	98	101-3/5	37	" Eat good supper	½ every thing
							Restless slept best very	little Complained of pain in
							Bowels also in Urinated	Urinated drank 2 Cups of
							milk	
30	D	M.	6 30				For breakfast dish	drank 2 crackers cup Coffee
"	"		8	96	100.3/5	37	and glass milk	in meantime
"	"		10 45				Voids	
"	"		12				" Glass milk	
2	M		2				Cup tea part dish	dressing 2 crackers drank
"	"		2 30 P.M.				glass milk little	most
"	"		6 "	97	100.6	35	" " Voids	Complains of backache
"	"						" " "	Eat good supper
							Quite restless at	times slept best little
							Urinated drank 2	glasses of milk
Dec 1st	M		6				Cup tea some crackers	part slice of bread
"	"		8	94	100	39	and little milk toast-	
							Voids 8 30 A.M.	Urinated

Appetite good Habits clean. Is quite noisy Refuses to go to dining room. Takes

Page 82.

to. 130.

Bed. Angry if interfered with

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF _____

MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Adm'd	7th	M.				Continued	
		12				Had pudding little meat Cup tea	
	D.	M. 4	78	98	34	Glass milk Cracker	moved.
		6				Ate little supper	
		8				Glass milk	
		6 30				Cup Coffee	
	8th	D. M. 8	988	992	32	Bowels moved	
	"	H. 11				Glass Malt	
	"	X. 11 20				Glass milk	
		12				For Dinner peas & Cracker Cup tea &	
						Glass milk bread	crackers part slice bread
	D.	M. 3				Glass milk Irrigated	
	"	" 4 10	97	99 6	34	" "	
		6 30				Ate some crackers	and peas cake dish Drank
						+ Cup tea is Quiet	noise of this Eve
						Rested most of the night when awake was	
						very noisy; Bowels	moved Irrigated Urine
						3 Glasses of milk	
	9th	D. M. 6				Ate good breakfast	Bowels moved Irrigated
	"	" 10	86	98-3	37	Glass milk	" "
	"	" 12				" "	
	"	" 11-10				" "	
	"	" 12- "				For dinner some crackers meat dish pudding	
						Cup tea	Irrigated.
	D.	M. 2				Glass milk	
		4 30	78	99	38	" Water	
		6 "				Ate supper	
	10th	D. M. 7				For breakfast little toast Cup tea	
	"	" 8 45	86	97 4	32	Teaspoonfull Med.	
		12				For dinner dish pudding & Crackers little	
						meat & Cup tea	
	D.	M. 3 30				Glass milk	
	"	" 1				" Water	
	"	" 1 45				" Milk	
	"	" 2				" Milk	
	"	" 4	96	98 2	34		
	"	" 6 75				Ate good supper	Irrigated Bowels moved
						is Constipated	refused to get up this morning
	11th	D. M. 7				For breakfast dish oatmeal Crackers	
	"	" 8 30	96	98 3	36	Cup tea Glass	milk
	"	" 11				"	Water
						"	Milk
	D.	M. 1				Ate dinner & eve	ydining.
	"	" 2				Irrigated Bowels	moved
	"	" 3				Glass Water	
	"	" 4	86	98-4	36	very noisy	
	"	" 6				Ate supper Quiet Rest Eve	
	12th	D. M. 7				Ate crackers dish oatmeal Cup tea is very	
	"	" 8	96	97	34	noisy & inclined to fight	
	"	" 12				is dressed and sitting up	
	"	" 2				Ate dinner in dining room & every thing	
	"	" 4				Glass milk bean dinner & Pudding	
	13th	D. M. 7	102	99 2	40	Ate in dining room to day	

Removed to B-1 — Unes 13 Adm

Appetite good Habits clean. Is quite noisy Refuses to go riding or walking. Health good

t. 130.

Page 82.

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF Mrs Swartz

DATE	PULS.	TEMP.	RESP.	MEDICINE	REMARKS
Dec 29					
30					
31					
Jan 1					
2					

Med. Angry if interfered with

Mens.
times. Mens.
profusely robscen
Oct 2nd qd. 4p
Appetite good Habits clean Inquiet noisy Refuses to go riding or walking Health good.

Page 83.

to. 130.

118

Oct.- 2- 1890 - Patient is very irritable in manner - Sits or lounges about in a shiftless manner all day - Health is good - Is quite silly.
Jan. 28-1891 Patient still quite irritable, at other times quite silly. Is tending toward dementia in appearance. It is quite difficult to talk with her - Her health is always good - She does no work and is still quite irritable & uncertain to manage - Sept. 1st 91 Patient is now upon B-1 & has at times done some little work mending, but at present is rather too irritable & unreliable to do so.
Nov. 28" 91. - Patient is noisy all of the time, does no work. Is quite irritable & at times inclined to be violent.
Dec 2-9-"91. Patient taken with somewhat of fever, evidently has the prevailing influenza.
Jan 2" 92 - Has not been very sick & is now recovering. The nurses chart shows some of that disease.
Mch. 3d 92. Patient has been moved several times upon the ward & shows a general, steady tendency toward irritability of behavior & violence of talk. Several times she has been troubled with profuseness of menstrual discharge & suffered from the Grippe along with several other patients during the fall of Dec. General health, however, has been fairly good, has been at times violent & although upon the upper ward, usually has to be moved down before long. May 27-/92 Has continued on a lower ward. Usually quiet, though inclined to be irritable. Scolding in talk & behaviour. Health usually good.
Sept 1st 92 Has been rather better behaved of late. General health has been good & except for sickness in bed for a day or two, at time of menstrual period, has been quite well. Dec 30 92 Appetite quite good, does no work, is noisy & occasionally violent -
Mch 93 Appetite not very good, does no work, is noisy, violent, sleeps poorly.
April 7. 93. Noisy at times. Complains of being tired & not feeling well. Appetite usually good
May 19. No change since last note
" 22. At present quiet. Has very little to say. Does no work.
" 31. Appetite good. Is clean in habits. Lounges around on the floor a great deal. Menstruates from 2-6 - June 2 93 Appetite good. Clean in habits. Behavior quite noisy at times. Menstr. about the 12th. Aug 15 93 Gen health good. Is usually quite clean in habits. Talks profanely & obscenely. Seldom goes out walking. Menstr. from 10-15th Removed to Asylum 17th
Oct 24 93. Appetite good. Is quiet. Habits clean. Gen health good. Feb 1 94 Appetite good. Habits clean. Is quite noisy. Refuses to go riding or walking. Health good.

to. 130.

Sed. Angry if interfered with

Personal and Medical History of Philip Heisty

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2279.	No. for year	155
Residence,	Rochester Olmsted Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Feby 5th 1890	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Judge of Probate (H.C. Butler).	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	56. years	Suicidal or not,	Threatened
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	20 days ago
Children,	2. living	Duration,	20. days.
Occupation,		No. of attack,	3rd
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	3rd
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	50. yrs
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Feb 25 90
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	20 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

Patient was brought here by Mr. Richardson, sheriff, with following history: Patient has had two previous attacks in which he was confined in this Hospital (see Vol. II p. 179 and Vol. VII 179.) and from which he recovered after several months confinement & treatment. This attack is shown in "alcoholic mania". Patient has threatened injury to others & to self. Is not filthy or destructive. On admission: Talked freely & cheerfully. Recognizes the employes who were here during former commitments here. Goes readily to ward. (B-2).

Feby 6-90. Had cerebral sedation last night but did not sleep well. Quite cheerful & active this A.M. Talks freely. Feby 25/90 Went home to day with his son.

Discharged

From page 16

NAME. Philip McGovern

DATE, 189?	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 27th	159½	78		1½
Nov 2nd	157	80		2½
Dec 5th	157	73		—
193				
Jan 3d	159	92	2	
Feby 3d	153	87		6
Mar 3d	162	86	9	
Apl 1st	162½	91	½	
May 3d	164	66	1½	
June 5th	166	85	2	
July 1st	165	92		1

convulsion last night. Apl 25/92. Is nervous, slept poorly, ...ite maniacal ...May 19/92. Had ...y by his brother- ...-in-law. — ...o maniacal ...but 5 hours ...5/92. Wt ...159½ pds. Pulse ...day & night, ...aming. Does ...reading his ...ning Rem. ...irritability ...ty. — ...e. Complains, ...al. Occa- ...good health. ...but every night. ...ept day. ...on bench. ...is very restless ...during the ...t yellow death ...ght. Has a spell ...s room the most ...as spells most ...night. Did not ...went about ...d was violent ...about the same ...ls & polite ...behaved. ...worked. —

(carried to Transfer Book A page 64)

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2279.
Residence,	Rochester Olm
Date of admission,	Feby 5th 18
How sent,	Judge of Pr.
Sex,	Male
Age,	56. years
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	2. living
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None
Habits,	Intemperate
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	

yrs
Feb 25- 90
20 days.
Recovered.

Patient was brought here by Mr. Richardson, sheriff, with following history: Patient has had two previous attacks in which he was confined in this Hospital (see Vol. IV p. 179 and Vol. VII 179.) and from which he recovered after several months confinement & treatment. This attack is shown in "alcoholic mania". Patient has threatened injury to others & to self. Is not filthy or destructive.
On admission: Talked freely & cheerfully. Recognizes the employes who were here during former commitments here. Goes readily to ward. (B-2).
Feby 6-90. Had cerebral sedation last night but did not sleep well. Quite cheerful & active this Am. Talks freely. Feby 25/90 Went home to day with his son.

Discharged

over page 16

April 4/92. Wt 165 pds. April 23/92. Had a convulsion last night. April 25/92. Is nervous, slept poorly, feels unwell; back aches. Pulse 90. Hands are red, cold and sweating. April 26/92. Was quite maniacal and noisy nearly all last night, not sleeping any. May 3/92. Wt 164½ pds. Pulse 72. May 19/92. Had a fit during last night; fell out of bed and bruised his face. May 30/92. Visited today by his brother-in-law. June 3/92. Wt 164½ pds. Pulse 90. June 9/92. Visited again today by his brother-in-law. — June 13/92. Has been noisy, striking various ones of his fellow patients. June 14/92. Was maniacal and noisy all last night, not sleeping any at all. June 15/92. Restless, sleeping but 5 hours last night. July 6/92. Wt 161½ pds. Pulse 88. Aug 3/92. Wt 161½ pds. Pulse 72. Sep 5/92. Wt 161 pds. Pulse 76. Sep 12/92. Complains of headache & sour stomach. Oct 4/92. Wt. 159½ pds. P 76. Oct 7/92. Has been comparatively free from restlessness & maniacal conduct, both by day & night, since the attacks described above. Still subject to fits. Has been less restless & complaining. Does very little work, spending the greater part of the time on his knees, in prayer, or in reading his religious books. Bodily health fairly good. Oct 29/92. Complains of his corns bothering him. Jan 7/93. Uniformly quiet at night; has been quite good-natured; free from irritability and excitement; rarely asking to be sent home. Fits occur rather infrequently. — Bodily health fairly good. May 18/93. Continues about as described in last note. Complains quite often of not sleeping well, and also of minor ills. Fits continue about as usual. Occasionally, has them in the day time. Patient has increased in weight & is in fairly good health. At times, is discontented at being kept here —
May 31. 93. Appetite poor. Bowels regular. Don't talk very much. Has a fit about every night.
June 5. Wt 166 P. 85. June 16. 93. Was visited by his wife. July 14. 93. Wt 165. P. 72.
July 31. Has some very bad spells nearly every night and is ugly & sick all the next day.
Aug 2/93 Wt 192. P. 78. Aug 23/93 Had a light spell during the evening while sitting on ward bench. Lasted about 15 minutes. Was out of his mind for a few hours. Aug 30/93. Is easily excited & is noisy at times. Very quick tempered. Sept 13/93 Wt 167. P. 90. Sept 29/93 Had a spell during the night & felt sick all the next day. Sept 29/93. Is not feeling well, had a couple of light spells during the night. Knows what he is doing. Refused to eat breakfast. Oct 4/93. Wt 169. P 74. Oct 29/93 Has a spell about every other night. Is easily excited & is very quick tempered. Remains in his room the most of the time. Appetite poor. Does not rest well. Nov 29/93 Wt 167. P 76. Nov 30/93 Has spells most every night. Easily excited after spells. Dec 2/93 Wt 168 P. 90. Dec 3/93 Had a fit during night. Did not seem to know what he was about next morning. Would not eat breakfast next morning. Went about laughing & talking to himself. Dec 31/93 Has spells mostly at night. Easily excited & is violent when excited. Appetite poor. Bowels reg. Jany 29/94 Wt 168 P. 92. Jany 30/94 About the same. Has from 2 to 4 spells a week mostly during the night. Easily excited shortly after spells. Appetite poor. Bowels reg. Feby 2/94 Wt 165½ P. 96. Feb 28/94 Usually quiet & well-behaved. Is easily excited & confused, and becomes noisy at times. Is very easily angered & provoked. — Has "spells" about every night. Appetite fair (on extra diet). Bowels are regular. —

(Carried to Transfer Book A page 64)

Personal and Medical History of Gordon S. Hazeltine

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2280.	No. for year	156.
Residence,	708 Monroe St. E. Minneapolis	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	July 7-1890.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Court Commrs. A.P. Abell.	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	37. yrs.	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Has drunk to excess since 1880
Children,	Four	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Teacher	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2nd
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Intemperate & morality - usk good.	Time of leaving,	July 15' 1896.
Nativity,	Vermont	Time in hospital,	6 yrs. 5 mo. 8 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Discd. July 15'96. Rec.
Correspondent,	Sarah C. Hazeltine 1112	Modern Ave. Minneapolis	

Patient was brought here by Mr. Howell Sept; with following history: Patient is committed as "Inebriate"; has drunk to excess since 1880. Was in this Hospital from Dec 27-1888 to march 28-1889. (Vol. 11- p. 149).

July 8/1890. Quiet, neat; speaks in a low mild tone, easy; did not sleep very well.

April-10-1890. Patient is quiet & gentlemanly in manner. Seems to have good health. Is so different from what he was at former commitment that it is difficult to know him as the same person. Patient was in the Workhouse once before coming here.

May-28-1890. Patient is doing quietly & well.

June-30-1890. Patient has been trying to get out of late. Intimated he had position at Engineering in Winona, but it does not now seem sure. Claims came here on his own ~~Complaint~~ Account & ought to go away on the same. Seems perfectly confident in his ability to keep from drinking. His wife does not feel very confident in his ability. Health has been good. Has done nothing except to be quietly onward since coming. Says little except addressed. Seems to rather make light of the fact of something the matter with him. Does not seem to regard himself as ever more than "the worse for drink."

July. 23-1890. ~~Health~~ Returned of his own accord this eve. so he says. Paid his own fare down, & walked out

12-17-91

Dr. A. P. Kilbourne
Supt - 2nd Minn State Hospital

Dear Sir — I have previously addressed several communications to You, to which apparently no attention whatever has been given. Perhaps Your "subs" do not deliver them. I should regret to find Dr. Baker, deficient in the qualities of a gentleman, & trust I never may. Why you treat me in this most contemptible manner is beyond my Comprehension. My room has been unlocked several times, & articles purloined by thief. A. Paste Bowl, my private Correspondence, Gilt Cuff Cleaner, Celebrity Specimen & several other articles stolen by that thief. You promised to have them returned. You have kept my glasses nearly 2 weeks!

(over)

really very little change. He is sick in bed and almost all ill. he had at one time some finger of one hand the seems has spent his time apparently has not spoken about going home, ing working and talking, occas- ds and conversation. He is during the even a good deal of time, list of words and answers to ed some minor prize. reported working for his family.

ph message and the telegram for Mr Rose a feelas- telegram. July 30/91. Claims there has been a change tie" — Aug 24/91. Is reported by attendant as seeming atients. Sep 15/91. Attendant again reports that enially picks a quarrel with some of the other ry. Sep 16/91. Put on bitter tonic. Sep 20/91. Has has frequent passages & a sense of fullness. Pg 95. odyne. Sep 28/91. Has a cold & is hoarse. continually "kicking" — Is overbearing & insulting arrel with them. Is very talkative. Is clean in habits ained of by his fellow patients in C' — past few nights. Oct 25/91. Recently weighed i 150 & 160 pds. Dec 12/91. Makes frequent , bad teeth, numb fingers, & general bad feeling.

Dec 15/91. Patient quarrelled yesterday with Mr — a fellow-patient at dinner and with another G — . The attendant put Mr H. out of the dining room in order to stop the quarrel and took him down on the floor. Dec 17/91. The trouble between Mr H & the other patients has been almost continuous and recently culminated in some open attacks. J. G. broke Mr H's aselrine's cane & Mr K — today struck H. Mr H's — story about this matter is re- counted in an attached letter. This may also be taken as a fair sample of the verbal Complaints made to the Physicians at every meeting with Mr H. Attendant reports that this morning, a half hour before rising time, Mr H. — by loud talking, disturbed the other patients & that after his door was opened he quarrelled with several of his fellow - patients, daring them to fight; using profane & vulgar language. Dec 19/91. The Attendant reports that, while out walking to day, Patient called Dr. Mc a fellow patient "very base names", trying to get him mad and then made his brags of this. Dec 22/91. Complains that Mr H.G. a comparatively good natured fellow patient pushed him

(carried to page 125)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2280.
Residence,	708 Monroe St. E. Minneapolis
Date of admission,	July 7-1890.
How sent,	Court Commis. A.P. Abell.
Sex,	Male
Age,	37. yrs.
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	Four
Occupation,	Teacher
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None
Habits,	Intemperate & morality-not good.
Nativity,	Vermont
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Sarah C. Hazeltine 1112

Patient was brought here by Mr. Hou
Patient is committed as "Inebriate"; has d
this Hospital from Dec 27-1888 to March 28
Feby 8/1890. Quiet, neat; speaks in a low v
April-10-1890. Patient is quiet and
to have good health. Is so d
at former commitment that
him as the same person
once before coming here.
May-28-1890. Patient is doing qu
June-30-1890. Patient has been trying to get out of late. Intimated
he had position at Engineering in Winona, but it does
not now seem sure. Claims came here on his own
complaint and ought to go away on the same. Seems perfectly
confident in his ability to keep from drinking. His wife
does not feel very confident in his ability. Health has
been good. Has done nothing except to be quietly
orderly since coming. Says little except addressed. Seems
to rather make light of the fact of something the matter
with him. Does not seem to regard himself as ever
more than "the worse for drink."
July. 23-1890. Health Returned of his own accord this eve.
so he says. Paid his own fare down, & walked out

2) You have allowed me to be Struck, & bitten by that "Devil" John Gorman whom you Call "Crazy." Then why do you allow him for a moment to remain a nuisance to every one on our hall? He broke my Cane into two Yesterday after the Dr. went off the hall. Every meal he is allowed by our attendant to abuse & insult me, & if I reply, am thrown out the dining room without food. This morning before Breakfast that Cur "from Winona Entered my room & Struck & attempted to knock me out. He was encouraged by Bromley Blomberg, Mignault, Gorman & Petre. I defended myself, but was so tired I had to lie down. The attendant knew all, but made no effort to stop the Quarrel nor did he offer to bring me or send

3) Even my "extra" & I was Compelled to go without even a cup of Coffee. Now Sir, while I respect & love you as a man I can no longer endure this terrible abuse. If those two men are not instantly removed from this ward, & another attendant substituted for this "green boy" I will make my Case known through the Columns of the Dailies to the "Governor", & we will try tittles once more I remain Business now dear friend Kilbourne. Enclosed & chip those glasses & send to me, to-day, or give me the Gold ones & greatly oblige Yours G. Hazeltine Please answer

Physically very little change. Is
sick in bed and almost co
ill. He had at one time some
finger of one hand this seems
Has spent his time apparently
Has not spoken about going home,
ing working and talking, occas-
ds and conversation. He is
during
given a good deal of time, the
list of words and answers to
ed some minor prize. reported
working for his family.
pk message and the telegram for Mr Rose a feelas-
telegram. July 30/91. Claims there has been a charge
lie" - Aug 24/91. Is reported by attendant as seeming
atients. Sep 15/91. Attendant again reports that,
emually picks a quarrel with some of the other
ay. Sep 16/91. Put on bitter tonic. Sep 20/91. Has
Has frequent passages & a sense of fullness. Pys.
odyne. Sep 28/91. Has a cold & is hoarse. —
Continually "kicking" - Is overbearing & insulting
rarrel with them. Is very talkative. Is clean in habit
rained of by his fellow patients in C. —
past few nights. Oct 25/91. Recently weighed
is 150 to 160 pds. Dec 12/91. Makes frequent
, bad teeth, numb fingers, & general bad feeling.

Dec 15/91. Patient quarrelled yesterday with M— a fellow-patient at dinner and with another G—. The attendant put Mr. H.— out of the dining room in order to stop the quarrel and took him down on the floor. Dec 17/91. The trouble between Mr. H. & the other patients has been almost continuous and recently culminated in some open attacks. J.G. broke Mr. Hazeltine's cane & Mr. K— today struck H. Mr. H's— story about this matter is recounted in an attached letter. This may also be taken as a fair sample of the verbal Complaints made to the Physicians at every meeting with Mr. H. Attendant reports that this morning, a half hour before rising time, Mr. H.— by loud talking, disturbed the other patients & that after his door was opened he quarrelled with several of his fellow-patients, daring them to fight; using profane & vulgar language. Dec 19/91. The Attendant reports that, while out walking to-day, patient called Dr. M— a fellow patient "very base names", trying to get him mad and then made his brags of this. Dec 23/91. Complains that Mr. H.Y. a comparatively good natured fellow patient pushed him

(carried to page 125)

Personal and Medical History of Gor-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2280.
Residence,	708 Monroe St. E. Minneapolis
Date of admission,	Feby 7- 1890.
How sent,	Court Commis. A.P. Abell.
Sex,	Male
Age,	57. yrs.
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	Four
Occupation,	Teacher
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None
Habits,	Intemperate
Nativity,	Vermn
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Sarah. C. Hay

Patient was brought here by ... wing history:
Patient is committed as "Inebriate"; ce 1880. Was in
this Hospital from Dec 27-1888 to March.
Feby 8/1890. Quiet, neat; speaks in a low tone did not sleep very well.
April-10-1890. Patient is quiet and gentle in manner. Seems
to have good health. Is so different on what he was
at former commitment that it is difficult to know
him as the same person. Patient was in the Workhouse
once before coming here.
May-28-1890. Patient is doing quietly and well.
June-30-1890. Patient has been trying to get out of late. Intimated
he had position at Engineering in Winona, but it does
not now seem sure. Claims came here on his own
complaint and ought to go away on the same. Seems perfectly
confident in his ability to keep from drinking. His wife
does not feel very confident in his ability. Health has
been good. Has done nothing except to be quietly
on ward since coming. Says little except addressed. Seems
to rather make light of the fact of something the matter
with him. Does not seem to regard himself as ever
more than "the worse for drink."
July. 23-1890. Health Returned of his own accord this eve.
so he says. Paid his own fare down, and walked out

the Hospital. July 10th 91 Physically very little change in
his health. Not having been sick in bed and almost never
complaining of feeling ill. He had at one time some
anesthesia of the thumb and finger of one hand this seems
to have disappeared. Patient has spent his time apparently
perfectly contented here, has not spoken about going home,
he devotes his time to reading working and walking, occas-
ionaly indulges in cards and conversation. He is
uniformly pleasant. has given a good deal of time during the
past winter to working up list of words and answers to
questions for prizes. secured some minor prize. reported
to the Doctor that he was working for his family.
July 28/91. Is said to have taken 25ct for telegraph message and the telegram for Mr Reese a fellow-
-patient and to have kept the money and mailed the telegram. July 30/91. Claims there has been a charge
against him of drinking but that it is false - "a lie" - Aug 24/91. Is reported by attendant as seeming
to be restless and quarrelsome with the rest of the patients. Sep 15/91. Attendant again reports that,
when in the dining-room at meals, the patient generally picks a quarrel with some of the other
patients and seems to be getting worse each day. Sep 16/91. Put on bitter tonic. Sep 20/91. Has
a diarrhoea; passages scalding. Sep 23/91. Has frequent passages & a sense of fullness. P 95.
Sep 24/91. Pulse 96. Has given Hoffmans Anodyne. Sep 28/91. Has a cold & is hoarse. —
Oct 9/91. Attendant reports that patient is continually "kicking" - is overbearing & insulting
to patients; continually trying to pick a quarrel with them. Is very talkative. Is clean in habits
does very little work. Oct 11/91. Is complained of by his fellow-patients mC' —
Oct 12/91. Says he has not slept well for the past few nights. Oct 25/91. Recently weighed
but 125 pounds; claims his usual weight is 150 to 160 pds. Dec 12/91. Makes frequent
complaints of bodily ailments, eg bad mouth, bad teeth, numb fingers, & general bad feeling.
Dec 15/91. Patient quarrelled yesterday with M— a fellow-patient at dinner and with
another G—. The attendant put Mr St. - out of the dining room in order to stop the quarrel
and took him down on the floor. Dec 17/91. The trouble between Mr St & the other patients
has been almost continuous and recently culminated in some open attacks. J-G. broke
Mr St aseltine's cane & Mr K— today struck St. Mr St's — story about this matter is re-
counted in an attached letter. This may also be taken as a fair sample of the verbal
Complaints made to the Physicians at every meeting with Mr St. Attendant reports
that this morning, a half-hour before rising time, Mr St. - by loud talking, disturbed the
other patients & that after his door was opened he quarrelled with several of his fellow
-patients, daring & trying to fight; using profane & vulgar language. Dec 19/91. The
Attendant reports that, while out walking to-day, patient called Mr M a fellow patient
"very base names", trying to get him mad and then made his brags of this. Dec 22/91.
Complains that Mr St.y. a comparatively good natured fellow patient pushed him

(carried to page 125)

Personal and Medical History of Helen Maria Strande.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2281	No. for year	157
Residence,	Winona (Winona Co.)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Feb. 7 - 1890	Cause,	"Domestic troubles"
How sent,	J. Q. Pat. (Jacob Story)	Form,	Chron. Melancho.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	-
Children,	6	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1 Term.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	30.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

Patient was brought here by Sheriff Braley & accompanied by her son. The history states that she was confined in an insane asylum in Norway about 4 years ago. The date of the present attack is not given. She threatens violence to the family & thinks they want to kill her. Her husband is said to be a drunkard & to have deserted her & this is thought to be the cause of her present attack.

March 16-1890. Patient since coming takes place in appearance among the chronic cases. Quietly sitting about & attracts no attention & does not seem to care for any.

April 10-1890. Patient is taking Tonic Elixir. She is rather careless in habits & indifferent in manner. Seems to take little interest in what is going on. Wrote a short note a few days ago. Health is good. Talks in a somewhat perverse way, but did not speak of any delusions.

May 2d-1890. Some relatives have visited & say she is not well enough to go home. Will not talk sensibly to them.

Oct. 2-1890. Patient has been quiet most of the time. Has to be secluded once for a few hours. Says little or nothing. Health is good.

Jan. 28-1891. Patient has been quiet for the greater part of the time. Health is good. Has slight Eczema of scalp. Will not let us do much for it.

Is very freakish & odd in behavior. Usually hides away in a room. Rarely makes any request. Sept 1st-'91 Patient remains in room the greater part of the time if allowed to do so, & lies about in an untidy manner on the bed. Is quite irritable in behavior usually & will not hold any conversation with us.

March 3rd-'92 Patient has been upon B- the greater part of the time, has been always hungry, liable to irritable behavior, although usually quiet, is liable to be violent at most any time. To day she has been violent for the first time for a good many months, but was so violent that several attendants were needed to care for her. May 27th-'92. Continues along about as described in last note. Health good. Usually quiet & unnoticed. Makes no trouble & makes no request of any kind.

Sept 30-'92 Appetite is always good. Sleeps well, not sick, nor untidy in habits, menstruation is always regular, bowels not constipated, behavior at times violent & at other times quiet.

Nov 30" Quiet, works in the laundry nearly every day.

Jan 25th-'93 Appetite good, works in laundry once in a while, stays in her room most all the time, sleeps well, bowels regular, menstruated 18-22d, behavior mostly quiet.

Feb 24th Very quiet stays in her room most of the time, no work, talks some.

March 2d-'93. Appetite good. Stays in room most all the time. Behavior mostly quiet. Sleeps good. Bowels regular. Cleanly in habits. Talks sensibly. Menstr. 10-14 Gen. health good.

May 31-'93 Appetite good somewhat noisy during the night. Is violent at times. Talks incoherently. Cleanly in habits. Bowels regular. June 30-'93. Appetite good. Stays in her room most of the time. Talks but very little English. July 3. Menstr. 26-4 '93. July 31-'93. Appetite good. Rests good all night. Quiet, most of the time on ward. Aug 30-'93 Menstr. Aug 29-'93. Appetite good & rests good all night. Sept. 17-'93 Fighting in the dining room with A. Buenneister. Sept 30-'93. Appetite good. Tidy in habits. Rests well at nights. Oct 1-'93. Awoke slightly noisy talking till 12. P.M. Restless awoke most of night talking. Oct 31-'93 Not any change. Nov 30-'93 Very noisy at times, visible in the dining room very difficult to manage, will handle the food on table with her fingers & other ladies complain of same. Moved to C-4

Nov 29-'93 Patient quiet most of the time. Appetite good. Cares for herself good part of the time. Bowels constipated. Is pleasant, slightly annoyed, disagreeable at times.

Dec 30-'93 Appetite good. Sleeps quite well. Violent at times. Works in laundry. Is very noisy especially in dining room. Jany 31-'94 Appetite good. Works in laundry. Noisy most of the time, when on ward. Habits quite neat. Bowels constipated. Feby 28-'94 No change. Appetite good, noisy day & night, works in laundry, habits untidy at times. Mch 30-'94 Patient's appetite good, noisy especially at table, works in laundry part of time, May 30-'94 Appetite good, noisy especially at table, works in L— part of day, needs scolding considerably, transferred to C-1. May 1-'94 works in L—, is tidy, but noisy— singing & talking constantly. May 31-'94 menstruating— refuses to go to L— May 31-'94 Patient's appetite & gen. health good.

(See Transfer Book, page 172. W. Book A.)

Personal and Medical History of Arthur William Eve.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2282	No. for year	158.
Residence,	313, 11th Av. So. Minneapolis	Insane relations,	A brother
Date of admission,	July 10-1890.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	Court Commissr. A.P. Abell.	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	33. years	Suicidal or not,	"Suggested" - never attempted -
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	10 days ago.
Children,	Three	Duration,	10. days.
Occupation,	Employe in Union Depot.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Church member	Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	October 18th 1892
Nativity,	England	Time in hospital,	2 years 8 mos. 8ds.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died. Typhoid fever.
Correspondent,	Sarah Eve (wife). ~~1019½ 4th Ave So~~ ~~313 11th Av So~~ 3 Hamilton Cottage, Tenby - South Wales England. ~~Minneapolis Minn~~		
	H. V. Dougan, Supt. Union Depot. (friend). Minneapolis Minn.		

Patient brought here by Mr. Houser, deputy, accompanied by Mr. C.A. Miller, friend, with following history: This is first attack and began about 10 days ago in Melancholia, brooding upon fancied wrongs done his employers, breach of trust & sending M.S. mails wrong, and fearing his family will come to want. He suggests suicide to his wife, never attempted it. Insanity is stated as not hereditary in family as far as known, altho one brother is nervous and. It is stated that patient lost a sister and brother in law suddenly in 89 & that this has preyed on his mind. He is very filthy & shows no disposition to harm others. Letters from Dr Smith & Mr. Dougan on file.

July 11-90. Patient put in suicidal dormitory last evening. Slept but little altho he had a hypnotic and frequently "yelled" for help. Had to be held in bed constantly for last 2 or 3 hours of the night. In morning, is in bed, not making much noise but restless & excited. Apparently in fear. Talks freely but irrationally. Says he is going to the devil; wants to leave here - but says he would go to the devil. Says the "whole need no physician" when Dr attempted to determine his physical condition. Apr 3/91. Has been thro various conditions since last note. Has given most trouble by restlessness & sleeplessness at night. Has had Chloral & Trional & Hyoscyam. with very fair effect. During day is usually quiet & not loudly noisy. Has said all sorts of irrational things; eg. "his wife is dead"; "he is a cat", at the time answering; "I am a flat cat"; again he refuses to shake hands with Dr because "he am no gentleman; not fit to". Has given tonic but refused to take medicine. Is pale & pulse usually more or less accelerated. Looks staringly. More careless about dress. Recently put on

Rochester Insane Asylum

18 .

122

A.W. Eve died 1.05 am, 18th Oct 1892.

Post Mortem

held 10.30. Am, 19th Oct 1892, 33 hours after death.

General appearance. Somewhat Emaciated; no bruises or injury visible. —

Section of abdomen. Some fat under skin; omentum and peritoneum seems normal.

Intestines. free - covered with normal peritoneum; show discolored areas; most marked in neighborhood of ileo-caecal valve in small gut. Within 2" of ileo-caecal valve in small gut is an ulcer, opposite to mesenteric attachment - 3/4" long - 1/3" wide; its long diameter transverse to gut; the mucous membrane thickened, ridged, and red, around the neighborhood. Within 18" of small gut were 5 red dened, swollen patches of different outline; about size of Peyers patches; near duodenal End, some Ecchymosis in one area.

over

Burns

Written early in 1892

carried to 128

A 137.—PIONEER

Whole No..

Reside

P

Rochester Insane asylum

1890.

Case—

MARKS.

ed to have taken Ag. Ammon. fort.

taken

at

ED

July 17.

Jailors

Clean; some careless in dress. Refuses medicine

On 11th inst, a fellow patient got hold

way, & ran it to Mr E. Ex drawn

oil. On next morning, pulse 128.

notes.

ng from effects of ammonia on throat.

, hand on door handle, when asked

standing at the gate for fears of

n."

nded, emotional, sometimes crying

stly, from inordinately, at his own

at times. Talk usually relates

em to improve. Frequently masturb-

n habits. Careless in dress. Was noisy

room for a couple of hours, March 4th

94. 91 reported as master bating,

noisy and excited. April 6th 91 Ag.

28th blistered. March 22nd is tear-

ited. Secluded, May 6th 91 is

ty, vulgar, and Incoherent. June 12

e 28th says "he has eaten his own

n 22nd again blistered July 8th restless July 10th

Is in fair physical condition, mentally seems to have lost ground rather than gained. is full of unpleasant and foolish delusions. is foolish in conduct and laughs at his own antics. has been excited frequently talking much at times crying. at times is destructive

carried to 128

Written early in 1892

O the Lord how

is a sure refuge in

time of trouble —

"Our Creator"

through our Lord Jesus

Christ -

Willie Eve

consider my iniquities O God,

O Jailors be kind to

poor prisoners & captives

"in all lands"

because of our neighbours

acquaintances & friends -

"Mother consider thy younger

son"

"get thyself right

"It is the Lords will"

"He leadeth me by divine

light" -

Considers the pleading

trusting light of the

Apostle St Peter

Apostle St Paul

consider the loving sympathy

& sorrow of Saint Robert

Burns"

Letters from Dr. Smith & Mr. Dougan on file.

Patrick Cahill. Insane asylum.

Ady Illness catarrhal Pneumonia. Left base. Crepitant rales. Dull Percussion note.

Jany 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Jany 31. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 1. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 2. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 3. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 4. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 5. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 6. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Feby 31. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 1. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 2. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 3. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 4. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 5. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 6. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

March 31. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 1. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 2. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 3. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 4. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 5. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 6. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

April 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 1. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 2. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 3. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 4. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 5. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 6. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

May 31. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 1. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 2. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 3. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 4. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 5. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 6. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

June 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 1. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 2. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 3. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 4. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 5. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 6. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

July 31. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 1. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 2. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 3. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 4. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 5. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 6. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Aug 31. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 1. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 2. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 3. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 4. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 5. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 6. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Sept 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 1. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 2. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 3. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 4. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 5. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 6. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Oct 31. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 1. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 2. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 3. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 4. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 5. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 6. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Nov 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 1. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 2. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 3. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 4. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 5. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 6. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 7. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 8. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 9. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 10. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 11. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 12. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 13. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 14. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 15. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 16. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 17. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 18. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 19. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 20. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 21. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 22. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 23. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 24. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 25. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 26. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 27. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 28. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 29. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 30. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

Dec 31. Coughs much. Expectoration abundant. Cannot lie down.

8ds

avoid fever

enby - South Wales

England.

olis Minn.

by Mr. C.A. Miller,

d and began about

s always done his en-

and fearing his family

is wife, never attempt sick.

ily as far as known, altho

that patient lost a sister and

his has preyed on his mind

tion to harm others.

dormitory last evening. Slept but little

friend,

18 days ago

ploress, breach

will come to "us

Insanity is stated

me brother is now in

brother in law suddenly

He is now filthy & shows an

July 11-90. Patrick put in mitts

although he had a hypnotic and frequently "yalls" for help. Had to be held

in bed constantly for last 2 or 3 hours of the night. In morning, is in bed,

not making much noise but restless & excited. Apparently in fear. Talks freely

but irrationally. Says he is going to the devil; wants to leave here - but says he

would go to the devil. Says the "whole need no physicians" when Dr attempted to

determine his physical condition. April 3/90. Has been three various conditions since

last note. Has given most trouble by restlessness & sleeplessness at night. Has

had Chloral & Sodii Bromas again. With very fair effect. During day is usually quiet

& not loudly noisy. Has said all sorts of irrational things; eg. "his wife is dead";

"he is a cat", at the time answering; "I am a fleat cat"; again he refuses to shake

hands with Dr because "he was no gentleman; not fit to". Was given tonic

tinic but refused to take medicine. Is pale & pulse usually more or less

accelerated. Looks staringly. More careless about dress. Recently put on

A 137.—PIONEER PRF

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of

He

Rochester Insane Asylum

1890. Case —

To The Lord Mayor
Mansion House
London
England

As British Citizens requiring money to come home for passage & to get rigged up in Style to give eclat to the final settlement of Manitoba R.R. difficulty would beg your Lordships favor of £500 by return cable

1/4

ARKS.

...ed to have taken Ag. Ammon. fort. mixed mixture.

...Taken ... & tonsils swollen - Speech thick

...at ... Speech more difficult - Breathes easy

...ED

...ually spits thick mucus. Can hardly ... C.A. Quite easy otherwise - Spit up ... blood in night.

...ings, again laughs ... After wife visit ...nsuaded she had returned to Minneapolis - wanted ...om stairs. See Prescript Record p. 25.

...nal & depressed mentally. Talks about God & pray ...de. Clean; some careless in dress. Refuses medicine ... On 11th inst, a fellow patient got hold ...me way & gave it to Mr E. Eir drank ...ur & oil. On next morning, pulse 128.

See attached sheet of clinical notes.

Oct 13/90 Talks well, easily. Recovering from effects of ammonia on throat.

Dec 27/90 Standing at door in hall, hand on door handle, when asked what he was doing replied: "I am standing at the gate for fears of Nazareth's sake. He is down stairs."

Jany 27/91 Health fair. Is deluded, emotional, sometimes crying & praying, again laughing heartily, trivs inordinately, at his own pranks. Is foolish in behavior at times. Talk usually relates to religious topics. Does not seem to improve. Frequently masturbates. Sleeps pretty well. Clean in habits. Careless in dress. Was noisy & wild one day & was shut in room for a couple of hours. March 4th visited by his wife. March 9th 91 reported as masturbating. March 11th noisy. March 12th noisy and excited. April 6th 91 ag. - am masturbating. March 23rd blistered. March 28th is tearing his clothes and excited. secluded. May 6th 91 is excited talking rapidly, dirty, vulgar, and incoherent. June 8th 91 visited by his wife. June 23rd says "he has eaten his own sister. June 22nd again blistered July 8th restless July 10th Is in fair physical condition, mentally seems to have lost ground rather than gained. is full of unpleasant and foolish delusions. is foolish in conduct and laughs at his own antics. has been excited frequently talking much at times crying. at times is destructive

carried to 128

...ds.
...fever
...g - South Wales
England.

...mm.

Mr. C. A. Miller,

...und began about ...
...wife done his em- ...
...d fearing his family ...
...ife, never attempted it. ...
...y as far as known, altho ...
...h patient lost a sister and ...
has preyed on his mind. Letters from Dr Smith & Mr. Donegan on file.
...to harm others. ...
...nday last evening. Slept but little ...
...quently "yelled" for help. Had to be held ...
in bed constantly for last ... hours of the night. In morning, is in bed, not making much noise but restless & excited. Apparently in fear. Talks freely but irrationally. Says he is going to the Devil; wants to leave here - but says he would go to the devil. Says the "whole need no physician" when Dr attempted to determine his physical condition. Apr 3/90. Has been thro various conditions since last note. Has given most trouble by restlessness & sleeplessness at night. Has had Chloral & Tr Hyoscyam. with very fair effect. During day is usually quiet & not loudly noisy. Has said all sorts of irrational things; eg. "his wife is dead"; "he is a cat", at the time mewing; "I am a flat car"; again he refuses to shake hands with Dr because "he was no gentleman; not fit to". Was given time time but refused to take medicine. Is pale & pulse usually more or less accelerated. Looks staringly. More careless about dress. Recently put on

Dress. Clothes.
Coat & Vest
Pants
Overalls
Night Shirts
Neck Ties
Napkins
Handkerchiefs
Drawers, pairs
Cupboard Spreads
Quilts, pairs
Coats
Collars
Cuffs
Waistcoats
Blankets
Sheets
Pillow Ticks
Pillow Cases
Pants, pairs
Overalls, pairs
Night Shirts
Neck Ties
Napkins
Handkerchiefs
Drawers, pairs
Cupboard Spreads
Quilts, pairs
Coats
Collars
Cuffs
Waistcoats
Blankets
Sheets
Pillow Ticks
Pillow Cases
Shirts, woollen
Shirts, cotton
Socks, woollen
Socks, cotton
Table Cloths
Towels, bath
Towels, dish
Vests
Window Curtains
Wrappers

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO

Whole No.,
Residence,
Date of admissi
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
C

Rochester Insane Asylum
1890.

To the Governor of the State
Minnesota

I am ready to be taken
Charge of for what
Crimes I have committed

A. W. Eve

Feby 17.

Mrs Charles Abbott Miller.
417 2nd Avenue North
Minneapolis
Minnesota
U.S.A.

11.12.89.

Eae—

ARKS.

...shal better be-
...ocu". Has tried
...ed note.
...iendly. Denies
...being very
...d. She says he
...Both are now
...tient still
...After wife much
away he could not be persuaded she had returned to Minneapolis - wanted
to know if she was not down stairs. See Prescript Record p. 20.
Sept 25/90 Health fair. Still emotional + depressed usually. Talks about God + pray
some. Recently attempted suicide. Clean; some careless in dress. Refuses medicine.
Oct 16/90 Visited by his wife. On 11th inst, a fellow patient got hold
of a bottle of ammonia some way + gave it to Mr E. He drank
some of it. Was given vinegar + oil. On next morning, pulse 128.
See attached sheet of clinical notes.
Oct 18/90 Talks well, easily. Recovering from effects of ammonia on throat.
Dec 27/90 Standing at door in hall, hand on door handle, when asked
what he was doing replied: "I am standing at the gate for fears of
Nazareth's sake. He is down stairs."
Jany 22/91 Health fair. Is deluded, emotional, sometimes crying
or praying, again laughing heartily, even inordinately, at his own
pranks. Is foolish in behavior at times. Talk usually relates
to religious topics. Does not seem to improve. Frequently masturbates. Sleeps pretty well. Clean in habits. Careless in dress. Was noisy
+ wild one day + was shut in room for a couple of hours. March 4th
visited by his wife. March 9th 91 reported as masturbating.
March 11th noisy. March 12th noisy and excited. April 6th 91 ag.
- am masturbating. March 25th blistered. March 28th is tearing his clothes and excited. secluded. May 6th 91 is
excited talking rapidly, dirty, vulgar, and incoherent. June 8th
91 visited by his wife + June 23d. says "he has eaten his own
sister. June 22nd again blistered July 8th restless July 13th
Is in fair physical condition, mentally seems to have lost ground rather than gained. is full of unpleasant and foolish
delusions. is foolish in conduct and laughs at
his own antics. has been excited frequently talking
much at times crying. at times is destructive

Carried to 128

...egan about
...done his en-
...ing his family
...ver attempted it.
...as thrown, altho
...lost a sister and
...ed on his mind.
...others.. Letters from Dr Linsley + M. Dougan on file.
...t sinning. Slept but little
...cils" for help. Had to be held
...ight. In morning, is in bed,
...cited. Apparently in fear. Talks freely
...wants to leave here - but says he
...d no physicians" when dr attempted to
determine his physical condition. Apr 3/90. Has been thro various conditions since
last note. Has given most trouble by restlessness + sleeplessness at night. Has
had Chloral & Potassium Bromide with very fair effect. During day is usually quiet
& not loudly noisy. Has said all sorts of irrational things; eg. "his wife is dead";
"he is a cat", at the time crowing; "I am a flat car"; again he refuses to shake
hands with dr because "he was no gentleman; not fit to". Was given some
time but refused to take medicine. Is pale & pulse usually more or less
accelerated. Looks staringly. More careless about dress. Recently put on

Pillow Cases
Pants, pairs
Overalls, pairs
Night Shirts
Neck Ties
Napkins
Handkerchiefs
Drawers, pairs
Cupboard Spreads
Cuffs, pairs
Collars
Coats
Camisoles
Blankets

...with
...Insanity
...me Mother
...Mother in
...He is now
July 11-90. Patien
...altho he had a hyp...
...in bed constantly for s...
...not making much noise ex...
...but irrationally. Says he is going to...
...would go to the devil. Says the "whole...
determine his physical condition. Apr 3/90. Has been thro various conditions since
last note. Has given most trouble by restlessness + sleeplessness at night. Has
had Chloral & Potassium Bromide with very fair effect. During day is usually quiet
& not loudly noisy. Has said all sorts of irrational things; eg. "his wife is dead";
"he is a cat", at the time crowing; "I am a flat car"; again he refuses to shake
hands with dr because "he was no gentleman; not fit to". Was given some
time but refused to take medicine. Is pale & pulse usually more or less
accelerated. Looks staringly. More careless about dress. Recently put on

Personal

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of admissi

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

C

Mr Charles Scott Hill

417 2nd Avenue

Minneapolis

Minnesota

U.S.A.

11.12.89.

Pillow Cases
Pants, pairs
Overalls, pairs
Night Shirts
Neck Ties
Napkins
Handkerchiefs
Drawers, pairs
Cupboard Spreads
Cuffs, pairs
Collars
Coats
Camisoles
Blankets

egan about
done his em-
ig his family
rr attempt with.
as known, altho
d lost a sister and
ed in his mind
others.,
Letter from J. Smiley & M. Dougan on file.
ening. Slept but little
les" for help. Had to be held
ight. In morning, is in bed,
cited. Apparently in fear. Talks freely
wants to leave here - but says he
d no physician" when dr attempted to
determine his physical condition. Apr 2/90. Has been thro various conditions since
last note. Has given most trouble by restlessness & sleeplessness at night. Has
had Chloral & Potassium again. with very fair effect. during day is usually quiet
& not loudly noisy. Has said all sorts of irrational things; eg. "his wife is dead";
"he is a cat", at the time answering; "I am a flat car"; again he refuses to shake
hands with dr because "he was no gentleman; not fit to". Was given some
time but refused to take medicine. Is pale & pulse usually more or less
accelerated. Looks staringly. More careless about dress. Recently put on

Whose Case

Insanity

Mr Mother

Mother in

He is now

July 11-90. "Patien

altho he had a sy

in bed constantly for

not making much noise

but irrationally. Says he is going to

would go to the devil. Says the "whole

determine his physical condition. Apr 2/90.

last note. Has given most trouble by restlessness & sleeplessness at night. Has

had Chloral & Potassium again. with very fair effect. during day is usually quiet

& not loudly noisy. Has said all sorts of irrational things; eg. "his wife is dead";

"he is a cat", at the time answering; "I am a flat car"; again he refuses to shake

hands with dr because "he was no gentleman; not fit to". Was given some

time but refused to take medicine. Is pale & pulse usually more or less

accelerated. Looks staringly. More careless about dress. Recently put on

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF: - W. Coe -

DATE	PULS	TEMP	RESP	MEDICINE	REMARKS.
				Oct-11-1890	
4. PM				Oil - Vinegar - ℥ij	Supposed to have taken Aq. Ammonia.
5. PM					
8.30	110		20		Uvula & tonsils swollen - Speech thick
11 PM.	110		20		Easy - Speech more difficult - Breathes easy
				Oct. 12 - 1890	
8. AM.	120		20		Continually spits thick mucus. Can hardly talk. Quite easy otherwise - Spit up some blood in night.

...what better be-
...oon". Has tried
...ed note.
...iendly. Penis
...being very
...d. She says he
...Both are now
...tient still
...necessary. Refuses & resists. After wife was
away he could not be persuaded she had returned to Minneapolis - wanted
to know if she was not down stairs. See Prescript Record p. 25.
Sept 25/90 Health fair. Still emotional & depressed mentally. Talks about God & pray
some. Recently attempted suicide. Clean; some careless in dress. Refuses medicine.
Oct 16/90 Visited by his wife. On 11th inst, a fellow patient got hold
of a bottle of ammonia some way & gave it to Mr C. He drank
some of it. Was given vinegar & oil. On next morning, pulse 128.
See attached sheet of clinical notes.
Oct 18/90 Talks well, easily. Recovering from effects of ammonia on throat.
Dec 27/90 Standing at door in hall, hand on door handle, when asked
what he was doing replied: "I am standing at the gate for fears of
Nazareth's sake. He is down stairs."
Jany 22/91 Health fair. Is deluded, emotional, sometimes crying
& praying, again laughing heartily, some inordinately, at his own
pranks. Is foolish in behavior at times. Talk usually relates
to religious topics. Does not seem to improve. Frequently masturbates. Sleeps pretty well. Clean in habits. Careless in dress. Was noisy
& wild one day & was shut in room for a couple of hours. March 4th
visited by his wife. March 9th 91 reported as masturbating.
March 11th noisy. March 12th noisy and excited. April 6th 91 ag.
- am masturbating. March 28th blistered. March 29th is tear-
-ing his clothes and excited. secluded. May 6th 91 is
excited talking rapidly, dirty, vulgar, and incoherent. June 12
91 visited by his wife. June 20th says "he has eaten his own
sister. June 22nd again blistered July 8th restless July 13th
Is in fair physical condition, mentally seems to have lost ground
rather than gained. is full of unpleasant and foolish
delusions. is foolish in conduct and laughs at
his own antics. has been excited frequently talking
much at times singing. at times is destructive

carried to 128

of Phosphorus. gr 1/100 b.i.d. which he takes quite readily. Is somewhat better behaved during past few days. Invariably says to Dr "I must go along now". Has tried to rush out of the door when some one was entering. See attached note. Apr 3/90 Blistered Apr 28/90. Reported as masturbating badly & openly. Penis blistered. May 10/90 At times behaves very excitedly without being very noisy & talks irrationally. Better after being blistered.

July 4/90 Recently visited by his wife. She considered him improved. She says he has two brothers who have been insane. She cared for one. Both are now well. Does not know of insanity in parents or grandparents. Patient still occasionally depressed & crying; again laughs unreasonably. After wife went away he could not be persuaded she had returned to Minneapolis - wanted to know if she was not down stairs. See Prescription Record p. 25.

Sept 25/90 Health fair. Still emotional & depressed usually. Talks about God & pray some. Recently attempted suicide. Clean; some careless in dress. Refuses medicine.

Oct 16/90 Visited by his wife. On 11th inst, a fellow patient got hold of a bottle of ammonia some way & gave it to Mr E. He drank some of it. Was given vinegar & oil. On next morning, pulse 128. See attached sheet of clinical notes.

Oct 18/90 Talks well, easily. Recovering from effects of ammonia on throat.

Dec 27/90 Standing at door in hall, hand on door handle, when asked what he was doing replied: "I am standing at the gate for fear of Nazareth's sake. He is down stairs."

Jany 22/91 Health fair. Is deluded, emotional, sometimes crying or praying, again laughing heartily, sometimes inordinately, at his own pranks. Is foolish in behavior at times. Talk usually relates to religious topics. Does not seem to improve. Frequently masturbates. Sleeps pretty well. Clean in habits. Careless in dress. Was noisy & wild one day & was shut in room for a couple of hours. March 4th visited by his wife. March 9th 91 reported as masturbating. March 11th noisy. March 12th noisy and excited. April 6th 91 ag. - am masturbating. March 25th blistered. March 22nd is tearing his clothes and excited. secluded. May 6th 91 is excited talking rapidly, dirty, vulgar, and incoherent. June 12 91 visited by his wife. June 23d says he has eaten his own sister. June 22nd again blistered July 8th restless July 10th Is in fair physical condition, mentally seems to have lost ground rather than gained. is full of unpleasant and foolish delusions. is foolish in conduct and laughs at his own antics. has been excited frequently talking much at times crying. at times is destructive

carried to 128

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO

Whole No.,
Residence,
Date of admissi
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Ci

Insane
me brother
brother in
He is now

Feby 11-90. "Pan
although he had a ny
in bed constantly for
not making much noise
but irrationally. Says he is going
would go to the devil. Says the "whole
determine his physical condition. Apr 3/90. Has been two various conditions since
last note. Has given most trouble by restlessness & sleeplessness at night. Has
had Chloral & Potassium bromide with very fair effect. During day is usually quiet
or not loudly noisy. Has said all sorts of irrational things; eg. "his wife is dead";
"he is a cat", at the time meowing; "I am a flat car"; again he refuses to shake
hands with Dr because "he was no gentleman; not fit to". Was given some
time but refused to take medicine. Is pale & pulse usually more or less
accelerated. Looks staringly. More careless about dress. Recently put on

Mrs Charles Abbott Hill
417 2nd Avenue
Minneapolis
Minnesota
U.S.A.

11.12.89.

began about
done his em-
his family
attempt with.
as known, altho
lost a sister and
on his mind
others.
Letter from Dr Quinby & Mr Bryan on file.
evening. Slept but little
es" for help. Had to be held
ght. In morning, is in bed,
ited. Apparently in fear. Talks freely
wants to leave here - but says he
no physician" when Dr attempted to

Pillow Cases
Pillow Cases
Pants, pairs
Overalls, pairs
Night Shirts
Neck Ties
Napkins
Handkerchiefs
Drawers, pairs
Caps, pairs
Cuffs, pairs
Collars
Coats
Vests
Trousers
Blankets

Personal and Medical History of Louis M. Magnuson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2283	No. for year	159.
Residence,	2132 W. 1st St. Duluth.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Feby 11-1890.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	Judge of Probate, Princess Ayer.	Form,	Melancholia.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	28. years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Feby 1889.
Children,		Duration,	One year
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Church member.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July 8 1893.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	3 years 4 mos 29 days
Predisposing cause,	No heredity-	Result,	Trans'd to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	O. A. Magnuson, (Bro) 2132	W. 1st St.	Duluth. Minn.

Patient was brought here by O. J. Klippen, Deputy Sher., with following history: This is the first attack, beginning in Feby 1889, Cause unknown. Insanity now manifested by loss of memory, a desire to be alone & restlessness. Has been under constant supervision of his brother for 4 mos & has had medical treatment with little effect. Neither suicidal, homicidal nor destructive nor filthy.

On admission: Quite neatly dressed; sits stooped over; looks at persons around him; answers questions; very quick; smiles or looks pleased when spoken to. Went to ward quietly. Said he was pleased with his surroundings when questioned after being in hall a short time. Feby 17/90. Ate & slept well, except that he was afraid of his room mate & was moved to another room. Quiet in wards. Is now in midst of an attack of erysipelas of the face. March 4/90. Ordered bathed, dressed & up in ward. Patient was very sick during latter part of attack of erysipelas; symptoms were typhoid, low delirium, tongue dry & coated, refusing at clothing etc. Treatment was Ol. Ferri Chlorid. internally and Ung. Iodof. locally. During typhoid state, whiskey was added to above. Patient was rather weak after got up, & spent considerable time in room & in bed. March 7/90 Has to day put on Elix Ferri et Cinch & wine ℥ss of mix t.i.d. Apr 3/90. Has gained & strength rather slowly; is very much stooped. Mentally depressed & is growing demented. Answers questions when addressed. Clean & quite neat. No work.

May 10/90. Stooped & quiet; says nothing except when addressed. When asked how he is, replies, "Oh! I am weak" Says he does not sleep well & is troubled in his head. Seems demented in a measure.

July 4/90 still goes around stooped & quiet. Never talks unless addressed. Says very little then. Health ever good. Says he is weak. See Prescript Record p 1.

July 9/90 Moved to A1.

Oct 31/90 Blistered for piece for masturbation

Jany 23/91 Health about the same. Remains somewhat emaciated. Makes frequent attempts at masturbation; lies awake at nights and tries it. Given bromides recently at bedtime. Is growing rather worse mentally. Has torn clothing some. Untidy. July 1st/91 reported as masturbating excessively. Blistered. July 16th 91 Health rather poor is demented and foolish. cuts up queer and foolish antics. Is untidy, does no work.

Aug 5/91. Is reported as masturbating badly. Dec 28/91. PM. Is lying down in bed. Says he has a headache. Pulse 114. Te) 103.2. Dec 29/91. AM. Is up; would not stay in bed. again ordered to bed remained there. PM. Pulse 84. R. 19. Refused to permit taking temperature Says he feels well. Dec 30/91. Is up. Pulse 80. Feels fairly well. Eats. Tongue is coated. Feby 13/92. Weight 145 1/2 pounds. Pulse 76. Is pale. Bowels regular. Has some cough & expectoration. Talks only when spoken to, quietly; goes out walking; Is prompt, Dresses and cares for self; is slouchy, Segregations. Is demented & foolish.

May 25-92: weight 144 stoops after pale. talks silently & to self walks out much and promptly. watches Ellis and reluctantly. Dresses self, but is slovenly. Has delusions.

Sept 6-92 Weight 140- No change. Nov 8-92 Wt 140 Sits quietly on a bench a good deal of the time occasionally causes some trouble Mar 20-93 Wt 151 Health good May 31/93. A very restless patient, always scraping the floor with his feet; very untidy in dress; Does no work. Health good. July 31/93 no change from last note. Was, with several other patients, today transferred to Hospital at Fergus Falls.

Personal and Medical History of Jefferson Mc Greevy

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2284	No. for year	160
Residence,	Hastings (Dakota Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Feb. 12. 1890	Cause,	
How sent,	J of Pob. (M.H. Sullivan)	Form,	~~Chronic Mania~~ Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Chorea"
Age,	39.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1878
Children,	None.	Duration,	12 yrs.
Occupation,	None.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Extra good.	No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	27.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Sept. 13" 92.
Nativity,	Florida.	Time in hospital,	2 yrs 7 m 1d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Unimproved.
Correspondent,	Mrs Catherine McGreevy. ~~Hastings~~ Rochester Minn (mother)		

Patient was brought hither by his Father and Mother, who state that have had him in Ireland till a few months ago, trying the benefit of a change of ocean and climate. Patient has been here before - (In Case Book No 2 Case No 793) The trouble was then said to be due to a Sunstroke, received 4 yrs before. He was incoherent and silly while here, and marked as "improved" when taken away by his parents. Now after 8 yrs trial they bring him back. His appearance is that of a feeble minded person - He has done no work for 8 yrs back and never did very much the Father says. Used to chase around some. Mother states that he went to school till 19 & specially applied himself to languages. This she thinks is the cause of his mental trouble. Says that he was the best among his mates in Latin and Greek. He is said now to occasionally destroy clothing - Has choreic movements. A note in the history states that for 3 years after his discharge from here he was very much improved.

March 8th 1890. Just the same as at time of coming. Quiet, depressed & silly. No work

April. 30 - 1890. Health good - Does no work

May. 24 - 1890 Patient as usual - Parents now live in Flor

Have visited him a couple of times.

Oct. 2 - 1890. Patients health is good. Does no work.

Oct 28/90 Visited by parents. Nov 27/90 Visited by parents.

Dec 16/90 Visited by parents.

Jany 10/91. Is same. Has dermatitis on left chin. Dressed.

Jany 20/91 Visited by parents.

Jany 23/91 Demented; conduct silly; no work, no medicine.

March 10th 91 visited by his Parents. Aug-17-91 Taken home by Parents Junes 3 returned June 19, No change.

Oct 28/91. Was visited to day by Parents. Nov 19/91. Taken home to day by Parents.

Sep 13/92. Patient was picked up, wandering about the streets yesterday, and brought to the Hospital. The father came out today, and took his son home with him again.

Discharged May 3" 93

Alexander Henderson. (from 189)

Aug. 1st 94 Wt 130, p. 76.

31st of Aug 94 Appetite good, bowels reg, growing gradually more able to walk, also brighter in mental state, Habits cleanly. Sept 1st 94 Wt 137, p. 78. 30th Continues to improve both physically & mentally, habits clean. Oct 1st 94 Wt 139, p. 80. Oct 31st 94 Apparently in good health, can walk around ward & goes out walking, but is but a little. Behavior good, talks pubberish, is nervous & easily excited. Nov. 94 Wt 134 p. 74. 30th appetite good. bowels free, no cough, is in good health & now walks freely about ward & out of doors. Behavior good, no complaints, talk incoherent habits clean. Dec. 94 Wt 135 p 84. Jan 95 Wt 136, p. 81, Demented & crippled. locomotion improving. Feb 95 136 p 63. 28th appetite fair, bolts food without mastication, bowels reg, no complaint of physical health, out walking regularly, Is quiet, often nervous & irritable no complaints or opinion, talks little & incoherently, habits clean, but requires attention March 95 138 p. 79. April 95. No change, in any respect. May 1/95 Wt 132 pds. Pulse 76. June 1/95. Wt 130 pds. Pulse 70. July 1/95. Wt 132 pds. Pulse 79. July 31/95: Patient, during the quarter, has been, generally, well-behaved, but is very irritable at times, becomes noisy & shouts at the top of his voice. Makes no complaints. Talks very little. Sits in one place, on the ward, all day. Habits are cleanly. Physical condition good. No mental change. Aug 1/95. Wt 130 pds. Pulse 74. Sept 1/95. Wt 136 pds. Pulse 104. Oct 1/95. Wt 136 pds. Pulse 100. (Pulse has been irregular.) Oct 31/95: During this period, he has been sleeping well, at night. Appetite poor, at present. Goes out walking. Is very ugly, troublesome & noisy, mostly all the time, when on hall: Swearing & hallooing. Does no work. No change mentally. Nov 1/95. Wt 140 pds. Pulse 82. Nov 11/95: Refused dinner & supper. Nov 19/95: Refused breakfast and supper today, and is very ugly. Dec 1/95. Wt 144 pds. P 104. Jany 1/96. Wt 146½ pds. Pulse Set. Jany 31/96. No change to note: ugly & pugnacious, at times; slouchy in dress: Goes out walking.

Dec Folio 15

Personal and Medical History of Peter A. Paulson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2285	No. for year	161.
Residence,	244, 21st Av. So. Minneapolis	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	May 11- 1890.	Cause,	Intemperance in use of liquor.
How sent,	Court Commissioner A.L. Abell	Form,	Dipsmania
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	37. years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	—
Children,	Six	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	May 28" 1890
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	3 mos 17 days
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Dick Heinrich, Heinrich Brg Assn-	Minneapolis	Minn.

Patient was brought here by Mr. Houser, deputy, with following history: Commitment is on Inebriate warrant. Attack is caused by intemperance. Has had delirium tremens; symptoms of insanity are not given. Is not filthy, destructive, homicidal nor suicidal.

On admission: A healthy well built man, fairly neat in appearance; cheerful in appearance. Quiet & orderly (Rec. of this case should have preceded the prev. one).

May 12-1890. Slept well. Cheerful, bright, talks freely; well behaved.

April- 10-1890. Patient in good health- Cheerful- Plays cards, etc- Does not complain of anything-

May. 28-1890. Patient doing well. Allowed to go home today. Health good. Has been working in Kitchen

— Discharged —

Mary Welch. (continued)

Dec. 5-"91. Patient looking about as before. Temp. 95.1. Resp. only— all this time has been lying quietly, seeming very low, & yet talking her ground quite well. Dec 11 91 Patient died. Nurse's record will show the cause of R. N., & as regards any other rules of general appearance, they show her as lying half stupid with haggard look in bed day after day. A very slow & gradual failure with no prominent symptoms.

Personal and Medical History of Amelia Rudolph.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2286	No. for year	167
Residence,	Janesville - Rosca Co	Insane relations,	None -
Date of admission,	Feb 13 - 1890.	Cause,	
How sent,	C. B. Colleste (J. J. Bob.)	Form,	Acute Mania. Puerp.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	27.	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Jan - 1 - 1890 - (about)
Children,	4.	Duration,	1 mo — 12 d -
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Member -	Age at first attack,	27.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	March 11 - 1890
Nativity,	Germany -	Time in hospital,	26 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,			

Patient was brought here by A. C. Kressin - Shff & Co for husband - Would not walk & was exceedingly dirty - Had to be carried all the way to Ct. Undressed down after her bath. The history states that she was confined about Christmas & the child died about first of Jan. '90. The husband states that she has been behaving badly for only 2 days - Do said to have tried to injure others in passion.

Feb - 14 - 1890. Patient has a black eye & various bruises on coming - Is quite wild & unmanageable, takes 3 attds to hold her part of the time. She eat poorly -

Feb - 18 - 1890. R. Salts -, Is reported as strongly constipated - Is a little more manageable -

Mar - 4 - 1890. Was in bed for a day after last note, becoming more quiet. Grew quite rational & quiet during the next week & was moved to Ct 2, Is now doing quite well -

March - 11 - 1890. Patient is doing well & today her husband coming she is allowed to go home with him - Today it was tried to find delusions in conversing with her, but she seemed to have none. Health has been good. Manner has seemed a little silly

Discharged May 8 - 1890
Judge Pond Comes. notified

Gordon S. Haseltine

From page 120.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Gordon S. Haseltine
DIAGNOSIS .

DATE	HOUR	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
1892								
Jany 7								Feels badly and thinks below the Grip - Pulse
								Some scabbed - requested to go to bed -
" 8		87	78			101.6		In bed - ate some breakfast
						100.6		Has been up some - vomited - ate no supper
		88				102		Cough - requested to remain in bed - vomited
" 9								some - ate no food -
			76			102		
" 10		72				101.6		
			60			98.6		
" 11		62				98.6		Says he eats nothing
			63			100		
" 12		70				101		Resists in sitting up - Contrary to Dis orders -
			72			99.2		
" 13		72				101.2		Persists in sitting up Contrary to Directions
			72			99		Eats poorly
" 14		70				99.6		Claims a bad cough -
			63			98		
" 15		60				98		
			60			98.8		Is constipated
" 16		64				101		Pulse full - but easily compressible
			76			101.4		Examination of lungs shows posteriorly and
" 17		66						at base various rales, vibrant, creating
								throat vault - crepitant - an irregular voice
								and pulmonary resonance -
" 18		65				98.8		
			72			98.4		
" 19		60				98.4		Had quite severe nose-bleed last night - Eat
								Lays bags of ice applied & freeze coagula -
		63				98.6		
" 21		68						
						98.4		
" 22		68						
			72			98.8		
" 23		72				100.2		Had a slight nose bleed
			77			98		Ice cap removed nosebleed -
" 24		73	78			98.6		
" 25		71				98.6		
" 26		66						
			80			98.2		
" 27		70						
			68					Bn constipated
" 28		63						has kept fair bed quite well for some time - has
" 29		75						been up to day - Pulse very attenuated soft
								Is constipated
" 30		72						Sitting up - Bn is gaining some -
" 31		74						Is constipated
Feby 1		69	57			98.6		Has sought more and less sleep - Head stiffed up
" 3		68				98.6		
" 4		64	58			98.6		Sitting up — Eats better -
" 5		68				97.6		
" 6								Continues to take exercise
" 9								

(carried to page 148)

Gordon S. Haseltine

Map 130.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Gordn S. Haseltine
DIAGNOSIS .

	HOUR	PULSE	RESP.	TEMP.	OTHER DATA
	AM: PM:	AM: PM:	AM: PM:	AM: PM:	
189-					Pulse dicrotic - Is constipated
Feby 11		69			Breast is inflamed
" 14					Complains - taste beef; Camphor; Gas
" 16					Small areas of ulcers on breast -
					Pulse dicrotic - Toe sore - breast sore -
" 17		76			Arm Mosquera's beefmeal -
" 18		69			
" 20		88			
" 24					Toe is doing well -
" 28					Is up today -
March 1					Is not feeling very well -
" 8		92			Belying down - not feeling well - Bm - Gas pain
					Tenderness over tendo - achilles - feels enchanted -
					Is miles
" 9					leg is too painful
" 10		76			Is up -
" 12					Sitting up - Complains of Constipation and
" 14					indigestion
					Is up in a Chair - Some strangles
" 16					Put in Torso -
" 29					Arms are sore
" 31					

-oxered

...ressin - Shf & Hr husband -
...ugly dirty - Had to be carried
...rowd after her bath. The history -
...gined about Christmas and the child
...an. 90. The husband states that she has
...ddly for only 2 days - Is said to have
...others in passion.

Feb-14-1890 Patient has a black eye and various bruises on coming - Is quite wild and unmanageable, takes 3 attdts to hold her part of the time. She eat poorly -

Feb-18-1890. Q. Salts -. Is reported as strongly constipated - Is a little more manageable -

Mar-4-1890. Was in bed for a day after last note, becoming more quiet. Been quite rational and quiet during the next week and was moved to A2, is now doing quite well -

March-11-1890. Patient is doing well and today her husband coming she is allowed to go home with him - Today it was tried to find delusions in conversing with her, but she seemed to have none. Health has been good. Manner has seemed a little silly

Discharged May 8-1890
Judge D and cases notified

...sent for Mr H — and brought him back to Bay.

(carried to page 148)

Gordon S. Haseltine

From page 130.

...1-1890

...days

...lecessed

...ressive - Shf & her husband -

...gly dirty - Had to be carried

...ow after her bath. The history -

...d about Christmas & the child

...go. The husband states that she has

...for only 2 days. Is said to have

...in passion.

Feb ... has a black eye & various bruises on

comm... is wild & unmanageable, takes 3 attdts

to the ... part of the time. She eat poorly -

Feb. 18 - 1890. Wt. 94 lbs. Is reported as strongly constipated - is a little more manageable -

Mar. 4 - 1890. Was in bed for a day after last note, becoming more quiet. Been quite rational & quiet during the next week & was moved to A², is now doing quite well -

March 11 - 1890. Patient is doing well & today her husband coming she is allowed to go home with him - Today it was tried to find delusions in conversing with her, but she seemed to have none. Health has been good. Manner has seemed a little silly

Discharged May 8 - 1890
Judge P and Cases notified

C. - 1 - E.
3-30-92.

Dr. H. S. Tilbourne, Dear & respected Friend. May I be allowed to ask you, why I am treated so differently during the last 6 Mo.s of my incarceration here. If it is anything wrong I have done, I ask Pardon. Surely I have endured enough of mental and physical torture, to try the fortitude of a Comanche Indian. Thank God: I am yet on earth, with a fair prospect of returning health, & with it I trust, a return of good fortune. Sometimes the future looks dark, but if my noble wife could pull through the past two years on $25 per month, & clothe 3 girls, & pay their Fares to the High School; I ought not to despair of earning a good living, provided health & strength are restored. Before the 20th Century shall have marked its niche on the pedestal of Time,

(over)

...eltine called him a Jackass and that he merely ...

...August & September there occurred, gradually, a ...t, pleasant and peaceable to him talking, using of ...numerous quarrels & even open conflicts. Patient ...as the only trouble that existed was, as above, between ...he trouble, however, Mr. H always made himself out ...imposed upon. The report to the Physicians of Mrs ...Mrs. H's physical health has not been so good as ...

...writes; to his wife, as Special Correspondent; & ...ntendo; and the writer of frequent notes to the Le- ...in what he considered was a "steal" from the State ...ent; writing numerous note, to Parties outside ... number of these various documents have ..."Letter-File". A rather odd letter was written ...acquaintance. In this he calls Her "Princess ... calls her Princess Nor. (see attached letter). ...make himself that they, almost to a man, ...stop what was to them a nuisance.

...oday weighs 128 pds. Has some oedema of his ...Rubs liniment on them.

...ter of the 30th March and 7th April, which ...after the partial respite, due to patient's feeble- ...complains of having a cold. May 19/92. See ...Institution & it officers, speaking in a generally ...ainst the attendant "that he told him to shut ...up his mouth". May 24/92. Complains of weakness in knees & legs. June 3/92. Wt 126 pds. — June 13/92. By the request of Mrs Haseltine, patient was permitted to go to Minneapolis today with one of his objects to see his daughter graduate from the High School. June 15/92. A letter from Mrs Haseltine of this date speaks of her husband as greatly changed and says "I did not know his mental state." "He is surely not sane" and "I fear it is not right for him to be at large". June 22/92. Under this date, Mrs H writes "I was notified that Mr H - was causing a great deal of annoyance to those with whom he comes in contact in Minneapolis, and that he was considered as unsafe person to be at liberty". Mr S - Superintendent of the Poor spoke of threats he had made. Mr R - saw him this morning & said he had the appearance of a very insane person. Mrs H - also states that Mr H - threatens to take his own life before he would return to the Asylum" (see Letter file for the original letters.) July 1/92. In accordance with Mrs H's request a man was sent for Mr H - and brought him back to day.

(carried to page 148)

890

...oxered

...in - Shf & for husband -
...ority - Said to be carrier
...after her bath. The history -
...about Christmas and the child
... The husband states that she has
... for only 2 days - Is said to have
... in passion.

For ... has a black eye and various bruises on
com... wild and unmanageable, takes 3 attds
to ... part of the time. She eat poorly -
Feb - 18 - 1890. Quiet -. Is reported as strongly constipated - Is a little more manageable -
Mar - 4 - 1890. Was in bed for a day after last note, becoming more quiet. Grew quite rational and quiet during the next week and was moved to A². Is now doing quite well -
March - 11 - 1890. Patient is doing well and today her husband coming she is allowed to go home with him - Today it was tried to find delusions in conversing with her - but she seemed to have none - Health has been good. Manner has seemed a little silly

Discharged May 8 - 1890
Judge P and Cases notified

From page 120.

Mr. H... m... a Mr. H... [illegible] Dr. H...

trust - God will enable me to recover somewhat of the once good and happy position held from 1858 to 1880. Those daughters and one Son left us; Surely we ought to take courage for a new life. Can we procure any sweet potato plants 25/80. I will raise some for you. I did have good success with them in Lake City in 1867. We need some melons sown in the hot-bed; & I will make a mound of Chicken manure & Soil for them, that has proven a "blooming success." I was brought up on one of the best farms in Vermont till a youth of 19. Then I became a Pedagogue.

(To be continued in my next.) I have many things to tell you &c; "Please give me a look at the Contents of that "Box" in the Storehouse. I think 5 months is a long time to wait.

Yours respectfully
E. Sylvester Haseltine
Lyformel Dinebriate.

seltine called him a Jackass and that he merely August & September there occurred, gradually, a t, pleasant and peaceable to him talking, using of numerous quarrels & even open conflicts. Patient as the only trouble that existed was, as he was, between the trouble, however, Mr. H always made himself out injured upon. The report to the Physicians of some Mr H— physical health has not been so good as

writer; to his wife, as Special Correspondent; to utside; and the writer of frequent notes to the Se- in what he considered was a "steal" from the State ent; writing numerous note, to Parties outside number of these various documents, have "Letter-File". A rather odd letter was written acquaintance. In this he calls her "Princess calls her Princess Nor. (see attached letter). make himself that they, almost to a man, stop what was to them a nuisance.

oday weighs 128 pd. Has some oedema of his Rubs liniment on them.

ober of the 30th March and 7th April, which after the partial respite, due to patient's feeble- complains of having a cold. May 19/92. See Institution & its officers, speaking in a generally aint the attendant "that he told him to shut up his mouth." May 24/92. Complains of weakness in knees & legs. June 3/92. Wt 126 pds. — June 13/92. By the request of Mrs Haseltine, patient was permitted to go to Minneapolis today with one of his objects to see his daughter graduate from the High School. June 16/92. A letter from Mrs Haseltine of this date speaks of her husband as greatly changed and says "I did not know his mental state." "He is surely not sane" and "I fear it is not right for him to be at large". June 22/92. Under this date, Mrs H writes "I was notified that Mr H— was causing a great deal of annoyance to those with whom he comes in contact in Minneapolis, and that he was considered an unsafe person to be at liberty". Mr S— Superintendent of the Poor spoke of threats he had made. Mr R— saw him this morning & said he had the appearance of a very insane person. Mrs H— also states that Mr H— threatens to take his own life before he would return to the Asylum" (See Letter file for the original letters.) July 1/92. In accordance with Mrs H's request a man was sent for Mr H— and brought him back to Day's.

(carried to page 148)

Gordon S. Hazeltine

From page 120.

...r the morning Mr H. ... that Mr Hazeltine called him a Jackass and that he sincerely ...

C.T.E. 4.7.92

...pt Kilbourne

Dear Sir That vile abuse has commenced again. It was the Cause of my Sickness. Now I call upon You, for the Sake of my family if not myself, To squelch this thing in the bud. Yours Most respectfully G.S. Hazeltine

...August & September, there occurred, gradually, a ...t, pleasant and peaceable to him talking, using of ...numerous quarrels & even open conflicts. Patient ...as the only trouble that existed was, as he was, between ...he trouble, however, Mr H always made himself out ...imposed upon. The report to the Physicians of some ...Mr H's physical health has not been so good as ...

...s writes; to his wife, as Special Correspondent; to ...utside; and the writes of frequent notes to the In- ...in what he considered was a steal from the State ...ent; writing numerous notes to Parties outside ...number of these various documents have ...Letter-File". A rather odd letter was written ...acquaintance. In this he calls her "Princess ..., calls her Princess Nor. (see attached letter). ...make himself that they, almost to a mans ...stop what was to them a nuisance. ...today weighs 128 pds. Has some oedema of his ...Rubs liniment on them. ...ster of the 30th March and 7th April, which ...after the partial respite, due to patients feeble- ...complains of having a cold. May 19/92. See ...Institutions it officers, speaking in a generally ...aint the attendant "that he told him to shut ...up his mouth". May 29/92. Complains of weakness in knees & legs. June 3/92. Wt 126 pds. — June 13/92. By the request of Mrs Hazeltine, patient was permitted to go to Minneapolis today with one of his objects to see his daughter graduate from the High School. June 16/92. A letter from Mrs Hazeltine of this date speaks of her husband as greatly changed and says "I did not know his mental state." "He is surely not sane" and "I fear it is not right for him to be at large". June 22/92. Under this date, Mrs H writes "I was notified that Mr H- was causing a great deal of annoyance to those with whom he comes in Contact in Minneapolis, and that he was considered an unsafe person to be at liberty". Mr S- Superintendent of the Poor spoke of threats he had made. Mr R- saw him this morning & said he had the appearance of a very insane person. Mrs H- also states that Mr H- threatens to take his own life before he would return to the Asylum" (See Letter file for the original letters.) July 1/92. In accordance with Mrs H's request a man was sent for Mr H- and brought him back to day.

(carried to page 148)

...for husband- ...ed to be cainar ...bath. The history- ...ristmas and the child .... The husb. states that she has ...for only 2 days. He said to have ...in passion.

...has a black eye & various bruises on ...com... wild & unmanageable. Takes 3 attds ...to ... part of the time. She eat poorly- ...Fel. 18-1891 Salts-. Is reported as strongly constipated- Is a little more manageable-

Mar-4-1890. Was in bed for a day after last note, becoming more quiet. Was quite rational & quiet during the next week & was moved to A2, is now doing quite well-

March-11-1890. Patient is doing well & today her husband coming she is allowed to go home with him- Today it was hard to find delusions in conversing with her, but she seemed to have none. Health has been good. Manner has seemed a little silly

Discharged May 8-1890
Judge D and Cases notified

Dr. A. R. Kilbourne
Present
Physicians of Dr. Phelps

for husband -
- to be carried
bath. The history -
mas and the child
. The hus states that she has
for only 2 days - Is said to have
in passion.

Fr. a black eye and various bruises on
com. wild and unmanageable, takes 3 attds
to ht part of the time. She eat poorly -
Fl. 18-10; Alb -. Is reported as strongly constipated - Is a
little more manageable -
Mar-4-1890. Was in bed for a day after last note, becoming
more quiet. Sees quite rational and quiet during the next
week and was moved to A2. Is now doing quite well -
March-11-1890. Patient is doing well and today her husband coming
she is allowed to go home with him - Today it was
tried to find delusions in conversing with her but she
seemed to have none. Health has been good. Manner
has seemed a little silly

Discharged May 8-1890
Judge P and Carnes notified

Rochester, 13.12-91.

Dear Lady,

For to me you are
ever dear, & always will be, while
God gives me breath. How, we be-
came first acquainted, I hardly know.
Perhaps, in the "Hereafter" we may
be permitted to continue the acquaintance
begun in Canton Academy. You re-
minded me so pleasantly of the
time we were together at the Elkhorn.
when we met at your Brother's
house, Dec. 1888. Since that time, I
have had quite an eventful
life. You know I took a very prom-
inent part in the Rochester Asylum
Investigation in '89, after the
murder of Taylor Coombs on the
floor of C.P.E. (where I had
been confined as insane), I was
released only 4 days before
the murder took place. The attend-
ants Peterson & Beckman, treated

morning Mr. H— says that Mr. Haseltine called him a jackass and that he merely
August & September, there occurred, gradually, a
t, pleasant and peaceable to loud talking, using of
numerous quarrels & even open conflicts. Patient
as the only trouble that existed was, as forward, between
the trouble, however, Mr. H. always made himself out
imposed upon. The report to the Physicians of Mrs
Mr. H— physical health has not been so good as

s writer; to his wife, as Special Correspondent; to
outside; and the writer of frequent notes to the Je-
in what he considered was a "steal" from the State
ent; writing numerous notes to parties outside
number of these various documents have
"Letter-File". A rather odd letter was written
acquaintance. In this he calls her "Princess
calls her Princess Nor. (see attached letter).
make himself that they, almost by mass
stop what was to them a nuisance.
Today weighs 128 pd. Has some oedema of his
Rubs liniment on them.
oter of the 30th March and 7th April, which
after the partial respite, due to patient's feeble-
Complains of having a cold. May 19/92. See
Institution & it officers, speaking in a generally
gainst the attendant "that he told him to shut
up his mouth". May 24/92. Complains of weakness in knees & legs. June 3/92. Wt 126 pds. —
June 13/92. By the request of Mrs Haseltine, patient was permitted to go to Minneapolis today
with one of his objects to see his daughter graduate from the High School. June 16/92. A
letter from Mrs Haseltine of this date speaks of her husband as greatly changed and says "I
did not know his mental state." "He is surely not sane" and "I fear it is not right for
him to be at large". June 22/92. Under this date, Mrs H writes "I was notified that Mr H-
was causing a great deal of annoyance to those with whom he comes in contact in Minnea-
polis, and that he was considered a unsafe person to be at liberty". Mr S- Superinten-
dent of the Poor spoke of threats he had made. Mrs R- saw him this morning & said
he had the appearance of a very insane person. Mrs H— also states that Mr H-
threatens to take his own life before he would return to the Asylum" (see letter file
for the original letters.) July 1/92. In accordance with Mrs H's request a man
was sent for Mr H— and brought him back to Day's.

(carried to page 148)

From page 120.

Dr. this morning Mr. H— says that Mr Haseltine called him a jackass and that he severely

me very kindly while there. August & September there occurred, gradually, a
too bad, they should allow their t, pleasant and peaceable to and talking, using of
passions to carry them so far. numerous quarrels & even open conflicts. Patient
Poor boys, their sentence is nearly as the only trouble that existed was, as shewards, between
over now. If you read the the trouble, however, Mr H always made himself out
daily Papers or Eg, you know infused upon. The report to the Physicians of some
I wrote several Communications Mr H's physical health has not been so good as
to the daily papers (one of which I en-
close) Please return it, as I took it from
my Scrap Book, in which I have kept.
I wish you would also send me
a good stub pen for Xmas Present.
Now, dear Sarah: (Princess mine) Please
be so good as to tell me why you
sent me back to St. Paul from
Grand Haven in 1860? You
rec'd me so kindly that evening.
I never shall forget the kindly
touch of your dear hand for the
first & only time. I so wish it
could have been mine. I
know you loved me; & believe
you do now. There is nothing
wrong in telling truth, is there?
Sarah? You must answer this
letter, & send me a tin-type

s writes; to his wife, as Special Correspondent; to
utside; and the writes of frequent notes to the Su-
in what he considered was a "steal" from the State
ent; writing numerous notes, to Parties outside
number of these various documents have
"Letter-File". A rather odd letter was written
acquaintance. In this he calls her "Princess
calls her Princess Nor. (see attached letter).
make himself that they, almost to a man,
stop what was to them a nuisance.
Today weighs 128 pd. Has some oedema of his
Rubs liniment on them.
oter of the 30th March and 7th April, which
after the partial respite, due to patient's feeble-
Complains of having a cold. May 19/92. See
Institutions & its officers, speaking in a generally
gainst the attendant "that he told him to shut
up his mouth." May 24/92. Compares of weakness in knees & legs. June 3/92. Wt 126 pds. —
June 13/92. By the request of Mrs Haseltine, patient was permitted to go to Minneapolis today
with one of his objects to see his daughter graduate from the High School. June 15/92. A
letter from Mrs Haseltine of this date speaks of her husband as greatly changed and says: "I
did not know his mental state." "He is surely not sane" and "I fear it is not right for
him to be at large". June 22/92. Under this date, Mrs H writes "I was notified that Mr H-
was causing a great deal of annoyance to those with whom he comes in Contact in Minnea-
-polis, and that he was considered an unsafe person to be at liberty". Mr S- Superinten-
-dent of the Poor spoke of threats he had made. Mrs R- saw him this morning & said
he had the appearance of a very insane person." Mrs H— also states that Mr H—
threatens to take his own life before he would return to the Asylum" (see Letter file
for the Medical letters.) July 1/92. In accordance with Mrs H's request a man
was sent for Mr H— and brought him back to Day.

(carried to page 148)

(6) Arthur X. came a confirmed & hab-
itual drunkard, but otherwise
very evil-hearted one. Seek me then
to make inexcusable
Part from Thy. Seek me that, I will
to overcome
Make new a new forehead.
Soul from new Brother need not
necessarily forbid you to write
me notes. Love you to Stella &
all the folks & know. Think
from being even a gentleman.
I shall never forget his seating me in
the Hall when I called on you. Same
to be continued to that method of
treatment. Really, I was worse than
first Committed, as insane, when
Dr. Well, wishing you a Merry
Christmas, & Happy New Year
& trusting for a continuance
Christmas Card. Respectfully
1891. Anne Eggert
Lot Box 2.

of Mr her husband-
Hand to be carried
er bath. The history-
mistress and the child
s. She was stated that she has
for only 2 days- she said to have
in passion.

Jr.
a black eye various bruises on
com wild unmanageable, takes 3 attdts
to dr part of the time. She eat poorly-
Feb-18-10, Salts-. Is reported as strongly constipated- Is a
little more manageable-
Mar-4-1890. Was in bed for a day after last note, becoming
more quiet. Been quite rational quiet during the next
week was moved to A2, & now doing quite well-
March-11-1890. Patient is doing well today her husband coming
she is allowed to go home with him- Today it was
tried to find delusions in conversing with her, but she
seemed to have none. Health has been good. Manner
has seemed a little silly

Discharged May 8-1890
Judge P and Cases notified

From page 120.

Over this morning Mr Hs— says that Mr Haseltine called him a Jackass and that he merely one year ago last Baby
I shall have been here 2 years, April 7th 1892.
Our "House on the Hill" near Minneapolis is stored with our household goods & library. All it lacks, is the occupants.—
Gordon, Sarah, Lucy, Mamie & baby Julia, (only 6). George our Eldest & only son has quit Telegraphy & is in the mining Dist. of Colorado. He is 30 next 31st March. He came to M'polis last Summer, & saw his Sisters; but did not visit the Mother who cared for his helpless infancy. How Ungrateful boys are. Time may bring all right. We can get no word from him & his letters were returned to his sorrowing Mother. Well we have three lovely & healthy girls. Lucy—19.

August & September, there occurred, gradually, a t, pleasant and peaceable to have talking, owing of numerous quarrels & even open conflicts. Patient as the only trouble that existed was, as forward, between the trouble, however, Mr H always made himself out imposed upon. The report to the Physicians of some Mr H's physical health has not been so good as

s writes; to his wife, as Special Correspondent; to outside; and the writes of frequent notes to the Je- in what he considered was a steal from the State ment; writing numerous note, to Parties outside number of these various documents have "Letter-File". A rather odd letter was written acquaintance. In this he calls Her "Princess calls her Princess Nor. (see attached letter). e make himself that they, almost to a mans stop what was to them a nuisance.
today weighs 128 pd. Has some oedema of his Rubs liniment on them.
vster of the 30th March and 7th April, which after the partial respite, due to patients feeble- Complains of having a cold. May 19/92. See e Institutions & its officers, speaking in a generally gainst the attendant "that he told him to shut up his mouth". May 24/92. Complains of weakness in knees & legs. June 3/92. Wt 126 pds.—
June 13/92. By the request of Mr Haseltine, patient was permitted to go to Minneapolis today with one of his objects to see his daughter Graduate from the High School. June 15/92. A letter from Mr Haseltine of this date speaks of her husband as greatly changed and says "I did not know his mental state." "He is surely not sane" and "I fear it is not right for him to be at large". June 22/92. Under this date, Mr H writes "I was notified that Mr H— was causing a great deal of annoyance to those with whom he comes in contact in Minneapolis, and that he was considered unsafe person to be at liberty". Mr S— superintendent of the Poor spoke of threats he had made. Mr R— saw him this morning & said he has the appearance of a very insane person. Mr H— also states that Mr H— threatens to take his own life before he would return to the Asylum" (see letter file for the original letters.) July 1/92. In accordance with Mr Hs— request a man was sent for Mr H— and brought him back to Day.

(carried to page 148)

(3)
Dear Annie Lizzie and Mat Dear
deeper self. But @ comfortable
Our owned Jour dear one Letters
Meets obtains
with Lizzie tearing
Rivers Strings
Hands memento back to the
give. Ah cannot me to offer
my Services to my (Marriage worth
Mr have had & Children, (Primary)
dear wife Agnes, (God rest her
Laila Agnes, died in early
dear Dad) 81, Poor girl.
Mat look Before
never see them pictures,
which I shall have there) without
I can't help it.
Original go home as soon as
shall Lizzie
I receive an Letter for
warranted
ask Annie
Cash Annie
Lizzie to go. while
Lizzie for
Lizzie
Lizzie

her husband-
had to be carried
bath. The history-
Christmas and the child
. She stated that she has
for only 2 days- Is said to have
in Passion.

a black eye various bruises on
wild unmanageable, takes 3 attds
to
part of the time. She eats poorly-
Feb-18-10, Salts-, Is reported as strongly constipated- Is a
little more manageable-
Mar-4-1890. Was in bed for a day after last note, becoming
more quiet. Been quite rational quiet during the next
week was moved to A2, & now doing quite well-
March-11-1890. Patient is doing well & today her husband coming
she is allowed to go home with him- Today it was
hard to find delusions in conversing with her, but she
seemed to have none. Health has been good. Manner
has seemed a little silly

Discharged May 8-1890
Judge Day and cases notified

From page 130.

ver this morning. Mr Hy— says that Mr Haseltine called him a jackass and that he severely pushed him away. Dec 31/91. Summary. In August & September, there occurred, gradually, a change in the patient, from being comparatively quiet, pleasant and peaceable to loud talking, using of abusive and vulgar language and the getting into numerous quarrels & even open conflicts. Patient was, apparently, the beginner of most of the trouble, as the only trouble that existed was, afterward, between Mr H & almost all the other patients; in repeating the trouble, however, Mr H always made himself out as a very innocent party, very much abused and imposed upon. The report to the Physicians of some trouble or other was almost a daily occurrence. Mr H's physical health has not been so good as formerly behaving lost in flesh & strength.

Mr H— has been a quite voluminous writer; to his wife, as Special Correspondent; to Secretary Hart, the Governor & other parties outside; and the writer of frequent notes to the Superintendent. He especially interested himself in what he considered was a "steal" from the State on the part of one who was leaving here, as patient; writing numerous notes, to Parties outside and to the Superintendent, on the subject. Quite a number of these various documents have been kept & can be seen by consulting the "Letter-File". A rather odd letter was written to a lady friend, who evidently was an old acquaintance. In this he calls her "Princess mine" and, later, speaking of his own wife, calls her Princess No 2. (see attached letter). So unpleasant to his fellow-patients does he make himself that they, almost to a man, united in a petition to the Superintendent to stop what was to them a nuisance.

Mar 4/92. At the 5th ult. weighed 111 pounds. Today weighs 128 pds. Has some oedema of his ankles and complains of his feet being numb. Rub liniment on them.

May 3/92. Wt 128 pds. Pulse 76. See attached notes of the 30th March and 7th April, which show that the old troubles have begun again, after the partial respite, due to patient's feebleness & confinement to bed. May 9/92 Complains of having a cold. May 19/92. See letter, in letter file, in which patient reviews the Institution & its officers, speaking in a generally commendatory way. May 20/92. Complains against the attendant "that he told him to shut up his mouth". May 24/92. Complains of weakness in knees & legs. June 3/92. Wt 126 pds. — June 13/92. By the request of Mr Haseltine, patient was permitted to go to Minneapolis today with one of his objects to see his daughter graduate from the High School. June 16/92. A letter from Mr Haseltine of this date speaks of her husband as greatly changed and says "I did not know his mental state." "He is surely not sane" and "I fear it is not right for him to be at large". June 22/92. Under this date, Mr H writes "I was notified that Mr H— was causing a great deal of annoyance to those with whom he comes in contact in Minneapolis, and that he was considered an unsafe person to be at liberty". Mr S— Superintendent of the Poor spoke of threats he had made. Mr R— saw him this morning & said he has the appearance of a very insane person. Mr H— also states that Mr H— threatens to take his own life before he would return to the Asylum" (see letter file for the original letters.) July 1/92. In accordance with Mr H's request a man was sent for Mr H— and brought him back to day.

(carried to page 148)

Dec 31/91. Summary. In August & September, there occurred, gradually, a change in the patient, from being comparatively quiet, pleasant and peaceable to loud talking, using of abusive and vulgar language and the getting into numerous quarrels & even open conflicts. Patient was, apparently, the beginner of most of the trouble, as the only trouble that existed was, afterward, between Mr H & almost all the other patients; in repeating the trouble, however, Mr H always made himself out as a very innocent party, very much abused and imposed upon. The report to the Physicians of some trouble or other was almost a daily occurrence. Mr H's physical health has not been so good as formerly behaving lost in flesh & strength.

Mr H— has been a quite voluminous writer; to his wife, as Special Correspondent; to Secretary Hart, the Governor & other parties outside; and the writer of frequent notes to the Superintendent. He especially interested himself in what he considered was a "steal" from the State on the part of one who was leaving here, as patient; writing numerous notes, to Parties outside and to the Superintendent, on the subject. Quite a number of these various documents have been kept & can be seen by consulting the "Letter-File". A rather odd letter was written to a lady friend, who evidently was an old acquaintance. In this he calls her "Princess mine" and, later, speaking of his own wife, calls her Princess No 2. (see attached letter). So unpleasant to his fellow-patients does he make himself that they, almost to a man, united in a petition to the Superintendent to stop what was to them a nuisance.

Mar 4/92. At the 5th ult. weighed 111 pounds. Today weighs 128 pds. Has some oedema of his ankles and complains of his feet being numb. Rub liniment on them.

May 3/92. Wt 128 pds. Pulse 76. See attached notes of the 30th March and 7th April, which show that the old troubles have begun again, after the partial respite, due to patient's feebleness & confinement to bed. May 9/92 Complains of having a cold. May 19/92. See letter, in letter file, in which patient reviews the Institution & its officers, speaking in a generally commendatory way. May 20/92. Complains against the attendant "that he told him to shut up his mouth". May 24/92. Complains of weakness in knees & legs. June 3/92. Wt 126 pds. — June 13/92. By the request of Mr Haseltine, patient was permitted to go to Minneapolis today with one of his objects to see his daughter graduate from the High School. June 16/92. A letter from Mr Haseltine of this date speaks of her husband as greatly changed and says "I did not know his mental state." "He is surely not sane" and "I fear it is not right for him to be at large". June 22/92. Under this date, Mr H writes "I was notified that Mr H— was causing a great deal of annoyance to those with whom he comes in contact in Minneapolis, and that he was considered an unsafe person to be at liberty". Mr S— Superintendent of the Poor spoke of threats he had made. Mr R— saw him this morning & said he has the appearance of a very insane person. Mr H— also states that Mr H— threatens to take his own life before he would return to the Asylum" (see letter file for the original letters.) July 1/92. In accordance with Mr H's request a man was sent for Mr H— and brought him back to day.

(carried to page 148)

Personal and Medical History of C. F. Bergstrom

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2287.	No. for year	163.
Residence,	So. Stillwater Washington Co.	Insane relations,	Not known
Date of admission,	Feby 13-1890.	Cause,	—
How sent,	J of P. Rudolph Schmieke	Form,	Ac. Melan.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No
Age,	52. years.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	One year ago.
Children,	One.	Duration,	One year
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Mar. 10'96.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	6 yrs. 25 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved. Died Aug. 1'96
Correspondent,	Mrs C. F. Bergstrom, South Stillwater, Minn.		

Patient was brought here by A. W. Anderson, with following history: This is first attack and began about one year ago by suspicions that his wife was untrue to him and by belief that he was under the guardianship "unknown to him." Insanity now manifested by delusion that his wife is a bad woman, "even a bigamist", that he has checks for prizes drawn in the Louisiana lottery. He has threatened to kill, and to set fire to buildings. Not suicidal, destructive nor filthy. He has read much about drawing money from Louisana lottery.

Feby 18-1890. Clean, bright, neatly dressed; talked freely; says he feels well. Wrote a letter asking a couple of newspapers with no allusion to anything like infidility. to his wife

Feby 17/90 Gave dose of Magn. Sulph. Feby 21/90 Put on Fl. Ex. Cas. Sag. mxv at bed time.

March 1/90 Put on Phillips Wheat Phosphates, ʒj, t.i.d. Apr 3/90. Has been in good health. Quiet & well behaved. Clean & neat in dress. Talked freely & apparently rationally. No delusion shown. Lately when asked to go home, was questioned as to his wife. He holds firmly that she has another husband & had improper relations with him & other men. He says she confessed to it & asked his pardon. About the lottery prize, he says he does not know, that he is not going to say anything about that. He then wrote his wife saying the drs would not let him go home until he said she was true to him. He then told her she knew she was not & asked her if she could not help him out & then live with him peaceably.

May 10/90 Uniformly quiet & pleasant. Talks freely & coherently. Tries to secure special correspondent but is fair failed.

May 28-1890. Patient is B' - Quiet - sometimes depressed in manner

STILLWATER NEWS

Man Driven Crazy by Lottery Discussion.

The recent general talk about the Louisiana lottery matter has so aggravated a latent weakness of the mind of C. F. Bergstrom, South Stillwater, that the man has become insane. He imagines that he has drawn two prizes of $5,000 and $4,000, respectively; also that he has somewhere a regularly appointed guardian, of whom he is in desperate search, in order that the guardian may give the necessary aid towards securing the cashing of the lottery tickets. Bergstrom within the last few days has become wilder, and has threatened the life of his wife, so that yesterday an information was filed, and he will be brought before the probate court for examination as to his sanity. Deputy Warden Langum and Guard took the insane convicts, White to the St. Peter asylum ye

Says he was crazy when he came. Wants to go home.

July 24-1890. Several conversations have been had with Mr Bergstrom. He wishes much to go home. Says has found out that his wife was married before & had not recd a divorce from first marriage. Said she was in need of financial help. Wants to go home & work. Thinks can get along all right with his wife. Says they are both old & need not change. Talks quite reasonably in general about everything. Has been working in Kitchen & is a good worker.

Oct 2-1890, Patient has several times since begged to go home. Says think is well now, thought was not at the time of coming. Thought some people were following him at the time of his coming. He holds some queer ideas yet. Thinks he heard some one saying that he would have to go to State Prison for a couple of years if he got out of here. He dont know why, but thinks because of some obscene conduct in the past. He gives a strong family history of insanity.

Dec 18/90 Wanted to talk privately with Dr. Says he wants to go to Oz (is in B'), because the men up here are teasing him. Mr Coyne was talking about that money; that money that Mr Hong (night watch) pitched on to me for; trouble arose concerning some money of Victor Widmarks. Mr Coyne also talks about Mrs B & his wife, Says she is the hell of a woman to take down $20 000 from him.

Jany 23/91. Health about as usual. For a time worked in the bakery but made threats to suicide & was ordered kept in hall. Lately has been asking to go back to work. Claims he had no intentions to commit suicide. Patient still thinks others are talking about him. Clean, tidy, well behaved. Wants to get home. Feb 11th 91 Complains of A cold in his head. March 20th Thinks that because he is not taking Medicine he must be well, wants to go home. May 14th 91 visited by his wife to day. June 16th complains that he cannot sleep well. July 5th Says that he is badly constipated. Had however not mentioned the fact to the Doctor before. July 15th Patient in fair health. is mentally full of delusions with tendency to depression. Patient has worked at various things: in the Bakery, on the Lawn and on the ward. at times Refuses to work. Dec 11/91 For some time was stubborn, would not do as he was requested; was especially troublesome about going to bed; would not say a word, has been better lately; talks; goes to bed with slight urging; talks quite freely; works daily in Bakery; clean & tidy; used to walk in one place

(Carried to page 1324)

Personal and Medical History of James A. Craik

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2288.	No. for year	164.
Residence,	Edina Mills, Hennepin Co.	Insane relations,	Uncle, at times.
Date of admission,	Feby 16th 1890.	Cause,	Intemperance – alcoholism
How sent,	Court Commrs. Asa P. Abell.	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	47. years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	12. years
Occupation,	Civil Engineer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Very intemperate	Time of leaving,	May 28th 90
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	3 Mos 12 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Andrew Craik, (Father) Edina Mills, Hennepin Co. Minn.		

Patient was brought here by Mr Houser, Deputy, with following history: Has drunk alcoholic stimulants to excess for past 12 years; his trouble now is chronic Alcoholism. He has an uncle who at times has been insane, & confined at St Peter Hosp. for them. No symptoms of insanity are given in this case. Is not destructive, filthy or homicidal. No treatment nor restraint has been used.

On admission: Quiet, pleasant, speaks freely & intelligently.

Feby 17/90. Slept well & feels well this Am.

April-10-1890. Patient complained of piles & received some Carbolic ointment March-16. The symptoms were slight & has been quite well till lately, when he has complained of headaches somewhat. Today given parole to do some work. Has been Engineer for some 25 years in Minnesota & about. Quite gentlemanly & pleasant.

May-28-1890 Patient left- today. To go to (Minona) St Paul I think. Health good. Bowels good & is as confident as the rest.

Discharged

NAME. Arthur W. Eno

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 24th	125 3/4	74	....	18 1/4
" 18th	Died	....	....	....

Died at 10 A.M. Am

...shown a few ulcers, located in the small intestines opposite Mesenteric attachment, within the first few feet nearest the Cecal valve. These were considered as typhoid ulcers.

- Died -

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2288.
Residence,	Edina Mills, Hennepin
Date of admission,	Feby 16th 1890.
How sent,	Court Commrs.
Sex,	Male
Age,	47. years,
Civil condition,	Widower
Children,	None
Occupation,	Civil Engineer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None
Habits,	Very intemper
Nativity,	Canada
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Andrew Craik, (Father) Edina Mills, Hennepin Co. Minn.

May 28th 90
Ios 12 days.
Recovered.

Patient was brought here by Co. Sheriff, Dept, with following history: Has drunk alcoholic stimulants to excess for past 12 years; his trouble now is chronic Alcoholism. He has an uncle who at times has been insane, & confined at St. Peter Hosp. for them. No symptoms of insanity are given in this case. Do not destructive, filthy or homicidal. No treatment nor restraint has been used.

On admission: Quiet, pleasant, speaks freely & intelligently.

Feby 17/90. Slept well & feels well this Am.

April-10-1890. Patient complained of piles & received some Carbolic ointment March-16. The symptoms were slight & has been quite well till lately, when he has complained of headaches somewhat. Today given parole to do some work. Has been Engineer for some 25 years in Minnesota & about. Quite gentlemanly & pleasant.

May-28-1890 Patient left- today. To go to (Winona) St Paul I think. Health good. Bowels good & is so confident as the rest.

Discharged

Arthur William Eve

GRAPHIC CLINICAL CHART. Designed by J. P. Crozer Griffith, M.D.

Name, A. W. Eve Age, Residence,
Disease, Case No. Date,

DAY OF ~~DISEASE~~ MONTH.	September											
DAY OF ~~DISEASE~~	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
TIME OF DAY. A.M.		9	8	8	8½	8	8				6	
TIME OF DAY. P.M.		7			5	6.	7					

MARK: PULSE —·— OR; RESP. ····· OR; TEMP. ——

PULSE / RESP. / TEMP.

170 — 43 — 42 — 100 — 41 — 160 — 40 — 107 — 39 — 150 — 38 — 37 — 106 — 36 — 140 — 35 — 105 — 34 — 130 — 33 — 32 — 104 — 31 — 120 — 30 — 103 — 29 — 110 — 28 — 27 — 102 — 26 — 100 — 25 — 24 — 101 — 23 — 90 — 22 — 100 — 21 — 80 — 20 — 99 — 19 — NORMAL LINE — 18 — 98 — 17 — 70 — 16 — 15 — 97 — 14 — 60 — 13 — 96 — 12 — 11 — 50 — 10 — 95 — 9 — 40 — 8 — 7 — 94 — 6 — 30 — 5 — 20

Centigrade Scale: 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34

Clinical Notes:

Treatment:

URINE.	Oz.	
	Contains	
	Sp. Gr.	
BOWELS.		
WEIGHT.		

Copyrighted, 1889, and for sale by P. Blakiston, Son & Co., 1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

" " 10- 140 105.4
" " 7 P.M. 135 44 104.6
" " 18 105

Pulse is rapid & small -

Died at 10 A.M. -

Post mortem showed a few ulcers, located in the small intestines opposite Mesenteric attachment, within the first few feet nearest the Coecal valve. These were considered as typhoid ulcers.

- Died -

A 137.—PION

Whole N

Resi

...m.

...following
...r past 12 years;
...icle who at times
...e. No symptoms of in-
...ur, filthy or homicidal.

...eely & intelligently.

...e has received some Carbolic
...ven slight use has been
has complained of headaches
...o do some work. Has been
Engineer for some 25 years in Minnesota use about. Quite
gentlemanly and pleasant.
May-28-1890 Patient left today. To go to (Minona) St Paul I
think. Health good. Bowels good he is so confident as
the rest.

Discharged

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Arthur William Eve-
DIAGNOSIS .

DATE	HOUR	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
1890								
Sept 19	9		88			101.8	101.2	Says he feels weak
" "		7	96					no local trouble detectable
" 20	8.45		90			101.8		
" "								
" 21	8.45		86			102.8	103.4	
" "		5.15	90					
" 22	8.30		90			103.4		
" "		6	94				104.4	Vomited up his Supper
" 23	8.30		92			104.6		
" "		6.30	92				104.4	Put on special diet and milk - has not vomited today
" 24	8.10		98			102.2		
" "			102				103.4	Drinks freely of milk. Is quiet this morning
" "								no vomiting - has not much diarrhoea
" 25	8.45		92				101.4	
" "		6.30	98			101.2		
" 26	7.45		72			101.		
" "		6	86				102.4	
" 27	8		84			99.		
" "		5.10	89				103.2	Has pain & marked diarrhoea - passages most offensive
" 28	7.30		78			98.8		
" "		6	106				102	Is becoming resistant & swears at the Dr. Resists
" "								taking temperature -
" 29	7.30		92			99.		
" "		6.30	112				101.3	
Oct 1	9		103					Fights & against taking temperature that it was not taken
" 2	9.10	5	72					Ate a very good breakfast & eats fairly well
" 3	7		72					Bowels regular
" "			68					Continues to eat well
" 4	9		76					
" 5	9.30		74					Feels better & eats well
" 6	8.15	5	84					
" "			68					Continues to eat well
" 7			72					
" 8	8.45	5	84					
" "			104					
" 9	8.30		92					
" "			104					Ate no supper no breakfast - Bowels moved this morning
" 10	8.10		116					
" "		5	108					
" 11	8.50	5	116					Seems feverish
" "			106					
" "			118			28	102.4	
" 12			130			26	102.6	Had a hemorrhage per bowels in space of 2 hours
" "		6	118			28	101.6	Is restless & takes Eggnog for food - Has no more hemorrhage
" 14	6		144			32	104.8	Pulse small -
" "		6	126			22	102.2	
" 15	6		136			32	102.6	
" "	12 m	2	140			36	103	
" "		6	128			30	102.2	Has quiet - very pale - Tongue brown coated & dry - Abdomen
" 16	6		120			28	101.6	flat - except somewhat tympanitic in R. iliac region
" "		6	140			30	102.4	Restless & some feeble
" 17	6		134			28	101.4	Pulse is soft - a trifle fuller - patient is dull & very pale
" "	10		140				105.4	Tongue dry & brown - Has a bad odor -
" "		7						Pulse is rapid & small -
" "		7 p.m.	+	135		44	104.6	
" 18	4.05							Died at 10.5 - Am -

...shown a few ulcers, located in the small intestines opposite Mesenteric attachment, within the first few feet nearest the Cocal value. These were considered as typhoid ulcers.

- Died -

...eys.
...mum.
...ith following
...s for past 12 years;
...uncle who at times
...them. No symptoms of in-
...ncture, filthy or homicidal.
...
On ... ...s freely & intelligently.
Feby 17/90 ...m.
April-10-. ...files ~~are~~ received some Carbolic
ointment. ...toms were slight ~~are~~ has been
quite well ... He has complained of headaches
somewhat. Today ... be to do some work. Has been
Engineer for some ... years in Minnesota ~~are~~ about. Quite
gentlemanly ~~are~~ pleasant.
May-28-1890 Patient left today. To go to (Minna) St Paul &
Minn. Health good. Bowels good ~~are~~ is so confident as
the rest.

~~Discharged~~

Brought from page 127

Aug 8/91. Is sleeping poorly now. Aug 21/91. Visited today by wife. Dec 30/91. Is very restless today - In seclusion - naked, refusing to keep clothing on. Jany 1/92 PM. Cries and complains of headache & Pains in bowels - T 103 - Bowels bled - Later Pulse 115 - T 104. - Jany 2/92. Seems sick. Pulse 102. T (R) 103.7. Has no cough - (Question as to movements of bowels) tongue is coated. 5 PM. Pulse 108. T. 103.4. 10 PM. Pulse 90. T 102.4.
Jany 3/92. AM. Pulse 78. T 100.2. Is up - will not stay in bed. PM. Says he is well.
Jany 4/92. Is again in bed; pulse 69, regular & good. Refused to permit taking of temperature. Tongue is coated. Jany 5/92. Is up & feels better. Jany 14/92. Patient generally restless, wakeful part of time & somewhat noisy, at night. Last night was extremely noisy for 7 hours. Feby 5/92. Weight 148 pounds. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular. Talks very freely, persistently, even when requested to be silent; noisily; reads some; goes out walking. Is noisy by day, talking loudly; yelling or singing. Dresses self; slouchy: Is good natured. Is quite highly Emotional; crying or laughing on slight provocation. March 4/92. Weight 147 1/2 pounds: pulse 80. Today was breaking things in the hall & had to be locked in his room. March 5/92. Kicked me of the Attendants. March 6/92 Is troublesome & now again in seclusion. April 4/92. Weight 146 1/2 pds. Pulse 74. Is almost nightly troublesome, restless & somewhat noisy. May 3/92. Wt 148 1/2 pds. Pulse 80. Is still quite frequently noisy at night. June 3/92. Wt 151 pds. Pulse 74. Has lately been, almost nightly, more or less restless and noisy. July 8/92. Wt 151 1/2 pds. Pulse 76. Is about the same as last months. Aug 3/92. Wt 147 1/2 pds. Pulse 100. Sep 5/92. Weight 144 pds. Pulse 72. Continues very often restless and noisy at night. Sep 17/92. Complains of headache & of feeling badly; was put to bed. Sep 23/92. Is now sick abed with quite high fever.
Oct 1/92. See Attached clinical record, up to this date - Has fever evidently - Groans and seems in distress. Says he has headache & general pains. Vomits. Refuses food. Bowels move - There is some tendency to fullness of abdomen. Pupils equal & nearly normal - Tongue Coated - At apices of lungs, anteriorly, respiratory sound is harsh & high pitched. Diagnosis has been uncertain - Resting between Typhoid fever & Tuberculosis. -
Oct 13/92. This morning Patient had a sudden copious hemorrhage from the bowels (at 9.30 Am), leaving him very pale & pulse small and rapid. Eternal heat applied and opium, brandy, and wine used internally - 1.45 PM. Pulse 118. R 28. T 102.4. Pulse is very feeble at the wrist.
Oct 15/92. Since the occurrence of the copious hemorrhage of the 13th Inst (remembering ~) Patient had been very anaemic & feeble, with a rapid, small pulse - Restless and sleepless at night, and restless by day. Has been given fluid food - with stimulants; and Salol. Patient continued to fail and died this morning at 1.05 -

Friends in Minneapolis and wife in England notified - Remains buried here. -

Autopsy showed a few ulcers, located in the small intestines opposite Mesenteric attachment, within the first few feet nearest the Cecal value. These were considered as typhoid ulcers.

- Died -

Personal and Medical History of Olof August Carlson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2289.
Residence,	Stillwater Washington Co.
Date of admission,	Feby 18th 1890.
How sent,	Judge of Probate Rudolph Lehn
Sex,	Male
Age,	29. years
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None
Occupation,	Lumberman
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	"Drinks some"
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Alex Johnson (friend). ~~Stillwater Minn.~~, Herr Carl Olsson Torpa, Trollhättan, Sweden Euro.

Olof A. Carlson 41







	165.
	"He says none"
	Unknown
	Ac. Mania.
	None
	Nob.
	Nov. '89.
Dur	3 months
No.	Unknown
No.	First
Age	
Time of leaving,	
Time in hospital,	
Result,	

Patient was brought here by Drs. Clark and Caine with following history: Information as to previous history with reference to insanity had to be obtained from patient and concerning this & heredity, the information is not satisfactory: Present attack began in Nov 1889 manner of manifestation not stated. Insanity is now manifest by delusion of sudden acquirement of wealth and also with reference to sleeping with women. He is a masturbator & has frequent seminal emissions. Is not suicidal, homicidal nor filthy nor destructive.

On admission: Quiet & poorly dressed. Feby 19/90. Says he feel well. Is in line, obedient & quiet. Talks freely & rationally. Is reported as masturbating by room mate. March 3/90. Complained of sore throat. Given gargle of sol. of chlorate tablets. March 13/90 Blistered penis. Apr 3/90. One day, some time ago, was throwing over tables & refused to desist. Had a tussle with attendant. Was locked in room for a short time. Has been well behaved since. Shakes hands pleasantly with Dr. Does not see why he is confined here. Wrote a letter in scandinavian one day to a friend. In good health.

May 10/90 In good health. Mental state not much changed. Occasionally gets into trouble; sometimes gets into quarrels with fellow patients in endeavor to get tobacco from them. No work, no medicine.

July 4/90 In good health. Recently felt indisposed for a day or so. Mental condition does not seem to improve. Is occasionally ugly, quarrelling with fellow patients & resisting attendants. No particular delusion known. Wants to go home. See Prescription Record p 74.

Sept 25/90 Health excellent. Works daily outside. Quiet & well behaved. Clean in habits; not very tidy in dress. Is on C2 & gets along fairly well with fellow patients & attendants. Mental condition much improved.

Nov 15/90 Became unmanageable on C2 & moved to B3.

Jany 23/91 Health good. Has been quiet, day & night. Has not worked much lately; talks rarely to Dr. Answers greetings. Has been less excitable & pugnacious lately. Clean but rather slouchy.

July 1891 Patient is in very good health works outside regularly and seems contented. ... almost nothing unless ab-

... is schiel. Pulse 84. Wiry. Ate no breakfast.

... at patient was ordered to bed.
... sic bed today complaining of pains in neck
... has been suffering from La Grippe.
... is pale. Bowels regular. Talks to others
... king; is quite active. Works well &
... March 4/92. Weight to day 171 lb pounds
... to bed. Has a headache.

Nov 23/1901
Olof August Carlson
(Bro) Oscar Carlson
Atwille, Minn
(visited him to day)

April 3/92. Weight 171 lb pounds. Is in bed again to day. Has headache; pulse slow; Tongue coated. Is constipated April 7/92. Complains of headache again — May 10/92. Remained in from work to day; lying in his bed, complaining of a sore & stiff neck. May 11/92. Still remains in bed complaining of his neck. June 2/92 Was in bed a few days at the time of last note; getting up & going to work. Is in bed to day; complains of stiffness and pains in joints of legs, when up; lying down, feels all right. June 3/92. Wt 178 pds. Aug 3/92. Still works out daily. Pulse 74. Sept 5/92. Transferred to Annex, since last note. Nov 1-92 Wt 172 Works in bakery. Nov 12-92 At night sometimes restless and occasionally slightly noisy Mar 20-93. Wt 174 Still works & is tidy no causes no trouble — May 31/93 Quiet, harmless patient. Somewhat restless; Walks the floor a good deal; Works in dining-room. Health good. July 31/93 No noticeable Change since last note Sept 2/93. He is a quiet harmless patient. Works in bakery. Health good. Oct 3/93 No change — Nov 16 93 Is a quiet harmless patient uneasy when on ward Works in bakery every day. Dec 20/93 No change Jany 31. 94. Has not been feeling well for several days. Feb 5/94. Feels quite well again. Feb - March & to April 30/94. No special Change to note. Works daily in bakery. Health is good. — May, June 3d July 94 Is usually quiet & inoffensive, at times engages in athletic sports on ward. Talks quite rationally when spoken to, works in Bakery every day, health good. Aug 23rd 94 Is inoffensive, works in Bakery, is rather restless when on ward. Talks a little & quite rationally. Is clean & neat; health good. Sept 26th 94 Same as former note. Oct 3rd 94 In bed, complains of some diarrhoea

(p. 138)

Personal and Medical History of Olof August Carlson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2289.
Residence,	Stillwater Washington Co.
Date of admission,	Feby 18th 1890.
How sent,	Judge of Probate Rudolph Lehn
Sex,	Male
Age,	29. years
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None
Occupation,	Lumberman
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	"Drinks some"
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Alex Johnson (friend). ~~Stillwater~~ Herr Carl Olsson Torpa, Trollhä







Olof C Lawson
41 [illegible]
2289

765.
He says none"
Lumberman
Ac. Mania.
None
Nob.
Nov. '89.
Du[illegible]
No.
No.
Age
Time of lea
Time in hos
Result,
3 months

Patient was brought here by Drs. Clark [illegible] history: Information as to previous history will be obtained from patient and concerning this not satisfactory: Present attack began in Nov 1889 manner of manifestation not stated. Insanity is now manifest by delusions delusion of sudden acquirement of wealth and also with reference to sleeping with women. He is a masturbator & has frequent seminal emissions. Is not suicidal, homicidal nor filthy nor destructive.

On admission: Quiet & ~~poorly~~ dressed. Feby 19/90. Says he feel well. Is in line, obedient & quiet. Talks freely & rationally. Is reported as masturbating by room mate. March 3/90. Complained of sore throat. Given gargle of sol. of Seilers tablets. March 13/90 Blistered penis. Apr 3/90. One day, some time ago, was throwing over tables & refused to desist. Has a tussle with attendants. Was locked in room for a short time. Has been well behaved since. Shakes hands pleasantly with Dr. Does not see why he is confined here. Wrote a letter in scandinavian one day to a friend. In good health.

May 10/90 In good health. Mental state not much changed. Occasionally gets into trouble; sometimes gets into quarrels with fellow patients in endeavor to get tobacco from them. No work, no medicine.

July 4/90 In good health. Recently felt indisposed for a day or so. Mental condition does not seem to improve. Is occasionally ugly, quarrelling with fellow patients & resisting attendants. No particular delusion known. Wants to go home. See Prescription Record p 74.

Sept 25/90 Health excellent. Works daily outside. Quiet & well behaved. Clean in habits; not very tidy in dress. Is on C[2] & gets along fairly well with fellow patients & attendant. Mental condition [illegible] much improved.

Nov 15/90 Became unmanageable on C[2] & moved to B[3].

Jany 23/91 Health good. Has been quiet, day & night. Has not worked much lately; talks rarely to Dr. Answers greetings. Has been less excitable & pugnacious lately. Clean but rather slouchy.

July 6/91 Patient is in very good health works outside regularly and seems contented, says almost nothing unless addressed is clean and fairly tidy

Aug 6/91. Was today visited by a brother.

Jany 6/92. Is in bed today. Complains of headache, pains & chill. Pulse 84. Very. Has no breakfast. Tongue coated. Bm. Pulse 92.

Jany 7/92. Is up today. Pulse so accelerated that patient was ordered to bed.

Jany 8/92. Has been now & less in bed since last note. Is in bed today Complaining of pains in neck and ear. Jany 10/92. Has been in bed & pulse fast rate. Has been suffering from La Grippe.

Jany 5/92. Weight 169 pounds. Has good appetite; is pale. Bowels regular. Talks to others quite freely & calmly. Is coherent. Goes out walking; is quite active. Works well & willingly. Dresses & cares for self. Is clean & tidy. March 4/92. Weight today 171½ pounds

March 30/92. Feels sick, came and tried & went to bed. Has a headache.

April 5/92. Weight 171½ pounds. Is in bed again today. Has headache; pulse slow; Tongue coated. Is constipated April 7/92. Complains of headache again —

May 10/92. Remained in from work today; lying on his bed, complaining of a head & stiff neck.

May 11/92. Still remains in bed complaining of his neck. June 2/92 Was in bed a few days at the time of last note; getting up & going to work. Is in bed today; complains of stiffness and pains in joints of legs, when up; lying down, feels all right. June 3/92. Wt 178 pds.

Aug 3/92. Still works out daily. Pulse 74. Sep 5/92. Transferred to Annex, since last note.

Nov 1-92 Wt 172 Works in bakery. Nov 12-92 At night sometimes restless and occasionally slightly noisy Mar 20-93. Wt 174 Still works & tidy & causes no trouble —

May 31/93 A quiet, harmless patient. Somewhat restless; Walks the floor a good deal; Works in dining-room. Health good. July 31/93. No noticeable Change since last note.

Sept 2/93. He is a quiet harmless patient. Works in bakery. Health good. Oct 3/93 No change —

Nov 16/93 Is a quiet harmless patient uneasy when on ward. Works in bakery every day. Dec 28/93 No change

Jany 31.94 Has not been feeling well for several days. Feb 5/94. Feels quite well again.

Feb - March & to April 30/94. No special change to note. Works daily in bakery. Health is good. —

May, June 3d July 94 Is usually quiet & inoffensive, at times engages in athletic sports on ward. Talks quite rationally when spoken to, works in Bakery every day, health good.

Aug 23rd '94 Is inoffensive, works in Bakery, is at times restless when on ward. Talks a little & quite rationally. Is clean & neat; health good. Sept 26th 94 Same as former note. Oct 3rd 94 In bed, complains of some disorder

(p. 130)

129

Personal and Medical History of L. A. Barbour

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2290.	No. for year	166.
Residence,	Minneapolis Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Feby 18-1890	Cause,	Intemperance in liquor.
How sent,	Court Commiss. A.P. Abell.	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	36. years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	One.	Duration,	3 or 4 years.
Occupation,	Travelling man	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Sept-1-1890
Nativity,	Michigan	Time in hospital,	6m 12d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	D.H.W. Brazie Minneapolis Minn.		

Patient was brought here by Mr Horner Deputy & Mr Blake, memb. of police force with following history: Is committed as an Inebriate. Liquor habit has been growing on him for 3 or 4 years. No manifestations of insanity are given. Is not homicidal, filthy nor destructive. Patient got off the train without knowledge of his attendant at the Junction below Rochester when train stops. Found walking the Ry track; claimed to have been under the impression that he was already in Rochester.
On admission = a rather intelligent, clean, neatly dressed slender man. Feby 19/90. Sleeps poorly & says he is very nervous; nervousness growing on him. R Hyoscin Hydrobrom. gr/100 every 6 hrs until more quiet.
Mar-24-1890 R Tr. Nux. Vom. m. LXXX. Tr Calumba ℥iii Aq ad ℥viii Sig ℥ii t.i.d
Mar 28-1890 R C.C. Pills No VI — One at bedtime
Mar 31-1890 R Cough Mixt — ℥ii
April-10-1890 Patient is looking real well & seems to feel well.
May-25-1890. Health good. Works as if for self. Useful in many ways. Seems of extra good temper & ways.
June 30-1890. Patient doing quite well till lately. Complained yesterday however, of dull feeling in head & some little bowel trouble, R. Tonic - R. Phosphoric Acid - He seems to take his situation very pleasantly here. Has been out of doors most of the time. Has been working & been allowed liberty of the grounds.
Sept. 1-1890. Patient left today, alone. Has been doing extra well. Has been assistant in store-room work.

Discharged at Special Meeting
Sept. 10-1890.

Mary Schwartz.

From page 118.

April 26-94. Sick did not get up this morning. Complains of sore throat & headache. Op 29 94 Improved. 30. Appetite fair. Clean & tidy in habits. Quiet most of the time. Goes riding & walking. Does not seem to feel very well. May 3-94. Kate Kortall struck her on the head with her shoe, cutting her over the left eye. July 20-94 Appetite good. Is quiet. Clean & tidy in habits. Has no delusions. Seldom wants to go riding or walking. Gen health good. Nov 2 94 Appetite good. Clean in habits but rather untidy in personal appearance. Talks incoherently and uses a great deal of obscene language. Is quiet most of the time. Occasionally violent. Does not want to go riding or walking. Gen. health good. Feb 15-95 Appetite good. Clean & tidy in habits. Uses a good deal of obscene language. Talks incoherently. General health good. Goes riding & walking. Apr. 1-95 Appetite good. Clean & tidy in habits. Quiet most of the time. Is rather obstinate. Talks incoherently. Uses a great deal of obscene language. Gen health good. Goes riding & walking. Menstruates regularly. June 1st Menstr. June 26 Menstr. July 6 Struck C. Schortall during night & cut her face near right eye. Appetite good. Clean - not noisy - occasionally violent. Talks incoherently & has delusions. Profane & obscene. Gen health good. July 19 Menstr. Aug 2 No change. Sept. 29 Appetite good. Clean & tidy in habits. Quiet in behavior most of time. Talks incoherently. Uses profane & obscene language. Is very obstinate. General health good. Goes riding & walking. Sept 8. Oct 10 Nov 19 Menstr. Oct. 29 Unusually quiet at present. Nov 30 Some what noisy at present. No other change noticeable. Jan 14 Menstr. Feb 18 Appetite good. Clean & tidy. Noisy. Talks incoherently. General health good. Takes out door exercise. Mar 14 Menstr. Apr 9 Appetite good. Clean & tidy in habits. Noisy. Talks incoherently. Is very obstinate & occasionally violent. General health good. Takes out door exercise. Menstr. regularly. Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Bliss. Aug 96 Appetite good. Genl health good. Habits clean & tidy. Noisy & violent. Often talks incoherently. Nov 96 no change. Jan 97 Same in every way. Aug 97 Genl health good. Has many delusions. demented. talks incoherently (Noted by Dr. R. M. Phelps) Nov. 21/97 Very dull. rather obstinate. occasionally violent, altho not at all markedly so. general health good. Feb 9 98 Weight 124. Feb 12 99 Intervening notes show no change of any kind in her condition. Nothing of importance has occurred. (Sent by Dr. Bliss) Mar. to Sept 99. Genl health & appetite good. sleeps well. eats. takes out door exercise. Very obstinate & violent at times. Disagreeable at table in taking more than her share of food. Some times talks incoherently. Dresses in. Demented. Has many delusions. Apr 17 99 complains of nausea & diarrhoea. mild attack of indigestion. remained in bed 2 days.

See Folio 73.

Personal and Medical History of John Coghlan

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2291.	No. for year	167.
Residence,	Cor. Starkey & Delos Sts - St Paul Minn	Insane relations,	Maternal cousins.
Date of admission,	Feby 18-1890.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Judge of Probate - Saml Morrison.	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	22. years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	One month ago.
Children,		Duration,	One month
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Rom Cath'l.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July 26th 1890
Nativity,	St. Paul	Time in hospital,	5 Mos. 8 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Patrick M. Coghlan, (father). Corner Starkey & Delos Sts - St Paul Minn.		

Patient brought here by Mr. Kinney, Deputy, with following history: This is the first attack as far as known & began about one month ago. Insanity now manifested by complete absence of recognition of his mother and sister & by incendiary tendencies. Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy nor destructive.

On admission - wide awake, observing all going on. Quiet but speaks promptly & rationally when addressed.

Feby 19-90. Has been orderly & quiet in ward; sleeps well. says he feels well.

Apr 3/90. Mental condition can be best learned by reference to accompanying letter (attached). Looks healthy but complains quite often of not feeling well; frequently of vomiting. He does in fact occasionally vomit but to Dr act once observed seemed forced & voluntary. Has been in bed occasionally when complaining thus. Pulse usually slow & good. Talks freely, loquaciously; shakes hands with Dr, always. One morning said he was wanted in St Paul "to be captain of the Police". Has a nervous restless manner; bright roving eye. Clean & neat. May 10/90. Has had one or two more attacks of vomiting & diarrhoea, & has been in bed a few days. Has been working well & willingly for some time. Talk more rational & coherent. Pleasant & usually well behaved. Being asked if he ever said anything about being wanted in St Paul by the Chief of Police, he first said he never said it & then tried to explain how he came to do so. <u>See Prescript Record. p. 11.</u>

July 4/90 Has steadily improved. Now talks quite rational & brightly. Has been a faithful & willingly worker for some time. Wants to go home. Health good. Is quite fleshy.

Rochester Apr. 24th 1890.

P.M.Coghlan,

Dear Sir:- I now take the pleasure to write to you knowing how glad you would be to hear from me. I am enjoying good health and hope you are enjoying the same; but it was not for <u>Health</u> that I was sent here but to test my <u>mental capacity</u> but I am standing the test first rate. I was very sorry to put you to any trouble as to my <u>sanity</u> but of Course you had no reason to Dout it for I was trying my best to help you and family along working with C.D.Shawley until <u>then</u> you know what I Mean you will find out it was torn up in the <u>Jail</u> in the week I spent there and that was the <u>Marriage License</u> and then of course the $2 .oo that was given R.T.O'Connor Clrke of Court was gone but there is no use of crying over spilt <u>milk</u>. But you did one mean act when you thought you could get people to believe <u>I</u> was <u>Insane</u> write ans see. give by love to all and kindly inform your wife she could not fasten the guilt of setting her <u>castle</u> on fire. remember me kindly to Captain Walsh and <u>Hauft</u> and also to Capt. M.J.O'Connor and family. that is all for the time being. write soon and let me know if you Can get a <u>substitute</u> to do as good as <u>I</u> did. that is give $36 in winter and $45 in summer <u>I</u> guess not.

P.S. <u>Write soon. Write soon.</u>

Yours Truly
J.Coughlin

P.M.Coughlan
Cor.Delos and Starkey St.
W.St.Paul, Minnesota.
(Ramsey Co.)

Aug 31/95: No special change noted. <u>Sept 1/95</u>: Wt 130 pds. Pulse 84. <u>Sept 30/95</u>: Has been behaving quite well, of late. While left alone he is quiet, but when "stirred up", very profane & abusive. <u>Oct 2/95</u>: Wt 135 pds. Pulse 72. (Has been gaining in flesh the past 2 months). Appetite good. On regular & extra Diet. <u>Oct 30/95</u>: Keeps about the house, from month to month. Has tried very hard to get his "parole" again, but has not succeeded. Has been fairly well-behaved of late — otherwise, no change: Writes a good many letters &c. <u>Nov 1/95</u>: Wt 129 pds. Pulse 76. <u>Nov 30/95</u> Keeps about as usual. Was again given "parole" on condition that he would keep out of all business places around the premises. <u>Dec 1/95</u>: Wt 134 pds. P. 72. <u>Dec 31/95</u>: No change

Carried to page 76

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS

Whole No.,			
Residence,			
Date of admission,			
How sent,			
Sex,			None
Age,		Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	One month ago.
Children,		Duration,	One month
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	First
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	First
Profession of religion,	Rom Cath'l.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July 26th 1890
Nativity,	St. Paul	Time in hospital,	5 mos. 8 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Patrick M. Coghlan, (father). Comer Starkey & Dellos Sts - St Paul Minn.		

Patient brought here by Mr. Kinney, Deputy, with following history: This is the first attack as far as known & began about one month ago. Insanity now manifested by complete absence of recognition of his mother and sister & by incendiary tendencies. Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy nor destructive.

On admission - wide awake, observing all going on. Quiet but speaks promptly & rationally when addressed.

Feby 19-90. Has been orderly & quiet in ward; slept well. Says he feels well.

Apr 3/90. Mental condition can be best learned by reference to accompanying letter (attached). Looks healthy but complains quite often of not feeling well; frequently of vomiting. He does in fact occasionally vomit but to Dr act once observed seemed forced & voluntary. Has been in bed occasionally when complaining thus. Pulse usually slow & good. Talks freely, loquaciously; shakes hands with Dr, always. One morning said he was wanted in St Paul "to be captain of the Police". Has a nervous restless manner; bright roving eye. Clean & neat. May 10/90. Has had one or two more attacks of vomiting & diarrhoea, & has been in bed a few days. Has been working well & willingly for some time. Talk more rational & coherent. Pleasant & usually well behaved. Was asked if he ever said anything about being wanted in St Paul to be Chief of Police, he first said he never said it & then tried to explain how he came to do so. See Prescript Record. p. 11.

July 4/90 Has steadily improved. Now talks quite rational & brightly. Has been a faithful & willingly worker for some time. Wants to go home. Health good. Is quite fleshy.

St Paul Minn Feb 29 1890

Dr Markoe

St Paul Minn

Dear sir

Will you please inform the doctor at Rochester Minn What was the matter in sending Mr here I was not aware the time that you was anything else but I was Mistaken if I am crazy you will find it out when they Name is not on C D Shanley's time Book for the Month of February that means $26 and 3 I lost or Night I pay them away for P M Coghlan and Sunday of Marriage I C Cameron on Sunday Night shortly after 7 o'clock & brought Here under false pretenses that I was going to Chicago but I You Mind if My way and a suit of Clothes is Not given Me by 8 o'clock to Night

inattentive, neat & excellent.

John Coghlan

silly in manner.

Jan 1895 a little silly.

[illegible] ...ong, caught some one in a poor robber or ac- ...ong talk, was bad language frequently ...ange. July 4th 94 M 19, p. 16 appetite ...6, p. 100. 31st very cranky & abusive, ...the least provocation. Sept 94 ...on account of losing a watch Nov 94 ...23 94 M 12½ p. 16. Nov 94 ...lighted provocation, filthy in ...cidity - ...ity & talk & ugs. says he is ...ng buffalo Feb 95 he was the most ...his coming here ready ...Dont know why they sent ...something of Sandell near ...not in that night. ...ing to come here "Memory ...ng" Dont think ever had ...any crazy ideas - talks rational - talk holds together ...in his room, makes ... Writes & paper ... Has, from ... more than ... Aug 1/95. Wt ... -rooms, using foul language when ... Aug 31/95: no special change noted. Sept 1/95: Wt 130 pds. Pulse 84. Sept 30/95: Has been behaving quite well, of late. While left alone he is quiet, but when stirred - up", very profane & abusive. Oct 2/95: Wt 130 pds. Pulse 72. (Has been gaining in flesh the past 2 months). Appetite good. On regular & extra Diet. Oct 31/95: Keeps about the same, from month to month. Has tried very hard to get his "parole" again, but has not succeeded. Has been fairly well behaved of late - otherwise no change: Writes a good many letters &c. Nov 1/95. Wt 129 pds. Pulse 76. Nov 30/95: Keeps about as usual. Has again given "parole" on condition that he would keep out of all business places around the premises. Dec 1/95: Wt 134 pds. P 72. Dec 31/95: No change

Carried to page 76

A 137.—PIONEER

Whole No.,	
Residence,	
Date of admission,	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	L
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Rom Cath'l.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	St. Paul
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	Patrick M. Coghlan, (father). Omer Starkey & Delos Ols- St Paul Minn.

No. of admission,	First
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	July 26th 1890
Time in hospital,	5 Mos. 8 days
Result,	Recovered.

Patient brought here by Mr. Kinney, Deputy, with following history: This is the first attack as far as known & began about one month ago. Insanity now manifested by complete absence of recognition of his mother and sister & by incendiary tendencies. Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy nor destructive.

On admission - wide awake, observing all going on. Quiet but speaks promptly & rationally when addressed.

Feby 19-90. Has been orderly & quiet in ward; slept well. Says he feels well.

Apr 3/90. Mental condition can be best learned by reference to accompanying letter (attached). Looks healthy but complains quite often of not pulling well; frequently of vomiting. He does in fact occasionally vomit but to Dr act once observed seemed forced & voluntary. Has been in bed occasionally when complaining thus. Pulse usually slow & good. Talks freely, loquaciously; shakes hands with Dr, always. One morning said he was wanted in St Paul "to be captain of the Police". Has a nervous restless manner, bright roving eye. Clean & neat. May 10/90. Has had one or two more attacks of vomiting & diarrhoea, & has been in bed a few days. Has been working well & willingly for some time. Talk more rational & coherent. Pleasant & usually well-behaved. Upon asked if he ever said anything about being wanted in St Paul to be Capt of Police, he first said he never said it & then tried to explain how he came to do so. See Prescript Record. p. 11.

July 4/90 Has steadily improved. Now talks quite rational & brightly. Has been a faithful & willingly worker for some time. Wants to go home. Health good. Is quite fleshy.

Personal Examination, of, -- John Coghlan -

Height, about 5-8-
Weight, about 160
Appearance, Healthy - a little silly in manner -
Temperature, ~
Circulation, ~
Respiration, ~
Eyes, Blue
Apparent health, Good
Countenance, Expression, but a little silly.
Pupils,
Hearing, Good
Seeing,
Skin, Good
Tongue,
Sclerotics, ~
Secretions, ~
Wounds, abnormalities, —
Nervous system,
Gait,
Patellar Reflex,
Coordination,
Paralysis,
Sensibility,
Mental action, Prompt. Talks readily -
Memory, Seems Good
Delusions,

Conversation, etc,

Account of his coming here - ready & gives all details - Dont know why they sent him here. Mother said something of Sandell near him here. Mother said something of Sandell near him to curtain, but he was not in that night. Did nothing to cause him "Memory good" "Remembers everything" Dont think ever had any crazy ideas - Was laborer - Talk holds together quite well & he insists that he has not been insane

Carried to page 76

A 137.—PIONEER

Whole No.,			
Residence,			
Date of admission,			
How sent,			
Sex,			
Age,			
Civil condition,			
Children,			
Occupation,		No. of admission,	First
Degree of education,			First
Profession of religion,	Rom Cath'l.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July 26th 1890
Nativity,	St. Paul	Time in hospital,	5 Mos. 8 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Patrick M. Coghlan, (father). Omer Starkey & Delos Sts. St Paul Minn.		

Patient brought here by Mr. Kinney, Deputy, with following history: This is the first attack as far as known & began about one month ago. Insanity now manifested by complete absence of recognition of his mother and sister & by incendiary tendencies. Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy nor destructive.

On admission - wide awake, observing all going on. Quiet but speaks promptly & rationally when addressed.

Feby 19-90. Has been orderly & quiet in ward; slept well. Says he feels well.

Apr 3/90. Mental condition can be best learned by reference to accompanying letter (attached). Looks healthy but complains quite often of not feeling well; frequently of vomiting. He does in fact occasionally vomit but to Dr act once observed seemed forced & voluntary. Has been in bed occasionally when complaining thus. Pulse usually slow & good. Talks freely, loquaciously; shakes hands with Dr, always. One morning said he was wanted in St Paul "to be captain of the police". Has a nervous restless manner; bright roving eye. Clean & neat. May 10/90. Has had one or two more attacks of vomiting & diarrhoea, & has been in bed a few days. Has been working well & willingly for some time. Talk more rational & coherent. Pleasant & usually well behaved. When asked if he ever said anything about being wanted in St Paul to be Chief of Police, he first said he never said it & then tried to explain how he came to do so. See Prescript Record. p. 11.

July 4/90 Has steadily improved. Now talks quite rational & brightly. Has been a faithful & willingly worker for some time. Wants to go home. Health good. Is quite fleshy.

July 26/90 Has been working willingly & well. Health excellent. Went home to day on trial.

Discharged.

Gordon V. Hardline

from Folio 165

May 3rd 94 Wt 120. p. 72. 31st appetite fair, bowels reg, cough some & is a poor walker on account of weak legs. Is a mean & hard man to get along with, uses bad language frequently & without reason. June 1st 94 Wt 118½ p. 84. 30th No change. July 4th 94 Wt 119, p. 80. appetite good, bowels reg, habits the same. Aug 3rd 94 Wt 120, p. 105. 31st Very cranky & abusive, filthy habits, uses tobacco, still find fault under the least provocation. Sept 3rd 94 Wt 118 p. 76. 6th His parole was taken away on account of sloping as "sneak's" town. Oct 2nd 94 Wt 121 p. 88. The same. Nov. 2nd 94 Wt 121½ p. 76 Nov 94, Is abusive & disagreeable at times, without the slightest provocation, filthy in habits, appetite good, bowels reg. Dec. 3rd 94 Wt 124½ p. 80. Jan '95 Wt 125 p. 84, Feb '95 Wt 126 p. 80. is getting Faradic Electricity to back & legs, says it is improving his state, but it is very doubtful if it is of any benefit. Feb 95 "Is a crank of the worst type" very difficult to please, appears happy when approaching some one, Appt & sleeps good bowels regular. March 95 127 p. 81. Apr 30 95 No change, noticeable, in any way. — May 1/95 Wt 126 pds. Pulse 72. June 5/95 Wt 125 pds. P 70. July 1/95 Wt 129 pds. Pulse 70. July 31/95 During these past 3 months, no change especially noticeable. He is quite cranky, at times; seems to enjoy getting into an argument or quarrel with some one. He is one of those "who think they know all & everything". Is untidy about his room & will not keep it in order, nor allow anyone even to sweep it out. Spends a good deal of his time, in his room, making canes &c. Is very frequently abusive to both patients & attendants. Writes to papers in answer to advertisements &c. Is a very disagreable & troublesome patient. Has, from time to time, been given a "limited parole" but never is able to keep it for more than a few days, when it is revoked. Physical health fairly good, for him. Aug 1/95. Wt 125 pds. Pulse 70 Aug 30/95 Recently, again lost his parole for going to the Store-room, using foul language there & abusing Mr Knapp. Does not appear cranky as usual of late. Aug 31/95 No special change noted. Sept 1/95 Wt 130 pds. Pulse &. Sept 30/95 Has been behaving quite well, of late. While left alone he is quiet, but when "stirred up", very profane & abusive. Oct 2/95 Wt 130 pds. Pulse 72. (Has been gaining in flesh the past 2 months). Appetite good. Is on regular & extra diet. Oct 30/95 Keeps about the same, from month to month. Has tried very hard to get his "parole" again, but has not succeeded. Has been fairly well-behaved of late — otherwise, no change: Writes a good many letters &c. Nov 1/95. Wt 129 pds. Pulse 76. Nov 30/95 Keeps about as usual. Was again given "parole" on condition that he would keep out of all business places around the premises. Dec 1/95 Wt 134 pds. P 72. Dec 31/95 No change.

Carried to page 76

Personal and Medical History of Hannah Revier.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2192	No. for year	168
Residence,	Northfield (Rice Co)	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	Feb-18-1890	Cause,	"Domestic trouble"
How sent,	Jos Bobats (R.A. Mott)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	"No"
Civil condition,	Married - Separated	Date of attack,	1889.
Children,	1.	Duration,	About 1 year.
Occupation,	Housekeeper -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	"Lo"	Age at first attack,	25
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	Jan 27-1891
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	9 mos.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,			

This woman was brought here by Dep. Shff and accompanied by her brother Mr Clark and a sister - The attack is said to have come on gradually. She recieved a letter from her husband, who had sometime previously been separated from her and brooded over it and She now dates her trouble from this letter. For the past month she has been worse and has done little work - Before that she was able to do considerable of work. Her appetite is good, but she sleeps but little. The sister states that she has always been nervous, but not hysterical.

Upon admission, she state that she has had headache since last June. Looks in good health, but nervous - Answers questions hesitatingly

Feb-19-1890. This morning, her brother and sister called and she became very wild, insisting that she must go home with them! At dinner, she suddenly started up and tried to jump through the windows. She cut her hand up badly, but otherwise was not hurt - She was very persistent and should be called suicidal - She insists that this is not an insane Asylum but a "bad place" Said she was "so wicked" and "she couldnt get fresh air" Kept repeating these sentences -

March - 3rd 1890. Patient was very much disturbed after the suicidal attempt till for a few days, Has since been more quiet, spending most of the time whining and walking about, Talks very little, Looks always very much distressed, Today has been worse, Tied a string round throat as if to kill herself. Her Sister visited her today -

March - 4 - 1890. Today had to be watched almost constantly. Finally got ink to write and drank it all up, before she was caught. No effects noted.

March - 16 - 1890. Health good. Is now much more tidy, Does nothing usually, but will at times crochet a little. Has made no suicidal attempts recently.

April - 9 - 1890 - Has varied a good deal, but for past 2 weeks has been more noisy and suicidal - For whole days has cried about every minute - Has frequently tried to choke self by tying apron or sheet about neck, or by twisting hair about neck - Hair is now cut. Always complains of being about to be killed -

Apr - 12 - 1890. Patient left today at the earnest solicitations of her relatives, who wanted to give her a trial -

April - 16 - 1890. Brought back today. The relations seem to given way at her first bad behavior, even after all their professions. She does not seem to have been so bad as at times here.

April - 23 - 1890. Quieter for first few days - Vicious for 3 or 4 days back.

May. 28 - 1890, Patient stays about same. Is quite a trial because of her continued crying - On Apr 30th she got hold of a small amount of Chloroform Liniment & swallowed it. No serious result - Emetic was given.

Oct - 2 - 1890. Patient continues the same - Health good. Usually found with head in hands in a depressed state - Will not talk usually at all.

Jan. 27 - 1891. Patient left today quite recovered mentally. She was visited by Sister & Bro, having been quite ill up to that time - She brightened up and talked to them and in a few days was talking quite rationally though with a quite odd reserved manner - She gradually brightened up however and for a few days before going was especially bright and talkative. Had occasional neuralgic headaches toward the last, which were relieved

Continued Page 139 -

132

Personal and Medical History of John Levin –

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7793	No. for year	169
Residence,	St. Paul – (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	"Unknown"
Date of admission,	Feb-18-1890 –	Cause,	"Unknown"
How sent,	Sheriff Prob.	Form,	Acc. Mania
Sex,	Man –	Accompanying bodily disorder,	–
Age,	34.	Suicidal or not,	Not known –
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1889.
Children,	3.	Duration,	About 1 yr.
Occupation,	Tailor.	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Not known –	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	No –	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	August 31/93
Nativity,	Poland.	Time in hospital,	3 years 6 mos + 13 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died; pulmonary Tuberculosis –
Correspondent,	John Levin (cousin 854 ~~124~~ Bond Ave ~~Viola St~~ – St. Paul Minn –		

This man was brought here by Dep. Sh'f.
The history states that he is said to have "Spinal Irritation" The attack is said to be "chronic" & "depressed". He is said to exhibit excitability & distruction tendencies. He said to have been treated for insanity about 6 yrs ago. Further history is not given.

March-16-1890. Patient had upon admission a large blister on one of his feet. Does not talk at all readily. He was very quiet until about 3 days ago, at which time he became very excited, crying & running about, jumping on seats, etc. He scraped his face in this way. Is somewhat more quiet today.

April-9-1890 – Has been taking stronger tonic since March-17 – Is improving – Health seems fair. Looks slight & weak – Wrote a letter recently to Brother in Odessa – Is brightening up.

April-23-1890. Went down to C-4 the other day, having become quite excited. Goes through all sorts of queer motions.

May. 28-1890. Patient on A-1 – again. Sometimes quite lively. Very queer in behavior – A small squeaky voice.

June-26-1890. Patient is sometimes quiet – sometimes jumping about & going through meaningless performances – sometimes dull & depressed. He has seemed to have a quite regular rotation of these changes – He fainted away about 3 days ago & has lain in bed ever since – Seems better today. Has had no fever. Has complained of pain in L. side. Can talk quite sensibly today for him. Wants to know what kind of a place this is –

Oct-2-1890. Has not relapsed since this last revival – Is quite silly in manner at times. Talks quite rationally however.

Oct 26/90 Complains of pain in side. Temperature (rectal) 99.9°F.

Oct 27/90 In bed; tongue clean + moist. P. 99. T. 99.8. Complains of pain in right chest. There is some pleurisy.

Oct 28/90. Emotional, complaining. Oct 29/90 Pulse accelerated.

Nov 7/90. Complains. Pulse 96. T. 98.6°F.

Dec 10/90 Refused breakfast. Says he doesn't know who furnished it. "Why can't they let me go home".

Dec 23/90 Eating nothing.

Jany 23/91. Has been depressed + impatient to go home for some time. Has been eating irregularly and is losing flesh. Pulse always considerably accelerated. Tongue moist + nearly clean.

Jan 28th 91 Patient in bed Eat no breakfast. Evidently depressed. I.D. Pro nal refused to take medicine got up in the afternoon May 23d. 91 visited to day by cousin June 2nd 91 Since the note Jan 28th Patient has been eating quite well until yesterday he is now refusing food June 3d is eating to day June 21st complains of headache June 24th does not seem well P 84 R 20 T 100 July 10th Patient in fair physical condition always clean and tidy. Preceding the last attack of depression Patient brightened considerably. talked quite freely and well. Was very anxious to go home. he is now taking food rather poorly. Is recently made attempts upon his own life and was moved to the suicidal ward.

Dec 11/91. Is obstinate + contrary; works a little but will not do as asked; was excited and restless, some time ago; tied things around his neck then; is better lately; quieter; no suicidal attempts. Pulse 75, regular, soft: eats fairly. Was visited by his cousin on the 9th ulto. ———

Jan 7/92. Today fell suddenly, while standing; was put to bed. Is not unconscious; will not speak; tongue somewhat coated. Lies quietly in bed, with eyes closed. Jan 8/92. Remains in bed. Drank some milk. Pulse 76. Jan 10/92. Remained in bed until today. Is now up. Feb 12/92. Has rested well and slept quite well at night since the 4th ulto. March/92. Wt 104½ pounds. Pulse 78. From the 12th to the 25th ulto. was nightly somewhat noisy + restless, sleeping at times, none, often only 1. 2. 3 or 4 hours. March 17/92. Has rested well and been quiet at night since the 25th ulto. April/92. Wt 101 lbs. Pulse 90. April 8/92. For the past 3 weeks has been almost nightly disturbed, sleeping sometimes none, and

(Carried to page 163)

133

Personal and Medical History of Joseph Lidell

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2294
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co)
Date of admission,	Feb – 18-1890
How sent,	~~Co Poor~~. Court Comm (A.C. Abell)
Sex,	Man.
Age,	47.
Civil condition,	Married.
Children,	5
Occupation,	"None"
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran –
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Sweden.
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Mrs Ida Lidell – 1211 6th St. South Minneapolis – Minn.

No. fo	170
Insane	"None"
Cause,	–
Form,	Chronic Mania –
Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Suicidal or not,	"Not"
Date of attack,	–
Duration,	– 1yr ?
No. of attack,	– 2.
No. of admission,	1 Here –
Age at first attack,	44
Time of leaving,	June 6. 1900
Time in hospital,	
Result,	Transferred to Hastings 1:45 pm

This man was brought here by Dep. Sh'f Howell – He was in the St Peters Asylum for 18 months about 1½ years ago. He is said to have been injured upon the head by a baseball some 8 years ago. He manifests insanity by denying that he has any wife or family – He hates the sight of them" He threatens injury to others but does nothing – He is said to spend his nights on shed-roofs and fences and refuses to wear good clothes

March - 16-1890. Patient says he dont know why he is here. Says the only ailment he has, is a soreness in Right Lung, and that he has spit up some blood. Looks rather dull and depressed. Sits idly about.

Oct - 2. 1890. Patient is in rather better condition of late – Talks more freely. Health seems fair.

Jany 22/91. Health good. Works on ward, regularly; does well. Is clean & neat. In conversation with patient concerning a letter from his wife, nothing very coherent or relevant to the matter could be gotten from him. Health & conduct have been good. Patient moved to the Annex. Aug 17-91. No change except no work or speech on any subject.

December-1-91. Chronic Mania. Pulse 74, very soft and regular. Is in fairly good health. Works on ward & is a good patient.

Feb-15-92. No change. Good health, works as usual.

May-28-92. Weight 131, appetite medium, color fair. Talks coherent, but almost none. Works but little and willingly. Dresses and cares for self in clean, tidy, but fights.

Sept. 6-92 Weight 127 – No Change.

Nov. 10-92 Wt. 127 – Health fair – talks none – works in the tailor-shop

Mch. 6-93 Wt 127 – Health fair – still working – sleeps well – Takes no med.

May 31/93. Is a quiet and well-behaved patient; has a peculiar manner of walking along the floor, taking very long strides. Works in the tailor shop. Has good physical health. July 31/93. No change to note. Sept 2/93 Same as ever. Never heard him speak. Works a little on ward. Health good. Oct 6/93. No change. Nov 23. 93 A quiet and inoffensive patient will take long strides across the hall and when this seat at last down heard. He never speaks. He works a little on ward. Health apparently good. Dec 28 93 No change Long Bo. 94 Same. Feb - March & to April 30/94. There is no noticeable change in either his conduct, behavior, or condition during this period. He works a little on ward. Health apparently good. (Vaccination of April 16th – failed). May to July 27th 94 Is quiet & well behaved, does a little work on ward, speaks never, is rather dirty, occasionally takes long strides across the floor, health good. Aug. 29 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works on farm, never speaks, does everything abruptly & in a jerky manner; walks with long, quick strides. Is clean & neat. Health good. Same to Nov. 1st 94 Nov. 94 quiet, works on ward a little, does everything with an abrupt jerky motion. Never speaks. Feb 28th 1895 No change Mar 31st 95. Groans a good deal lately but it must be due to some delusion as his physical condition is good. April 30. Still the same. May, June & to July 31/95. During these 3 month, no change to note. He has been quiet & never speaking; does no work for some time past. Habit clean. Health is good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this period, condition has not changed any. He works a little on ward. Nov 4/95. Wt 160 lbs. Pulse 64. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. During this period, patient has been quiet: no work: never speaking: occasionally clasps his arms about his knees & groans loudly, as if in distress: yet seems to be 'all right'. Habit clean: health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97. A chronic case. Quiet & well-behaved: Does no work: Never speaks: Is usually neat: has a habit of grooming & striking himself: Wt. 158 to 162½ lbs. Aug 1/97 Wt. 165# Health good. Rather stupid Talks none: Is untidy: Does no work. Jan 31/99 Intervening notes show no change of importance. Cont. by Dr. O.J. Harwood Feb 1 - July 31/99 = Wt. 161#: Appetite good: general condition good: no change mentally or physically. Cont. by Dr. Chapple Aug 1/99 to Nov 1/99 Wt. 161#: condition stationary: health fairly good: very demented: does not talk: untidy & inactive. Feb 1/1900 Wt 162# Pr 78. June 6. No change, mentally or physically: health good. Is very demented & inactive. Quite cleanly in habits: cantankerous, but otherwise well-behaved.

– Was, this day, transferred to Hastings Hospital –

Personal and Medical History of Thomas S. McCart

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2295	No. for year	195
Residence,	Minneapolis - Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Feb- 20 -1890	Cause,	Syphilis (given in previous history)
How sent,	~~Co.~~ Probate Court. Comm. A.C. Abell	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	52	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Widower.	Date of attack,	1887-
Children,	3.	Duration,	3 yrs.
Occupation,	Veterinay Surgeon	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	No.	Age at first attack,	49
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	October 13th 1892.
Nativity,	Wisconsin.	Time in hospital,	3 years. 7 mos. 23 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died. General Paresis
Correspondent,	E. S. Hoyt (Son in Law.) 1307 - 8th St. Minneapolis - Minn W. H. Johnson. (Guardian) 8th St. & 14 Ave		

This patient was brought here by Dep-
Patient has been here before (See Case No 2063 - Book 12)
While here before the patient steadily improved - and was discharged as "improved". The present history refers to the previous one with no additional information except that he thinks himself controlled and directed by imaginary persons - and has attempted injury under these directions -

Feb-22-1890 - By letter appended it will be seen that patient was rather dangerous - He is rather loud and confident in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his condition, Seems in good physical condition

March-16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at considerable length by his Sister-in-law., His Bro. also came. He is always pleasant and obeys readily.

April-9-1890. Health excellent - Behavior as above. Delusive ideas continue -

May-24-1890. Is doing well - Attdt says is behaving more crazily. Seems always to have a pleasant, self-contented manner.

June-26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping in day time of late and been up in room a good-part of the night-. Last night he ate Soup gr Hyoscine

Bowers Hospital, Rochester Minn. 2-22 1890.

Friend William:- I will write you a few lines to-day so you will know where I am, sent be the same enemy that murdered my wife the 18th day of last August now trying to murder me by swearing and cursing me night and day to destroy all the sleep that I must have to lastlong on thsi earth, not sleep scarcely night or day here, all I hear from morning till night is God dam you", God dam you" "you son of a bitch" repeated thousands of times, how long I can stand it is the question. My faith it is in God, that it is impossible that they can destroy mylife with false expectation that they can rob me of all I have. not one cent for such a Son of a B. on this earth he is a fiend from the Hot regions, I defy him night and to harm him I will coplain to day to the Superintnedant of this and see what he will do for me I have no more business here than I have beyond the boundaries of the North antipode there is a that no man can go. If I stay here very long, I want you and Nelson of Red Wing to come over and help me to get my discharge, it is impossible for me to stay here any great length of time.
Please peruse this letter carefully and answer as soon as convenient. Give my love to your family.
Yours as Ever,

T.S.McCart.

and Swearing in May 7

and Incest any one to interfere with him the whole neighborhood was afraid of him he applyed to the Chief of Police to have him go and arrest this gang that is

(P. 182.)

Personal ...

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stat...

Whole No.,	2295
Residence,	Minneap
Date of admission,	Feb- 20 - 1890
How sent,	~~Prof~~ Probate Ct.
Sex,	Man.
Age,	52
Civil condition,	Widower-
Children,	3.
Occupation,	Veterinary Surgeon
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	No-
Habits,	Good-
Nativity,	Wisconsin.
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	E. S. Hoyt (Son in Law.) 1307 - 8th St. Minneapolis - Minn W. H. Johnson. (Guardian) 8th St. & 14 Ave

No. of attack,	
No. of admission,	2
Age at first attack,	49
Time of leaving,	October 1 - 1892.
Time in hospital,	2y 7 mos. 23 days.
Result,	Died. General Paresis

This patient was brought here by Dep-
Patient has been here before. (See Case No 2063 - Book 12)
While here before the patient steadily improved - and was discharged as "improved". The present history refers to the previous one with no additional information except that he thinks himself controlled and directed by imaginary persons - and has attempted injury under these directions -
Feb-22-1890 - By letter appended it will be seen that patient was rather dangerous - He is rather loud and confident in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his condition, Seems in good physical condition
March-16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at considerable length by his Sister-in-law., His Bro. also came. He is always pleasant and obeys readily.
April-9-1890. Health excellent - Behavior as above. Delusive ideas continue -
May. 24-1890. Is doing well - Attdts say is behaving more crazily. Seems always to have a pleasant, half-contented manner.
June 26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping in day Time of late and been up in room a good-part of the night -. Last night he ried 50 gr Hyoscine

Rochester Hospital, B-1, 2-26th '90

Friend Nelson:- I address a few lines to yoy to-day, the old enemy has succeeded in falsifying his Oath constitutes purging his self, which is States Prison.
I will send him if there is any law to send a Purger to Prison
He went in the Court and swore I was insane and asked the Judge to send me to an Insane Hospital, it is all a ile falsehood from beginning to end, not one word of truth in the statement.
I have been returned through mallice and cussid meanness
I ask my friend to as sit me in getting my discharge at once. Lawyer Wiliston is one of the Commity that came here last summer see him and write soon. I feel the insult and am sentenced to beat the old enemy or die in the effort. Tel all the boys and do what you can to obtain my release at once. I have not felt so well in many years it leaves Harry all alone and I can not bear to think of the dangers it places him in.

Yours as Ever,

T.S.McCart.

and Smoking in May

(P. 182.)

135 Personal and Medical History

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Station.

Whole No.,	2295
Residence,	Minneapolis.
Date of admission,	Feb- 20 -1890
How sent,	~~Of~~ Probate Court
Sex,	Man.
Age,	52
Civil condition,	Widower.
Children,	3.
Occupation,	Veterinary Surgeon
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	No.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Wisconsin.
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	E. S. Hoyt (Son in Law) 1307 - 8th St. Minneapolis - Minn W. H. Johnson. (Guardein) 8th St. Nr 14 Ave

No. of attack,	
No. of adm.	
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	March 5th 1892
Time in hospital,	1 yr. 9 mos. 23 days.
Result,	Died. General Paresis

This patient was brought here by Dep-
Patient has been here before (See Case No 2063 - Book 12)
While here before the patient steadily improved - and was discharged as "improved". The present history refers to the previous one with no additional information except that he thinks himself controlled and directed by imaginary persons - and has attempted injury under these directions -

Feb-22-1890 - By letter appended it will be seen that patient was rather dangerous - He is rather loud and confident in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his condition, Seems in good physical condition

March-16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at considerable length by his Sister-in-law., His Bro. also came. He is always pleasant and obeys readily.

April-9-1890. Health excellent - Behavior as above - Delusive ideas continue -

May-24-1890. Is doing well - Attdt says is behaving more crazily. Seems always to have a pleasant, half-contented manner.

June-26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping in day time of late and been up in room a good-part of the night - Last night he rec'd 1/50 gr Hyoscine

Minneapolis Feb 21 1890

Dr Kilburn Dear sir

as you already know that Dr T S McCart is sojourning to your keeping I have this to say he has grown worse fast for the last 4 weeks - so much so I could have no controll over him. He has had two revolvers loaded ready this night and day - I have taken two from him and he will manage to get others - had two with him when taken - and wanted shoot them when ever the fit moved take him in his own yard or in the street and dared any one to interfere with him the whole neighborhood was afraid of him. he applyed to the Chief of Police to have him go and arrest this gang that is

and Snoring in May 7

Dr Phelps.

ital June 26th. '90.

ir:- Wil you make out Habis

out of here at once?

off soon when I get out of

uly please write me a few

y return mail

T. S. McCart.

McCart

mber them or others
. T[illegible] 98.4 in bed).

delusion spells
often about; has
when in fact he was

to have lost all desire to go away,
Is more dirty in habits, [illegible] in dress. Wrote a letter since Octo,
which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, blotted all over &
unreadable. Is reported as up & around at night. Feb 7th '91 Seems dump-
ish, is spitting great deal. Friend says he does not feel well, then says there
is nothing the matter P. 76, T. 99.2. Feb 20th '91 5:30 P.M. Became helpless
& P.M. P. 96. R. 24 & labored T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers

Whole No.,	22
Residence,	Min
Date of admission,	Feb-
How sent,	[illegible]
Sex,	Mar
Age,	32
Civil condition,	Wid
Children,	3.
Occupation,	Vete
Degree of education,	Co
Profession of religion,	P.
Habits,	Go
Nativity,	Wi
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	C. W.

This patient was brought h
Patient has been here before
While here before the patient
was discharged as "improved
to the previous one with
except that he thinks him
by imaginary persons- and has
these directions-

Feb-22-1890- By letter appended it will be seen that patient was rather dangerous- He is rather loud and confident in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his condition, seems in good physical condition

March-16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at considerable length by his Sister-in-law. His Bro. also came. He is always pleasant and obeys readily.

April-9-1890. Health excellent- Behavior as above- Delusive ideas continue-

May-24-1890. Is doing well- Attdt says is behaving more crazily. Seems always to have a pleasant, self-contented manner.

June-26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping in day time of late and been up in room a good-part of the night-. Last night he rec'd 1/50 gr Hyoscine

screamings in the hall. Day time as well as Nights. All this seems real to him. I was obliged to keep him 3 weeks in my own House. as his Daughter was being confined. I do not think he slept two hours, any one night- He finely went to his Daughters and there he would stay- going through every thing in the House- looking for those fellows- That murdered his wife and robbed him of over $2,000 revolver in hand. Now that is his condition he thinks every one is trying to rob him. He seemed better for a while after he came from Wis: but as soon as he came home and began to think his Business over and see things then he became worse- From what I can learn from that Lady in Wisconsin they got pretty sick of him there but still she writes almost every day to find out whether he has got his Property back into his own hands yet. That I think keeps

him Excited as much as any thing- I wish she would let him alone. She lives at Dale Wis. and wrote soon after he was discharged that Mr McCarty friends was going to California there never was any such intention- it was his Property they wanted- and rob the three Children of what belongs to them- I sent McCarty trunk by express and the key to soon he wanted his Overcoat but in I put it in mine the top. if you think it prudent for him to have it you can do so but I wished you to know of it- Let me hear how he gets along when convenient

Yours &c

W H Johnson Guardian
7325 South 4th Ave

and Snoring in May 7

[illegible] to have lost all desire to go away. Is now dirty in habits, [illegible] in dress. Wrote in letter since Oct 10 which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, blotted all over & unreadable. Is reported as up around at night. Feb 7th 91 Seems despondent, is failing great deal. Friend says he does not feel well, then says there is nothing the matter P. 76, T. 99.2. Feb 23rd 91 5:30 P.M. Became helpless & P.M. P. 96. R. 27 & labored T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

[illegible] Return [illegible] Mc Cart

[illegible] ctts - sent)
Dr Phelps.

[illegible] pital June 26th. '90.

Sir:- Wil you make out Habis
out of here at once?
[illegible] off soon when I get out of
[illegible] culy please write me a few
by return mail

T. S. McCart.

[illegible] under them or other's
[illegible] TP 98.4 in bed).

Returns spells often aloud; has when in fact he was

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stati

Whole No.,	22
Residence,	Mi
Date of admission,	Feb
How sent,	—
Sex,	Ma
Age,	32
Civil condition,	Ma
Children,	3.
Occupation,	Vet
Degree of education,	G
Profession of religion,	P
Habits,	G
Nativity,	A
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	E

H. M. Johnson.

This patient was brought
Patient has been here befo
While here before the patie
was discharged as "improv
to the previous one with
except that he thinks Sm
by imaginary persons. He has attempted injury
these directions.

Feb-22-1890. By letter appended it will be seen that patient was rather dangerous. He is rather loud and confident in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his condition, seems in good physical condition

March-16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at considerable length by his Sister-in-law., His Bro. also came. He is always pleasant and obeys readily.

April-9-1890. Health excellent. Behavior as above. Delusive ideas continue.

May. 24-1890. Is doing well. Attdt says is behaving more orderly. Seems always to have a pleasant, self-contented manner.

June-26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping in day time of late and been up in room a good part of the night. Last night he rec'd 1/50 gr Hyoscine

(Copy of letter sent)
Dr Phelps.

Bows Hospital 6-23d 1890.

Bows Hospital June 26th. '90.

Lawyer Mye

My Fear Son Harry. I will write Dear Sir:- Wil you make out Habis Corpus and send an officer to get me out of here at once? I a weak as water this morning it may work off soon when I get out of this prison and go among friend Yours Truly lease write me a few lines as I am anxious to hear from you by return mail

Your loving father, T. S. McCart.

T. S. McCart.

life the State laws of Minnesota Sir now are came here but the grave have been Cursed day and night for five last night was the first one I ever experience t. the Devils are on my head in my ears

Continuously

and Snoring in May

(P. 182.)

Personal an

Ward No.,	
Residence,	
Date of admission,	Feb
How sent,	
Sex,	Ma
Age,	52
Civil condition,	W.
Children,	3
Occupation,	Ve
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	W. H. Johnson. Guardian

This patient was brought
Patient has been here bef
While here before the pati
was discharged as "impro
to the previous one
except that he thinks h
by imaginary persons and has attempted injury
these directions.

Feb 22-1890. By letter appended it will be seen that patient was rather dangerous. He is rather loud and confident in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his condition, seems in good physical condition

March 16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at considerable length by his Sister-in-law., His Bro. also came. He is always pleasant and obeys readily.

April 9-1890. Health excellent. Behavior as above. Delusive ideas continue.

May 24-1890. Is doing well. Attdt says is behaving more orderly. Seems always to have a pleasant, half-contented manner.

June 26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping in day time of late and been up in room a good part of the night. Last night he received 1/50 gr Hyoscin

Bows Hospital June 26th. '90.

My Fear Son Harry. I wil write you a few lines this forenoon the Supt protem Sent Something to make me sleep it poisnd me S I a weak as water this morning it may work off soon when I get out of this prison and go among friend to live Please write me a few lines as I am ancious to hear from you by return mail

Your loving father,

T. S. McCart.

I have not been insane one moment during my whole life the State Laws of Minnesota Says none sic came here but the insane I have been cursed day and night for five last night was the worst one I ever experienced. the curses are on my head in my ears continualy

and Swearing in May

Ch.

Occupati.

Degree of educ.

Profession of religion,

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent, W. M. Jd.

This patient w.
Patient has been
While here before th.
was discharged as "i.
to the previous one
except that he thinks h.
by imaginary persons. He has attempted enforcing many
these directions.
Feb-22-1890. By letter appended it will be seen that patient
was rather dangerous. He is rather loud and confident
in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his
condition, seems in good physical condition
March-16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at
considerable length by his Sister-in-law., His Bro. also came.
He is always pleasant an obeys readily.
April-9-1890. Health excellent. Behavior as above. Delusive ideas
continue.
May-24-1890. Is doing well. Attdts say is behaving more
crazily. Seems always to have a pleasant, half-contented
manner.
June-26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping
in day time of late and been up in room a good part
of the night. Last night he rec'd 1/50 gr Hyoscine

Bovs Insane Hospital 7/7 1890

Superintendant Kilbourne
Dear Doctor

If you do not want
me to die here discharge me
to day. as my train that carries
me home leves the city early
as I have not been insane
one moment during my whole
life. the State Laws of
Minnesota to date none will
come here but the insane
I have been cursed day and
night for five last night
was the worst one I ever
experienced. the curses are
on my head in my ears
continualy
would bring a much
better price in
yours
T. L. McHenry

and so after cursing
and swearing in May

Bovs Insane Hospital 7/7 1890

Superintendant Kilbourne
Dear Doctor

If you do not want
me to die here discharge me
to day. as my train that carries
me home leves the city early
as I have not been insane
one moment during my whole
life. the State Laws of
Minnesota to date none will
come here but the insane
I have been cursed day and
night for five last night
was the worst one I ever
experienced. the curses are
on my head in my ears
continualy
would bring a much
better Price in
yours
T. L. McHenry

and so after cursing
and swearing in May

(P. 182.)

Ch.

Occupat.

Degree of educ.

Profession of religion

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent, W. H. [illegible]

This patient w[as]
Patient has been
While here before th[e]
was discharged as "i[mproved]
to the previous one
except that he thinks h[e]
by imaginary persons—and has attempted injury unless these directions—

Feb-22-1890. By letter appended it will be seen that patient was rather dangerous— He is rather loud and confident in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his condition, Seems in good physical condition

March-16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at considerable length by his Sister-in-law. His Bro. also came. He is always pleasant and obeys readily.

April-9-1890. Health excellent. Behavior as above. Delusive ideas continue.

May-24-1890. Is doing well. Attdts say is behaving more crazily. Seems always to have a pleasant, self-contented manner.

June-26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping in day time of late and been up in room a good part of the night. Last night he rec'd 1/50 gr Hyoscine

My Dear Son Harry. I will write you something to-day. Sent some proofs this morning it may work off the superfluous matter as well as water and go among friends to live this prison and go among friends to live from you by Returning Time as I am anxious to hear from you by Returning Your loving father.

T. S. McCart.

for the last five years the Laws of Minnesota will take me out of here at once as I am entitled to my discharge to save my life My leg has been threatened for every day for the last five years

Yours Respectfully

T. S. McCart Vs

Ro[om]

W. F. H[all]

If you
desire
with y[ou]
come
me I
with
Hese
How t[o]
I prou[d]
I Tean[s]
mare
would
better price in St. Cloda
yours Truly
T. S. McCart

and so after pursuing
and Sweating in May

[illegible] old

[illegible] attacks thus far. Returns spells to meals; reads, often aloud; has ing from paper, when in such he was to have lost all desire to go away, dress. Wrote in letter since Oct 10, which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, blotted all over & unreadable. Is reported as up & around at night. Feb 7th '91 Seems dumpish, is spitting great deal. Friend says he does not feel well, then says there is nothing the matter P. 76, T. 99.2. Feb 23rd '91 5' 33 Pneu. Became helpless & P. 66. R. 27 & labored T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

Chil
Occupatio
Degree of educa
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent, W. H. Jr.

This patient w
Patient has been
While here before th
was discharged as "i
to the previous one . sit
except that he thinks h...
by imaginary persons- and has attempted injury under these directions-

Feb-22-1890- By letter appended it will be seen that patient was rather dangerous- He is rather loud and confident in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his condition, Seems in good physical condition

March-16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at considerable length by his Sister-in-law., His Bro. also came. He is always pleasant an obeys readily.

April-9-1890. Health excellent- Behavior as above. Delusive ideas continue -

May-24-1890. Is doing well - Attdts say is behaving more crazily. Seems always to have a pleasant, half-contented manner.

June-26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping in day Time of late and been up in room a good part of the night-. Last night he rec'd 1/50 gr Hyoscin

Your Loving Father.
T. S. McCart.

My Dear Son Harry. I w...
the Supt. proposes this morning it may ...
week as weather and go among friends to live ...
time as I am among to hear from you by return ...

to cause h...
was poisoned ...
deal- "He a l...
He looks pa...

Ap...

Rochelle

W. F. Howard ...
If you have ...
I shall spare t...
over and I ...
with you. I ...
come muc...
me I want ...
with you ...
these lines ...
how they ...
I would ...

Yours
Sincerely
Yours S
S S S

March 7 1891

My Dear Son
Herbert P. McCart
I want ten dollars
to buy what I buy
for Underclothes
I am next to
naked I could
not stand it
much as I can do
to get along with
we have a Postage
Office so will send
it out tomorow
On Account
I plow I am in
T. S. McCart

Team and let the
ware go up as they
would bring a much
better price in
your Friend
T. S. McCart

and so ofle Cursing
and Swearing in May

...ce before
...nine o
...remember them or their
...uated to fall. (R.S.) T. 99.4 in bed).
..., Pulse accelerated.
...ibed, attack thus far. Returns spells
...to meals; reads, often aloud; has
...ing from paper, when in fact he was
...to have lost all desire to go away,
...n dress. Wrote in letter since Oct 10
which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, flatted all over & unreadable. Is reported as up around at night. Feb 7th '91 Seems dumpish, is spiting great deal. Friend says he does not feel well, then says there is nothing the matter. P. 76; T. 99.2. Feb 23rd 91 8:30 P.M. Became helpless 8 P.M. P. 96. R. 27 & labored. T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

Chila.

Occupation,

Degree of educa.

Profession of religion,

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent, W. H. Jr.

This patient wa
Patient has been
While here before th
was discharged as "i
to the previous one exit
except that he thinks h...
by imaginary persons and has attempted injury under
these directions.

Feb-22-1890. By letter appended it will be seen that patient was rather dangerous. He is rather loud and confident in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his condition, Seems in good physical condition

March-16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at considerable length by his Sister-in-law., His Bro. also came. He is always pleasant and obeys readily.

April-9-1890. Health excellent. Behavior as above. Delusive ideas continue.

May-24-1890. Is doing well. Attdts say is behaving more crazily. Seems always to have a pleasant, self-contented manner.

June-26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping in day Time of late and been up in room a good part of the night. Last night he rec'd 1/50 gr Hyoscine

My dear Son Harry. I w...
the Supt. proposes sent something it may ...
week as water and go among friends to live ...
this prison and be anxious to hear from you by letter ...
times as I am. Your loving father.

T. S. Moore.

Oct 10/90

Rochester Minn Sept 9 1890

Dear Hatt ... tell will you ... want— & yo keep ... come Sam ... Pusbandt ... plent of ... be ay ou ... ge & se ... to stay ... to mher & ... ay up ... the pin ... af your gat ... a Request ... ber before ... nine o'

... remember them or their ... matured to full. (B.87. T.99.4 in bed).

... Pulse accelerated.

... attacks ... thus far. Delirium spells ... to meals; reads, often aloud; has ... ing from paper, when in fact he was ... to have lost all desire to go away, ... in dress. Wrote in letter since Oct 10, which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, blotted all over & unreadable. Is reported as up around at night. Feb 7th 91 Seems dumpish, is eating great deal. Friend says he does not feel well, then says there is nothing the matter P. 75, T. 99.2. Feb 25th 91 8.30 P.m. Became helpless & P.m. P. 96. R. 27 & labored T. 102., Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

April 15th 1891

Rochester

W F Houston Der
If you have plenty
of spare time come
over and I will go home
with you. Herbert will
come much to late for
me & want to talck
with you about the
Hose Trade this Summer
How they rule Price
I would like a lawyer
Team and let the
ware go up as they
would bring & much
better Price in Dakota
yours D Finley
T. L. McHenry

... old
... and is off to Jurisdiction
... and Swearing in May

Childh

Occupation,

Degree of educati

Profession of religion,

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent,

W. H. Jr.

This patient wa
Patient has been
While here before th
was discharged as "i
to the previous one wit
except that he thinks h
by imaginary persons. He has attempted copying many
these directions.

Feb-22-1890. By letter appended it will be seen that patient was rather dangerous. He is rather loud and confident in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his condition. Seems in good physical condition.

March-16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at considerable length by his Sister-in-law. His Bro. also came. He is always pleasant and obeys readily.

April-9-1890. Health excellent. Behavior as above. Delusive ideas continue.

May-24-1890. Is doing well. Attends say is behaving more crazily. Seems always to have a pleasant, self-contented manner.

June-26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping in day time of late and been up in room a good part of the night. Last night he received 1/50 gr Hyoscine

P.S. Have a
Dr. Cook

cause Lin
poisoned
He a te
looks pale

Oct 10/90

Rochester Minn Sept 9 1890

Dear Just
tell all you
want & yo know

Come down
and walk
be by one
to meet
the train
of your at-
a Receipt
me before
me

...member them written
...natured to fall. (R.97, T.99.4 in bed).

..., Pulse accelerated.

attacks
...ibed, ... times for. Returns spells
... to meals; reads, often aloud; has
...ing from paper, when in fact he was
... to have lost all desire to go away,
... in dress. Wrote in letter since Oct 10
which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, blotted all over & unreadable. Is reported as up & around at night. Feb 7th 91 Seems dumpish, is eating great deal. Friend says he does not feel well, then says there is nothing the matter. P.76, T. 99.2. Feb 25th 91 5:30 P.M. Became helpless & P.M. P.96, R. 27 & labored T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

April 26th 1891

To the Evening Journal
Minneapolis
Minn

I would be derelict—in this
occasion if did state some
facts concerning the old
band. that—Curses and Swears
night—and He calls his
name Cook Says he is the
last on left of the old
gang that used to visit
Peoples houses. and Carry
on the same outrages in
the night—now is night—
and they mention same
thing that used once as
Protection being locked

...me old
and Swearing in May

Ci
Childre
Occupation,
Degree of educatio
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

W. H. Joh

This patient wa
Patient has been
While here before th
was discharged as "i
to the previous one wit
except that he thinks h
by imaginary persons and has attempted injury under these directions.

Feb 22-1890. By letter appended it will be seen that patient was rather dangerous. He is rather loud and confident in his talk, seeming to be quite ignorant of his condition. Seems in good physical condition

March 16-1890. Patient is about the same. Has been visited at considerable length by his Sister-in-law., His Bro. also came. He is always pleasant and obeys readily.

April 9-1890. Health excellent. Behavior as above. Delusive ideas continue.

May 24-1890. Is doing well. Attends say is behaving more orderly. Seems always to have a pleasant, self-contented manner.

June 26-1890. Patient is failing mentally. Has been sleeping in day time of late and been up in room a good part of the night. Last night he recd 1/50 gr Hyoscine

up so the Balance of the People is invited to come all but this N.H.L. ing has seen he wants to have so so he has selected Mary so so as the one to fit the The as the one to fit the Office vacancy Same as the Office. Many many me he's place. Many many all he wants after all Removed out of any This Mundane Sphere. Mark me out to work by mail Sir out to work by mail -ing. The singing is going on -ing. The same as usual Doctor He same as usual Doctor his He rode all 8 Hours 2 of his He rode all 8 Hours 2 of mention. So he says. mention. So he says. Pain. Poetry was Pain. Poetry was breathless breathless and nervous and nervous

Yours Truly
T. H. McCart

Put in this history

Rochester august 29th 1890

your last letter came to had to day I send to you for $100 Dollar to day Sir Put me your letter without regretting I expect Herbert here this evening as he Must come in time to get Me out Saturday Morning so I will arrive at home 11 A.M. I feel not no aches or pain do not sleep much in the night nor none in daytime the same old Band is Her guessing and Swearing in May

Oct 10/90

Rochester Minn Sept 29 1890

Mr Dear Sir I
got to and tell will you
not & want & yo keep

Oct 1890

On
but
the
Oct
ill
Dec
ne
en
ga
Ja
w
n

[illegible] Pulse accelerated.

[illegible] attacks thus far. Returns spells to meals; reads, plays about; has [illegible] ing from paper, when in such he was [illegible] to have lost all desire to go away, [illegible] in dress. Wrote in letter since Oct 10, which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, plotted all over & unreadable. Is reported as up & around at night. Feb 7th 91 Seems dumpish, is spitting great deal. Friend says he does not feel well, then says there is nothing the matter P. 76, T. 99.2. Feb 23rd 91 2:30 P.M. Became helpless 5 P.M. P. 96, R. 27 & labored T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

Civ
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of education.
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent, W. H. John

This patient wa
Patient has been
While here before th
was discharged as "
to the previous one
except that he thinks
by imaginary perso
these directions.
Feb 22-1890. By letter appe
was rather dangerous
in his talk, seeming
condition, seems im
March 16-1890. Patient is
considerable length by
He is always pleasant
April 9-1890. Health excelle
continues.
May 24-1890. Is doing we
crazily. Seems always t
manner.
June 26-1890. Patient i
in day Twice of late has been up in room a good part
of the night. Last night he took 150 gr Hyoscine

up so the Balance
the People in Alaska
all but this N.Y.L
ing does he wants those
Has also he has selected
Mary so so he has selected
The as the one to fit the
same as the Wife total-less
in her grave. Mary Mary
all the wants out of
Ann Runnord
This Murderous Spell must
Die out to walk very near
-King. the singing is getting on
The same as usual Dark
Hair He rode all Races
written. So he does 2 or
scratches fine. Poetry was
Lord and reindeer

T. S. McCart

My dears the food is
very Poor dont and is very
dirty dressed the same
old Band of Murderers
that Murder My Wife
and Stole her Money is
the at-ro of her Murderers
I go they to the Mann that
his Name was dook
He says he is Jesus christ
on Earth he is the greatest
liar on the earth
My love to you and
Family your loving
Brother

T. S. McCart-

PS I recd a letter from Dear to day

Oct 10/90

Chester Minn Sept 90

My Dear Bro
ght to and tell will you
not & want of yo keeps

$300 to Save home from
of Bt Mowe Pay to and it
So will Have Plenty of
Money of to of be by on
Mo pst Mo ange Store
to get Except to the Star
Key as of Has to me her &
live My Love Dear Bro

Star & no 1 the Pen in
First Come of your get
your Lupst a Receipt
The write after before
Best time of a mine

cause Lin
poisoned
"Has a li
looks pale
ed not e
eat for 4 m
sits a good m
other day. Also
owed by "Habeas"
as yet the c
with great
night. Does
mentally consid
sometimes as
Oct-2-1890. P
On ordinary
but talks bac
the night. Slee
Oct 10/90. See attach
ility to write.
Dec 1/90. Reported as
near & helped to be
enlarly; pulse 100,
got up. Now up. T
Jany 2/91. Visited yest
visit to day. In afternoon, staggered, threatened to fall. (B.87. T[illegible] 98.4 in bed).
muscular powers seems preserved.
Jany 3/91. Is up this morning, as usual. Pulse accelerated.
Jany 4/91 In afternoon, pulse 78.
Jany 23/91. Has had the two above described attacks thus far. Between spells
is up around hall, walks around, goes to meals; reads, often aloud; has
been found talking aloud as if reading from paper, when in fact he was
not. Is more demented. Seems to have lost all desire to go away.
Is more dirty in habits, slouchy in dress. Wrote in letter since Oct 10
which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, flatted all over &
unreadable. Is reported as up around at night. Feb 7th 91 Seems dumpish, is spitting great deal. Friend says he does not feel well, then says there
is nothing the matter B.76, T. 99.2. Feb 25th 91 8:30 P.M. Became helpless
& P.M. P.76. R. 24 & labored T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

Ci
Childre.
Occupation,
Degree of educatio
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

W. H. Jr.

This patient wa
Patient has been
While here before th
was discharged as
to the previous one
except that he thin
by imaginary pers
these directions.

Feb-22-1890. By letter ap
was rather dangerous
in his talk, seeming
condition, seems ir

March-16-1890. Patient is
considerable length by
He is always pleasa

April-9-1890. Health excel
continues.

May-24-1890. Is doing
crazily. Seems always
manner.

June-26-1890. Patient
in day time of late
of the night. Last night he

so the balance
this individual are
all but this X X X
I dare say he wants to have
so as the one to fit the
same as the Police Detail-like
same as the Police Detail-like
in all the wards of the city
Richmond Va. Now
and this Murderer I dare say would
be sent to insane asylum or
king. the singing is getting on
-ing. the same as usual Look
The same as usual Look
his He looks all to have
written. so. he says I am
mistaken. fine. yesterday was
beautiful
Dear old mother
J. S. McCart

My dears the food is
very poor dont and is very
dirty dooded the same
old Band of Murderers
that- Murder My wife
and Stole her Money so
the at-is after me where
I go they to the Mann that
his maime was dont
He says he is Jesus christ
on Earth he is the greatest
liar on the earth
My love to you and
family your loving
Brother
J. S. McCart-
P.S. I recd a letter from Died to
day

[illegible] sleep. He [illegible]
poisoned - The night - before
- "He a liar" is one of the
looks pale - Said yesterday
not slept 8 minutes
eat for 4 months" - Prays
nite a good many letters lately,
other day. Also one to a Lawyer
owed by "Habeas" Corpus" - Although
no yet the whole tenor of
with greater freedom for
night. Does not realize that
mentally considered, but talks
sometimes as realities

Oct-2-1890. Patient is growing
On ordinary examination is
but talks back many delus
the night - Sleeps daytimes -

Oct 10/90. See attached letter of this
ility to write.

Dec 1/90. Reported as having tottered & fa
near & helped to bed. Seen by Dr. In
cularly; pulse 100, R 22, T 98.5°. No cha
got up. Now up. Talks freely as usual. Is well, he says.

Jany 2/91. Visited yesterday by two old (Richmond) friends. Cannot remember them or their visit to day. In afternoon, staggered, threatened to fall. (P.87. T 98.4 in bed). muscular power seems preserved.

Jany 3/91. Is up this morning, as usual. Pulse accelerated.

Jany 4/91 In afternoon, pulse 78.

Jany 23/91. Has had the two above described attacks thus far. Between spells is up around hall, walks around, goes to meals; reads, often aloud; has been found talking aloud as if reading from paper, when in fact he was not. Is more demented. Seems to have lost all desire to go away. Is now dirty in habits, slouchy in dress. Wrote a letter since Oct 10 which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, blotted all over & unreadable. Is reported as up & around at night. Feb 7th 91 Seems dumpish, is spitting prest-deal. Fiend - says he does not feel well, then says there is nothing the matter P. 76, T. 99.2. Feb 23rd 91 8:30 P.M. Became helpless & P.M. P. 96. R. 27 & labored T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

Possable yours
J. S. McCart

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of educat.

Profession of religion,

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent, W. H. Jr.

This patient w
Patient has been
While here before th
was discharged as
to the previous one
except that he thin
by imaginary pers
these directions -
Feb 22-1890 - By letter ap
was rather dangerous -
in his talk, seeming
condition, seems ir
March-16-1890. Patient is
considerable length by
He is always pleasa
April-9-1890. Health excel
continues -
May-24-1890. Is doing
crazily. Seems always
manner.
June-26-1890. Patient
in day time of late and been up on floor a good part
of the night. Last night he rec'd 1/50 gr Hyoscin

so the Balance
is satisfied with
all but this X X X
also he wants more
so he has selected
as the one to fit the
name as the Wife that
his grave. Money many
all the nurses after
Removed out of
this Municipal Laws. Now
out to work very much
the singing in getting
King. the same as usual door
He same all of leave
He rode all of leaves 2 of
written. So the Lawyer was
Fine greatly was
and wrongly
Dock
T. S. McCarthy

May years the food is
very Poor dont and is very
dirty dressed the same
old Band of Murderers
that Murder My Wife
and Stole her Money is
the at is after me for here
I go they to the Mann that
his name was dosk
He sais he is Jesus christ
on Earth he is the greatest
liar on the earth
My love to you and
Family your loving
Brother

T. S. McCarthy
PS I recd a letter Died to
day

clerk. He c
poisone - The night - before
"Hes a liar" is one of the
looks pale - said yesterday
ed not slept 5 minutes
eat for 4 months" - Prays
into a good
other day. Al
owed by "Ha
no yet th
with great
night. Does
mentally con
sometimes a
Oct-2-1890
On ordinary
But talks
the night -
Oct 10/90. He att
ility to write
Dec 1/90. Reported
near & helped t
evidently; under
got up. Now up
Jany 2/91. Visited y
visit to day.
musculer powe
Jany 3/91. Is up
Jany 4/91 In after
Jany 23/91. Has
is up around ha
been forced - ta
noh. Is more demented. Seems to have lost all desire to go away.
Is more dirty in habits, slouchy in dress. Wrote a letter since Oct 10
which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, plotted all over &
unreadable. Is reported as up around at night. Feb 7th '91 Seems dump-
ish, is eating great deal. Fine - says he does not feel well, then says there
is nothing the matter T. 97½, T. 99.2. Feb 13th '91 P. 90. R. 30. Became helpless
& Pale. P. 96. R. 24 & labored T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

May 27th 1891

Lawyer Nye
Minneaplis
Dear Sir I will return home
soon as Possable I have
not slept more than
twenty three hours for
the las three Months it
is the remnant of the
Old Band that Murdered
My wife august 18th 1889
they belong to the Barret
gang so Cook tells me
he sais he knows where
the tin box is that was
on the Street car if there is
any law in Minneaplis
I want enforced soon

Rochester

Robert McCart
at you to come
and take
[illegible]

remember them or their
(P.87. T 98.4 in bed).

[illegible] Delirium spells
[illegible], often aloud; has
[illegible] paper, when in fact he was

Civ
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of educatio.
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent, W. H. John

This patient wa
Patient has been
While here before th
was discharged as
to the previous one
except that he thin
by imaginary pers
these directions.
Feb 22-1890. By letter ap
was rather dangerous
in his talk, seeming
condition, seems ich
March 16-1890. Patient is
considerable length by
He is always pleasan
April-9-1890. Health excel
continues.
May. 24-1890. Is doing u
crazily. Seems always
manner.
June 26-1890. Patient
in day Twice of late
of the night. Last night he rec'd 1/50 gr Hyoscin

patient
dent
his
ed at
ame.
ideas
ne
d
ueping
part

so the Balance
his invitation
I.H.C
will but this
I have decided
a time be more
so the law allowed
as the one to fit the
same as the Wife that many
will be grave. Money many
in all, the nurses after
Removed out of
arm. Have
this Manner. Have
bin out to walk every
bin out to walking or
King. The singing in
The same as usual door
The same all of Mars
Main He rode all of Mars
written. So he says I
negative fine. Greeting
Love and remedy

T. S. McCast

Possable yours

T. S. McCast

can sleep. He c
poisone - The night - befo
"Has a lisa" is one of the
looks pale - Said yesterday
ed not slept 6 minutes
eat for 4 months" - Prays &
rites a good many letters lately,
other day. Also one to a Lawye
owed by "Habeas" Corpus" - Although
as yet the whole tenor of
with great freedom Ka
night. Does not realize that
mentally considered, but talks
sometimes as realities

Oct-2-1890. Patient is growing
On ordinary examination is
but halks back many delus
the night - Sleeps daytimes -
Oct 10/90. See attached letter of this
ility to write.
Dec 1/90. Reported as having tottered & f
near & helped to bed. Seen by Dr. In
evidently; pulse 100, R 22. T 99.5°. No cha
got up. Now up. Talks freely as usual. Is well, he says.
Jany 2/91. Visited yesterday by two old (Rochester) friends. Cannot remember them or their
visit to day. In afternoon, staggered, threatened to fall. (P 87. T 98.4 in bed).
muscular power seems preserved.
Jany 3/91. Is up this morning, as usual. Pulse accelerated.
Jany 4/91 In afternoon, pulse 98.
Jany 23/91. Has had the two above described attacks thus far. Between spells
is up around hall, walks around, goes to meals; reads, often aloud; has
been found talking aloud as if reading from paper, when in fact he was
not. Is more demented. Seems to have lost all desire to go away.
Is now dirty in habits, slouchy in dress. Wrote a letter since Oct 10
which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, flatted all over &
unreadable. Is reported as up & around at night. Feb 7th '91 Seems dump-
ish, is spitting great deal. Friend says he does not feel well, then says there
is nothing the matter T. 97.5, T. 99.2. Feb 23rd 91 3 P.M. 20 Resp. Became helpless
& Pulse P. 96. R. 24 & labored T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

Rochester

Herbert McCast
I want you to come
here and take
charge of the
promise that
Have not much
keep the
always busy
you will
comes
for
back as soon

Civil,
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of education,
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

W. H. Joh

This patient was
Patient has been
While here before th
was discharged as "
to the previous one
except that he thin
by imaginary pers
these directions.
Feb 22-1890. By letter ap
was rather dangerous
in his talk, seeming
condition, seems ik
March 16-1890. Patient is
considerable length by
He is always pleasa
April 9-1890. Health excel
continues.
May 24-1890. Is doing
crazily. Seems always
manner.
June 26-1890. Patient
in day Twice of late
of the night. Last night he
rised 1/50 gr Hyoscin

Possable yours

T. S. McCaat

to the Balance
is included in
all about this X.X.
Dear Mr wants
I also so the Kay started
I so so the one to Fit the
d as the Wife trial-lies
same as the Wife. Money Money
we have given up
all the Remorse out of
Remorse that
this Murderer that
out to wreak by
the singing to prison
-ing the same as usual Dope
He rode all of Have 2
wais He Lawes
written. So he testify as was
Mr Cattle fine. Testify as was
and also mendy
Cattle

T. S. McCaat

135

Feb 1st Me Cart
I am sick and
tired of staying
Here. Alone, losing
the little God has
given me. The Lone
and Very Bad food
just enough to
keep Soul and
Body to gether

Good Bye
& good Bless
& keep our Wife
& strengthen with a
good measure of
Them is the pray-
ry of our Wife

Mrs. R. Dye
T. S. McCaat

Robert McCart-
I am sick and
tired of staying
Here. Alone, losing
the little God has
given me. The Lone
and Very Bad food
just enough to
keep Soul and
Body to gether

Good Bye
& good Bless
& keep our Wife
& strengthen with a
good measure of
Them is the pray-
ry of our Wife

Mrs. R. Dye
T. S. McCaat

can sleep. He cl
Poisone[d]. The night- befo
- "He a liar" is one of the
looks pale - Said yesterday
had not slept 5 minutes
eat for 4 months" - Prays +
into a good many letters lately,
other day. Also one to a Lawye
owed by "Habeas" Corpus" - Althoug
us, yet the whole tenor of
with greater freedom for
night. Does not realize that
mentally considered, but talks
sometimes as realities

Oct-2-1890. Patient is growing
On ordinary examination is
but talks back many delus
the night - Sleeps daytimes -
Oct 10/90. See attached letter of this
ility to write.
Dec 1/90. Reported as having tottered +
near + helped to bed. Seen by Dr. Du
evidently; pulse 100, R 22, T 99 5/5. No cha
got up. Now up. Talks freely as usual. Is well, he says.
Jany 2/91. Visited yesterday by two old (Restoring) friends. Cannot remember them when
visit to day. In afternoon, staggered, threatened to fall. (P 87. T 99.4 in bed).
muscular power seems preserved.
Jany 3/91. Is up this morning, as usual. Pulse accelerated.
Jany 4/91 In afternoon, pulse 78.
Jany 23/91. Has had the two above described attacks thus far. Between spells
is up around hall, walks around, goes to meals; reads, often aloud; has
been found talking aloud as if reading from paper, when in fact he was
not. Is more demented. Seems to have lost all desire to go away.
Is now dirty in habits, slovenly in dress. Wrote a letter since Dec 10
which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, flatted all over +
unreadable. Is reported as up + around at night. Feb 1st 91 Seems disp-
irit, is opining great deal. Final - says he does not feel well, then says there
is nothing the matter P. 76, T. 99.2. Feb 3rd 91 5 P.M. 30 Pres. Became helpless
5 P.M. P. 96. R. 24 + labored T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

Civ
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of education,
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

W. H. John

This patient wa
Patient has been
While here before th
was discharged as
to the previous one
except that he thi
by imaginary pers
these directions.
Feb-22-1890. By letter ap
was rather dangerous
in his talk, seeming
condition, seems ish
March-16-1890. Patient is
considerable length by
He is always pleasa
April-9-1890. Health excel
continues.
May-24-1890. Is doing
crazily. Seems always
manner.
June 26-1890. Patient
in day Time of late
of the night. Last night he rec'd 1/50 gr Hyoscin

patient
dient
his
ed at
ame.
ideas
on
ed
sleeping
part

So the Balance
was satisfactory. Hav
If but this is
So he wants to make
sure he knows selected
So he has selected
So the one to fit the
and as the Police Matron
same as the Police Matron. Money money
same as he leave. Money after
me he wants out of
all he removed. More
and Removed there. More
This Murderer there would
out to work very well is going on
Sing. The singing is going on
-King. The singing as usual at Dr
The same as usual at Mass
Dais He rode all Mass 2 ct
Dais He says 2 ct
written. So he says 2 ct was
negatives fine. Yesterday was
cold and windy

T. S. McEast

Possable yours

T. S. McEast

can [illegible] this morning that he
poisone[illegible] The night[illegible], he talked to himself a good
"He's a liar" is one of the sentences he kept repeating.
Looks pale - Said yesterday he "did not sleep" on Sat, Said
had not slept 5 minutes since coming here. Had nothing
eat for 4 months" - Prays & reads bible a good deal - ~~Wrote~~
wites a good many letters lately, Wrote one to the Governor the
other day. Also one to a Lawyer, asking to be taken out at
once by "Habeas" Corpus" - Although he always speaks mildly to
us, yet the whole tenor of his talk is to get away, when
with greater freedom &c better food etc he could be all
right. Does not realize that he is not all right now
mentally considered, but talks of the voices speaking to him
sometimes as realities.

Oct-2-1890. Patient is growing steadily but very slowly worse
On ordinary examination is not much wrong mentally.
But talks back many delusive ideas - Talks much in
the night - Sleeps daytimes -

Oct 10/90. See attached letter of this date, showing increasing inability to write.

Dec 1/90. Reported as having tattered & threatened to fall. Caught by some one near & helped to bed. Seen by Dr. In bed, stupid mentally; relaxed muscularly; pulse 100, R 22. Tm 98.5°. No convulsive movements. Pm. After a time got up. Now up. Talks freely as usual. Is well, he says.

Jany 2/91. Visited yesterday by two old (Rectory) friends. Cannot remember them or their visit to day. In afternoon, staggered, threatened to fall. (R 87. Tm 98.4 in bed). Muscular power seems preserved.

Jany 3/91. Is up this morning, as usual. Pulse accelerated.

Jany 4/91 In afternoon, pulse 78.

Jany 23/91. Has had the two above described attacks thus far. Between spells is up around hall, walks around, goes to meals; reads, often aloud; has been found talking aloud as if reading from paper, when in fact he was not. Is more demented. Seems to have lost all desire to go away. Is now dirty in habits, slouchy in dress. Wrote a letter since Oct 10 which is attached (without date) and is very dirty, flatted all over & unreadable. Is reported as up & around at night. Feb 7th 91 Seems sleepish, is piling wood - deal. Find - says he does not feel well, then says there is nothing the matter. P. 76, T. 99.2. Feb. 23rd 91 P. 80 Pm. Became helpless & Pm. P. 96. R. 27 & labored T. 102. Will not or can not speak, restless.

(P. 182.)

Personal and Medical History of Isabella Benson -

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2796	No. for year	196.
Residence,	Albert Lea - Minn (Freeborn)	Insane relations,	Unknown -
Date of admission,	Feb - 21 - 1890	Cause,	"Religious excitement"
How sent,	Judge of Probate - Mr. C. McCadam -	Form,	Acute Mania -
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	33 -	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single -	Date of attack,	Feb - 21 - 1890.
Children,	None -	Duration,	2 - 3 wks
Occupation,	Domestic -	No. of attack,	1 - as far as known.
Degree of education,	C	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran —	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	March 12 - 1890
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	19 days -
Predisposing cause,	Hans Benson - (Bro.) Lunacy -	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mr Mary Larson. Brotsberg. Fillmore Co. Minn - (Sister) Ole Benson - Lanesboro - Minn (Bro.)		Mr May Almendinger 1824 E 22nd St Minneapolis Lanesboro -

His patient was brought by Dep. Sh'f Larson and Lanesboro -
accompanied by his daughter. The patient has only been in
Albert Lea for 2 months having come from Mpls. She
attended religious meetings & became much ex -
cited - No farther history is given -

On admission she was dull & quiet -

Feb - 22 - 1890. Patient was very noisy all the night &
is violent & very hard to manage this morning. Her
struggles seem quite aimless however.

Feb. 24 - 1890 Raving all this afternoon - Indeed has been
disorderly - noisy & hard to manage ever since coming
into Hospital. Was shut in room on C. C for a day or two,
but is now down on C. & is held by 2 strong attdts

March - 3rd 1890. Improved steadily since last. Yesterday was
the first day she was about at all alone, & was
willing to talk much. She wanted to go home right
away. Claimed there was no need of bringing her
here - The change is very gratifying.

March - 12 - 1890. Patient went home with her brother - in - law
She seemed quite recovered during the last week here
& was very much pleased to get away. Her health
was good. Her manner & speech quite pleasant. Did
some work. Was on B'

Discharged May 8 - 1890
Judge & Friends notified

From Page 172

Mary Hanson -

Sickness at stomach, also headache & pain in chest. Bowels quite regular
Nov 29 93 Transf'd to A. 1. Dec 30 93 Appetite good Clean in habits. Behaves
Quiet & now able to walk without assistance. Complains a great deal of headache &
stomach trouble. Jany 5. 94 Eats and sleeps well. May improved very much in health.
Is now able to walk as well as ever. Works on ward Jany 7. 94 Transf'd to A. 2.
March 5 94 Appetite good Sleep good. Had a slight attack of Erysipelas about
Feby 25 but is much better now. Coughs and is troubled from Cold. Is med. Work on
ward when she is able May 20. 94 Appetite good Sleep good Has been having considerable cold on
lungs of late but better at present. Works on ward Apr 30 94 Appetite & general health good No complaints
May 3. 94 Appetite good Complains at times of cramps in limbs. Bowels constipated - Ord tonic.
June 25. Has been sick for a few days, but is better now. Bowels irregular at times Appetite good. Sleeps well
Very good help on ward Scolds some when things don't please her. Talks quite sensibly but very broken English.
Has headache quite often. July 30 94 Appetite very good Sleeps well. Sometimes irritable works a great deal
Works on the ward At times complains of headache Stomach trouble. Aug 30 94 Appetite good Works on
ward At times gets quite excited & is quarrelsome with ladies Is troubled with headaches, quite a good
deal - Also constipation. Sept 13 94. Sick in bed. Complains of head & back ache also of stomach trouble
Can't retain any food. Bowels moved frequently. Sept 23 94 Appetite very good Sleeps well Is at times
quite disagreeable & quarrelsome with patients. Appears quite strong Talks sensibly. Works
on the ward & takes out door exercise. Oct 30 94 Continues about the same. Nov 30 94 Appetite
good Sleeps well Quite often Complains of stomach trouble Works on ward. Dec 31 94 The same.
Jany 30 95. Patient has a bad cold. Works in physicians kitchen otherwise about the same. Feby 27 95 Lately doesn't complain
so much of headache & stomach trouble. Works in physicians kitchen -

Over to Transfer book A' page.

Personal and Medical History of Edward D. Wilkins

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2297	No. for year	197
Residence,	Rochester Minn	Insane relations,	Unknown (Br. suicided)
Date of admission,	Feb-24-1890	Cause,	Opium Habit
How sent,	Judge of Probate	Form,	~~Dipsomania~~ Paraphrenia (Moph. Ed.)
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Hemorrhage of bowels
Age,	45	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Has admitted to this hospital
Children,	None	Duration,	for same habit June 12-88
Occupation,	Weaver	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Opium Eater	Time of leaving,	June 19th 1890
Nativity,	Illinois	Time in hospital,	3 Mos. 23 days
Predisposing cause,	Opium Habit	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs E.S Wilkins Rochester Minn		

This man was admitted to this hospital for the same habit in June 1888- Had then been a victim to the Opium habit for four years and at that time was taking 10 gr of Morphia per day- See Case Book Vol 10. page 168- Was discharged Nov. 14/88 improved the drug having been entirely withheld from him during the time spent in the hospital- He began the use of Morphia about one month after discharge and has used it ever since- He now uses about 120 grs. per week He has threatened the life of his wife who now makes complaint of last unreasonable violence

Feb. 25-1890. Patient examined closely. No morphine formd. Slept well- Pulse 60 & strong- Is afraid he is going to die unless some morphine is given- Is quite well today. Says carried water- strained his back & had haemorrhage from bowels, when hath been out a month. He then got afraid & took morphine.

Feb. 26-1890. Pulse 60- Slept well- It would appear that he had morphine, but he stoutly denies. Was tried with a prescription ~~mark~~, which he said disturbed his stomach, of Whiskey & Chloral- Whiskey & Valerian have since been tried, but he does not seem to need them-

Feb. 26-1890. Patient had one fainting spell, but seems to be doing well. Says now thinks he will get through all right- Asks for Beef-tea & crackers. Has not been eating any for 2 days-

March-3rd- Little or no change- Sits about during the day. Pulse remains about 60- Seems stronger- Denies taking any Morphine since coming.

March-16-1890. Patient has been gradually improving & it is probable that he has had no morphine since coming. He is somewhat pale but has suffered from no severe shock, has more or less of haemorrhage from day to day, according to his own acct. He looks comparatively well however. Has taken Bismuth powder for the bleeding.

April-9-1890 Has gained in weight & looks well- Has an occasional haemorrhage from the bowels, which makes him sick for a day or two-

April-23-1890 Patient seems quite well. Left today with wife. Said the other day, was better than for 20 years.

May-7-1890. In spite of his most confident assertion, was brought in dead drunk tonight, his wife being afraid to live with him when drunk.

May. 24-1890. Has received little or no medicine this time. Seems doing well-

June-19-1890. Patient left today with his Father, who insisted on trying him out in the country- Patient has been talking of going into country for health &c. Request signed by his wife is also brought in- (Brother suicided

June-23- Patient walked in & asks for position as Night waiter Status to our surprise, he never intended to stay in the country-

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Jens Peter Sorenson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2298	No. for year	198
Residence,	Oakland (Freeborn Co)	Insane relations,	Mother + Brother
Date of admission,	Feb 25 1890	Cause,	Death in family + Religious excit
How sent,	Wm L. McAdam Judge Prob.	Form,	Chronic Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None Known
Age,	43	Suicidal or not,	Threatened
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1890
Children,	One dead	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Yes	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Apr 21 1890
Nativity,	Denmark.	Time in hospital,	1 m 27 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Hans Pederson - Wife Glenville Minn	Andrew Hansen - Guardian -	

This man was brought here by George W. Grady and Dep. Sheriff - He had attack the week before. Predisposition to insanity in family - Has been in an asylum in Denmark for 9 mos.

Present condition brought on by death in family and excitement over Religion - He would on religious matters and was ugly in his family - kept hold of various objects - Had a disposition to injure others. Kicked and abused his attendants. Has been said that he threatened his life - Has been inclined to be filthy of late - Had to send him to bring him before Judge of Probate. Has not been under medical treatment

Mch 28/90. When admitted, was carried to ward as patient could not stand. His limbs & body were all in state of rigidity; could be bent by force; did not however seem to be cataleptic; was given hot bath with cold to head. While in bath tub, opened eyes & looked around as one regaining consciousness. On same day, threw himself on his head & in other ways seemed to try suicide. Put in suicidal dormitory at night. For several days succeeding, was in a state of low mania, almost a state of acute dementia; nothing could be gotten from him at all intelligible & he usually paid not attention to presence of the Dr or his questions. At this time, he also ate nothing for some time. Resumed eating by taking fluid foods; seemed unable to take solids. Patient also made continual attempts at masturbation; was blistered on 28th of Feby. Could not be kept in bed or

with his clothes on; lay on floor if not compelled to get up on bench or bed. During this condition, pulse was found accelerated; temperature taken once was found normal 98.4° in rectum). Was given an occasional dose of oil or salts for constipation. On march 8, patient is noted as "better"; "talks some"; says he feels better; "is getting over his crazy spell". Tells his place of residence. Patient steadily improved from this on. Gradually became freer from spells of mania similar to those he had during his earlier stay here. Was put on Elix Iron et Cinch. 3ss t.i.d. on Feby 27, continued to present date. Began working sometime ago & is now a faithful worker on ward. Writes fragmentary & apparently coherent letters to his relatives. Wants to go home.

April - 9 - 1890 - Seems quite well. Wants to work outside - Health seems fair, though says is not strong yet.

April - 21 - 1890. Left today - Seems quite recovered & very pleasant & thankful -

— Discharged —

Aug. August Carlson: — (from 129)

Oct 3rd 94 (continued) + acute pain in stomach, 9th Ward, condition much improved. Oct 11th 94 Examined by Dr. Eby. Heart sounds clear & distinct; pulse about 65; Lungs: - sound expansion, good percussion note resonant. Nutrition of patient good. Tongue: slight coating. Pupils equal, size normal, respond to light & accommodation. Reflexes equal, normal, coordination slightly impaired. Memory seems to be good, also other mental faculties, but is quite depressed. Oct 18th patient returned to work in Bakery. Nov 94 quiet, rather demented, works in Bakery, health good. April 30 No change in condition this last quarter. May, June & to July 31/95: no change, in any way noticeable, during this quarter. He has been quiet & well - behaved. Working steadily in the bakery: At times, he is given to "spells" of nervousness & peculiar actions. Habits clean. Health good. Mental condition about as usual. During this Quarter, (Aug. Sept & to Oct 31/95), patient has been nervous & restless, while in hall: Works daily in the bakery. Habits clean: health good. Was visited by a friend lately. Nov/95: keeps in his usual good flesh & physical condition. Nov Dec & to June 31/96. No change to note, during the period. Works daily in bakery. Health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Wt. 175 to 180 lbs: Is quiet & well behaved: Chronic case: Can answer questions fairly well: occasionally walks floor excitedly: No illness during period. Summary Continued Aug 1 Wt. 184. Aug 4 Trans. to Annex. In fairly good health & good behavior. Jan 31'98 Works in Bakery regularly. June 1'98 Visited by Brother Jan 31'99 Wt. 177# Has parole: No special change in any way. (Sent by Dr. Menon) Feb 1 - July 31'99. Has sore - opened it: treated: improved. Feb 6 complained of feeling dizzy: put to bed. Temp. 100 - Pulse 64 - Will not eat. May 1: Is better

(cont. on p. 86)

Personal and Medical History of Chas. Sodergren

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2299	No. for year	199
Residence,	Brownsdale (Brownsdale)	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Feb 26 - 1890	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	H. H. Denney Judge Prob.	Form,	Melancholia, Chron.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Said to have liver disease
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	six	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 25 - 1890.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	1 mo & 29 da.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs Lina Sodergren Brownsdale Mower Co. Minn. John Sodergren "		

Patient brought by Chief of Police Dugalls - Has admitted to this hospital 1887 - mild when he came in but improved rapidly & worked on ward - Did not care to go home when he was discharged Reg Vol 3 - Fol 20 -
Has not fully recovered from the first attack
Annoyed the people of his neighborhood by wandering about - Has lately turned worse
Has shown no disposition to injure others & has no filthy habits - His peculiarities of temper manifested Jaundice was a prominent symptom during his stay here before - Has not been restrained but has need watching the last two months
March - 16 - 1890 - Patient has since coming here been exceedingly yellow from Jaundice & by looking back over the history of the first admission find that he was the same then. He is much depressed & seemingly dull in manner. Can hardly be induced to talk.
April 9 - 1890 - Health continues the same - Does nothing - Very sallow & Jaundiced. Will say but little.
April 25 - 1890 - Wife came & took him home today. Had changed little if any. Health fair - Would talk but little -

Discharged - Nov 12 - 1890

to some degree by Antikamnia & Antipyrine - She had not menstruated for 6 or more months, but menstruation came on about a month ago, Had received Vaginal douches &c to help establish menses. Her recovery seems one of a number characteristic of Melancholia! That is, a quite sudden change after a long period of persistent intractable melancholia. One week before the change, she seemed as hopeless as ever - These changes I have noticed almost never in Mania -

Jan 30 - 1891 Patient was examined Dec 5 - 1890 Found slight laceration of left side of cervix - Some ovarian Pain on pressure Most tenderness in right ovarian region - Menstruation ceased soon after she came here so that up to date it had been about ten months since her last menstrual period - Began giving her uterine treatments of tampons (medicated) and hot water douches with intra-uterine Galvanic current. Neg. pole internally positive over pubis Generally using 36 cells ten minutes These treatments were given three times a week, followed the next day by the hot douche, until Jan 16 - 1891 - When she began to menstruate -

Discharged May 6 - 1891
Judge Prob. notified Friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Lilly Ernest

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2,330	No. for year	200
Residence,	Winona (Winona) Minn	Insane relations,	Father & Mother
Date of admission,	Feb 28 - 1891	Cause,	Troubled conscience
How sent,	Jacob Story (Judge Probate)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Woman and	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	December 1889
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Housework	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Yes	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Temperate.	Time of leaving,	Nov 26 - 1891
Nativity,	Winona	Time in hospital,	1 mos 29 da.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Chas Ernest 722 E. King St Winona Wm Chas. Lacy 217 North St. Winona - (Uncle)		

This woman was brought here by Dep. Sheriff Braly and Mrs Silas Braly. The first symptoms of insanity were noticed about middle of Dec. 1889. by incoherence in speech, laughing, weeping insomnia & restlessness. She is sanguine very violent & destroying things generally. She has at times a homicidal disposition & fingers others. (in sudden passion) She is very untidy. Has had no bodily disease & exciting cause of death and leg thought to be due to injury and neglect. Has been confined to house for about 10 weeks no other restraint has been used.
Has under medical treatment for ten days previous to coming here (tonic & hypnotics) morning and evening Sponge and douche. Had improper relations with a young man troubled conscience is thought to be the exciting cause of attack. - March 16 - 1890. Seems a "wreck" mentally & physically. Ulcer on head, quite deep & foul. Another ulcer on the buttocks quite large, & couple smaller ones. Likely specific. Has been prescribed Iodides & Mercury, but she resists all medicine so strongly that she has as yet got but little. Bodily strength fair. Habits dirty. Speech very obscene & incoherent. April 9 - 1890. Seems in pain a good deal of the time. Very Loud & noisy at times. On ward Note Book for March. she is noted every day, as noisy - Dirty - fighting &c. Has broken beds - torn couch

Notes made by Attendant in March -
Lilly Ernest.
Was admitted the 28 of Feb
Very noisy and filthy uses vulgar language, sings and dances, and abusive.
1st no change
2nd. noisy most of the day
3rd. fought most of the day
4th was very noisy and it took two attds to hold her in the after noon
5th dirty and filthy and spit her medicine out very noisy took down vases, and camping plants around. had to be bathed
6th not much better than yesterday had to be bathed
7th noisy cursing & swearing & dirty and had to be bathed
8th got in to attds room twice, and was locked up 1/2 hour. Throwing rugs about

...ned.
...ing a little in behavior. Ulcers are
... Are kept dressed with Boracic Acid

...tened up wonderfully. Has written several
... better fall, but prefers to stay on B-4.

... improves. Not only rational, but seems of
...ateful.
...been as usual. Ulcers are a
... of late. Ordinary health good.
...today, having sucked a place to
... the agency of one of the Attds.
...om her acute mania, was a quiet
...feeble-minded girl. Was quite steadily
... It was hoped that she would
...work.

Discharged May 6 - 1891
Judge Probate notified

Personal and Medical History

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2,330		
Residence,	Winona (Winona) Mn		
Date of admission,	Feb 28 – 1890		
How sent,	Jacob Story Judge Probate		
Sex,	Woman and	Mania	
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	December 1889
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Housework	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Yes	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Temperate.	Time of leaving,	Nov 26 1891
Nativity,	Winona	Time in hospital,	1 mos 29 da
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs Ernest 722 E. King St Winona Mrs Chas Lacy 217 North St. Winona (sister)		

This woman was brought here by Dep. Sheriff Braly and Mr. Silas Braly. The first symptoms of insanity were noticed about middle of Dec. 1889. by incoherence in speech, laughing, weeping insomnia & restlessness. She is sanguine very violent & destroying things generally. She has at times phrenia & depression & fatuous ideas (in sudden fashion) She is very suicidal. Has had no bodily disease & nothing ulcers of scalp and leg thought to be due to injury and neglect. Has been confined to house for about 10 weeks no other restraint has been used.
Was under medical treatment for ten days previous to coming here (tonics & hypnotics) morning and evening sponging and refreshment. Had improper relations with a young man troubled conscience is thought to be the exciting cause of attack. March 16 1890. Seems a "wreck" mentally & physically. Ulcer on head, quite deep and foul. Another ulcer on the buttocks quite large, & couple smaller ones. Likely specific. Has been prescribed Iodides & Mercury, but she resists all medicine so strongly that she has as yet got but little. Bodily strength fair. Habits dirty. Speech very obscene & incoherent. April 9 1890. Seems in pain a good deal of the time. Very Loud & noisy at times. On ward Note Book for March. she is noted every day, as noisy. Dirty. fighting &c. Has broken beds. torn carpets

4th Yelling singing and dancing most of the day. Had fought one being put to bed.
18th Fought while being bathed cursing & pounding the brushes and screen tearing bed clothing and threw chair while in dining room.
19th Dirty and filthy and took six to bathe her. had to be locked in. broke a bed and pounded on the door and screen. Very noisy all day.
20th Fought and tore the carpet and mops up several times
21. Fought while being bathed tore off clothing and kicked the carpet and mops up several times during the day. and was very noisy.
22. Fought in the morning dancing singing and

xed.
ling a little in behavior. Ulcers on
. Are kept dressed with Boracic acid

tened up wonderfully. Has written several
better hall, but prefers to stay on B-4-

improves. Not only rational, but seems of
ateful.
been as usual. Ulcers are
of late. Ordinary health good.
today, having secured a place to
the agency of one of the Adult-
rm her acute mania, was a quiet
feeble-minded girl. Was quite steadily
. It was hoped that she would
work.

Discharged May 6 1891
Judge Probate Friends notified

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2,350
Residence,	Winona (Winona) Wa
Date of admission,	Feb 28 – 1890
How sent,	Jacob Story Judge Probate
Sex,	Woman and
Age,	26
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None
Occupation,	Housework
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Yes
Habits,	Temperate.
Nativity,	Winona
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	Chas Ernest 722 E. King St Winona Wm Chas. Lacy 217 Webb St. Winona – (Sister)

	e Mania
	None
Suicidal or not,	Not
Date of attack,	December 1889
Duration,	
No. of attack,	1
No. of admission,	1
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	Nov 26-1891
Time in hospital,	1 mos 29 da.
Result,	Recovered

This woman was brought here by Dep. Sheriff Baly and Mrs Silas Baly. The first symptoms of insanity were noticed about middle of Dec. 1889. by incoherence in speech, laughing, crying insomnia + restlessness. She is sanguine very violent destroying things generally. She has at times homicidal depression & suicidal ideas (in sudden paroxysms) She is very robust. Has had no bodily disease affecting ulcers of scalp and leg thought to be due to injury and neglect. Has been confined to house for about 10 weeks no other restraint has been used.
Has under medical treatment for ten days previous to coming here (Tonics + hypnotics) morning and evening for one ingredient. Had improper relations with a young man troubled conscience is thought to be precipitating cause of attack. March 16-1890. Seems a "wreck" mentally & physically. Ulcer on head, quite deep and foul. Another ulcer on the buttocks quite large, & couple smaller ones. Likely specific. Has been prescribed Iodides & Mercury, but she resists all medicine so strongly that she has as yet got but little. Bodily strength fair. Habits dirty. Speech very obscene and incoherent. April 9-1890. Seems in pain a good deal of the time. Very loud & noisy at times. On ward Note Book for March. she is noted every day, as noisy. Dirty. fighting etc. Has broken beds. torn carpets

and bedding. She takes exercise in the yard. Had to be watched closely. Has had to be restrained with muscle holders. Has been taken medicine while living Bought while living Bought while living Bought

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2,320
Residence,	Winona (Winona) Mn
Date of admission,	Feb 28 – 1891
How sent,	Jacob Stong Judge Probate
Sex,	Woman
Age,	26
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None
Occupation,	Housework
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Yes
Habits,	Temperate.
Nativity,	Winona
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	Chas Ernest 722 E. King St Winona Wm Chas Lacy 217 Ninth St. Minneapolis (Brother)

Form,	Mania
Suicidal or not,	Not
Date of attack,	December 1889
Duration,	
No. of attack,	1
No. of admission,	1
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	Nov 26-1891
Time in hospital,	8 mos 29 da.
Result,	Recovered

This woman was brought here by Dep. Sheriff Baly and Mrs Silas Braly. The first symptoms of insanity were noticed about middle of Dec. 1889. by incoherence in speech, laughing, missing insomnia & restlessness. She is sanguine very violent destroying things generally. She has at times shown a disposition to injure others (in sudden passion) She is very suicidal. Has had no bodily disease of exciting ulcers of scalp & leg thought to be due to injury and neglect. Has been confined to house for about 10 weeks no other restraint has been used.
Has under medical treatment for ten days previous to coming here (Tonics & hypnotics) morning ordered very free and efficient. Had improper relations with a young man troubled conscience is thought to be the exciting cause of attack. March 16-1890. Seems a "wreck" mentally and physically. Ulcer on head, quite deep and foul. Another ulcer on the buttocks quite large, & couple smaller ones. Likely specific. Has been prescribed Iodides & Mercury, but she resists all medicine so strongly that she has as yet got but little. Bodily strength fair. Habits dirty. Speech very obscene and incoherent. April 9-1890. Seems in pain a good deal of the time. Very loud & noisy at times. On ward Note Book for March she is noted every day, as noisy. Dirty. fighting etc. Has broken beds. torn carpets

ought etc. Some of notes annexed.
April 23-1890. Has been failing a little in behavior. Ulcers are not healing at all rapidly. Are kept dressed with Boracic acid ointment.
May 23-1890. Patient has brightened up wonderfully. Has written several letters. Has been offered a better ward, but prefers to stay on B-4. Is taking Iodide Pot.
May 28-1890. Patient still improves. Not only rational, but seems of good temper & willing & grateful.
Oct. 2-1890. Patient has been as usual. Ulcers are a little more troublesom of late. Ordinary health good.
Nov 26-1891. Patient left today having secured a place to work in town through the agency of one of the Attendants. She, after recovering from her acute mania, was a quiet bashful, & seemingly feeble-minded girl. Was quite steadily well & healthy however. It was hoped that she would do well at light work.

Discharged May 6-1891
Judge Probate & friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Herman Kahlen

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2301	No. for year	201
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Feb 28 - 1890	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	A. P. Abell (Court Comm)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Unknown
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	No	Duration,	
Occupation,	Gardner	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	Jew	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	July 5th 1893.
Nativity,	Prussia	Time in hospital,	3 yrs 5 mos 7 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf'd to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	Joseph Kahlen Texas P.O. address unknown		

This patient was brought by Dep. Sheriff Hansen - Has been in very feebly known about town - Has been arrested several times for drunken behavior - Insanity is manifested in various ways - as sexual desires, hallucinations etc. Has never shown a disposition to injure others. Habits unknown - History of Typhus fever six yrs ago. Nothing known of medical treatment -

On admission: Well behaved, submissive; fairly neat.

March 4/90. Has slept & eaten well; looks physically well. Has not caused trouble. Is quick & restless in action + movement + speech. While talking keeps eyes turned away from one addressed; complains of a "burning" in chest + back. Talks english poorly but seems to make allusions to hearing of voices calling "Kahlen, come back". Apr 3/90. In good health. Has asked to work in garden; was tried one day; worked well but man in charge was suspicious that patient would elope if given chance. Sleeps well. Still has peculiarities mentioned in last note. No medicine. May 10/90. In good health. Talk is broken english + german mixed + is not understood by Dr; seems irrational as nearly as it could be made out. Works. No medicine.

July 4/90 Usually well behaved. Occasionally noisy + excited. Talks as usual, eyes averted. Wants to go away "to money make". Has twice recently gone into the water to help rescue men who attempted suicide. When thanked for it, said "he had to".

Sept 20/90 Health fair to good. Has worked outside considerable. Occasionally asks to go home. Says he is "good". Has lately been more noisy + restless; at times rushing up + down the hall, in nervous anger; on one occasion he is reported

Second Term. Admitted to Rochester Insane Hospital October 1st 1891.

NAME. Herman Kahlen

DATE. 189 7	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 1st	151	77	2	
Nov 2d	153	84	4	
Dec 1st 1893	155	78	3	
Jany 3d	158	69		
Feby 3	160	80	2	
Mar 1st	160½	106	½	
April 1st	156½	86		4
May 8th	157	70	1½	

Jan 17/93. Works well. Talks loudly and in an impatient, angry way, but rarely makes active trouble. Quite often noisy at night. May 8/93. Is somewhat less noisy at night. Otherwise no material change. Was today transfered to the Annex. -

(carried to page 103)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Ma

Whole No.,	2301		
Residence,	Minneap		
Date of admission,	Feb 28- 1		
How sent,	A. P. Alb		
Sex,	Man		
Age,	32		Unknown
Civil condition,	Single	...e of attack,	
Children,	No	Duration,	
Occupation,	Gardner	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	Jew	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	July 8. 1893.
Nativity,	Prussia	Time in hospital,	Eyears. 5 mos. 27 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf'd to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	Joseph Kahlen Texas P.O. address unknown		

This patient was brought by Dep. Sheriff Hansen - Has been in very feebly known about town - Has been arrested several times for drunken behavior - Insanity is manifested in various ways - on refusal to give hallucinations etc. Has never spoken a disposition to injure, others. Habits unknown - History of Typhus fever six yrs ago Nothing known of medical treatment -

On admission: Well behaved, submissive; fairly neat.

March 4/90. Has slept & eaten well; looks physically well. Has not caused trouble. Is quick & restless in action & movements & speech. While talking keeps eyes turned away from one addressed; complains of a "burning" in chest & back. Talks english poorly but seems to make allusions to hearing of voices calling "Kahlen, come back". Apr 3/90. In good health. Has asked to work in garden; was tried one day; worked well but man in charge was suspicious that patient would elope if given chance. Sleeps well. Still has peculiarities mentioned in last note. No medicine. May 10/90. In good health. Talk is broken english & german mixed & is not understood by Dr; seems irrational as nearly as it could be made out. Works. No medicine.

July 4/90 Usually well behaved. Occasionally noisy & excited. Talks as usual, eyes averted. Wants to go away "to money make". Has twice recently gone into the water to help rescue men who attempted suicide. When thanked for it, said "he had to", Sept 20/90 Health fair to good. Has worked outside considerable. Occasionally asks to go home. Says he is "good". Has lately been more noisy & restless; at times rushing up & down the hall, in nervous anger; on one occasion he is reported

...l Insane Hospital Rochester Nov. 28 October 1891.

Rochester Insane Hospital

Rochester Minn. Nov. 19. 1892.

Dem Superintendent meine Verpflichtung Einiges in meinem Gewissen gegenüber dem Insane Hospital zu machen, Lassen, dass ich meine Meinung so fest meine Verpflichtung meinem Gewissen.

Der gestorbene Militär von dem Infanterie Regiment No. 53. und aus meine Verpflichtung Gefangenschaft und Einer der Verbrecher, Spion gibt 2. Jahre Gefängniss Willo für mein in Mitten Arbeit in Milwaukee ist Gold zu machen.

...e the barking of a dog. Delusions have ...ed & thinks he is being wronged. Lies ...e talking & gesticulating angrily ab... d p 60.

...ry excited when not taken out (12th), had to be locked in his ... and down the hall exciting ...

...n attendent while out with him ...

...t been quite so frequently noisy ...land with eyes looking to floor ...ntles letters & some of these deem ...an & fairly neat. Patient Carmak ... March 14th '91 Is swearing & talk... July 10th '91 Patient is in good health, ...cited. Loud talking & profane d..., eyes fixed upon the floor or wall ... being. Has been so bad that we were ...to again better, going out to work & is very anxious to go home.

note: It was forwarded to address given but ...tached letter. Feby 8/92 Weight 150 pounds ...lks quite freely at times to others, much to self, ...Works well. By day is often noisy, talking, or extremely noisy for an hour to 3 - in about 73 of the nights. Dresses self but is slouchy. March 4/92. Weight 154 pounds. Pulse 73. April 4/92. Weight 154 pounds. Pulse 100. Continues noisy at night. May 3/92. Wt 154 pds, Pulse 98. June 3/92. Wt 154 pds. Pulse 74. July 8/92. Wt 151 3/4 pds. Pulse 66. Aug 3/92. Wt 151 pounds. Pulse 74. Sept 5/92. Wt 149 pds. Pulse 74. Sept 30/92. Is very often extremely noisy for a few hours at night; also scolds loudly & angrily to himself at times, by day. Is never actively ugly, although very angry & impatient in talk & look. Never complains of feeling physically ill - Wants to go. Writes letters in German, but are invariably returned when addressed as he directs. Works well. Nov 5/92. Has been comparatively quiet at night, since the last note. Dec 31/92. Since the last note, has been quite or extremely noisy for an hour or two, in about 1/2 the nights.

Jan 17/93. Works well. Talks loudly and in an impatient, angry way, but rarely makes active trouble. Quite often noisy at night. May 8/93. Is more or less noisy at night - otherwise no material change. This day transfered to the Annex. -

(carried to page 103)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book

Whole No.,	2301
Residence,	Minneapolis
Date of admission,	Feb 28 - 1
How sent,	A. P. Abe
Sex,	Man
Age,	32
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	No
Occupation,	Gardener
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Jew
Habits,	Unknown
Nativity,	Prussia
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Joseph Kahlen Texas P.O. address unknown

...rst attack,	
Time of leaving,	July 8. 1893.
Time in hospital,	3 yrs. 5 mos. 7 days.
Result,	Transf'd to Fergus Falls.

This patient was brought by Dep. Sheriff Hansen. Little is very little known about him. Has been arrested several times for drunken behavior. Insanity is manifested in various ways. on sexual subject, hallucinations etc. Has never shown a disposition to injure others. Habits unknown. History of Typhus fever six yrs ago. Nothing known of medical treatment.

On admission: Well behaved, submissive; fairly neat.

March 4/90. Has slept & eaten well; looks physically well. Has not caused trouble. Is quick & restless in action & movements & speech. While talking keeps eyes turned away from one addressed; complains of a "burning" in chest & back. Talks english poorly but seems to make allusions to hearing of voices calling "Kahlen, come back". Apr 3/90. In good health. Has asked to work in garden; was tried one day; worked well but man in charge was suspicious that patient would elope if given chance. Sleeps well. Still has peculiarities mentioned in last note. No medicine. May 10/90. In good health. Talk is broken english & german mixed & is not understood by Dr; seems irrational as nearly as it could be made out. Works. No medicine.

July 4/90 Usually well behaved. Occasionally noisy & excited. Talks as usual, eyes averted. Wants to go away "to money make". Has twice recently gone into the water to help rescue men who attempted suicide. When thanked for it, said "he had to".

Sept 20/90 Health fair to good. Has worked outside considerable. Occasionally asks to go home. Says he is "good". Has lately been more noisy & restless; at times rushing up & down the hall, in nervous anger; on one occasion he is reported

...d Insane Hospital Rochester Jan 28 October 1891.

Rochester Insane Hospital
Jan. 19. 1892.

...e the barking of a dog. Delusions have ...ded & thinks he is being wronged. Lies ...e talking & gesticulating angrily ab... ...d to 60.

...ry excited when not taken out (12th), had to be locked in his ... and down the hall exciting

...nan attendant while out with him

...t been quite so frequently noisy ...Hand with eyes looking to floor ...writes letters & some of these seem ...lear & fairly neat. Patient can walk ...ng. March 1st '91 Is moaning & talk... July 10th '91 Patient is in good health, ...ented. Loud talking & profane ...d, eyes fixed upon the floor or wall ...being. Has been so bad that we were ...3. Is again better, going out to work & ...e is very anxious to go home.

...wrote: it was forwarded to address given but ...attached letter. Feby 5/92 Weight 160 pounds ...Talks quite freely at times to others, much to self, very noisily. Reads & writes. Goes out walking. Works well. By day is often noisy, talking, scolding very loudly and at night is either quite or extremely noisy for an hour to 3 - or about 1/3 of the nights. Dresses self but is slouchy. March 4/92 Weight 157 pounds. Pulse 73. April 4/92. Weight 154 pounds. Pulse 100. Continues noisy at night. May 3/92. Wt 154 pds, Pulse 96. June 3/92. Wt 159 pds. Pulse 74. July 8/92. Wt 151 3/4 pds. Pulse 66. Aug 3/92. Wt 151 pounds. Pulse 74. Sept 5/92. Wt 149 pds. Pulse 74. Sept 30/92. Is very often extremely noisy for a few hours at night; also scolds loudly & angrily to himself at times, by day. Is never actively ugly, although very angry & impatient in talk & look. Never complains of feeling physically ill - Wants to go. Writes letters in German, but are invariably returned when addressed as he directs. Works well. Nov 5/92. Has been comparatively quiet at night, since the last note. Dec 31/92. Since the last note, has been quite extremely noisy for an hour or two, in about 1/3 the nights.

Jan 17/93. Works well. Talks loudly and in an impatient, angry way, but rarely makes active trouble. Quite often noisy at night. May 8/93. Is nevertheless noisy at night. Otherwise no material change. Was today transfered to the Annex.

(carried to page 103)

...Insane Hospital Rochester Jan 28 October 1891.

Rochester Insane Hospital
Jan. 19. 1892.

Am Ihm Mensch ein Kindsfrau Gefallen
fast in Milwaukee.

Unter gesandter bittet bei Ihm
Verstande das sie seyen so Lassen Gefallen
gütigst zu verandlassen das sie
mir bei mein Kinder wieder
zu lange —.
Ein ohne mein Menschlichen
sind sehr gross Jahre Gefangen.
Ich will sie mein Mutter —
Ihr Bruder in Albany Milwaukee
wohnt mir Mittheilen ist Gabel zu
machen.
Ein in gleicher Umstanden
und möchte bei Ihm Antworten
in Milwaukee mein Geschäft zu

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Sts.

Whole No.,	23.
Residence,	Minn
Date of admission,	Feb 2
How sent,	A. [illegible]
Sex,	Man
Age,	32
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	No
Occupation,	Gardner
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Jew
Habits,	Unknown
Nativity,	Prussia
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Joseph Kahlen Texas P.S. address unknown

of attack,	Unknown
No. of admission,	
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	July 8. 1893.
Time in hospital,	Cyrus Cook Phys.
Result,	Transf'd to Fergus Falls.

jkfm

This patient was brought by Dep. Sheriff Hansen - there is very little known about him - Has been arrested several times for demented behavior - Insanity is manifested in various ways - on account of hallucinations etc. Has never shown a disposition to injure others - Habits unknown - History of Typhus fever six yrs ago Nothing known of medical treatment -

On admission: Well behaved, submissive; fairly neat.

March 4/90. Has slept & eaten well; looks physically well. Has not caused trouble. Is quick & restless in action & movements & speech. While talking keeps turned away from one addressed; complains of a "burning" in chest & back. Talks english poorly but seems to make allusions to hearing of voices calling "Kahlen, come back". Apr 3/90. In good health. Has asked to work in garden; was tried one day; worked well but man in charge was suspicious that patient would elope if given chance. Sleeps well. Still has peculiarities mentioned in last note. No medicine. May 10/90. In good health. Talk is broken english & german mixed & is not understood by Dr; seems irrational as nearly as it could be made out. Works. No medicine.

July 4/90 Usually well behaved. Occasionally noisy & excited. Talks as usual, eyes averted. Wants to go away "to money make". Has twice recently gone into the water to help rescue men who attempted suicide. When thanked for it, said "he had to".

Sept 20/90 Health fair to good. Has worked outside considerable. Occasionally asks to go home. Says he is "good". Has lately been more noisy & restless; at times rushing up & down the hall, in nervous anger; on one occasion he is reported

(At Dresser) Hastings Minn Nov 28th 1891

Dear Professor Wier

Germany me

Hastings, Dak. March 6th 1892

Dear Sir

Inclosed you will find letter from Herman Kahlen, which I received from Germany, and which I have translated, as requested.

Respectfully yours,

Herm. Kahlen

Hospital Jerome Hospital Rochester d. 28 October 1891.

Professor Dr. Wier!

Soeben bin nochmals dringendst von dem Sekretär des Governor hierher gebeten worden, Ihnen mitzutheilen, daß er eine Depesche von Kahlen aus Texas erhalten habe, worin dieser mittheilt, daß er jetzt bei seinen Eltern in Deutschland sei und daß er nicht wieder nach Amerika zurückkehren werde. Ich bitte Sie nochmals, mir Ihre Ansicht über die Angelegenheit — damit ich dem Governor oder Secretär eine bestimmte Antwort geben kann — recht bald zukommen zu lassen. Ich hoffe, Sie werden mir diese Bitte nicht übel nehmen.

Mit vorzüglicher Hochachtung

Herman Kehler Gehilfe

like the barking of a dog. Delusions based & thinks he is being wronged. Lies [illegible] talking & gesticulating angrily ah [illegible] ed $60.

[illegible] very excited when not taken out (12th), had to be locked in his [illegible] and down the hall exciting [illegible] him attendants while out with him [illegible] of been quite so frequently noisy [illegible] stands with eyes looking to floor [illegible] writes letters & some of these seem [illegible] clear & fairly neat. Patient Carmich [illegible] wg. March 1st-91 Is swearing & talk- July 10th 91 Patient is in good health, [illegible] excited. Loud talking & profane al- [illegible] d, eyes fixed upon the floor or wall [illegible] being. Has been so bad that we were [illegible] 8. Is again better, going out to work & [illegible] is very anxious to go home.

[illegible] wrote: it was forwarded to address given but [illegible] was returned, uncalled - July 14/92. See attached letter. July 5/92 Weight 156 pounds Has good appetite & color: bowels are regular. Talks quite freely at times to others, much to self, very noisily. Reads & writes. Goes out walking. Works well. By day is often noisy, talking, scolding very loudly and at night is either quite or extremely noisy for an hour to 3 - in about 1/3 of the nights. Dresses self but is slovenly. March 4/92. Weight 154 pounds. Pulse 78. April 4/92. Weight 154 pounds. Pulse 100. Continues noisy at night. May 3/92. Wt 154 lbs. Pulse 98. June 3/92. Wt 159 lbs. Pulse 74. July 2/92. Wt 151 3/4 lbs. Pulse 86. Aug 3/92. Wt 151 pounds. Pulse 74. Sept 5/92. Wt 149 lbs. Pulse 74. Sept 30/92. Is very often extremely noisy for a few hours at night; also talks loudly & angrily to himself at times, by day. Is never actively ugly, although very angry & impatient in talk & look. Never Complains of feeling physically ill - Wants to go. Writes letters in German, but are invariably returned when addressed as he directs. Works well. Nov 5/92. Has been Comparatively quiet at night, since the last note. Dec 31/92. Since the last note, has been quite or extremely noisy for an hour or two, in about 1/2 the nights.

Jan 17/93. Works well. Talks loudly and in an impatient, angry way, but rarely makes active trouble. Quite often noisy at night. May 8/93. Is more or less noisy at night. Otherwise no material change. Was today transfered to the Annex. -

(carried to page 103)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, S

Whole No.,	23		
Residence,	Mu		
Date of admission,	Feb		
How sent,	A. O.		
Sex,	Man		
Age,	32		
Civil condition,	Single		
Children,	No		
Occupation,	Gardner		Unknown
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	Jew	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	July 13. 1893.
Nativity,	Prussia	Time in hospital,	Yrs 3 mos. 5 mos. 27 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Trans'd to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	Joseph Kahlen Texas P.O. address unknown		

(Old letter) Dear Board of State Com'rs of Public Charities

This patient was brought by Def. Sheriff Hansen. Little is very lately known about him. Was been arrested several times for demented behavior. Insanity is manifested in various ways. on several occasions etc. Has never spoken a disposition to injure others. Habits unknown. History of Typhus fever six years ago. Nothing known of medical treatment.

On admission: Well developed, submissive; fairly neat.

March 4/90. Has slept & eaten well; looks physically well. Has not caused trouble. Is quick & restless in action & movements & speech. While talking keeps eyes turned away from one addressed; complains of a "burning" in chest & back. Talks english poorly but seems to make allusions to hearing of voices calling "Kahlen, come back". Apr 3/90. In good health. Has asked to work in garden; was tried one day; worked well but man in charge was suspicious that patient would elope if given chance. Sleeps well. Still has peculiarities mentioned in last note. No medicine. May 10/90. In good health. Talk is broken english & german mixed & is not understood by Dr; seems irrational as nearly as it could be made out. Works. No medicine.

July 4/90 Usually well behaved. Occasionally noisy & excited. Talks as usual, eyes averted. Wants to go away "to money make". Has twice recently gone into the water to help rescue men who attempted suicide. When thanked for it, said "he had to". Sept 20/90 Health fair to good. Has worked outside considerable. Occasionally asks to go home. Says he is "good". Has lately been more noisy & restless; at times rushing up & down the hall, in nervous anger; on one occasion he is reported making a noise almost exactly like the barking of a dog. Delusions hard to make out but is evidently deluded & thinks he is being wronged. Lies in his room at times & seems to be talking & gesticulating angrily ah some one near him. Prescription Record p 60.

Oct 1/90 Attendent notes: Gets very excited when not taken out to work every day. Last sunday (12th), had to be locked in his room, as he was running up and down the hall exciting others."

Jany 20/91. Tried to run away from attendent while out with him on an errand.

Jany 22/91. Health good. Has not been quite so frequently noisy lately. Is excitable however. Stands with eyes looking to floor while talking. Occasionally writes letters & some of these seem coherent & well written. Is clean & fairly neat. Patient cannot talk english. Delusions not known. March 1st-91 Is swearing & talking to himself, is quite noisy. July 10th 91 Patient is in good health, has at various times been quite excited. Loud talking & profane at times. dashing about the ward, eyes fixed upon the floor or wall as if talking to some invisible being. Has been so bad that we were compelled to move him to B.-3. Is again better, going out to work & being quite well behaved. He is very anxious to go home.

Oct 5/91. See attached letter, which patient wrote: it was forwarded to address given but was returned, unclaimed. - Jany 19/92. See attached letter. Feby 5/92 Weight 156 pounds. Has good appetite & color: bowels are regular. Talks quite freely at times to others, much to self, very noisily. Reads & writes. Goes out walking. Works well. By day is often noisy, talking, scolding very loudly and at night is either quite or extremely noisy for an hour to 3 - or about 2/3 of the nights. Dresses self but is slouchy. March 4/92. Weight 157 pounds. Pulse 73. April 4/92. Weight 154 pounds. Pulse 100. Continues noisy at night. May 3/92. Wt 154 pds, Pulse 98. June 3/92. Wt 159 pds. Pulse 74. July 8/92. Wt 151¾ pds. Pulse 86. Aug 3/92. Wt 151 pounds. Pulse 74. Sept 5/92. Wt 149 pds. Pulse 74. Sept 30/92. Is very often extremely noisy for a few hours at night; also scolds loudly & angrily to himself, at times, by day. Is never actively ugly, although very angry & impatient in talk & look. Never complains of feeling physically ill. Wants to go. Writes letters in German, but are invariably returned when addressed as he directs. Works well. Nov 5/92. Has been comparatively quiet at night, since the last note. Dec 31/92. Since the last note, has been quite or extremely noisy for an hour or two, in about ½ the nights.

Jany 17/93. Works well. Talks loudly and in an impatient, angry way, but rarely makes active trouble. Quite often noisy at night. May 8/93. Is never less noisy at night. Otherwise no material change. Was today transfered to the Annex.

(carried to page 103)

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Hanson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2302.	No. for year	202.
Residence,	Hennepin Co. Poor farm.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Feby 28–1890.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Court Commiss - A.P. Abell.	Form,	
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None known
Age,	35. years.	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	3 or 4 months ago.
Children,	—	Duration,	3 or 4 months.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1st as far as known.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1st
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	July 3d 1893
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	3 years 8 mos 2 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf. to Fergus Falls
Correspondent.			

Patient brought here by Mr. Hansen, deputy Sher., with following history:
This is the first attack as far as known. Insanity is manifested by delusions during past 3 or 4 months which were effectually concealed when questioned. He wrote names on paper, saying it is a puzzle; complained of having trouble with some but will not say who. There is no disposition to injure others or self. Not destructive or filthy.
On admission: In fair flesh; rather pale; somewhat shabby. Quick, talked freely & coherently; smiling. March 4/90 Has been orderly, giving no trouble, eating & sleeping well. Talks freely & rationally when addressed. says he is well. Smiles much.
Apr 1/90. In good health. Works faithfully in dining room. Appears rational; talks freely & pleasantly; smiles; Clean neat; no medicine. Apr 7/90 In bed recently one day with a cold. Gives genuine. Up & behaves as usual.
May 10/90 Uniformly quiet, pleasant & apparently rational. Worked well. Ground & Bl.
July. 22–1890. Patient looks well, but appears to be holding back many ideas that are delusive. The examination affixed to this page shows somewhat of the state of mind. Later conversation shows nothing more clearly than before.
Oct–2–1890. Patient is quite uncertain & irritable. Sometimes will not talk. Can not find out his ideas satisfactorily Manner is somewhat demented.
Jany 22/91. Has spells when he walks floor nights, has sullen look, talks to himself and is not approachable.
At other times is better behaved.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OF Milton Hanson Jan–17–1890

Height, about 5–5
Weight, 140
Appearance, Fairly intelligent
Temperature,
Circulation,
Respiration,
Eyes,
Apparent Health, Good
Countenance, Good
Pupils,
Hearing, Good
Seeing, Good
Skin,
Tongue,
Secretions,
Secretions,
Wounds, Abnormities,
Nervous System, Fair
Gait,
Paralysis,
Sensibility,
Mental action, Seems fairly quick
Memory,
Conversation, A little queer
Delusions, etc,
Other notes, In Poorhouse – 9 yr before coming here. Drank some "Not a hard drinker" – Sickness cause of going to Poorhouse – No money – Cant earn enough these late years – Did no harm that knows of that sent him here. – Used to write names & call them puzzles. "Has made enough" – "Let that alone now" – "Never will make them again" (the puzzle seems a mystery) – Mysteriously hints that they must have had some trouble with him. that that is their look out. Threatens – Sundays think was cause of going to Poor House – "Bad feet I guess" – cold.
A. Thompson – Poormaster – Hennepin Co.

Dr Phelps & Dr Baker

…as was moved
…is no change.
…day, is in
…still is very
…it will do no work.
…is going as usual.
…walks out
…ly.
…self his cloud
…ant to leave
…the works a

…, apparently,
…al others,

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Hansen

Whole No.,	202.
Residence,	Kensington P.O. Pope farm.
Date of admission,	Feby 28-1890.
How sent,	Court Commiss - A.S. Abell.
Sex,	Male
Age,	35. years.
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	—
Occupation,	Laborer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Intemperate
Nativity,	Norway
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	

No. for year	202.
Insane relations,	Unknown
Cause,	Unknown
Form,	
Accompanying bodily disorder,	None known
Suicidal or not,	—
Date of attack,	3 or 4 months ago.
Duration,	3 or 4 months.
No. of attack,	1st as far as known.
No. of admission,	1st
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	July 31 1893
Time in hospital,	3 years 5 mos 2 days
Result,	Trans. to Fergus Falls

Patient brought here by Mr. Hansen, deputy Sher., with following history:
This is the first attack as far as known. Insanity is manifested by delusions during past 3 or 4 months which were effectually concealed when questioned. He wrote names on papers, saying it is a puzzle; complained of having trouble with some but will not say who. There is no disposition to injure others or self. Not destructive or filthy.
On admission: In fair flesh; rather pale; somewhat shabby. Quiet, talked freely & coherently; smiling. March 4/90 Has been orderly, giving no trouble, eating & sleeping well. Talks freely & rationally when addressed. says he is well. Smiles much.
Apr 1/90. In good health. Works faithfully in dining room. Appears rational; talks freely & pleasantly; smiles; Clean neat; no medicine. Apr 9/90 In bed recently one day with a cold & fever yesterday. Up & behaves as usual.
May 10/90 Uniformly quiet, pleasant & apparently rational. Worked well. Moved to B1.
July. 22-1890. Patient looks well, but appears to be holding back many ideas that are delusive. The examination affixed to this page shows somewhat of the state of mind. Later conversation shows nothing more clearly than before.
Oct-2-1890. Patient is quite uncertain & irritable. Sometimes will not talk. Can not find out his ideas satisfactorily. Manner is somewhat demented.
Jany 22/91. Has spells when he walks floor restless, has sullen look, talks to himself and is not approachable.
At other times is better behaved.

July 18th 91 Patient improved some, and some time ago was moved over to the Annex. Aug-17-91. Works on ward, other wise no change. December-1-91. Secondary Dementia. Pulse 86, very soft and irregular, is in good health, is clean and tidy and does some work upon the ward, but is very stubborn and hard to get along with, and if he is not handled just right will do no work. Feb-15-92. No change since last note. Is quiet in good health, and works some as usual. May-25-92: weight 130, appetite and color good. Talks when ~~he~~ only ~~when~~ spoken to. Works ~~not~~ probably. Works well and willingly. Dresses & cares for self, is clean tidy & tidy. Sept 6-92 Weight 135 - Works reluctantly - takes care of self, is a slouch Nov. 10-92 Wt. 129 - Health good - seldom speaks - does not want to leave here. Mch. 6-93 Wt. 133 Health good, is lazy - causes no trouble - works a little on ward - goes walking sometimes. — — — — —
May 31/93. Is very stubborn & intendent, at times. Works a little on ward. Is, apparently, in good bodily health. July 31/93. No change to note. Was, with several others, today transfered to Fergus Falls Hospital.

Personal and Medical History of Albert S. Engebretson

indexed as Engebretson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2303	No. for year	179.
Residence,	Faribault, Rice Co.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 3- 1890.	Cause,	Jealously of his wife.
How sent,	Judge of Probate - R.A. Mott	Form,	Melum. Mania
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	37. years	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	4.	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	4th
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	3rd
Profession of religion,	Not a church member	Age at first attack,	32. years.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Jan. 18th '93
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in hospital,	2 yr., 10 mo., 15 ds.
Predisposing cause,	Previous attacks	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	C. M. Stuart, (Sheriff). Faribault Minn		
	Ingebret Ingebretson (uncle). Faribault "		

Patient was brought here by Wm C.M. Stuart, sheriff, with following history:- Has been twice befor committed in this Hospital (Vol. VI fol. 55 and Vol. VIth fol. 37.), after each commission being discharged "Improved". Was also home on trial during last committment; has each time been ugly & threatening when out. The cause of this attack is recorded as" Jealousy of his wife, who refuses to live with him since his release last May. He suspects her of infidelity to him. Wife complains that he has used violence on herself & children. Other people are also afraid of him. Has been much excited lately on settlement of his father's estate. Is neither suicidal, destructive or filthy. Had an injury to head in July 1885. On admission: Appears intelligent & bright. Recognizes the employes who were here during his previous confinement here. Goes readily toward. Talks rationally & freely. Sentences sometimes are involved & not clear; suggesting incoherence. March 4/90. Quiet, orderly; talks freely; notice suggestions of incoherence in involved sentences. Mch 28/90. Still in good health. Makes frequent requests for interviews with Dr, to see about going home. Thinks he is all right. No medicine. Apr 9/90 See attached letter.

May 10/90 Became more restless under restraint & made half threatening remarks. See attached letter written on Apr 29. Moved to 1st.

June/90 Attendant notes" Does not work; sits in chair and sleeps much of the time; reads and writes some. Has a very ugly temper and talks threatening to patients."

Sept 2/90 Has a cut on his nose which he received in a quarrel

NAME. A.S. Engebretson

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 4th	182½	72	2	
Nov 2nd	183	76	½	
Dec 5th	186½	80	3½	
Jany 3rd	187	84	½	

Sleeps well. Is clean, tidy and fairly well-behaved. Talks rather loudly & threateningly to the Drs when talking about being kept here, but has never done any open harm. Is quite active & healthy, physically. Plays games; does little or no work. — Writes quite frequent letter. Delusions quite manifest.

Jan 17/93. Is uniformly quiet at night, resting and sleeping well, apparently. Talks less and writes less frequently. Has gained in weight. Jan 18/93. Was today permitted to leave with his uncle, the latter promising to take him out to his farm.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Bla

Whole No.,	2303		179
Residence,	Faribault		nme
Date of admission,	March 3–		Jealousy of his wife.
How sent,	Judge of Probate		[illegible] Maria
Sex,	Male		nme-
Age,	37. years	[illegible],	Nat.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	4.	Duration,	
Occupation,	Labor	No. of attack,	4th
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	3rd
Profession of religion,	Not a church member	Age at first attack,	32. years.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Jan. 18" 93
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in hospital,	2 yr., 10 mo., 15 ds.
Predisposing cause,	Previous attacks	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	C. M. Stuart, (Sheriff). Faribault		Minn
	Ingebret Sjurson (uncle). Faribault		"

Patient was brought here by Dr C.M.Stuart, sheriff, with following history: Has been twice befor committed to this Hospital (Vol. VI fol. 55 and Vol. VII fol. 37.), after each commission being discharged "Improved". Was also home on trial during last committment; has each time been ugly & threatening when out. The cause of this attack is recorded as" Jealousy of his wife, who refuses to live with him since his release last May. He suspects her of infidelity to him. Wife complains that he has used violence on herself & children. Other people are also afraid of him. Has been much excited lately on settlement of his father's estate. Is neither suicidal, destructive or filthy. Had an injury to head in July 1885. On admission: Appears intelligent & bright. Recognizes the employes who were here during his previous confinement here. Goes readily toward. Talks rationally & freely. Sentences sometimes are involved & not clear; suggesting incoherence. March 4/90. Quiet, orderly; talks freely; notice suggestions of incoherence in involved sentences. Mch 28/90. Still in good health. Makes frequent requests for interviews with Dr, to see about going home. Thinks he is all right. No medicine. Apr 9/90 See attached letter.

May 10/90 Became more restless under restraint & made half threatening remarks. See attached letter written on Apr 29. Mono & Bl.

June/90 Attendant notes" Does not work; sits in chair and sleeps most of the time; reads and writes some. Has a very ugly temper and talks threatening to patients."

Sept 2/90 Has a cut on his nose which he received in a quarrel

Rochester March the 29 A.D. 1890.

Mr.
C.N.Stewart

i vil nowe send you a Letter agen i hav sent you one be fore But I hiant Got enne encer on it end i cant see Is reasen det you Dount Due as you agreed to due What in de Develle is de Mater Wit you I hav all ways knoed you to be werrye true before and dat is de reason Whye i Tolde you in de odder Letter What i Wounted you due for me knowe i wount you to Tell R.A Mout det i Shall object to de hereing on Monday de 31 day of March i Dount care a dem fore ansen L Kiyes or der edmenne striator; dey cant due is day plece i am de exekueter end all so mye on Gardine end Layer en dat you end Mr Mout knowes det verrye wele end det is de reasen i Shall object to de hering end sale der of until I am der mee self i Dount Loue you or enne Bouday to point enne Boudy to reit mye name to enne Legel Dockkement i vil due dat me self end you vil find det ought if you or enne Boudye under Take to due so wit out mye on acknollighment i hav all so askt de Docteer fore a prievet conversaytion I wounted to knowe What day are holding me for But i hiant Got enne encer on det jegt en i all so Wountted to Toulk to Mr Kilburn him self yessterday Morning But all he ensered me Goodmorning det wouse all he id say to me end i am not Going to Tis him or run efter him Eder knowe den i Wount you to Take me reit out of here i am not Going to to be held inde insane acylum fore a Biat for Docktters or enne Boudy els Eder i hav head a nufe of det.

Dis is March the 30 it A.D. 1890

I intended det you shud hav Got dis Letter in time fore de hering But i didnt Git enne Opper tuenetye to send in time end reasen Whye i dident reit Before I exspecktted to be der i Tought det Mr Kilburn Woodnt been mean anuf to hole mee here is long is he has But i am not Afriade of him or enne Bouday else he vent true de hall this Morning end i Tould him den det i hed to be in Faribault in de court house de 31 Day of March at ten a-m en i tould him den What de case wouse But he says day vil tend to det den he Woulked of det wouse all i cud Git out of him knowe den i wount you to com Take me out of here Emedayetlye der is no hissai-tion a Bout it you can take me out Bye de Legel Louwe of de Steat of minnesota Wich i shall use as sone is i get out of here i Tought i Shudnt usesed it But i Shall nowe i am not going to be traed under Foulse-hud end Lise enne more day vil fine out det mye Brianse is Levvel a-nuf end i am hard a nuf to Staend up fore de Sallemlye Truf you fine det i dount Quivver or tremble for it eder you wil prbble Think When you Git dis Letter it is a mean one But you vil find out det i mean Evre Word of it end i dont hescetiat for to say so Eder End i vil hope nowe det you vil due is you Agreed to due i hav sufferd a-nuf end i hav all so Loust a-nuf just as sone is i git mye Libbertye i sha;; fore-fiet dem wid Legel Louwe of de Stiat stille i shall be verrye careful det evre niche vil count end det you knowe wit-out me saying enne more yours Fraigentlye

Ingebret Sjurson Engesetter.

quite active & healthy, physically. Plays games; does little or no work. — Writes quite frequent letter. Delusions quite manifest.

Jan 17/93. Is uniformly quiet at night, resting and sleeping well, apparently. Talks less and writes less frequently. Has gained in weight. Jan 18/93. Was today permitted to leave with his uncle, the latter promising to take him out to his farm.

Res.	
Date o	
How sent	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	Wisconsin
Predisposing cause,	Previous attacks
Correspondent,	C. M. Stuart, (Sheriff). Faribault Minn
	Ingebret Sjurbrotson (uncle). Faribault "

	4th
No. of admission,	3rd
Age at first attack,	32. years.
Time of leaving,	Jan. 18th 93
Time in hospital,	2 yr, 10 mo, 15 da.
Result,	Improved.

Patient was brought here by Sh C.M. Stuart, sheriff, with following history: Has been twice befor committed in this Hospital (Vol. VI fol. 55 and Vol. VIth fol. 37.), after each commitment being discharged "Improved". Was also home on trial during last committment; has each time been ugly & threatening when out. The cause of this attack is recorded as" Jealousy of his wife, who refuses to live with him since his release last May. He suspects her of infidelity to him. Wife complains that he has used violence on herself & children. Other people are also afraid of him. Has been much excited lately ovr settlement of his father's estate. Is neither suicidal, destructive or filthy. Had an injury to head in July 1885. On admission: Appears intelligent & bright. Recognizes the employes who were here during his previous confinement here. Goes readily toward. Talks rationally & freely. Sentences sometimes are involved & not clear; suggesting incoherence. March 4/90. Quiet, orderly; talks freely; notice suggestions of incoherence in involved sentences. March 28/90. Well in good health. Makes frequent requests for interviews with Dr, to see about going home. Thinks he is all right. No medicine. Apr 9/90 See attached letter.

May 10/90 Became more restless under restraint & made half threatening remarks. See attached letter written on Apr 29. Moved to B.

June/90 Attendant notes" Does not work; sits in chair and sleeps most of the time; reads and writes some. Has a very ugly temper and talks threatening to patients."

Sept 2/90 Has a cut on his nose which he received in a quarrel

February de 2, De yeare of oure Lourd 1891
Rochester Hoimstad countye De Hospital, for de Evildent.
Mr R.A.Mott,

I recived your letter de 19 of last Mont of Which det I am Glad of det you Wood enser mye Letter you Were not Dekk C. N. Stewart he Wouldnt Due is he promist so Due i see in your Letter det you cant Due enne thing for me and you say you had to make out de complaint as de Dokttors sad i kno det you hed to Due What de reQuast of de Lowe reQuires you to Due is far is det medder you kno yourselv det I am not such a blind fule i heve Noulege a miss to mind my own effairs -(spelling similar clear through) and I aint none of the crossage Line T cks either and you Faribault men have al waysaid that I knew enough to mind my own affairs until the year of 1885 when I was taken to dethe interial t st of certain (?) I tried to see whther I would stand up for the Egt Veallye Trut or not and this you know all about without me saying more there about But I did not think that your rei e counttye ment would have served me that way you have all the same. Shut me up in the Insane Asylum and keep me there time after time and seduce my wife to a whore and send my children to the Kindergarden from one place to another and still continue to hold me in the Loonatic Asylum and say that you cant do anything for me. When Dr Wood and Donnell Grant were here I sh ok hands with them and said a few words to Mr. Wood and he said, I want you down in the office and I said to him that I wanted a private talk with him and he said he would but they would not let me have the opportunity So yo see he can tell you himself what I said to him and far as my health that is all right and just as healthy as before I came here I haint had my treatment for physical health ornatural senses and wit so I dont need to be kept her that now How would you feel if you were served the way I am served do you call that conversation among the human life to serve a man like that It must be good for me live with my own wife and children and live a decent life if I had been a missdemeanor and criminal cuss or xxxxxxxx squabler then you men would have done all you could, for me then but thanks to the All-mighty that I aint none of that kind of men.

This a kind of mean le ter to send to youmin your legibility I don mean to say this to you only but all of you Rice County men The Commissioners meet tomorrow there in the Court House so they can all read those that propose to . I am bold enough to talk it right out and I dont hesitate to do it either I do want my liberty and freedom

Yours Truly,
Ingebret Sjurson Eyesetter.

I haint heard a single word from my wife since I came here.

Dec 11/91. In good health; cares for self; confined; has delusions; high tension; phys. Feb 18/92. Complains of pains. Wt 184 pds. Pulse 80. June 28/92. Escaped; he was caught in the act of [illegible]. Pulse 80. Sept 5/92. Sleeps well. Is clean; goes to the Drs when [illegible]; quite active & healthy, physically. Plays games; does little or no work. — Writes quite frequent letters. Delusions quite manifest. Jan 17/93. Is uniformly quiet at night, resting and sleeping well, apparently. Talks less and writes less frequently. Has gained in weight. Jan 18/93. Was today permitted to leave with his uncle, the latter promising to take him out to his farm.

W	
Resi	
Date o	
How sent	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	Previous attacks
Correspondent,	C. M. Steuart, (Sheriff). Faribault Minn
	Ingebret Ingebretson (uncle). Faribault "

ack,	4th
No. of admission,	328
Age at first attack,	32. years.
Time of leaving,	Jan. 18th 93
Time in hospital,	2 yr. 10 mo. 15 da.
Result,	Improved.

Patient was brought here by Wm C. Steuart, sheriff, with following history: Has been twice before committed in this Hospital (Vol. VI fol. 55 and Vol. VIII fol. 37.), after each commitment being discharged "Improved". Was also home on trial during last committment; has each time been ugly & threatening when out. The cause of this attack is recorded as" Jealousy of his wife, who refuses to live with him since his release last May. He suspects her of infidelity to him. Wife complains that he has used violence on herself & children. Other people are also afraid of him. Has been much excited lately on settlement of his father's estate. Is neither suicidal, destructive or filthy. Had an injury to head in July 1885. On admission: Appears intelligent & bright. Recognizes the employes who were here during his previous confinement here. Goes readily toward. Talks rationally & freely. Sentences sometimes are involved & not clear; suggesting incoherence. March 4/90. Quiet, orderly; talks freely; notice suggestions of incoherence in involved sentences. March 28/90. Still in good health. Makes frequent requests for interviews with Dr, to see about going home. Thinks he is all right. No medicine. Apr 9/90 See attached letter. May 10/90 Became more restless under restraint & made half threatening remarks. See attached letter written on Apr 29. Moved to B 1.

June/90 Attendant notes" Does not work; sits in chair and sleeps most of the time; reads and writes some. Has a very ugly temper and talks threatening to patients."

Sept 2/90 Has a cut on his nose which he received in a quarrel

Oct/90 Attendant not
ing for a pain tria
Jany 22/91. Patient he
feeling ill. Urges th
regular & in good
the same line of ta
is sound physicall
nerves did any m
to be kept & if th
ients some forme
interference in
the officers etc.
in style. For a t
helpless patients
ordered to not be
not giving expressi
ical health is
talk quite wel
lusions not cle
shown by his cele
anxious to go &
ing kept here. Ha

Dec 11/91. In good physical heal
tidy; cares for self; talks a good de
confused; has delusions (see letters);
high tension; physical health is
Feb 18/92. Complains of pain in
Wt 158 pds. Pulse 78. May 3/92
June 28/92. Escaped through he
he was caught in town, in fa
Pulse 80. Sept 5/92. Wt 150 pds
Sleeps well. Is clean, tidy and fairly well-behaved. Talks rather wildly & threateningly to the Drs when talking about being kept here, but has never done any open harm. Is quite active & healthy, physically. Plays games; does little or no work. — Writes quite frequent letters. Delusions quite manifest.

Jan 17/93. Is uniformly quiet at night, resting and sleeping well, apparently. Talks less and writes less frequently. Has gained in weight. Jan 18/93. Was today permitted to leave with his uncle, the latter promising to take him out to his farm.

But yet Dye Due copy me hear and i Giv a snap for der puetualist
Edre Wheadder it is a male or feemaile, I am non of de Drunkers or
hore Masters or hore pinyes and i never wous a hore — house cepper
end ana Sping Shyner i never vile be Edre it Dount mader if dye did
ceduce mye Wife mit Drugse so maike a hore out of here She Woussent
enne hore When i narried here end one thing serten i never vile Eder as
enne such Life Edre end we livd a Desent Life until dye comnest to
is man, end Wife end we livd a Desent Life until dye comnest to
pik dis in Faribault end Drove me in to insane acielum for to make
a Crayzie man out of me or amaginak out of me be course i Wouldnt
Joine (illegible) of Pinyes and de Odd Fellowes Lodge i am not a Bliedge
to Joine enne of dem end one thing serten i never vile Eder as
Long is i Lev, end one thing Shure i Shant Enoie de Faribault Folks
or de mbesstiers enne more den i wount to Git What be Longs to me
in Faribault end in rice co knowe Mr R.A Mott you hev Got mye Mon
nye in your handse end you all so has de Authourtye to Take me out
of de insane acilum det is if you Wont to end one thing you cant
de neist When you are askt to be cause your Duetye is to Luke ef-
ter all such mater det is in Wount of enne Edminnistration you cant
Go bye hear say den you ev Got to in westegait such a person or
partiye der of your Self end exsamnen him end see det de Tesstemo-
nael is all true or not, i Tought det i Shudnt hev being compeld to
rout such a Letter to you or to enne de rest of de Bisness mens der
in Faribault But bed to youres Truelye Ingebret Sjurson?
Engesetter.

Engebretson

To Mr. R. A. Mott, Feb. 23th '91.

Residence,	
Date of admission,	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Not a church member
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Wisconsin
Predisposing cause,	Previous attacks
Correspondent,	C. M. Stuart, (Sheriff). Fairbault Minn Ingebret Ingebretson (uncle). Fairbault "

Attack,	4th
No. of admission,	3rd
Age at first attack,	32. years.
Time of leaving,	Jan. 18th 93
Time in hospital,	2yr. 10 mo. 15 ds.
Result,	Improved.

Patient was brought here by Wm C. M. Stuart, sheriff, with following history: Has been twice befm committed in this Hospital (Vol. VI fol. 55 and Vol. VIIth fol. 37.), after each commitment being discharged "Improved". Was also home on trial during last commitment; has each time been ugly & threatening when out. The cause of this attack is recorded as" Jealousy of his wife, who refuses to live with him since his release last May. He suspects her of infidelity to him. Wife complains that he has used violence on herself & children. Other people are also afraid of him. Has been much excited lately ovr settlement of his father's estate. Is neither suicidal, destructive or filthy. Had an injury to head in July 1885. On admission: Appears intelligent & bright. Recognizes the employes who were here during his previous confinement here. Goes readily toward. Talks rationally & freely. Sentences sometimes are involved & not clear; suggesting incoherence. March 4/90. Quiet, orderly; talks freely; notice suggestions of incoherence in involved sentences. March 28/90. Well in good health. Makes frequent requests for interviews with Dr, to see about going home. Thinks he is all right. No medicine. Apr 9/90 See attached letter.

May 10/90 Became more restless under restraint & made half threatening remarks. See attached letter written on Apr 29. Moved to B1.

June/90 Attendant notes" Does not work; sits in chair and sleeps most of the time; reads and writes some. Has a very ugly temper and talks threatening to patients."

Sept 2/90 Has a cut on his nose which he received in a quarrel

Oct/90 Attendant notes" Thinking for a fair trial; fine... Jany 22/91. Patient has excel... feeling ill. Urges that he ... regular & in good order. ... the same line of talk:" W... is sound physically; the... seems did any man ... to be kept & if it is for... ients some former acq... interference in getting... the officers etc. Patien... in style. For a time ... helpless patients but ... ordered to not be allow... not giving expression to a... ical health is excell... talks quite well, take... lusions not clearly sh... shown by his letter, co... anxious to go & thinks ... ing kept here. Has been observed ... 6/91 See letter

Dec 11/91. In good physical health and fat: appetite poor; does no work; goes walking, clean & tidy; cares for self; talks a good deal to patients & Doctors; Attendants say there is not much to the talk confused; has delusions (see letters); conduct usually good; is saucy in speech. Pulse 70 small; quite high tension; physical health is good; right arm deformed; old fracture, he says.

Feb 18/92. Complains of pain in the lower part of his back. Mar 4/92. Wt 180 pds. Apl 4/92 — Wt 180 pds. Pulse 78. May 3/92. Wt 180½ pds. Pulse 80. June 3/92. Wt 180½ pds. Pulse 75. — June 28/92. Escaped through his window last night, but his departure was discovered and he was caught in town, in jail. July 6/92. Wt 180½ pds. Pulse 72. Aug 3/92. Wt 179½ pds, Pulse 80. Sept 5/92. Wt 180½ pds. Pulse 74. Sept 30/92. Almost invariably quiet at night & sleeps well. Is clean, tidy and fairly well-behaved. Talks rather loudly & threateningly to the Drs when talking about being kept here, but has never done any open harm. Is quite active & healthy, physically. Plays games; does little or no work. — Writes quite frequent letters. Delusions quite manifest.

Jan 6/17/93. Is uniformly quiet at night, resting and sleeping well, apparently. Talks less and writes less frequently. Has gained in weight. Jan 18/93. Was today permitted to leave with his uncle, the latter promising to take him out to his farm.

April de 2, De year of our Lourd 1891

De Rochester Hosspital for de Evildent

Dirser Mr, Charle, N. Stewart

I Shal knowe reit to you ogen Wish i Hissetaitted to Die i thought i Led retten a nup to your mains der in Fardoult i Se de inpression det you Foulks Wuldt her (me) sarted Dis Way, is you her, Die you manse der in Fardoult man to Suppecait me hear to in de insane aceilum at Rochester for her olde Scrap end Lo Life (mean) der Ebver exc ist or is it for dis Great AT kilbourn de Suppreetenden of dis inste Stetution i sib know ask you manse What kind i op a mare is he i hev been hear know 13 Morets end the Wount enser me or he Wount Foulk to me, When Donnel Grant end Dokter Wood Wouse hear to see John Grant son i Wounted to Go Doune in to de offise Wit Dokter Wood end Foulk Wit kilbourn But he phelps he objected to dese set he sad reit befor me dat

Dangerous Swanson Tonsorial Parlor

Res.	
Date o	
How sen	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	Wisconsin
Predisposing cause,	Drowns attacks
Correspondent,	C. M. Stuart, (friend). Faribault Minn
	Ingalsbee Brightman (uncle). Faribault "

attack,	4th
No. of admission,	3rd
Age at first attack,	32. years.
Time of leaving,	Jan. 18" '93
Time in hospital,	2 yr., 10 mo., 15 ds.
Result,	Improved.

Not a church member

Good.

Patient was brought here by Mr C.M. Stuart, sheriff, with following history:- Has been twice befm committed in this Hospital (Vol. VI fol. 55 & Vol. VII fol. 37.), after each commitment being discharged "Improved". Was also hme on trial during last committment; has each time been ugly & threatening when out. The cause of this attack is recorded as "Jealousy of his wife, who refuses to live with him since his release last May. He suspects her of infidelity to him. Wife complains that he has used violence on herself & children. Other people are also afraid of him. Has been much excited lately over settlement of his father's estate. Is neither suicidal, destructive or filthy. Had an injury to head in July 1885. On admission: Appears intelligent & bright. Recognizes the employes who were here during his previous confinement here. Goes readily toward. Talks rationally & fully. Sentences sometimes are involved & not clear; suggesting incoherence. March 4/90. Quiet, orderly; talks freely; notice suggestions of incoherence in involved sentences. March 28/90. Still in good health. Makes frequent requests for interviews with Dr, to see about going home. Thinks he is all right. No medicine. Apr 9/90 See attached letter. May 10/90 Became more restless under restraint & made half threatening remarks. See attached letter written on Apr 29. Moved to B.

June/90 Attendants notes" Does not work; sits in chair and sleeps most of the time; reads and writes some. Has a very ugly temper and talks threatening to patients."

Sept 2/90 Has a cut on his nose which he received in a quarrel

Dye couldnt Git enne thing out of me end det is true det ~~I~~ dye cant Git enne thing out me i aint a dem fule enuff for det i kiant Git to be craisy yet What in de Deavels hev day to due wit me hear in de insane asylum Due you think det dye can inspect me or Spessefie me so dye can fine out Whedder i belong to enne Lodge or not it is non of der Bisness dye hev not thing to due Wit enne Such a thing Whedder i am a Fremason or not no i Shud wount to see Som mans det Were reliable den for What Dye said end What dye Dune it Wount be enne of dise Dokters or mans det is hear Take dese Dokters det Sekes der ounkue position in de insane asylum i Dount Take enne Stock in dem iso i hev see en to much of dem kinds of Dokters Lost of odders Leik dem know you bib say When you read dis Letter det i am knowe sending you, ~~dat~~ det I am Craicer dem ~~enner~~, be cause de ejtue ellye trut is a hard thing to hear Spesshallye When Fouls Lud end Slendring Leise has hed de over power end Spesshallye from Such a fine mans or offeser is you could dem in youer Letter det you Sent me end Mr R. A. Mott Says enney in his Letter det he Tought det killbuer Wous Such a fine man end physician det he Tought det he Would Due What Wous Best for me yes What has he Dune for me cept me hear for to make me craisy yes to plese him Self end de rest of de asemblence of de Lunetick acci lum it dount make enne Differens to him is Going he is able to pree vent you or enne one of you Fari bault manse to due enne thing for me i dont to Be a mott de first of

Dec 11/91. In good physical health and fat: appetite poor; does no work; goes wandering, clean & tidy; cares for self; talks a good deal to patients & Doctors; Attendants say there is not much to the talk confused; has delusions (see letters); conduct usually good; is saucy in speech. Pulse 70 small; quite high tension; physical health is good; right arm deformed; old fracture, he says.

Feb 18/92. Complains of pain in the lower part of his back. Mar 4/92. Wt 180 pds. Apl 4/92 — Wt 180 pds. Pulse 78. May 3/92. Wt 180 lb pds. Pulse 80. June 3/92. Wt 180 lb pds. Pulse 75. — June 28/92. Escaped through his window last night, but his departure was discovered and he was caught in town, in jail. July 6/92. Wt 180 lb pds. Pulse 92. Aug 3/92. Wt 179 lb pds, Pulse 80. Sept 5/92. Wt 180 lb pds. Pulse 74. Sept 30/92. Almost invariably quiet at night & sleeps well. Is clean, tidy and fairly well-behaved. Talks rather loudly & threateningly to the Drs when talking about being kept here, but has never done any open harm. Is quite active & healthy, physically. Plays games; does little or no work. — Writes quite frequent letters. Delusions quite manifest.

Jan 6/93. Is uniformly quiet at night, resting and sleeping well, apparently. Talks less and writes less frequently. Has gained in weight. Jan 18/93. Was today permitted to leave with his uncle, the latter promising to take him out to his farm.

Name,
Residence,
Date of admission, 4th
How sent, 3rd
Sex,
Age, 32. years.
Civil condition,
Time of leaving, Jan. 18" 93
Children,
Time in hospital, 2 yr. 10 mo. 15 ds.
Occupation,
Degree of education,
Result, Improved.
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Previous attacks
Correspondent, C. M. Stuart, (friend). Fairbault Minn
Ingebret Sigbritson (uncle). Fairbault " .

Patient was brought here by Mr C.M. Stuart, sheriff, with following history:- Has been twice befor committed in this Hospital (Vol. VI fol. 55 and Vol. VII fol. 37.), after each commission being discharged "Improved". Was also home on trial during last committment; has each time been ugly & threatening when out. The cause of this attack is recorded as" Jealousy of his wife, who refuses to live with him since his release last May. He suspects her of infidelity to him. Wife complains that he has used violence on herself & children. Other people are also afraid of him. Has been much excited lately on settlement of his father's estate. Is neither suicidal, destructive or filthy. Had an injury to head in July 1885.

On admission: Appears intelligent & bright. Recognizes the employes who were here during his previous confinement here. Goes readily toward. Talks rationally & freely. Sentences sometimes are involved & not clear; suggesting incoherence. March 4/90. Quiet, orderly; talks freely; notice suggestions of incoherence in involved sentences. March 28/90. Well in good health. Makes frequent requests for interviews with Dr, to see about going home. Thinks he is all right. No medicine. Apr 9/90 See attached letter.

May 10/90 Became more restless under restraint & made half threatening remarks. See attached letter written on Apr 29. Moved to M.

June/90 Attendant notes "Does not work; sits in chair and sleeps most of the time; reads and writes some. Has a very ugly temper and talks threatening to patients."

Sept 2/90 Has a cut on his nose which he received in a quarrel

Least mont i Haint Got enne enser on it end i Tould Albert Grant When he wouse Hear de 14 of Least Mont det i Hed reatten to mott de Stinghlye Stregt end i tould Him to Helb you det i Wountted mye fredom end Lebbertye end he sad he Hed Spouken to you a Bout it de first time he wouse Hear end det wouse in fore part of Jenniorye end you Hed endser Him den det you Would Hend to it den end He allso promist me nowe de Least time det he Mouse Hear det he Would Toulk to you a Bout it so i eg tsy regt to Hel you Hear Emedye Hlye is done is you Sit dis Letter Mott has Got nuf of mye monye rei der so i can Stand it end remember What you prounist dese youers truely Ingebret Sigurson Esq

May de. 9. A. D. 1891

I wil nowe ask youe Dokters end Superentendent of Dis instestiution What Due youe Keep me Hear for aint i Helt Hey end Sound end can youe fiend Foult a Bout mey Nattiural Wit end senses end is enney furder or Deper Question youe Her Notting to Due. Wit. Hear end i Daint Wount enney of youer Wommens or der a Quintt senses or der Judgment Eder i aint dete kinds of mans, i Lex Got a Wife end foure Childyen Wit Here end det you nowe verey Wel But youe must think it is to Good for me to Lev Wit mey on Family knowve What dis youe Waint out of me. i aint a misdemer of enney kind end det youe manse of Mayjesstey or Magestriat knowes verey wel. But youe Waint Let me Go Home. But youe Due Let adders. Go it daint Maker Lonesday Ingebret Sigurson Esq

Dec. 11/91. In good physical health and fat: appetite poor; does no work; goes roaming, clean & tidy; cares for self; talks a good deal to patients & Doctors; Attendants say there is not much to the talk confused; has delusions (see letters); conduct usually good; is saucy in speech. Pulse 70 small; quite high tension; physical health is good; right arm deformed; old fracture, he says.

Feb 18/92. Complains of pain in the lower part of his back. Mar 4/92. Wt 150 pds. Apr 4/92 — Wt 152 pds. Pulse 78. May 3/92. Wt 155 1/2 pds. Pulse 80. June 3/92. Wt 157 1/2 pds. Pulse 75. — June 28/92. Escaped through his window last night, but his departure was discovered and he was caught in town, in jail. July 6/92. Wt 150 1/2 pds. Pulse 92. Aug 3/92. Wt 149 1/2 pds, Pulse 80. Sep 5/92. Wt 150 1/2 pds. Pulse 74. Sep 30/92. Almost invariably quiet at night & sleeps well. Is clean, tidy and fairly well-behaved. Talks rather loudly & threateningly to the Drs when talking about being kept here, but has never done any open harm. Is quite active & healthy, physically. Plays games; does little or no work. — Writes quite frequent letters. Delusions quite manifest.

Jan 17/93. Is uniformly quiet at night, resting and sleeping well, apparently. Talks less and writes less frequently. Has gained in weight. Jan 18/93. Was today permitted to leave with his uncle, the latter promising to take him out to his farm.

R

Date

How se

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition,

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of education,

Profession of religion,

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent,

admission, 4th

3 29

Age at first attack, 32. years.

Good.

Wisconsin

Previous attack

C. M. Rteart

Ingalest Ingalsto

Least mont i haint Got enne enser
on it end i Tould Albert Grant When
he Mouse Hear de 14 of Least Mont
det i Hed reatken to mott de Kingtlye
Stregt end i tould him to Kell you
det i Wount Hed mye fredom end
Lebbertye end he sad he Hed spoutk
ken to you a Bout it de first time
he Mouse Hear end det Mouse in
fore part of Jenniorye end you
Hed endser him den det you Would
send to it den end he allso promist me
some de Least time det he Mouse Hear det
he Would Toulk to you a Bout it so
i cyt sy cgt to see you Hear Emedye
Klye is Sone is you Git dis Letter
Mott has Got nuf of mye monye
rei der so i can Stand it end remem
ber What you prouinist dese yours too
Truely Ongelbert Scairson Esq

Patient was brought [illegible] following
history: Has been twice [illegible] fol. 55 and
Vol. IIIrd fol. 37.), after each [illegible]rd." was
also home on trial during [illegible] been
ugly & threatening when [illegible]led as"
Jealousy of his wife, who[illegible] leave last
May. He suspects her of [illegible]at he has
used violence in her[illegible]id of him.
Has been much excited [illegible]tate.
Is neither suicidal, dest[illegible] in July 1885.
On admission: Appea[illegible]employs who
were here during his p[illegible]toward. Talks
rationally & fairly. Sentim[illegible]; suggesting
incoherence. March [illegible]ggestions of
incoherence in involv[illegible]th. Makes
frequent requests for i[illegible]ome. Thinks
he is all right. No m[illegible]
May 10/90 Became more[illegible]lf threaten-
ing remarks. Has attac[illegible]
June/90 Attendant not[illegible]eeps mostly
to the time; reads and writes some. Has a tendency to
talks threatening to patients."
Sept 2/90 Has a cut on his nose which he received in a quarrel

June de 14 A.D. 1891 Put in Fis by
Dey are pumming der new plone
hose dey Can Heide der Kernelley Leis
end der Schimmangen Schems and Klander
det is de very day hee cept me and Due
Hole me Hear yes dey plane how dey are
Going to Due yes day die pomp me away
det you Can think of yes more as drene he
of day use adders in mails for inple
ment for to See if dey can't Git something
out of me But dey Can't Git anething
out me more dere den i am willing to their
Let dem know, i nib now ask you det are ite
preching Hear to day is der enne Lutemanna Colony
di of cunseleibsytion to keep a man Hear
in de criasary house det Got Lis fulle Nakket was
rob and sent away from Lis an Wife and Children as
fokline Mont end over What kind of hyps-
Dokters ar dey ar kennents or preacher are
you Folks Hear in Tonnls Had can't say
at de citey of Rochester or What kind
of dokptters or Kiats a man Hen you Git
Hear enne way What in Hell Has you en
Wommens to say a Boit me or

Dec 11/91. In good physical health and fat: appetite poor; does no work; goes roaming, clean & tidy; cares for self; talks a good deal to patients & Doctors; Attendants say there is not much to the talk confused; has delusions (see letters); conduct usually good; is saucy in speech. Pulse 70 small; quite high tension; physical health is good; right arm deformed; old fracture, he says.

Feb 18/92. Complains of pain in the lower part of his back. Mar 4/92. Wt 180 pds. Apl 1/92 — Wt 180 pds. Pulse 78. May 3/92. Wt 180 1/2 pds. Pulse 80. June 3/92. Wt 187 1/2 pds. Pulse 75. — June 28/92. Escaped through his window last night, but his departure was discovered and he was caught in town, in jail. July 6/92. Wt 180 1/2 pds. Pulse 72. Aug 3/92. Wt 179 1/2 pds. Pulse 80. Sept 5/92. Wt 180 1/2 pds. Pulse 74. Sept 30/92. Almost invariably quiet at night & sleeps well. Is clean, tidy and fairly well-behaved. Talks rather loudly & threateningly to the Drs when talking about being kept here, but has never done any open harm. Is quite active & healthy, physically. Plays games; does little or no work. — Writes quite frequent letter. Delusions quite manifest.

Jan 6/93. Is uniformly quiet at night, resting and sleeping well, apparently. Talks less and writes less frequently. Has gained in weight. Jan 8/93. Was today permitted to leave with his uncles, the latter promising to take him out to his farm.

Residence,	
Date of admission,	4th
How sent,	3-28
Sex,	
Age,	32. years.
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Wisconsin
Predisposing cause,	Previous attack
Correspondent,	C. M. Stuart Ingalton Ingalton

Patient was brought ... following history: Has been twice ... fol. 55 and Vol. VIth fol. 37), after each ... rd". Was also here on trial during ... e been ugly & threatening when ... ed as" Jealousy of his wife, who ... leave last May. He suspects her of ... at he has used violence in her ... aid of him. Has been much excited ... tate. Is neither suicidal, dest... in July 1885. On admission: Appea... employs who were here during his ... toward. Talks rationally & fairly. Sentin... suggesting incoherence. March ... ggestions of incoherence in involv... th. Makes frequent requests for in... home. Thinks he is all right. No m... May 10/90 Became more ... alf threatening remarks. Is atta... June/90 Attendant no... keeps most of the time; reads and writes some. Has ... per and talks threatening to patients."
Sept 2/90 Has a cut on his nose which he received in a quarrel

Least mont i Haint Got enne enser
on it end i Tould Albert Grant When
he mouse Hear de 14 of Least Mont
det i Hed reatten to mott de Stingtye
Stregt end i tould him to Kelb you
det i Wount Hed mye predom end
Lebbertye end he sad he Hed to youtk
ken to you a Bout it de first time
he mouse Hear end det mouse in
fore part of Jenniarye end you
Hed endser him den det you Would
tend to it den end he allso promist me
nome de Least time det he Mouse Hear det
he Would Toulk to you a Bout it so
i egt to regt to see you Hear Emedye
Atye is done is you Git dis Letter
Mott has Got nise of mye monye
rei der so i can Stand it end remenb
ber What you prouminst Hear yours true
Kruely Ingalbert Swanson Esq

Dec/90 Attendant notes "Thinks he is Kept here for nothing; keeps asking for a fair trial; finds fault with everything".
Jany 22/91. Patient has excellent physical health. Never complains of feeling ill. Says that he is well. Appetite & bodily functions seem regular & in good order. Patient, whenever he sees the Drs, always begins the same line of talk: "wanting to Know what he is Kept here for; that he is sound physically; that he is as sane as any man; that he never did any man any wrong; wants to Know how long he is to be Kept & if it is for a specimen etc". From time to time patients some former acquaintance or an officer and asks for their interference in getting him out. He also threatens to prosecute the officers etc. Patient is irritable & ill tempered, mandatory in style. For a time he assisted the attendants in caring for helpless patients but was found rough in his treatment of them & was ordered to not be allowed to continue this work. Patient has not given expression to any defined delusion. July 18th 91 Patients physical health is excellent. Mentally is deluded although able to talk quite well, take part in sports & work in his ward. Delusions not clearly shown in conversation, but are plainly shown by his letters, copies of which are attached. Patient very anxious to go & thinks he is being abused by the Doctors & being kept here. Has been visited by friends. July 23/91. See letter. Oct 6/91 See Letter Dec 11/91. In good physical health and fat: appetite poor; does no work; goes walking; clean & tidy; cares for self; talks a good deal to patients & Doctors; Attendants say there is not much to the talk confused; has delusions (see letters); conduct usually good; is saucy in speech. Pulse 70 small; quite high tension; physical health is good; right arm deformed; old fracture, he says.
Feb 18/92. Complains of pain in the lower part of his back. Mar 4/92. Wt 180 lbs. Apl 4/92 — Wt 180 lbs. Pulse 78. May 3/92. Wt 180½ lbs. Pulse 80. June 3/92. Wt 181½ lbs. Pulse 75. — June 28/92. Escaped through his window last night, but his departure was discovered and he was caught in town, in jail. July 6/92. Wt 180½ lbs. Pulse 72. Aug 3/92. Wt 179½ lbs. Pulse 80. Sept 5/92. Wt 180½ lbs. Pulse 74. Sept 30/92. Almost invariably quiet at night & sleeps well. Is clean, tidy and fairly well-behaved. Talks rather rudely & threateningly to the Drs when talking about being kept here, but has never done any open harm. Is quite active & healthy, physically. Plays games; does little or no work. — Writes quite frequent letters. Delusions quite manifest.
Jan 17/93. Is uniformly quiet at night, resting and sleeping well, apparently. Talks less and writes less frequently. Has gained in weight. Jan 18/93. Was today permitted to leave with his mates, the latter promising to take him out to his farm.

Personal and Medical History of Minnie N. Smith.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2304	No. for year	180-
Residence,	St. Paul - Ramsey Co.	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	Mar - 4 - 1890	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Saml Morrison)	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	None -	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	July 26 - 1890
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	1 Mo 22 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Mr. N. L. Smith - Sec. N.W. Fuel Co.		St. Paul Minn.

This woman was brought here by Dep. Sh. Mr Kinney and Matron of the Jail. She is committed upon an inebriate warrant and no examination paper was brought.
This patient is well known here and most of the employees are afraid of the mischief of her tongue. She has been committed here twice before, the first time being Mch. 30 1886. Was committed the Nov. preceding but on absence of her promises left the same day. Was here first for about 2 months. Was committed again April 7-1888- Was kept out in March 1889, but was way down in a week- Came back and stayed till April 19- when she succeeded in inducing two of our most trusty Attdts to assist her in eloping. The power of her story-telling could be hardly better shown than in this, as the Attdts thought they were doing a good deed- She was returned by her husband, through the police in St. Paul, having spent everything for drink, and gotten very low, in the 6 days absence. Left May 31-1889 to be taken to a private Asylum at her urgent request.

On admission. Appears sober and about as usual. Asks for a good ward. Sent to C-.

March 8-1890. Reports come from wards already of a growing antipathy of patient, with some Attdts and Employees- Moved to A- today

March 10-1890. Husband visited- Reported her as more cunning than ever. She rendered herself obnoxious in the private Asylum and thus got out. Then got a lawyer to work for a separation (her old hobby) but in a month begged to come back again- Kept sober for a little time but soon drinking again and when drinking pawns everything and gets into the gutter, and spends time in any kind of company. It was tried to commit her as insane, but she got up several witnesses and defeated the plans.
Her health is good- She complains of nothing. Is quiet as usual. March-16- Does nothing Health seem good- Manner rather discontented.
April-9-1890. Health good- Manner unpleasant the most of the time. Discontented. Abused her husband when he called- Wanted divorce, etc, a story which she has told so many times that it is threadbare. She uses her husbands' money very freely however.
April-23-1890. As before, sometimes bright, sometimes extremely moody & cross. Is supposed to be working to get out.
May 23-1890. Patient very pleasant of late- Cause not known.
May-28-1890. Attdts report as exciting Mr Russell another inebriate to unrest and complaint- Health good.
June-30-1890. Patient was visited by husband yesterday- Husband describes her as talking very nicely and she seems to have gained his confidence again. Mr Smith has been thought by Attdts to have been inciting Mr Libby another patient to insubordination There is little doubt of it- Always pleasant on wards of late Her manner is such as to gain friends, so her husband says and so it is here when she is pleasant.
July-22-1890. Has seemed quite pleasant of late. She is working and hoping to get out in a few weeks- Writes letter to her husband about every day now, and professes to see things sensibly & work toward reform.
July-26-1890 Patient left today with her husband-

Discharged Nov 12-1890-
J of P and Coroner notified

Personal and Medical History of David Kinghorn

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2305	No. for year	181
Residence,	Oakland (Washington Co)	Insane relations,	one sister
Date of admission,	March 4 - 1890	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Rudolph Lehmuchen (Judge Prob)	Form,	Sen. Dement.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Hernia
Age,	about 80 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widowed	Date of attack,	about Dec. '89
Children,	Four living, five dead	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	80
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April - 24 - 1890
Nativity,	Scotland	Time in hospital,	1m 20d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died - Old Age.
Correspondent,	Robert Kinghorn (son) Oakland Washington Co. Minn.		

Patient was brought here by W. H. H. Taylor Dep. Sheriff. March 4-90 - Insanity first made manifest about 3½ months previous by an incessant talking on all imaginable subjects, sleeplessness, irritable temper when crossed. Had to be constantly watched to prevent his wandering away from home. He will strike at any one who may cross him. Passes stools & urinates in bed - No bodily disease excepting hernia - No restraint has been used - No medical treatment -

Mch 28/90. When first admitted wandered constantly around the ward, uttering a continuous stream of low muttering talk, most unintelligible, parts which were comprehensible, some of them, was "God bless you, young man", "That's a good man". etc. Had given a severe blow on cheek from one of his roommate one night & had a hypodermic of Morphia Sulph gr ¼, Hyoscin gr 1/100 to relieve pain & locally evaporating lotions. Patient has had an impulse feeble pulse ever since admission. Is also very feeble. Has become dirty in habits. Has been lately kept in bed; is more quiet. Pulse still more feeble. Is on Elix Iron. Cinch & Wine, 7iij ℥ each t.i.d.

April-9-1890. Still in bed. Mutters to himself. Eats fairly well -

April-24-1890. Patient died today after a gradual & steady failure during the past weeks. He has lain in bed constantly since last note. Has been dirty since then also. Has been unable to eat for the past 2 days at all & ate

with great difficulty before that - No fever or special symptom was present. Nothing but a steady failure.

Died -

Post mortem attended Friend - Burial Rest.

Walter A. Hinds.

(cont. from p. 108)

-ation in the other way as extreme. His health usually good, mentally rather dull, quiet, slightly depressed at times, & irritable at the other times is excited, irritable & noisy. Sept. 30" '92 Appetite good, sleep not good, menstruation regular, behavior at times violent, talk noisy, complaint or inquiries none. Nov. 3" Spells commence at menstruation, & last about 2 weeks, & at these times noisily talkative, scolds & talks quite steadily. Nov. 30" 92 Appetite good, sleep poorly when in spell, menstruation regular, bowels not constipated, violent - when in spell, incoherent in talk. Dec. 31" Appetite good when out of spell, works some in dining-room, behavior violent - & noisy when in spell, sleeps usually well. Jan 30. 93 No change Feb 28" No change

May 17. 93 Night watch reported as quite noisy all night. Out of bed all night.
May 24. " Has been in her spell for some time, Irritable, cross & excited. Very noisy. Eats well.
July 28. " Extremely noisy at times. Talk incoherent. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Always neat in appearance. Visited by sister yesterday. Talked quite rational. Aug. 28 93 Very noisy. Talk incoherent.
Sept. 12. 93. Very noisy at times. Neat in appearance. Appetite good. Menst. about 25th
Oct 31. " Extremely noisy at times. Neat in appearance. Talk vulgar. Menstruated about 31.
Nov 30. " Very noisy, also vulgar, neat in appearance. Menst. about 25th
Dec. " Extremely noisy at times. Appetite good. Does no work. Neat in appearance. Habits clean. Talk incoherent.
Jany 31. 94. No change noticeable. Extremely noisy. Talk incoherent. Appetite fair. Febry. 94 Has been quite rational the past few days. Did some work on wood. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Extremely noisy at times.
March 28 94. Extremely noisy at times. Makes no trouble. Habits clean. Neat in appearance. Appetite fair.
April 30 " Goes riding & walking. Appetite fair. Habits clean & neat in appearance. Extremely noisy at times.
May 31. " Extremely noisy at times. Appetite fair. No change apparent.

over to page 273 Wilson "A"

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Flaherty

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2306	No. for year	182
Residence,	Minneapolis		Yatkin
Date of admission,	March 5 1890		Hukmann
How sent,	A. P. Abell (Court Comm		Lehrm. Melan.
Sex,	Male		Jas
Age,	45		Nat
Civil condition,	Married		one yr Insurance
Children,	one		
Occupation,	Laborer		2
Degree of education,			2
Profession of religion,	Yes		46
Habits,	Intemperate		
Nativity,	Ireland		
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary		
Correspondent,	Mrs B. Flaherty 575 7 Ave SE - Minneapolis		



Patient was brought by his wife Mrs B Flaherty -
Has been here before see Vol. 12 - Fol. 86 - was discharged improved Nov 7 - 1889. Troubled with hallucinations, delusions etc. Was in this hospital 4 mos.
Mch 28/90 Has been well behaved, quiet, orderly. Urine examined; negative.
April - 9 - 1890 - Somewhat brighter than at the time of coming - Does no work - Sits idly about -
May 23 - 1890. Patient is growing brighter daily - Has complained but little of late - Had tonsilitis a few weeks ago & was sick in bed for a few days. Now talks more freely & plays billiards, etc. Complains steadily however of his back - Urine examined. Nothing found
July - 21 - 1891. Patient is doing quite well - Quiet & well behaved. Writes some letters home - Seems rather dependent & dull.
Oct. 2 - 1890. Patient is doing only fairly well, as he complains still of backache & is rather depressed in manner - Does no work. Leaves 6 go home Oct 15/90 Visited by wife.
Oct 25/90 Complains of pains in back. Oct 27/90 See attached analysis of urine.
Nov 4/90 Has hepatic colic. P 78. Put on podophyllin.
Nov 9/90 In bed. P 72. Says some one put something in his potatoes last sunday. He thinks Fred Hillman (patient) put glass in his potatoes. He felt a burning cutting sensation in his stomach

U R I N A L Y S I S.

O F M r Thomas Flaherty Oct 27 1890.

QUANT. IN 24 HOURS — COLOR Dark Yellow REACT. Neutral

SPEC. GRAV. 1030 ALBUMEN Trace by boiling + HNO3 UREA 4.5%

SUGAR — PHOSPHORIC AC. — NOM. COLOR MAT. —

ALBUMEN COLOR MATTERS — BILE —

SEDIMENT MICIOSCOBY

abdomen, and headache. Appetite poor. Feby 2/92. To in bed. Complains of discomfort in abdomen, mostly in region of pilorus and below the right lobe of liver. Pain worst about 1 hour to 1 hour and a half after Eating. Yesterday vomited up some sour, watery substance. Pulse 60. Feb 3/92. Up today. Ear and head bother him some. Feb 6/92 Wt 149 pounds.

(Carried to page 171)

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Flaherty

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2306	No. for year	182
Residence,	Minneapolis		Father
Date of admission,	March 5- 1890		Unknown
How sent,	A.P. Abell (County Comm		Chron. Melan.
Sex,	Male		Yes
Age,	45		Not
Civil condition,	Married		Yes 5 Previous
Children,	one		2
Occupation,	Laborer		2
Degree of education,			45
Profession of religion,	Yes		
Habits,	Intemperate		
Nativity,	Ireland		
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary		
Correspondent,	Mrs B. Flaherty 876 7 Ave SE - Minneapolis		



Patient was brought by his wife Mrs B Flaherty -
Has been here before. See Vol. 12 - Fol. 86 - Was discharged improved Nov 7 - 1889 - Troubled with hallucinations, delusions etc. Was in this hospital 4 mos.
Mch 28/90 Has been well behaved, quiet, orderly. Urine examined; negative.
April - 9 - 1890 - Somewhat brighter than at the time of coming - Does no work - Sits idly about -
May 26 - 1890. Patient is growing brighter daily - Has complained but little of late - Had tonsilitis a few weeks ago & was sick in bed for a few days. Now talks more freely & plays billiards, etc. Complains steadily however of his back - Urine examined - Nothing found.
July - 21 - 1891. Patient is doing quite well - Quiet & well behaved. Writes some letters home - Seems rather dependent & dull.
Oct. 2 - 1890. Patient is doing only fairly well, as he complains still of backache & is rather depressed in manner - Does no work. Anxious to go home Oct 18/90 Visited by wife.
Oct 25/90 Complains of pains in back. Oct 27/90 See attached analysis of urine.
Nov 4/90 Has hepatic colic. P 78. Put on podophyllin.
Nov 9/90 In bed. P 72. Says some one put something in his potatoes last sunday. He thinks Fred Hillman (patient) put glass in his potatoes. He felt a burning cutting sensation in his stomach last night. Nov 10/90 Complains of pain in stomach.
Dec 18/90. In bed. Pulse 63. Pain & tenderness in hepatic region. Tongue coated.
Dec 27/90 Complains again of pain in stomach. Refused pills prescribed for last illness. Gum kino muriatic ac now. Refused this.
Jany 22/91. Health about as usual. Conduct usually good; conversation quick, pleasant & rational. Has spells of irritableness, when he is quick tempered, complaining & suspicious. Has mentioned later the delusion of "glass put in his food", spoken of in note of Nov 9. Later, when spoken to concerning writing his friends, he excitedly announced that those whom he was compelled by inability to write, to ask to write for him had been instructed by attendants not to do so. The attendants deny any such condition of affairs. Patient is usually well behaved, clean, tidy. Jan. 30" 91 Patient says he does not know what keeps his face black all of the time, and what H— throws stuff in his hash for." Feb 16" 91 Some one is throwing stuff on his head he can not see who does it & does not know what kind of stuff it is. He knows it by the feelings. Mch. 9" 91 Patient is in bed complaining of pain in the region of his liver. P. 68. Mch. 26" 91. Patient is again complaining of stuff being thrown on his head. June 18" 91 does not feel well. Is constipated & tongue coated. P. 72. July 10" 91 General health about as usual, mental state no better (Note the delusions expressed above.) Patient occasionally gets into trouble on account of his idea that some one is trying to do him harm. Is clean & tidy.

Dec 11/91. complains of pain in side and back; appetite fair; works some in wards less than formerly; goes walking; clean and takes care of self; has hallucinations that fellow-patients throw things on his head (wears cap) and into bed (tears it to pieces and shakes it); occasionally thinks something is put into food; food tastes nasty; is then apt to be irritable; does not feel very well, headache & has some nausea. Pulse 64 regular, quite high tension; gets up at night to pass water and makes frequent urination during day. Dec 17/91 Has tonsilites. Bothered with a noise in his ear and a discharge from it, he says. Jan 4/92. Complains of soreness in his stomach. Is impatient and angry. Jan 11/92. Is in bed today, complaining of pains all over; headache Chills &c. Pulse 78. Jan 13/92. Is up today; feels fairly well. Jan 17/92. Complains of pain in his head & side. Jan 23/92. Continues to complain of pain in his side & general bad feeling. Bowels are sluggish tongue coated. Jan 29/92. Spent the forenoon in bed. Had pain and some tenderness in abdomen, and headache. Appetite poor. Feby 2/92. Is in bed. Complains of discomfort in abdomen, mostly in region of pilorus and below the right lobe of liver. Pain worst about 1 hour to 1 hour and a half after Eating. Yesterday vomited up some sour, watery substance. Pulse 60. Feb 3/92. Up today. Ear and head bother him some. Feb 6/92 Wt 114 pounds.

(Carried to page 171)

Personal and Medical History of Alvaretta Irwin

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2307	No. for year	183
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey)	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 6 - 1890	Cause,	Death of adopted child
How sent,	Judge Probate Samuel Morrison	Form,	Partial Dementia - Hyp
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Menstrual trouble
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Aug. Previous to date.
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Yes	Age at first attack,	35
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec 7-1892
Nativity,	Newark N.J.	Time in hospital,	2 yrs 9 mos
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Husband Harry Irwin North St Paul Minn. Box House		

Patient was brought here by her husband Says symptoms were first manifested about a year ago by delusions of sight and hearing - Sometimes refused to speak for one or two weeks - Always worse just before menstration & seems relieved by it - Menstration irregular - Complains of headache - Has destruction & injures others, often destroys her clothing - She formerly took a great interest in children and had desire to do good. No restraint has been used - clothes have been taken away Passes large quantities of urine

March-16-1890 Has been moved to C. Has been quite troublesome and discontented. Will keep hat on all day ready to go home. Manner very childish - Talk childish - Cries when interfered with. Fights also. Husband called today March 29-1890 - found her in bed with sick-headache - She is still hard to manage & Ord. Salyc. gr C - Apolo. Box - Ord. 2 Pm - Mar - 30 - 1890 R C.C. Pills No. 2 -

April 9-1890 Patient has improved a great deal in behavior. Health seems fairly good. Does no work - Quite silly in speech & manner

Mar. 16. 1890. Patients husband came this evening & took her away - She had improved a good deal in behavior Examination of her Urine at 2 different times lately showed a considerable amount of Albumen.

Mr signature - Nov-6-1890

Alvaretta Irwin

PERSONAL EXAMINATION

OF Alvaretta Irwin -

Aug-9-1893 -

Height -
Weight -
Wounds -
Abnormalities -
Temperature -
Circulation Pulse 72 - Feeble -
Respiration Normal
Hearing Good -
Seeing Good as far as seen -
Skin
Tongue Fairly steady -
Coordination Seems good - Cant test normally -
Gait Impaired - a kind of shuffle or hesitating at times
Pupile Normal -
Speech Somewhat stunned - a hesitation also -
Sensibility
Memory Poor -
Mental Action Demented. - Silly -
Palalysis
Countenance Rather vacant & demented -
Apparant health Not very good -
Delusions None - Feeble & Wanders about on every subject
Conversation

Shows dementia -

Nov-6-1890 - Patient examined again - Knee reflex found greatly exaggerated - Tongue quite unsteady & quivering - Vigorous is shown about - Speech is difficult & more than blurred - Cant find much difficulty in standing blindfolded yet to consider as a whole suggests incoordination

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS C

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of ad

How

Nat.

Predisposing

Correspondent,

Patient was
were first
of sight and
Lost one or two
menstration & seem
ular Complains of in
others often destroys her
interest in children and
No restrain has been used
Passes large quantities of urine

& Says symptoms
aggd by delusions
refused to speak
more just before
it= Menstration irreg
& depression & injure
ig= She is labors & great
desire to do good.
Others have been taken and

March-16-1890 Has been moved to C^x= Has been quite troublesom
and discontented. Will keep hat on all day ready to go hom. Manner
very childish_ Talk childish_ Cries when interfered with. Fights also
Husband called today March 29-1890- found her in bed with sick-
headache- She is still hard to manage ℞ Sod. Salyc. 3ss C.- Tr. Apiol. Nox -
One 12 hrs
℞ Brom.- Sv. 1890 ℞ C.C. Pills No. 2 -

Apil. 9-1890 Patient has improved a great deal in behavior.
Health seems fairly good. Does no work- Quite silly in speech &
manner

Mar. 16. 1890. Patients husband came this evening & took her
away- She had improved a good deal in behavior
Examination of her Urine at 2 different times Lately
showed a considerable amount of Albumen.

147

INTERNAL EXAMINATION

OF Mrs Irwin

Nov 28-1890

Voluntary Dr Linton

RESULTS

Endometritis with discharge

TREATMENTS

A 137.—PIONEER PRE

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date

Nativity,

Predisposing ca

Correspondent,

Patient was
were first n
of sight and
Upon one or two
menstration & sem
ular. Complains of h
others often destroys her
interest in children and
No restrain has been used
passes large quantities of urine

ed Says symptoms
ages her delusion
efused to speak
more just before
it menstration brings
No depression & injure
ing. She exhibits a great
ad desire to do good.
clothes have been taken away

March 16 1890 Has been moved to C[r]. Has been quite troublesome
discontented. Will keep hat on all day ready to go home. Manner
very childish. Talk childish. Cries when interfered with. Fights also
Husband called today March 29 1890 found her in bed with sick
headache. She is still hard to manage. R Sod. Salyc. gss C. Apiols. Nox
Nov. 1890 R C.C. Pills No. 2

Apil. 9 1890 Patient has improved a great deal in behavior.
Health seems fairly good. Does no work. Quite silly in speech
manner

Nov. 16. 1890. Patients husband came this evening & took her
away. She had improved a good deal in behavior
Examination of her Urine at 2 different times lately
showed a considerable amount of Albumen.

147

shown some redness of the eyelids. Eats & sleeps
A little less inclined toward exertion of late.
had been drinking when he came for her & also when
he brought her.

Oct. 2 1890, Patient has been usually quiet. Several times
however has resisted going to bed quite strongly. Does
nothing but lie on sofa all day. Nov. 28 '91. Name was left
off the Index list, by mistake. Has, however, no note of importance, the case
being one of General Paresis, with very slow, gradual, but progressive degenera-
tion. Habits somewhat clean. Growing steadily more helpless. Staggers somewhat,
in walking. Is quiet & makes very little trouble. Dec. 12 '91. Was struck in
eye by Julia Nelson resulting in black eye, which looks somewhat badly, but
is not at all serious. March 14 '92. Stupid & untidy. Can hardly talk — hesitates
in speech & in motion. Has to be seen to, with regard to everything. Sits in a
dull, untidy way, with head & shoulders bent, looking into her lap.
Sept 29 '92 Appetite good, sleeps well, goes out walking, quiet: dirty
in habits, rather dull, yet a little brighter than she was.
Oct 30" Patient extremely noisy at times, appetite poor, sleeps
considerable during day, habits dirty, complains of pain
in head at times. Dec. 1" 92 Patient has been in bed last
two weeks is failing fast: can not swallow anything
solid — lives on milk & other liquids. is very dirty in
habits.

Personal and Medical History of Johan A. Vickstad

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2308	No. for year	184
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	Sister
Date of admission,	March 6 - 1890	Cause,	Intemperance & family
How sent,	Court Commis (W. A. Jones	Form,	
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Unknown
Age,	63	Suicidal or not,	Yes
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	Sept Previous
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	60
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Mar 15th 90
Nativity,	Finland	Time in hospital,	9 days.
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Peter Lahde St Peter Minn.		

Patient brought here by George H. Blake for Dep. Sheriff Hansen. First symptoms manifested about 2 yrs ago. Has been worse since death of wife Feb 11 - 90. Has threatened to injure others - Has attempted suicide twice to go in front of train - He is filthy - Has been put under restraint at different times at home. Has been under no medical treatment - Has been a hard drinker - Never prosperous and has brooded much over his condition. Mental symptoms have been worse since death of his wife.

March 15/90. Must home today with a friend from Minneapolis. Some feeling had been worked up among certain friends who think he was unjustly committed. Patient was quiet, well behaved during stay here, except that he was noisy occasionally at night & quarrelled with an inoffensive demented fellow who slept near him in dormitory. Conduct during stay unexceptionably good. Talk english poorly but conversation was free & seemed rational. He wanted to go home & was almost constantly asking Dr when he could go. Wrote several letters while here to friends. While here was on Syr Meat Phosphates Phillips 3ij t.i.d. See Prescription Rec. p. 88.

Discharged

Gordon S. Haseltine.

From page 125

July 6/92. Wt 128 pds. Pulse 92. July 9/92. Complains of constipation. July 10/92. Was ugly this morning, refusing to do as attendant requested him, and clinched the attendant, when the latter threw him on the bed and held him for a while. Dr was present at the time. July 12/92. Complains that wine burns him. July 27/92. Is constipated. — Aug 1/92. Says [illegible] business". Aug 3/92. Wt 115 pounds; [illegible]92. Cotton cod liver oil — Aug 7/92. Has [illegible] 14/92. Walking about his room this morning; [illegible], said to the Dr who had overheard him [illegible] saw Wm Booth". — Aug 15/92. Left [illegible] that he was locked in his room this morning [illegible] did not interfere with the other patients [illegible] Mr St was quarrelling with the other [illegible] attendant) put him out, first into the [illegible] in; that he carried breakfast to the [illegible]. Aug 22/92. JK — a fellow-patient [illegible] terms today struck Mr Haseltine [illegible] house & producing quite a discoloration [illegible] as a result. It first came into this room and first [illegible] St Paul in today about the attendant. Aug [illegible] 28, '89 quiet of it. Was locked in his room and [illegible] breakfast. His meal was brought to him [illegible] then have it so) but demands to have access [illegible] is that the attendant calls him [illegible] abuse him. The attendant de[illegible] names. Sept 5/92. Wt [illegible] several letters, since his return in [illegible] new-patients & attendant. (See attached [illegible] the part of Mr H — at the hands [illegible] tte or two also of the attendant [illegible] nts all tend to confirm the idea that Mr H — is the aggressor in all trouble, and that, while some of the patients are not as forbearing as might be desired, they would have had no trouble with Mr H — had he not brought it on himself. The trouble with the attendant has arisen, as far as could be determined, wholly in the maintaining of respectable order in the Hall; a prevention of unseemly quarrels & disgraceful fights. As Mr H — has been considered the instigating cause of this trouble, he of course was the one to be removed from the scene of trouble & put in his room if necessary. The attendant has been compelled to take hold of the patient at various times and to compel or restrain him in his movements.

Rochester, S. 20 - '92

Arthur P. Kilbourne M.D.

C. I. E. - 8. 2. '92.

Dr. A. P. Kilbourne - dear Sir, In coming in from our work to day, we were informed by our polite & gentlemanly attendant, "that Card Playing was forbidden on the Hall". It seems bad enough to deprive one of Chapel exercises on the Sabbath, & refuse to permit the privilege of having for a decent Shave. But the idea of depriving one of social Amusement, is more arbitrary than the Penitentiary Rules. That man Workman, has been the cause of all the trouble here. He is a most overbearing tyrannical Bully. He never sits down to a game

predecessor. Enough to say - it resulted in his resignation & your appointment, after a

(Carried to 152)

Personal and Medical History of Johan A. Vickstad

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2308	No. for year	184
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	Sister
Date of admission,	March 6 - 1890	Cause,	Intemperance + grief
How sent,	Court Commis (W. A. Jones	Form,	
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Unknown
Age,	63	Suicidal or not,	Yes
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	Gyr previous
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer		
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,	Unknown		
Habits,	Intemperate		
Nativity,	Finland		
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,	Peter Sattre St Peter		

Patient brought [illegible] for Dep. Sheriff Hansen
First symptoms [illegible] ago. Has been
worse since a[illegible] 1-90. Has been treating to
injure others - Has [illegible] to go in front
of train - He is [illegible] under restraint
at different time[illegible] been under no
medical treatm[illegible] and drinker - never
Sprees, sunstrokes and [illegible] causes his condition
Mental symptoms [illegible] since death of his
wife

March 15/90. Must have to d[illegible]is. Some feeling had been
worked up among certain friends who think he was unjustly committed.
Patient was quiet, well behaved during stay here, except that he was noisy
occasionally at night & quarrelled with and inoffensive demented fellow
who slept near him in dormitory. Conduct during day unexceptionably good.
Talk english poorly but conversation was free & seemed rational.
He wanted to go home & was almost constantly asking Dr when he
could go. Wrote several letters while here to friends. While here was on
Syr Meat Phosphates Phillips 3jss t.i.d. See Prescription Rec. p. 88.

Discharged

Gordon S. Haseltine.

From page 125

July 6/92. Wt 128 pds. Pulse 92. July 9/92. Complains of constipation.
July 10/92. Was ugly this morning, refusing to do as attendant requested him, and clinched the attendant, when the latter threw him on the bed and held him for a while. Dr was present at the time. July 12/92. Complains that urine burns him. July 27/92. Is constipated. — Aug 1/92. Says [illegible] business." Aug 3/92. Wt 115 pounds; [illegible] 2. Putn cod liver oil — Aug 7/92. Has [illegible] 14/92. Waking about this room this morning; [illegible] said to the Dr who had overheard him t[illegible] saw two Booth." — Aug 15/92. Ret[illegible] that he was locked in his room this morn[illegible] d not interfere with the other patients w[illegible] Wm St was quarrelling with the other [illegible] udant) put him out first in to the [illegible] him; that he carried breakfast to the [illegible]. Aug 22/92. JK — a fellow-patient [illegible]ly terms today struck Mr Haseltine [illegible] cruise & producing quite a discoloration [illegible] It first came into this room and first [illegible] Paul in today about the attendant. Aug [illegible] ies of it. Was locked in his room and [illegible] akfast. His meal was brought to him [illegible] ter have it to) but demands to have access [illegible] is that the attendant calls him n[illegible] & abuse him. The attendant de[illegible] ames.
Sep 5/92. Wt, [illegible] several letters, since his return in Jun[illegible] w-patients & attendant. (See attached [illegible] to the part of Wm H — at the hand[illegible] the or two also of the attendant h[illegible] ints all tend to confirm the idea that Wm H — is the aggressor in all trouble, and that, while some of the patients are not as forbearing as might be desired, they would have had no trouble with Wm H — had he not brought it on himself. The trouble with the attendant has arisen, as far as could be determined, wholly in the maintaining of respectable order in the Hall; a prevention of unseemly quarrels & disgraceful fights. As Wm H — has been considered the instigating cause of this trouble, he of course was the one to be removed from the scene of trouble & put in his room if necessary. The attendant has been compelled to take hold of the patient at various times and to compel or restrain him in his movements.

(carried to 152)

Rochester, 8. 20 - 92

Arthur P. Kilbourne M.D.
Supt 2nd Minn. State Hospital
attempt to [illegible] dear Sir,

2) without finding fault with his partner, & warning others of treating, especially if the game happens to go against him. He caught me by the whiskers once, & threatened to to strike me. He has repeatedly called me a son of a bitch, & is very blustering & profane. Mr Sattre upholds him in his meanness, & the day before yesterday when asked him a perfectly proper question, replied - "None of your damned business. Never in all my Hospital Experience have I rec'd such vile treatment as since my return. Why is this so. Do you sanction it, or order it? I demand to know, & then it resulted in his resignation & your appointment, after a

Personal and Medical History of Johan A. Vickstad

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2308	No. for year	184
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	Sister
Date of admission,	March 6 - 1890	Cause,	Intemperance + family
How sent,	Court Commis (W. A. Jones	Form,	
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Unknown
Age,	63	Suicidal or not,	Yes
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	Gyn Jenuary
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer		
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,	Unknown		
Habits,	Intemperate		ar 15th 90
Nativity,	Finland		days.
Predisposing cause,	[illegible]		covered.
Correspondent,	Peter Carlson St Peter		

Patient brought [illegible] ke for Dep. Sheriff Hansen
First symptoms [illegible] ore ago Has been
noted since a [illegible] 1-90 Has threatening to
injure others - Ha [illegible] his to go in front
of train - He is [illegible] + under restraint
at different [illegible] been under no
medical treatm [illegible] d drinker - Never
Syphilis and [illegible] ave his condition
Mental symptoms [illegible] since death of his
wife

March 15/90. Must have to [illegible] is. Some feeling had been
worked up among certain friends who knew he was unjustly committed.
Patient was quiet, well behaved during stay here, except that he was noisy
occasionally at night + quarrelled with an inoffensive demented fellow
who slept near him in dormitory. Conduct during day unexceptionably good.
Talk english poorly but conversation was free + seemed rational.
He wanted to go home + was almost constantly asking + when he
could go. Wrote several letters while here to friends. While here was on
Syr Meat Phosphates Phillips 3ij t.i.d. See Prescription Rec. p. 88.

Discharged

Gordon S. Haseltine.

From page 126

July 6/92. Wt 128 lbs. Pulse 92. July 9/92. Complains of constipation.
July 10/92. Was ugly this morning, refusing to do as attendant requested him, and clinched the attendant, when the latter threw him on the bed and held him for a while. Dr was present at the time. July 17/92. Complains that urine burns him. July 27/92. Is constipated. —
Aug 1/92. Says [illegible] business". Aug 3/92.
Wt 115 pounds; [illegible] . Puts cod liver oil —
Aug 7/92. Had [illegible] 14/92. Waking about his room
this morning, [illegible] said to the Dr who had
overheard him th[illegible] w Booth". —
Aug 15/92. Detai[illegible] hat he was locked in his
room this morni[illegible] not interfere with the
other patients wh[illegible] w St was quarrelling
with the other p[illegible] dant) put him out
first into the h[illegible] i; that he carried
breakfast to the [illegible] . Aug 22/92. J.K — a
fellow-patient [illegible] y terms today struck
Mr Haseltine [illegible] ise + producing quite
a discoloration [illegible] It first came into his
room and first [illegible] e today about the Atten-
-dant. Aug [illegible] 8, '89 ies of it. Was locked in
his room and [illegible] kfast. His meal was
brought to him [illegible] en have it to) but demand
to have access [illegible] that the attendant
calls him na[illegible] +abuse him. The
Attendant den[illegible] rmes.
Sep 5/92. Wt 12[illegible] several letters, one his
return in July [illegible] o-patients + attendant.
(See attached [illegible] n the part of Mr H -
at the hands [illegible] o or two also of the
attendant ha[illegible] -ports all tend to confirm
the idea that Mr H — is the aggressor in all trouble, and that, while some of the patients are not as forbearing as might be desired, they would have had no trouble with Mr H — Has he not brought it on himself. The trouble with the attendant has arisen, as far as could be determined, wholly in the maintaining of respectable order in the Hall; a prevention of unseemly quarrels + disgraceful fights. As Mr H — has been considered the instigating cause of this trouble, he of course was the one to be removed from the scene of trouble + put in his room if necessary. The attendant has been compelled to take hold of the patient at various times and to compel + restrain him in his movements.

(carried to 152)

Rochester, 8. 20 - '92

Arthur P. Kilbourne M.D.
Supt 2nd Minn. State Hospital

I shall know how to act. Should you treat his note as you have thus meant for your own good then I shall know how to act. Why do you not return my wife's letter I permitted you to read. You also promised to let me read the letters sent you by Lucie + Mrs. Haseltine while I was in M'polis. You have retained my watch over two weeks, + seem to have sanctioned Miller's abuse + theft. It is long time that he has no turn. Please answer either verbally or otherwise by return mail + oblige your friend + well wisher.

G. S. Haseltine

did
great
to the
some
men
will
in
woof
The
Esther
Report
at the
must
imp
+ p
bel
one
inves
pred
it resulted in his resignation
+ your appointment, after a

Personal and Medical History of Johan A. Vickstad

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2308
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)
Date of admission,	March 6 - 1890
How sent,	Court Commis (W. A. Jones
Sex,	Male
Age,	63
Civil condition,	Widower
Children,	None
Occupation,	Laborer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Unknown
Habits,	Intemperate
Nativity,	Finland
Predisposing cause,	[illegible]
Correspondent,	Peter Lahde St Peter

No. for year	184
Insane relations,	Sister
Cause,	Intemperance? Insanity
Form,	
Accompanying bodily disorder,	Unknown
Suicidal or not,	Yes
Date of attack,	Sept previous
Duration,	

Patient brought [illegible] ke for Dep. Sheriff Hansen
First symptoms [illegible] s ago that time
worse since [illegible] 11-90 Has threatening to
injure others - H. [illegible] to go in front
of train - He is [illegible] t under restraint
at different times [illegible] him under no
medical treatment [illegible] and drinker - Never
Prostrations and [illegible] ones his condition
Mental symptoms [illegible] e since death of his
wife

March 15/90. Must have to [illegible] his. Some feeling had been
worked up among certain friends who urged his unjustly committed.
Patient was quiet, well behaved during stay here, except that he was noisy
occasionally at night & quarrelled with an inoffensive demented fellow
who slept near him in dormitory. Conduct during day unexceptionably good.
Talk english poorly but conversation was free & seemed rational.
He wanted to go home & was almost constantly asking Dr when he
could go. Wrote several letters while here to friends. While here was on
Syr Meat Phosphates Phillips 3ij t.i.d. See Prescription Rec. p. 88.

discharged

Gordon S. Haseltine.

From page 126

July 6/92. Wt 128 pds. Pulse 92. July 9/92. Complains of constipation.
July 10/92. Was ugly this morning, refusing to do as attendant requested him, and clinched the attendant, when the latter threw him on the bed and held him for a while. Dr was present at the time. July 12/92. Complains that wine burns him. July 27/92. Is constipated. — Aug 1/92. Says th[illegible] "business". Aug 3/92. Wt 115 pounds; ha[illegible] Aston cod liver oil — Aug 7/92. Had a[illegible] 192. Walking about his room this morning, he[illegible] aid to the Dr who had overheard him tha[illegible] new Booth". — Aug 15/92. Is still[illegible] at he was locked in his room this morning[illegible] not interfere with the other patients who[illegible] It was quarrelling with the other pa[illegible] out) put him out first into the ha[illegible]; that he carried breakfast to the r[illegible] Aug 22/92. J.R — a fellow-patient [illegible] terms today struck Mr Haseltine [illegible] vise & producing quite a discoloration [illegible] t first came into his room and first [illegible] today about the Attendant. Aug 2[illegible] dis of it. Was locked in his room and no[illegible] breast. His meal was brought to him [illegible] have it so) but demands to have access [illegible] that the attendant calls him na[illegible] abuse him. The attendant dem[illegible] mes. Sep 5/92. Wt 121 [illegible] several letters, and his return in July [illegible] - patients & attendant. (See attached [illegible] on the part of Mr H — at the hand [illegible] or two also of the attendant has [illegible] to all tend to confirm the idea that Mr H — is the aggressor in all trouble, and that, while some of the patients are not as forbearing as might be desired, they would have had no trouble with Mr H — had he not brought it on himself. The trouble with the attendant has arisen, as far as could be determined, wholly in the maintaining of respectable order in the Hall; a prevention of unseemly quarrels & disgraceful fights. As Mr H — has been considered the instigating cause of this trouble, he of course was the one to be removed from the scene of trouble & put in his room if necessary. The attendant has been compelled to take hold of the patient at various times and to compel or restrain him in his movements.

(carried to 152)

Rochester, 8. 20 - 92

Arthur D. Kilbourne M.D.
Supt 2nd Minn. State Hospital
Dear Sir,

Did you ever fully Consider the grave responsibilities which attach to the above office? As I was somewhat interested in your appointment to that ~~office~~ position in '89, you will pardon and seeming familiarity in my manner of addressing a few words as to a well-beloved son. The first time I met you & your estimable wife on arrival as a Reporter for The Daily News of St. Paul at the Asylum Library, June 28, '89 (is of it. I must say - was very favorably impressed with your manners & physique, as you did us welcome to conduct that most unwelcome task & investigating the Conduct of your predecessor. Enough to say, it resulted in his resignation & your appointment, after a

Personal and Medical History of Johan A. Vickstad

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2308
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)
Date of admission,	March 6 - 1890
How sent,	Asst Commis (W. A. Jones
Sex,	Male
Age,	63
Civil condition,	Widower
Children,	None
Occupation,	Labarer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Unknown
Habits,	Intemperate
Nativity,	Finland
Predisposing cause,	[illegible]
Correspondent,	Peter Vickstad St Peter

No. for year	184
Insane relations,	Sister
Cause,	Intemperance & Insanity
Form,	
Accompanying bodily disorder,	Unknown

Patient brought to this institution March 6th 1890 by Asst Commissioner W. A. Jones. Patient was first noticed to be insane about the first of January 1890. Symptoms noticed were incoherence of thought & speech, delusions, hallucinations of hearing & sight. Patient has been under the care of several physicians at different times during the past month. Has been treated medically for Insanity & Constipation. Has had the services of a medical expert & a surgeon. Patient has been under the influence of Opium & Morphine for the past month.

March 15/90. Must have been under the influence of liquor when he was brought to this institution. Has worked up among certain friends who have been in the habit of supplying him with liquor. Patient was quiet, well behaved during the day, but occasionally at night quarrelled with the patient who slept near him in dormitory. Can converse in English only but conversation was free & seemed rational. He wanted to go home & was almost constantly asking Dr when he could go. Wrote several letters while here to friends. While here was on Syr Acid Phosphates Phillips Pharm. Co. See Prescription Rec. p. 88.

Discharged

Eastern man, had been selected by the Governor & Board of Directors. The Dailies of St. Paul & Minneapolis insisted that a western man of experience among our patients could not be excelled by any Can be importation. Determined myself. Many articles appeared in print—Pioneer Press, Globe, Journal & Star, News, Dispatch, Pioneer Press Clamoring for Dr. T. P. Kilbourne to hold the place he already occupied as Acting Supt. of the 2nd State Hospital. Your humble Servt was somewhat instrumental in accomplishing this desired result, would not be claiming too much; as the articles shown you a few months ago, recommending Dr. T. succeed Dr. J. E. Comps, conclusively prove. A little advice at this stage of affairs might not be mal-apropos. Don't suffer underling to lead you. Hold yourself aloof from all Contaminating influences & be the Man. You were in '89. Do your duty, though the Heavens fall, & Star-light as out in chaos. Have no political intrigues. You Cannot afford it, unless you resign your position. Treat your Patients as you could wish to be treated, were you in their place. Allow no insulting motive appears to dictate to gentlemen. Sanction no abuses, mental or physical. Be watchful & wary. There are too many jealous of your success, who would gladly undermine you. Beware of Shakespeare's Smiling villain, Iago. Now Sir—I demand my Spec. Hdf & Comb. taken from me by that [illegible] Miller. When removed [illegible], by his improper orders

---

Gordon. S. Haseltine.

From page 126

July 6/92. Wt 128 pds. Pulse 92. July 9/92. Complains of Constipation. July 10/92. Was ugly this morning, refusing to do as attendant requested him, and clinched the attendant, when the latter threw him on the bed and held him for a while. Dr was present at the time. July 12/92. Complains that urine burns him. July 27/92. Is constipated. — Aug 1/92. Says that the attendant said to him "None of your d— business". Aug 3/92. past month — Pulse 92. Puton cod liver oil — dient, over cards. Aug 14/92. Waking about his room to himself, and, later, said to the Dr who had let's soliloquy, better than Ewen Booth". — Aug 15/92. Complains that he was locked in his hat the attendant did not interfere with the ttendant reports that Mr St was quarrelling m, and that he (attendant) put him out, and locked him in; that he carried atient refused to eat. Aug 22/92. J.R — a claimed the) in friendly terms today struck e, making quite a bruise & producing quite done so because Mr H first came into his 5/92. Complains again today about the Attenmorning and complains of it. Was locked in dining-room for breakfast. His meal was he does not object; rather have it so) but demand urning meals. Claims that the attendant to call him names & abuse him. The the patient any names.

Aug 29/92. Patient has written several letters, some his nts against his fellow-patients & attendant. complaints of abuse on the part of Mr H — and for the past month or two also of the ily occurrences. Reports all tend to confirm ssa in all trouble, and that, while some of the patients are not as forbearing as might be desired, they would have had no trouble with Mr H — Had he not brought it on himself. The trouble with the attendant has arisen, as far as could be determined, wholly in the maintaining of respectable ader in the Hall; a prevention of unseemly quarrels & disgraceful fights. As Mr H — has been considered the instigating cause of this trouble, he of course was the one to be removed from the scene of trouble & put in his room if necessary. The attendant has been compelled to take hold of the patient at various times and to compel & restrain him in his movements.

(carried to 152)

Personal and Medical History of Johan A. Vickstad

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2308	No. for year	184
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	Sister
Date of admission,	March 6 - 1890	Cause,	Intemperance? Insanity
How sent,	Asst Commis (W. A. Jones	Form,	
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder	Unknown
Age,	63		
Civil condition,	Widower		
Children,	None		
Occupation,	Laborer		
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,	Unknown		
Habits,	Drinking		
Nativity,	Finland		
Predisposing cause,	(illegible)		
Correspondent,	Peter Co St Cloud		

Patient brought to Asylum by Dep. Sheriff Hansen. First symptoms of insanity have been noticed since ... has been threatening to injure others. He has ... of brain - He ... at different times ... medical treatment ... Spasmodic ... mental symptoms ... wife ... death of his wife ... March 15/90. Must have been ... feeling had been worked up among ... patient was given ... that he was noisy occasionally at night ... demented fellow who slept near him in dormitory. Conduct during ... unexceptionably good. Talk english ponly but conversation was free & seemed rational. He wanted to go home & was almost constantly asking if & when he could go. Wrote several letters while here to friends. While here was on Syr Meat Phosphates Phillips 3j t.i.d. See Prescription Rec. p. 88.

Discharged

4/ From C-1 to C. 2. Is no opportunity for proper exercise, & need is greatest. Same not allowed any milk which was my daily drink while at Home. You have retained my coat by a long time. If it had been sent down by Mr. Roach it would have been returned long ago. I have been furnished, on Stamped Envelope yet. My washing did not come last week. These may seem trivial affairs to you, but they mean much to me. My complaints are those of many others on this ward. Per-Capita don't suit us. We don't live well as during the Powers Regime. The State pays for good food & plenty; & we demand it. If not, look out for a change of Administration this fall. That's all.

Yours truly & fraternally
Gordon S. Haseltine
C. F. E.

Gordon. S. Haseltine.

From page 126

July 6/92. Wt 128 pds. Pulse 92. July 9/92. Complains of constipation. July 10/92. Was ugly this morning, refusing to do as attendant requested him, and clinched the attendant, when the latter threw him on the bed and held him for a while. Dr was present at the time. July 12/92. Complains that wine burns him. July 27/92. Is constipated. — Aug 1/92. Says that the attendant said to him "None of your d— business". Aug 3/92. Wt 115 pounds; has lost 13 pounds in the past month — Pulse 92. Ordered cod liver oil — Aug 7/92. Had a fight with a fellow patient, over cards. Aug 14/92. Walking about his room this morning, he was giving an oration to himself, and, later, said to the Dr who had overheard him that he could deliver Hamlet's soliloquy, better than ever Booth". — Aug 15/92. Is talking very abusively. Aug 16/92. Complains that he was locked in his room this morning without breakfast and that the attendant did not interfere with the other patients who were abusing him. Attendant reports that Mr St was quarrelling with the other patients in the dining-room, and that he (attendant) put him out first into the hall, then into his room and locked him in; that he carried breakfast to the room twice but that patient refused to eat. Aug 22/92. J.K — a fellow-patient with whom Mr H. has claimed to be on friendly terms today struck Mr Haseltine on the arm with a cane, making quite a bruise & producing quite a discoloration and is reported to have done so because Mr H first came into his room and first struck him. Aug 25/92. Complains again today about the Attendant. Aug 29/92. Was locked up this morning and complains of it. Was locked in his room and not allowed to go in to the dining-room for breakfast. His meal was brought to him in his room (to which he does not object; rather have it so) but demands to have access to the dining-room during meals. Claims that the attendant calls him names & allows the others to call him names & abuse him. The Attendant denies ever having called the patient any names.

Sep 5/92. Wt 121 pds. Pulse 74. Sep 21/92. Patient has written several letters, since his return in July, containing complaints against his fellow-patients & attendant. (See attached samples). The history of complaints of abuse on the part of Mr H — at the hands of his fellow-patients and for the past month or two also of the attendant has been almost a daily occurrence. Reports all tend to confirm the idea that Mr H — is the aggressor in all trouble, and that, while some of the patients are not as forbearing as might be desired, they would have had no trouble with Mr H — Had he not brought it on himself. The trouble with the attendant has arisen, as far as could be determined, wholly in the maintaining of respectable order in the Hall; a prevention of unseemly quarrels & disgraceful fights. As Mr H — has been considered the instigating cause of this trouble, he of course was the one to be removed from the scene of trouble & put in his room if necessary. The attendant has been compelled to take hold of the patient at various times and to compel or restrain him in his movements.

(Carried to 152)

Personal and Medical History of Axel Johnson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2309	No. for year	185
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey)	Insane relations,	None known
Date of admission,	March 7 - 1890	Cause,	Religious trouble
How sent,	Sam'l Merriam Judge Prob.	Form,	Melan.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Nor
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	About 3 yrs previous
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	23
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	August 20 - 1890
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	5 mos & 13 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Andrew Johnson 786 Case St St Paul		

Patient brought here by his brother Andrew Johnson
He was able to work at his trade until Nov - 1889
Has shown no peculiarities of temper &c. Has disposition to injure others. Has meditated suicide
No restraint has been used. His disposition & filthy habits
Two years ago became overheated in the sun and has been unable since. Has under treatment of Dr Hasburg for about 4 mos. Had an operation about one week before coming in.
March 28/90. Has been very quiet & well behaved since admission. Sleeps without hypnotic. Complains of every thing "looking dark; the day & the future are as dark as night". "He is anxious; wants to be doing something". Has had laxatives & is on Phillips Syr Phosphd Mineral of Quinine. ℥ij t.i.d. and Pil. Phosphorus gr 1/100, one b.i.d.; urine examined; result negative.
Apr 9/90 Visited to day by a brother. Wanted to know if he could go home in a week. Still talks as described above, "about all being dark; "he thinks too much". Always speaks about this point. Is depressed.
Always quiet & well behaved. Attempts to get him to work, seemed promise to do so but report by him that he could not.
May 10/90 Later went to work & became more cheerful. Has been moved D.W.B.
May - 23 - 1890. Says sometimes that he is all mixed up - Will talk as clearly as ever however at such times

June - 26 - 1890 Continually asking if we cant give him some medicine to fix up his mind - Health excellent - Seems lazy - Always appears the same, but says sometimes is "mixed". Dont seem to know how - Does not hear voices, or have headaches - Eats well - Always worrying about the ill-defined mental feeling
July - 21 - 1890. Has been working some of late - Health as usual - More quiet - Seems improved.
Aug - 30 - 1890. Patient has been quite quiet & composed & less worried about his own bodily & imagined ailments - Left - today -

Dis Chargd. Nov 12 - 1890.

Silia Knudson.

from page 174 April 18 93 - Complained of extreme constipation. A few doses of cascara made her very thankful
Eats usually well Sick in bed 2 days
May 13. Removed to A 2.
May 31 93. Appetite good Habits clean. Talks quite sensibly, but irritable & full of cranky ideas. Cares for self & her sister. June 30 93. Appetite good Habits clean. Behavior quiet. Talks quite rational. Cares for her sister & room. Visited by Dr Johnson & persuading to take her unless she feels entirely well, which she probably never will be. July 31 93 No change. Removed to B 2 Aug 5. Aug 19 93 - Complained of back, was kicked by L Holt.
Aug 29 93. Appetite good & rests well at night. Takes care of her sister that is blind & very ill & has. Sept 7 93. Complained of bowels being constipated. Restless most of the night. Complained of pain & bowels gave use of salts. Bowels moved this morning Sept 8. Sept 9 93 Complained of pain in the bowels and headache. Sept 9 93 Some better, but still in bed 9/10. About the same.
Sept 12 93. Up all the time & seems as well as usual. Oct 30 93. Has complained of prolapsus for which she has been receiving local treatment during the past week.
Nov 29 93. Appetite good. Neat about her self. Talks very rational. Takes care of her sister as usual. Rests well at nights. Dec 12 93. Appetite good Behavior quiet. Takes care of her sister. Neat in habits. Dec 20 93. Complains of being very nervous. Same as dis. Dec 31 93 About the same
Jany 31 94 Not any change Febry 11 94 Complains of neuralgia in face. Same as dis
Febry 13 94 Still complains of face. Same treatment as directed. Febry 28 94 Appetite fair Habits clean
Behavior quiet most of the time Talks quite rationally over to page 237 transfer book. A

Personal and Medical History of Joseph M. Sorby

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2310	No. for year	186
Residence,	Lakeside (St Louis)	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	March 7- 1890	Cause,	Exposure & cold
How sent,	Judge Probate Dennis Agent	Form,	General Paresis.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	About one yr previous
Children,	3	Duration,	1 yr
Occupation,	Cabinet Maker	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	31
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Aug. 7- 91
Nativity,	Ontario	Time in hospital,	1 yr 5 mos
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died- G. Paresis.
Correspondent,	Mrs J. M. Sorby Lake View St Louis Co. Minn		

Patient brought here by Dep. Sheriff John Kenna
He was exposed & cold & met about one yr ago. Was in the water all night- Has been unbalanced for about a year. Lately violent & destructive + has abused his children - Has burned clothing at times No restraint - No medical treatment has been employed
March 28/90 Has been quiet ever since admission; had one dose of hypnotic. Says in a drawling tone, "Oh, I'm all right." Has a peculiar pigmentation of the skin; has also a small abscess in scalp; bone depressed under it Has one fingers & a scar of his penis. Diagnosed by a syphilographer as Specific. Put on Pot. Iodide. gr V t.i.d. increased to gr X t.i.d.
May. 28-1890. On A-1- still - Health fair. Appearance much improved. Talks in a very slow drawling way. Answers much like a General Paretic. Does no work
June. 30-1890 Health good - Manner & speech demented - Smiles pleasantly at everything - Keeps quite neat now- Points with much satisfaction to sore on head as healed.
Oct. 2-1890. Patient has been taking care of an old half-helpless fellow patient. Is quite satisfied in his work - Health is fair. Tongue is very thick - Walks is quite - shuffling.
Oct 18/90 Taken at breakfast table & carried to bed. Lying there when seen by the Dr. There are convulsive movements of lips & jaw, partial unconsciousness. Convulsive movements are right sided,

[illegible]

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Joseph Sorby
DIAGNOSIS .

1891 DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
July 11									given dose of salts
" 17									" " " as bowels did not move
" 24									has diarrhoea
" 30									has been sitting up in chair for 10 days on account of bed sores: is pale & feeble - pulse accelerated -
Aug 3									has sores - is up - sores progress -
" 7									Died at 8 P.M.

Personal and Medical History of Joseph M. K

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2310	No. for year	186
Residence,	Capitside (St Louis)	Insane relations,	Unkn
Date of admission,	March 7- 1890	Cause,	Exposu
How sent,	Judge Probate Ramsey Co	Form,	Gener
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	About
Children,	3	Duration,	1yr
Occupation,	Cabinet Maker	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	31
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Aug. 7- 91
Nativity,	Ontario	Time in hospital,	1 yr 5 mo
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died- G. Paresis.
Correspondent,	Mrs J. M. Sorby Lake View St Louis Co. Minn		

Patient brought here by Dep. Sheriff John Kenna
He was exposed to cold & wet about one yr ago. Was in the water all night- Has been imbecile for about a year
Latterly violent & destructive + has abused his children - Has burned clothing at times No restraint -
No medical treatment has been employed
March 28/90 Has been given two ounces admission; had one dose of hyposulphite. Says in a drawling tone, "Oh, I'm all right". Has a peculiar pigmentation of the skin; has also a small abscess in scalp; bone depressed under it Has two fingers + a scar of his penis. Diagnosed by a syphilographer as Specific. Put on Pot. Iodide. gr V t.i.d. increased to gr X t.i.d.
May. 25-1890. On A-1- still - Health fair. Appearance much improved. Talks in a very slow drawling way. Answers much like a General Paretic. Does no work
June-30-1890 Health good - Manner & speech demented - Smiles pleasantly at everything - Keeps quite neat now - Points with much satisfaction to sore on head as healed.
Oct-2-1890. Patient has been taking care of an old half-helpless fellow patient. Is quite satisfied in his work - Health is fair. Tongue is very thick - Walks is quite shuffling.
Oct 18/90 Taken at breakfast table & carried to bed. Lying there when seen by the Dr. There are convulsive movements of lips + jaw, partial unconsciousness. Convulsive movements are right sided.

(2)

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF: J M Sorby

	DATE	PULS	TEMP	RESP.	MEDICINE	REMARKS.
Apr.	14 Rem	102				Drowsy.
	15	100				
	Rem	101				
	17 Rem	108				
	20	88				
	21	96				
	23 Rem	96				Occasional Diar. Give Med.
	27	90				
	28	96				
May	1 Rem.	184				Camphor & Alcohol.
	4					
	5	86				
	Rem	96				
	8 Rem	102				Noted sore, bowel-Rect.
	13					Has small bed sore.
	15					
	17	92				
	21 Rem	84				
	28	100.				
July	8					Bum was healing nicely, now worse. Pale & trembling. Habits & sore on arm.

Aug 7/91. Pm. Went into convulsions, involving chiefly right arm and face, & reached the right leg. Pupils are dilated & unequal. Convulsive movements continue. Stupor deepens - Pulse 146 TR 40 T 105.3° Respiration become more involved and patient died at 8 Pm. Wife notified & sent instructions to bury here.

— Died —

A 137.—PIONEER PRES

Whole No.,	
Residence,	
Date of admission,	
How sent,	
Sex,	M.
Age,	3
Civil condition,	M
Children,	3
Occupation,	Cab
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	No
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Ohio
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent.	Mrs I. W. Lake View St Louis Co. Minn

Time of leaving, Aug 7 91
Time in hospital, 1 yr 5 mos
Result, Died - G. Paresis.

Patient brought here by Dep. Sheriff John Kenna
It was supposed to called & met about one yr ago. Was in the water all night. Has been unbalanced for about a year. Lately violent & destructive & has abused his children. Has burned clothing at times. No restraint. No medical treatment has been employed
March 28/90 Has been quiet ever since admission; had one done hypnotic. Says in a drawling tone, "Oh; I'm all right". Has a peculiar pigmentation of the skin; has also a small abscess in scalp; bone depressed under it. Has one finger & a scar of his penis. Diagnosed by a syphilographer as Specific. Put on Pot. Iodide. gr V t.i.d. increased to gr X t.i.d.
May. 28-1890. On A-1- still - Health fair. Appearance much improved. Talks in a very slow drawling way. Answers much like a General Paretic. Does no work
June 30 1890 Health good - Manner & speech demented - Smiles pleasantly at everything - Keeps quite neat now - Points with much satisfaction to scar on head as healed.
Oct. 2-1890. Patient has been taking care of an old half-helpless fellow patient. Is quite satisfied in his work - Health is fair. Tongue is very thick - Walks is quite shuffling.
Oct 18/90 Taken at breakfast table & carried to bed. Lying there when seen by the Dr. There are convulsive movements of lips & jaw; partial unconsciousness. Convulsive movements are right sided.

Mr Darby
Sept - 17 - 1890

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF: J. M. Darby.

DATE	PULS	TEMP	RESP.	MEDICINE	REMARKS.
Jan. 19 '91	90				Had a stroke like fall from bed
Rem	78				twitching on one side of face. Vomited
					clear fluid.
20	60				In bed comfortably quiet
4-30 Am					Very noisy. Up naked.
Rem	78				
21					Up. Dressed. Ate breakfast.
29					Drowsy but O.K. P. pacific.
30					No Diarrhoea since taking Rem.
31	78				Has had diarrhoea. Chin-bibel-night.
Feb. 1	72				Appt - none. In bed. Quiet.
8					Up all day.
Mch 21					Quite a burn but superficial burn on thigh
27	75	98.8			
Rem	72				
April 1		100.			
		101.8			
Rem					
2	999	99.8			
Rem		101.4			
3		99.6			
Rem	99	101.1			
4	96	99.5			
Rem	96	100.4		Some Diarrhoea	
5	102.	100.			
Rem	102.	100.9			
6	96	99.2		Alcohol & Camphor	
Rem	98	99.8			
7	104	100.4		In bed	
18	84				
Rem	96				
9	100.	99.1			
		100.5			
10	90	98.9			
	108	100.			
11	96	98.6			
Rem	108	100.6			
12	94	97.9			
pm	112.				
13	92				
pm	100				

ed still. Knows almost nothing. Eats feces. Feebly conscious.
ly).

aphasia.
bzn,
en picked
of cheek
riotion.
was pre-
nner. Has
of his shirt,
grim hypo-
eakfast.
Has has
is weak
demented.
especially
Put to bed
d P.T.
been up all
is a longer
idully been
P. 72. Resp.
11 '91 Ran
bed - was
ed put to
ficial, the
being a bad
who have
- progress-
i. Patient is
oisy & make

Aug 7 Dr. Went into convulsive movements of face, & reach the right leg. Pupils are dilated & unequal - O.S. 140 T.M. 105.3°. Convulsion movements continue. Stupor deepens - Pulse & respiration become more involved and patient died at 8 PM. Wife notified & sent instructions to bury here.

— Died —

A 137.—PIONEER

Whole No.,
Residence,
Date of admission,
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil condition,
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of education,
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent.

Patient has ...
Dep. Sheriff John Nanna
He was up pa... a cold & met about one gr ago. Was in the water all night. Has been imbecile for about a year. Lately violent & destructive & has abused his children. Has burned clothing at times. No restraint. No medical treatment has been employed.
March 28/90. Has been quiet ever since admission; has one done hypnotic. Says in a drawling tone, "Oh, I'm all right". Has a peculiar pigmentation of the skin; has also a small abscess in scalp; bone depressed under it. Has six fingers & a scar of his penis. Diagnosed by a syphilographer as Specific. Put on Pot. Iodide. gr V t.i.d. increased to gr X t.i.d.
May. 28-1890. On A-1- still - Health fair. Appearance much improved. Talks in a very slow drawling way. Answers much like a General Paretic. Does no work.
June-30-1890- Health good - Manner & speech demented - Smiles pleasantly at everything - Keeps quite neat now - Points with much satisfaction to sore on head as healed -
Oct-2-1890. Patient has been taking care of an old half-helpless fellow patient. Is quite satisfied in his work - Health is fair. Tongue is very thick - Walks is quite - shuffling.
Oct 18/90 Taken ah breakfast table & carried to bed. Lying there when seen by the Dr. There are convulsive movements of lips & jaw; partial unconsciousness. Convulsive movements are right sided.

...still. Knows almost nothing. Eats feces. Probably unconscious.
...y.
...scarcely articulate words. Has almost complete aphasia.
...in bed. Nov 7/90. Pulse 72, both a.m. & p.m.

Mr Sorby
Sept-17-1890

Height,
Weight, 150 about -
Appearance,
Temperature,
Circulation, P-72 - Sluggish.
Respiration, -18-
Eyes, Dark.
Apparent Health, Fair.
Countenance, Lack of action about lips in talking - Expression fair -
Pupils, Normal -
Hearing, Seems fair.
Seeing,
Skin, Somewhat pale -
Tongue, Trembles - Can put it way out -
Sclerotics, —
Secretions, —
Wounds, Abnormalities, Sore or ulcer on Scalp - Ulcerates at times
Nervous System, Speech - drawling - hesitating - loses consonants -
Gait, Slow - Drags feet - Straddles some -
Paralysis, — in Ups as above. — Knee reflex seems exaggerated -
Sensibility, Much diminished
Mental action. Slow - little action —
Memory, Poor —
Conversation, Slow - silly - says little
Delusions, Etc, None defined —

— Dred —

Personal and Medical History of Joseph M. Darby

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2310	No. for year	186
Residence,	Carondelet (St Louis)	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	March 7 1890	Cause,	Exposure & cold
How sent,			
Sex,			
Age,			

[illegible] Mch 28/90 Says in [illegible] of the [illegible] Has some [illegible] ific. Pu[illegible] May. 25 Talks in [illegible] General[illegible] June - [illegible] pleasa[illegible] much[illegible] Oct. 2 - [illegible] fellow[illegible] fair. [illegible] Oct. 18/90 [illegible] seen by the Dr. There are convulsive movements of lips & jaw, partial consciousness. Convulsive movements are right sided.

Oct 20/90 In bed still. Knows almost nothing. Eats feces. Probly unconscious. Feeble (physically).
Oct 25/90 Can scarcely articulate words. Has almost complete aphasia.
Oct 30/90 Still in bed. Nov 7/90. Pulse 72, both a.m. & p.m.
Nov 8/90 Gets up voluntarily.
Jany 19/91 Had a stroke; fell from seat & could not sit up when picked up. Put to bed. Seen by Dr. Right side of face twitching, muscles of cheek & neck both; Head turned to left & eyes turned in same direction. Makes an inarticulate sound. Pulse 90. P.M. Vomited while Dr was present, for first time to day; yeels undigested food. Ate no dinner. Has nearly recovered consciousness & motion. Pulse 78. (Right side of face impaired.)
Jany 20/91. At 4:30 a.m. was very noisy, up, naked, having torn off his shirt, clapping hands in apparent glee & making a woeful (inarticulate) sound. Was given hypodermic. 9 a.m. In bed, comparatively quiet. T. 100.
Jany 21/91. Up on ward, dressed. Gets around fairly well. Ate breakfast.
Jany 22/91. Seems to have regained his usual motor power. Has had inability to articulate words since attack on Oct (18). Is weak & unsteady physically. Losing flesh some. Rabe at times. Demented. Has a silly glee at times & makes inarticulate sounds, especially when addressed. Jan. 29"·91 Has diarrhoea. P. accelerated. Put to bed. Jan. 31"·91 Diarrhoea ceased for a time but has reappeared P. 98. Feb 1st·91 Stupl. some, P. 72, In bed. Feb 8"·91 Has been up all day. Mch 26"·91 Patient has been up since last note, but a large but superficial burn is found on the thigh. Has evidently been down by sitting on a heater. Mch 27"·91 T. 98.4 P. 98.8 Resp. 18. P. 72. Regular. A slough. Apr. 1st·91 Ann. T. 100.1 Rec. T. 101.8. July 15"·91 The attempt was made to heal the burn with pol: up & around it was found that the pol: soiled his wound frequently & was put to bed on a rubber air cushion. While the burn was superficial, the entire skin near the burn necrosed & ulcerated out, making a bad wound. Patient has been kept in bed ever since. Bed sores have been prevented by careful attention. The healing of the burn progressed well, steadily, but slowly. It is not as yet entirely complete. Patient is still aphasic. Is markedly demented. dirty & [illegible] noisy & wakeful.
Aug 7/91. P.M. Went into convulsions, involving chiefly right arm and face, & reach the right leg. Pupils are dilated but equal. Convulsive movements continue. Stupor deepens. Pulse & respiration become more involved and patient died at 8 P.M. T 140 R 40 P 130
Wife notified & sent instructions to bury here.

— Died —

Personal and Medical History of Sarah F Davies

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2311	No. for year	187
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey)	Insane relations,	none
Date of admission,	March 8- 1890	Cause,	
How sent,	Judge Prob. Court Morrison	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Female	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	46	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widow	Date of attack,	14 yrs previous
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Congregational	Age at first attack,	32
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Waukesha Wis	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Gen'l M. D. Flower St Paul Minn appointed Guardian March 9th 1901	Result,	
Correspondent,	Maj H. N. Davis Cor Farmington and Laurel Ave St Paul	1428 Mass. Ave Washington D. C.	Nov 5- 1892

This memo. given me by D. K. Foley - Legal Guardian Ward 23 St Paul Dec 2nd 1901

LONG MARRIED LIFE.

Sixty-Fifth Wedding Anniversary of Late Senator Davis' Parents.

Yankton, S. D., Aug. 28.—Mr. and Mrs. H. N. Davis, parents of the late Senator Cushman K. Davis, to-day in this city celebrated the sixty-fifth anniversary of their marriage. Mr. Davis is nearly ninety-eight years old and his wife is eighty-eight. Both are in good health.

W. C. T. U. ELECTIONS

Brought here by her father Maj H. N. Davis & sister. Was in St. Peter Asylum about 6 yrs- left two yrs ago since that time has been at home in St. Paul under medical treatment- While at St Peter it was thought that the trouble was Specific in origin- She did not improve while there but has grown worse- She is demented. Does not talk much and indends to be very untidy in her dress- does not want to change her dress- Will wear clothes for a month if not taken off-

March 16-1890. Patient has been very quiet since coming. Her father states that she was quite obstinate at home, but that none tried to control her- Health fair. Will not speak above a whisper- Sits idly- Does not read-

April 9-1890 Health good- Sits idly in room- Does not want anything- Seems to like a newspaper, but it is doubtful if she reads it.

May-23-1890. Patient always quietly sitting in her room- Health good. Can not speak out loud- Will talk almost none- Sept. 2-1890. Patient always quietly & contentedly in room. Walks out some- Demented.

Jan-22-1891. Patient quietly & contentedly in room- Always pleased- Contented though passing the dullest possible

Were you on the ward the morning Mrs. Davies' sister came to see her?
Yes sir.
She went into the room to see her, didn't she?
Yes sir.
What did she come out of the room and say to you?
She said she thought the steam ought to be turned on in her room. The steam was not turned on until quite late that morning on the ward.
What did you do when she said the steam ought to be turned on?
I went to the room and turned it on. It was turned on, but there was no steam on. We had to wait quite a while before the steam came on.
Did the room get warm after your turned the steam on? Why do you say there was no heat in the building?
It was quite chilly on the ward that morning. There was no heat in any of the heaters until quite late. It was about ten o'clock before the heat came on at all.
Aren't you mistaken about this?
I think not.
Wasn't the heat on when Mrs. Davies' sister spoke to you?
If I am not mistaken she was here quite a little while before the heat was turned on.
Before she said anything to you?
She spoke about it right away.
What did you say?
I told her I did not think the heat was turned on yet. The pipe in Mrs. Davies' room and in all the rooms was quite cold, and if the steam was on the pipe would be warm if the heater was not.
Isn't it a fact that the heat had not been turned on in Mrs. Davies' room all that week? Why was that?
I don't remember whether I turned it on or not.
What reason would there be for not having heat in that room all that cold week? Didn't you ever go into Mrs. Davies' room to see whether it was comfortable or not?
Oh yes, I have.
How about the thim dress?
She put it on herself that morning. There was a heavier dress in her room.
How have you been treating Mrs. Davies',- as a person in the full possession of her sensee, or as a person needing attention?
She needs attention. That one morning she just happened to put it on.
Had she been out to breakfast in the light dress that morning?
Yes.
Do you ever overhaul the things in her bureau drawers?
Yes, and put clean papers in them.
How about the things that were motheaten?
Nothing in the drawer but the shawl was motheaten. The shawl had been there since before I came on the ward. Her wrapper I had put away with the winter clothing until I thought she might need it. It was a real old shawl.
You couldn't say then whether Mrs. Davies had been freezing to death all that week or not; in her room?
I think the heat was turned on, but there was no heat on the ward that morning.

—Photograph by Koester.

MRS. HORATIO N. DAVIS.

A dispatch from Yankton, S. D., announces that Mrs. Horatio N. Davis, mother of the late Senator Cushman K. Davis, died in that city yesterday at the age of eighty-seven years. Mrs. Davis had been in failing health for some time, her malady being the result of her extreme age. The interment will be at Waukesha, Wis., the first home of the Davis family in the West.

Mrs. Davis was known to many of the older residents of St. Paul, having made her home here from 1865 until after the death of Senator Davis November 27, 1900. She came from Puritan ancestors, one of her forbears being one of the men who secured the Massachusetts charter from King James. The family were among the first settlers in the Bay state and later became the pioneers of Jefferson county, N. Y. Her maiden name was Clarissa F. Cushman, and she was a cousin of Charlotte Cushman, a famous acress of the before-the-war period.

She married Horatio Nelson Davis in Henderson, Jefferson county, N. Y., in 1837, and in 1840 removed with her husband and infant son, who afterward became Senator Davis, to Waukesha, Wis. It was from Waukesha that her husband and oldest son enlisted in the Union army, both bearing commissions in Wisconsin regiments.

—Photograph by Koester.

HORATIO N. DAVIS.

After the close of the war the Davis family removed to St. Paul and for thirty-five years made this city their home. After the death of Senator Davis, Mr. and Mrs. Davis, his parents, removed to Yankton and made their home with their daughter, Mrs. Bartlett Tripp. The husband, Maj. H. N. Davis, survives at the age of eighty-eight. Two daughters also survive, Mrs. Bartlett Trip of Yankton and Mrs. T. T. Morford of Chicago.

by his father the 28th day. Nov 20" stays in room, except at meal time, eats fairly well. Dec 31" Appetite poor, clean, no work given. Jan 31" 96 Same as above. Feb 27" Same, sits quietly in her room part of the day. Health never seems good, yet she never forms any symptoms

P. 587

Do you ever pay any attention to her clothing?
Yes I always sent it to Mr. Smart's and see that it is returned.
Do you ever look at her clothing to se e whether they need repairing or not?
I have not very often, it is true.
Don't you think you have been negligent of your duty? Do you have time to sit down on the ward and read?
I have read.
These other things are left undone while you are sitting down therer reading.
Still, I have repaired her clothes; before her cloak was sent home I saw that it was ripped and then I looked over her clothes.
Did Mrs. Davies have a cold that week?
Yes, she sneezed quite a little.
Does she have a cold very often?
No sir.
How is she now?
She is quite well now.
Have you anything farther to say?
I will look after her things better. I am sorry.

Nativ
Predisposing
Correspondent

Nov 5-1897

Brought to
Was in St. Pe
that time has
ed treatment
that the trouble w
improve while i
She is demented. Does
to be very untidy in
to change her dress
if not taken off.

March 16-1896. Patient has been very quiet since coming. Mr Potter states that she was quite obstinate at home, but that noone tried to control her. Health fair. Will not speak above a whisper. Sits idly. Does not read.

April 9-1896 Health good. Sits idly in room. Does not want anything. Seems to like a newspaper, but it is doubtful if she reads it.

May 23-1896. Patient always quietly sitting in her room. Health good. Can not speak out loud. Will talk almost none.

Oct. 2-1896. Patient always quietly & contentedly in room. Walks out some. Demented.

Jan 22. 1897. Patient quietly & contentedly in room. Always pleased. Contented though passing the dullest portion

is a sister.
t two yrs ago since
St. Paul under us
her it was thought
is origin. She did not
has grown worse.
talk much and indeed
her dress does not want
Will wear clothes for a month

of
Mrs.
Senator
this city
ersary of
nearly nine-
ife is eighty-
ealth.
ECTIONS

20, 1902.

ER

linne-

—Photograph by Koester.

MRS. HORATIO N. DAVIS.

A dispatch from Yankton, S. D., announces that Mrs. Horatio N. Davis, mother of the late Senator Cushman K. Davis, died in that city yesterday at the age of eighty-seven years. Mrs. Davis had been in failing health for some time, her malady being the result of her extreme age. The interment will be at Waukesha, Wis., the first home of the Davis family in the West.

Mrs. Davis was known to many of the older residents of St. Paul, having made her home here from 1865 until after the death of Senator Davis November 27, 1900. She came from Puritan ancestors, one of her forbears being one of the men who secured the Massachusetts charter from King James. The family were among the first settlers in the Bay state and later became the pioneers of Jefferson county, N. Y. Her maiden name was Clarissa F. Cushman, and she was a cousin of Charlotte Cushman, a famous actress of the before-the-war period.

She married Horatio Nelson Davis in Henderson, Jefferson county, N. Y., in 1837, and in 1840 removed with her husband and infant son, who afterward became Senator Davis, to Waukesha, Wis. It was from Waukesha that her husband and oldest son enlisted in the Union army, both bearing commissions in Wisconsin regiments.

—Photograph by Koester.

HORATIO N. DAVIS.

After the close of the war the Davis family removed to St. Paul and for thirty-five years made this city their home. After the death of Senator Davis, Mr. and Mrs. Davis, his parents, removed to Yankton and made their home with their daughter, Mrs. Bartlett Tripp. The husband, Maj. H. N. Davis, survives at the age of eighty-eight. Two daughters also survive, Mrs. Bartlett Trip of Yankton and Mrs. T. T. Morford of Chicago.

by her father the other day. Nov. 20" stays in room, except at meal time, eats fairly well. Dec. 31" Appetite poor, clean, no work, quiet. Jan 31" 98 Same as above. Feb 27" Same, sits quietly in her room, prefers part of the day. Health never seems good, yet she never shows any symptoms

P. 158

Nativ

Predisposing

Correspondent

D. C. } Nov 5—1892

Brought to
Was in St. Pa
that time has
ecural treatment
that the trouble m
improve while
She is demented. Does
to be very untidy in her dress - does not want
to change her dress - will wear clothes for a month
if not taken off -

March 16-1896. Patient has been very quiet since coming. Her father states that she was quite obstinate at home, but that seems tried to control her. Health fair. Will not speak above a whisper. Sits idly. Does not read.

April 9-1896 Health good. Sits idly in room. Does not want anything. Seems to like a newspaper, but it is doubtful if she reads it.

May 23-1896. Patient always quietly sitting in her room - Health good. Can not speak out loud. Will talk almost none.

Oct. 2-1896. Patient always quietly & contentedly in room. Walks out some. Demented.

Jan 22. 1897. Patient quietly & contentedly in room - Always pleased - Contented though passing the dullest possible

ing of life. Does nothing: Can sit all day & do nothing

Sept 1st 97 Patient although sitting quietly in her room from which she only comes to meals or for some special errand, does not read for sewr, but sits in a quiet & demented way.

Nov. 16th 97 Patient always quiet, does nothing but make her bed & com-

THE SAINT PAUL PIONEER PRESS: THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 1902.

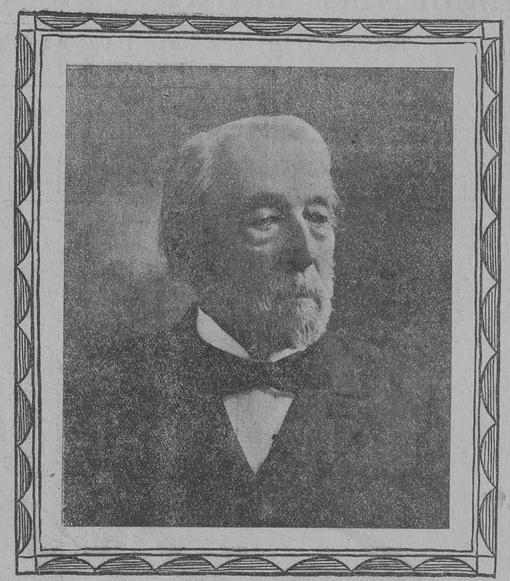
DEATH OF SENATOR DAVIS' MOTHER

Aged Woman Passes Away in Yankton, S. D.—Resided in St. Paul Until the Death of Her Son, Minnesota's Senior United States Senator.



—Photograph by Koester.

MRS. HORATIO N. DAVIS.



—Photograph by Koester.

HORATIO N. DAVIS.

A dispatch from Yankton, S. D., announces that Mrs. Horatio N. Davis, mother of the late Senator Cushman K. Davis, died in that city yesterday at the age of eighty-seven years. Mrs. Davis had been in failing health for some time, her malady being the result of her extreme age. The interment will be at Waukesha, Wis., the first home of the Davis family in the West.

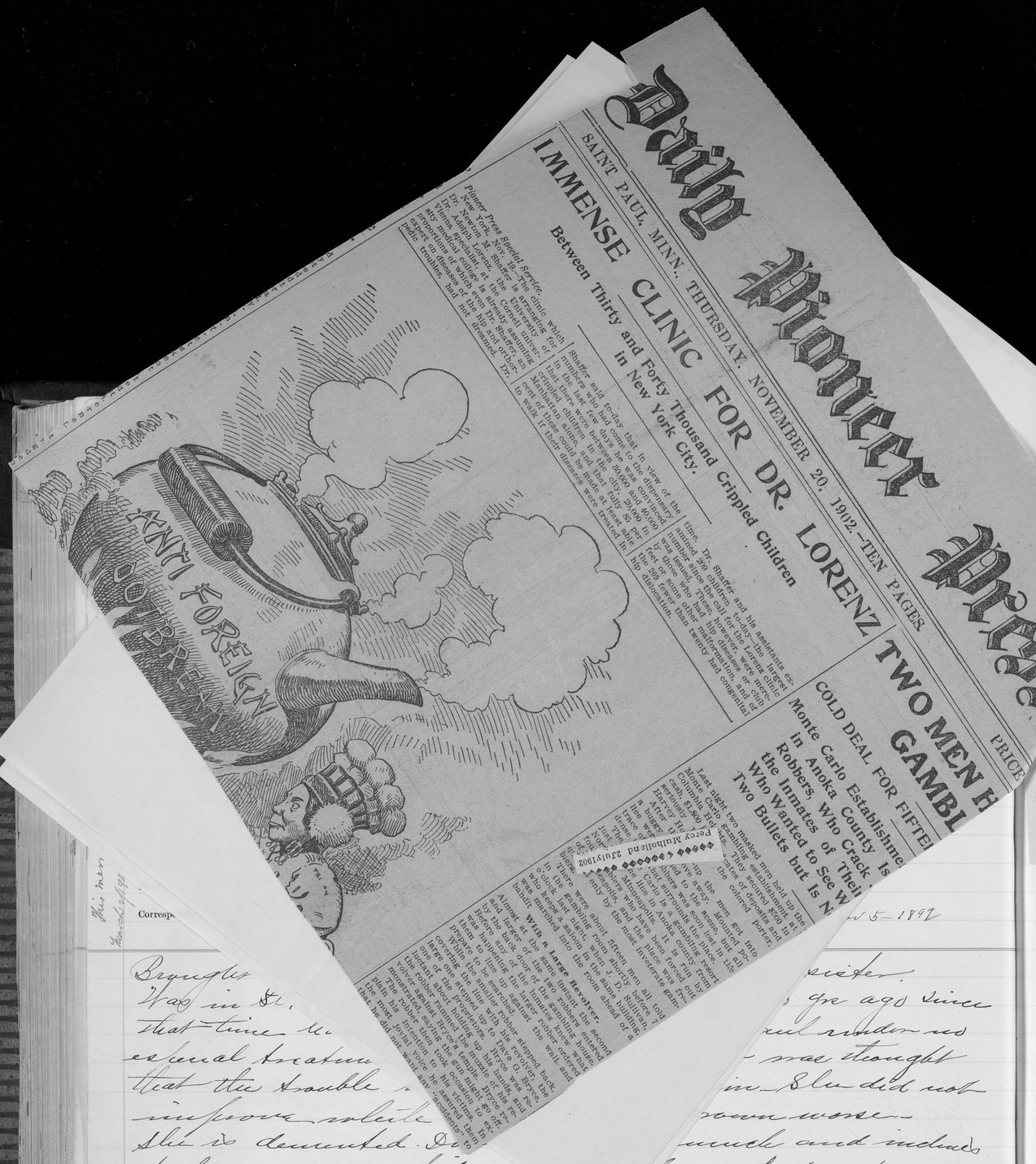
Mrs. Davis was known to many of the older residents of St. Paul, having made her home here from 1865 until after the death of Senator Davis November 27, 1900. She came from Puritan ancestors, one of her forbears being one of the men who secured the Massachusetts charter from King James. The family were among the first settlers in the Bay state and later became the pioneers of Jefferson county, N. Y. Her maiden name was Clarissa F. Cushman, and she was a cousin of Charlotte Cushman, a famous actress of the before-the-war period.

She married Horatio Nelson Davis in Henderson, Jefferson county, N. Y., in 1837, and in 1840 removed with her husband and infant son, who afterward became Senator Davis, to Waukesha, Wis. It was from Waukesha that her husband and oldest son enlisted in the Union army, both bearing commissions in Wisconsin regiments.

After the close of the war the Davis family removed to St. Paul and for thirty-five years made this city their home. After the death of Senator Davis, Mr. and Mrs. Davis, his parents, removed to Yankton and made their home with their daughter, Mrs. Bartlett Tripp. The husband, Maj. H. N. Davis, survives at the age of eighty-eight. Two daughters also survive, Mrs. Bartlett Trip of Yankton and Mrs. T. T. Morford of Chicago.

by her father the other day. Nov. 30" stays in room, except at meal time, eats fairly well. Dec. 31" Appetite poor, clean, no work, quiet. Jan 31" 98 Same as above. Feb 27" Same, sits quietly in her room part of the day. Health never seems good, yet she never shows any symptoms.

P. 887



Daily Pioneer Press

SAINT PAUL, MINN., THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 1902.—TEN PAGES.

PRICE

IMMENSE CLINIC FOR DR. LORENZ

Between Thirty and Forty Thousand Crippled Children in New York City.

Pioneer Press Special Service.

New York, Nov. 19.—Dr. Shaffer is arranging for a clinic, which Dr. Newton, the Columbia surgeon, Dr. Adolph Lorenz, the Vienna specialist, and Dr. Shaffer, the only medical surgeon in the world who has seen Dr. Lorenz operate on diseases of the hip and practice on them, will attend. The Columbia professor is arranging for the Vienna specialist at the request of Dr. Shaffer, who is already assisting the Columbia surgeon at the Vienna clinics. Dr. Shaffer said today that in view of the numbers who had come to the dispensary in the last few days he was convinced that there were between 30,000 and 40,000 crippled children in the city. Only 50 of these could attend the clinics, and of these only a few could be made at least able to walk. If these diseases were treated in time, Dr. Shaffer and his assistants expressed the belief that 30,000 children could be cured. The interest manifested since these calls for the Lorenz clinic were issued, however, showed that those who had information, and of these 300 fewer than twenty had congenital hip dislocation.

TWO MEN H… GAMB…

COLD DEAL FOR FIFTE…

Monte Carlo Est… in Anoka County Is… Robbers, Who Crack… the Inmates of Their… Who Wanted to See W… Two Bullets but Is N…

Last night two masked men held up the Monte Carlo establishment at Columbia Fields, stealing $800 in cash, securing $600 more in checks and escaping in a buggy. After the hold-up the robbers went to the home of Percy Nuthole… [illegible] and there compelled him to open the safe. Percy Nuthole… [illegible] 2July1902

…ver 5-1892

Brought
Was in St.
that time M…
several treatm…
that the trouble …
improve while …
She is demented. Do…
to be very untidy …
to change her dress …
if not taken off.

March 16-1890. Patient has been very quiet since coming. Her Father states that she was quite obstinate at home, but that rooms tried to control her. Health fair. Will not speak above a whisper. Sits idly. Does not read.

April 9-1890. Health good. Sits idly in room. Does not want anything. Seems to like a newspaper, but it is doubtful if she reads it.

May 23-1890. Patient always quietly sitting in her room. Health good. Can not speak out loud. Will talk almost none.

Oct. 2-1890. Patient always quietly & contentedly in room. Walks out some. Demented.

Jan. 22. 1891. Patient quietly & contentedly in room. Always pleased. Contented though passing the dullest possible

…sister.
…ge ago since
…ful rendering
…was thought
…ine. She did not
…room worse.
…much and indeed
…pressed. does not want
…lean clothes for a month

151

…ing of life. Does nothing. Can sit all day & do nothing
…bt. 1st '91 Patient although sitting quietly in her room from
…ich she only comes to meals, or for some special errand,
…in a quiet & demented way.
…does nothing but make her bed &
…room, all the day long.
…nything for a day. Does not com-
…g very well. Her appearance as
…no marked signs except
well, seems to have poorer

M. Sarah F. Davies

Petition and Warning Account
Order for Hearing Petition of Horatio N. Davis Guardian for appointment of
as guardian for
Sarah F. Davies insane; served and
service admitted Filed 23d April 1901.

(Papers filed with commitment papers.)

Hearing on 14th May 1901. at Probate Office St Paul.

…ale in color. Her health is fair-
…ly regular, however, although she has considerable of cough yet.
…Talks only a little & that in a whisper. Her habits are very quiet
…& she takes care of herself & keeps tidy. Her weight was not taken.
Nov. 16" '91 Patient always quiet, does nothing except make the bed, sits a-
…bout most of the day long, in one corner of the room saying nothing.
Always pleasant, although somewhat pitiful.
Nov. 24" 91 Patient has not eaten anything for a day or two. Seems to be
…failing not very well, although complains of nothing special. Has
somewhat of cough.
Nov. 31" 91 Still coughs some, does not seem to feel very well &
looks rather more pale than usual. No marked symptoms, however,
are present. Examination of the lungs reveals nothing definite.
Mch. 3" 92 Still in same condition, sits in one corner of her room,
likes to have things neat, but does not take any interest, or care for
much else. Mch. 7 '92. Remains in corner room, on S.I. Makes little, if
any, trouble. Talks some, at times. Appears less strong than she was, but does
not complain of anything. If there is a growing lack of health, it is very slow.
Sept 1 '92 Patient in same room on D-1, & behaving in every way as
she did 3 & 6 months ago. Her health would seem to have failed
some, but there are no symptoms beyond a loss of flesh & color.
Sept. 23" 92 No cough noticed of late, always quiet to dullness.
Oct. 1" Eats very little, is not constipated, behavior quiet,
very seldom leaves her room. Nov 24" Patient visited
by her father the 20th inst. Nov. 30" stays in room, except at
meal time, eats fairly well. Dec. 31" Appetite poor, clean, no work,
quiet. Jan 31" '93 Same as above. Feb 27" Same, sits quietly in her room
greater part of the day. Health never seems good, yet she never shows any symptoms

P. 158

151

fing of life. Does nothing. Can sit all day & do nothing
Sept 1st '91 Patient although sitting quietly in her room from which she only comes to meals or for some special errand, does not read for seem, but sits in a quiet & demented way.
Nov. 16" 91 Patient always quiet, does nothing but make her bed & sit quietly & in a dull way in her room, all the day long.
Nov. 27 "91. Patient has not eaten anything for a day. Does not complain especialy, but is not looking very well. Her appearance suggests Consumption, but there are no marked signs, except considerable coughing.
Nov. 31 '91 — Patient not feeling well, seems to have poorer health than usual of late.
Feb 20. '92 Has poor appetite & is pale in color. Her health is fairly regular, however, although she has considerable of cough yet. Talks only a little & that in a whisper. Her habits are very quiet & she takes care of herself & keeps tidy. Her weight was not taken.
Nov. 16" 91 Patient always quiet, does nothing except make the bed, sits about most of the day long, in one corner of the room saying nothing. Always pleasant, although somewhat pitty.
Nov 24" 91 Patient has not eaten anything for a day or two. Seems to be feeling not very well, although complains of nothing special. Has somewhat of cough.
Nov. 31" 91 Still coughs some, does not seem to feel very well & looks rather more pale than usual. No marked symptoms, however, are present. Examination of the lungs reveals nothing definite.
Mch. 3" 92 Still in same condition, sits in one corner of her room, likes to have things neat, but does not take any interest or care for much else. Mch. 7 '92. Remains in corner room, on A.I. Makes little, if any, trouble. Talks some, at times. Appears less strong than she was but does not complain of anything. If there is a growing lack of health it is very slow.
Sept 1 '92 Patient in same room on D-1, & behaving in every way as she did 3 & 6 months ago. Her health would seem to have failed some, but there are no symptoms beyond a loss of flesh & color.
Sept 23" 92 No cough noticed of late, always quiet & dullness.
Oct. 1" Eats very little, is not constipated, behavior quiet, very seldom leaves her room. Nov 24" Patient visited by her father the other day. Nov 30" stays in room, except at meal times, eats fairly well. Dec 31" Appetite poor, clean, no work, quiet. Jan 31" 93 Same as above. Feb 27" Same, sits quietly in her room, prefers part of the day. Health never seems good, yet she never forms any symptoms

P. 158

May 23-1890. Patient always quietly sitting in her room - Thinks good. Can not speak out loud - Will talk almost none -
Oct. 2-1890. Patient always quietly & contentedly in room. Walks out some - Demented.
Jan - 22. 1891. Patient quietly & contentedly in room - Always pleased - Contented though passing the dullest portion



Daily Pi

SAINT PAUL, MINN., THURSDAY.

IMMENSE CLINIC F

Between Thirty and Forty Thousand Cripples Found in New York City.

Pioneer Press Special Service.

New York, Nov. 19.—The clinic which Dr. Newton M. Shaffer is arranging for Dr. Adolph Lorenz, the University of Vienna specialist, at the Cornell university medical college is already assuming proportions of which even Dr. Shaffer, an expert on diseases of the hip and orthopedic troubles, had not dreamed. Dr. Shaffer said to-day that in view of the numbers who had come to the dispensary in the last few days he was convinced that there were between 30,000 and 40,000 crippled children in the city, 20,000 in Manhattan alone, and that fully 85 per cent of these could be made at least able to walk if their diseases were treated in time. Dr. Shaffer and his assistants examined 209 children to-day—the largest number since the call for the Lorenz clinic was issued. These, however, were merely those who had hip diseases or club feet or some other malformation, and of the 209 fewer than twenty had congenital hip dislocation.

ANTI FOREIGN OUTBREAK

COLD DEAL FOR FIFTE

Monte Carlo Establishme in Anoka County Is Robbers, Who Crack the Inmates of Thei Who Wanted to See W Two Bullets but Is N

Last night two masked men held up the Monte Carlo gambling establishment at Columbia Heights. They secured $300 in cash, $1,800 in certificates of deposits and seriously injured the colored porter, Harvey Ho

After they held up the men got into a buggy and drove away. Mounted police were summoned to the scene, but all trace of the robbers was soon lost in the dense woods that surrounds the place.

The Monte Carlo is a gambling resort just over the line in Anoka county from North Minneapolis. It is run by four gamblers who have been forced out of Minneapolis, and the place was frequented only by the most inveterate gamblers.

There were about fifteen men all told in the gambling room shortly before 1 o'clock last night, when J. D. Sullivan, who keeps a saloon in the same building, was marched into the room ahead of a bandit

With a Large Revolver.

Almost at the same instant the second and larger of the two robbers entered by the back door of the gambling house. Before any of the inmates knew what was happening the larger robber ordered them to line up against the wall and prepare to be searched.

While the smaller robber stepped back, covering the line with his revolver, the large one stepped up to Dave G. Bryce, one of the proprietors. Bryce was reluctant about holding up his hands, and the robber rammed the muzzle of his revolver against Bryce's temple. Bryce remonstrated, saying the gun might go off.

The robber then took occasion to explain his intention to his victims. In the most jovial voice he assured them that he did not want any "accidents" to

Personal and Medical History of John Harrison

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2312	No. for year	188
Residence,	Albert Lea Tp (Freeborn)	Insane relations,	Some maternal relatives.
Date of admission,	March 12- 1890-	Cause,	
How sent,	Wm McAdam (Judge Prob.)	Form,	Chron. Man.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	Yes	Age at first attack,	23
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 16 - 1890
Nativity,	Usa	Time in hospital,	3 months days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mathias Harrison (Father) Albert Lea Minn.		

Patient brought here by brother. The first symptoms were manifested about eight years ago. First decided attack was 19-'89. Tries to destroy everything & wants to kill his best friends when in paroxysm. No disposition to filthy habits. Restraint was used about five months. No medical treatment. He was here before. See Case Book 1 — Fol 164.

Mch 28/90. Has been quiet & well behaved; sleeps quietly without hypnotic. Talks freely & rationally so far as tried. Wants to go to work in bakery. Clean & neat. Put on Phillips Phospho Muriate of Quinine. Ʒj tid.

Apr 9/90 Remains as above; has been working in bakery for some time; quiet & well behaved. May 10/90 On a time refused to work in bakery as he considered he ought to be paid for it. Has again begun working. Looks rather anaemic. Med. cmb. No other change.

June 16/90 Eloped to day, while working in bakery. See Presc. Rec. p 115.

Discharged. Nov 12 - 1890

Gordon S. Haseltine

From page 148

NAME. Gordon S. Haseltine

DATE. 1893	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 1st	—	74		
Nov. 2nd	112 3/4	96		
Dec 5th	117	80	4 1/4	
Jany 3d 1893	117 1/2	90	1/2	
Feby 3d	114	80		3 1/2
Mar 2d	117	88	3	
Apl 4th	120 1/4	84	3 1/4	
May 3d	120	72		1/4
July 4th	117 1/2	73		2 1/2

The patient, when closely questioned, has never given evidence that Attendant ... [illegible] ... necessary for his control; patient is considered a case ... [illegible] ... Officers for ... [illegible] ... of them and ... [illegible] ... thought and ... [illegible] ... rhoea yesterday ... [illegible] ... we You aware ... [illegible] ... and who probably ... [illegible] ... Pulse 72. — ... [illegible] ... Given laxatives. ... [illegible] ... Pulse 68 - ... [illegible] ... t & considerable ... [illegible] ... indigestion ... [illegible] ... is chilly. ... [illegible] ... gic pains in ... [illegible] ... Sup. — ... [illegible] ... ing the past ... [illegible] ... d in the note ... [illegible] ... ther patients ... [illegible] ... less frequently ... [illegible] ... plaint to ... [illegible] ... uet & others. ... [illegible] ..., numbness ... [illegible] ... but the lower ... [illegible] ... i of gait; ... [illegible] ... di of the ... [illegible] ... naemic. — ... [illegible] ... he is unable ... [illegible] ... et. May 31/93 Has ... [illegible] ... 14/93. Urine ... [illegible] ... & trace; Indicn ... [illegible] ... some eggs —. ... [illegible] ... art; not heard ... [illegible] ... naemic; face ... [illegible] ... t² (the rest hard).

May 13/93. Complains of neuralgia of eyes; of sensation of tingling & numbness in ankles, in abdomen, & various pains, chiefly in lower extremities. May 18/93. Since being in this ward, patient has seen

(carried to 155)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2312
Residence,	Albert Lea
Date of admission,	March 12 1890
How sent,	Sheriff
Sex,	Man
Age,	24
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Farmer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Yes
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Irish
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	Mathias Harrison (Sheriff) Albert Lea Minn.

June 16 - 1890
3 months 20 days.
Dampsroad.

Patient brought here by brother. The first symptoms were manifested about eight years ago. Fibst decided attack was in 1889. Tries to destroy everything & wants to kill his best friends when in paroxism. No disposition to filthy habits. Restraint was used about five months. No medical treatment. He was here before. See Case Book 1 — Fol 164.

March 28/90. Has been quiet & well behaved; sleeps quietly without hypnotics. Talks freely & rationally so far as tried. Wants to go to work in bakery. Clean & neat. Put on Phillips Phosphs Mixture of Quinine. Bj tid.

Apr 9/90 Remains as above; has been working in bakery for some time; quiet & well behaved. May 10/90 On at time refused to work in bakery as he considered he ought to be paid for it. Has again begun working. Looks rather anaemic. Med. cmb. No other change.

June 16/90 Eloped to day, while working in bakery. See Presc. Rec. p 115.

Discharged. Nov 12 - 1890

v page 148

The patient, when closely questioned, has never given evidence that Attendant used more physical force than was necessary for his control; patient is considered a case of Simple Mania, and has been a source of considerable annoyance to the officers for the last year. Sep 28/92. Had a quarrel today with fellow-patients; struck one of them and was secluded for a while. Oct 1/92. Had quite severe pain in stomach and abdomen last night and some nausea. Oct 3/92. 7 p.m. Had a chill and bad feeling generally. Pulse 90. Tg 101.2. Oct 4/92. Complains of colic and diarrhoea; was given medicine. Oct 10/92. Had diarrhoea yesterday and colicky pains & flatulence. Pains continue. Is rather worked up, and says "are you aware that there is a man on this hall, who had something to do with Haymarket Riots and who probably threw the dynamite bomb?" Oct 14/92. Complains of weakness, pains & soreness. Pulse 72. — Is anaemic & was put on iron & cod liver oil. Oct 25/92. Constipated for 4 days. Given laxatives. Put on maltine & beef-cocoa. Dec 3/92. Is in bed today, complaining of feeling ill. Pulse 68 - Has a sore mouth. Dec 7/92. Has several attacks of vomiting during last night & considerable pain in his abdomen. It has now ceased. It seems probable that it was due to indigestion from incautious eating. Dec 11/92. Is constipated. Dec 12/92. Is in bed and is chilly. Hot sandbag applied. Dec 15/92. Eggnog ordered given 3 times a day.

Jan 11/93. Says he had a bad chill in the night. Is in bed now. Has neuralgic pains in his forehead. Bowels are sluggish. Pulse 90. Thinks he caught cold. Jan 12/93. Is up. — Jan 16/93. Is quiet at night, apparently resting and sleeping well. During the past 3½ months has remained in about the same mental state as described in the note of September 21st; viz. of irritable temper, quarrelling, talking abusively to other patients and occasionally getting into active fights. This last, however, somewhat less frequently than formerly. Scarcely a day passes that he does not have some complaint to make of misuse and persecutions, and sometimes of neglect by attendant & others. Has complained much of physical illness; Constipation, weakness, numbness and weakness of ankles and legs and of a girdle or binding sensation about the lower part of his abdomen. There is quite marked real, or partly feigned, ataxia of gait; Patellar reflexes are exaggerated. There seems to be no anaesthesia of the legs, possibly some paraesthesia. Patient is certainly thin and anaemic. — Febry 11/93. Patient is suffering from Spinal trouble. Mar 1/93. Blames weakness; says he is unable to make up his bed. Mar 25/93. Arm abraded by fall; pushed over by a fellow patient. Mar 31/93 Has had some diarrhoea; is better now. Apl 17/93. Has oedema of feet; urine examined. Apl 14/93. Urine has Sp. gr. 1018; Color yellow; albumen, heat & nitric acid test, none; picric acid test, slight trace; Iodide of mercury test, slight trace. Apl 15/93. Complains of pain in side, headache, also "wants some eggs". April 27/93. Has some cough. May 1/93 Very distinct murmur noticed over base of heart; not heard at apex or aortic cartilage (?) (Question between anaemic or organic). Patient is very anaemic, face sallow; puffy somewhat; pulse wiry. May 11/93. Patient was today transferred to C2 (the sick ward). May 13/93. Complains of neuralgia of eyes; of sensation of binding & numbness in ankles, in abdomen & various pains, chiefly in lower extremities. May 18/93. Since being in this ward, patient has seem

(carried to 155)

Personal and Medical History of Louis Jamart

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2313	No. for year	189
Residence,	Faribault	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 12-1890	Cause,	Worry over property
How sent,	R.A. Matt (Judge Prob.)	Form,	Acute Man.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	About 50	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	Two	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	R	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 20th 1890
Nativity,	Belgium	Time in hospital,	3 mos 8 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs Louise Jamart (wife) Faribault.		

Patient was brought here by C. M. Stuart Sheriff-Rice Co by getting excited about a year ago. Kept increasing in intensity until insanity became manifest a few days previous to admission-Has no disposition to injure others-No filthy habits-Restraint has never been used-No medical treatment

He thinks he is being cheated out of his fathers estate-Hurt his ankle sometime ago & enforced idleness-Seemed to worry him.

March 28/90. Has been noisy at night-has had hypnotic (Chloral & Br Hyosc); slept pretty well under this influence. Has been somewhat noisy during day but not much so. Has been much quieter lately. Does not talk much, even when addressed & language is difficult to understand. Yesterday had a chill. Was put to bed, hot water bags used & was put on Elix Ferriet Cloroh & Pot wine, ℥ss each t.i.d. Has some fever to day. March 29/90 Pulse 76-80; Rectal temp 100.2; Constipated; given dose of salts; March 31/90. Pulse 117; rectal temp 102.8° F: in afternoon, pulse 112, quite strong; respiration 18; no pain; no cough; has diarrhoea; tongue coated & dry. Given Bismuth Subnitrate & Opium. mixture. Apr 1/90 Pulse 108, full, soft; Resp. 13; T. 102.2°; tongue brown furred, dryish. Given bovine. Apr 2. Pulse 110; given Eggnogg. Apr 3/90. Pulse 100; Temp 98.9°; diarrhoea less; swallows with difficulty; Apr 4/90 Pulse 99, good; has diarrhoea some pain in abdomen; tongue cleaner; given bismuth subnitrate & nitrate of silver in dyspepsia; diarrh mixt discontinued; Apr 9/90. Has continued weak, remaining in bed; diarrhoea has ceased,

Rochester, June 14th

Dear Wife, I am a feeling well and am not sick. I wish to be taken home if the doctor will g ive his consent for I am not now insane I can now take care of myself and come home alone if the doctor allow me to go. I hope thatt these few lines will find you and the children well and hope also that I can soon be home with you and work around home or any light work Ive got a new suit of clothes this week and I do not know whether the doctor sent me home or not My best compliments to my friends and hope to hear from you soon,

Your Husband,

Louis Jammart.

what better;
lost some flesh
ll behaved since
: sleeps pretty

t in flesh &
tems improved;

- today. Language
quite anxious
t of labo-
ressed.

Sometimes silly & talk.

May 31 93 Appetite good Dirty in habits occasionally Behavior fretful irritable and will not come to meals. Talks incoherently Fits often Ments from 23 to 28. July 19 93. Appetite good Does not eat Ate 4 meals since June 30. Clean in habits Behavior quiet. Talk rational.

July 28 93. Appetite good Behavior contrary irritable Talks incoherently Fits often. Works on wood Does nothing riding. Gen health good Aug 20 93 Ments 20-25th Sept 1 93 Appetite good. Behavior more quiet. Has been in bed 2 weeks Works some on wood. Fits nearly Every day. Sept 30. 93 Appetite good Refuses to eat for 3 or 4 days at a time Behavior very contrary. Talks very silly Has delusions Menstruation regular Fits hard & often Oct 30. 93 Appetite good. Very Contrary Has delusions. Talks silly. Has been very Cross for some days. Refuses to eat says she wants to fast 40 days. Complains of constipation Nov 30. 93. Appetite good. Talk incoherent but sensible at times. Has delusions Works on hall. Complains of constipation. Was taken sick Nov 29., complains of headache & pain in right side & shoulder. Has a very rapid, irregular pulse, also some fever & cough some. Menstruated from 29 - 30th (See nurses record. Case from Nov 19 upto Dec 3rd) Dec 31 93. Appetite good Behavior very contrary has not eaten for over as before same complaint.

Jany 1894. Fell in a fit & bled out her eye. Did not eat for week from 1st to 7th Jany. Jany 31 94 Appetite good. Behavior contrary Works on wood Complains of constipation. Has delusions. Is very disagreeable Febry 10 94 Has erysipelas all on her face. Appetite good Febry 28 94 Appetite good Does not complain T. 100. Jany 6 94 Refused breakfast Face looks very bad 7th & at the same 7 to 8. Face looks much better. Did not go to bed T. 99.6 Febry 11 94 Appetite good Face is entirely well Febry 18 94 Works on ward Febry 28 94 Appetite good Behavior quiet Sleeps well. Has fits about one a day. Habits clean Complains of constipation. Works on ward. March 31 94 Behavior Contrary Appetite good Works on ward Fits quite Bro Hy hard Takes med Complains of constipation Apr 15 94 Has been very despondent for some time Has not Eaten for 11 days Says she intends to fast to 40. Apr 30 94 Behavior Better. Works some on ward Appetite good Has hard fits May 30. 94 Appetite fair Works on ward.

over for 2 7 4 W Woods

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2313	No. for	
Residence,	Faribault	Insane rela	
Date of admission,	March 12-1890	Cause,	
How sent,	R.A. Matt (Judge Prob)	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	About 60	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	Two	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	R	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R-C-	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 20th 1890
Nativity,	Belgium	Time in hospital,	3 mos 8 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs Louise Jamart (wife) Faribault.		

Patient was brought here by C. M. Stuart Sheriff Began by getting excited about a year ago. Kept increasing and incoherency until insanity became manifest. A few days previous to admission. Has no disposition to injure others. No filthy habits. Restraint has never been used. No medical treatment.

He thinks he is being cheated out of his fathers estate. Hurt his ankle sometime ago & enforced idleness. Turned to wrong him.

Mch 28/90. Has been noisy at night has had hypnotic (Chloral & Br Hyoscy); slept pretty well under this influence. Has been somewhat noisy during day but not much so. Has been much quieter lately. Does not talk much, even when addressed & language is difficult to understand. Yesterday had a chill. Was put to bed, hot water bags used & was put on Elix Ferri et Cinch & Port wine, ℥ss each t.i.d. Has some fever to day. Mch 29/90 Pulse 76 to 80; rectal temp 100.2; constipated; given dose of salts; Mch 31/90. Pulse 117; rectal temp 102.8° F; in afternoon, pulse 112, quite strong, respiration 18; no pain; no cough; has diarrhoea; tongue coated & dry. Given Bismuth Subnitrate & Opium. Mixture. Apr 1/90 Pulse 108, full, soft; Resp. 13; T. 102°; tongue brown furred, dryish. Given bovine. Apr 2. Pulse 110; given Egnog. Apr 3/90 Pulse 100; Temp 99.9°; diarrhoea less; swallows with difficulty; Apr 4/90 Pulse 99, good; has diarrhoea some pain in abdomen; tongue cleaner; given bismuth subnitrate & nitrate of silver in dys of a lactose; diarrh mixt discontinued; Apr 9/90. Has continued weak, remaining in bed; diarrhoea has ceased,

ur is nearly gone, tongue cleaning up; & is somewhat better; pulse from 88 to 96. Sometimes gets up & sits his bed; has lost some flesh since going to bed. Has been perfectly quiet & well behaved since attacked with present sickness; lies quietly in bed; sleeps quietly at nights; talks quite rationally about himself.

May 16/90 Has been up from bed for some time; is gaining in flesh & strength. Talks freely & pleasantly. No delusion noted. Seems improved; weighs 163. Wants to go home.

June-15-1890. Patient handed in the above letter today. Language very broken, but seems rational, quite composed, & quite anxious to get away. Has been talking almost daily about it of late.

June-25-1890- Patient left today- Seems quite recovered.

Discharged

From Page 175 Mary Agnes McKee.

Sometimes silly in talk.

May 31 93 Appetite good. Dirty in habits personally. Behavior contrary irritable and will not come to meals. Talks incoherently. Fits often. Meals from 23 to 28. July 19. 93. Appetite: Around eat. Ate 4 meals since June 30. Clean in habits. Behavior quiet. Talk rational.

July 28. 93. Appetite good. Behavior contrary irritable. Talks incoherently. Fits seldom. Works on ward. Goes walking & riding. Gen health good. Aug 20. 93. Meals 20-25. Sept 1. 93. Appetite good. Behavior more quiet. Has been in fresh air with Works some on ward. Fits rarely. Every day. Sept 30. 93. Appetite good. Refuses to eat for 3 or 4 days at a time. Behavior very contrary. Talks very silly. Has delusions. Menstruation regular. Fits hard & often. Oct 30. 93. Appetite good. Very contrary. Has delusions. Talks silly. Has been very cross for some days. Refuses to eat says she wont eat for 2 days. Complains of constipation. Nov 30. 93. Appetite good. Talk incoherent but sensible at times. Has delusions. Works on hall. Complains of constipation. Was taken sick Nov 29., complains of headache & pain in right side & shoulder. Has a very rapid, irregular pulse, also some fever. Coughs some. Menstruated from 27-30th (See nurse record. Case from Nov 1 qut to Dec 3 said) Dec 31 93. Appetite good. Behavior very contrary has not eaten for over as before same complaints. Jany 15 94. Fell in a fit & bled out her eye. Did not eat for week from 13th Jany to Jany 31 94 Appetite good. Behavior contrary. Works on ward. Complains of constipation. Has delusions. Is very disagreeable. Feby 10 94 Has eye piles all over the face. Appetite good. Feby 8 94 Appetite good. Does not complain. Jany 6 94 Refused breakfast. Face looks very bad. 7th & 8th the same. 9th. Face looks much better. Did not go to bed. Temp 99.6 Feby 11 94 Appetite good. Face entirely well. Feby 10 94 Works on ward. Feby 28 94 Appetite good. Behavior quiet. Sleeps well. Has fits about one a day. Not to be alone. Complains of constipation. Works on ward. Mch 31. 94. Behavior contrary. Appetite good. Works on ward. Fits quite often & hard. Takes med. Complains of constipation. Apr 30 94. Has been very despondent. For some time. Has not eaten for 11 days says she intends to fast to death. Apr 30. 94 Behavior some better. Works some on ward. Appetite good. Has had fits. May 30. 94 Appetite fair. Works on ward.

Personal and Medical History of W. A. Kell

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2314	No. for year	190
Residence,	Fergus Falls (After Jail)	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	March 14 - 1890	Cause,	Drinking
How sent,	Mr Hughes Guardian	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	May 26 - 1890
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	2 mos + 12 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

Patient was brought here by his guardian Mr Hughes
He Enstroy was sent with them
March 27/90. In fair health. Slept poorly when first entered. Sleeps well now.
Day following admission was put on Tr. Gent Co. ℥j, Chloral ʒ½ Tr. Hyoscyam.
♏ xl, Aq. ad ℥iv, M. S. ♏ xx every 3 hrs.; later was put on Tr. Gent Co. ʒij
Ext Fmi et Cinch. ā ā ʒiij M. S. ʒij t.i.d. Yesterday complained of cold + cough
+ was given Ḳ Morphia Sulphat gr j, Ammon. Chlor., Pot Citrat āā ʒij ss. Syr. Tolu
℥iv, Melt. Sod. S. ℥j every 4 hrs.
April - 1 - 1890 ℥ Ol. Stych + Belladon Pills No xii - Take 1 or 2 at bed time. For
constipation — Health is good. April - 9 - 1890. Doing well - Good health
+ spirits - Complained a little of Piles - Does not feel them now.
April - 19 - 1890. Health fair - Cheerful — Confident of ability
to go to work + do well -
May 23 - 1890. Patient doing well. Anxious to go home. Confident
of his ability + does not want to be dependent on
friends -
May 26 - 1890. Left today for Fergus Falls in company with
J. C. Simpson, another patient. Health was good. Was inclined
to be very independent, not seeming think that his
guardian + friends ought to have anything to say about
the period of his stay here -

Discharged - Nov - 17 - 1890

C. F. Bergstrom

From page 127.

2/3

NAME. C. F. Bergstrom

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 14th	149	90	1	
Nov 2d	149½	72	½	
Dec 5th	146	80		3½
Jan 3d 1891	148¾	80	2¾	
Feby 5th	151	66	2¼	
Mar 2d	150¾	72		¼
Apl 14th	155	72	4¼	
May 3d	155	72	-	
June 6	157	72	2	
July 3	159	80	2	

(See p. 115)

Personal and Medical History of W. [illegible]

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2314
Residence,	Fergus Falls Minn
Date of admission,	March 14 - 1890
How sent,	Mr Hughes Co
Sex,	Male
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	

No - 1890
2 mos + 17 da.
Recovered.

Patient was brought here by his guardian Mr Hughes
No Luxton was sent with them
March 27/90. In fair health. Slept poorly when first entered. Sleeps well now.
Day following admission was put on Tr. Gent Co. ℥j, Chloral ℥ij Tr. Hyoscyam. ℥iv, Ag. q.s.ad ℥j ℥viij M. S. ℥ss every 3 hrs.; later was put on Tr. Gent Co. ℥ij Elix Anis et Cinch. ā ℥iij M.S. ℥ij tid. Yesterday complained of cold + cough + was given Rx Morphia Sulphat gr j, Ammon. Chlor., Pot Citrat aa ℥ij ℈x Syr. Tolu ℥iv, Melfloal. S. ℥ij every 4 hrs.
April. 1. 1890 Tr. Al. Strych + Belled Pills No xii - Take 1 or 2 at bed time. For constipation — Health is good. April - 9 - 1890. Doing well - Good health + spirits - complained a little of piles - Does not feel them now.
April - 19 - 1890. Health fair - Cheerful - Confident of ability to go / onto + do well.
May 23 - 1890. Patient doing well. Anxious to go home. Confident of his ability + does not want to be dependent on anyone.
May. 26 - 1890. Left today for Fergus Falls in company with T. C. Simpson, another patient. Health was good. Was inclined to be very independent, not seeming think that his guardian + friends ought to have anything to say about the period of his stay here.

Discharged Nov - 17 - 1890

C. F. Bergstrom

page 127.

7/3

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. C. F. Bergstrom

Erysipelas.

DATE 1892	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
Febr 3.									First local manifestations in front of right ear.
" 4	9		95		26		103.7		Has Erysipl. Spreading. Put on Tr. Chlor. of Iron to local applic. of Iodine, saliva
				95		27		103.8	Eats well.
" 5	9	8	92		29		103.7		
	6:30			90		28		103.6	Vomited Supper.
" 6	6:30		85		24		103.4		Ate nothing. Drank some milk + coffee
	9:30	6:30		79		26		102.3	Ate some.
		8							Eats well.
" 7	7		71		18		100		" "
	9:15	1							" "
		5:30		78		22		101.8	
		8							" "
" 8	6:30		70		18		98.8		Bowels not moving.
	9:30								Eats well.
" 9	9		67		18		97.5		Bowels moved twice.
									Eats well.
" 10	9:15		70		18		98.2		Eats well. Bowels moved once
" 11	9:30		64		19		97.9		" "
" 12	9		74		20		98.		" "
" 13	8:50		73		17		97.9		" "
" 14									" " Bowels not moving.
" 15			71		16				" "
" 16			81						" " " " " "
" 17			92	72					" "
" 18				70					" " Bowels moved once
" 19			68						" "
" 20			78						

(See p. 1157)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Boo

Whole No.,	2314
Residence,	Fergus
Date of admission,	Nov
How sent,	Mr
Sex,	M
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of educatic	
Profession of m	
Habits,	
Nativity	
Pred	
C	

Hughes

ow.

Hyoscyam.

Sent C. 3/4

& comph

3/4 ss. Sys Tolu

time. For
ell - Good Health
feel them now.
ot of ability

go home. Confident
dependent on

in company with
as good, Was inclined
ng think that he
anything to say about

May
of his
lunyon -
May. 26-1890. Dy
J. C. Simpson, asst.
to be very independen
guardian & friends ought
the period of his stay here -

Discharged-Nov-17-1890

...ous page 127.

...8/92. Pm Complains of headache, pain in his back and stiffness; pulse accelerated; ordered to bed. ...n 9/92. Feels better. Am. Pulse 80. T 101.4. Pm Pulse 70. T 99.9. Jan 10/92. Feels quite well. Am. P 82. ... Pulse 68. Jan 11/92. Is up; feels a little weak in his back; has had La Grippe. Jan 23/92. Is bothered with a cough. Feb 3/92. Taken today with Erysipelas of the face, and was put to bed, in isolation. Febr 20/92. See attached clinical record of patient's sickness. He is convalescent. Mar 29/92. Seems slightly sick today. Pulse 92. April 4/92. Wt 140 lbs. May 3/92. Wt. 151 3/4 lbs. Pulse 64. June 3/92. Wt 146 lbs. Pulse 66. July 6/92. Wt 143 lbs. Pulse 76. Aug 3/92. Wt 141 lbs. Pulse 74. Sep 5/92. Wt 148 lbs. Pulse 70. Sep 23/92. After convalescence from Erysipelas & regaining strength, patient went to work in the bakery where he has been steadily engaged ever since. Bodily health has seemed quite good. Weight has fluctuated some. Is quite inactive when in the hall; says almost nothing, scarcely answering greetings. Seems contented; is on A^r.

Dec 16/93. Works daily in the bakery. Is very quiet. Will not write his daughter or wife.
Mar 1/93. For the past week or so patient has been very restless at night, sleeping but little; getting up some each night. May 18/93. Apparently rests & sleeps well now & for some time past, at night. Is a little more prompt & pleasant in answering questions & greetings. Very quiet; keeping most of the time by himself, when not working, having little or nothing to do with, or say to, his fellow-patients. Works daily, and faithfully in the bakery. -
May 31. 93. Works in bakery. Quiet while on ward. Eats & sleeps well. Bowels regular. Will not talk, even when spoken to. June 5. 93. Wt 157 lbs. P. 72. July 1 93. Works on bakery every day. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Bowels reg. Quiet on ward.
July 3. 93. Wt 159 lbs. P 80. July 31. 93. Good Appetite. Sleeps well. Bowels reg. Quiet on ward.
Aug 5/93. Wt 158 lbs. P 83. Aug 17/93. Works in bakery. While on ward is always by himself.
" 19/93. Complains of pains in his side & back. Says it is a rheumatism. He is very still while on ward. Does not talk, or play games. Aug 26/93. Complains of sore feet. He has had no spells of late, works in bakery every day. Sept 1/93. Is about the same. Does not seem to change. Is quiet & still does not take part in games while on ward. Works in bakery. Oct 4/93. Wt 158. P 76. Oct 30/93. Good patient. Has no spells. Is the same all the time. Is working with baker. Is quiet while on ward. Appetite good. Nov 2/93. Wt 153 lbs. P 79. Nov 20. 93. Is working with baker. Nov 28/93. Poor patient. Quiet, has but little to say. While on ward is always sitting down by himself. Appetite poor. Bowels regular. Dec 2. 93. Wt 162. P 86. Dec 30/93. Is about same all the time. Still works in bakery. Good patient. Not very talkative. Appetite poor. Bowels regular. Jany 2. 94. Wt 162 P 94. Jany 30. 94. Still works in bakery. Has no spells. Quiet while on ward. Appears contented. Inclined to be alone. Good worker and faithful. Appetite fair. Bowels regular. Complains at times about a pain in his left leg. —
Febr 2/94. Wt 163. P 86. Feb 28/94. (weighed) March 3/94. Wt 160 1/2 lbs. Pulse 80. April 3/94. Wt 163 1/2 lbs. P 94. April 30/94. Does not change in any respect, from month to month. Always quiet & well-behaved. Works well & faithfully, every day, in the bakery. Has had no "distinct spells" for several months, & though he evidently still holds delusions, yet he has not, of late, been heard to express them; is not much inclined to talk, yet answers questions readily, and is more pleasant & sociable, though yet still inclined to keep by himself. During March, complained some of a sore foot; this is better now. Patient is neat & tidy in appearance. Personal habits are good & his is in good physical condition.

(See p. 155)

Personal and Medical History of Anton Beer

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2315	No. for year	191
Residence,	Minneiska (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	March 17 - 1890	Cause,	Fright, & some religious excitement
How sent,	Ace P. Abell (Judge Prob.)	Form,	Acute mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1885
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Student	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R-C	Age at first attack,	23
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	October 10 - 1890
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	6 mo. 23 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died - Pulmon. Tuberculosis.
Correspondent,	Ferdinand Beer St Bonifacius P.O. (Hennepin Co)		

Patient brought here by Dep. Sheriff Hauser
History is very vague. Symptoms began about 5 yrs ago but it is unknown in what way they were first manifested
Attacks were at first only a few hours in duration
Insanity seems to be manifest more on subject of religion than any other. No disposition to injure others or himself
No disposition to filthy habits. No medical treatment has been employed. No restraint has been used although has been watched
March 27/90. Has been somewhat excited since admission. Has been noisy at night, attks has yielded quite easily to hypnotics. Ate poorly at first; eats better now. Has religious excitement. Clean but not very tidy in dress. Has had hypnotic of Chloral gr xxx & Pot. Hyoscyam. ℥ij at bed time, & is on Phospho muriati of Quin. (Phillips) ℥j t.i.d. Seems in better physical condition. Apr 9/90 Since last note has slept quietly without hypnotic; has been quiet during the day; not even under special guard; smiles & shakes hands when Dr greets him; usually says "Jesus Cristus", points his finger upward; eats better & seem somewhat better physically. Apr 17/90 Has swelling in lower jaw. Treated by Mrs Hydrog et Bellad. Apr 28/90 Impree blistered. Patient made great fuss about it.
May 10/90 Took offence at Dr for blistering & won't speak. Seems otherwise unchanged.
July 3/90 Little change. Bodily health very little better. Never speaks to Dr. Will not shake hands. Will occasionally smile when Dr tries to get him to talk.
Aug 14/90. Has been talking quite freely lately; has written letter to his father. Is anxious

13/20

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Gordon S. Haselton.
DIAGNOSIS.

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP AM	TEMP PM	
May 11. 1893									Came on Ward.
12									Appetite fairly good
15									Weight 117 lbs
22									" 120 lbs — Can hardly recall now — Looks fairly well, mind quite about same, is quietly excited
June 9									Bowels costive, passed blood — Cough about on the wane of late
									walks quiet well at times
									Appears to put on a good deal when weather
17									Is looking quite well and with bowels, "Being good"
19									Weight 116
30									Noisy and bothering patients
July 5									Weight 117½ lbs
10									Continued [illegible] Mr Dr [illegible] Looking [illegible] of [illegible]
									[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book

Whole No.,	2315
Residence,	Minnesota
Date of admission,	March 17 -
How sent,	Ace P. Abe
Sex,	Man
Age,	28
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Student
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	R-C
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Ferdinand Zoeh St Bonifacius P O Hennepin Co

...ttack,	
No. of admission,	1
Age at first attack,	23
Time of leaving,	October 10 - 1890
Time in hospital,	6 mo. 23 days.
Result,	Died - Pulmon. Tuberculosis.

Patient brought here by Dep. Sheriff Hauser
History is very vague - Symptoms began about 5 yrs ago but it is unknown in what way they were first manifested
Attacks were at first only a few hours in duration
Insanity seems to be manifest more as subject of religion than any other - No disposition to injure others or himself
No disposition to filthy habits - No medical treatment has been employed. No restraint has been used though has been watched
March 27/90. Has been somewhat excited since admission. Has been noisy at night, often has yielded quite easily to hypnotics. Ate poorly at first; eats better now. Has religious excitement. Clean but not very tidy in dress. Has had hypnotic of Chloral gr XXX & Pot. Hyoscyam. ℥ij at bed time, & is on Phosphs animali of Zinc. (Phillips) ℥j t.i.d. Seems in better physical condition. Apr 9/90 Since last note has slept quietly without hypnotic; has been quiet during the day; not now under special guard; smiles & shakes hands when Dr greets him; usually says "Jesus Cristus", points his finger upward; eats better & seem somewhat better physically. Apr 17/90 Has swelling in bowels gone. Treated by Inj Hydrarg et Bellad. Apr 28/90 Injunc blistered. Patient made great fuss about it.
May 10/90 Took offence at Dr for blistering & won't speak. Seems otherwise unchanged.
July 3/90 Little change. Bodily health very little better. Never speaks to Dr. Will not shake hands. Will occasionally smile when Dr tries to get him to talk.
Aug 14/90. Has been talking quite freely lately; has written letters to his father. Is anxious to go home. Claims he is well. Moves to B3. Prescription Rec. p. 112.
Oct 10/90 Patient was quite thin at time of last note. Later took in flesh steadily; grew weaker. Consumptions of the lungs was demonstrated by physical examination. Grew worse quite steadily & died to day.
Friends were notified of patients sickness. By their arrangements remains were buried in the Roman Catholic Cemetery in Rochester.

- Died -

From page 152.

Gordon S. Haseltine

been much better behaved and has been less given to fault finding than he was on C1; yet he is still inclined to be irritable, and, on the least provocation, is liable to become very abusive & even profane. Very seldom goes out walking, finding it too much trouble to get up & down the stairs. Still given to writing letters, of the same style as formerly (see attached record) —
July 14.93. Transf to C.I.E. July 10. 93. Been taking medicine for bowels. A cranky patient to get along with. Wt 117 lb. P 73. July 31. 93 Cranky as ever. Quarrels a great deal with the patients. Bowels not regular. Takes medicine for purpose. Patient has spinal sclerosis but trouble has not progressed recently. His mental state remains still mildly exalted and makes much trouble on that acc. He is insane but on an irresponsible variety. While excited he was rather mild. Since getting up he bothers many people (see attached record while on C2)
Aug 2/93. W 115. P 76. Aug 29/93. Has been failing a little flesh on power in his legs 2-3 weeks ago. Was Suddenly in bed one day with a sudden pain & spastic condition. Mental condition unchanged.
Sept 5/93. Appetite fair. Bowels costive at times, takes medicine for same. Hard to get along with on hall to 117. P 83. Oct 4/93 Has been troubled with dysphoea. Wt 119. P 74. Nov 1/93. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Takes. Coughs some. Gets troubled with chills once in a while. Nov 1/93 Wt 118 lb. P 78. Dec 2/93 Appetite fair. Is cranky as ever. Bowels irregular. Coughs some. Wt 116 lb. P 80. Dec. 31. 93 Many patients. Never satisfied always asking for something & is not pleased with anything he does get. Cantankerous & ugly & talks quite vulgar at times. Bowels not regular. Appetite poor. Taking medicine. Jany 1/94 Wt 117. P 87 Jany 31. 94 Appetite not very good. Bowels regular. Coughs some. Complains a good deal of everything & everybody & seems to take pride in being cranky at spells. Feb 1/94. Wt 118½ lbs. Pulse 81. Feb 28/94. Does not change much Except that gait is somewhat more ataxic. Appetite poor; is on extra diet; bowels irregular. Has some cough. Has not been out of his room for several days; conduct & behavior do not change any. Manner is very disagreeable. Is of a complaining, fault finding disposition, at all times, & complaints are frequent. March 1/94. Wt 115 lbs. Pulse 79. March 31/94. Notes, for several months back, still held good. He is a mean, disagreeable patient at all times & has to be continually humored in order to get along with him. April 1/94. Wt 114½ lbs. Pulse 79. April 30/94 No noticeable Change. Appetite has improved of late, bowels are now regular. He takes his meals in his room & stays there nearly all the time. Still of a mean & fault finding disposition — Gives a good deal of trouble —

(See folio 151)

Personal and Medical History of Mary Agnes McKee

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2316		192
Residence,	Northfield (Rice)		Mother
Date of admission,	March 19-1890		Religious excitement
How sent,	R. A. Mott (Judge)		Epileptic mania.
Sex,	Woman		Epilepsy
Age,	about 35		Not
Civil condition,	Married		From
Children,	3 living		From childhood
Occupation,	Housewife		Has had numerous attacks
Degree of education,	Good		1
Profession of religion,	Yes		
Habits,	Good		Feb. 14. 1899
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	8 yr. 10 m. 26 d.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	Mr Jacob Wells - Northfield Minn.		



Patient brought here by A. J. Swine and Mr Wells (Northfield) Insanity is manifested on the subject of religion Would pray outside the house praying - Mother twice at Northfield and is about as insane as the patient Has never shown any disposition to injure others Some disposition to filthy habits & destruction of furniture No restraint has been employed - Nothing in history as to the previous medical treatment

April-2-1890. Patient has been comparatively quiet - Begins however to show the crankiness of an epileptic - Stood in the way while others were working - Would not sit down - Swallowed pins (or appeared to) Would not keep shoes on - Did not eat for several meals, etc. etc. Has fits about every day - Health seems good. Can see no reason why kept here. Wants to be sent home - Is taking K.Br. gr xx & B.D.D

April-19-1890. Patient is doing well physically - Is quite cranky.

May-20-1890. Patient has been uniformly obstinate - On May-16th Patient swallowed 6 hairpins, seeming to do it for meanness more than anything else - The next morning taken out, rushed at another patient, seized & swallowed 2 more - Was kept in room for a couple of days. Has been said to have swallowed pins before - Is working some today. Has owned up to no bad symptom from swallowing the pins or it is possible that she has did not swallow them. There are 3 or 4 witnesses however.

July-21-1890. Patient is doing as usual - Stole a knife the other day, then offered to give it up for 10 cts - 2 cts. being given her she at once swallowed it, she declared she did it because it would have been taken from her if she had not. The next day handed me a dime, saying she sucked it to roof of mouth & did not swallow it at all. It is hard to know when to believe

Oct-2-1890. Patient has made a great deal of trouble of late in refusing to eat, &c. Was fed several times with a tube - Is very cranky in always. Has not eaten voluntarily but 2 or 3 times in 2 wks -

Jan. 22-1891 Patient has done quite well of late. Is very cranky & queer, but not as much so as to cause any considerable trouble - Sept. 1st '91, Patient although somewhat uncertain in behavior, is much more quiet than during the first part of her stay here. Her health is always good & she has not received no injury from her hip of late.

Nov. 23rd 91 - Patient has looked for the past month quite good. Has had no sulky & stupid spells of late, fits are more frequent, but not so hard as they were.

Nov. 30 '91. Patient occasionally asks for cathartic medicine, rarely for any thing else, except for the burn which she has had. Has good appetite & color. Her general health is very good. She complains some times of pain in the back, talks very freely, although in a silly way. She goes walking, works & goes riding. Habits are active and she cares for herself, is however, occasionally unruly & irritable. Weight, 199 lbs. (Several notes recorded, but only of trifling things. General health always good. Has a fit occasionally. Always feeble-minded, in manner, & somewhat irritable. Works some, but only a little.

Sept 1st 92 Has been upon C-2, all of the summer, has the same peculiar dementia, talking always of same subject - in same way. Her health has been very good. Helped some at working, but is extremely feebleminded. Has fits quite frequently. Sept. 30th 92 Appetite good all of the time, sleeps well, but has quite a number of fits, mentation often irregular, is very contrary at times, behavior quiet.

Nov. 15th Has been comparatively quiet of late, works considerably, is very fleshy, health good, fits average about one a day.

Personal and Medical History of Alexander Hendrixson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2317	No. for year	193.
Residence,	716-25-Ave S Minneapolis (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	Father
Date of admission,	March 19. 1890	Cause,	Typhoid Fever
How sent,	Asa P. Abell Judge Prob.	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	22.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	About six weeks previous
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	
Correspondent,	Adolph Anderson 716 25-Ave S.		
	Emil Sodergren, (bro in law)	1419, 7th St So Minneapolis.	

Patient brought by Mr Hansell Dep Sh'f. Seemed quite weak
Dressed in lumbermans clothing. Nothing known about him
excepting that he came from City Hospital.
About six weeks before he came in he became excited over
religious subjects. Shows some disposition to filthy habits
No restraint has been used - Some medical treatment
has been employed but results not known - Has
shown no disposition to injure others. Had not fully re-
covered from Typhoid Fever when he entered this hospital
Mch 27/90. Health very poor. Confined to bed. Cannot stand on his legs.
Has to be lifted around. Has been very quiet. Seems to sleep well. Seems
quite indifferent to his surroundings. Answers questions fairly well. Pro-
tunds as tongue quite promptly & steadily. Has had laxatives (Pil Cathart, Pill et Sig ℈ i
Magnes Sulph) for constipation, and is on Elix Ferri et Cinch. ℥viij, Vin Ferr. ℥iv, M.
S. ℥ij tid. Has been spitting up purulent & blood stained matter.
Apr 9/90. For a couple of days, not long ago, talked in a mild tone, incessant
ly on religious subjects; again crying; Temperature then normal; pulse
88; Was given cerebral sedation; has had repeated doses of Cathartics; is
rather obstinately constipated; eats heartily now; Cannot yet stand
on feet; is now on 5 minims of Codliver oil. Is now again quiet;
his pulse seems stronger & nearly normal in rate.
May 10/90 Rests in bed. At times physical strength seems greater, talk more
not quite so wild. Had distinct delusion of water being poisoned & would
drink none. Act poorly from some cause. Occasionally cries. & is depressed.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Alexander Hendrickson

Diagnosis:

DATE 1891	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
Sept 29									
" 30								100.0	Is growing thin & pale.
Oct 1.							98.8		
" 2								99.5	
" 3								99.4	
" 4								99.2	
" 5							99.0		
" 6								100.2	
" 7								99.0	
" 8								98.8	
" 9								99.2	
" 10								98.2	
" 11								99.0	
" 12								99.8	
" 13							98.9		
" 14								99.0	
Nov 19									Seems losing on flesh & strength
" 20									
" 21							98.4	98.0	
" 22							98.6	98.0	
" 23							98.9		
" 24							98.6	97.9	
" 25			60				98.4	97.7	
" 26			64				98.0	97.8	
" 27			72				98.4		
" 28			72	88			97.6	98.7	
" 29			58	60			98.0	98.7	
" 30				72				98.6	
Dec 1.			60	63			98.6	98.6	
			70				98.4		

Mentally is depressed. Habits - dirty. careless in dress.
Sept 29/91. Patient is growing thin & pale. Attendant ordered to take temperature morning and
evening as Tuberculosis is feared. Oct 1st/91. See Attached sheet for record of temperature since
last note. Fever does not exist. Nov 19/91. Still apparently losing flesh & strength — Temperature
ordered to be taken. Dec 1/91. See attached sheet for record of pulse & temperature (rectal) since

Carried to page 159. (Vol. 15)

…ies.
…muscular
…the same.
…in flesh &
…stly for long
…disturbed. Says
…nothing; ab
…insion, followed
…grunts like;
…eles. Respiration
…ned to come
…n had normal
…ular intervals.
…ve the other
…from patients
…ching & unea-
…been accelerated
…ghly above normal
…d to 120
…in early
…Has sitten
…in flesh of
…ly. Atrophy
…ection mental
…ame time
…arning sheet
…ably.
…body quite good.
…ips. Patient has
…ist - gotten up
…done so.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers.

Whole No.,	2317
Residence,	776-25-Ave S. Mp
Date of admission,	March 19. 90
How sent,	Ann P. Abell Jr
Sex,	Man
Age,	22
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Laborer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	Adolph Anderson 776 25-Ave S. Emil Soderqren, (bro in law) 1419, 7th St So Minneapolis

	Acute Melancholia.
Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Suicidal or not,	Not
Date of attack,	About six weeks previous
Duration,	
No. of attack,	1
No. of admission,	1
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	
Time in hospital,	
Result,	

Patient brought by Mr. Hansell. Dep. Shf. Seemed quite weak. Dressed in lumbermans clothing. Nothing known about him excepting that he came from City Hospital.
About six weeks before he came in he became excited over religious subjects. Shows some disposition to filthy habits. No restraint has been used. Some medical treatment has been employed but results not known. Has shown no disposition to injure others. Had not fully recovered from Typhoid Fever when he entered this hospital.
Mch 27/90. Health very poor. Confined to bed. Cannot stand on his legs. Has to be lifted around. Has been very quiet. Seems to sleep well. Seems quite indifferent to his surroundings. Answers questions fairly well. Protrudes tongue quite promptly & steadily. Has had Laxatives (Pil Cathartic, Pill et Hydrarg Chlor Mit) for constipation, and is on Elix Iron et Cinch. ℥ss viij, Vin Ipec. ℥ss iv, M. S. ℥ss tid. Has been spitting up purulent & blood stained matter.
Apl 9/90. For a couple of days, not long ago, talked in a wild time, incessantly on religious subjects; again crying; Temperature then normal; pulse 88; Was given cerebral sedation; has had repeated doses of Cathartics; is rather obstinately constipated; eats heartily now; cannot yet stand on feet; is now on 5 minims of Codliver oil. Is more quiet; his pulse seems stronger & nearly normal in rate.
May 10/90 Rests in bed. At times physical strength seems greater; eats more and quiet as well. Had distinct delusion of water being poisoned & would drink none. Diet finally from same cause. Occasionally cries. & is depressed.

Times & Codliver oil continued. Has had various cathartics.
July 3/90 Face & upper part of body has gained in flesh. Buk muscular atrophy of legs is progressing. Mental condition about the same. Is dirty in habits
Sept 25/90 Still in bed. Atrophy of muscles of legs persists. Has lost some in flesh of face & upper part of body. Is more demented. Fastens eyes steadfastly for long periods of time on one point. With difficulty aroused to look at disturber. Says he is not well; has at various times had different styles of breathing; at one time he kept up a quite rapid respiration, with quick inspiration, followed by sudden jerky expiration, accompanied by a distinct vocal sound, grunt like; expiration seemed result of sudden contraction of abdominal muscles. Respiration quick & quite natural for few minutes when patients attention could be gained to some question. This kept up for a day or two almost incessingly. Later had several modifications of a same style of breathing, coming & going at irregular intervals. The great toes of both feet are constantly flexed, & to less degree are the other toes. Moderate pressure on the great toe calls forth loud cries from patient & appearance of pain. Pressure on approximate toes causes some flinching & uneasiness. Similar phenomenon occurs at no other point. Pulse has been accelerated greater part of the time; lately has been slower. Temperature usually slightly above normal & occasionally more elevated for short periods. Prescription Record p 120
Nov 17/90. Visited by a brother in law to day.
Nov 20/90. Has been noisy some days past, more especially in early morning. Given sedation to day.
Jany 20/91. Patient has spent most of time in bed. Has sitten up some. Is reluctant to do so. Has gained again in flesh of face & upper portion of body. Has eaten heartily usually. Atrophy of muscles of leg continues. Has been rather more active mentally, talking more freely; seems more cheerful but at some time says he is "bad". Has lately been destructive tearing sheets &c. Is also dirty in habits. Is demented, probably.
July 10" 91 Patients physical health is fair. Flesh of the upper part of body quite good. Atrophy persists & there has also been some contraction of the legs. Patient has for some time been up every day sitting in a chair. When first gotten up he would manage in some way to get back to bed. Has lately walked some as. Mentally is deteriorated. Habits dirty. careless in dress.
Sept 29/91. Patient is growing thin & pale. Attendant ordered to take temperature morning and evening as Tuberculosis is feared. Oct 11/91. See Attached sheet for record of temperature since last note. Fever does not exist. Nov 19/91. Still apparently losing flesh & strength. Temperature ordered to be taken. Dec 1/91. See attached sheet for record of pulse & temperature (rectal) since

Carried to page 139. (Vol. 15)

Personal and Medical History of Adolph Grethen

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2318	No. for year	1894
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	Mat. Grandfather, Aunt, Uncle + 2 cousins
Date of admission,	March 20- 1890	Cause,	Heredity
How sent,	Ace P. Abell Judge Prob.	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None known
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Began about 3 yrs ago
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Musician	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Good	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Mar 25" 90
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	5 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	C. Grethen 76 N. 12 St. Minneapolis		

Patient was brought here by his cousin Dr Vanderhoek and Dr Lowe. Symptoms of insanity began 3 yrs ago and have been growing steadily worse ever since. Family of suicides on mothers side. Has had love affair with a cousin. Concerning which his delusions are manifested. Priests in his attentions although has been warned to stay away. Imagines he is wanted at her house + thinks he ought to marry her. Jealous and angry if opposed. Has threatened to injure others though never has done so. Shiftless in habits. No medical treatment. Confinement only at home for few hrs. at a time. Mch 25/90. Has been quiet & well behaved. Has slept quietly but rather poorly. Talks freely & rationally. Dwells much on his relations with his lady cousin. Thinks he was misused by her brothers & unjustly committed to the Hosp. Went home to day with his father. Newspapers are full of matter with reference to Mr G & his committement to Hosp.

Discharged

CRAZED BY DISAPPOINTMENT IN LOVE.

Adolph Grethen, a Musician, Sent to the Rochester (Minn.) Asylum.

ST. PAUL, Minn., March 21.—[Special.]—Adolph Grethen, the composer of the opera, "Manitou," for a long time a member of the Max Bendix Philadelphia orchestra, and later of the Boston Symphony orchestra, was sent to the Rochester Insane Asylum this afternoon. For the last four weeks Grethen has been stopping at his father's house in Minneapolis and making daily visits to his sweetheart, Miss Helene Zenzius, on Rondo street, St. Paul. Yesterday he visited the young lady's home, was denied admittance, became violently insane, and proclaimed the lady his wife. He was arrested, examined by a committee of three physicians, and sent to Rochester today.

The story of his courtship is romantic. He conceived the most ardent affection for Miss Zenzius, and she became infatuated with him, but she is his first cousin, and her parents, fearing the results of a consanguineous marriage, refused their permission for a union, and finally forbade his entrance to the house. This unseated his reason, and he became seized with the hallucination that Miss Zenzius was already his wife, and that he was being kept from her by force and strategy.

LOVE'S STRONG DEVOTION

Brings a Young Man to the Court and a Large Sized Fine.

Adolph Grethen was fined $25 in the municipal court yesterday for paying his respects to a young lady member of one of the prominent families of the city after she had forbidden him to call. At the May festival at the People's church in 1889 he met the young lady in question, and became infatuated with her. After they became acquainted she invited him to call upon her at her home. He accepted the invitation and made himself a regular caller there. She delicately indicated to him that he was making a mistake. Still he continued to call upon her. Eventually she told him that he must not come to see her again. The door was finally closed in his face and locked, and then he began to spend his nights sitting upon the door step.

He was taken to Rochester as being insane. A few weeks ago he was released from there and returned to St. Paul. Then the flame of his affection became kindled again and again she was driven to request him to stay away. This invitation he did not accept and she locked him out. He finally found a way of unlocking the door. And then the family had him arrested for disturbing the peace. The arrest terminated as mentioned. Press Aug 12/90

Sarah J Davis

bits. Behavior very quiet. Talks very seldom.

quiet always. Does not complain, but do not think

alks very seldom. Behavior very quiet No complaints

ior very quiet. Has been talking more than usual. Sp

. July 21.93. Appetite fair Sleep good Behavior very

ug 31.93. Appetite fair Sleep good Behavior quiet

Seems in better health than usual. Went to the fair. Talks very little. No complaints

Sept. 1 93 Appetite fair Sleep good Very quiet. Has had a cold cough. but is improving.

Oct 31. Appetite good Sleep good Coughs 4 times a the morning

Nov 30. Appetite good Sleep good Quiet always. No cough now. Dec 1893 Appetite fair Sleep good Always quiet Does not complain. Jany 31. 94 No change whatever Febry 5 94 Removed to C3 Has crippled. Febry 6. 94 Fair Appetite fair Does not complain. Face does not look bad Febry 7. 93d Face looks much better. Febry 9 94 Is improved Face almost well Appetite pretty good Removed to A2 febry 12. March 3. 94 Has been very well since coming to C3 Appetite fair. Sleep good Mch 1894 Appetite fair Sleep good Behavior quiet Talks very little No complaints Apr 30. 94 Appetite fair Sleep good Behavior quiet. May 31. 94 Seems to be very well the last month. No change. June 1894 Menstruation period Appetite good Sleeps well. Sometimes quite cross. July 30. 94 Appetite good Sleeps well. Is very quiet. In health good. Aug 30. 94 Continues about the same.

Over to page 298 W. Book A

Personal and Medical History of Adolph Grethen

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2318	No. for year	1944
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	Mat. Grand Father
Date of admission,	March 20-1890	Cause,	Hereditary
How sent,	Ace P. Abell Judge Prob.	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None known
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Began about 3 yrs ago
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Musician	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Good	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"0"	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Mar 25" 90
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	5 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	A. Grethen 76 W. 12th St. Minneapolis.		

Patient was brought here by his cousin Dr Vanderhoek and Dr. Dunn. Symptoms of insanity began 3 yrs ago and have been growing steadily worse ever since. Family of excellent standing on mothers side. Has had love affair with a cousin. Concerning which his delusions are manifested. Priests in his delusions although has been warned to stay away. Imagines he is wanted at her house & thinks he ought to marry her. Jealous and angry if opposed. Has threatened to injure others though never had done so. Shiftless in habits. No medical treatment. Confinement only at home for few hrs. at a time. March 25/90. Has been quiet & well behaved. Has slept quietly but rather poorly. Talks freely & rationally. Dwells much on his relations with his lady cousin. Thinks he was misused by her brothers & unjustly committed to the Hosp. Went home to day with his father. Newspapers are full of matter with reference to Mr G & his committment to Hosp.

Discharged

from page 151

Sarah J Davis

March 30 93. Appetite fair. Cleanly habits. Behavior very quiet. Talks very seldom and then answers question in a low tone.
April 29. 93. Appetite fair. Cleanly habits. Quiet always. Does not complain; but do not think she looks well
May 31 93. Appetite fair. Cleanly habits. Speaks very seldom. Behavior very quiet. No complaints
June 3, Appetite fair. Sleep good. Behavior very quiet. Has been talking more than usual of late & seems more cheerful. Does not complain. July 21. 93. Appetite fair. Sleep good. Behavior very quiet. Speaks very seldom. No complaints. Aug 31. 93. Appetite fair. Sleep good. Behavior quiet. Seems in better health than usual. Went to the fair. Talks very little. No complaints
Sept. 29 93 Appetite fair. Sleep good. Very quiet. Has had a cold cough, but is improving.
Oct 31. " Appetite good. Sleep good. Coughs at times in the morning
Nov 30. Appetite good. Sleep good. Quiet always. No cough now. Dec 31 93 Appetite fair. Sleep good. Always quiet. Does not complain. Jany 31. 94 No change whatever. Febry 5 94 Removed to C[3] Has crippled. Febry 6. 94 Appetite fair. Does not complain. Face does not look well. Febry 7. 94 Face looks much better. Febry 9 94 Is up on ward. Face almost well. Appetite pretty good. Removed to A[2] Febry 12. March 3. 94 Has been very well after coming from C[3] Appetite fair. Sleep good. Mch 18 94 Appetite fair. Sleep good. Behavior quiet. Talks very little. No complaints. Apr 30. 94 Appetite fair. Sleep good. Behavior quiet. May 31 94 Seems to be very well the last month. No change. June 18 94 Menstruation period. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Sometimes quite cross. July 30. 94 Appetite good. Sleeps well. Is very quiet. Her health good. Aug 30. 94 Getting about the same.

Over to page 298 W. Ward A[5]

Personal and Medical History of Peter M. Peterson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2319	No. for year	196
Residence,	Hastings Minn (Dak)	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 21 – 1890	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	M. H. Sullivan Judge D.	Form,	Chron Melanch.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	29	Suicidal or not,	Yes
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	About 1888
Children,		Duration,	2 yrs
Occupation,	Shoemaker	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 6 – 1890.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	1 Mo & 15 da.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Nils Haagen (bro) Hastings Minn Magnus Peterson Sobbin		

Brought here by his brother Nils Haagen & J. H. Nyland Sheriff. Not much known about the case. Attack began about two yrs but it is not known in what way symptoms were manifested. At present he imagines that he is under influence of spirits, that some secret society has designs upon him. Has shown no disposition to injure others. At one time prepared a strap to hang himself. No filthy habits etc. No peculiarities. No restraint. No medical treatment has been employed. March 21/90. Dresses neatly & is clean. Talks quietly & quite rationally, seems uneasy. Has begun enquiring how long he will have to stay here. Eats well. But is rather wakeful tho perfectly quiet at night. Health only fair. Had Urethan gr xx one night & is on Hemat Hypophosph. ℥j ℥ij ss. Syr. Zinci Iodid. ℥j-ij M. S. ℥j tid.

Apr 9/90. Complains of not feeling well; again says he feels better; looks well; is clean & very neat in dress; shows no delusions; conversation on his part usually confined to his feeling & asking about going home. Always quiet at night but does not always sleep well.

May 6/90 Went home to day on trial with his brother

Discharged – Nov 17 – 1890.

Alexander Hendrickson

159

NAME. Alex. Hendrickson

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 1st	137	96	3	
Nov 2nd	142	74	5	
Dec 3rd	139½	76		2½
Jany 3rd	135½	80		4
Feby 3rd	135	80		½
Mar 7th	136	76	1	
April 4th	136	77	–	
May 3rd	139	77	3	

Nov. 2. 93 [illegible] leave he [illegible] Clean, [illegible] Dec 3rd [illegible]

Feb 1/94. April [illegible] to give [illegible] him [illegible]

very slovenly about his dress. — May 1st 94 Wt 141 lbs p. 68. 31st appetite good, bowels reg, no cough is paralyzed in lower limbs & confined to chair, otherwise physique good. Behavior good, but is easily irritated, & excited, no complaints or inquiries, talk incoh & can not be understood, is clean, but untidy about dress. June 1st Wt 136 p. 65; 30th No change. July 2nd 94 Wt 133 lbs p. 68. Now walks some, is improving in this, otherwise the same.

(p. 124)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank B

Whole No.,	2319
Residence,	Hastings
Date of admission,	March 21 – 1890
How sent,	M. H. Sullivan
Sex,	Man
Age,	29
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Shoemaker
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	No
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Nils Haugen (bro) Hastings Minn Magnus Peterson Gothenburg

Alex Hendrickson
4140
July 8/92

Ø gift tanks and all
respekt för dem mils
and yo haf nott to
get så funny mad
förutt som så lokk

Brought here by his brother Nils Haugen & J. H. Ryland Sheriff. Not much known about the case. Attack began about two yrs but it is not known in what way symptoms were manifested. At present he imagines that he is under influence of spirits that some secret society has designs upon him. Has shown no disposition to injure others. At one time prepared a strap to hang himself. No filthy habits yet. No peculiarities. No restraint. No medical treatment has been employed.

March 27/90. Dresses neatly & is clean. Talks quietly & quite rationally, seems uneasy. Has begun enquiring how long he will have to stay here. Eats well. But is rather wakeful this perfectly quiet at night. Health only fair. Had Urethan gr xx one night & is on Hemat Hypophosph. ℥j ℥ij ss. Syr. Zmi Dodid. ℥j ℥ij M. S. ℥j tid.

Apr 9/90. Complains of not feeling well; again says he feels better; looks well; is clean & very neat in dress; shows no delusions; conversation on his part usually confined to his feelings & asking about going home. Always quiet at night but does not always sleep well.

May 6/90 Went home to day on trial with his brother

Discharged – Nov-17-1890.

Whole No.,	
Residence,	
Date of admission,	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	
Duration,	
No. of attack,	
No. of admission,	/
At first attack,	
Time of leaving,	May 6 – 1890.
Time in hospital,	1 mo & 15 da.
Result,	Improved.

ht from page 157.
probably no tuberculosis.
Appetite poor. Is pale. Bowels regular. Has occasional
& partially contracted. Speaks only when addressed. Is
walk at all. Has to be dressed. Is dirty. Is also somewhat
eight 117 pounds. Pulse 76. April 4/92. Weight 115 pounds.
ne 3/92 Wt 117. lbs. P. 79. July 6/92 Wt. 125 lbs. P. 60.
g done by patient. He has lately loudly called & long,
nks for meals, sure." Aug 3/92 Wt 131. lbs. P.8.
Oct 4/92. Wt 137. lbs. Pulse 96.
h, 20 pds during summer. Is more active & cheerful
? at night - Helpless.
in wheelchair all day long; cannot walk. Contractures of
getting up from bed. Does not now call out at all. Has
ths.
in patient. Is occasionally carried outside in fine days,
. Health about as usual.

July 31/93. Patient partially paralyzed & unable to walk. Sits outside on the ground, oc-
-casionally during the fine weather, being carried out on a Chair. Appetite is fair,
and he sleeps well. Is in ordinary good health. Talks to himself a good deal. —
Is cleanly in his habits, so far as his circumstances will permit. Very untidy in
dress. — Aug 5/93 Wt 134. P. 78. Aug 12/93. Patients appetite fairly good. Talks a little in a
rambling manner. Habits dirty, but not extremely so, considering that he cannot leave
his chair. Aug 24/93 Patient still continues in good health. Aug 26/93 Patient became
sick to day at 11. A.M. Vomiting occasionally. He was put to bed & refused dinner & supper.
Aug 31/93 Recovered & since then has been in his normal state of health. Sept 4/93. Wt 136½ lbs.
Oct. 3. " Wt 140 lbs & P 72. Up to 31 of Oct. 93 Patients condition remains same.
Nov 2 93 Wt 139. P 80 Nov 29 93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Is paralyzed in his lower limbs & unable to
leave his chair. Otherwise in good bodily health. Well behaved. Constantly talking in a rambling & incoherent manner
Cleanly in habits, but heedless about his dress will not keep his clothes buttoned up. Dec 93 Wt 141 P. 72
Dec 30 93 No change Jany 30 94 Wt 142 P. 72 Jany 31 94 No change. Health fair for him.
Feb 1/94. Wt 138½ lbs P 92. March 1/94. Wt 140 lbs. P 76. April 1/94. Wt 137 pounds. Pulse 66.
April 30/94. Appetite good; bowels regular. Is paralyzed in his lower limbs, otherwise bodily health is good.
Is quiet & well-behaved. Is nervous & easily excited & irritated: will scream out if a finger is pointed at
him. Talks scarcely ever & unconnectedly & incoherently. Is cleanly in his habits, but
very slovenly about his dress. — May 1st 94 Wt 141 lbs P. 68. 31st appetite good, bowels reg, no cough is pa-
-ralyzed in lower limbs & confined to chair, otherwise physique good. Behavior good, but is easily irritated,
& excited, no complaints or inquiries, talks incoh & can not be understood. Is clean, but untidy about dress.
June 1st Wt 136 P. 65. 30th No change. July 2nd 94 Wt 133 lbs P. 68. Now walks some, is improving in this,
otherwise the same.

(p. 124)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manu

Whole No.,	2319
Residence,	Hastings
Date of admission,	March 21 – 1890
How sent,	W. H. Sullivan
Sex,	Man
Age,	29
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Shoemaker
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	No
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Nels Haagen (bro) Hastings Minn Magnus Peterson (father)

Form, Insane hysterical, Color, Suicidal or not, Date of attack, Duration, No. of attack, No. of admission, Age at first attack, Time of leaving, Time in hospital, Result,

Insane judged 2 yrs 1888

/

May 6 – 1890.
1 mo & 15 da.
Improved.

Brought here by his brother Nels Haagen & J. H. Hyland Sheriff. Not much known about the case. Attack began about two yrs but it is not known in what way symptoms were manifested. At present he imagines that he is under influence of spirits that some secret society has designs upon him. Has shown no disposition to injure others. At one time prepared a strap to hang himself. No filthy habits yet. No peculiarities. No restraint. No medical treatment has been employed.

March 27/90. Dresses neatly & is clean. Talks quietly & quite rationally, seems uneasy. Has begun enquiring how long he will have to stay here. Eats well. But is rather wakeful tho perfectly quiet at night. Health only fair. Had Urethan gr x one night & is on Hemat Hypophosph. ℥j ℏ ss. Syr. Ferri Iodid. ℥j ℏ M. S. ℥j tid.

Apr 9/90. Complains of not feeling well; again says he feels better; looks well; is clean & very neat in dress; shows no delusions; conversation on his part usually confined to his feelings & asking about going home. Always quiet at night but does not always sleep well.

May 6/90 Went home to day on trial with his brother

Discharged – Nov 17 – 1890.

Brought from page 157.

et note. No fever & is to also probably no Tuberculosis.
Jany 14/92. Pulse 78. T. 98.4. Appetite poor. Is pale. Bowels regular. Has occasional cough. Both legs are paralyzed & partially contracted. Speaks only when addressed. Is vulgar & incoherent. Cannot walk at all. Has to be dressed. Is dirty. Is also somewhat Emotional. March 4/92. Weight 117 pounds. Pulse 76. April 4/92. Weight 115 pounds. May 3/92 Wt 114. pds. P. 80. June 3/92 Wt 117. pds. P. 79. July 6/92 Wt. 125 lbs. P. 60. July 8/92. See attached writing done by patient. He has lately loudly called & long for "papers & ink, to give thanks for meals, sure." Aug 3/92 Wt 131. lbs. P/8. Sept 5/92 Wt 134. lbs. Pulse 99. Oct 4/92. Wt 137. lbs. Pulse 96.
Oct 7/92. Has gained in flesh, 20 pds during summer. Is more active & cheerful – but demented & dirty. Quiet at night – Helpless.
Jan 1/93. Is quiet at night. Sits in arm chair all day long; cannot walk. Contractures of legs improved somewhat, after getting up from bed. Does not now call out at all. Has taken weight the last 2 months.
May 18/93. No material change in patient. Is occasionally carried outside in fine days, and sits in his chair, on the grass. Health about as usual.
July 31/93 Patient partially paralyzed & unable to walk. Sits outside on the ground, occasionally during the fine weather, being carried out on a Chair. Appetite is fair, and he sleeps well. Is in ordinary good health. Talks to himself a good deal. – Is cleanly in his habits, so far as his circumstances will permit. Very untidy in dress. — Aug 5/93 Wt 134. P. 78. Aug 12/93. Patients appetite fairly good. Talks a little in a rambling manner. Habits dirty, but not extremely so, considering that he cannot leave his chair. Aug 24/93 Patient still continues in good health. Aug 26/93 Patient became sick to day at 11. A.M. Vomiting occasionally. He was put to bed & refused dinner & supper. Aug 31/93 Recovered & since then has been in his normal state of health. Sept 4/93. Wt 136½ lbs. Oct. 3. " Wt 140 lbs & P 72. Up to 31 of Oct. 93 Patients condition remains same.
Nov 2 93 Wt 139. P 80 Nov 29 93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Is paralyzed in his lower limbs & unable to leave his chair. Otherwise in good bodily health. Well behaved. Constantly talking in a rambling & [illegible] manner. Cleanly in habits; but is very untidy about his dress will not keep his clothes buttoned up. Dec 93 Wt 140 P. 72 Dec 30 93 No change Jany 31 94 Wt 142 P. 72 Jany 31 94 No change. Health fair for him. Feb 1/94. Wt 138½ lbs. Pyr. March 1/94 Wt 140 lbs. P 76. April 1/94. Wt 137 pounds. Pulse 66. April 30/94. Appetite good; bowels regular. Is paralyzed in his lower limbs, otherwise bodily health is good. Is quiet & well-behaved. Is nervous & easily excited & irritated: will scream out if a finger is pinched at him. Talks scarcely ever & unconnectedly & incoherently. Is cleanly in his habits, but very slovenly about his dress. — May 1st 94 Wt 141 lbs P. 68. 31st appetite good, bowels reg, no cough is paralyzed in lower limbs & confined to chair, otherwise physique good. Behavior good. But is easily irritated, & excited. No complaints or inquiries. Talk incoh & can not be understood. Is clean, but untidy about dress. June 1st Wt 136 P. 65. 30th No change. July 2nd 94 Wt 133 lbs P. 68. Now walks some, is improving in this, otherwise the same.

(p. 124)

Personal and Medical History of Samuel D. Lawther

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2320	No. for year	196
Residence,	Red Wing Goodhue	Insane relations,	Uncle
Date of admission,	March 29- 1890	Cause,	Whiskey + overwork.
How sent,	O. D. Anderson Judge Prob.	Form,	
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	43	Suicidal or not,	Yes
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	one	Duration,	
Occupation,	Insurance, Dealer in wet coal	No. of attack,	4-
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Yes	Age at first attack,	18
Habits,	Not good	Time of leaving,	Apr 14" 90.
Nativity,	Fulton Mo-	Time in hospital,	16 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs Sallie Lawther Red Wing Minn.		

This patient was brought here by Dep. Sheriff O. J. Lundquist Has had three other attacks in 1865- 1874- 1878. Has been confined in hospital twice at Fulton Mo and twice at Ramsey Hospital Phila- Has lately been under treatment of Dr. C. H. Hughes St Louis Mo- His conduct is entirely opposite to what it is when sane Seems to be insane on the subjects of great wealth & unprofitable speculations- Has shown a disposition to injure others both from sudden passion and premeditation- No destructive or filthy habits

March- 30 -1890. Patient says he has Gonorrhoea & asks for a wash to use in syringe- Some capsules containing Copaiba & Cubebs also prescribed-

March -31- 1890- Very loud- Claims ought not to be here- Says it was a "job" getting him here- Admits being arrested once before- Admits being under bonds- Also drinking Lord & spending a great deal of money-

April- 1- 1890. Has been very abusive in talk to everybody- Arrogant- Too much of a gentleman to do anything for himself- Has another patient to wait on him. Asks to have room furnished- Not satisfied with anything. Mr Crosby visits- Not satisfied with this-

April - 3 - 1890- Swears about — Says gets nothing good to eat- Gets No substitute for Liquor- Always says that all he has to do is to say "stop" + can stop drinking at any time; Has only complained of a headache since coming & asked for bottle of effervescing salts he brought with him. It was sent up.

April - 4 - 1890. Hat on - cigar in mouth - writing - wont look up- R. Jr Dent. Co Z[illegible] - Temp Elev is at Zero Sky 2 temp - Cold

April 7- 1890- Patient has been swearing about - Calls this a "hell of a den" Other patients disgusted- Called me to see meat. It was pretty good. Said Coffee was "shadows coffee"- Declares will call an investigation- Says "damn place is not run right & we know it"- Says & Drs are not enough- Said had headache for 10 hours & could get nothing for it- This refers to the day above, when he got what he called for & then declared that "he was very sound" & "that the medicine was all he wanted- Finally said Drs were no good anyway. Had 10 this Summer & none were good.

April - 9 - 1890. More quiet - Declares will not stay + is not insane- The capsules of Copaiba sent for. He says are not right- Procured him another kind but he is no better satisfied.

April - 12 - 1894. Patient got away from Attdt, slipped through Supts office as if carelessly on way out-doors & took a letter (from his wife to Supt) from the desk- He afterwards stoutly denied it.

April - 14 - 1890. Went home today alone- Nearly got into a quarrel at Depot because of his arrogant ways- Looked in excellent health- He a large man of good gentlemanly appearance, but of exceedingly disagreeable disposition-

— Discharged —

Personal and Medical History of Andrew W. Anderson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2321	No. for year	197
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey)	Insane relations,	Uncle on father side + three bros
Date of admission,	April 2 - 1890	Cause,	Religious excitement
How sent,	Samuel Morrison Judge P.	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Ten days ago
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	31
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 21 - 1890 - Eloped.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	1 mo & 19 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Peter Anderberg 587 Rondo St St Paul		

Patient was brought here by his brother. Peter Anderberg
Anderson. Had a similar attack about ten yrs ago.
Insanity is now manifested on the subject of religion
He misinterprets he has personal intercourse with God
Has never shown any disposition to injure others
No disposition to destructive or filthy habits. No peculiarities
of disposition. No restraint has been employed
Has been treated for cerebral congestion. Bromides &
and has been relieved some.
Had a brother die in this hospital. Another brother was
at St Peter for a time. Said to have recovered.
Apr 9/90. Sleeps quietly & fairly well; is quiet & well behaved during the day;
clean & very neatly dressed; talks fairly coherently & rationally as far
as he usually goes. Does not disclose delusions voluntarily; questioning failed to bring out any definite delusion; is restless & nervous
in movements; asks when he can go home.
May 24-1890 Patient eloped May 21- after a dance at Annex.
Reached home on 24th, having walked all the way as
he said. His brother is going to give him a trial -

Eloped from Hospital May 21-90
Discharged Nov. 17-90.

Rochester April 14th 1890.

Mr. Kilbourne, Dear Sir. A.W.Anderson is perfectly wel to mind and body. you will do well to send him out. If you keep him any longer keep him as you weel Answer for him Before The Holy God. Our Father, Son And Holy Gohst.

My Hand.

Copy

10	6	100	28	1886		Takes coffee, is fond of sweets, & eats voraciously		
	6	112	24	1016		chokes at meal food - Refuses dry food		
11	6	108	32	1886		very restless nets bed often		
	6	118	28	101		very weak can not take plain food		
12	6	118	26	1884		feeling very restless		
	6	110	Clear	992		restless disturbance still more difficult		
13	6	110	Clear	986		very weak, partly conscious		
	6	110	Clear	98		feeling. can be encouraged		
						Died 8 Oct 13th 1892		

s semicircular
sighing restless
side
les him
in monosyllables
right pupil
ns left radius
water + dry.

ued slightly
n given
ing conver-
nable to
Has gained
lessness

Pulse 102.
tireless —
bled to head,
in bed;
ed is turned
ilar to
new hat
restful.
Ricks
ality, sleeping
ading?
o — in
nself -
with moves
, to day.
—
en in
ma, re-
panied
ng in death
ventures

Personal and Medical Hi

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. P

Whole No.,	2321
Residence,	St Paul (Ra
Date of admission,	April 2 – 189
How sent,	Samuel Mar
Sex,	Man
Age,	32
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Carpenter
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	Peter Anderberg 587 Rondo St St Paul

Time of leaving,	May 21 – 1890
Time in hospital,	1 mo & 19 days
Result,	Improved

To Dr. Kilbourne,
the Hospital for Insane,
Rochester, Minnesota.

Patient was brought here by his brother. Peter Anderberg Anderson. Had a similar attack, about one yr ago. Insanity is now manifested on the subject of religion He imagines he has personal intercourse with God Has never shown any depositions to injure others Is desputation to distinctive or filthy habits. Is peculiarities of disposition. Has restraint has been employed Has been treated for cerebral congestion. Bromides &c and has been relieved some.

Had a brother die in this hospital. Another brother was at St Peter for a time. Said to have recovered.

Apr 9/90. Sleeps quietly & fairly well; is quiet & well behaved during the day; clean & very neatly dressed; talks freely coherently & rationally as far as he usually goes. Does not disclose delusions voluntarily; questioning failed to bring out any definite delusion; is restless & nervous in movements; asks when he can go home.

May 28-1890 Patient eloped May 21 – after a dance at Annex. Reached home on 24th, having walked all the way as he said. His brother is going to give him a trial –

Claparede Swan Hospital May 21-90
Discharged Nov. 17-90.

From pa

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Thomas McCart
DIAGNOSIS .

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
Oct 4		130		92		21		104	Admitted by Dr Hoover 115 PM in a semi comatose
		6		88		22		104	condition no motions of right side arching respirations
									slight general twitchings of left side
5th	7		106		28		1018		Moves right hand and arm
		6		82		22		100	Irritable a slight sound startles him
	6		82		22		994		Notices what is going on answers in monosyllables
									Has difficulty in swallowing; retention of urine; right pupil
									larger than left. Coma vigil. Speaks. Moves left arm
									more readily than right. Tongue coated & dry.
		6		82		24		100	
7th	6		90		22		994		restless picking at bed clothes
		6		104		23		1015	Cannot put own hands out
8th	6		89		24		998		talks incoherently
		6		120		24		1022	not so restless
9	6		112		26		998		more feeble difficulty in deglutition difficult
		6		116		30		1016	very restless
10	6		100		28		996		Takes liquid nourishment with difficulty
		6		112		24		1026	Chokes on semi solid food – Refuses drink
11	6		108		32		996		very restless wets bed often
		6		118		28		101	very weak can not take fluid food
12	6		118		26		994		feeling very restless
		6		110		Thyst		992	restless deglutition still more difficult
13	6		110		Thyst		996		very weak feeble pulse concerning
		6		110		Thyst		98	feelings can be answered
									Died 7.8. Oct 13th 1892

Copyright Swan Hospital

Personal and Medical H

A 137

Whole N

Residenc

Date of a

How sen

Sex,

Age,

Civil con

Children

Occupati

Degree o

Professio

Habits,

Nativity

Predispo

Correspo

Ps
En
Ins
Th
Ha
Fo
ins
Ha
an
Ha
at
Ap
Cl
as
ing
in
Ma
Re
He

Thos McCart

Discharged Nov. 17-92.

From page 183

by his son. Sep 15/92. Visited today by friends. Sep 30/92 Is quite often restless and slightly noisy at night. For periods, however, passes quiet restful nights. Has quite steadily grown more feeble-minded, until he is now quite demented indeed. Not able to carry on any conversation; replying to questions & greetings in a silly pleasant unintelligible way. Unable to read or write; taking no interest in his surroundings. Dirty & careless in his habits. Has gained in flesh. Is unsteady in his walk. No definite convulsions or no spells of helplessness have occurred lately.

Oct 3/92. 10 AM. Became helpless and fell, while out walking. Was confused and dull all day. 8 PM. Pulse 102. Temp 104.2. Is confused; picking at bedding with left hand restlessly; right arm limp & motionless — looks up for a few seconds, when sharply spoken to. No convulsion seen. Cold wet cloths applied to head, and medicine given. Oct 4/92. Lay in a stupor during the night. Pulse 90 to 96. AM. Seen in bed; quite low. Pulse 92. R 21. Temp 104.4. Is comatose. Has paralysis of the right side; head is turned to the left. Oct 5/92. Slept none last night. Is reported as having had 3 or 4 spells, similar to convulsions, during the night. Today moved right arm and hand some and is somewhat brighter; more easily aroused. Oct 6/92. Slept a little last night. Was comparatively restful. Oct 7/92. Was very restless last night and slept none. Is dull and confused. Picks at bedding with left hand; right is quiet. Oct 9/92. Has passed restless nights, sleeping but little the past 2 nights. Pulse rate is higher today and force feeble. Is evidently failing. Is fed eggnog, at frequent intervals, day and night, taking but little at a time. — Oct 11/92. Sleeps almost none at night: very restless; throwing bedding off from himself. Today is weak. Pulse feeble. Eyes glazed. Moves hands feebly about. Breathes with mouth open. Oct 12/92. Slept but little last night. Respiration is Cheyne-Stokes in character, today. Oct 13/92. Was restless all last night. Failed rapidly and died this forenoon —

The termination was a quite typical; was one quite commonly seen in cases of General Paresis; beginning in an apoplectic stroke, with hemiplegia, coma, recurring convulsions, attitudes; a partial awakening from coma, accompanied by great restlessness, fever, rapid pulse and quickly deepening exhaustion, ending in death.

Remains were removed by friends, who had been notified, from time to time, of his condition — No autopsy held —

-Died-

Personal and Medical History of Phillip McGovern

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2322
Residence,	Brunsdale (Manc…
Date of admission,	April 3 1890-
How sent,	H. H. Ramsey Judge
Sex,	Man
Age,	54
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	None
Occupation,	Farmer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	R. C.
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	New Foundland
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. Brigt McGovern, 74th & Dorcel Ave. Brunsdale Minn



198
…ame
…kunnen
…ilepth Man.
…epilepsy
…at
…83- 1887- 1890

Oct. 17. 1899
9yr. 6 m. 13 d.

Result, Died Apoplexy.

Patient brought here by T. W. Dahl guardian. Has been here twice before was admitted in 1883 July - Discharged Dec 1883. Admitted in Dec. 1887. Discharged Aug. 1888. See Vol 3- 123- Has shown a disposition to injure others when in sudden passion. He is sometimes destructive. Has had Epilepsy for 32 yrs.

Apr 9/90. Was noisy at night on several occasions since admission & had hypnotics; lately has been more quiet; is not noisy during day; walks quickly back & fro in hall; when talking with the Dr, opens wide his eyes in a staring manner, giving him a rather wild look; talks in a quick nervous tone, with some halting; gestures with his hands, often putting his fingers to his temples, making reference to his mind, saying frequently "If I could only get my mind on" this or that, "I would willingly do it" - "If I could know what is right or wrong". Speech more incoherent than irrational. Clean & tidy in habits.

May 10/90 Speech & action have gradually become more rational. He has been working well in dining room. Talk is quite free & coherent. Is quick tempered however & recently struck a fellow patient for talking too much. Writes letters to his wife. No epileptic fits have been discovered since admission.

July 30/90 Had several epileptic fits in succession since last note.

Sept 25/90 Complains of diarrhoea. Given some P. Opii.

Oct 4/90 Had refused to take medicine prescribed some time ago. Complains here is given no medicine. Put on Bromides.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Phillip McGovern

DIAGNOSIS. Facial Erysipelas

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
1890 Jany 1.				90				100	Face red. Is nervous, has prickling sensation. Has been up in room. Erysipelas full, developed.
		5 6		120				106	
		10		140				106	Was given antipyretics
		12						104	
Jany 2	2		106						Am. Glands of neck are swollen & tender
	3						102.8		Face seems some better.
	5						102.6		
	9		86		20		98.8		
		5		112				102	
		10		136				105	Med given
		12		136					
3.	1						104.		
	5		100				103.4		
	9		108				101.4		Bowels move. No chills. Gland of neck still swollen
		8		102				104	Erysipelas disappearing on face & on ears & neck.
		11						102	
4.	4						101.		
	9		94				99.7		Erysipelas present in ears & back of head Bowels 4 stools in all.
				80				100	
5			90						Is better.
6.			90						Pulse quite strong. Has tympanites. Face better.
7.			92						Erysipelas is recovering its attack in ear. Pulse & picture. Is constipated. Vomited last evening. Had pain in stomach last night. Hot sand & poppy relief.
		5		120				105	No Erysipelas extending
		11						102	
		12						102	
8.			96				100		Is very complaining. Face considerable swollen
				114				104	Despondent. Pain in stomach. No vomiting
		10		140					
		11		142				104	Given medicine.
		12		136					
9.	2		102				102		
	9		92				101		Erysipelas quite bad.
		5		100				103	Given phenacetin.
		10		81				103	
10	2		76						
	9		82						Is very; Complains of his treatment.
11.			82	69					Face breaks getting better. Coughs at times.
12.			84		21				Pulse quite strong. Face better
13			75						Face better. Is very.
14.			74	96					Bn seems feverish.
15			84						
16.			86	90					Complains of a dry cough. Tongue some coated & foul.
17.			66	90					
19.			84						Is sitting up. Eats rather poorly.
20.			92				99.6		Examination of lungs showed dull slight difference on top side. Natural position.
22.				78					
22				92					Face better. Wants to sit up in room.
24.			92						Feels well.
26									Pulse runs up on slight exertion.
28									Is up.
29.									" " Feels somewhat weak.
31.									Has heart burn. Coughs some.

Feb 1. Voices loved. Jany 20/92. Has been confined to his room with facial erysipelas. See attached clinical record. Got up to day. March 4/92 Wt 161½ pds.

March 23/92 Has sore throat & is hoarse.

(Carried to page 119)



Children,	[illegible]
Occupation,	Farmer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	R. C.
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	New Foundland
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. Bridget McKeown, 74th & Drexel Ave. Grand Crossing Ills. ~~Broadvale Mines~~

[illegible]epilepsy
[illegible]at
[illegible]83- 1887- 1890

Result, Oct. 17. 1899
9 yr. 6 m. 13 d.
Died Apoplexy.

Patient brought here by T. K. Dahle guardian. Has been here twice before was admitted in 1883 July - Discharged Dec 1883 - Admitted in Dec. 1887 - Discharged Aug. 1888 - See Vol 3- 123 - Has shown a disposition to injure others when in sudden passion. He is sometimes destructive Has had Epilepsy for 32 yrs -

Apr 9/90. Was noisy at night on several occasions since admission & had hypnotics; Lately has been more quiet; is not noisy during day; walks quickly back & fro in hall; when talking with the Dr, opens wide his eyes in a staring manner, giving him a rather wild look; talks in a quick nervous tone, with some halting; gestures with his hands, often putting his fingers to his temples, making reference to his mind, saying frequently "If I could only get my mind on" this or that," "I would willingly do it" - "If I could know what is right or wrong". Speech more incoherent than irrational. Clean & tidy in habit.

May 10/90 Speech & action have gradually become more rational. He has been working well in dining room. Talk is quite free & coherent. Is quick tempered & one recently struck a fellow patient for talking too much. Writes letters to his wife. No epileptic fits have been discovered since admission.

July 30/90 Had several epileptic fits in succession since last note.

Sept 25/90 Complains of diarrhoea. Given some Paregoric.

Oct 4/90 Had refused to take medicine prescribed some time ago. Complains here is given no Medicine. Put on Bromides.

Oct 31/90 Has been having some fits for a day or two; became unmanageable on B1 yesterday and moved to C3. Is excited to day and was shut in his room.

Nov 1/90 Was noisy during the night. Slept about 5 hours.

Nov 3/90 Pulse 105. Was in seclusion for a short time this month.

Dec 18/90 Moved from B3 to B2. Has been quiet for some time.

Jany 1/91. Has palpitation of heart; complains of feeling ill. Pulse 140, & small. Ordered to lie down.

Jany 4/91. Pulse accelerated. Feels badly. Probably had a fit in the night.

Jany 6/91. Has red, cold & damp hands. Probably due to local vasomotor disturbance. Complains of feeling of weakness.

Jany 20/91. Has been better since last notes. Is on Valerianates & Iron, Quinine & Zinc, and Bromides. Has had no fits lately. Does no work. Feb. 3rd 91 had a fit in the night. Complains of sour stomach & gas. Feb. 14th 91 Had one fit last night. Apr. 23rd 91 Complains of pain in stomach & of vomiting. There is tenderness over his stomach. P. 69. Res. P. 78. Feels sickish. Apr. 24th 91 Is up this morning. P. 112, T 100.6. Had been constipated but bowels moved yesterday. Still complains of feeling badly, ordered to stay in bed. Apr. 25th 91 Up again contrary to orders, P. 112. On lying down P. 90. Bowels sluggish. Abdomen tender. T. 101.2 Tongue coated. Apr. 27th 91 Persists in getting up. Ordered to lye in bed, but complains that he can not do so. Apr. 29th 91 Still complaining, has a sour stomach & tenderness. P. 66, R. 23, T. 99.6. Apr. 30th 91 Up and feels better. P. 78. June 6th 91 Was visited to day by his wife. Made a strong plea to be allowed to go home. June 25th 91 Says that he is "improving" July 10th 91 Patients health is fair. He has spells of excessive complaining. Has at times been sick. At other times says almost nothing. Takes medicine irregularly. Fits occur rather infrequently. Patient is inclined to be irritable & complaining. July 19/91. was to-day visited by friends.

Dec 10/91. Fits usually at night, every second night as reported by patients; rarely occur during the day. Fair flesh & feels pretty well now: is not so irritable & complaining as he was; recently sprained ankle; is improving. Visited by wife. Reads a great deal; talks but little; no definite delusions noted; used to work before injury; well; clean and tidy; went walking. Dec 23/91 Received a cut in forhead from a fellow patient. Dec 28/91. Cut inflamed, face swollen, not red. P. 79. Strong 76/79. Poultices cut. Br P. 93. Face swollen, erysipelas feared & patient isolated. Dec 29/91. Am P. 60. Face is better. Dec 30/91. Am P. 88. Is nervous & irritable, tired of lying in bed. Br Up in room. Pulse slow. Dec 31/91. Up in room. Pulse accelerated. Face more swollen & painful Br Face is redder. Ordered to bed. Jany 28/92. Has been confined to his bed room with facial erysipelas. See attached clinical record. Got up to day. March 4/92 Wt 161½ lbs.

March 23/92 Has sore throat & is hoarse.

(carried to page 119)

Personal and Medical History of William S. McWatty

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2323	No. for year	199
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey)	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	April 3rd 1890	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Samuel Morrison Judge Prob.	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	25	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Dry Gds. Clerk	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	July 3rd 1890
Nativity,	Ohio	Time in hospital,	3 mos.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John C. McWatty (father) Champaign Ill.		

Patient brought here by Edward Chadwick (Sheriff) His history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -

April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Is somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily - Looks a little pale, but seems healthy Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir and Gentian yesterday. Slept poorly - Eats quite well. Is described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -

April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -

April - 19 - 1890. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day. Says he has taken it before.

May - 20 - 1890. Patient - is doing well. Works steadily grading. Makes no complaints -

July. 3 - 1890 Patient left for Home today. In good health. Had been working out steadily and had parole - Rarely seen on Ward Dr rounds. Seemed to realize his standing & liabilities, but rather confident could do better.

"Discharged"

NAME. Jno Lavine

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 24th (Under Orders only)	97 3/4	96		
Nov 2nd	99 1/4	70		1 3/4
Dec 5	81 3/4	88		9 1/4
" 19	83	—	1/4	
" 25	84 1/2		1 1/2	
1893 Jany 3	78 1/2	82		6
" 10	82 1/2			
" 17	81 1/2			1
" 24	80			1 1/2
Feby 3	78 1/2			1 1/2
" 9	77			1 1/2
" 16	78 1/2		1 1/2	
" 24	78 1/2			
Mar 3	78 1/2			
" 11	76			2 1/2
" 18	75 1/2			1/2
" 26	74			1 1/2
Apl 4	73 1/2	70		1/2
" 11	71 1/2			2
" 18	71			1/2
" 26	70			1
May 3	69		1	1
" 11	68 1/2			1/2

failing. Ate nothing today. Bowels moved freely. Breathing labored. May 13th 1893. Ate some

(Carried to page 168)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul.

Whole No.,	2323
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey)
Date of admission,	April 3rd 1890
How sent,	Samuel Morrison Jr.
Sex,	Man
Age,	25
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Dry Gds. Clerk
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Unknown
Habits,	Intemperate
Nativity,	Ohio
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	John L. Jr. Wally (Father) Champaign Ill.

Leaving,	July 3rd 1890
Time in hospital,	3 Mos.
Result,	Recovered.

Patient brought here by Edward Chadwick (Friend) His history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -

April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Is somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily - Looks a little pale, but seems healthy Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir and Gentian yesterday. Slept poorly - Eats quite well. Is described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -

April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -

April - 19 - 1890. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day. Says he had taken it before.

May - 20 - 1890. Patient - is doing well. Works steadily grading. Makes no complaints -

July. 3 - 1890 Patient left for home today. In good health. Had been working out steadily and had parole - Rarely seen on Ward dr rounds. Seemed to realize his standing & liabilities, but rather confident could do better.

"Discharged"

John Levin

163

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. John Lavine
DIAGNOSIS.

1893	DATE	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP AM	TEMP PM	
July	13	7	5	106	120	42	42	100	101.6	At no treatment.
	14	7	5	108	102	34	34	99.8	100.4	
	15	7	5	100	106	46	40	99	100	Coughing and groaning Tongue
	16	7	5	102	108	42	40	99.6	100	Coughing and groaning as before
	17	7	5	100	106	42	34	99	99	Coughing and groaning Tongue
	18	7	5	100	103	48	38	99	99.4	
	19	7	5	102	104	40	36	98.4	99	
	20	7	5	106	108	42	40	99.2	100.4	Bowels moved.
	21	7	5	108	110	46	42	99.2	100.4	Coughing and groaning Tongue
	22	7	5	108	132	40		99.2		Back
	23	7	5	108	106	42	40	100		
	24	7	5	110	116	48	44	99.4	100.2	
	25	7	5	112	114	40	38	100.2	101.2	Coughing and groaning Bowels moved.
	26	7	5	110	110	38	36	99.8		
	27	7	5	114	106	38	42	99.2	100.2	At no breakfast Medicine Groaning and Coughing Tongue Sponge bath
	28	7	5	104	110	38	34	99	100	At no breakfast
	29	7	5	120	106	34	36	98.4	100.2	At no breakfast Coughing and groaning
	30	7	5	110	108	42	36	99	101	Had taken very hard Coughing Feces like
	31	7	5	100	106	32	34	98.6		Morning Sleeping almost all day

Coughing fairly in bed today -

(Carried to page 168)

D.

Prof.

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing,

Correspondent, by (Father)

aving, July 31st 1890

Time in hospital, 3 mos.

Result, Recovered.

Patient brought here by Edward Chadwick (friend) His history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -

April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Is somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily - Looks a little pale, but seems healthy Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir and Gentian yesterday. Sleeps poorly - Eats quite well. Is described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -

April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -

April - 19 - 1896. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day - Says he has taken it before.

May - 20 - 1890. Patient is doing well. Works steadily grading. Makes no complaints -

July 3 - 1890 Patient left for home today. In good health. Had been working out steadily and had parole - Rarely seen on Ward Dr rounds. Seemed to realize his standing & liabilities, but rather confident would do better.

"Discharged"

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. John Lavine

DIAGNOSIS.

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP AM	RESP PM	TEMP AM	TEMP PM	
1893 June 16	7	5	104	110	43	43	100	100.4	
17	7	5	106	112	26	28	99.4	99.2	Nervous during Bath
18	7	5	102	116	28	26	99.4	103.8	Groaning and Coughing at night Sulphan
19	7	5	114	110	28	30	99	100.4	Coughs & groans in the morning ate no breakfast
19	9			40					ate no dinner. Weight 68
20	7	5	110	114	30	30	99.2	100.2	Coughing and groaning Chronic alcoholism
21	7	5	106	104	36	28	99	99.4	Ate no breakfast No dinner Bowels moved Coughed
22	7	5	96	104	28	30	99.2	100.1	a great deal to-day Ate no supper
23	7	5	106	106	28	30	99.4	102	Eats poorly Coughing & feels sick Groaning
24	7	5	114	100	36	28	99.4	99	Coughing bad Morning Bowels moved Coughed first thing while out Bath Bowels moved freely
25	7	5	106	104	32	36	98.8	99	
26	7	5	100	96	24	24	98.2	99.6	Bowels moved freely Had very hard Coughing spell this morning
27	7	5	108	100	46	30	98.6	100.2	
28	7	5	106	104	30	34	98.8	99.6	Coughing Continually Groaning as if in pain
29	7	5	106	100	30	30	99	101	Not Coughing as much as usual to-day
30	7	5	116	104	40	38	98.6	99	
July 1	7	5	112	106	32	30	98.8	100	Seems brighter of late
2	7	5	106	104	38	30	99	99	Raises considerable phlegm
									Has been talking of his last spree days
									Has been busy Thinks he will get him a job
									this week - Has written Billy Lynch in Vermont
3	7	5	112	104	34	38	98.8	99	Coughing and groaning
4	7	5	120	106	40	38	99.2	99	
5	7	5	110	98	38	32	99.2	98.8	Weight 71 Coughing and raising phlegm
									ate two pieces of toast
6	7	5	112	102	30	32	99	99.2	Ate no breakfast Ate no supper
7	7	5	114	112					appetite poor
8	7	5	100	106		30		101	Bath
9	7	5	100	100	32	34	99.2	100	Is getting better getting out of bed
10	7	5	110	98	40	32	99.2	99	appetite not better
									Bowels regular
11	7	5	120	114	34	40	100.4	102	Groaning as if in pain Seems to have quite a
									stomach ache Bowels No supper
12	7	5	104	104	40	34	99.6	100	Ate no breakfast Bowels Bath
									Groaning Complains of pain in right side

Nothing today. Bowels moved freely. Breathing labored. July 28/93. Ate some

(Carried to page 168)

Deg.

Profes

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing

Correspondent, (father)

ing, July 31st 1890

Time in hospital, 3 mos.

Result, Recovered.

Patient brought here by Edward Chadwick (friend) His history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -

April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Is somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily - Looks a little pale, but seems healthy Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir and Gentian yesterday. Slept poorly - Eats quite well. Is described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -

April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -

April - 19 - 1890. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day. Says he has taken it before.

May - 20 - 1890. Patient - is doing well. Works steadily grading. Makes no complaints -

July. 3 - 1890 Patient left for home today. In good health. Had been working out steadily and had parole - Rarely seen on Ward or rounds. Seemed to realize his standing & liabilities, but rather confident could do better.

"Discharged"

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. John Lavine

DIAGNOSIS.

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP AM	RESP PM	TEMP AM	TEMP PM	
1893 June									
11	7	5	104	110	43	43	100	100.4	
12	7	5	106	112	26	28	99.4	99.2	Takes dinner - Bath
13	7	5	102	116	28	26	99.4	103.8	Groaning and Coughing at no infection
14	7	5	114	110	28	30	99	100.4	Coughs & moves in bed during night at no other infection
15	7				40				at no dinner. weight 68
20	7	5	110	114	30	30	99.2	100.2	Coughing and groaning Chardonnelle pt Lavine
21	7	5	106	104	36	28	99	99.4	Attends breakfast - No dinner - Bowels moved Coughed a great deal to day
22	7	5	96	104	28	30	99.2	100.8	Ate no dinner
23	7	5	106	106	28	30	99.4	102	Eats some bottle Ic having mustard poultice Coughing & feels also groaning.
24	7	5	114	100	36	28	99.4	99	Coughing all Morning Bowels moved Coughed first time while eat - Bath - Bowels moved freely
25	7	5	106	104	32	36	98.8	99	
26	7	5	100	76	34	24	98.2	99.6	Bowels moved freely Had a very hard Coughing after this morning
27	7	5	128	100	46	30	98.6	100.2	
28	7	5	106	104	30	34	98.6	99.6	Coughing Continuously Groaning very much pain
29	7	5	106	100	30	30	99	101	Not Coughing as much as usual to day
30	7	5	116	104	40	38	98.6	99	
July 1	7	5	112	106	32	30	98.8	100	Loses daughter of late
2	7	5	106	104	38	30	99	99	Raises considerable phlegm Has been Talking of Death these days This has been Troubling Pat. him Pat. also for months Still has cough
3	7	5	112	104	34	38	98.8	99	Coughing and groaning
4	7	5	120	106	40	38	99.2	99	
5	7	5	110	98	38	32	99.2	98.8	Weight 144 Coughing and raising phlegm Ate no dinner
6	7	5	112	102	30	32	99	99.2	Ate no breakfast - No dinner Supper
7	7	5	114	112					Ate potatoes Pc
8	7	5	100	106		30		101	Bath
9	7	5	100	100	38	34	99.2	100	Is quite restless getting out of bed
10	7	5	110	98	40	32	99.2	99	Ate potatoes no better
11	7	5	120	114	34	40	100.2	102	Rarely required a Bath Seems to have gas on Stomach - at no Bowels - No dinner
12	7	5	104	104	40	34	99.6	100	Takes breakfast Dinner at Supper - Groaning, Complains of pain in right side.

(Continued to page 168)

Deg

Profes

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing

Correspondent, ...dy (father)
...ligue Ill.

...eaving, July 31st 1890

Time in hospital, 3 mos.

Result, Recovered.

Patient brought here by Edward Chadwick (friend)
His history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -
April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Hs somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily. Looks a little pale, but seems healthy. Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir and Centian yesterday. Slept poorly. Eats quite well. Is described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -
April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -
April - 19 - 1890. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day. Says he has taken it before.
May - 20 - 1890. Patient - is doing well. Works steadily grading - Makes no complaints -
July. 8 - 1890 Patient left for Home today. In good health. Had been working out steadily and had parole - Rarely seen on Ward Dr rounds. Seemed to realize his standing & liabilities, but rather confident could do better.

"Discharged"

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. John Lavine
DIAGNOSIS.

January - 1 - 1893

DATE.	TEMP. AM.	TEMP. PM.	PULSE AM.	PULSE PM.	RESP. AM.	RESP. PM.	TEST. AM.	TEST. PM.	OTHER DATA.
Jan 1	7 3/4		98						Bowels - Costive
	5		80						
2	7 30		80						7 AM. groaning as in pains. 2 PM injection
	5		78						
3	7 30		86						7 30 groaning as yesterday; injection had no effect. gave Salts.
	5		74						Diet: Egg - 1 tab-spoon Beverage added to 1 Pt milk
4	7 30		78						given 3 times day, with occasional nourishment to drink
	5		72						7 30 AM. Bowels moved freely.
5	7 30		76						Restless
	5		70						
6	7 30		82						Diet Same
	5		78						
7	7 30		75						Diet Same
	5		70						
8	7 30		80						4 Continually groaning.
	5		82						
9	7 30		80						
	5		70						4 PM Groaning
10	7 30		97						7 Groaning. 7 PM. injection Soap Suds
	5		79						11 PM Groaning. Capsicum Pad no effect.
11	7 30		88						2 30 PM. injection of oil.
	5		74						
12	7 30		92						10 30 AM Groaning 1 30 P. Enema 4 P M Enema
	5		74						
13	7 30		88						4 AM Groaning 1 P M Teaspoonfull of Salts.
	5		88						2 - 3 - 4 - 5 P M salts
14	7 30		82						7 AM Groaning. Salts had no Effect.
	5		84						1 PM Salts 5 P Bowels moved freely
15	7 30		80						appears to have a very painful leg
	5		72						
16	7 30		86						3 PM Groaning.
	5		80						
17	7 30		82						9 AM Groaning
	5		70						
18	7 30		82						
	5		72						
19	7 30		76						Bowels Costive
	4		76						
20	7 30		80						
	5		92						Bowels moved.
21	7 30		86						
	5		70						
22	7 30		80						Appetite fairly good
	5		92						
23	7 30		78						
	5		76						
24	7 30		86						
	5		94						
25	7 30		86						Refuses nourishment at times
	5		72						
26	7 30		88						Bowels moved.
	5		74						
27	7 30		80						Takes food fairly well
	5		74						
28	7 30		74						
	5		76						
29	7 20		74						
	5		76						
30	7 30		82						
	5		82						
31	7 30								
	5								
	3 30								
	8 45								Groaning 1/31/93 / Bowels Costive

failing. Ate nothing today. Bowels moved freely. Breathing laberid. Feby 28/93. Ate some

(Carried to page 168)

Degn	
Profess	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing c	
Correspondent,	Wally (father)
	Campaign Ill.
Time of leaving,	July 31st 1890
Time in hospital,	3 mos.
Result,	Recovered.

Patient brought here by Edward Chadwick (friend) His history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -

April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Is somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily. Looks a little pale, but seems healthy Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir and Gentian yesterday. Sleeps poorly - Eats quite well. Is described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -

April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -

April - 19 - 1890. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day. Says he has taken it before.

May - 20 - 1890. Patient is doing well. Works steadily grading - Makes no complaints -

July. 3 - 1890 Patient left for Home Today. In good health. Has been working out steadily and had parole - Rarely seen on Ward Dr rounds. Seemed to realize his standing & liabilities, but rather confident could do better.

"Discharged"

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. John Lavine
DIAGNOSIS.

Feb. 1 — 93.

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA.
Feb 1	730		80						8:30 AM Dose of salts
2	730		84						Bowels moved a little. Refuses nourishment at times
3	730		78						
4	730		80	76					
5	730		70	74					
6	730		80	84					Dose laxative at 10 AM
7	730		80	74					
8	730		72	70					7:30 — Bowels moved.
9	730		78	78					Groaning at times and appears to be in pain
10	730		78	64					
11	730		77	70					
12	730		74	72					Refuses nourishment at times.
13	730		76	72					and appears to be in pains at times
14	730		65	70					
15	730		70	72					Bowels costive.
16	730		67	74					Gave enema of soapsuds
17	730		78	67					
18	730		80	76					No effect.
19	730		82	80					Cod. oil. 4 PM Bowels moved.
20	730		77	68					Bowels moved freely
21	730		77	66					Takes food fairly well.
22	730		77	74					3 PM Groaning
23	730		72	64					
24	730		78	72					No Change
25	730		72	72					Groaning
26	730		78	80					
27	730		78	76					Takes nourishment evidently with appetite fairly good.
28	730		76	68					
			78	68					

Feb 28/93. Ate nothing today. Bowels moved freely. Breathing labored.

(Carried to page 168)

De,

Profe

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing,

Correspondent McNally (father) Champaign Ill.

Time of leaving, July 31st 1890

Time in hospital, 3 yrs.

Result, Recovered.

Patient brought here by Edward Chadwick (friend) No history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -

April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Is somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily. Looks a little pale, but seems healthy Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir and Gentian yesterday. Sleeps poorly. Eats quite well. Is described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -

April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -

April - 19 - 1890. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day. Says he has taken it before.

May - 20 - 1890. Patient is doing well. Works steadily grading. Makes no complaints -

July. 3 - 1890 Patient left for home today. In good health. Has been working out steadily and had parole - Rarely seen on Ward Dr rounds. Seemed to realize his standing & liabilities, but rather confident would do better -

"Discharged"

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. John Lavine.

DIAGNOSIS . May. 1 - 98

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
May 1	7:30		170						
		5		132					
" 2	7:30		182						
		5		184					
3	7:30		174						
		5		172					5 PM Groaning
4	7:30		180						Refused Breakfast.
		5		174					
5	7:30		182						
		5		173					
6	7:30		176						
		5		166					
7	7:30		168						Refused breakfast.
		5		174					Bowels Moved but very hard.
8	7:30		100						Groaning and Continually getting out of bed.
		5		168					Refused dinner.
9	7:30		170						at times it is hard to force food into to take.
		5		180					Nourishment
10	7:30		172						9 AM Gave bath.
		5		174					
11	7:30		172						Refuses Nourishment groans Considerable
		5		168					during the day also appears in pain
12	7:30		188						7:30 AM Bowels moved.
		5		174					Seems feeling a little - In bed all
13	7:30		176						the time
		5		182					10 AM Bowels Moved very hard.
14	7:30		174						
		5		168					
15	7:30		170						Groans Continually take Location daily.
		5		180					
16	7:30		178						2 PM Gave Enema of soap suds Bowels
		6		172					moved freely gave bath.
17	7:30		174						
		5		180					
18	7:30								
		5		172					
19	7:30		178						
		6		170					
20	7:30		174						9 AM Groaning
		5		172					3 PM Gave Enema of Soap Suds. Bowels moved.
21	7:30		176						
		5		172					
22	7:30		180						
		5		172					Groaning 8 AM.
23	7:30		180						8:30 AM Groaning.
		5		166					
24	7:30		170						
		5		172					
25	7:30		184						9 AM Bowels Costive. 2 PM Bath. 3 PM. Enema of
		5		178					Soap Suds bowels Moved but hard. Gave salts.
26	7:30		192						
		5		192					Appetite Poor.

failing. Ate nothing today. Bowels moved freely. Breathing labored. May 28/93. Ate some

(Carried to page 168)

Deg

Profes

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing

Correspondent, Mc Wally (father)

ack,

Time of leaving, July 31st 1890

Time in hospital, 3 mos.

Result, Recovered.

campaign Ill-

Patient brought here by Edward Shadwick (friend) No history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -

April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Hs somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily - Looks a little pale, but seems healthy Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir Gentian yesterday. Slept poorly - Eats quite well. Hs described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -

April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -

April - 19 - 1890. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day. Says he has taken it before.

May - 20 - 1890. Patient - is doing well. Works steadily grading - Makes no complaints -

July. 3 - 1890 Patient left for home today. In good health. Had been working out steadily. Has had parole - Rarely seen on Ward Dr rounds. Seemed to realize his standing & liabilities, but rather confident could do better -

"Discharged"

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF John Lavine.

MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
	27	7.30	84				
		5.00	80				
	28	7.30	94				
		5.00	88			appetite good	
	29	7.00	88			9 P.M. Groaning & restless	Gave Enema.
		5.00				Restless all day.	
	30	7.30	90			10 P.M. Groaning and restless	Injured all Morning
		5.00	84			2 P.M. Gave enema & had fair bowels Moved but very little	
	31	7.30				9 P.M. Very wild	
		5.00	88				
Apl.	1	7.30	84				
		5.00	90				
	2	9.00	81				
		6.00	89				
	3	7.30	78				
		6.30	86				
	4	7.00	74				
		5.00	74			2 A.M. Groaning at times	
	5	7.30	70				
		5.00	72				
	6	7.00	74			2 A.M. Groaning	
		5.00	76				
	7	7.00	76				
		5.00	84			~~Restless~~ all day.	
	8	7.00	70			ate No breakfast	
		5.00	62				
	9	7.00	70				
		5.00	82				
	10	7.00	76			Refused breakfast	
		5.00	78				
	11	7.00	82			Takes but very little food. Restless at times and	
		5.00	80			groaning.	
	12	7.00	90			Bowels Costive. Gave bath. Ate but little to day	
		5.00	60			but very wild	
	13	7.00	90			Very wild to day. Keeps running out in hall.	
		5.00	104				
	14	7.00	94			Continuously getting out of bed	
		5.00				Bowels Costive.	
	15	7.00	88				
		5.00					
	16	7.00	100				
		5.00	76			4.50 P.M. Bowels moved.	
	17	7.00	88				
		5.00	80				
	18	7.00	98			Refused breakfast	
		5.00	94				
	19	7.00	90			Takes but very little Nourishment	
		5.00	90				
	20	7.00	80				
		5.00	70				
	21	7.00	78				
		5.00	72			Restless all day - Bowels Costive	
	22	7.00	88				
		5.00	84				
	23	7.00	96				
		5.00	98			Bowels Costive	
	24	7.00	98			6 A.M. Bowels Moved freely 8.30 Bath -	
		5.00	90			5 P.M. Groaning appears to be in pain	
	25	7.00	86			Groaning	
		5.00	98				
	26	7.00	106			7.30 Gave enema of Soap Suds. 8.30 Groaning.	
		5.00	96				

CK 115

(Covered to page 168)

133

De

Profe

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposin

Correspondem

attack,

Time of leaving, July 3rd 1890

Time in hospital, 3 mos.

Result, Recovered.

C. McNally (father)
Champaign Ill-

Patient brought here by Edward Chadwick (friend) No history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -
April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Is somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily - Looks a little pale, but seems healthy. Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir and Gentian yesterday. Sleeps poorly - Eats quite well. Is described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -
April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -
April - 19 - 1890. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day. Says he has taken it before.
May - 20 - 1890. Patient - is doing well. Works steadily grading. Makes no complaints -
July. 3 - 1890 Patient left for home today. In good health. Had been working out steadily and had parole - Rarely seen on Ward Dr rounds. Seemed to realize his standing & liabilities, but rather confident could do better -

"Discharged"

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. John Lavine.
DIAGNOSIS.

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP AM	RESP PM	TEMP AM	TEMP PM	
1893 April									
27	7	5	90	90					Restless evening.
28	7	5	102	86					Bowels moved. Coughing some.
29	7	5	100	96					
30	7	5	76	97					
May 1	7	5	100	101					Coughing and raising phlegm streaked with blood
2	7	5	96	102			99.2		3.30 P.M. Coughing some
3	7	5	86	88					
4	7	5	100	85					Coughing Considerable
5	7	5	86	92			98		Heard Coughing at Hall
6	7	5	100	92			97		Coughing and raising phlegm
7	7	5	100	102					
8	7	5	100	104					Coughing & groaning or grunting rather
9	7	5	96	102					Coughing some
10	7	5	90	102					Ate No breakfast Coughing Considerable
11	7	5	100	92					Coughing and groaning
12	7	5	86	78					Coughed & groaning during Morning Appetite very poor
13	7	5	88	104					Ate no breakfast Coughing
14	7	5	100	83					Considerably and raising phlegm
15	7	5	98	110			102.4		Weight 76 lbs. Coughs Considerable. Appetite fair, good
16	7	5	102	102			99.2		7.30 Bowels moved
17	7	5	98	100					Very quiet last day
18	7	5	98	100					
19	7	5	110	124			98.6	102.4	Groaning. 6.30 P.M. Groaning and appears to have
20		5		114					Considerable pain in stomach. Have dose Medicine
									Have Cosmos of Soap suds - also Bath. Takes but
									very little nourishment
21	7	5	120	96					Bowels moved Weight 68½
22	7	5	88	94					Coughing more rapidly of late - seems
									more distressing of nights
23	7	5	92	104			99.4		
24	7	5	86	98		26	99.4		
25	7	5	102	100	26	28	99.2	99.6	Not groaning hard effort Coughing
26	7	5	94	96	30	28	98	98	
27	7	5	96	90	34	28	99	99	Ate no breakfast Bowels moved. Coughing Considerable
28	7	5	100	110	30	30	98.6	98.6	Coughing Considerable. Very quiet last day. Ate quite well
29	7	5	102	90	30	30	99.4	98.6	
30	7	5	96	104	24	40	99.4	99.2	Bath
31	7	5	94	102	28	26	99.2	101.4	Ate nothing to day
June 1	7	5	90	94	20	22	98.4	99.2	Coughs much
2	7	5	100	104	30	34	99		Ate potato & soup
3	7	5	110	108	30	26	98.6	101.4	Bath
4	7	5	112	100	24	24	Refused	98.2	
5	7	5	120	104	34	34	100	102.2	Appears some better
6	7	5	106	104	26	32	99.8	100.2	
7	7	5	106	110	40	34	99.4	101.8	Coughing and raising phlegm
8	7	5	104	110	34	24	98.2	101	
9	7	5	104	102	26	34	98.8	99.8	
10	7	5	104	110	28		100	100.2	Bath
11	7	5	110	106	24	34	99.4	99.2	Quiet last day
12	7	5	104	100	24	24	99.2	98.6	Coughs quite a little today Refused to
13	7	5	106	100	40	44	98.8	100.6	eat supper and died p.m. Resp 48.
14	7	5	100	100	34		99.2	100	Ate no dinner
15	7	5	102	104	24	38	100	101.2	

The next year - Symptoms are progressing quite slowly - (E)

Had some few spells of Coughing & raising Phlegm. May 27/93. very weak, appears to be failing. Ate nothing today. Bowels moved freely. Breathing labored. May 28/93. Ate some

(Carried to page 168)

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. John Lavine -
DIAGNOSIS.

DATE 1891	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA.
Nov 16		80	88				
" 17		80	86				
" 18		92					
"	5	130				99	
"	7	90					
" 19		90	82				Seems in pain - probably abdominal constipation
" 20		90	94				Has been refusing food for some time - Drink
" 21		88	80				milk when preparations were made to feed -
"							
" 22		90	67				
" 23		76	82				
" 24		92	66				Restless
" 25		92	82				
" 26		96	94				
" 27		100	102				
" 28		92	74				
" 29		86	80				
" 30		94	74				
Dec 1st		88	76				
" 2		96	100				
" 3		90	82				
" 4		98	80				
" 5		96					
" 4	93	82					
" 7	5		108				
" 6		92	80				
" 7		98	102				
" 8		96	72				
" 9		88	74				
" 10		94	74				
" 11		80	76				
" 12		90	70				
" 13		72					
" 14		76	68				
" 15		76	68				
" 16		96	72				
" 17		80	70				
" 18		72	70				
" 19		76	68				
" 20		72	72				
" 21		82	83				
" 22		82	70				
" 23		80	70				
" 24		82	80				
" 25		80	70				
" 26		80	76				
" 27		76	76				Moans as if in pain - probably has pain due
"		88	82				to constipation -
" 28							Bowels moved - hard - passing some blood -
" 29		80	92				Refused food. Constipated. groaning + odored breath
" 30		88	76				
" 31		86	72				

had some severe spells of coughing + raising Phlegm. Aug 27/93. very weak, appears to be failing. Ate nothing today. Bowels moved freely. Breathing labored. Aug 28/93. Ate some

(Continued to page 168)

Pr
Habi
Nativit
Predispos
Corresponde

irst attack,
Time of leaving, July 3rd 1890
Time in hospital, 3 mos.
Result, Recovered.

Champaign Ill.

Patient brought here by Edward Chadwick (friend) his history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -

April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Is somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily. Looks a little pale, but seems healthy. Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir and Gentian yesterday. Slept poorly. Eats quite well. Is described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -

April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -

April - 19 - 1890. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day. Says he has taken it before.

May - 20 - 1890. Patient is doing well. Works steadily grading. Makes no complaints -

July. 3 - 1890 Patient left for home today. In good health. Had been working out steadily and had parole - Rarely seen on Ward Dr rounds. Seemed to realize his standing + liabilities, but rather confident could do better -

"Discharged"

	Dry Goods Clerk	Duration,	
		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	July 31st 1890
Nativity,	Ohio	Time in hospital,	3 mos.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John C. Levin Wally (Father) Champaign Ill.		

Patient brought here by Edward Chadwick (friend) His history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -

April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Hs somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily - Looks a little pale, but seems healthy Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir and Gentian yesterday. Slept poorly - Eats quite well. Is described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -

April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -

April - 19 - 1890. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day - Says he has taken it before.

May - 20 - 1890. Patient - is doing well. Works steadily grading - Makes no complaints -

July. 8 - 1890 Patient left for Home today. In good health. Had been working out steadily and had parole - Rarely seen on Ward Dr rounds. Seemed to realize his standing & liabilities, but rather confident could do better -

"Discharged"

having a full night quietly. Rec'd 3/92, Wt 105 lbs. Pulse 105. Has been unusually

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. John Levin
DIAGNOSIS.

DATE: 1892	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA.
Sept 26	7	6	90	90			98	98.4	
" 27	8	10	92	84			98.6	98.6	3 Diarrhoeal offensive passages
" 28	7	6	92	78			98.6		
" 30	7	6	98						
Oct 1	9	5	88	72					
" 2			88						Is quiet. Ate well this morning.
" 3			74						Pulse quite strong. Ate very little
" 4	9		80						Eat poorly -
" 5			78						Still eat very little
" 6			78						Sleeps a good deal. Is very quiet. Eat very little
"									Complains of pain in his side.
"		8	8	60					
" 7			70	68					Eating better
" 8			68	62					Refused breakfast
" 9			72	72					
" 10			84	88					Eat very little at any time - Drinks Coffee &
" 11			86	60					
" 12									
" 13									
" 19			84	74		20			Is sweating profusely this morning
" 20			82	76	19	22			Refuses food
" 21			78		21				
" "		6		74		28			Still refuses food - Is mischievous
" "									At times quite ugly -
" 22			78	64		19			Ate a very little -
" 23			74		18				Constipated
" "				78		20			Eats irregularly
" 24			70	74	21	18			
" 25			72	82	19	20			Eat very little at each meal -
" 26			64	70	19	19			
" 29			74	74	19	18			Ate some better
" 28			68		19				
" 29				76		19			
" 30			76	72	18	19			
" 31			74	80	19	22	98		Eat a little better this evening
Nov 1			88	68	21	21			Bowels move -
" 2			74	70	20	22			Is improving
" 3			68	66	20	20			
" 4			74	66	19	19			Constipated -
" 5			74	62	18	18			
" 6			70		18				Refused breakfast
" "				72		19			
" 7			76		18				Eat better
" "		5		62		17			
" 8			80	66	18	18			
" 9			72	72	19	18			
" 10			74	64	18	18			Eat bread & milk
" 11			68		18				Is bright & up on the hall
" "				70		18			
" 12			80		18				
" "				72				99.6	Is up -
" 13			100				99.4		Is up -
" "				104					Continues up -
" 14			104	100					
" 15			96	84					Has refused food four meals & is now in bed
" 16			80	88					

Occupation,	Dry Gds. clerk	Duration,	
Degree of education,		No. of attack,	
Profession of religion,	Unknown	No. of admission,	1
Habits,	Intemperate	Age at first attack,	
Nativity,	Ills	Time of leaving,	July 31st 1890
Predisposing cause,		Time in hospital,	3 mos.
Correspondent,	Joseph McNally (Father) Champaign Ills.	Result,	Recovered.

Patient brought here by Edward Chadwick (friend) No history came with him - Has been drinking for four years and of late very excessively -

April - 5 - 1890. Patient seems very quiet. Plays checkers and cards and reads some. Is somewhat shaky - Can not hold hand steadily - Looks a little pale, but seems healthy Was prescribed a Tonic of Elixir and Gentian yesterday. Slept poorly - Eats quite well. Is described as drinking to excess for about a year. Could not stop, though he tried -

April - 9 - 1890. Called for a sleeping dose on the 7th - Slept well - Health seems very good -

April - 19 - 1896. Doing extra well - Working outside - Called for Cod Liver Oil the other day - Says he has taken it before.

May - 20 - 1890. Patient - is doing well - Works steadily grading - Makes no complaints -

July 3 - 1890 Patient left for home today. In good health - Had been working out steadily and had parole - Rarely seen on Ward or rounds - Seemed to realize his standing & liabilities, but rather confident could do better -

"Discharged"

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. John Lavine
DIAGNOSIS .

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
July 28		3		68		22		98.6	Admitted at 3 P.M. July 28 complaining
		6		86		30		99	of cold has slight cough & profuse cold
" 29	6		64		26		98.6		To bed with hot sand bags suppl. Public
									bot. ment to sleep shaky, slight perspiration
									went to closet unassisted.
	6		60		24		98		
30	6		72		28		98.6		eats well went to closet takes long
	6		66		22		98		naps is cheerful
31	6		68		18		97.2		
	6		72		18		97.6		
Aug 1	6		66		18		97.2		eats well sleeps well goes to closet
	6		66		18		97.6		eats well went to closet
2nd	6		64		20		97.6		no change
	6		64		20		98		eats well will eat no meat-eats few
3rd	6		70		18		98.6		vegetables
	6		64		18		97.8		
4th	6		68		18		97.6		eats much better sleeps well brighter
	6		68		16		97		brighter asks for more to eat
5th	6		72		18		97.2		sleeps well goes to closet and work room
	6		80		18		97.4		goes to closet
6th	6		84		21		98.2		eats well dressed and sits up
	6		78		22		98.6		bowels loose
7th	6		76		20		98		goes to closet bowels less free eat moderately
	6		72		22		97.2		
8th	6		70		18		98		" " " bowels more regular
	6		84		22		97.4		
9th	6		82		20		97.8		appetite not as good
	6		86		22		98.6		
10	6		88		20		97		up on hall works a little looks brighter
	6		78		20		97.2		works to work on hall eats very well
11	6		84		22		97.4		
	6		76		20		97.4		
12	6		82		20				
	6		78		20		99		
13	6		80		22		98.2		Cheerful about hall works well
	6		76		20		97.8		eats well works on hall
14	6		82		20		98.4		
	6		80		22		97		up.

Lavine

(Continued on page 108)

From Page 133.

almost never sleeping a full night quietly. Rem 3/92. Wt 106 pds. Pulse 105. Has been unusually restless and has slept well since the 5th of April. July 5/92. Wt. 105½ pds. Pulse 93. Has had about 2 weeks restless nights since last note. July 29/92. Since last note, has rested comparatively well at night. For a week or more past, has taken very little food indeed; was yesterday put to bed upon the Sick-Ward, and special directions for feeding of milk, eggs, and beef meals given. Aug 3/92. Wt (without clothing) 93½ pounds. Aug 14/92. Has been kept in bed until today. Clinical record attached, shows a pulse about normal, respiration little disturbed and temperature tendendency to sub-normal - Began taking food quite well, almost from the time of being put to bed. Lay quietly & contentedly, and was quite cheerful. Rested quite well and slept quite well, indeed. Sep 5/92. Weight 110½ pds, pulse 108. Sep 30/92. Since last note, has been moved to B³. Has recently again taken to his bed, having taken food poorly. Is also depressed, and will not talk or look pleasant. Nov 11/92. Was confined to his bed until today, when he got up. Jan 17/93. Has spent almost the whole time, for the past few months in bed - Suffers mental depression; refuses food at times; eating unwillingly and but little usually; suffering pains, probably due to constipation, groaning and being restless at times - Will scarcely say a word. (See attached records.) Jan 26/93. Today moved from C² to B². Feby 3/93. Wt 78½ pds. April 27/93. About 6 weeks ago, was transfered to C². Has, all along, continued about as described in note of January 17th last. May 1/93. Has been coughing some, the past few days - & today is coughing & raising phlegm, streaked with blood. May 22/93. Has for some days been troubled with hard coughing spells, raising phlegm - groaning a good deal, as if in pain. Lies quietly in bed; appetite poor; at times, refused all food. Bowels constipated. Is failing more rapidly of late; lungs seem breaking up rapidly - June 5/93. Appetite, for some days past, very poor, seems better today. June 12/93. Has refused meals the past few days - greatly troubled with spells of coughing. - June 15/93. Patient lies in bed quietly, for the most part; symptoms are progressing quite slowly. (See attached record)

June 17. 93. Ate very little, both, 18th Groaning & coughing, ate no supper. 19th Coughed some in the morning, ate no breakfast, 19th ate some dinner 6¼ 68th 20th Coughing & raising considerable phlegm. 21st Ate no breakfast, no dinner, bowels moved. Coughed a great deal today. 22nd Ate no dinner. 23rd Eats some better. Is having some very bad coughing spells, also groaning. 24th Coughing all morning. Bowels moved in bed first time possible said. Both bowels moved freely. 26th Bowels moved freely. Had very hard coughing spell this morning. 28th Coughing continually, groaning as if in pains. 29th - No coughing as much as usual today. July 1. 93. Seems brighter of late, 2nd Raises considerable phlegm, has been talking for past few days, this has been a novelty for him, his ideas are rather silly & incoherent - 3rd Coughing & groaning, 5th Weight 74½, Coughing & raising phlegm. Ate no supper 6th Ate no breakfast, no supper, 7th Appetite poor, & Bath, 9th Is quite restless getting out of bed 10th Appetite no better, Bowels regular, 11th Groaning as if in pain. Seems to have gas on stomach, ate no dinner - no supper 12th Ate no breakfast dinner & supper. Groaning, complains of pains in right side (See pick'ard Records) July 31/93. Has continued to have quite numerous coughing spells, some of them quite severe. Appetite has been poor, he sometimes refusing food altogether. Has been gradually failing, the past month. (Clinical records are hereto attached) — Aug 3/93. Wt 72½ pds. Aug 26/93. Since first last. Sleep has been much broken & disturbed, being only from 1 to 2 hours nightly. Has taken nourishment poorly, & at times, has refused food: has complained a good deal of pains in his stomach & bowels; has also groaned a great deal. Has had some severe spells of coughing & raising phlegm. Aug 27/93. Very weak; appears to be failing. Ate nothing today. Bowels moved freely. Breathing labored. Aug 28/93. Ate some

(Carried to page 168)

Personal and Medical History of Mary Markus

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2324
Residence,	Wabasha Co. House
Date of admission,	April 4. 1890.
How sent,	Malcolm Kennedy (Jn
Sex,	Woman
Age,	30
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Housework
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Yes
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	



	Cas
	Brother at St Peter
	Unknown
	Acute Melancholia
	Tame
	Neat
	3 marks ago
	1
	1
Time in hospital,	Mch 25 '95 Hyp 11 m 2 d. Disp.
Result,	

Patient brought here by Mr Pratt Sheriff and Annie Klas living at Jones farm. Insanity is manifested in no particular way. Has been confined in a room for the last four days because she had attacked different ones at the farm. Inclined to destructive & filthy habits. Has been under medical treatment for hemorrhage of lungs. Not for insanity. Would talk wildly in her room & seem & swear.
April 5. 1890. Upon the ward & very quiet this morning. Sits idly upon the ward. Voice is somewhat hoarse. Health seems good. Talks only German.
April 9. 1890. Keeps the room. No work. Health good. Takes no interest in anything about her.
April 19. 1890. Doing quietly & well. Seems pleasant but dull & indifferent.
May 20. 1890. Upon the 2nd of May, patient upon trying to put another patient out of her room was knocked down & kicked in the chest by the same. She began to spit blood but not very much. Later she went to bed for a few days, complaining of a pain in the chest. There were no signs of trouble & in a few days she was up & about as usual. Was very much depressed however & upon the 16th at noon to surprise of everyone she was found with string about neck, lying down & head hanging from frame of bedstead. String was quite tight & would likely have died in 5 minutes more. Is now quite depressed as usual & works some.
July 21. 1890. Has worked in Laundry some. Does good work part of the time. At times will be contrary & depressed for a few days.
Oct. 2. 1890. Patient has been very cranky part of the time & at others has helped a great deal on the ward. Lies in bed for past 2 days. Complains of upper part & left lung when if percussed them.
Nov. 7. 1890. Conduct varies greatly. Sometimes lies motionless in bed as if afraid to move. Again will work out in Laundry & do strong as any. Today & for several days has been spitting up blood. Shows handkerchief bloody.
Jan. 22. 1891. Does not of late lie in bed in motionless way but while not getting as bad in this way neither do her spells of good-humor come back. She is quite uniformly irritable & noisy. Always complains of Attendants though has nothing of fact to complain about. Sept. 1st 91. Patient has had several spells in which she complained of tenderness over the right lung & in which she went to bed & lay in a still, quiet way upon her back as if she feared to move. Has always got up however & been as strong as ever afterwards.
Nov. 20th 91. — Does not have so severe spells as she used to have, does not go to bed so much. During this month was in bed one day & ties a handkerchief over her neck as if to choke herself. These actions, however, seem more hysterical than otherwise, although at one or two times they have seemed somewhat serious.
Feb 20. 92. Patient is put down as having a good appetite & color, as having in general very good health. She complains of a cough, however, of the pains in her chest at times. Talks freely & noisily at times. Habits active, is at times quite irritable. Not right to not labor.
May 27th 92. Continues in good health. Has not the spells she used to. Less attention has been given to her. Perhaps this has some connection with it. Has not been to bed for a considerable time. Usually pleasant. Works some.
July 19th 92. Patient to day complains, as she sometimes does, of attendants but this appears no further ground for complaint.

(p. 164)

Personal and Medical History of Daniel McMahon

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2325	No. for year	201
Residence,	St Paul - (Ramsey)	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 5 - 1890	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Samuel Morrison Judge Prob.	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No
Age,	51	Suicidal or not,	No
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	2 mos. ago
Children,	2	Duration,	
Occupation,	Yard master R. R.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 6 - 1891
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	11 Months 1 day.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. General Paresis.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Bridget McMahon Cor Virginia & St Anthony Ave St Paul -		

Brought here by Dep. Sheriff. Mr Kenney & My H. McMahon nephew - This attack has been comming on for two years began by loss of memory and insanity is now complicated by forgetfulness and reticence - He has shown no disposition to injure others and has no destructive or filthy habits - No peculiarities of disposition - No restraint has been employed -

Has worked as shifting clerk for R.R. until 2 mos ago when there was a growing indifference at handling freight; until one week ago it became markedly undanifest - One morning began to talk in a rambling way & was irritable - Has been under medical care of Dr August McDonald St Paul for 2 years

Apr 9/90 Has been quiet day & night; has demanded his things, when in bed his clothes to be allowed to go home. Has made some rather tame efforts to enforce his demands; talks quite freely; on morning succeeding admission, thought he was in N.St Paul; on next day, in Minneapolis; frequently asks to go home. Has as yet shown no distinct delusion; seems dull minded; fairly clean & neat. In good flesh but somewhat anemic. Apr 24/90 Is more content & less restless lately. Does not so often attempt to get out. Health fair. May 10/90 Daily well behaved & amiable. Memory quite defective. Cannot remember who came with him here (his nephew), & could not even tell who he was when his name was mentioned to him. Patient also said that in coming here he took the wrong boat.

June 17. 1890

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF: Dan McMahon

	DATE	PULS	TEMP	RESP.	MEDICINE	REMARKS.
Jan	4. 91					Struck in check by D Grant
	5 1				Ale ns drink	Breathe helpless. put to bed
	1	74	101.8	some		Speaks low & indistinct. Tongue coated.
Feb.	1	68		1	Ate little breakfast. take Dsomn	
	Rem	78	101.8			Sleepy. Am. ds. poorly.
	2. 4 am		106.			
	6 "	68				Egnoss.
	8 10 am	60				Walks when ass.
	4	60				Gets up for urine
	Rem	68	98.2			Up & dressed
	5					on benches in Ass. ordered to
Mch	5				Left past over bed	
	1 Rem	80	102.3			Cold to head.
	5 "	80	102.	18		Dr. Called.
	7-30 "	88	101.4			Seemed stupid. Slow spoken
	9 "	84				
		112.	102.3	1		
		92	101.4			
	4	80	103.6	15	Says nothing	dull.
	1 4 Rem	96	104.8	16		Stupor deepened.
	8	120	103.2	28		
	8 Pm	rapid	104.4			
	7 "	126		44	Has rattling	in throat all day.
	6		104.		Palmos! in spere.	
	3-38 Pm				Died	

Mch 5/91 Failed steadily. Has rattling in throat. Pulse growing rapid. Mch 6/91 continued to fail. Pulse imperceptible at the wrist. Respiration rapid & labored. Died at 3:30 pm. (See attached record of P R & D. Friends removed remains. No autopsy.

Died.

Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condi.	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	Ge
Nativity,	Cuba
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Mrs Bridg. Con Virginia

March 6 - 1891
11 Months 1 day.
Died. General Paresis.

Brought here by nephew - This delusion began by loss of money and insanity is now manifested by fear, expulsion and violence - He should no dependance to injure others and has no destructive or filthy habits. No peculiarities of disposition - No restraint has been employed.
Has worked as shipping clerk for R.R. until 2 mos ago when there was a growing infirmity at handling freight; until one week ago it became markedly manifest - One morning began to talk in a rambling way & was irritable - Has been under medical care of Dr August McDonald St Paul for paresis
Apr 9/90 Has been quiet day & night; has demanded his things, when in bed his clothes to be allowed to go home. Has made some rather tame efforts to enforce his demands; talks quite freely; on morning succeeding admission, thought he was in St Paul; on next day, in Minneapolis; frequently asks to go home. Has as yet shown no distinct delusion; seems dull minded; fairly clean sneak. In good flesh but somewhat anemic.
Apr 24/90 Is more content & less restless lately. Does not so often attempt to get out. Health fair. May 10/90 Fairly well behaved & content. Memory quite defective. Cannot remember who came with him here (his nephew), & could not even tell who he was when his name was mentioned to him. Patient also said that in coming here he took the wrong boat.

Mr Kenny & Mr H. McMahon
[illegible] coming on for two years
[illegible] and insanity is now
manifested by fear, expulsion and violence - He
should no dependance to injure others and has no
destructive or filthy habits. No peculiarities of dispo-
sition - No restraint has been employed.

June 17. 1890

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OF, --- Daniel McMahon

Age,
Height, 5'- about.
Weight, 150 about -
Appearance, Rather dull - Health seems good -
Temperature,
Circulation, 75-80 - Heart murmur distinct - (Asst. Regorg -)
Respiration, Chest normal -
Eyes, Blue -
Apparent health, Good flesh - slightly pale -
Countenance,
Pupils, Equal - - Reflex Dilatation
Hearing,
Seeing, R - Poor - "Optic failing"
Gait, Can't hold quite still - foot not prompt - Slight trembling chin
Sclerotics,
Secretions,
Sounds, Abnormalities,
Nervous system, Patellar reflex lost - (total abscence)
Somewhat tottering when blindfolded - Loses balance when
Paralysis, walking on a line
Sensibility,
Mental action, Rather slow & uncertain
Memory, Very poor - Exceedingly poor.
Conversation, Rather slow - silly -
Delusions, etc, - Got on wrong boat coming here -
Other notes,

"Age 46" - really 51 - Will tell you - Had a staggering pain in head - guess was too much for me - Ataxic gait - not extreme -

Dr Phelps Baker.

P.O.

Does not know how old he is. Speaks no words. Stupid. 5/mch 7/91 still speaks nothing. is dull. There is no (complete) motor paralysis. Bn Stupor is deepening. Mch 5/91 Failed steadily. Has rattling in throat. Pulse growing rapid. Mch 6/91 Continues to fail. Pulse imperceptible at the wrist. Respiration rapid & laborous. Died at 3:30 pm. (See attached record of P R & D. Friends removed remains. No autopsy.

Died.

Ch.
Occupa
Degree of ed
Profession of relig
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

March 6-1891
11 Months 1 day.
Died. General Paresis.

St Paul-

Brought [illegible] p. Sheriff. Mr Emmy & Mr H. McMahon
[illegible] has been running on for two years
began by loss of memory and insanity is now
manifested by forgetfulness and reticence - Has
shown no disposition to injure others and has no
distinctive or filthy habits. No peculiarities of disposition - No restraint has been employed -
Has worked as shipping clerk for R. R. until 2 mos
ago when there was a growing inefficiency at handling
freight, until one week ago it became markedly
manifest - One morning began to talk in a rambling
way & was irritable - Has been under medical care
of Dr August McDonald St Paul for 9 weeks

Apr 9/90 Has been quiet day & night; has demanded his things, when in bed his clothes to be allowed to go home. Has made some rather tame efforts to enforce his demands; talks quite freely; on morning preceding admission, thought he was in K/St Paul; on next day, in Minneapolis; frequently asks to go home. Has as yet shown no distinct delusion; seems dull minded; fairly clean & neat. In good flesh but somewhat anemic.
Apr 24/90 Is more content & less restless lately. Does not so often attempt to get out. Health fair. May 10/90 Fairly well behaved & content. Memory quite defective. Cannot remember who came with him here (his nephew), & could not even tell who he was when his name was mentioned to him. Patient also said that in coming here he took the wrong boat.

June 27/90 Visited today by his son. July 3/90 Conduct quiet; talks in drawling tone. Is more content here now. Requests to go home easily put off. Has valvular disease of heart.
Aug 26/90 Was found on floor in room on rising this morning in a helpless stupid condition. Was put to bed. Ate no breakfast. P. 84, R 20, T 102.8, at 9 am. Was dull, nearly if not quite unconscious; could not make an articulate sound. Able to drink a little water when energetically aroused. 3 PM. T 103.4; 6 PM. P. 84, R 20, T 103.6. Was given injection by rectum of castor oil & glycerin followed by soap suds & bourbon moved freely. Later given Magnes. sulph. by mouth. Took no food.
Aug 27/90 Up, dressed & on hall. Will not stay in bed this morning. Potters a little; otherwise seems quite natural. Talks as usual & says he is "first rate". Am. P 78. T 99.4; PM T 100.2
Sept 26/90. Has no further trouble at time of above attack; has been visited by his daughter lately; took their visit very coolly as if he had not been long separated. Following day, it required considerable questioning to get from him, acknowledgment of their having visited him. Is demented. Does drawling; fair feeble. Works sums & is always "first rate," he says. Prescription Record p 189.
Jany 4/91 Seems dull. Jany 20/91 Patient has had a few spells similar to one described on Aug 26 & 27-; altho the later ones have not been as severe, there being less complete unconsciousness, patient usually being only stupid & helpless, attempting to stand being accompanied by tendency to fall. Pulse is only slightly accelerated at these times. Temperature less affected than in first spell. Patient is losing flesh slowly; looks rather haggard. Usually is "first rate". Good natured & pleasant, but demented. Fairly clean.
Jany 31/91 Ate no dinner to day. Became quite suddenly helpless, no convulsion etc; was put to bed. Is dull, speech low and indistinct. Tongue coated. T 101.8
Feby 1/91. Ate a little breakfast to day. Talks some. Feby 2/91. Is sleepy, dull. Answers questions poorly; speech faint & indistinct. Pupils unequal, one dilated. Feby 3/91 Takes eggnog. PM Is brighter; talks plainer. Feby 4/91 Can stand on feet and walk some. Gets up {Died March 6 - 1891} quite frequently. Feby 5/91 Is up, dressed, in the hall. March 3/91. Sops around this morning on the benches, in an unusual way. Put to bed. Sap nothing at all. PM Cold applied to head; moves arms and looks about him but speaks no word. Stupid. March 4/91 Still speaks nothing. is dull. There is no (complete) motor paralysis. PM Stupor is deepening. March 5/91 Failed steadily. Has rattling in throat. Pulse growing rapid. March 6/91 Continues to fail. Pulse imperceptible at the wrists. Respiration rapid & laboured. Died at 3:30 pm. (See attached record of P R & D. Friends removed remains. No autopsy.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Mary Coskello

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2326	No. for year	202
Residence,	Oak Park (Wash. Co)	Insane relations,	Mother showed similar disposition
Date of admission,	April 8- 1890	Cause,	Child-birth
How sent,	Rudolph Schmick, Judge Prob.	Form,	Chron. Man.
Sex,	Female	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1883
Children,	One	Duration,	About 6 yrs.
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 1 1890
Nativity,	Stillwater	Time in hospital,	1 mo 24
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Henry Coskello Stillwater Minn.	Discharged Nov 12 1890	

Patient was brought here by her husband and Dr. A. A. Austin- Symptoms began in 1883 after delivery of child showed a melancholic mood- In 1884 July had hysterical spasm followed by a cataleptic condition afterward melancholy- She is worse just before and after menstruation- Insanity is manifested on no particular subject- Will talk to herself and will not answer questions or answers them partly then starts on another subject- Has shown no disposition to injure others- No disposition to filthy habits

She is supposed to have had a sun-stroke in her younger days- Restraint has never been employed- No medical treatment to any extent-

April- 9-1890 Health seems good- Talks quite well today- Eats well- Says she does not sleep well- Sits quietly upon Ward- Says has been doing her own work at home- Says had trouble at home- Declines to say what it was- Talked quite coherently, but did not know why was here.

May- 10-1890, Patient- Has been doing very quietly and well- Disinclined to say much, but making no trouble. Works in Sewing Room- Ward B-2-

June-1-1890 Patient left today- Did not change very much while here. Husband thought he could keep her at home

MARY MARCUS:-

Dec.12th'93 Appetite good, clean in habits, works in the mending room every day, at times quite noisy at night, and while on hall, if allowed, would be rough with the other patients. Dec. 29th'93 Fighting, called help from C-2 W. In seclusion two hours. Dec.31st'93 Appetite and general health good, otherwise the same, Jan. 4th'94, throwing chambers. Jan.3rd'94 Out of bed, lying on the floor, quite noisy two hours. Jan. 13th'94 Fighting H Benston. Jan. 31st'94 Appetite good, habits clean, works in the sewing-room most of the time. Feb. 3rd '94 visited by sister. Feb. 13th'94 Out of bed and quite noisy, crying and talking aloud; two hours quiet, from 10 P.M. Feb. 20th'94 Fighting, called help from C-2 to put her in bed. Feb. 20th -out of bed a quite, noisy crying 10 P.M. Feb. 26th'94 Appetite good, at times, very noisy on ward, and roughwith the other patients; has to be watched or she will push them and hurt them. Wants her own way on hall, very difficult to control at times. MCH 29th'94 No change. APR. 30th'94 Appetite good, works in mending room every day, habits clean. MAY 18th'94 No change. MAY 31st'94 No change. June 30th'94 works in mending room, is noisy at timesZ July 26th'94 Transferred to A-2. Aug.31st'94 Appetite good, bowels regular, works in the mending room.

over to page 297, W. Book A.

See fly leaf.

Personal and Medical History of Mary Costello

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2336	No. for year	202
Residence,	Oak Park (Wash. Co.)	Insane relations,	Mother showed similar disposition
Date of admission,	April 8- 1890	Cause,	Child-birth
How sent,	Rudolph Schmick Judge Prob.	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1883
Children,	One	Duration,	About 6 yrs.
Occupation,	Housework	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 1- 1890
Nativity,	Stillwater	Time in hospital,	1 mo 24
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Henry Costello Stillwater Minn.		Discharged Nov 12- 1890

Patient was brought here by her husband and Dr. O. A. Wastier- Symptoms began in 1883 after delivery of child showed a melancholic mood- In 1884 July had hysterical spasms followed by a cataleptic condition afterward melancholy- She is worse just before and after menstruation- Insanity is manifested in no particular subject- Will talk to herself and will not answer questions or answers them partly then starts on another subject- Has shown no disposition to injure others- No disposition to filthy habits

She is supposed to have had a sunstroke in her younger days- Restraint has never been employed

No medical treatment to any extent-

April-9-1890 Health seems good- Talks quite well today- Eats well- Says she does not sleep well- Sits quietly upon Ward- Says has been doing her own work at home- Says had trouble at home- Declines to say what it was- Talked quite coherently, but did not know why was here.

May-20-1890. Patient- Has been doing very quietly and well- Disinclined to say much, but making no trouble. Works in Sewing Room- On B[2]-

June-1-1890 Patient left today- Did not change very much while her Husband thought- he could keep her at home

Discharged Nov 12- 1890
Friends and Friends notified

Mary Markus

(con. from p. 164.)

Sept 1 st 92 Patient still upon B-2, works in same way in mending room & other places. Sept 21st 92 Health good, manner abrupt odd, works some, irritable at times. Sept 31st Patient is irritable at times eats well, sleeps poorly, bowels regular, complains of pain in her side. Oct 30 eats well, irritable at times, & works in the mending room every day, Nov 20th still complains of pain in side, spits up blood at times, works in mending room, sleeps poorly, crying & scolding part of night, at times. Appetite poor. Jan 28th 93 Appetite good, sleeps not very well, talking & crying during the night. Works in mending room. Feb 24th 93 Works in mending room every day, noisy at times, at times during night- very noisy. Generally gets along very well with her.

March 24th 93. Appetite not very good Work in mending room. Crying & talking & fussing with patients. a great deal of late Sleeps not very well. Bowels regular. Cleanly in habits.

May 31 93 Appetite poor. Noisy at night and quarreling when at the work. Works at the mending room. Every day. Talks silly. Cleanly in habits. June 5th 93. Appetite good. June 28 93 Still complained of pain in stomach & Bowels bad bowels moving freely. July 10th 93 Went to Picnic. July 21 93. If there is any change she will be very rough towards other Patients.

" 31 " Appetite good. Rests quite well at night works in the mending room Every day.

Aug 8 " No change. Aug 29 93 Attended the fair & enjoyed it very much. Sept 2 93. Appetite good Neat in habits. Working in mending room most of the time. Sept 2 93 Out of bed, crying & talking slamming her door. Restless all a.m. ~~No change~~. Nov 2 93. No any change working in the mending room most of the time.

See flyleaf.

Personal and Medical History of William Block

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2327	No. for year	203
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	April 8 – 1890	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Asa P. Abell Judge Prob.	Form,	General Paresis.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	About two months ago
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Brewer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Industrious but drinker	Time of leaving,	March 21 – 1892.
Nativity,	Ohio	Time in hospital,	1yr 11m 10ds
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. Apoplectic oxygen of Gen'l Paresis.
Correspondent,	Wife 106 Plymouth Ave Minneapolis Minn.		August Burfening, 106 Hennepin Av Minneapolis.

Patient brought here by Sheriff Hamel. He was very dirty no stockings or shoes had on overshoes + no shirt Skin was nearly black with dirt. Symptoms were first manifested two months ago and has been growing worse ever since. Has very exalted ideas of his wealth. owns everything in the world except Church. Insanity is now manifested chiefly in talking of his great fortune. No disposition to injure others and no destructive or filthy habits. Had to be watched night and day as he wandered about. Was picked up by the police dressed with nothing on but pants and undershirt. Nothing to Remove as to his previous treatment.

Apr 9/90 Quick + happy; talks in a drawling tone; says he is well; talks of his extensive property; a large, fairly fleshy man; somewhat anaemic

Apr 15/90 Is reported as dirty, urinating in wash basins. ~~Do~~

Apr 18/90 Has been put on B3, on account of dirty habits. To day, found to have suppuration inflamation of glans penis & foreskin. Claims there is no pain in urination. Given an inj of Iodoform & Ac boric. for dressing.

Apr 24/90. In good health. Quiet, well behaved, good natured. Talks in good humored tone when questioned. Penis better.

May 10/90 Better behaved + cleaner. Mood B3. Cheerful.

July 3/90 In good health. Eats well. Sleeps quietly. Offers large bribes to Dr + asks to let him out. His business is suffering from neglect. Trains of

Rochester Hospital Oct 27th 1891

Superintendent I will give you $25.000 if you let me out. I have to buy 50 Million of Barley 30 Million of wheat. 12 Million Flax seed 10 Million of Oats, 5 Million Rye and 5.000 Bus Potatoes and 5.000 apples mostly to can. and all the Hay & I get 10.000 Goose I have 200 linn seed oils in 4 Flour Mills England and 2 Corn mills Berlin, one Rye + Wheat I want to say that I will not do with Dealings as they and relation to me since my Wife Died.

Brewer & Trade
Minn Plods

I am Nervous I have to
to Money medicine.

...ital for the Insane.
Office.
Minn ... 189
... Plods

167

...g his absence.
...miles.
...from a cab on
...why he is
...is quick &
...is not worried
...insures quiet
...175.
...movements - put out sluggishly
...other in law.
Patient has been very quick
...not been excited noisy for
...mal - there done some work.
...ained - the hours in one is two
...arms and expressed his
...incoherent
...everything - especially property - grip forehead
...marks of both hands. has marked of legs.
...miners - should be between attend-
...2 Railway lines ... P. 102 - strong.
...Portland to Florida
...on account of March 9. 91 Patient-
...was sick
...to the Doctor
Paid 150 Billion for coal - Dont "sell no coal" likes 4". 91 9 P.M.
It kill himself - Manufactures & linseed oil used
Dresses can get off to London next week
...convulsion patient got up the next day as well as usual. Physical health has not suffered much during the past week. He has been slow physically & mentally. Working some. Personally excited. (Remarks written by patient of March 26th + June 7th + July 16th) Dec 11/91. Is willing & well behaved; willing to work but so nervous (unsteady) that he cannot do much. When anyone walks up or runs towards him, in trying to get out of the way, nearly or quite falls. Lips tremble; see handwriting; has had no convulsions lately. Pupils some unequal. Has difficulty in eating due to trembling of hands. Pulse 60, some irregular in force. Speech very drawling: delusions of grandeur; of wealth. On the 11th of September, just before supper, had a spell, in which he walked the floor rapidly & restlessly; was put to bed. Pulse was slow & smallish. Left hand was colder than the right, and partly helpless; Pupils were equal; patient lay quietly. Attention, with difficulty, secured & could be held for only a minute; head was rolled from the right to the left and back & forth. Remained in bed in the following day in a stuporous condition. That afternoon pulse was 64. Temp 103.6. at the 6th

(Carried to page 103)

Personal and Medic

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufact

Whole No.,	2327
Residence,	Minneapolis
Date of admission,	April 8 – 1890
How sent,	Chas P. Adell Jr.
Sex,	Man
Age,	39
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	None
Occupation,	Brewer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Unknown
Habits,	Industrious but drinker
Nativity,	Ohio
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Wife 106 Plymouth Ave Minneapolis Minn.

...ttack,	/
No. of admission,	/
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	March 21 – 1892.
Time in hospital,	1yr 11m 13ds
Result,	Died. Apoplectic sequm of Chronic Paresis.
	August Burfening, 106 Hennepin ave Minneapolis.

two months ago

Patient brought here by Sheriff Harrold. He was very dirty no stockings or shoes had on overshoes + no shirt Skin was nearly black with dirt. Symptoms were first manifested two months ago and has been growing worse ever since. Has very exalted ideas of his wealth. owns everything in the world excepting Churches. Insanity is now manifested chiefly in talking of his great business no disposition to injure others and no destructive or filthy habits. Had to be watched night and day as he wandered about. Was picked up by the police Apr 6 with nothing on but pants and undershirt. Nothing is known as to his previous treatment.

Apr 9/90 Quiet + happy; talks in a drawling tone; says he is well; talks of his extensive property; a large, fairly fleshy man; somewhat anaemic

Apr 15/90 Is reported as dirty, urinating in wash basins. Do

Apr 18/90 Has been put on B3, on account of dirty habits. To day, found to have suppuration inflamation of glans penis & foreskin. Claims there is no pain in urination. Given an inj of Iodoform & Ac boric. for dressing.

Apr 24/90. In good health. Quiet, well behaved, good natured. Talks in good humored tone when questioned. Penis better

May 10/90 Better behaved & cleaner. Moved to B2. Cheerful.

July 3/90 In good health. Eats well. Sleeps quietly. Offers large bribes to Dr & asks to let him out. His business is suffering from neglect. Trains of

July 6th 1891

Rochester Minn

Supt- Kill Bourne I will tell you what I have to Build Brewery in Chicago Elevaters 5- Malt Houses 4. Ice Houses 10 Aberdeen 1 Elevator 1 Jamestown 1 Moorhead Elevator 1 St-Paul 2 Minneapolis 2 Duluth 2 Buffalo 2 New York 2 Elevator + two Malt-Houses 1 Ice House Sash + Door Factory 9 Stove No build Railroads White Bear Lodge 6 Mason Trucks Little Falls 10 Ice Houses

Yours Truly
William Bloch

Please let me out

ital for the Insane

Office.

Minn. ... 189

n Bloch

...z his absence.
...miles.
...from a cab on
... why he is
...tient is quick &
... He now worried
... measures quite
...mented. Prescript Record p. 175.
... movements - puts out sluggishly
...father in law.
Patient has been very quick
... not been excited noisy fun
...mad - there done some work.
...ained - by hours in and is two
... away and expressed his
...incoherent -
... everything - especially property - zig zag forehead
...marks of both hands. Has marked of legs.
...miners - shunted between attend-
... 3 Railway trains - ... P. 102 - strong.
... Portland to Florida ... in him. Thinks
... on account of ... March 9-91 Patient-
... Paid ... to the Doctor
... 4-91 9 P.M.
... bedrooms.
... Pills last con-
... vulsion ... physical health has
... not suffered ... physically
& mentally ... (Ben rolls written by patient of March 26th ...)
... writing & well behaved; willing to
work but so nervous (unsteady) that he cannot do much. When anyone walks up or runs towards him, in trying to get out of the way, nearly or quite falls. Lips tremble; see handwriting; has had no convulsions lately. Pupils some unequal. Has difficulty in eating due to trembling of hands. Pulse 60, some irregular in force. Speech very drawling; delusions of grandeur; of wealth. On the 4th of September, just before supper, had a spell, in which he walked the floor rapidly & restlessly; was put to bed. Pulse was slow & small ish. Left hand was colder than the right, and partly helpless; Pupils were equal; patient lay quietly. Attention, with difficulty, secured & could be held for only a minute; head was rolled from the right to the left and back & forth. Remained in bed on the following day in a stuporous condition. That afternoon pulse was 84. Temp 103. 6. At the 5th

Paid $10 Billion for Coal – Don't "sell us coal" Uses ... Has ... Coal, Dr. Tells Jim ... was sick
... It kills himself - Manufactures ½ Linseed oil used
... Dresses can get off to Leiden next week

(Carried to page 103)

Personal and Medi

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufs

Whole No.,	2327		
Residence,	Minneapolis.		
Date of admission,	April 8 – 189		
How sent,	Am D. Abell &		
Sex,	Man		
Age,	39		
Civil condition,	Married		3 months ago
Children,	None		
Occupation,	Brewer		/
Degree of education,		admission,	/
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Industrious but drinker	Time of leaving,	March 21 – 1892.
Nativity,	Ohio	Time in hospital,	1yr 11m 13 da
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. Apoplectic oedema of Lungs & Pleura.
Correspondent,	Wife. 106 Plymouth Ave Minneapolis Minn.		August Burfening, 106 Hennepin Ave Minneapolis.

Patient brought here by Sheriff Arnold. He was very dirty, no stockings or shoes, had on overshoes + no shirt. Skin was nearly black with dirt. Symptoms were first manifested two months ago and has been growing worse ever since. Has many exalted ideas of his wealth. owns everything in the world excepting Church. – Insanity is now manifested chiefly in talking of his great fortune. No disposition to injure others nor is destructive or filthy habits – Had to be watched night and day as he wandered about. Has sucked up by the bottle & 6 months nothing on but pants and undershirt. Nothing is known as to his previous treatment.

Apr 9/90. Quiet + happy; talks in a drawling tone; says he is well; talks off his extensive property; a large, fairly fleshy man; somewhat anaemic

Apr 15/90 Is reported as dirty, urinating in wash basins. ~~Do~~

Apr 18/90 Has been put on B3, on account of dirty habits. To day, found to have suppuration inflamation of glans penis & foreskin. Claims there is no pain in urination. Given an inj of Iodoform & Ac borac. for dressing.

Apr 24/90. In good health. Quiet, well behaved, good natured. Talks in good humored tone when questioned. Penis better.

May 10/90 Better behaved & cleaner. Works on B2. Cheerful.

July 3/90 In good health. Eats well. Sleeps quietly. Offers large bribes to Dr & asks to let him out. His business is suffering from neglect. Trains of

Rochester Hospital
June 7
1891

Supt – Killbourne I would like to see you ~~at~~ send attendant up to get me

Wm Plock

...rital for the Insane.
...Office.
...Minn. ..., 189
...m Plock

...g his absence.
...miles.
...from a cab on
...see why he is

...tient is quiet &
... Is not worried
...manners quiet
... 175.

June 20/ Sclerosis, —
Idiotic ns, —
Muscle, abnormalities, —
Nervous system, —
Gait, —
Patellar Reflex, — slightly below normal.
Coordination, — seems slightly impaired.
Paralysis, —
Sensibility, Fair
Mental action, Rather prompt, but incoherent
Memory, — Quite fair
Delusions, — Grandiose ideas about everything – especially property – ring forehead.
Conversation, etc.,

Employ 2000 men – 35 miners – Steam – ... – 2 coal ships – Complacent ideas – 3 Railway trains – ... – Was going to build some more on account of ... coal Co. Sells first rate. News was sick ... his coal Co. Sells first rate. News was sick ... Paid 150 Billion for Coal – Dont "sell us coal" Uses ... it kill himself. Manufactures & linseed oil used ... Dr Brussels can get off to London next week.

...arked of legs.
...treen attend-
...P. 102 – strong.
...in line. Thinks
...2 9.91 Patient-
...to the Doctor
...4.91 9 P.M.
...bedrooms.
...After last con-
...ral health has
...slow. physically
...written by pa-
...; willing to

work but so nervous (unsteady) that he cannot do much. When anyone walks up or runs towards him, in trying to get out of the way, nearly or quite falls. Lips tremble; see handwriting; has had no convulsions lately. Pupils some unequal. Has difficulty in eating due to trembling of hands. Pulse 60, some irregular in force. Speech very drawling: delusions of grandeur; of wealth. On the 4th of September, just before supper, had a spell, in which he walked the floor rapidly & restlessly; was put to bed. Pulse was slow & small. Left hand was colder than the right, and partly helpless; Pupils were equal; patient lay quietly. Attention, with difficulty, secured & could be held for only a minute; head was rolled from the right to the left and back & forth. Remained in bed in the following day in a stuporous condition. That afternoon pulse was 64. Temp 103.6. At the 6th

(Carried to page 103)

Personal and Medi

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manuf

Whole No.,	2327
Residence,	Minneapolis.
Date of admission,	April 8 – 189
How sent,	Chas P. Abell &
Sex,	Man
Age,	39
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	None
Occupation,	Brewer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Unknown
Habits,	Industrious but drinker
Nativity,	Ohio
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Wife 105 Plymouth Ave Minneapolis Minn.

...ns months ago

No. of admission,	1
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	March 21 – 1892.
Time in hospital,	1yr 11m 13d
Result,	Died. Apoplectic oedema of Lungs & Brain.
	August Burfening, 106 Hennepin Ave Minneapolis.

Patient brought here by Sheriff Harrell. He was very dirty, no stockings or shoes, had on canvas shoes & red shirt. Skin was nearly black with dirt. Symptoms were first manifested two months ago and has been growing worse ever since. Has very exalted ideas of his wealth, owns everything in the world excepting Antelope. Insanity is now manifested chiefly in talking of his great possessions. No disposition to injure others or destructive or filthy habits. Had to be watched night and day as he wandered about. Was picked up by the police after rolling one but pants and undershirt. Nothing is known as to his previous treatment.

Apr 9/90 Quiet & happy; talks in a drawling tone; says he is well; talks off his extensive property; a large, fairly fleshy man; somewhat anaemic

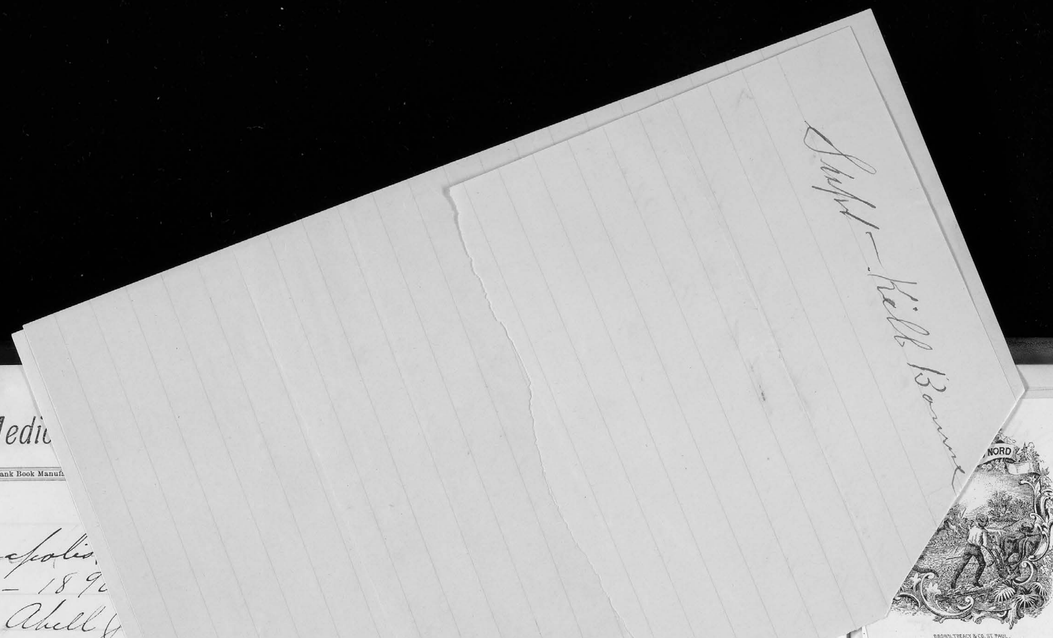
Apr 15/90 Is reported as dirty, urinating in wash basins. ~~Do~~

Apr 18/90 Has been put on B3 on account of dirty habits. To day, found to have suppuration inflammation of glans penis & foreskin. Claims there is no pain in urination. Given an inj. of Iodoform & Ac bnac. for dressing.

Apr 24/90. In good health. Quiet, well behaved, good natured. Talks in good natured tone when questioned. Penis better.

May 10/90 Better behaved & cleaner. Works on B3. Cheerful.

July 3/90 In good health. Eats well. Sleeps quietly. Offers large riches to D & asks to let him out. His business is suffering from neglect. Thinks of



Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane.

Superintendent's Office.

Rochester, Minn. Mar 26 1891

William Brooks

...z his absence.
...miles.
...m a cab on
...why he is

...tient is quiet &
... Is not worried
... measures quite

...ing more demented. Discharged Feb 17/91.

Skin,
Tongue, Can't hold quite still – Coarse movements – puts out sluggishly
Sclerotics,
Pedretic ns,
Hands, Abnormalities,
Nervous system,
Gait,
Patellar Reflex, – slightly below normal –
Coordination, – Seems slightly impaired –
Paralysis,
Sensibility, – Fair –
Memory, Ratin – prompt, but incoherent –
Hallucinations, – Can't tell –
Delusions, – Grandiose ideas about everything – especially property – zig forehead.
Conversation, etc.,

Empty 2000 men – 85 miners – Shenandoah between attend-
2 sail ships – Complacent ideas – 2 Railway lines – T. P. 102 – strong.
& S. Francisco & N. Y. – one from Portland to Florida in him. Thinks
Was going to build some more on account of March 9-91 Patient-
" his coal &c. Feels first rate. Never was sick 4-91 9 P.M.
Paid 150 Billion for Coal – Don't "sell us coal" Uses
it all himself – Manufactures his linseed oil used dinner.
Dresses can get off to Leiden next week – July 10-91 After last con-
vulsion physical health has
not suffered much during the past week. He has been slow physically
& mentally [illegible] Feb 11/91 Is willing & well behaved; willing to
work but so nervous (unsteady) that he cannot do much. When anyone walks up or runs towards him,
in trying to get out of the way, nearly or quite falls. Lips tremble; see handwriting; has had
no convulsions lately. Pupils some unequal. Has difficulty in eating due to trembling of
hands. Pulse 60, some irregular in force. Speech very drawling: delusions of grandeur;
of wealth. On the 11th of September, just before supper, had a spell, in which he walked the floor rapidly &
restlessly; was put to bed. Pulse was slow & small. Left hand was colder than the right, and partly
helpless; Pupils were equal; patient lay quietly. Attention, with difficulty, secured & could be held
for only a minute; head was rolled from the right to the left and back & forth. Remained in bed
in the following day in a stuporous condition. That afternoon pulse was 84. Temp 103.6. At the 6th

(Carried to page 103)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manu

Whole No.,	2327		
Residence,	Minneapolis		
Date of admission,	April 8 – 189		
How sent,	Ass'd. Ahll &		
Sex,	Man		
Age,	39		
Civil condition,	Married		...s months ago
Children,	None		
Occupation,	Brewer	...o. of admission,	1
Degree of education,			1
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Industrious but drinker	Time of leaving,	March 21 – 1892.
Nativity,	Ohio	Time in hospital,	1yr 11m 13 ds
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. Apoplectic sequm of Cerebral Paresis.
Correspondent,	Wife 105 Plymouth Ave Minneapolis Minn.	August Burfening, 106 Hennepin Av Minneapls.	

Patient brought here by Sheriff Harrell. He was very dirty, no stockings or shoes, had an overshoes + no shirt. Skin was nearly black with dirt. Symptoms were first manifested two months ago and has been growing worse ever since. Has many exalted ideas of his wealth. owns everything in the world excepting Churches. – Insanity is now manifested chiefly in talking of his great fortune. No disposition to injure others and no destructive or filthy habits. – Had to be watched night and day as he wandered about. Was picked up by the police ...6 with nothing on but pants and undershirt. Nothing is known as to his previous treatment.

Apr 9/90 Quiet + happy; talks in a drawling tone; says he is well; talks ...ensive property; a large, fairly fleshy man; somewhat anaemic

Apr 15/90 Is reported as dirty, urinating in wash basins. ...

Apr 18/90 Has been put on B3, on account of dirty habits. To day, found to have suppuration inflamation of glans penis & foreskin. Claims there is no pain in urination. Given an inj. of Iodoform & Ac boric. for dressing.

Apr 24/90. In good health. Quiet, well behaved, good natured. Talks in good humored tone when questioned. Penis better.

May 10/90 Better behaved & cleaner. Around B3. Cheerful.

July 3/90 In good health. Eats well. Sleeps quietly. Offers large bribes to D & asks to let him out. His business is suffering from neglect. Fears of

William Block
280 Pleasant Ave
St Paul
Minn.

(autograph)
June 18/90

...Block–

...g his absence.

...ligence.

...from a cell on

...why he is

...is quiet &

...Is not worried

...manners quite

175.

Skin,
Tongue, Can't hold quite still – Coarse movements – puts out staggishly
Sclerotics,
Pedretic ns,
Wounds, Abnormalities,
Nervous system,
Gait,
Patellar Reflex, – slightly below normal –
Coordination, – Seems slightly impaired –
Paralysis,
Sensibility, Fair –
Mental Action, Rather prompt, but incoherent
Memory, – Can't tell –
Delusions, – Grandiose ideas about everything – especially property – grip forehead
Conversation, etc.

Empty 2000 men – 35 miners – Shenn – between attend-
2 coal ships – complacent ideas – 3 Railway lines – ...P. 102 – strong.
St Francis to N. Y. – one from Portland to Florida – in line. Thinks
Was going to build some more on account of March 9.91 Patient-
his coal Dg. Feels first rate. Never was sick – Says to the Doctor
Paid 150 Billion for Coal – Dont "sell us coal" Uses
it all himself – Manufactures & linseed oil used. June 4th.91 9 P.M.
Brussels can get off to Leiden next week – lecturers.

...Ofits last con-
...physical health has
...slow, physically
& mentally working some & generally contented (Can only be written by pa-
tient of this ward) Delusions unchanged; willing to
work but so nervous (unsteady) that he cannot do much. When anyone walks up or runs towards him,
in trying to get out of the way, nearly or quite falls. Lips tremble; see handwriting; has had
no convulsions lately. Pupils some unequal. Has difficulty in eating due to trembling of
hands. Pulse 60, some irregular in force. Speech very drawling: delusions of grandeur;
of wealth. On the 4th of September, just before supper, had a spell, in which he walked the floor rapidly &
restlessly; was put to bed. Pulse was slow & small. Left hand was colder than the right, and partly
helpless; Pupils were equal; patient lay quietly. Attention, with difficulty, secured & could be held
for only a minute; head was rolled from the right to the left and back & forth. Remained in bed
on the following day in a stuporous condition. That afternoon pulse was 64. Temp 103.6. at the 6th

(Carried to page 103)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manu

Whole No.,	2327
Residence,	Minneapolis
Date of admission,	April 9 – 189
How sent,	Asa P. Auld &
Sex,	Man
Age,	39
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	None
Occupation,	Brewer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Unknown
Habits,	Industrious but drinker
Nativity,	Ohio,
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Wife 106 Plymouth Ave Minneapolis. Minn.

month ago

admission,	/
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	March 21 – 1892.
Time in hospital,	1yr 11m 12ds
Result,	Dird. Apaplectic stupor of Grand Paresis.

August Burgening, 106 Hennepin ave Minneapolis.

Patient brought here by Sheriff Arnold. He was very dirty, no stockings or shoes had on overshoes + no shirt Skin was nearly black with dirt. Symptoms were first manifested two months ago and has been growing worse ever since. Has many exalted ideas of his wealth. owns everything in the world excepting Anheuser – Insanity is now manifested chiefly in talking of his great fortune No disposition to injure others and is destructive or filthy habits – Had to be watched night and day as he wandered about. Was picked up by the police upon with nothing on but pants and undershirt. Nothing is known as to his previous treatment.

Apr 9/90. Quiet + happy; talks in a drawling tone; says he is well; talks off his extensive property; a large, fairly fleshy man; somewhat anaemic

Apr 15/90 Is reported as dirty, urinating in wash basins. ~~Do~~

Apr 18/90 Has been put in B3, on account of dirty habits. To day, found to have suppuration inflamation of glans penis & foreskin. Claims there is no pain in urination. Given an inj. of Iodoform & Ac borac. for dressing.

Apr 24/90. In good health. Quiet, well behaved, good natured. Talks in good humored tone when questioned. Penis better

May 10/90 Better behaved & cleaner. Around B3. Cheerful.

July 3/90 In good health. Eats well. Sleeps quietly. Offers large riches to D & asks to let him out. His business is suffering from neglect. Thinks of

June-18-1890.

Personal Examination, of, – Mr Ploch –

Speech slightly slurs constants – sluggish speech –
Height, about
Weight, 165
Appearance, A little lack in ~~expression~~ intelligence.
Temperature,
Circulation,
Respiration,
Eyes, Blue –
Apparent health, Fair –
Countenance,
Pupils, Equal – Little dilated –
Hearing, & Seems fair –
Seeing,
Skin,
Tongue, Cant hold quite still – Coarse movements – puts out sluggishly
Scleroticis,
Secretions,
Wounds, abnormalities,
Nervous system, –
Gait,
Patellar Reflex, – slightly below normal –
Coordination, – Seems slightly impaired –
Paralysis, –
Sensibility, Fair –
Mental action, Rather prompt, but incoherent
Memory, – Cant tell –
Delusions, – Grandiose ideas about everything – especially property –
Conversation, etc,

Employ 2000 men – 8 miners – Steam – 2 sail ships – Complacent idiots – 2 Railway lines – S. Francisco & N. Y. – One from Portland to Florida Was going to build some more on account of his coal. &c. Feels first rate. Never was sick Paid 150 Billion for Coal – Dont "sell no coal" likes it all himself – Manufactures & linseed oil used Dresses can get off to London next week –

Patient brought here by Sheriff Arnold. He was very dirty, no stockings or shoes had on overshoes + no shirt Skin was nearly black with dirt. Symptoms were first manifested two months ago and has been growing worse ever since. Has many exalted ideas of his wealth. owns everything in the world excepting Anheuser – Insanity is now manifested chiefly in talking of his great fortune No disposition to injure others and is destructive or filthy habits – Had to be watched night and day as he wandered about. Was picked up by the police upon with nothing on but pants and undershirt. Nothing is known as to his previous treatment.

Apr 9/90. Quiet + happy; talks in a drawling tone; says he is well; talks off his extensive property; a large, fairly fleshy man; somewhat anaemic

Apr 15/90 Is reported as dirty, urinating in wash basins. ~~Do~~

Apr 18/90 Has been put in B3, on account of dirty habits. To day, found to have suppuration inflamation of glans penis & foreskin. Claims there is no pain in urination. Given an inj. of Iodoform & Ac borac. for dressing.

Apr 24/90. In good health. Quiet, well behaved, good natured. Talks in good humored tone when questioned. Penis better

May 10/90 Better behaved & cleaner. Around B3. Cheerful.

July 3/90 In good health. Eats well. Sleeps quietly. Offers large riches to D & asks to let him out. His business is suffering from neglect. Thinks of

of urination. On visit of Dr Spencer, past supper supper, had a spell, in which he walked the floor rapidly & restlessly; was put to bed. Pulse was slow & small. Left hand was colder than the right, and partly helpless; Pupils were equal; patient lay quietly. Attention, with difficulty, secured + could be held for only a minute; head was rolled from the right to the left and back & forth. Remained in bed in the following day in a stuporous condition. That afternoon pulse was 64. T. 103. 5. at the 5th

(Carried to page 103)

absence.
each on
his is
much &
th worried
guilt
much
ay for
rk.
a two
d his
rehead
l of legs.
attend-
2 - strong.
Thinks
Patient-
Doctor
g Pill.
rons.
ead-con-
alth has
physically
by pa-
ling to
wards him,
has had
ing of
ndeavors;

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Ma

Whole No.,	2327		
Residence,	Minneapolis		
Date of admission,	April 2 – 189		
How sent,	Asa P. Adell &		
Sex,	Man		
Age,	39		
Civil condition,	Married		months ago
Children,	None		
Occupation,	Brewer		
Degree of education,		...mission,	1
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Industrious but drinker	Time of leaving,	March 21 – 1892.
Nativity,	Ohio	Time in hospital,	1yr 11m 18 ds
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. Apoplectic oxygen of Cerebral Paresis.
Correspondent,	Wife 106 Plymouth Ave Minneapolis Minn.	August Burfening, 106 Hennepin ave Minneapls.	

Patient brought here by Sheriff Harrell. He was very dirty, no stockings or shoes tied on overshoes + no shirt. Skin was nearly black with dirt. Symptoms were first manifested two months ago and has been growing worse ever since. Has many exalted ideas of his wealth. owns everything in the world excepting Cleveland. Insanity is also manifested chiefly in talking of his great fortune. No disposition to injure others and no destructive or filthy habits. Had to be watched night and day as he wandered about. Was picked up by the police after nothing on but pants and undershirt. Nothing to Chronic as to his previous treatment.

Apr 9/90 Quiet + happy; talks in a drawling tone; says he is well; talks of his extensive property; a large, fairly fleshy man; somewhat anaemic

Apr 15/90 Is reported as dirty, urinating in wash basins. To

Apr 18/90 Has been put in B3, on account of dirty habits. To day, found to have suppuration inflamation of glans penis & foreskin. Claims there is no pain in urination. Given an ung of Iodoform & Ac borac. for dressing.

Apr 24/90. In good health. Quiet, well behaved, good natured. Talks in good humored tone when questioned. Penis better.

May 10/90 Better behaved + cleaner. Moved to B2. Cheerful.

July 3/90 In good health. Eats well. Sleeps quietly. Offers large bribes to Dr + asks to let him out. His business is suffering from neglect. Friends of

...are standing still on account of his absence. ...got [illegible] flax seed for his numerous oil mills. Recently had an abscess on back of one hand, coming from a cut on the tooth of a fellow patient. Thinks he is well + cannot see why he is kept here.

Sept 20/90 Has been visited by his brother in law, August Burfening. Patient is quiet & well behaved, quite clean & tidy. Still holds to delusions of wealth. Is not worried now by being retained here. Rarely says anything unless spoken to. Answers quite freely then. Health fair. Growing more demented. Brscript Record. p 175.

Dec 4/90 Visited to day by his brother in law.

Jany 20/91. Health continues good. Patient has been very quiet + conduct has been orderly; has not been excited noisy for a long time. Moved up to B2. Has there done some work, usually only grades Drs. Has recently however on one or two occasions spoken about going away and expressed his delusions of wealth etc; seems quite contented however.

Feb. 4th 91 7-30 P.M. Reported as having had a fit; fell to the floor, paying forehead. There were noted marked convulsive movements of both hands, less marked of legs. Froth of mouth. Bit tongue. Got up a few minutes + walked between attendants to Room. Convulsion then seen by Doctor, talked. but is dull. P. 102 – strong, some irregular. No Paralysis. Feb. 5" 91. in the morning was up in line. Thinks his fit was due to overwork. Feb. 6" 91 P. pupil more dilated than L. March 9" 91 Patient complains of a cold – has sore throat – P. 87, T. 100. Apr. 9" 91 Says to the Doctor "that his time is up." "has been here one year, wants to go." June 4" 91 9 P.M. Had quite severe convulsion. Nose bled. P. rapid. breathing stertorous. In stupor for a time, no paralysis or aphasia. July 10" 91 After last convulsion patient got up the next day as well as usual. Physical health has not suffered much during the past winter. He has been stout, physically & mentally. Working some. Apparently contented. (See notes written by patient of March 26" + June 7" + July 16".) Dec 11/91. Is willing + well behaved; willing to work but so nervous (unsteady) that he cannot do much. When anyone walks up or runs towards him, in trying to get out of the way, nearly or quite falls. Lips tremble; see handwriting; has had no convulsions lately. Pupils some unequal. Has difficulty in eating due to trembling of hands. Pulse 60, some irregular in force. Speech very drawling: delusions of grandeur; of wealth. On the 4th of September, just before supper, had a spell, in which he walked the floor rapidly + restlessly; was put to bed. Pulse was slow + smallish. Left hand was colder than the right, and partly helpless; Pupils were equal; patient lay quietly. Attention, with difficulty, secured + could be held for only a minute; head was rolled from the right to the left and back + forth. Remained in bed in the following day in a stuporous condition. That afternoon pulse was 64. P. 103. 5. At the 5th

(Carried to page 103)

Personal and Medical History of Catharine Wenzel

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2328	No. for year	204
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey)	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	April 10 1890	Cause,	Prolonged lactation suggested
How sent,	Samuel Morrison Judge Prob	Form,	Melan. Man.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	8 mos. ago
Children,	two living, one dead	Duration,	
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2nd
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Feb 18 - 1891
Nativity,	Bohemia	Time in hospital,	10 Mo 8 da.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Jacob Wenzel		
	378 Arundel St. near St Anthony Ave.		

Patient brought here by husband and Dep. Kenney. Has been here before. committed in Feb. 1886 and left Sept. 1886. Was violent for about four months.

She is suspicious of her husband and thinks all people are to be damned. No disposition to injure others. No destructive or filthy habits. Sac Aol 7 - Jul. 19 for previous history.

April 19 1890. Health seems only fair. Will not talk except to mumble over a few things when pressed to do so. Seems to realize when she is, but to be very much depressed mentally.

May. 20 1890. Patient was very still & quiet & was moved up to B1, but has been for a week or 10 days having become suddenly noisy, excited, & dirty. Is now exceedingly active & noisy.

July 31 1890. Patient has remained one of our most active & violent patients up to date. Dirty - Noisy - tears clothing - &c. &c.

Oct. 2 1890 - Patient has been growing more tractable. Health is good. Is full of funny & rather incoherent talk.

Nov. 1 1890 Has improved a great deal & is now in A2

Jan. 22 1891. Patient having grown more incoherent she was moved to B1. Here she has occasional

13/133

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF John Lavine

1893

DATE	PULS	TEMP	RESP	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Aug 26	108	98	99	Ate No breakfast	
	118	44	100.4	Coughing	
				declining	
				groaning & walking	
				Has stomach pain	
				down some	
27	110	48	98.8	Very weak appearance	
	112	48	102.2	Talking & breathing	
				hard. Bowels moved	
				Feels ate nothing to day	
28	126	48	99.2	Ate some breakfast	
	128	48	100.2	Bowels moved	
29	114	42	99.4	Ate no dinner, no supper	
	132	44	100	Is very weak this eve	
				Lying. Suffers more	than ordinary cases
30	116	46	99.4	Ate no breakfast	
	124	46	99.2	Refuses to swallow.	
				Says he wants	
				medicine. Breathing	
				labored & rapidly	
				failing	
				Coughing and	
31	118	46		groaning. Just the	
				same as yesterday	
31				Died 7.15 P.M.	Has suffered more than usual
				for days. Is more	Dyspnoea now
				the first of the day	has been fairly
				well recovered	of his insanity. It has
				been difficult to get	any word from
				relatives	

average of the last eight months.

De[illegible] | [illegible]sion, 2

Profe | Age at first attack,

Habits, | Time of leaving, Feb 18-1891

Nativity, | Time in hospital, 10 Mo 8 da.

Predisposin Anaemia | Result, Improved

Correspondent Jacob Wunzred
378 Arundel St. near St Anthony Ave.

Patient brought here by husband and Dep. Kinney. Has been here before. committed in Feb. 1886 and left Sept. 1886. Has resided for about four months. She is suspicious of her husband and thinks all people are to be damned. No disposition to impute odium No destructive or filthy habits. Sen Val 7. Jul. 19 for previous history.

April 19-1890. Health seems only fair. Will not talk except to mumble over a few things. when pressed to do so. Seems to realize when she is, but to be very much depressed mentally.

May 20th 1890. Patient was very still & quiet & was moved up to B', but has been for a week or C4 having become suddenly noisy, excited & dirty, do now exceedingly active & noisy.

July 24 1890, Patient has remained one of our most active & violent patients up to date. Dirty - Noisy - tears clothing - &c. &c.

Oct 2nd 1890. Patient has been growing more tractable. Health is good. do full of funny & rather incoherent talk.

Nov 1-1890 Has improved a great deal & is now in A2

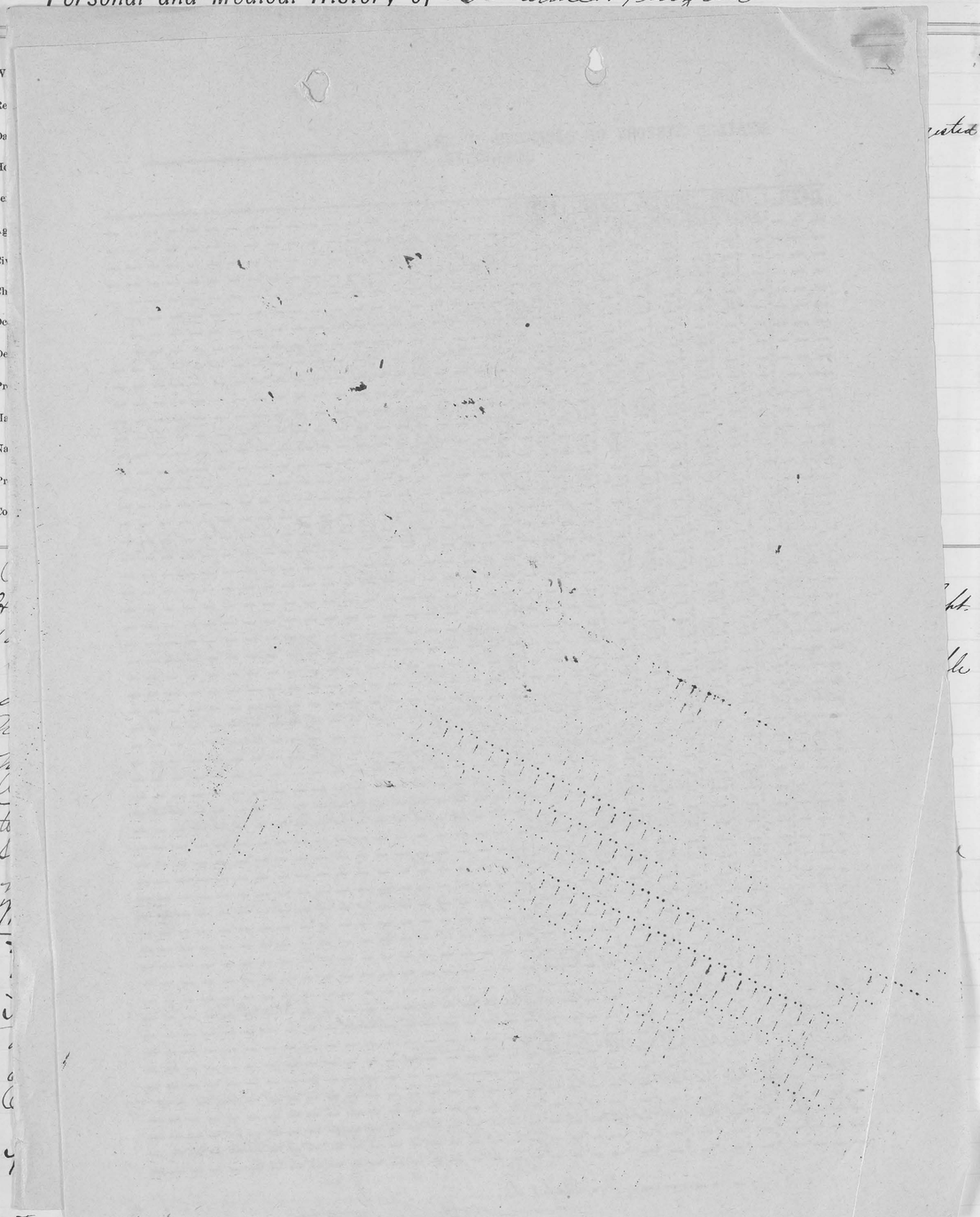
Jan 22-1891. Patient having grown more incoherent she was moved to B'. Here she has occasional

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. John Lavine
DIAGNOSIS.

1893

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP AM	TEMP PM	
Aug									
1	7	5	106	108	36	34	98.6	99	Lies quietly in bed.
	7								Gave bath.
2	7	5	100	106	34	42	98.6	101	Ate no breakfast
3	7	5	102	104	42	40	99.2	100.8	Weight 72½ lbs.
4	7	5	110	112	40	44	100.2	100.8	Coughs and pains of Organs which has
									a very prominent odor.
5	7	5	100	104	38	40	98.4	100	
6	7	5	100	102	38	36	100		Loves dogs will eat Randey anything other
									dogs under eat quite hearty.
7	7	5	114	112	40	38	100.6	99.4	Gave bath
8	7	5	112	124	40	46	99.2	102.4	Coughing and groaning
9	7	5	124		44		100		Slept Considerable last day while awake
	7								Coughed Continually & complained of Organs
10	7	5	104	102	36	34	100.2	100	Ate s.o. breakfast.
11	7	5	100	110	34	42	99.6	101.6	Gave bath
12	7	5	108		36		99		Complains at times of pain in right
									side
13	7		107				100		Gave bath
14	7	5	104	114	40	44	99	101.8	Coughing and raising phlegm Bowels
									moved
15	7	5	112	100	42	38	99.2	100	Groaning and Coughing all morning
									Ate no breakfast Slept
									almost all day
16	7	5	110	120	36	42	100	102.2	Slept during night from 9 to 2 Ate s.o.
									average from 1 to 2 hours nightly
17	7	5	114	112	42	40	100	100	
18	7	5	102	120	40	44	99.2	102.2	Gave bath
19	7	5	108	114	44	46	98	102.6	Coughing Continually all morning
20	7		108		40		100.4		Bowels moved
21	7	5	108	110	42	42	99.8	101.4	
22	7	5	102	116	32	42	100	101.6	Ate no Supper and breakfast Has some
									hard Coughing spells today
23	7	5	114	118	38	42	100.6	102.6	Gave bath
24	7	5	116	112	40	40	100.4	101.8	Ate no dinner Coughing and groaning
									a great deal today
25	7	5	118	114	44	42	100.2	102	Started to swallow with his eyes open
									ate no breakfast Appears quite weak
									Has complained of pain in right side & head.
							(11 a.m. still " , Gave bath done.		
							Slept during night from 9 to 2 o'clock an
							average of three hours nightly.		

Personal and Medical History of Catherine Wenfred



Jan

she was moved to B'- From she has occasional

trouble as well however- Insists she has not been crazy only nervous. Talks rather incoherently after starting, though answers when short an usually bright ~~as~~ to the point. Made a complaint of some rough handling by Attdts on lower ward months ago, ~~today~~ now has a pain in side or hernia or something as result- She was very wild when down there and had innumerable encounters with Attdts & patients. Examination shows no injury to be found & in fact she drops the subject of present injury-

Feb-18-1891. Patient left on trial today. Was not completely recovered- Was very excitable and nervous- Insisted would be all right and had never been crazy, "only nervous"- Was able however to get along quite intelligently on ordinary daily matters-

Discharged Aug 2-1891
Judge Doyle & Friends notified.

from page 163

John Lavrie

breakfast. Bowels moved this P.M; Swelling of stomach gone down some. Aug 29/93. Ate neither dinner nor supper today. Is very weak this evening. Suffers more than ordinary cases. Aug 30/93. Ate no breakfast; left foot is swollen this morning; breathing labored; is rapidly failing. Aug 31/93. Is coughing & groaning a good deal. Foot is still swollen. (see Clinical record attached).

Patient continued to fail rapidly & died at 7.15 P.M. Friends & relatives have been notified of his condition, from time to time, but it has been difficult to get any word from them. He has suffered more than is usual in these cases. Is more sane since near the first of his stay, he has been fairly well recovered of his insanity. —

Remains were removed by friends.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Gunhild Michelsen

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2329		205
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey)		Unknown
Date of admission,	April 10 - 1890		Unknown
How sent,	Samuel Morrison Judge		Anita Maria
Sex,	Woman		Name
Age,	36		Nat
Civil condition,	Single		Unknown
Children,			
Occupation,	Domestic		1
Degree of education,			1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		
Habits,	Good		Feb. 14. 1899
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	8 yr. 11 m. 4d.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	E. Due M. D. 233-E. 7th St Paul		



Brought here by Dep. Sheriff Kinney: Scarcely anything known about the case. Thought to be the first attack of insanity manifested in the delusion that she imagines everyone in love with her. No disposition to injure others no fighting or destructive habits. No restraint has been used. Played.

April-12-1890.- Patient has been following N. Gardner - Attendt - about but was not thought violent till she suddenly followed her into a room - slammed the door which locked and proceeded to walk all over her in her attempts to get out the windows - kicked her several times and kept her on the floor - Attendt about scared to death, but no permanent injury.

April-19-1890. Has been in seclusion a good deal - Health good - Not violent in nightdress, only bound to get out. Does no work. Had several hypodermicks of Hyoscine, etc. Was very noisy for several nights - Will not take medicine except by force - Is large.

May-20-1890. Patient has kept good health. Is quite active and strong and very hard to manage. Was in seclusion 89 hours in April. Prays a good deal. Managed to get a screen open once and was discovered as about to jump. a bed was brought and she then jumped. No injury -

G. MICHAELSON:-

Dec. 31st continued) does a little work, will pick and eat the plants, irritable and very violent at times, bites and fights; sleeps well. JAN. 31'93 Appetite unchanged, clean in habits, not in seclusion, does very little work generally in dining-room, will tear her clothing & is violent when disturbed. FEB. 24th Very impudent, incoherent and profane in talk; violent at times, untidy in person, table habits bad. March 31st'93 Appetite extreme, obliged to diet her; menstruated about the 20th of month. April 30th'93 Appetite excellent, clean in habits, neither sick nor in seclusion, very lazy and inactive, quiet most of the time, no injuries or complaints, menstruated about the 15th of month. May 27th'93 At present quiet, but very irregular and changable in her actions; general health good. June 30th'93 Patient usually noisy very often destroys books and pictures, violent at times, habits dirty, - occasionally, habits very good. July 29th'93 Patient quieter, has sore on back - caused by putting on chloride of lime; says she put it on herself. Aug. 31st'93 the same. Sept. 30th'93 appetite good, sleeps well, works on ward, is noisy at times. Oct. 30th- No change. Nov. 29th'93 appetite good, sleeps well, works some on ward, is very untidy. Dec. 30th'93 Patient's appetite good, very lazy, violent at times, has quite a sore on right arm, caused by Chloride of Lime being bound on it by herself, habits dirty bowels constipated. Jan. 31st'94 Appetite good, works on ward, same sore on arm noted in last - not healed; will not leave dressing on it very long, habits clean, bowels constipated. Feb. 28th'94 Sore on arm almost well, no other change. MCH. 30th'94 Patient's appetite good, sleeps well, works on ward, goes riding and walking. APRIL 30th'94 No change. MAY 28th'94 No change. June 30th'94 appetite good, sleeps well, works some on the ward, habits clean, bowels regular. July 31st No change. Aug. 31st'94 No change.

over to page 296 W.J. book A

Menstruation regular, eats & sleeps well, is quiet now, wants to get out all the time. Nov. 22 Very noisy at times, eats & sleeps well, bowels regular, did not menstruate this mo. Dec. 31" Appetite excessive, has not been in seclusion.

Personal and Medical History of Gunhild Michelsen

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2329
Residence,	St Paul (Ramsey)
Date of admission,	April 19 - 1890
How sent,	Samuel Morrison Judge
Sex,	Woman
Age,	36
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Domestic
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	E. Due M. D. 233 E. 7th St St Paul



2329

	205
	Unknown
	Unknown
	Gerda Maria
	Nurse
	Not
	Unknown
	1
	1
Time in hospital,	Feb. 14. 1899 8 yr. 11 m. 4 d.
Result,	Transfered to Fergus Falls

Brought here by Dep Sheriff Kinney. Scarcely anything known about the case. Thought to be the first attack. Insanity manifested in the delusion that she imagines everyone in love with her. No disposition to injure others. No filthy or destructive habits. No restraint has been employed.

April-12-1890. Patient has been following N. Gardner - Attitude about but was not thought violent till she suddenly followed her into a room - slammed the door which locked & proceeded to walk all over her in her attempts to get out the window - kicked her several times & kept her on the floor. Attitude about same to death, but no permanent injury.

April-19-1890. Has been in seclusion a good deal - Health good - Not violent in ugliness, only bound to get out. Does no work. Had several hypodermicks of Hyoscine, etc. Was very noisy for several nights - Will not take medicine except by force - Is large.

May-20-1890. Patient has kept good health. Is quite active & strong & very hard to manage. Was in seclusion 89 hours in April. Prays a good deal. Managed to get a screen open once & was discovered as about to jump. a bed was brought & she then jumped. No injury -

July. 21-1890. Patient has remained about the same ever since coming. She shows about the same character of behavior & talk. Occasionally does a little of work.

Oct-2-1890 Patient is doing well physically, but mentally shows little if any improvement. Asks silly questions. Does no work.

Jan-7-1890. Attdts say that she talks most about something to eat - Always talks about eating - Violent occasionally - Untidy always - Lazy - Laughing & silly.

Jan-22-1891. Patient more reasonable in behavior. But manner & talk is quite silly - Does no work - Continually talks about her food & about getting away. Is large, fleshy & healthy - Manner appears somewhat demented - thought - facial expression & action are bright & energetic.

Sept-1st-91. Patient although she works somewhat in the Sewing Room & is more useful, is still quite demented & silly in behavior. Is uniformly healthy & good natured.

Nov 20 '91 Patient is occasionally violent & lately knocked a step ladder over, when an attendant was upon it.

Dec. 10" 91 - Patient was moved down for the above violent behavior & has been quiet since. Her general health is good. manner very changable.

Feb 20 '92, Patient still remains upon B-4, is in very good health & physical condition. Talks freely, but in the delusive & silly way. No recreation except that of walking & riding. Cares for self, however, is occasionally fighting & irritable. Habits clean, weight - 125 lbs. May 27th 92. Remains on B. II, Not very tidy in manner. Gets along fairly well. General health good. Behaviour sometimes troublesome, but has not been violent of late.

Sept 1st 92 Is quite extremely demented, in talk always silly & full of some wild project, child in behavior is also silly, untidy & full of nonsense. Does little if any work. Sept-9" 92 Usually has some vague errand, telegrams &c., but is incoherent & silly. Sept-30" Patient eats & sleeps well, is noisy & quarrelsome at times, Bowels regular, talks & seems cheerful. did not menstruate this mo. Oct. 30" Menstruation regular, eats & sleeps well, is quiet now, rants & pl-ad-all the time. Nov. 92 Very noisy at times, eats & sleeps well, bowels regular, did not menstruate this mo.

Dec. 31" Appetite excessive, has not been in seclusion.

Personal and Medical History of Bridget Calverly

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2330	No. for year	206
Residence,	Duluth (St Louis)	Insane relations,	Mother-Lead Suicidal Dementia
Date of admission,	April 11-1890	Cause,	Climacteric Change
How sent,	Clinics & Eyer Judge Prob	Form,	Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Constipation & Head ache
Age,	64	Suicidal or not,	Yes
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	June 1889.
Children,	Six	Duration,	
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	5-2
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct 30 - 1890
Nativity,	London England	Time in hospital,	6 m. 20 d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Thomas Healuerly Duluth Minn		

Patient brought here by husband and daughter Symptoms of insanity first manifested twelve yrs. ago at Minneapolis lasted four yrs when she was Able until June 1889 - when she became anxious & began to worry about herself and complained of imaginary pains & peculiar sensations in head &-
Think she can not get well & talks only of herself and her disease - Has tried to kill herself by hanging, drowning, Laudanum, Benzine & by cutting her wrist - Disposition mild active - Neat in habits as to clothing - Has complained a great deal of violent headache little boring sensation in her head & pain down her neck and back - No restraint has been employed only watching to prevent suicide - Has had a great deal of medical treatment and was taken away to visit last summer with benefit - Has always been an industrious & hard working person & inclined to worry over trifles

April 11-1890. Patient has fairly good general health — Describes flashes up the spine, followed by headache & itching of the R Arm. At these times which are more frequently in the night she wants a sleeping dose. She realizes her mental condition to a great degree & pathetically talks about the hope of getting

INTERNAL EXAMINATION

OF Mrs. Bridget Calverly

June 11-1890

RESULTS

Endometritis, hyperamia of whole vaginal tract — cervix Very tender & Vaginal walls and os bleed readily on touch of cotton - Os somewhat eroded - Region of left ovary very tender on pressure Complains of pain in this region a good deal - Says pain seems to go from that side to her head - Also complains of a bearing down pain

TREATMENTS

June 11-1890 Treated with Glycerine & Borax Ac tampon
June 13 - Treated - When tampon removed was covered with blood - next treatment only slightly colored

Does little noted — ally in this pain in perceptible ent in sleeping

continues of the it is way to ited her ains for ined without to by & pleasem"

Hosp. Does bout her very other e of

id

Personal and Medical History of Judge Calvert

Whol	1230	No. for year	
Residence	Duluth (St Louis)	Insane relations,	
Date of adm	Oct 11-1890	Cause,	
How sent,	Friends Ager Judge Prob	Form,	
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	64	Suicidal or not,	Yes
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	June
Children,	Six	Duration,	
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	52
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct 30 - 1890
Nativity,	London England	Time in hospital,	6 mo. 20 d.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Thomas Calvert Duluth Minn		

Patient brought here by husband and daughter Symptoms of insanity first manifested twelve yrs. ago at Minneapolis lasted four yrs when she was Able until June 1889 - when she became anxious & began to worry about herself and complained of indefinite pains & peculiar sensations in head &
Thinks she can not get well & talks only of herself and her disease - Has tried to kill herself by hanging, drowning, Laudanum, Benzine & by cutting her wrist - Disjointed mind active - No filthy or destructive habits as to clothing - Has complained a great deal of violent headache with boring sensation in her head & pain down her neck and back - No restraint has been employed only watching to prevent suicide - Has had a great deal of medical treatment and was taken Away to visit last summer with benefit - Has always been an industrious & hard working person & inclined to worry over trifles

April 18-1891. Patient has fairly good general health - Describes flashes up the spine, followed by headache in & aching of the R Arm. At these times which are more frequently in the night she wants a sleeping dose - She realizes her mental condition to a great degree & pathetically talks about the hope of getting

cured - Is afraid she is becoming feeble-minded.
May 20-1890 - Patient has been about same since coming - Does little work. Eats fairly well - No suicidal tendencies have been noted - Has a pain in arm, back of head & head - Comes on usually in morning about the time she "wakes up" - She describes this pain as coming on rather suddenly as a wave of pain moving up arm & over head - She has no feverishness perceptible but describes the pain as very severe - Is very intelligent in appearance & talk. Moved to A- to stay today. Has been sleeping in suicidal dormitory.
July 21-1890. Patient has been moved to A- She continues up & down. When down will complain of "agony" etc of the severe pain in head, back, & arm - At the same time it is never so bad but that attention can be called away to interest in some ordinary question - Daughter visited her on 11th inst - Described her as having had these pain for years, but that they had only thought them imagined without inferring any mental trouble, until she began to try & commit Suicide. Thought she took a "melancholy pleasure" in speaking of her pains.
Oct. 30-1890. Left yesterday for home with daughter. Has good health - Always the same anxious enquiring about her health - the "awful pains" &c. Would sleep about every other night. Always looked well & talked strong but spoke of herself as failing -

Discharged Feb 12-1891
Judge Prob. & friends notified

Personal and Medical History of William A. Williamson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2331	No. for year	207
Residence,	Northfield (Rice)	Insane relations,	Two cousins one brother
Date of admission,	April 11 1890	Cause,	Followed the Grippe
How sent,	A. A. Mott Judge Prob.	Form,	Acute Melanch.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	29	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Two weeks previous
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Yes	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Aug 11 - 1890
Nativity,	Minn	Time in hospital,	4 months.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Unbroved.
Correspondent,	William Williamson (father) Northfield		

Brought here by A. J. Swim (Palmer) & Martin Johnson (friend) Had La Grippe in Jan. - afterward followed by symptoms of insanity manifested by fear of personal injury - Has not hallucinations of hearing or sight. No fits. No destructive habits. Had Rheumatic fever a year ago. Have been watching him for past two weeks. No medical treatment of late.

Apr 12/90 Night watch reports that "patient did not sleep much. It seems to scare him when I open the door and he keeps asking for his brother". Was up in line. When questioned, usually first said "What?" & required the repetition of the ~~question~~ when he answered in ; answers coherent. Ate poorly. Tongue coated. Given salts. Apr 13/90 Patient said "I can't say I sleept; felt as if was in a trance". Has two bibles in his hand. Given a ℥j of Crebr. Sedab. last evening. Apr 17/90 Put on Phospho-muriate of Quinine (Phillips). Has been sleeping well & is quiet during day. Is dull. May 10/90 Quiet. Looks rather better. Wants to go home. July 3/90 Looks somewhat better. Is more cheerful & less fearful. He acknowledges however still to hearing of voices & says they are condemnatory. He refuses to say much about them. Asks to be allowed to go home. Has been visited by his father.

Aug 11/90 Has been moved up to 13. Has been obstinate & rather ugly. Taken home to day by his father.

Discharged Aug 11 - 1890

from page 146

NAME. Thomas Flaherty

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 31st	137½	86	3½	
Nov 2nd	140	66	2½	
Dec 5th	140½	86	½	
1893 Jan 3	143	78	2½	
Feb 3	146	74	3	
Mar 7	144½	76		1½
April	146	80	1½	
May 3	146½	90	½	
June 5	143½			3
July 4	139			4½

tnight, with some pain. Head aches. Febr 7/92. Complains
Mar 2/92. Has not
nach. Put on extra
weight.
Head, aches.
b.gr. 10 IV. Color yellow.
ache), pain in
er. Mar 7/92. In
e 60. Feb 98.2 —
t of the time.
Ate no breakfast.
30 p.d. Pulse 77.
8/92. Vomited
week. Has pain
constipated.
last night.
last night —
eakfast. —
ap. June 3/92.
the usual site.
ain in his side,
supper. —
nstipated —
patient's physical
elpeppe during
, headaches,
vomiting. Three
hallucinations
ance (e.g. glass)
ted, but occa-
d was opened
d refused to eat.
ed. Is hoarse;
still in bed.
up and some —
e. Mixed food B.P. to B.2.
from Complaint

of bodily ill and from irritability & suspicion of being misused & persecuted. Has gained quite decidedly in weight and is in better health. Mar 19/93. Says he is going to report attendants for poisoning him"

(carries to 87)

Personal and Medical History of Wi

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2331
Residence,	Northfield (R
Date of admission,	April 11 1890
How sent,	R. A Mott
Sex,	Man
Age,	29
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Laborer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Yes
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Minn
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	William Williamson & Northfield

Apl 11 - 1890
11 months.
Inebriate.

Brought here by A. L. Lunn (Palmer) & Martin Johnson (friend) Had La Grippe in Jan - afterward followed by symptoms of insanity manifested by fear of personal injury - Has not disposition to injure others - No filthy or destructive habits - Had Rheumatic fever a year ago - Have been watching him for past two weeks - No medical treatment of late

Apr 12/90 Night watch reports that "patient did not sleep much. It seems to scare him when I open the door and he keeps asking for his brother". Was up in line. When questioned, usually first said "What"; & required the repetition of the ~~question~~ when he answered it; answers coherent. Ate poorly. Tongue coated. Given salts. Apr 13/90 Patient said "I can't say I sleep; felt as if was in a trance". Has two bibles in his hand. Given a ℥j of Cerebr. Sedat. last evening. Apr 17/90 Put on Phospho-muriate of Quinine (Phillips). Has been sleeping well & is quiet during day. Is dull. May 10/90 Sick. Looks rather better. Wants to go home. July 3/90 Looks somewhat better. Is more cheerful & less fearful. He acknowledges however still to hearing voices & says they are condemnatory. He refuses to say much about them. Asks to be allowed to go home. Has been visited by his father.

Aug 11/90 Has been moved up to B1. Has been obstinate & rather ugly. Taken home to day by his father.

Discharged Nov 17 - 1890

Thomas Flaherty

Over page 146

Oct 1/92. Had diarrhoea yesterday and last night, with some pain. Head aches. Feb 17/92. Complains of a sharp pain in his eye. Mar 1/92. Attacked one of the attendants and choked him. Mar 2/92. Has not eaten for 2 days. Tongue is coated. Is constipated. Has pain in his side and over stomach. Put on extra diet. Mar 3/92. Visited to day by his wife. Mar 4/92. Wt 131 ℔s. Pulse 72. Has lost in weight. — Mar 7/92. Vomited last night and this morning. Has soreness in abdomen. Bowels move. Head aches. Mar 12/92. Vomited some this morning. Mar 14/92. Urine examined contains no albumen; sp. gr. 1015. Color yellow. Mar 16/92. Vomited sour stuff this morning. P.M. Is in bed. Pulse 84. Feels badly. Has head ache, pain in epigastrium, vomited this afternoon, tongue is clean. Pupils are unequal, the left the larger. Mar 17/92. Is in bed. Am. Pulse 62. Is 98. Head aches, localized in right temple. Is dizzy. P.M. Pulse 60. Is 98.2 — Mar 18/92. Is up and feels some better. Mar 21/92. Feels badly again; in fact, most of the time. Complains of pain in his right side and of constipation. Vomited yesterday morning. Ate no breakfast. Mar 25/92 Vomited twice last night, after bed-time. Is constipated. Apl 4/92. Wt. 130 ℔s. Pulse 77. Is dizzy this morning. Pupils are decidedly unequal, the left the larger. Apl 8/92. Vomited sour water, he says, this afternoon. Apl 13/92. Has not vomited for about a week. Has pain in his back. Apl 19/92. Has been dizzy this morning, and now lying down. Is constipated. Apl 28/92. Complains of pain in right iliac region. Vomited 3 or 4 times last night. May 2/92. Pupils are unequal, the left the large. Had head ache & watefulness last night - Nausea after breakfast. May 3/92. Wt. 133 ℔s. Pulse 76. May 13/92. Refused breakfast. — May 28/92. Has not vomited much lately. Has been constipated for 2 days. June 3/92. Wt. 137 ℔s. Pulse 72. June 10/92. Is in bed to day, complaining of pain in the usual site. Ate no breakfast. June 29/92. Is constipated; tongue coated. P.M. Has pain in his side, at the usual site and is sensitive to pressure at the same point. Ate no supper. — July 6/92. Wt. 135 ℔s. Pulse 66. Aug 3/92. Wt 134 ℔s. Pulse 72. Aug 18/92. Is constipated — Sept 5/92. Wt 134 ℔s. Pulse 84. Oct 4/92. Wt 137½ ℔s. Pulse 86. Oct 7/92. Patient's physical condition has been not good. Had, what seemed to be, a mild attack of La Grippe during the winter and has, ever since, been subject to various complaints; dizziness, headaches, back ache, pain in his abdomen, especially in right iliac region, constipation, vomiting. There has been emaciation, refusal of food at times; mentally, is affected with hallucinations that burning stuff is thrown upon his head and that some irritating eg. substance (eg. glass) is put in his food. Apparently, makes an effort to be cheerful and contented, but occasionally gives way to irritability and anger. Was in A2, after that ward was opened upper sometime but took offense at the management of the dining-room and refused to eat. Moved to B1. Nov 13/92. Complains of pain in his back. Dec 9/92. Am. Is in bed. Is hoarse; stiff and sore all over. Is constipated. Pulse 72. Has a cold. Dec 10/92. Is still in bed. Pulse accelerated; Skin warm. Bowels did not move. Pulse 68. Dec 11/92. Is up and somewhat dizzy. Still has some pains. On the 7th ~~May~~ became very excited and angry toward the attendant without cause. Moved from B1 to B2. Jan 17/93. Uniformly quiet at night, resting and sleeping well. Has been free from complaints of bodily ill and from irritability & suspicion of being misused & persecuted. Has gained quite decidedly in weight and is in better health. Mar 19/93. Says he is going to report attendants for persecuting him"

(carried to 87)

Personal and Medical History of Wenzel Placek

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2333	No. for year	208
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 6-1890	Cause,	Lack of employment
How sent,	Court Com. Ace. Pabst	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	38	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	April 6-1890
Children,	5	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	November 26-1890
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	7 mo 15 da.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mr Wenzel Placek 79-7th Ave N. E. Minneapolis		

Patient brought here by Sheriff Hansel. Symptoms first manifested April 6-1890 by husband & members of family & police officer. First became depressed from lack of employment. Now has fears of coming to want. Has had sound dispositions to injure others when in sudden fits of excitement & fear. Will bed clothing. Has been confined to his bed by harness since April 7-'90. No medical treatment. Has refused to take nourishment at times.

Apr 12/90 Slept well. Up in line; emaciated & pale. Starts sentences & loses grasp before he finishes them. Cannot dress himself. Put on tonic Elixir.
Apr 13/90 Wants one of his legs cut off, he told an attendant.
Apr 14/90. Very quiet; will not shake hands & hesitates about answering questions.
Apr 15/90. Stupid. Pulse poor; refused to eat; could not dress himself. Put to bed & hot water bags used. Apr 16/90. In bed. In morning P. 90. resp. fair; axil. temp 99.0°. In afternoon, Pulse 72; temp. (rect.) 99.5°F. Apr 17/90 Pulse 78. Constipated. Given pills of Aloin, Belladon. & Hyosh. one t.i.d. Apr 18/90. Given rectal injection of Castor oil.
Apr 18/90 Pulse 70. Has had 2 passages. In morning, complained of sleeplessness. Given Chloral gr XV & Bromide gr 50. Apr 22/90 Up; eats well & dresses self.
Apr 24/90 Has been better lately. Talks better & has better grasp on what he wants to say. Put on Pill of Phosphorus gr 1/100, one t.i.d. May 10/90 Gaining some.
July 3/90 Still dull; smiles & says "good" when asked how he is; does no work. Seems content; likes better to remain on C3 than to be moved to B3.
Sept 25/90. Seems improved. Works some. Pleasant in manner. Moved to B3.

Prescription Record. p 164.

A Pugilistic Maniac.

Wenzel Placek was committed to the St. Peter asylum for the insane yesterday. He was very violent, and had to be strapped in order to be managed at all. He had been taken to the hospital for examination, and while there he evinced a desire to "clean out" the whole establishment. The only way that he could be handled at all was by being strapped so that he could not move.

course will be given Thursday, April 17.

tinued to improve slightly. Remained quiet & pleasant; Worked on the hall. Wrote letters to his wife. acteristics difficult to determine on account aking of English. Requests to be sent home.

Went home to day on trial.

Discharged. Feb 12-1891.

Mary Hanson,

(Continued from p. 181.)

Sept 1st '92 Patient remains upon C-2. During the month of Aug. was induced to walk, to the extent of going up on A-1. Did not however, continue to walk, but in a few days back back & refused to try any more. She claims that she is sick all over &c, Asks for occasional doses of cathartic medicine, always seems in fairly good health, in spite of all her vague complaints. Sept 29" '92 Complaining more of pain, seems however very healthy, appetite very good, gabbels with other patients; dresses - sleeps well, bowels regular, complains of pain in chest. Nov. 9" Went to bed. Nov 21" still in bed, appetite very poor, cries a great deal of the time, & complains of pain in chest & bowels. Dec. 1" Appetite good, cries all the time, bowels regular, complains of everything, & is quite hard to manage. Jan. '93 Appetite good, very careless about her room & person, at times quite noisy, - Carrying & complaining. Feb. 27" Appetite good, does no work, has crying spells.

March 31 93 Appetite good. Habits clean. Never raises up out of the chair. Complains of bad ache.
April 30. No change.
May 10. Gen. health good. Still persists in not walking. Sits in rocking chair and moves herself in that when she wants to go.
May 31 93. Continues the same. Since 30. 93. Eats well. Habits careless about bed room. Sick in bed 26 days. Was got up by force on the 26th. Has been up since. July 31 93 Appetite good. Complains of stomach trouble. Removed to C3. Aug 5th. Aug 31. 93 Appetite good. Behavior quiet. Clean habits. Has crying spells. Talks sensibly. Sept. 30. 93. Appetite good. Behavior quiet. Talk sensible. Complains a great deal of headache, sickness at stomach. Constipated. Oct. 30. 93. Appetite good. Behavior quiet. Talk sensible. Complains of being sick, of headache, burning in the stomach, sickness at stomach. Has pneumonia.
Nov 30. 93. Appetite good. Behavior quiet. Talk sensible. Complains of

to p. 136

p. 136.

Personal and Medical History of Wenzel Placek

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2332	No. for year	208
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 6-1890	Cause,	Lack of employment
How sent,	Court-Com. Ace P. Abell	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	38	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	April 6-1890
Children,	6	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	November 26-1890
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	7 mo 15 da.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mr Wenzel Placek 71-7th Ave N. E. Minneapolis		

Patient brought here by Sheriff Hamel. Symptoms first manifested April 6-1890 by breaking to pieces furniture & family & police officer. First became depressed from lack of employment. Now has fears of coming to want. Has had sound disposition to injure others when in sudden passion. Inclined to tear off bed clothing. Has been confined to his bed by harness since April 7-'90. No medical treatment. Has refused to take nourishment at times.

Apr 12/90 Slept well. Up in line; emaciated & pale. Starts sentences & loses grasp before he finishes them. Cannot dress himself. Put on tonic Elixir.
Apr 13/90 Wants one of his legs cut off, he told an attendant.
Apr 14/90. Very quiet; will not shake hands & hesitates about answering questions.
Apr 15/90. Stupid. Pulse poor; refused to eat; could not dress himself. Cut to bed & hot water bags used. Apr 16/90. In bed. In morning C. 90. req., fair; axil. temp 99.0°. In afternoon, Pulse 72; temp. (rect.) 99.5° F. Apr 17/90 Pulse 78. Constipated. Given pills of Aloin, Bellad. & Hyosh. one t.i.d. Apr 18/90. Given rectal injection of Castor oil.
Apr 19/90 Pulse 76. Has had 2 passages. In evening, complained of sleeplessness. Given Chloral gr XV & Hyoscin gr 1/50. Apr 22/90 Up; eats well & dresses self.
Apr 24/90 Has been better lately. Talks better & has better grasp on what he wants to say. Put on Pill of Phosphorus gr 1/100, one t.i.d. May 10/90 Gaining some.
July 3/90 Still dull; smiles & says "good" when asked how he is; does no work. Seems content; likes better to remain on C3 than to be moved to B3.
Sept 25/90. Seems improved. Works some. Pleasant in manner. Moved to B3.

Prescription Record. p 164.

N & EVANS,
Third Street, St. Paul.

Nov 26/90. Continued to improve slightly. Remained quiet & pleasant; clean & tidy. Worked on the hall. Wrote letters to his wife. Mental characteristics difficult to determine on account of poor speaking of English. Requests to be sent home. Went home to day on trial.

Discharged. Oct 12-1891.

Mary Hanson,

(Continued from p 181.)

Sept 1st '92 Patient remains upon C-2. During the month of Aug was induced to walk, to the extent of going up on A-1. Did not however, continue to walk, but in a few days sank back & refused to try any more. She claims that she is sick all over &c. Asks for occasional doses of cathartic medicine, always seems in fairly good health, in spite of all her vague complaints. Sept 7th '92 Complaining more of late, seems however very healthy, appetite very good, gets along with other patients, does not sleep well, bowels regular, complains of pain in chest. Nov. 9th Went to bed. Nov 21st still in bed, appetite very poor, cries a great deal of the time, & complains of pain in chest & bowels. Dec. 1st Appetite good, cries all the time, bowels regular, complains of everything, & is quite hard to manage. Jan. '93 Appetite good, very careless about her room & person, at times quite noisy, crying & complaining. Feb. 27th Appetite good, does no work, has crying spells.

March 31. 93 Appetite good. Habits clean. Never raises up out of the chair. Complains of back ache.
April 30. No change.
May 10. Gen. health good. Still persists in not walking. Sits in rocking chair and moves herself in that when she wants to go.
May 31. 93. Continues the same. June 30. 93. Eats well. Habits careless about bedroom. Sick in bed 26 days. Was got up by force on the 26th & has been up since. July 31. 93 Appetite good. Complains of stomach trouble. Removed to C3. Aug 5th. Aug 31. 93. Appetite good. Behavior quiet. Clean habits. Has crying spells. Talks sensibly. Sept 30. 93 Appetite good. Behavior quiet. Talk sensible. Complains a great deal of headache, sickness at stomach. Constipated. Oct. 30. 93. Appetite good. Behavior quiet. Talk sensible. Complains of being sick, of headache, burning in the stomach, sickness at stomach. Has some cough.
Nov 30. 93. Appetite good. Behavior quiet. Talk sensible. Complains of

to p 34.

p. 136.

Personal and Medical History of Jane Flemming

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	23393	No. for year	209
Residence,	Eyota (Olmsted)	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 13-1890	Cause,	Puerperal
How sent,	Hon. C. Butler Judge Prob.	Form,	Puerperal Mania.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	27 or 28	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	April 6-1890
Children,	3	Duration,	
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Jan 17-1891.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	10 Mo. 5 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Wm Fallon (Bro) Eyota Minn.		

Patient brought here by (husband) Martin Flemming. Case is a disposition to filthy and distructive habits. Patient had not taken any food for six days. Has not been quiet at all since Sunday A. First noticed Sunday. Has constipation. Can eat. Swallow. No medicine except hypodermic. Has been taken. Dr. gave up case not being able to do anything. Raving all time. 2 men holding her night and day. Restraint has been employed six days.

April 12 – Fed with tube a cupful of milk & ounce Brandy. 4 PM. Again at bedtime by tube ½ pint milk & a sleeping dose.

April-18-1890 Was visited by Husband on 15th — by Mr Cunningham on 17th. Was held a good part of the time the first few days. Has been up a good deal nights, but has seemed to improve steadily. Seems strong. Is somewhat pale. Talked a little this morning. Was been fed with tube several times. Has drank milk several times. Lies in bed & is watched a good deal. Has had a loose cough ever since coming. Expectorates a great deal, seemingly the sequel of a severe bronchitis.

May-3-1890. Patient had improved after last note to be quite composed, but for last few days has been worse again. Eats quite well, is frequently noisy at night. Father O'Connell visits her today. She was in seclusion 33 hours in April.

May-20-1890. Patient has been better & worse at times. Will be quite quiet for a few hours & then suddenly excitable & noisy. Health now seems fair. Will talk quite wildly usually.

July-21-1890. Health fair. Grows more quiet rather than more quiet. Is quite wild at times. Eats well. Sleeps not very well. Is in seclusion part of the time. Does no work & is quite mischievous when out. Has not improved at all in past month.

Oct. 2-1890. Patient has continued very noisy & turbulent. Does no work. Does nothing but make mischief. Sometimes half-quiet. Again will tear things all about & pound door & screen.

Nov-7-1890. Was on Ot last month & in seclusion only 6 hours, but was uneasy, noisy & unreliable frequently. Her talk is quite incoherent. Most persistent delusion noticed is that she calls me "Mask" Health is excellent.

Jan-17-1891. Patient had been improving a good deal of late. Was not as very different in manner, but was much more quiet & did not say much about delusion of late. Was taken home today for a visit and husband so well that she stayed.

Discharged May 6-1891
Judge of Probate and Friends satisfied

Personal and Medical History of Silva Knutson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.





Whole No.,	2334
Residence,	Northfield (Rice)
Date of admission,	April 14-1890
How sent,	C. W. Pye Const-Co.
Sex,	Woman
Age,	66
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	2
Occupation,	Housewife
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Yes
Habits,	good
Nativity,	Kansas
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	A. F. Ebin (say) Carl E. Knutson (son) Northfield

10

ter and Aunt
knaum
ron. Maria
ne
e
yrs ago

Time in hospital,

53

Result,

Brought by Police Ewin and son. Symptoms first manifested about two yrs. ago by Patient wanting to burn things. Once tried to hang herself and burn buildings. Has threatened to kill others. No disposition to filthy habits. Peculiar on religious matters. Has to be watched all time. She has a sister here. Has had ~~consid~~ medical treatment no apparent results.

April 16-1890. Patient doing fairly. Cheerful & inclined to be silly. Manner peculiar. Refuses to take medicine. Sister on the same ward (B-2) Seems fairly healthy. Goitre on neck.

May 20-1890. Health has been good. Asking frequently about going home. Some what silly & excitable in manner. Does little or no work. Fought attdt once when it was tried to quiet her. Was 4 hours in seclusion last month.

June 26-1890. Patient quiet & good natured usually. Nervous manner. Moves about a good deal. Imagines things are going wrong very easily. Health good. Does little or no work. Talk in an incoherent & silly way.

July 21-1890. Patient has been growing more & more troublesome. Locks herself & sister in room for a day at a time sometimes. Has been seen to kick her sister without cause. Health seems about as usual, though she complains at times.

Oct. 2-1890 Patient is very cranky. Sometimes will not speak for hours. Again will be full of noisy talk. Health is not very good, though she makes no very definite complaints.

Nov. 7-1890. Condition is improved physically. She is very cranky in behavior & ill-tempered. Will usually not talk or if she does will scold & complain incoherently.

Jan 21-1891. Patient is doing quite well physically. At sometimes will be quite friendly & again nothing can be done for her. She complains at times, but on account of incoherence & delusions, nothing definite can be made out. Her delusions seem varied from time to time.

Nov. 2 1891 - Patient still remains upon B-2, rooming with her sister. At times complains of vague & delusive physical symptoms, is very jealous, however, of the care taken of her sister, & herself sees to her quite well.

Feb 20 '92. Patient is recorded as having a good appetite, although somewhat pale in color & at times complaining considerably. She talks quite freely & in a rambling, incoherent way. Can walk & ride, takes care of herself, is occasionally, however, quite irritable. Her weight is 121½ lbs.

May 27 '92. Still on B.II. Rooming with her sister. Inclined to scold & make some little trouble, thereby. Otherwise, gets along fairly well.

Sept. 1 '92 Patient remains upon B-2, where she helps to take care of her sister.

General health is good, although she is irritable and very complaining at times. Her talk is demented & as incoherent as ever. General behavior is usually quiet except for the troublesome, noisy talk as above noted. Sept 21 '92 Complaining & irritable always, does no work except to care for her sister, has imaginary ailments. Sept 30". Eats & sleeps well, bowels regular. Very noisy at times, complains of pain in head & hip. Menstruation absent this mo. Oct 20" Complains of pain in head & side, is noisy at times, takes care of her room & her sister. Jan 25" Appetite poor, sleeps poorly - sick in bed 2 days - 30th Feb. 24" Bowels constipated most of time, necessary to give enemata often. Quiet, cares for self & sister, no other work.

March 24 93. Appetite good. Cleanly in habit. Bowels constipated. Complains of being sick at times. Sleeps well.

P. 149.

Personal and Medical History of John Stensland

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2336	No. for year	21
Residence,	Vernon (Dodge)	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	April 14-1890	Cause,	Religious Anxiety
How sent,	E. F. Way Judge Prob.	Form,	Chron. Melanch.
Sex,	man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Yes
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1885
Children,		Duration,	July
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25-1890
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	3 mos. 11 d.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	died - Tuberculosis
Correspondent,	Andrew K. Stensland Bro. Hayfield Dodge Co. Minn.		

Brought here by brother Andrew K. Stensland - Has been here before admitted in April 1886 - Discharged July '86
His trouble now is religious excitement - Has shown a disposition to injure others when in sudden passion. Sunday previous to coming in tried to run on to a hot stove. Has disposition to destruction of clothing. He thinks he has the unpardonable sin - He was sick a short time before he left the old country 1871 - they do not remember what the trouble was except that he was drowsy and had a good deal of headache

Apr 15/90 Slept well last night. Talks some this morning.
Apr 16/90. Was restless last night. Got up & wanted his clothes. Given dose of Salts.
Apr 17/90 Constipated. Given injection of Castor oil & glycerin. Quiet during night.
Apr 18/90 Given Salts. Apr 19/90 When Dr was examining & asked to see his tong; he said "It makes no difference; I am damned to hell." A little later asked if he could ever go home again. Eats poorly. Put on Elix Iron et Cinch. 3ss t.i.d. & given a dose of castor oil per rectum. Apr 20/90 Will speak; depressed. Eats poorly.
Apr 21/90 Missed 5 meals. Apr 22/90 Refuses to eat. Fed by nasal tube.
Apr 23/90 Fed again. Apr 24/90. Depressed. Has taken some food voluntarily since last two feedings. Sits stupidly on bench & says nothing. Several days ago, put under special watch because he burned his hands by placing them on the radiators. May 10/90 more cheerful lately. Eats some better. June 7/90 Put on Codliver oil.
July 3/90 Eats voluntarily. But is loosing flesh. Stands stupidly in line or

sits on bench saying & doing nothing; will not allow interference with his quietude, without resistance. Will not speak, nor shake hands. Has a few times spoken; when he asked to go home. Put on eggnog & tonics.
July 14/90 Is much emaciated. Temp. last evening 98.6; this a.m. 98.6; in Rn. 98.4 Pulse 99. Later in evening T(s) 101.3 July 15/90 T(s) in a.m. 98.2, pulse 112.
July 16/90 In a.m. T(s) 97.3; pulse 100.; In evening T(s) 102.5°
July 17/90 T(s) in a.m. 99.5°; pulse 108. In evening of this day was taken with severe cramping pains, patient rolling on floor & uttering cries. Was given a few doses of Tr Opii & Belladonnae with wine. Easily recovered from pains.
July 24/90 In afternoon was suddenly attacked with severe cramping pains; Opium & Belladonna gave only partial relief. Patient will say almost nothing. Respiration rapid & apparently embarrassed. Temperature in afternoon was 101.° Was wakeful & suffering during night.
July 25/90 Is worse this a.m.; R 38, P. 130, T(s) 100.3. Tr Digitalis & Whiskey in milk was pushed. Tr Op & Bellad. given for pain; but patient took food & medicine poorly & continued to sink during the day & died early in evening. Tuberculosis has been feared as cause of continued emaciation while taking fair amount of food; and examination of lungs made some time ago confirmed this fear. Exact nature of these sudden attacks was not demonstrated but surmised to have been possibly a pneumothorax.
Remains removed by brother & no autopsy held.

Prescript Rec. p 169.

Died.

Mary Agnes McKee, from p. 156. Nov. 30" 92 Appetite & sleep good, Did not menstruate this month, very contrary behavior spells. Had 7 fits in Nov., talks does not show delusions but extreme feebleminded. Dec. 31" Appetite good, works some, behavior irritable & contrary, sleeps well, has fits quite often.
Feb 28" Appetite good, occasionally dirty in habits, works some at making beds & sweeping hall, but is very contrary & irritable at times & then will not help with work & refuses to eat. Sleeps well. fits quite often & severe. Menstruated 20"-24". bowels constipated at times.
March 31. 93 Appetite good. Dirty in habits. Occasionally behavior contrary & very irritable at times. Talk coherent. Fits often.
May 19. 93. Helps with work. At time quite irritable & troublesome & refuses to work.

P. 153.

Personal and Medical History of Miranda Hill

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2336	No. for year	212
Residence,	Minnesota Lake	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 15-1890	Cause,	Shock of Paralysis.
How sent,	J. A. Kicker—Judge Prob/	Form,	Senile Dement.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Paralysis, Hystenia, Constipation
Age,	62	Suicidal or not,	No
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	Two	Duration,	3 yrs
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct 29-1890
Nativity,	Pa.	Time in hospital,	6 mos. 13 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity of nervous disposition	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	James B. Hill (Husband) Minnesota Lake Faribault Co Minn.		

Patient brought here by husband Mr Cole the attack 2 yrs ago from which she has been continuous since 1887. Has various delusions - Some haunted witches in house - Says husband wants to kill her that he is digging a grave in the cellar - incoherent and foolish in her talk. Often threatened to kill her friends - threatens to burn up their buildings - Tried to get poison. Somewhat careless in personal appearance. Has Chronic constipation. has had no natural movement for sometime - injections have been used every morning. Has been watched day and night for past year - Has been under treatment at various times but only temporary benefit. Was relieved for short time by electric treatment She has for sometime been using sedatives - A number of yrs ago she feared she was pregnant & had been delivered of a child. She recovered from this attack and became all right

April - 17 - 1890 Patient was given some Hyoscine & Chloral the first night - seemed to think it made her sick. Last night took dose Chloral gr XX Whisky 3ss. Says slept well. Talks quite clearly today - Understands that she came to get rid of the habit of taking the medicine. The medicine (last mentioned above) contains Chloral ℞ 1/6 gr Morphine to the teaspoonful ℞ is marked "one teaspoonful every hour." Has been taking this from 3 to 5 or 6 times a day though often

Stedman & Co., Druggists, Minnesota Lake, Minn.

For Mrs Hill

℞ Morphia Sulph gr XXI
Chloral Hydrate ʒ XIV
Aqua Fontana q.s. ʒ XVI

M Sig a tea spoonful every hour as directed

No. 1717 Date Copied 4/16/90 Flick M. D.

weak or especially worn from lot in having made a foot d, with some pain - Presenbed

good condition. Coins easily. extremely constipated. Memory ible-minded way. Appetite is fairly good.

Jan. 16. 1890 Described today her attack of Paralysis - Seemed to remember right-through the attack - Paralysis of L. side - She is very emotional usually ending a conversation by crying. Has to take doses of Physic occasionally - Arteries in her wrists show hardening - Complains indefinitely of distress in stomach & chest - Of water running in mouth No evidence of either trouble - Eyesight very poor - Says was treated by electricity for a time - it would afford only temporary benefit. Tells a story of making tedious journey to get here. Is very feeble-minded.

July - 21 - 1890. Health, & mental condition, all about as the first day she came. Cries usually, if conversation is carried far enough. Very feeble in mind as well as in body. General Faradization every other day has been tried for past week. No results noteworthy as yet -

Oct. 2 - 1890. Patient is as discontented & complaining as ever. Wants all kinds of medicines - Describes pains & rheumatic complaints, that probably do not exist at all - ad. lib.

Oct - 29 - 1890. Patient left today with her husband - Her general behavior & manner of thinking were the same as at the time of coming. Was [redacted] none - Very irritable - Cried easily - Talks only to complain - Exaggerated every symptom -

Discharged May 6 - 1891
Judge Probate and friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Miranda Hill

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2336	No. for year	212
Residence,	Minnesota Lake	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 15 - 1890	Cause,	Shock of Paralysis
How sent,	J. A. Rister - Judge Probate	Form,	Senile Dementia.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Paralysis, Hysteria, Constipation
Age,	62	Suicidal or not,	No
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	Two	Duration,	3 yrs
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct 29 - 1890
Nativity,	Pa.	Time in hospital,	6 mos. 13 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity of nervous difficulties	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	James B. Hill (husband) Minnesota Lake, Faribault Co. Minn.		

Patient brought here by husband & McCabe. The attack last June continuous since 1887. Has various delusions - Some haunted rodents in house - Says husband wants to sell her - that he is digging a grave in the cellar - is cowardly and foolish in her talk. Often threatens to kill her friends - threatens to burn up their buildings - Tried to get poison. Somewhat careless in personal appearance. Has chronic constipation. has had no natural movement for sometime - injections have been used every morning. Has been watched day and night for past year - Has been under treatment at various times but only temporary benefit. Has refused for short time - by electrical treatment. She has for sometime been using sedatives - a number of yrs ago she fainted - she was pregnant & had been delivered by a child. She recovered from this attack and became all right

April - 17 - 1890 Patient was given 20m Hyoscine & Chloral the first night - Seemed to think it made her sick. Last night took dose Chloral gr 15 Whisky 3ss. Says slept well. Talks quite clearly today - Understand that she came to get rid of the habit of taking the medicine. The medicine (not mentioned above) contains Chloral gr 1/6 gr Morphine to the teaspoonful & is marked "one teaspoonful every hour." Has been taking this from 3 to 4 or 5 times a day though often advised to quit. R. C. C. Pill.

Apr. 18 - 1890 - Seems not to have become weak or especially worse from the stopping of the medicine - Bewails her lot in having made a fool of herself in coming here. Bowels moved with some pain - Breakfast with tonight - Says eats poorly.

May - 10 - 1890. Patient has kept in fairly good condition. Cries easily. Brightens up at times - Claims to be extremely constipated. Memory is somewhat poor. Talks in a feeble - minded way. Appetite is fairly good.

Jan. 16. 1891 Described today her attack of Paralysis - Seemed to remember night - through the attack - Paralysis of L. side - She is very emotional usually ending a conversation by crying. Has to take doses of physic occasionally - Arteries in her wrists show hardening - Complains indefinitely of distress in stomach & chest - Of water running in mouth No evidence of either trouble - Eyesight very poor - Says was treated by electricity - for a time - it would afford only temporary benefit. Tells a story of making fashion museum, to get here. Is very feeble - minded.

July - 21 - 1890. Health, & mental condition, all about as the first day she came - Cries usually, if conversation is carried far enough. Very feeble in mind as well as in body. General Faradization every other day has been tried for past week. No results noteworthy as yet -

Oct. 2 - 1890. Patient is as discontented & complaining as ever. Wants all kinds of medicines - Describes pains & rheumatic complaints, that probably do not exist at all - &c. &c.

Oct - 29 - 1890. Patient left today with her husband - Her general behavior & manner of thinking were the same as at the time of coming. Mood none - Very irritable - Cried easily - Talks only to complain - Exaggerated every symptom -

Discharged May 6 - 1891
Judge Probate and Friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Jessie G. Harm

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2337	No. for year	213
Residence,	Shakopee (Rice)	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 16 - 1890	Cause,	Exposure during menstruation
How sent,	R. A. Scott Judge Prob.	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Threatened
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	5 mos ago
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	3
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	15
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Left 12 9br.
Nativity,	Minneapolis	Time in hospital,	2 years 4 mos 26 ds
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Impr.
Correspondent,	H. E. Harm Bro. 528 - Hiawatha St Hiawatha Minn		

Patient brought here by P. Peterson (Physician) first symptoms were manifested in 1881 - again in 1883 was gloomy and stupid desire to live away from home - Mind is full of hallucinations - Has shown no disposition to injure others or destruction habits - Has had morbid fear of poverty disposition to hoard up trifles - No restraint has been employed - Medical treatment with negative results.

April-17-1890. Patient is quite quiet - Seems dazed in manner Answers questions clearly, but slowly - Dont want to talk - Looks in good health - R Tonica Elixir Pyrophos Iron -

May-28-1890. Ever since coming has been quiet & indifferent to all about her. Has been tried in Sewing-room but wont work. Dont want to talk. Does not mention any delusions. Health is good. Will lie on bed & doze or sleep away the most of the time -

July. 21-1890. Patients health is very good, but is much indisposed to do anything - Will not read or sew or do any work - Does not even want to be talked to. Will lie indefinitely as regards time, on bed or seat - in a sleepy way. No delusions have been shown

Oct-2-1890. Has been playing on Piano some of late. Has never talked freely at any time since coming - Health fairly good . . . . . .

Nov-7-1890. The piano-playing above mentioned was not a good sign, for upon waking from her depressed & surly mood she became wildly talkative & mischievous. Was placed on C & then kept until she became too mischievous. Is now on B[2] It is difficult to get along with her. Her talk is hysterical, wild & incoherent. She has torn clothing & bedding.

Jan-21-1891 Patient is doing a little better than in November. She was finally placed on B[2] among the violent patients & has been there ever since. Needs watching now quite constantly, but has done no serious mischief of late - Health quite good. Her talk is very silly - & incoherent -

Apl-1st 91. Patient still remains on B4, & is still full of wild & mischievous behavior, has to be watched steadily. Her health has been always good.

Dec 11, 91 - Patient was visited by mother lately & although she answered some of her questions, yet upon the whole was quite incoherent. She talked all of the time & was restless & uneasy & quite unmanagable. This has been the character of her behavior, during the last few months

Feb 20'92 - Patient has good appetite & fair physical condition, complaining of no especial symptoms. She talks freely, noisily & abrupt - considerably on some days & is very troublesome on this account. Is very vulgar in her talk, likes walking & rowing, but does not take care of herself in her room, is very irritable, weight - 100 lbs.

May 28-'92 Remains on B.W. Inclined to have persistent, steady & incoherent talk. General health is good. Has not been violent, of late, although somewhat irritable. Was visited once by her mother.

July 7-1892 An internal examination made - July 11-92 Ordinary treatment given July 15-1892 - July 18-20-22 - Ordinary treatments 26 Menstruating - Aug 8-92 - 12-16 - Sept 5-1892 Ordinary treatment

Sept. 30'92 Appetite good, sleep good, menstruation regular, bowels regular, behavior mischievous, talk noisy, Oct. 31st appetite good, sleep pretty well, menstruation regular, bowels regular, behavior mischievous, talk noisy, Nov. 30'92 Eats & sleeps well, helps in dining room, bowels reg, did not menstruate this mo, was visited by mother some time ago has gained some, health good, Jan 25-'93 Appetite good, mischievous, bowels regular, works some of time in D.R., walks on the yard a great deal.

carried to page 94

Personal and Medical History of Charles H. Brust

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2338	No. for year	214
Residence,	St. Paul (Ramsey)	Insane relations,	Mother
Date of admission,	April 16 – 1890	Cause,	Business troubles
How sent,	Samuel Thomsan Judge Prob.	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No
Age,	27	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Two months ago
Children,	one	Duration,	
Occupation,	Merchant	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	August 1st 1890
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	3 mo 14 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mr. Charles H Brust 405 Frankland St. St Paul		gone to Laporte City, Iowa.

Patient brought here by Mr. Kinney – Symptoms first manifest about two months ago – Constantly talking about his troubles – Has shown no disposition to injure others – No filthy habits – No restraint – Failed in business losing several thousand dollars – Has been on Blatz Case – Violent on train –

Apr 17/90. Was very noisy & restless last night. Slept almost none. Talked some with Dr; hesitates before beginning sentences. Says he was a member of firm of Lindeke, Lamb & Brust. Tongue white furred & tremulous. Pulse 105. Somewhat pale. Gives Chloral gr XX, Morphia gr 1/4, Hyoscin gr 1/50, at bed time.

Apr 18/90. Slept well last night. Gives Chloral gr XV Hyoscin gr 1/50 at bed time.

Apr 19/90. Slept well. Eats poorly. Put on Egg nog & Elix Iron et Cinch. 3ss tid.

Apr 24/90. Has been very quiet, sleeping well without hypnotic. Has also usually refused to speak when questioned. Looks around with a frightened inquiring look as if suspicious of harm. Yesterday visited by his wife. Talked a little with her. Actions rather than words show his mental condition. May 10/90 Recently again visited by his wife. He talks some with her. Will say nothing to Dr. Seems contented here.

July 3/90 Frequently visited by his wife. General conduct & health changes but little. Has had a few spells of excitement when he rushed about his ward wildly. Had to be held. Rarely says anything. For a time thought he was in State Prison (So told his wife). Now knows where he is. Eats fairly well but does not take his medicine. See Prescription Record p 174.

Aug 1/90 Conduct changed almost none. Went home to day with his wife.

Discharged Nov. 12 – 1890

La Porte City Iowa
Oct 29 1890

Dr Gilbourn

You asked me to write to you later. as I thought I would Mr Brust is getting along all right here so far. we have gone to keeping house. by ourselves.

I have never had any need of my one with me as you thought he seems not to want to go out he stays in doors to much that is all I can see.

He knew you he said there were three or four that I saw that I know by sight from St Paul he saw them then he told me he knew them. laski (continued from p. 81.)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2338
Residence,	St. Paul (Ramsey
Date of admission,	April 16 1898
How sent,	Samuel Monsan Judge Prob.
Sex,	Man
Age,	27
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	one
Occupation,	Merchant
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	No
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Minn.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity,
Correspondent,	Mr. Charles H Brust 405 Fraukland St. St Paul.

	Business troubles
Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Accompanying bodily disorder,	No
Suicidal or not,	Not
Date of attack,	Two months ago
Duration,	
No. of attack,	1
No. of admission,	1
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	August 1st 1890
Time in hospital,	3 mo 14 days.
Result,	Improved.
	Gone to Laporte City, Iowa.

Patient brought here by Mr. Simms - Symptoms first manifest about two months ago - Constantly talking about his troubles - Has shown no disposition to injure others - No filthy habits - No restraint - Failed in business losing several thousand dollars - Was juror on Blatz Case - Violent Socialism -

Apr 17/90. Was very noisy & restless last night. Slept almost none. Talked some with Dr; hesitates before beginning sentences. Says he was a member of firm of Lindeke, Lamb & Brush. Tongue white furred & tremulous. Pulse 105. Somewhat pale. Given Chloral gr XX. Morphia gr 1/4, Hyoscin gr 1/50, at bed time.

Apr 18/90. Slept well last night. Given Chloral gr XV Hyoscin gr 1/50 at bed time.

Apr 19/90. Slept well. Eats poorly. Put on Egg nog & Elix Iron et Cinch. 3ss tid.

Apr 24/90. Has been very quiet, sleeping well without hypnotic. Has also usually refused to speak when questioned. Looks around with a frightened enquiring look as if suspicious to harm. Yesterday visited by his wife. Talked a little with her. Actions rather than words show his mental condition. May 10/90 Recently again visited by his wife. He talks some with her. Will say nothing to Dr. Seems contented here.

July 3/90 Frequently visited by his wife. General conduct & health changes but little. Has had a few spells of excitement when he rushed about his ward wildly. Had to be held. Rarely says anything. For a time thought he was in Stolz Prism (So told his wife.) Now knows where he is. Eats fairly well but does not take his medicine. See Prescription Record p 174.

Aug 1/90 Conduct changed almost none. Went home to day with his wife.

Discharged Nov. 12 - 1890

There is not much to say.
Mrs C H Brust -
La Porte City
Iowa

laski (continued from p. 81.)

178

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2338		
Residence,	St. Paul (Ramsey		
Date of admission,	April 16 1895		
How sent,	Samuel Morrison Judge Prob.	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No
Age,	27	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Two months ago
Children,	one	Duration,	
Occupation,	Merchant	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	August 1st 1890
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	3 mo 14 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mr. Lehkella & Brust 495 Rice Frankland St. St Paul.		gone to Laporte City, Iowa.

Patient brought here by Mr. Kenney - (Symptoms first manifest about two months ago - Constantly talking about his troubles - Has shown no disposition to injure others - No filthy habits - No restraint - Failed in business losing several thousand dollars - Has spoken on Blatz Case - Violent on train -

Apr 17/90. Was very noisy & restless last night. Slept almost none. Talked some with Dr; hesitates before beginning sentences. Says he was a member of firm of Lindelle, Lamb & Brust. Tongue white furred & tremulous. Pulse 105. Somewhat pale. Given Chloral gr XX, Morphia gr 1/4, Hyoscin gr 1/50, at bed time.

Apr 18/90. Slept well last night. Given Chloral gr XV Hyoscin gr 1/50 at bed time.

Apr 19/90. Slept well. Eats poorly. Put on Egg nog & Elix Iron et Cinch. 7ss tid.

Apr 24/90. Has been very quiet, sleeping well without hypnotic. Has also usually refused to speak when questioned. Looks around with a frightened enquiring look as if suspicious to harm. Yesterday visited by his wife. Talked a little with her. Actions rather than words show his mental condition. May 10/90 Recently again visited by his wife. He talks some with her. Will say nothing to Dr. Seems contented here.

July 3/90 Frequently visited by his wife. General conduct & health changes but little. Has had a few spells of excitement when he rushes about his ward wildly. Has to be held. Rarely says anything. For a time thought he was in Rhodes Prison (So told his wife.) Now knows where he is. Eats fairly well but does not take his medicine. See Prescription Record p 174.

Aug 1/90 Conduct changed almost none. Went home to day with his wife.

Discharged Nov. 12 - 1890

M. G. Jenofolski (continued from p. 81.)

Personal and Medical History of Margareta Paplan

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2339	No. for year	216
Residence,	Morris Stevens Co.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	April 16-1890	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Hernia
Age,	59	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Divorced	Date of attack,	1878-1886
Children,	1	Duration,	12 yrs
Occupation,		No. of attack,	1-
Degree of education,	Illiterate	No. of admission,	-
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	39
Habits,	Uncertain	Time of leaving,	July 30-'95
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Trans. to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	E. H. Kasmil Dorchester Iowa Mrs Paplan Morris Minn. (Divorced husband)		

M. 98 Patient has been a county charge for some time. Has $61.00 with her which she obtained by begging. Manifests insanity by wakefulness, constant fear of being poisoned, and by her general conduct. Shows no disposition to injure herself or others. Born in Norway, lived mostly among Swedes married a German afterwards divorced. She talks no language correctly and is with difficulty understood. Physical health good and is quite stout. Apr. 21-84 Quiet and pleasant works faithfully in sewing room every day. June 19-84 Kept in hall now thought old method bloodletting and cut her ankle with scissors. Wound healed readily. Aug 16-84 No change does very little work, silly and demented. June 22-86 Begging to be sent to Morris. Works some. Jan-19-86 Works in kitchen. Frequently goes to bed complaining that she has a serious affection of the heart; Her affections are being outraged by the cook; is daffy in love with him. Apr 11-87 Much the same. Gets into a very excited state over the cook & continues. Sept 7-87. No material change. Works in kitchen. Nov 13-88 Same as above. Delusions still concerning the cook. May 17-'89 Delusions that bad men come to her room. July 13-'89 Always complaining of being disturbed at night by bad men. June 4-1890 Very noisy in her way of talking. Works part of time in laundry. Health good. Oct 25-1890 Health good. Works sometimes in laundry. Talks and scolds in a very disagreeable manner. Talks much. Follows the doctor & nurse when they go into ward and talks in a loud manner and continually scolding about her dress. Jan 30-1891 Health good. No change. May 18 1891 Health good. Bothers every one who comes on the ward by her incessant and senseless talk. Follows one around from one place to another scolding about a man being under her bed or about her clothes. Works at times in laundry. Sept. 1-1891 Works in laundry. Sometimes very noisy. Habits clean. General health good. Dec 12-1891 General health good. Works at times. Scolds a good deal at times. Febr. 17 1892 General health good. Has not been so noisy. Works some now on the ward at dusting and sweeping. Has many delusions. Mental condition does not improve. May 14 1892 A little more quiet otherwise no change. Oct 3-1892 Works on the ward at times. Very noisy and complains a good deal. Apt to be disturbed at night. Has the delusion that some one is under her bed. Health good. Appetite good. Does not ride and walking. Jan. 30" 93 Decrepit & dirty, not so noisy, not quite so troublesome. Feb. 24, 93 More quiet, works some.

April 24/93. Is more quiet of late. Works, at times, at sweeping and dusting. Has many delusions. May 31/93. No change to note. July 27 93. Helps sweeping on hall. Is very noisy. Habits clean. Appetite good. Gen health good. Oct 24. 93 Appetite good. Is decrepit & makes beds. Quite noisy. Clean in habits. Gen health good. Febry. 17 94 Appetite good. Is very noisy at times. Always complaining about somebody. Habits clean but untidy in her personal appearance. Refuses to go into Dressing Room. Gen health good.

transf to page 239 transf: book A.

Personal and Medical History of Phoebe Vanesse

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2340	No. for year	216
Residence,	Polk Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 16–1890	Cause,	Domestic Trouble
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	47	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married (Deserted)	Date of attack,	1878
Children,	2	Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,	No	Age at first attack,	39
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	April 5–94
Nativity,	U. S.	Time in hospital,	3 years 354 days Died
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Alfred Durrl Crookston C. N. Boardon Red Lake Falls		

Mch 19 1886 Has badly treated and deserted by her husband – Thinks she possesses supernatural power; Claims property that does not belong to her; Imagines people are after her; Cuts up her clothes – Apr 9 86 Has been very quiet since admission Works on hall ward Claims she thought she was going to see her son at Rochester, whom she heard was in the Navy – June 4 86 Quiet and orderly; Works in laundry, No special delusions manifested Sept 22–86 Same as above very useful member of the household Jan 20 87 No material change Would do very well in her own family if she had a home Oct 19 87 No material change Nov 8–1888 Works every day but has delusions Aug 2–89 No change mentally or physically – Chews tobacco and smokes, but is not tidy – Has a half dazed expression – Dec 23 89 No change in any way – June 5–1890 Health good – No work – quiet and clean Oct 25–1890 No change in any way –

Nov 21–1890. Erysipelas has appeared on her face today This morning noticed that her nose was red and swollen Has grown worse spreading over her cheeks Moved her to B–1 –

Jan March 9–1891 Removed from Erysipelas in same ward a week and was removed again to annex. Now in good health – Quiet most of the time and generally good natured though occasionally scolds. Works a little at times

May 28–1891 Health good. No mental change

Sept 10–1891 Helps with the mending at times. Sweeps on the day Plat – Clean and generally quiet

Dec 17–1891 Health good Still helps with the mending

Feb 4–1892 General health good Most noisy at late Talks up and down the ward talking to herself Still works at the mending sometimes – Always seems anxious to go home

May 14–1892 General health good Careless in dress Cross at times

Oct 3–1892 Losing flesh of late but does not complain of being sick Generally quiet Does no work Will talk quite well when addressed Sleeps well

Jan 30–93 Talks and makes motions to herself, silly in manner, helps about wards.

Mch 2–93 No change. April 27/93. Has had a very bad cold, the last two weeks. Coughs a good deal. Works some in dormitory. May 31/93. Has had a bad cough and has lost flesh, of late. Appetite is good – Does not, however, seem to feel well. July 29 93. Appetite good So quiet. Habits clean. Helps – little dusting & mending. Will not speak. Health good. Oct 26/93 Appetite fair. Neat & clean in habits. So quiet most of the time. Has a good many delusions. Helps a little with the work on the ward. Does not seem to be well but does not complain of being sick

Jany 2, 94 Appetite fairly good Sleeps poorly. Is taking tonic. Complains of feeling weak Febry 7. Complains of feeling weak T. 101 Febry 11 94 Temp normal today. Febry 13 94 Seemed quite weak this morning. Is in bed. Febry. 13. 94. Removed to C2. Febry 28 94 Sick in bed part of last week. Came on ward 21 March 13. 94 Was very weak but with exception of 1st day, always had a good appetite She was given stimulants, such as wine & brandy, daily. Was restless at times, but generally slept well Mch 17 improved a little. On March 19, her face became flushed took great weakness from that time on, became much worse on Apr 7 pulse very weak & rapid & finally died on April 5. 94. 8 30 PM. Cause tuberculosis. For particulars see nurse's record Case

Died.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Mary Hansan

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

May 2-'90. During the last few weeks has refused to take medicine saying if was poisoned. The first decided delusion noticed since she came. The last week she was moved to Infirmary Ward and has been up all day ever since. She can walk all around the hall, but pimps & think she is very much abused. She is having intense treatment every other day and taking a tonic t.i.d. June 4-1890 Has been moved to Quiet Since she has been there has been much better, pretty well though she has days when she groans as usual & complains of pain in back side breast.

Oct 25-1890. Since last note have dilated cervix which was stenosed to such an extent that a small sized probe could not be introduced. Operation was satisfactory but does not seem to have relieved her. She complains just as much as before. Says she has pain in her breast and in her back. These pains are hastily imaginary for any amount & kind of medicine has no effect. At times she just howls until every one

Dec. 8-1890. Patient continued quite noisy at Annex. Was moved over here to C3 2-3 weeks ago. A few days later on promise of being quiet was moved to C1. Here she has been quite quiet so far. Has said no medicine for past 2 wks. Still complains that can't eat much, — that is steadily suffering & steadily growing worse. On the contrary she is up & about — ran

good flesh — well nourished — skin healthy appearance & seems in a physical sense to be doing well. She stoops in walking & says it is because of pain in back. This has been her steady complaint since coming. She eats well & sleeps well without medicine.

Jan. 28-1891. Patient has had 3-4 spells of crying since coming to main building. Was moved to C3 once & up again on the promise that she would keep quiet. Kept quiet quite well for some time. Again however became noisy about the middle of this month and was finally moved to A3 the persisted in not getting on her feet, sitting or lying on the floor the whole day. Upon being on A3 a couple of days promised to be quiet if moved up & is now on A4 & quiet.

Feb. 26-1891. Patient has another spell of noisiness. Began 2-3 days ago. Complains now of chest. (The usual location of complaints having been in middle of back & stomach.

Sept. 1st '91. Patient has been quite quiet & well behaved for several months until within the past 2 weeks, when she has again gone to bed & is quite noisy in her complaints of pain & illness. These never have any substantial backing to them.

Oct. 15-'91. Patient has numerous & sundry nolis, showing that she keeps complaining about various things in various parts of her body, keeps wanting medicine &c.,&c. She has refused for a considerable time to walk any. Insists plaintively, & sometimes crying, that she can not. Talks quite sensibly about ordinary matters, is still to be considered a case of Paranoia manifested by Hypochondriacal or what is worse, actual delusive ideas with regard to her bodily condition.

Jan. 4-'92. Up & about ward. Been in bed few days. Says cannot swallow.

Jan. 7-'92 — Still in bed. Says breast is sore. Says can not eat. "Hopes God will help her" and like despondent expressions. Has a whining, crying manner. Jan. 8-'92 — Still complains. Says is going to die. Indignant at us for trying to get her up from bed. Mch. 11-'92 — Still declares is sick & cannot walk. Has complained, more or less all the time. But of late, little attention has been paid to her complaints, as they are merely formal & same from day to day. May 29-'92. Still continues the same kind of complaints. At times worse than at others. Has by persistent fighting, or rather sport, got so as to be in a rocking chair out on the ward. Once or twice, has tried to walk, but usually refuses to eat pie — complaining of the pain it causes.

(Sp. 192)

Personal and Medical History of Herman Strykler f. p 33.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

the use of the prescription of Iodides. The ulcers on the legs following the above, he claimed would be cured by Iodide, as it had cured them several Times before. He denies any knowledge of specific infection, yet from evidence would think it quite possible.

July 5/90 In fair health. Talks freely. Has not dwelt so much lately on his numerous subjective symptoms. Walks out much. Very troublesome at times; annoys & excites some of fellow patients by officiousness & arguments. Went to Minneapolis this morning to his brothers. See Prescript Record p. 57.

Discharged at Special Meeting
Sept. 10—1890—

43471

History of Edward J. Mures, Continued from p 3.

Aug 7/90 Patient has been kept in bed; fed eggnogs. See Rec of temp in attached sheet. About 8 pm there was a sudden rise of temp. to 104 or thereabouts (memoranda lost) & in spite of a bath rose to nearly 105°. Patient exceedingly noisy. Given hypodermic Morphin, Sparteine & Digitalis, with antipyrin by mouth. Was noisy considerable during night. Pulse 110 at 10:30 PM.
Has been visited by his father.
Sept 12/90 Patient has been kept in bed since Aug 1/90. Has been on moderate doses of Morphin & Chloral; has been fed eggnogs & such other food as he could be persuaded to take. Put on Codliver oil on Aug 18/90. Has had special doses of hypnotics when necessary to give sleep. Patient has been noisy a great deal; frequently tried violence on himself; has to be restrained from self destruction & full of complaints & wailings. Has taken foods & medicines (especially the latter) quite readily. For a time gained in flesh & some in strength. Bed sores did well & healed up nearly.
Early in this month began to show signs of failing flesh & strength & very rapidly failed during past few days. Emaciated. At 9 pm last night showed evidences of even greater weakness & was found to have some fever & an increasing pulse rate. This day is comatose, failing. Died at 2 P.M.; remains removed by father.
No autopsy.

Died

Thomas S. McLeod — (from Page 130)

Pupils equal 7:10 R.M. P. 96. T. 103, 9 P.M. P. 96. 103.6 Can swallow, 11 R.M. T. 104 Feb. 21st. T. in morning 104.2, gradually came down during the day until at 10 P.M. was 101.8, P. 112 in morning became slower until in the evening it was 92. R. 22 changed but little. During the day was restless, and in the afternoon had a pale diarrhoeal discharge. Feb. 22" 91 P. R. T. to day normal. Attempt to take food, followed by vomiting of green stuff. Says nothing and ate nothing during the day. In the R.M. seems a little brighter, smiles & opens mouth. Can move L.g. Evidently no Hemiplegia. Feb. 23" 91 Visited to day by his sons, who give the following points in their father's history "First manifestation in 86 & 87, came on gradually, seemed to be odd about 88. Went to the Hot Springs, had a spell on the way back. Spells became more frequent later. These spells were numbness in the arms & later in feet. Was very absent minded but not violent until the time of commitment. Appetite to day, is brighter. Says he feels well. Talks quite freely. P. 95, T 100.9, Feb. 24" 91. Talks & eats, has a little fever at reso ~~time~~ evening. Feb. 25" 91 Visited by his son in law. Feb. 28" 91 T. normal yesterday, from A.M. to day & around. Ate 14" complains of constipation.

(Over.)

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

Feb. 25th Says there is a man swearing & blaspheming at him every night. Probably a hallucination. Apr. 28th '91 See letter of this date showing delusions. June 5th '91 Visited to day by his sister in law. June 11th '91 visited by a brother. June 29th '91 Pupils some unequal. July 7th '91 complains of diarhoea. July 10th '91 After the attack of Febr. described above, patient got up & was more active mentally. Wrote letters better composed & better written. Talked more freely. He has written lately several letters which show plainly his delusions. His memory is poor & general conduct about as he formerly was.

Dec. 11/91. In only fair flesh; sleeps during day; sleeps poorly at night; gets up and walks around; hammers on door; complains of food &c; writes letters; does not read much now; appetite poor; does no work; goes walking daily. Talks in an aimless, rambling way. Delusions & hallucinations shown in letters (see). Pulse 84; occasionally intermittent & irregular. Bowels & functions regular. Gait staggering and uncertain, especially at times. (See letter of 16th ulto). Has had a few spells of helplessness during the summer and fall. Pupils noted unequal at times. Dec 17/91. Was suddenly attacked in the afternoon, becoming helpless, shaking, as if in a chill, speech thick, mentally dull. Pulse 104; later, 90. — Dec 18/91. Is up and seems as well as usual. Jan 19/92. Was visited to day by a friend. Has written 4 or 5 letters lately. Mar 4/92. Wt. 160 lbs pds. Apl 4/92. Wt 161½ pds. Wrote a little during Febry & March (see attached). May 3/92. Wt 160½ pds. Pulse 74. June 3/92. Has grown so careless & dirty in his habits that he was moved to A.3 West. Wt. to day 159½ pds. Pulse 80. June 10/92. Pupils are unequal; left considerably the larger. July 8/92. Wt 155½ pds. Pulse 80. July 10/92. Has diarrhoea to day. Transferred to C.4 that he might receive closer night-watching as he is restless & dirty at night. Aug 3/92. Wt 158 pds. Pulse 80. Sept 5/92. Wt 164 pds. Pulse 76. Sept 6/92 Visited to day

(carried to page 161)

March 25 1892

My Dear wife I write
you which grieves me
ing to tell you that
one can walk as the Phy
of ink as we pens
to write Penwipes
So she that all we want
pen wipes of to pen
to Shall & this would do this
that I send to they are
white of raw white
Money we send go go home
Stop of in Red wing
a day or so I some
burst to attend to the Thers
then I will go to me an
Red Wing house & come to

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No.	
Residence,		Insa	
Date of admission,		Caus	
How sent,		Form	
Sex,		Acco	
Age,		Suici	
Civil condition,		Date	
Children,		Dura	
Occupation,		No. o	
Degree of education,		No. o	
Profession of religion,		Age a	
Habits,		Time	
Nativity,		Time	
Predisposing cause,		Resul	
Correspondent,			

Wch, 23rd Says there is a man screaming S
Probably a hallucination, Apr. 28th 91
delusions. June 5th 91 Visited today
visited by a brother. June 29th 91 Pupi
plains of diarhoea. July 10th 91 Aft
above, patient got up & was more active
pond & better written. Talked more
letters which show plainly his delu
eral conduct about as he formerly

Dec 11/91. In only fair flesh; sleeps during day; sleeps poorly at night; gets up and walks around hammers on door; complains of food &c; writes letters; does not read much now; appetite poor; does no work; goes walking daily. Talks in an aimless, rambling way. Delusions & hallucinations shown in letters (see) Pulse 87; occasionally intermittent & irregular. Bowels & functions regular. Gait staggering and uncertain, especially at times. (See letter of 16th ulto.) Has had a few spells of helplessness during the summer and fall. Pupils noted unequal at times. Dec 17/91. Was suddenly attacked in the afternoon, becoming speechless, shaking, as if in a chill, speech thick, mentally dull. Pulse 104; later, 90. — Dec 18/91. Is up and seems as well as usual. Jan 19/92. Was visited today by a friend. Has written 4 or 5 letters lately. Mch 4/92. Wt. 160½ pds. Apl 4/92. Wt 161½ pds. Wrote a little during Feby & March (see attached). May 3/92. Wt 160½ pds. Pulse 74. June 3/92. Has grown so careless & dirty in his habits that he was moved to A.3 West. Wt. today 159½ pulse 80. July 10/92. Pupils are unequal; left considerably the larger. July 8/92. Wt 155½ pds. Pulse 80. July 10/92. Has diarrhoea today. Transferred to C.4 that he might receive closer night-watching as he is restless & dirty at night. Aug 3/92. Wt 158 pds. Pulse 80. Sept 5/92. Wt 164 pds. Pulse 76. Sept 6/92 Visited today

(carried to page 161)

Pat nicely Herbert
his loss on the Farm as
the old hon was on the
land w lonesome
on a dark Sorro of added
Smarl and mis Pat in
wife will allow for arms
and cook in Saveren
w hair I go down and
buy about thirty more
amon me Smitten that
all w were in Sam
to god writing Bionnes
plant Plastare let him
feed to eat an wel to
give the other wat is
rea and fine Boarn
as w I ar was ther wh
bute the Cheap Saw w
Plant the sun dry
Brisner a work farm

re chase thanes but one
hinder sta whe ned
I have ne Sorro d ch
dy Sake me go the Bro
Sent Use wo letts al hare
Some ds the wife
Supernde of all the
Hony I ned to to Pay al
w the ear wil close
cs Sebey I d wibe yo
galris a I wil by
abod of Lmber in
w brother w king me
write one a work w
Some Sorey to see Sita
w ge Mche fe fod to
fpurnes and Place
For me Sled ap as ong
an Pary Monkm and
drunken em bray
and the Afra bout
me mu hr soon

Personal and Medical H

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. P

Whole No.,			
Residence,			
Date of admission,			
How sent,			
Sex,			
Age,			
Civil condition,			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of education,		[illegible]on,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

Mch 23rd Says there is a man swearing & blaspheming at him every night. Probably a hallucination. Apr. 28th '91 See letter of this date showing delusions. June 5th '91 Visited to day by his sister in law. June 11th '91 visited by a brother. June 29th '91 Pupils some unequal. July 7th '91 complains of diarhoea. July 10th '91 After the attack of February described above, patient got up & was more active mentally. Wrote letters better composed & better written. Talked more freely. He has written lately several letters which show plainly his delusions. His memory is poor & general conduct about as he formerly was.

Dec 11/91. In only fair flesh; sleeps during day; sleeps poorly at night; gets up and walks around hammers on door; complains of food &c; writes letters; does not read much now; appetite poor; does no work; goes walking daily. Talks in an aimless, rambling way. Delusions & hallucinations shown in letters (see) Pulse 84; occasionally intermittent & irregular. Bowels & functions regular. Gait staggering and uncertain, especially at times. (See letter of 16th ulto). Has had a few spells of helplessness during the summer and fall. Pupils noted unequal at times. Dec 17/91. Was suddenly attacked in the afternoon, becoming helpless, shaking, as if in a chill, speech thick, mentally dull. Pulse 104; later, 90. — Dec 18/91. Is up and seems as well as usual. Jan 19/92. Was visited to day by a friend. Has written 4 or 5 letters lately. Mch 4/92. Wt. 160 lbs. Apl 4/92. Wt 161 lbs. Wrote a little during Feby & March (see attached). May 3/92. Wt 160 lbs. Pulse 74. June 3/92. Has grown so careless & dirty in his habits that he was moved to A3 West. Wt. to day 159 lbs. Pulse 80. June 10/92. Pupils are unequal; left considerably the larger. July 5/92. Wt 158 lbs. Pulse 80. July 10/92. Has diarrhoea to day. Transferred to C4 that he might receive closer night-watching as he is restless & dirty at night. Aug 3/92. Wt 158 lbs. Pulse 80. Sep 5/92. Wt 164 lbs. Pulse 76. Sep 6/92 Visited to day

(carried to page 161)

The Surgeon
Ellis Island
New York
N.Y.

Dr McCook.

Rochester november 16th 1891

I would like to send you a few lines. in fom Bows Hospital I have been here since February 3rd 1890 have escaped what called B.L. now I will give the facts in the case a man called him self J. Cook has been here dressing the time I have remembered (J. Cook) Murdered my wife august 18th 1889 in Minneapolis Minn. the aforesaid Cook is now and has been greasing cursing &

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	No. for year
Residence,	Insane relations,
Date of admission,	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	

Feb. 25th Says there [illegible] ing every night. Probably a halluci[illegible]dale-shooting delusions. June 5" [illegible]: June 11". 91 visited by a brother [illegible] July 7". 91 complains of diarhoea [illegible] story described above, patient got u[illegible] letters better compound & better writt[illegible] fatally several letters which show[illegible] as poor & general conduct abo[illegible]

Dec. 11/91. In only fair flesh [illegible] up and walks around hammers on door; complains of [illegible] oor; does no work; goes walking daily. Talks in a [illegible] rambling way. Delusions & hallucinations shown in letters (see) Pulse 84; occasionally intermittent & irregular. Bowels & functions regular. Gait staggering and uncertain, especially at times. (See letter of 16th ulto). Has had a few spells of helplessness during the summer and fall. Pupils noted unequal at times. Dec 17/91. Was suddenly attacked in the afternoon, becoming helpless, shaking, as if in a chill, speech thick, mentally dull. Pulse 104; later, 90. — Dec 18/91. Is up and seems as well as usual. Jan 19/92. Was visited today by a friend. Has written 4 or 5 letters lately. March/92. Wt. 160½ pds. April/92. Wt 161½ pds. Wrote a little during Feby & March (see attached). May 3/92. Wt 160½ pds. Pulse 74. June 3/92. Has grown dr careless & dirty in his habits that he was moved to A3 Ward. Wt. today 159½ pulse 80. June 10/92. Pupils are unequal; left considerably the larger. July 2/92. Wt 155½ pds. Pulse 80. July 10/92. Has diarrhoea today. Transferred to C4 that he might receive closer night-watching as he is restless & dirty at night. Aug 3/92. Wt 158 pds. Pulse 80. Sept 5/92. Wt 164 pds. Pulse 76. Sept 6/92 Visited today

(carried to page 161)

Swearing to Me and Cursing God Continualy night and day except when he wanted food he D. Cook would cover his face about 12. P.M. and steal grosseries out of some of the grosarie stores. usualy return about 3. P.M that is the histry here. what he wants to do is get some Money as I am a Christian Man he thinks he can come to me him a boss of the Minnesota Lasch. I say old D. God do as God saiss in the Guide Book of life

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,			
Date of admission,			
How sent,			
Sex,			
Age,			
Civil condition,			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

Feb. 25th Says thin… …ing every night. Probably a halluci… …dale shooting delusions. June 5… …r. June 11th '91 visited by a broth… …July 7th '91 com- plains of diarrho… …story described above, patient got… …letters better com- pared & better writ… …tality several letters which show… …as poor & gen- eral conduct ab…

Dec. 11/91. In only fair f… …up and walks around hammers on door; complains … …poor; does no work; goes walking daily. Talks in … …, rambling way. Delusions & hallucinations shown in letters (see) Pulse 84; occasionally intermittent & irregular. Bowels & functions regular. Gait staggering and uncertain, especially at times. (See letter of 16th ulto.) Has had a few spells of helplessness during the summer and fall. Pupils noted unequal at times. Dec 17/91. Was suddenly attacked in the afternoon, becoming helpless, shaking, as if in a chill, speech thick, mentally dull. Pulse 104; later, 90. — Dec 18/91. Is up and seems as well as usual. Jan 19/92. Was visited today by a friend. Has written 4 or 5 letters lately. March/92. Wt. 160½ pds. April 4/92. Wt 161½ pds. Wrote a little during Feby & March (see attached). May 3/92. Wt 160½ pds. Pulse 74. June 3/92. Has grown so careless & dirty in his habits that he was moved to A3 West. Wt. today 159½ pulse 88. July 10/92. Pupils are unequal; left considerably the larger. July 8/92. Wt 155½ pds. Pulse 80. July 10/92. Has diarrhoea today. Transferred to C4 that he might receive closer night-watching as he is restless & dirty at night. Aug 3/92. Wt 158 pds. Pulse 80. Sept 5/92. Wt 164 pds. Pulse 76. Sept 6/92 Visited today

(carried to page 161)

learn your living By
the Sweat of your face
I Say on account of the
Wife at My reasadence
137-8th St South. Minn
that- thes laws of Minn
be Put in force. & Cook
as aforesaid. goes up
on top. on the roof on
a Pair of Stairs that leads
there And the iron roof
can be examined
so it-can said 3 where
the interence of B. I. come
in you will See how
easy it-can be done
D. Cook informs me he is
a Flyer this is a Poor Place
had better go to Chicago. &
and do his D Business
[illegible] J. J. McCart Esq.

